





Library
of
Phillips Academy

Accession No.

17928

Shelf No.

973 W
N29

STATISTICAL AND CHRONOLOGICAL
HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES NAVY
1775-1907



THE MACMILLAN COMPANY

NEW YORK • BOSTON • CHICAGO
ATLANTA • SAN FRANCISCO

MACMILLAN & CO., LIMITED

LONDON • BOMBAY • CALCUTTA
MELBOURNE

THE MACMILLAN CO. OF CANADA, LTD.
TORONTO

STATISTICAL AND CHRONOLOGICAL
HISTORY
OF THE
UNITED STATES NAVY
1775-1907

BY
ROBERT WILDEN NEESER
FELLOW OF YALE COLLEGE

VOLUME II

New York
THE MACMILLAN COMPANY
1909

All rights reserved

359.09

N292

v. 2

COPYRIGHT, 1909,
By THE MACMILLAN COMPANY.

Set up and electrotyped. Published March, 1909.

Norwood Press
J. S. Cushing Co. — Berwick & Smith Co.
Norwood, Mass., U.S.A.

PART I

THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE NAVY DEPARTMENT
AND EVENTS AND DATES OF REFERENCE
IN
UNITED STATES NAVAL HISTORY

THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, 1775-1783

DATE	EVENT	REFERENCES		
		Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Published Sources
1775, October 13	The first legislation of the Continental Congress in regard to an American Navy directed the equipment of one vessel of 10 guns and another of 14 guns as national cruisers. At the same time an act was passed establishing a "Marine Committee," — consisting of Messrs. John Adams, John Langdon, and Silas Deane, — which was chosen by Congress from among its own members, and was to be in complete control of naval affairs.	JC I 171	AA I 171; JOC I 203; JCC II I 293	Ai 228; AC 81; ACN 628; ANUS II 3; BN 11; Ci 67; CI 41, 43; CHN I 46, 49; CJP 15; CL 12; CPJ 17; E 204; EEH 567; EH 74; GJB 341; GR 6, 10; H 4; JHB 27; JO 125; MI 34; MJR 7; NAM 37; NC 5, 11; NE 20, 528, 589; PAH 603; S I 28; TC II 27; TFN I 223; TSC 46; U 113; WJ III 321
1775, October 30 ¹	Act of the Continental Congress authorizing the equipment of two additional armed vessels, — the one to carry twenty guns, the other thirty-six, — and increasing the membership of the Marine Committee to seven.	JC I 182	AA 4 III 1902; JCC III 311; JOC I 211	Ai 228; ACN 628; Ci 67; CI 41; CHNi 46, 50; CJP 15; CPJ 17; E 202; EH 75; GR 6, 10; H 4; JHB 27; Mi 35; NAM 38; NC 5, 11; NE 20; PAH 603; S I 29; TC II 28; TSC 46; U 113; WJ II 321
1775, November 10 ²	Organization of a Marine Corps, to consist of two battalions, authorized by Act of Congress.	JC I 216	AA 4 III 1917, 1937; JCC III 348; JOC I 229	ANUS II 14; Ci 227; CHN I 144; G 218; H 5; HUMC 21; MI 37; M III 27; MC 30, 33, 44; NAM 43; RSC 1; TC II 29; U 113; WJ II 321
1775, November 25	Act of Congress authorizing the capture and confiscation of all British armed vessels, transports, and supply ships, and directing the issuing of commissions to captains of cruisers and privateers.	A ⁵ X 3-9; JC I 236	AA 4 III 1927; JCC III 373; JOC I 242	CPJ 20; G 218; H 5; JPJ 55; Mi 35; NAM 49; PAH 603; S I 32
1775, November 28	Rules and Regulations of the Navy of the United States drawn up and adopted by Congress.	A ⁵ X 9-30; JC I 244	AA 4 IV 1924-1929; JCC III 378; JOC I 244	ANUS II 3; CPJ 20; G 219; H 6; NAM 44; PAH 604; S I 33
1775, December 3 ³	The first fleet of the United States put in commission.		AA 4 IV 360	AB 13; AC 82, 83, 237; Ci 75; CI 45; CHNi 51; CPJ 23; E 3; EH 97; JPJ 34; Mi 38; NAM 55; NE 408; PAH 605; PJi 49.
1775, December 11	A Committee appointed by Congress "to devise the ways and means for furnishing these Colonies with a Naval Armament."	JC I 284	AA 4 III 1948; JCC III 420; JOC I 269	CPJ 21; G 220; NAM 85; PAH 604; S I 35; TC II 31
1775, December 13 ⁴	The report of the Committee providing for the construction of "five ships of thirty-two guns, five of twenty-eight guns, and three of twenty-four guns," accepted by Congress, and a law passed for their immediate construction.	AD 485; JC I 289; MM (851) 6	AA 4 III 1950; VI 1699; JCC III 425; JOC I 272	ADH 9; ACN 630; BL 227; BN 11; BU 374; Ci 68; CI 41, 43; CHN I 47, 50, 138; CPJ 21; EEH 567; EH 145; G 220; GR 6, 10; HPY 12; H xxxi 5, 7, 80; HUMC 22; JHB 27; JPJ 32; JS 18; Mi 36; NAM 85; NII 230; NC 5, 11, 12; NE 528, 589; PAH 604; S I 35; TC I 23; II 32; TSC 46; WJ II 321
1775, December 14 ⁵	The number of the members of the Marine Committee increased to thirteen, — one from each colony, — by Act of Congress.	JC I 290	AA 4 III 1950; IV 1699; JCC III 428; JOC I 273	BL 227; BN 11; BU 374; CHN I 50; EEH 567; GR 6; NAM 86; NC 5; NE 589; TC II 32
1775, December 22	The Marine Committee appointed the following officers, with the approval of Congress: — <i>Commander-in-Chief:</i> Esek Hopkins. <i>Captains:</i> Dudley Saltonstall, Abraham Whipple, Nicholas Biddle, John B. Hopkins. <i>First Lieutenants:</i> John Paul Jones, Rhodes Arnold, Eli Stansbury, Hoysted Hacker, Jonathan Pitcher. <i>Second Lieutenants:</i> Benjamin Seabury, Joseph Olney, Elisha Warner, Thomas Weaver, James McDougall. <i>Third Lieutenants:</i> John Fanning, Ezekiel Burroughs, Daniel Vaughan.	A ⁵ X 30; JC I 301	AA 4 III 1957; JCC III 443; JOCI 281	Ai 228; ACN 629; ADH 9; AC 82; ANUS II 3; BN 22; BL 267; Ci 74; CI 43; CHN I 51; CB 7; CJB 38; CJP 16; CPJ 20; EEH 568; EH 80; GJB 341; GR 7, 10; HUMC 22; JPJ 32; JS 11; LNA II 16; H; xxxi 6, 12; Mi 36; NAM 54; NC 8, 11, 18; NE 346, 408, 528; MJR 8; PAH 605; PJi 46; ST 53, 54; Si 41; TCi 25, II 33; TFNi 224
1776, January 25	The Marine Committee given full powers in the direction of the fleet under Commodore Hopkins.	JC I 369	AA 4 IV 1154; JCC IV 90; JOC II 38	GR 221; NE 20; TC II 35
1776, March 19	Congress authorized the fitting out of armed vessels "to cruise on the enemies of these united colonies."	JC II 10	AA 4 IV 1642	
1776, March 23	General Letters-of-Marque and Reprisal issued by Congress, and thenceforth all British vessels, — armed or unarmed, — were liable to capture by American ships.	A ⁵ X 34; JC II 30-34; W XC 77	AA 4 V 1650; JCC IV 230; JOC II 102	BN 23, 333; CB 8; E 202; G 221; GR 10; JO 125; Mi 42; NC 13; NE 529; NAM 126; TCi 26
1776, April 17	With respect to the relative rank of the officers of the Navy, Congress decided that the nominations or appointments of captains or commanders "shall not establish rank." This was to be "settled by Congress before commissions are granted."	JC II 88	AA 4 V; JCC IV 290; JOC II 132	Ci 85; CHNi 57; GR 8; JPJ 60; NC 9

¹ NE: October 20.
⁴ WJ: December 11.

² C, CHN, H, M, and TC: November 9; WJ: November 2.
⁵ NE: December 13.

³ Many accounts: January, 1776.

THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, 1775-1783 — *Continued*

DATE	EVENT	REFERENCES		
		Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
			Official	Unofficial
1776, July 4	Declaration of Independence of the United States of America.	AD 487; JC III 94; Jones Ex 5; MM (851) 6	JCC IV 510	
1776, September 5	The Marine Committee decided upon the uniform to be worn by officers of the Navy and Marine Corps.	Jones I 13	AA 5 II 181: [CHL 11]	HUMC 24; JHS 30; JS 28; Mi 37; MC 35
1776, October 3	Congress authorized the purchasing, arming, and equipping of "a frigate and two cutters in Europe."	JC V 50	JOC II 375	Ci 84; C I 50; CJP 18; GR 10; Mi 44; NC 11
1776, October 10	Congress established the rank and command of the Captains of the Navy.	A ⁵ X 45; JC V 63; Jones I 14	[CHL 11]; JCC VI 861; JOC II 381	Ci 85; CB 16; CHNi 57; GR 8; JPJ 60; JS 26; JHS 27, 28; Mi 45; NAM 124; NC 9, 10; NE 408 529; TC II 18; ST 54
1776, October 29 ¹	Act of Congress denying to private vessels the right of wearing "pendants" in the presence of Continental vessels without the permission of the commanding officer thereof.	A ⁵ X 46; JC VI 23	AA 5 II 1415; JCC VI 909; JOC II 408	Ci 67; C I 41; CHNi 46; CJP 15; GR 10; JS 28, 29; NC 11; NE 528; TC II 42
1776, November 6	A "Continental Navy Board," consisting of "three persons well skilled in maritime affairs," appointed by Congress "to execute the business of the Navy under the direction of the Marine Committee"; this Board was subsequently divided into an "Eastern Board," and a "Board of the Middle District."	JC VI 44	AA 5 III 1562, 1564, 1569, 1573; JCC VI 929; JOC II 418	ANUS II 6; BN 12; Ci 73; CHNi 50; E 204; GR 6; NAM 96; NC 6; NE 529, 589
1776, November 15	Congress established the relative rank of Naval and Army officers.	A ⁵ X 49; JC VI 68-70	AA 5 III 1571; JCC VI 954; JOC II 430	CPJ 308; GR 9; JPJ 65; JS 29; NAM 126; NC 10; NE 529; ST 115; TC II 42
1776, November 20 ²	Law authorizing the construction of the first Line-of-Battle Ship, to carry seventy-four guns.	JC VI 88	AA 5 III 820, 826, 827, 1327, 1578	Ci 84; CJP 18; CHNi 56; E 202; GR 10; HPY 15; Mi 44; NAM 122; NC 11; NE 529; WJ II 321
1777, January 23	Congress authorized the construction of one 36-gun frigate and one 28-gun frigate. ³	JC VII 87	JOC III 26	CJP 18; GR 10; NAM 122; NC 11; TC II 19, 44
1778, February 6	Treaty of Amity and Commerce concluded between the United States and France.	B ⁷ 459; B ⁸ 14; JC XV 2		LEC 67
1779, October 28	A "Board of Admiralty" established which was given control of all naval affairs; it consisted of three commissioners who were not in Congress and two that were.	JC XXIII 74	JOC V 297	ACN 653; ANUS II 6; BN 12; Ci 73; CHN I 50; E 204; G 224; GR 6; Mi 34; NAM 187; NE 20, 530, 589; NC 6; WJ II 321
1781, January 11	James Reed, by resolution of Congress, invested with full powers to conduct the business of the Navy Board in the "Middle Department."	JC XXX	JOC VII 12	Ci 73; CHNi 50; GR 6; ANUS II 6; NC 6; NE 589
1781, February 7 ⁴	Alexander McDougal, a major-general, who had been a seaman in his youth, appointed "Secretary of Marine," with all the duties previously confided to the Board of Admiralty.			ACN 663; ANUS II 6; Ci 74; CHN I 50; E 204; GR 6; G 226; NAM 216; NE 20, 530, 589; NC 6
1781, August 29	An "Agent of Marine" appointed "with authority to direct, fit out, equip, and employ, the ships and vessels of war belonging to the United States, according to such instructions as he shall from time to time receive from Congress."	JC XXXII 30	JOC VII 137	ACN 664; ANUS II 6; Ci 74; CHNi 50; E 204; G 227; H 133; NAM 223; NE 581; WJ II 321
1781, September 7 ⁵	Resolution of Congress by which the duties prescribed to the "Agent of Marine," until he should be appointed, devolved on the Superintendent of Finance, Robert Morris, who, indeed, appears to have had the chief agency in the civil administration of the Navy during the greater part of the Revolutionary War.	JC XXXII 51; Morris (1) 347		ACN 664; Ci 74; CHNi 50; G 227; GR 7; NAM 226; NC 6; NE 530, 589
1782, September 2	Presentation of the U.S. 74-gun Line-of-Battle Ship <i>America</i> to Louis XVI., King of France, to replace the <i>Magnifique</i> , 74, lost in Boston Harbor.	B ⁴ 185 (222-226); B ⁷ 459; JC XXXIV Jones Ex 147; MM (851) 71, 95	[CHL 182]; JOC VII 343	BN 12; BS 4; CPJ 312; E 4; GR 10; EH 50; HPY 16; JHS 228; Mi 144; NE 529; NC 35; TC II 92; WJ II 321
1783, September 3 ⁶	Definitive treaty of peace concluded with Great Britain, and the United States acknowledged a sovereign and independent state. [On April 11, 1783, a cessation of hostilities had been proclaimed.]	JC XXXIII (Aug. 12, 1782), XXXIV (Sept. 17, 1782, Mch. 24, 1783, Apr. 11, 1783), XXXV (Dec. 17, 1783, Jan. 14, 1784). SJC (no. 6) III 213	SJC III 433; TOP	Ci 216; CHNi 146; E 202; JPN; JAI 9; MSA 384; MJR 17; NE 530; PN; SNR 22-27, 79-84

¹ Cooper says 1775.

⁴ GR and NC: February 27.

² Many accounts: November 9.

⁵ One account: September 6.

³ NC, GR, and CJP: one 36-gun frigate and one 18-gun sloop-of-war.

⁶ One account: September 23.

⁷ One account: April 19.

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, 1783, TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE WAR WITH FRANCE, 1798

DATE	EVENT	REFERENCES		
		Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
			Official	Unofficial
1785, [July 25] ¹	Algiers commenced open hostilities against the commerce of the United States, the latter being entirely destitute of a navy.	(CC XXV (11) 421)		ADH 42; Ci 235; CHNi 147; E 202; GWA 29; MNW 2; SA 635; Si 309; TCi 140
1789, August 7	Law passed establishing the War Department, the Secretary of which was to have a general supervision of Naval and Land affairs.		ACUS II 2158; LNM 17; SAL I 49	ADH 43; E 204; ENA 1001; H 133; NE 20, 530, 589; NIP XXXII 1001
1794, January 2	Resolution of the House of Representatives that a naval force, adequate for the protection of the Commerce of the United States against the Algerine Corsairs, ought to be provided.		ACUSN IV 154	GR 12; SA 635
1794, March 26	Commencement of an embargo, which lasted three months.			E 202; BN 336
1794, March 27	Law passed by Congress providing for the Construction of four frigates of forty-four guns each and two of thirty-six guns each.		ASP XIV 6; ACUSIV 1426, 486-498; SAL I 350	ADH 43; ANUS II 7; BN 71; Ci 237; CHNi 149; CHS 9; CJP 25; E 202; EGN 5; ENA 1003; EPL 12; FC 32; GR 11, 12; GWA 49; H 129, 183; HPY 19; ICH 12; JL 31; Mi 156; MNW 3; MC 41; NUS 9; NC 36, 53, 57, 60, 530; NIP XXXII 1003; OHP 349; SD 38, 368; SA 635; NUS 9; SI 311; TC II 93; WJ II 322
1794, June 28	Captains, Naval Constructors, and Navy Agents appointed for each of the six frigates ordered built by preceding law.			CHNi 150; E 202; GR 12; H 131; NC 57
1795, September 5 ²	Treaty of peace and amity concluded between the United States and the Dey of Algiers.		ACUS V 74, 1095, 1140; SAL VIII 133	Ci 240; CHNi 51; CDP 14; GR 12; GWA 56, 113; Mi 161; NC 59; NIP XXXII 1010.
1795, October	Treaty of Amity, Commerce, and Navigation concluded by Mr. John Jay with Great Britain.		ACUS V 77	E 202; JH 14
1796, April 20	An act supplementary to "An act to provide a Naval Armament," passed by Congress, authorizing the President to continue the construction and equipment of two frigates of 44 guns, and one of 36 guns.		ACUS V 60, 61, 62, 70, 791, 802, 869-886, 887, 891, 893; SALi 453	ADH 45; Ci 240; CHNi 151; ENA 1009; GR 13; HPY 20; NC 60, 90
1796, November 4	Treaty of peace concluded with the Bashaw of Tripoli of Barbary. [The foregoing treaties caused a suspension in the construction of three of the above frigates.]		SAL VIII 154	BN 335; E 202; GWA 60; RG 13
1797, July 10 ³	Launching of the 44-gun frigate <i>United States</i> at Philadelphia, Pa. Was the first vessel built under the new organization.			Ci 242; CDP 15; CHNi 152; CJP 25; E 6; FC 55; L 100; Mi 159; H 199; Dxi, 7; NE 530; NIP XXXII 1009; Si 312; SA 636
1797, September 7	Launching of the 36-gun frigate <i>Constellation</i> at Baltimore, Md.; this was the second vessel-of-war launched under the new organization.			Ci 242; CHNi 152; CDP 15; E 6; FC 55; H 183; L 100; Mi 159; NE 530; NIP XXXII 1009; SA 636
1797, October 21 ⁴	Launching of the 44-gun frigate <i>Constitution</i> at Boston, Mass.; was the third vessel built under the new organization.		IHC 13	BFS 13; Ci 248; CHNi 152, 156; E 6; FC 58; H 132; Mi 159; NE 530; NIP XXXII 1009; L 100; Si 312; SA 636
1798, April 27	Act of Congress "to provide an additional armament for the further protection of the trade of the United States, and for other purposes," authorizing the President to cause to be built, purchased, or hired, a number of vessels, not exceeding twelve, to carry not more than 22 guns each, to be armed, fitted out, and manned under his direction.		ACUS VII 524, etc.; VIII 1265, etc.; IX 3722; SAL I 552	ANUS II 8; Ci 243; CDP 15; CHNi 152; CJP 25; GR 13; E 6; HPY 21; Mi 162; MNW 3; NC 81, 85; SA 636; TC II 96
1798, April 30	Establishment of the Department of the Navy.		ACUS VII 534, 535, 539, 540, 541; VIII 1426, 1522, 1553-4; IX 3724; LNM 17; USL 229; SAL I 553	ADH 46; ANUS II 7; Ci 242; CHNi 152; CJP 25; E 204; EPL 13; ENA 1005, 1013; EGN 5; GR 13; HPY 22; HUMC 41; Mi 161; NC 86; NAN I 101; NE 20, 531, 588, 589; NIP XXXII 1010-1014; SA 637; SI 334 TC II 96
1798, May 4	An act authorizing the building or purchasing of a number of small vessels, to be equipped as galleys or otherwise.		ACUS IX 3727; SAL I 556	ANUS II 7; Ci 243; CHNi 152; CDP 15; CJP 25; GR 13; HPY 21; Mi 164; NC 86

¹ SA and TC: 1784.

² Cooper: November.

³ NIP: May 10.

⁴ M: September 20, 1797. [This was the day set for the launching, but the vessel stuck on the ways, and the date necessarily postponed.]

THE WARS WITH FRANCE, 1798-1801, AND TRIPOLI, 1801-1805

DATE	EVENT	REFERENCES		
		Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
			Official	Unofficial
1798, May 28	Commanders of public armed vessels of the United States instructed by the President to make reprisals upon the commerce of France.	Preble (9) 48, (11) 74	NC 90	ADH 46; Ci 243; CJP 25; CHNi 152; E 202; MNW 4, 5; Mi 164; NC 86; NE 531; Si 330; TH 33; TC II 98
1798, July 7 ¹	Act of Congress declaring the treaties between the United States and France null and void, in consequence of their repeated violation by the latter.		ACUS VII 586, etc.; IX 2564, 3754; SAL I 578	ANUS II 8; BN 335; C I 243; CPJ 26; E 202; HUMC 41; HMFR 407; L 100; Mi 164; MNW 4; NC 67
1798, July 9	Act of Congress authorizing the capture of any armed vessels of France.	Preble (9) 48, 51; 7 (11) 4	ACUS IX 3754; NC 91; SAL I 578	ANUS II 8; Ci 244; CHNi 156; E 49, 203; EGN 6; MNW 4; NC 88; NE 531
1798, July 11	Establishment and organization of a Marine Corps "as an addition to the present military establishment."		ACUS VII 570, 571, 597, 600, 601; VIII 1784; IX 3774; SAL I 594	ANUS II 8, 14; Ci 244; CHNi 153; CJP 26; E 203; HUMC 41; Mi 161; L 100; MC 44; NC 89; NE 531; SA 637; TC II 99
1798, November 16	The U.S. 20-gun ship <i>Baltimore</i> , Captain Phillips, off Havana, Cuba, stopped by a British Squadron, and five seamen impressed out of her into the British service.		ACUS IX 2574 IEC; (NC 117)	BN 336; Ci 251; CHNi 157; E 49, 203; EGN 6; L 102; Mi 171, 310; NC 115-124; Si 400
1800-1801	Purchase and improvement of selected grounds for six Navy Yards, located at the following places: New York, Philadelphia, Boston, Portsmouth, Gosport, and Washington.		NYW 21	ENA 1025; EPL 16; ERV 3; NIP XXXII 1026-1028; WEHF 34; SA 638
1799, March 2	Act of Congress providing for the creation of a Navy Pension Fund.		ACUS IX 3938; ASP IV 487; LNM 18; SAL 729	NE 531
1801, February 3	Treaty of peace ratified with France, and proclaimed by the President on the 18th.		ACUS X 778; SAL VIII 178-193	BN 90; Ci 298; CDP 39; CHNi 190; CJP 27; E 53, 203; ENA 1030; H 190; HUMC 45; Mi 213; MNW 5; NC 176; NE 532; NIP XXXII 1030; Si 330
1801, March 3	The United States Navy placed upon "a peace establishment," by Act of Congress, and all but fourteen vessels sold. Those, having been previously divested of their armament, stores, etc., brought only \$309,330 at public auction.	A ⁵ X NDL 0:46:2	ACUS X 753, 759, 1034, 1056, 1061, 1557; SAL II 110	AB 248, 306, 389; ANUS II 8; ADH 50; Ci 301, 431; BN 90; CHNi 91; CDP 43; CJP 27; E 53, 203; EGN 9; ENA 1030; CL 248, 306; H 104; INH 3; JL 33; NC 180, 186; NE 532; NYW 26; NIP XXXII 1030; SA 638; SD 55, 368; TC II 102
1801, May 14	Commencement of hostilities by the Bashaw of Tripoli against the United States.			ADH 51; Ci 313; CHNi 198; INH 4; JLC 317; E 53, 203; GWA 91; NC 189; RG 13
1801, June 10 ²	Formal declaration of war by the Bashaw of Tripoli against the United States.			BN 336; CDP 45; E 53, 203; Mi 228; OHP 27; RG 13; TC II 146
1802, February 6	War declared by the United States against Tripoli, and instructions forwarded on the 18th to Commodore Dale's squadron in the Mediterranean Sea to begin operations against the Bashaw and his subjects.	NDL 0:46:2		
1803, October 12	Peace reestablished with Morocco after reciprocal acts of hostilities.	Preble (14) 135, 139, 142, 144, 104, 105, 132, 133, 134, (9) 114-116; (12) 173	ASP XIV 116	AB 143; ARi 54; BS 165; Ci 349; CHNi 220; E 55; H 140; NC 215; NE 533; OHP 31; SD 87; TC I 149
1804, March 27	Act of Congress entitled "An act supplementary to the Act, entitled 'An act providing for a Naval Peace Establishment, and for other purposes.'"		ACUS XIII 1022, 1046, 1048, 1307; SAL II 297	NYW 28; SAL 639
1804, September 4	The <i>Intrepid</i> , M'r. Comd't. R. Somers, with Lieuts. H. Wadsworth, J. Israel, and ten men, blew up, and all destroyed. Had been converted into a fire ship, and convoyed into the harbor for the purpose of destroying the enemy's shipping.	See	Part II for references	
1805, March 2	Twenty-five gunboats authorized by Congress to be built, for the protection of the ports and harbors of the United States.		ACUS XIV 1684; SAL II 330	BN 141; CDP 73; CHN II 11; NC 323; NE 534; OHP 349

¹ BN: 1797.

² RG: May 11, 1801.

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE TRIPOLITAN WAR, 1805, TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812

DATE	EVENT	REFERENCES		
		Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
			Official	Unofficial
1805, June 4 ¹	Treaty of peace concluded with Tripoli; [all prisoners to be returned, and no more tribute to be paid].	SO (CL)i 57 NDL0:46: 2p. 14; Preble (6) 54	SAL VIII 214	BN 113, 336; CDP 66; COP i 68; Ci 424; CHNi 266; CHS 33; E 55, 203; EP 123; H 117, 145; HUMC 50; J III 303; JL 62; GWA 251, 319; LE 17; LNA i 54; MNW 9; NC 271; NE 534; Mi 300; NIP VI 145; RG 31; TH 124; TC i 165; WJ III 295; U 125
1805, June 12	U.S. Gunboat No. 6, Lieut. James Lawrence, off Cadiz, boarded by a boat from Admiral Collingwood's fleet, and three of her crew impressed into the British service.	SO (OL)i 156	JL 59, 61	JL 58-62; Mi 298; NE 428; Si 403
1806, April 25	H.B.M.S. <i>Leander</i> , 50, Capt. H. Whitby, fired into and impressed seamen out of the American coaster <i>Richard</i> , off Sandy Hook.	AD 2701 (Cap. W. 90, 91, 92); CJ 1560; MJ 3636		C II 10; CHN II 12; E 203; Mi 309; Si 403
1807, June 22	H.B.M.S. <i>Leopard</i> , 50, Capt. Humphries, fired into the U.S. 36-gun frigate <i>Chesapeake</i> , Capt. James Barron, off our coast, killing three men and wounding eighteen, ² including among the latter Captain Barron and his aid; the <i>Chesapeake</i> not being in a state to resist, Captain Barron surrendered his ship, and permitted four seamen to be taken out of her. One of these was subsequently hung as a deserter, one died in prison, and the remaining two were returned to the commanding officer at Boston, by a British lieutenant in command of H.B.M.S. <i>Bream</i> , June 13, 1812, only five days previous to the declaration of war.	AD 502; AD 497-0.75; CJ 1702; LBC; JAG (CMR) 42, 43; MJ 3840; SO (CC) I Nov. 12, 1807. 1 Sess. 10 Cong.; SO (CL) VIII 24-27	ACUS XVII 178, 186, 806, 816, 922, 923; AOC; ANB 210-212; Cii (Appendix) CBG II 35; CHN II (Appendix); CJE 14-15; PRA USC; PCE 7	AH II 395; ANUS II 9; ATMi 155-169, 255; ADH 60; B 5; BL II 415; BN 115, 33; BG 1; CI 225; C II 12; CHN II 13; CJP 32; CJE 13; CDP 74, 85; COPi 78; E 203; EQC; EGN 11; EP 175; FBS 104; D 61; FC 123; GVN 94; GWE; H 146; HPM 22; JL 64; IFM; JGH; JHB 295, 324; JML 8; James 67; JR 60; JH 21; L 157; LME 719; LNAi 150; JIV 247; LJ; MI 306; NE 66, 180 534; NIP VI 147 NUS II 9; NC 324, 335; OHP 53; R 6; Si 409; SD 169-171; SRB I 18; TWM 29; TCi 166; TR 29; VT; WJ IV 328; WLC VI 18; WO 335
1807, December 18	Act of Congress authorizing the building of one hundred and eighty-eight additional gunboats.		ACUS XVIII 2814; SAL II 451	C II 29; C I 232; CDP 74; CHN II 23; COPi 82; Mi 312; NC 326; NE 534; NYW 32; SA 640; TC II 104
1807, December 22	Embargo laid on all vessels, which continued in force until 1809.		ACUS XVIII 2814; SAL II 451; USS	AB 251; ANB 214; ATMi 182; BN 337; CL 251; C II 28; CHN II 23; E 203; HPM 25; HSW (1) 37; JH 22; NE 534; SRBi 20
1809, March 1 ³	The Embargo Act repealed, and the Non-intercourse Act passed.		ACUS XIX 1824; SAL II 528	ATMi 210-211; C II 33; CHN II 25; E 203; JH 22; HPM 28; NE 534; SRBi 21
1810, January 2	Murat, King of Naples, received orders from Paris to seize all American vessels and cargoes.			E 203; MNW 11
1810, May 1	All French and British vessels were prohibited from entering the ports and harbors of the United States.		ACUS XXI 2582	ATMi 234; E 203
1810, June 24	U.S. 12-gun brig <i>Vixen</i> , Lieut. J. Trippe, fired into, off Berry Island, W.I., by H.B.M.S. <i>Moselle</i> , Capt. H. Boyce.	AD 1550 (Cap. B. 653) SO (OL) XIV 216		BN 337; E 203; NE 534
1811, February 26	The first Naval Hospital established by Act of Congress.		ACUS XXII 1337; LNM 22	M II 561, III 28; SA 699

¹ E: June 3, 1805.

² LBC: 20 wounded.

³ Emmons, etc.: March 4.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815

DATE	EVENT	REFERENCES		
		Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
			Official	Unofficial
1811, May 16	U.S. 44-gun frigate <i>President</i> , Commo. J. Rodgers, off Cape Henry, exchanged several shots with H.B.M.S. <i>Little Belt</i> , 22, Captain Bingham, in the night, in which affair 12 men are reported to have been killed and wounded on board the latter, and one wounded on the former.	AD 501-0.143; JAG (CMR) SO (CL) XXI 230	12 Cong. 1 Sess. Ex. Docs. Nov. 6, 1811, pp. 237-319; MCP 22-26; PLB; USP	ADH 60; AF 11; AN 493; ATMi 256; BL II 421; BN 116, 337; BU 63; C II 34; C I 236; CHN II 26; E 203; EGN 12; HS 69; HBN II 305; GVN 94; JV 273-282; JH 25; JHB 265; JML 10; Mi 314; NE 534; NUS 42; NT 43; NME 721; RT 386; TCi 167; TWM 32; TR 35; WJ VI 3; WLC V 498, VI 22; WO 335
1812, April 4 ¹	Embargo laid on all American vessels for ninety days.		ACUS XXIV 2262; SAL II 700	ATMi 263; E 202
1812, June 18 ²	Declaration of War by the United States against Great Britain, growing out of the many wrongs inflicted by her upon our commerce by her blockades, decrees, and forced constructions of belligerent rights. The United States Navy at this date was composed of only eighteen sea-worthy vessels, exclusive of a few small schooners and gun-boats, — only seven of the former being frigates.	AD 502; CL 1553; (Cap. B 351); SO (CL) XXIV 46	ACUS XXIV 2322; HPM 50; PMD 20; N II 267-273; OL 25-27; WUS 5	APB 131; ADDi 38; ANUS II 9; AB 207, 377; AN 491; ATMi 279; ANJ XXXV 699; BL II 497; BN 126; C II 63; C I 244; CHN II 43; CJP 35; CL 377; E 56, 203; EGN 13; GM II 284; GVN 95; HMB 20; HFM 355; H 53, 117, 146; HS 49; HSW (1) 41, 380; HUMC 51; HBN II 304, 307; ICH 16; JH 13, 31; JL 91, 101; JV 356; JAI 13; LE 18; LNAi 59; Mi 322; JG 19 JTHi 56; JML 12; MCP 38; JR 91; NE 59, 535; NUS 45; NYW 48; NIP VI 158; OHP 59, 341; OLL 55; PCE 24; R 72; SD 184; SRB I 25; TH 137; TWM 34, 38; TCi 170, II 22; WO 335
1812, July 17-21	U.S. 44-gun frigate <i>Constitution</i> , Capt. I. Hull, off the coast of New Jersey, chased by a British Squadron, under Commodore Broke, consisting of the <i>Africa</i> , 64, <i>Shannon</i> , 38, <i>Guerrière</i> , 38, <i>Belvidera</i> , 36, and <i>Eolus</i> , 32, and finally escaped.	CJ 2018, 2092, 2106, 2861; CL 1553 (Cap. B. 351); Log (<i>Constitution</i>); MJ 4403; SO (CL) XXIV 127	HR II (70 +; NM 3	AAE 153; AB 235; ACi 183; ADH 62; ANB 71; ADD I 79; A II 402; ATMi 328, 329; BN 130, 337; BL II 446; B 23; BFS 4; BHM 45; C II 69; C I 248; CHN II 46; CL 235; E 61; EGN 21; FC 145; FBS 6; GVN 131; H 55, 146; HR II 16; HPM 120; HSW (1) 383; HAW 23; HMB 34; ICH 15; JML 18; James 80; JLT 43; JTHi 137; JV 370; LNA 1158; L 437; Mi 334; NUS 47; NBA 432; NIP VI 159; NE 535; NT 49; N II 381; NB 303; R 82; RNB II 625; SDH 42; SNC 308; SW 97; TW 207; TR 53; TC I 174; WUS 24; WJ VI 92; WLC VI 33
1813, January 2	Law passed authorizing the construction of four 74-gun ships-of-the-line and six heavy frigates of 44-guns each.		ACUS XXV 1315; SAL II 789	BL II 504; C II 177; CHN II 75, 112; H 89; NE 536; SA 641; SD 349; TC II 106
1813, February 6 ³	Proclamation of blockade of the Chesapeake and Delaware by Admiral Sir J. B. Warren.	AD 503-0.36		JA II 45

¹ Emmons: April 11.

² SD: June 19.

³ JA: February 4.

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1815, TO THAT OF THE WAR WITH THE BARBARY POWERS, 1815

DATE	EVENT	REFERENCES		
		Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
			Official	Unofficial
1813, June 25	Attempt to blow up H.B.M.S. <i>Ramillies</i> , Capt. Sir T. M. Hardy, at New York, by means of the schooner <i>Eagle</i> which was filled with barrels of gunpowder, to one of which was fitted a gun lock.	AD 504-0.156; CJ 2027		BHM 165; HPM 168; HAW 94; HR II 89; J VI 100; NH II 494; WJ VI 240
1813, November 16	Proclamation of blockade of the United States Coast by Admiral Sir J. B. Warren.	AD 504-0.252		
1814, April 25	Proclamation of blockade of the entire United States coast by Admiral Alex. Cochrane.	AD 506-0.159		
1814, August 24	Burning of the U.S. Navy Yard at Washington, D.C., by order of the Secretary of the Navy, to prevent falling into the hands of the enemy.	AD 506-0.267; AD 507-0.290 AJ 122.1 SO (CC) II 271	ASP XIV 360; G 423; HR IV (134, (142; N VII 49; OL 402	ATM II 337-350; C II 219; CHN II 137; CH 24; EC 316; EB 142; J VI 179; JH 386; JA II 131; JSW 262; NE 539; NH II 522; NYW 52; NME 749; TR 235; WJ VI 309
1814, December 24	Treaty of peace concluded at Ghent, between the United States and Great Britain. On the 28th of the same month it was ratified by the Prince Regent, and despatched to the United States in charge of Capt. Hon. J. H. Mude, in H.B.M.S. <i>Favorite</i> , where, on February 17, 1815, it received the confirmation of the Senate and President of the United States.	AD 508-0.89, 100, 114	ACUS XXVIII 255, 1171; HSW II 7-69; OL 504-510; PMD 309; SAL VIII 218	ANUS II 12; ATM II 434; BN 258, 342; CHN III 7; E 203; EC 342; EB 163; GVN 398; HBN II 342; HAW 250; HPM 505; JA II 175; JG 173-189; JH 396; JR 303-377; MCP 47; NH II 539; TR 284
1815, February 7	A "Board of Commissioners" appointed, subject to appointment by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate of the United States.		ACUS XXVIII 1908; NR (1844) 72; (1845) 71; (1847) 1863; (1848) 168; (1849) 138; (1850) 132; (1851) 132; RSN (1841) 375	E 204; GR 2; NANI 101; NE 155, 547, 589; OHP 357; SA 641; SD 295
1815, March 3	The treaty stipulations with the Barbary Powers having been disregarded for many years, war was finally declared by the United States against Algiers and a squadron of nine sail, under Commo. S. Decatur, despatched to the Mediterranean.			ANJXXXV 699; ANUS II 9; BN 258, 343; CHN III 7; COP II 95; E 73, 203; GWA 281; NMW 10; NIP VI 181; NUS 253; SA 642
1815, June 30	Treaty of peace concluded with the Dey of Algiers by Commo. S. Decatur.		SAL VIII 224	AMN II 117; AB 290; AN 602; D 113; BN 260, 343; CI 442; CHN III 12; CHS 36; CJP 43; E 75, 203; GWA 285, 320; H 194; J VI 277; LNAi 166; M II 15; MNW 10; NUS 256; NE 547; NIP VI 182; OHP 253; SD 339; TN 23; TW 226; WJ VI 397
1815, July 31	Treaty of peace concluded with the Bey of Tunis by Commo. S. Decatur.			CHS 37; CJP 43; CHN III 13; E 75; D xviii, 116; GWA 290; J VI 277; MNW 10; NUS 260; RG 40; WJ VI 397
1815, August 9	Treaty of peace concluded with the Bashaw of Tripoli by Commo. S. Decatur.	SO (CL) XLVI 14		AB 290; BN 264, 343; CHS 37; CJP 43; CHN III 14; E 75, 203; D 116; GWA 291; H 194; J VI 277; M II 18; MNW 10; NUS 260; NE 547; RG 40; SD 279, 339, TN 23; WJ VI 397
1816, April 29	Act of Congress entitled "An act for the gradual increase of the Navy," by which the sum of a million dollars per annum was appropriated for eight years, and authority given for the construction of nine 74's, and twelve 44's [including the one 74 and three 44's provided for by the act of January 2, 1813]; this law also authorized the construction of steam batteries.		ACUS XXIX; ASP II 726	BN 270; NE 547; OHP 350; SA 642; SD 369
1819, March 3 ¹	A law passed directing the mode of naming all ships of the Navy of the United States; it provided that "the Secretary of the Navy, under the direction of the President" should name them as follows: "Those of the first class shall be called after the States of the Union, those of the second class after the rivers; and those of the third class after the principal cities and towns."		ACUS XXXIV 2552; LNM 35	OHP 351

¹ OPH: 1817.

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE WAR WITH THE BARBARY POWERS, 1815, TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE CIVIL WAR, 1861

DATE	EVENT	REFERENCES		
		Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
			Official	Unofficial
1819, March 3	Act of Congress providing for a war on all piratical cruisers of the Spanish-American Colonies.		ACUS XXXIV 2523; LNM 32; USL 401	CDP 278; CHN III 24
1822, December 20	Act of Congress, authorizing the fitting out of a squadron "for the purpose of repressing piracy, and affording effectual protection to the citizens and commerce of the United States."		ACUS XL 1337; ASP II 728; CDP 278	
1834, June 30	Act of Congress for the better organization of the Marine Corps.		LNM 45; RSN (1837) 768; SAL IV 72	
1837, December 22	Act of Congress authorizing the President to employ the public vessels to cruise along the coast in the winter seasons, for the purpose of affording relief to merchantmen in distress.		LNM 49; RSN(1838)595; SAL V 208	
1839, March 3	Act of Congress making appropriations for the suppression of Indian hostilities in Florida.		RSN (1840) 405; SAL V 357	
1841, August 1	Act of Congress authorizing the establishment of a "Home Squadron."		RSN (1842) 535; SAL V 438; USCG VIII 237, 270; 37 Cong. 1 Sess. H.R. 3	
1842, April 14	Law authorizing a contract to be made with Robert L. Stevens, of New York, for the construction of an iron war steamer, to be shot and shell proof.		RSN (1853) 302; SAL V 472	
1842, August 9	A treaty signed at Washington with Great Britain stipulating that each nation should maintain on the coast of Africa a force of naval vessels "of suitable numbers and description . . . to enforce separately and respectively the laws, rights, and obligations of each of the two countries, for the suppression of the slave trade."		RSN (1842) 538; SAL VIII 572	AAF 13
1842, August 31	Act of Congress authorizing the establishment of the Hydrographic Office as the "Observatory and Chart Depot."		SAL V 576	
1842, August 31	The "Board of Commissioners" abolished by act of Congress, and the following bureaus established instead, to be attached to the Navy Department: A Bureau of Yards and Docks. A Bureau of Construction, Equipment, and Recruiting. A Bureau of Provisions and Clothing. A Bureau of Ordnance and Hydrography. A Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.		NR [1842-1859]; RSN (1842) 543, (1903) 380; SAL V 579; USCG IX 888, 892, 970	ANUS II 13; E 205; NANI 105; NE 19-20, 589
1842, December 1	Attempted mutiny on board the U.S. brig <i>Somers</i> , 10, Com. A. S. Mackenzie, at sea, and execution, by hanging, of the ringleaders.	JAG (CMR) 844; Log (<i>Somers</i>) [Feb.1,1843]	CM; PCI; PCM	AC II 190; CHN III 52; CS; E 17; IIKB; HUMC 79; MPS; NE 548
1844, February 28	Bursting of the <i>Peacemaker</i> on board the U.S. steamer <i>Princeton</i> , Capt. R. F. Stockton, and death of Secretary of the Navy Gilmer.	JAG (CMR) 881; Log (<i>Princeton</i>)	28 Cong., 1 Sess. H.R. 479	AC 283, 593, 637; EWH; GR 1; M II 557, III 19
1845, October 10	Founding of the Naval Academy at Annapolis, Md.	SO (OSW) XXXVIII 253-256	RSN (1845) 647	ADH 107; CHD 94; NANI 74; NA; NE 14; M II 563, III 25; MCP 197; OMT 27; HNA 19; RO 117
1846, May 12	Formal declaration of war by the United States against Mexico [and on the part of Mexico, May 23d].		SAL IX 9; RSN (1846) 380	CHN III 57; CPJ 45; HC 39; HOC 456; HUMC 83; NYW 83
1846, May 14	Proclamation of blockade of the Eastern coast of Mexico issued by Commo. D. Conner.	SO (HSL) III 23		
1848, February 2	Treaty of peace concluded between the United States and Mexico, at Guadalupe Hidalgo, Mexico.		SAL IX 393	HC; HOC 654; SAA 472
1849, March 3	The Nautical Almanac Office established pursuant to provisions of an Act of Congress.		SAL IX 375	
1849, March 3	Act of Congress authorizing the employment of three small vessels of the Navy in testing new routes on the ocean.		RSN (1851) 7	
1850, May 26 to 1851, October	Expedition under Lieut. J. de Haven to the Arctic Seas in search of the British commander, Sir John Franklin, and his companions.		RSN (1851) 6; 32 Cong., 1 Sess. H. Ex. Doc. 2, pt. 2, pp. 23-41	E 20; EKK; ZNP
1852, October to 1855, January	Surveying expedition to Behring Straits, North Pacific and China Seas, under Com. C. Ringgold.	SO (SE)		
1853-1855	Second Grinnell Expedition, under command of Dr. E. K. Kane, in search of Sir John Franklin and his companions.			ABJ; AE; EKK; FN; JTR; KND; LAE; KAV; PC; TNGE; WCG; ZNP
1855, March 2	Act of Congress "to promote the efficiency of the Navy."		RSN (1855) 31; SAL X 627	

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE WAR WITH MEXICO, 1846, TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE CIVIL WAR,¹ 1861

DATE	EVENT	REFERENCES		
		Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
			Official	Unofficial
1855, November 27	Landing of a detachment of marines and 100 sailors under command of Lieutenant Nicholson, from the U.S.S. <i>Germentown</i> , at Montevideo, Uruguay, during an insurrection.	SO (BS) XIV 650; OF 869.2		HUMC 101
1858, January	Flag-officer Forrest landed a force of marines at Montevideo, Uruguay, to protect the lives and property of foreign residents from the insurgents, at the request of the government.	OF 869.2; SO (BS) XVI 57	RSN (1858) 13	
1859, August	A force landed from the U.S.S. <i>Mississippi</i> , Captain Nicholson, at Shanghai, upon the request of the American consul and merchants, and order restored.	OF 869.2	RSN (1859) 13	
1860, March 3	A force of 50 sailors and marines landed from the U.S.S. <i>Marion</i> , Commander Brent, at Kisebo, West Coast of Africa, for the protection of American property; the next day the detachment was withdrawn.		RSN (1860) 12	
1860, September 27	A body of marines and field piece, landed from the U.S.S. <i>St. Mary's</i> , Commander Porter, owing to an insurrection at Panama, took possession of the railroad station.		RSN (1860) 13	
1860, December 26	Evacuation of Fort Moultrie and occupation of Fort Sumter, Charleston Harbor, S.C., by the garrison under Maj. R. Anderson, 1st U.S. Artillery.		AWR I 2	
1860, December 27	Surrender of the U.S. revenue cutter <i>William Aiken</i> , Capt. N. L. Coste, U.S.R.M., to the State authorities at Charleston, S.C.		36 Cong. 2 Sess. H.R. 91, p. 79	
1860, December 27	Seizure of Castle Pinckney and Fort Moultrie, Charleston Harbor, S.C., by the State authorities.		AWR I 4	
1861, January 3	Seizure of Fort Pulaski, Savannah River, Ga., by State troops, under Col. A. R. Lawton.		AWR I 318	
1861, January 4	Seizure of Mount Vernon arsenal, Ala., commanded by Capt. J. L. Reno, by four companies of volunteers from Mobile.		AWR I 327	
1861, January 5	Seizure of Fort Morgan, Mobile Bay, Ala., by Colonel Todd, of the militia of Alabama.		AWR I 326, 327	
1861, January 5	Departure of the steamer <i>Star of the West</i> , Capt. J. McGowan, U.S.R.M., from New York, with a detachment of 4 officers and 200 men, under First Lieut. C. R. Woods, 9th U.S. Infantry, for the relief of Fort Sumter, Charleston Harbor, S.C.		AWR I 9	
1861, January 9	Attack on the steamer <i>Star of the West</i> , Capt. J. McGowan, U.S.R.M., by State battery on Morris Island, S.C., while attempting to enter the harbor of Charleston, S.C.		AWR I 9	
1861, January 10	Seizure of Forts Jackson and St. Philip, Mississippi River, La., by Louisiana State troops, under Maj. P. E. Theard.		AWR I 491	
1861, January 10	Transfer of garrison under First Lieut. A. J. Slemmer, from Barrancas Barracks to Fort Pickens, Pensacola Harbor, Fla.		AWR I 334	
1861, January 12	Surrender of the navy yard, Pensacola, Fla., under Capt. J. Armstrong, U.S.N., to the State Commissioners appointed by the Governor of Florida.	CNR XXVIII 4 XXXIV 2, 9, 15; LXXVI 6; JAG (CMR) 3070; SO (CL) [1861 Jan.] 39; (GLB) LXVI 27; (LFO) I 123; (ML) [Jan. 1861] 213; [Nov. 1861 I] 115, 116; (PNY) [1861] 58; [June-Dec. 1865] 41, 9; (OL) [1861 Feb.] 8	37 Cong. 2 Sess. S. Rpt. 37; NWR IV 16-62	AP 95; BWH 2; CSN 21; DAE I 14; H 266; HW 1; MOLLNY II 213; NE 43, 601
1861, January 18	Seizure of Fort Gaines, Ala., by State troops, and of schooner <i>Alert</i> (light-house tender), by order of Colonel Todd at Mobile, Ala.	OF 1440	AWR I 329	
1861, January 20	Seizure of the fort on Ship Island, Miss., by the Confederates.		AWR I 329	
1861, January 24	Seizure of U.S. arsenal at Augusta, Ga., Capt. A. Elzey, U.S.A., commanding, by State authorities.		AWR I 321	
1861, January 30	Surrender of the U.S. revenue schooner <i>Lewis Cass</i> , by Capt. J. J. Morrison, U.S.R.M., at Mobile, Ala., to the State authorities.	OF 1837		
1861, January 31	Seizure of the U.S. revenue schooner <i>Washington</i> , Capt. R. K. Hudgins, U.S.R.M., commanding, while undergoing repairs, by the State authorities at New Orleans, La.	OF 1837		
1861, February 8	Seizure of U.S. arsenal at Little Rock, Ark., Capt. J. Totten, U.S.A., commanding, by Governor H. M. Reitor.		AWR I 644	
1861, March 2	Seizure of U.S. revenue schooner <i>Henry Dodge</i> , commanded by First Lieut. W. F. Rogers, U.S.R.M., by an armed force acting under State authority, at Galveston, Tex.	OF 1837		
1861, March 18	Order of Brig.-Gen. B. Bragg, C.S.A., forbidding passage of supplies to Fort Pickens and U.S. squadron at Pensacola, Fla.		AWR I 451	
1861, March 20	Seizure of sloop <i>Isabella</i> at Mobile, Ala., with supplies for U.S. squadron at Pensacola, Fla., by the acting mayor of Mobile.		AWR I 453	

¹ Civil War ended, August 20, 1866 [Supr. Court Rept., vol. CII, p. 438].

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	EVENT	REFERENCES		
		Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
			Official	Unofficial
1861, April 3	Confederate battery at Morris Island, S.C., commanded by Lt.-Col. W. G. De Saussure, fired upon schr. <i>Rhoda H. Shannon</i> , of Dorchester, N.J.		AWR I 237	
1861, April 6	Departure of the U.S.S. <i>Powhatan</i> , Capt. S. Mercer (relieved off Staten Island by Lieut. D. D. Porter), from New York, N.Y.	SO (Nyny) [1861 Apr.] 57		
1861, April 7	Departure of Lieut. J. L. Worden, U.S.N., from Washington, D.C., with orders to Capt. H. A. Adams, U.S.N., to reinforce Fort Pickens, Pensacola, Fla.		AWR I 462	
1861, April 9	Departure of Capt. G. V. Fox, agent of the War Department, in charge of the second relief expedition to Fort Sumter, from New York in the steamer <i>Baltic</i> .		AWR I 11	
1861, April 10	Departure of the U.S.S. <i>Pocahontas</i> , Com. J. P. Gillis, from Norfolk, Va.	Log (<i>Pocahontas</i>) SO (ACL) XXVII 32 (Nny) [1861] 43		
1861, April 12	Attempted relief of Fort Sumter, Charleston Harbor, S.C., by the U.S.S. <i>Pawnee</i> , Com. S. C. Rowan, <i>Harriet Lane</i> , Capt. J. Faunce, U.S.R.M., and the steamer <i>Baltic</i> .	Log (<i>Pawnee</i>) (<i>Pocahontas</i>) MF (4446) 9	AWR I 11, 66, 313, 315; NWR IV 254-263	AP 100; BWH 2; CW 26, 87; HUMC 116; M II 164; MC 129
1861, April 12 & 17	Coöperation of the Navy in the relief of Fort Pickens, Pensacola Harbor, Fla.	Log (<i>Brooklyn</i>) (<i>Powhatan</i>) MF (4187) 3, 4; (4737) 2, 4 (4768) 18 (4857) 12, 39-41, 45-57; SO (ACL) IV 137; XXVI 52 (CL) [1861 Apr.] 133, 134, 154, 155, 166, 171; [1861 May] 90, 91; (ELR) 1861 Apr.] 100; (OL) [1861 Apr. II] 12	NWR IV 107-138; RSN (1861) 30	BLCWi 32; BOi 296; BWH 2; DDP 23; CW 94; EMB 341; FNC 333; HUMC 116; NE 26, 559; MC 129
1861, April 13	Capitulation of Fort Sumter.			
1861, April 13	Arrival of the U.S.S. <i>Pocahontas</i> , Com. J. H. Gillis, U.S.N., off Charleston, S.C.	Log (<i>Pocahontas</i>) SO (Com. L.) [1861 Apr.] 42, 56	AWR I 21-24, 66	
1861, April 14	Evacuation of Fort Sumter by Maj. R. Anderson, U.S.A.			
1861, April 17	U.S. Str. <i>Merrimac</i> reported ready for steam at Norfolk, Va.	SO (Nny) [1861] 49a	AWR I 66, 67	
1861, April 18	U.S. Str. <i>Merrimac</i> gets steam up; fires hauled 2 P.M. by order of Commo. C. S. McCauley, U.S.N.	SO (Nny) [1861] 49a		
1861, April 18	Schooner <i>Buchanan</i> (lighthouse tender), Thomas Cullen, master, seized and taken to Richmond, Va., by order of State authorities.	SO (Com. L.) [1861 Apr.] 68; OF 1440		
1861, April 19	Proclamation of Blockade of the coasts of seven States, — Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, South Carolina, and Texas.	SO (Conf. L.) V 56; SO (ELR) [1861 Apr.] 73	DAE I (Doc.) 78; JCSA I & V; NWR IV 156	ANUS II 14; CSN 274; CUS 24; DAE I 32; JRS 159; MF 142; RSC 1
1861, April 20	Partial destruction and abandonment of the Norfolk Navy Yard, Va., by the U.S. naval forces, under Flag-officer C. S. McCauley. The following vessels were burnt and scuttled: <i>Pennsylvania</i> , 120; <i>Columbus</i> , 74; <i>Delaware</i> , 74; <i>Raritan</i> , 44; <i>Columbia</i> , 44; <i>Merrimac</i> , 40; <i>German-town</i> , 20; <i>Plymouth</i> , 20; and <i>Dolphin</i> , 10.	Log (<i>Pawnee</i>) MF (4768) 10; SO (ML) [1861 Nov. III] 24; SO (ML) [1861 Apr. II] 87; SO (OSW) LXII 229, 303, 387, 388, 397, 419, LXIV 435; SO (Conf. L.) V 12, 19, 20-29, IV 26; SO (WNY) [1861 Apr.] 35; SO (Nny) [1861] 24, 37, 38, 48, 49; SO (Nyny) [1861 Apr.] 63-65; SO (Ph NY) [1861 Apr.] 50, 51; SO (CR) 118; SO (Com. L.) [1861 Apr.] 62, 67, 71; SO (OL) [1861 Apr. II] 74, 156; SO (OL) [1861 May III] 20-24	NWR IV 272-313; 37 Cong. 2 Sess. S.R. 37 (H. Ex. Doc. 11)	BLCW I 693; BO I 136; CW 30; CBB 27; CMH XII 28, III 125; BWH 3; DAE I 36; FNC 499; H 297, 303; HUMC 116 MC 130; MB 74; M II 220; MN 91; MHM 113; NE 551, 600; RO 246; SN 242; S IV 66; RSC 2

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	EVENT	REFERENCES		
		Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
			Official	Unofficial
1861, April 20	Seizure of the Coast Survey schooner <i>Twilight</i> , Mr. A. C. Mitchell in charge, by W. H. Jones, deputy collector at Aransas, Tex.	OF 1837		
1861, April 22	Landing of the New York 7th and Massachusetts 8th regiments at Annapolis, Md.	Log (<i>Constitution</i>)		
1861, April 27	Proclamation of the President of the United States regarding the extension of the blockade to the ports of Virginia and North Carolina.	MF (4720); SO (ABS) 120	DAE I (Doe. 161); NWR IV 340	BWH 4 ; DAE I 110; JRS 158
1861, April 30	Notice of blockade of Virginia and North Carolina issued at Hampton Roads, Va.	SO (ABS) 119, 120	MB 230; NWR IV 355	CMH III 127
1861, May 5	Transfer of the U.S. Naval Academy from Annapolis, Md., to Newport, R.I.	SO (EL) XIII 248; SO (NAL) [1861] 72, 84, 93; SO (OSW) LXII 425, 436	NWR IV 340-392; RSN (8161) 170; 37 Cong. 2 Sess. S. Ex. Doe. 35 (S. Mis. Doc. 41)	HNA 46
1861, May 6	Notice of blockade issued at Key West, Fla., by Lieut. T. A. Craven, of the U.S.S. <i>Crusader</i> .	SO (OL) [1861 May II] 4	NWR IV 159	
1861, May 9	Arrival of the <i>Constitution</i> , Lieut. G. W. Rodgers, and the <i>Baltic</i> , Lieut. C. R. P. Rodgers, at Newport, R.I., with officers and midshipmen from the Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.	Log (<i>Constitution</i>)		
1861, May 10	Blockade set on foot by the <i>Niagara</i> , Capt. W. W. McKean, U.S.N., at Charleston, S.C.	Log (<i>Niagara</i>)		
1861, May 13	Notice of blockade issued at Pensacola, Fla., by Capt. H. A. Adams, of the U.S.S. <i>Sabine</i> .	SO (CL) [1861 May] 61	NWR IV 168	MB 240
1861, May 16	Com. J. Rodgers, U.S.N., ordered to report to Maj.-Gen. G. B. McClellan, U.S.A., for the establishment of a naval armament on the Western Waters.	BN (AOR) XXXI		
1861, May 26	Notice of blockade issued at Pass à l'Outre, Mississippi River.	SO (Com. L) [1861 May] 276	NWR IV 187	
1861, May 26	Blockade set on foot by U.S.S. <i>Powhatan</i> , Com. D. D. Porter, at Mobile, Ala.	Log (<i>Powhatan</i>)		
1861, May 28	Blockade set on foot by U.S.S. <i>Union</i> , Com. J. R. Goldsborough, at Savannah, Ga.	Log (<i>Union</i>)		
1861, June 7	Notice of blockade issued at Apalachicola, Fla., by Flag-officer Mervine.	SO (EGBS) I 15	NWR XVI 532	
1861, June 30	Running of the blockade outwards at Pass à l'Outre, Mississippi River, by C.S.S. <i>Sumter</i> , 5, Capt. R. Semmes.	Log (<i>Brooklyn</i>) SO (EGBS) I 23	NWR I 34	CW 88, 604; CMH XII 100; H 379; LAS 11; MSA 115; HFM 429; JNM 497; NE 575, 585 S&A 112, 361
1861, July 2	Blockade set on foot by U.S.S. <i>South Carolina</i> , Com. J. Alden, at Galveston, Tex.	SO (EGBS) I 27		
1861, July 7	Picking up of two floating torpedoes in the Potomac River, Va., by the <i>Resolute</i> , Act.-Mstr. W. Budd, U.S.N.	SO (PF) I 99, 101		
1861, July 14	Blockade set on foot by the <i>Daylight</i> , Com. S. Lockwood, at Wilmington, N.C.	Log (<i>Daylight</i>)		
1861, July 21	Coöperation of the U.S. Marine Corps in the Battle of Bull Run, Va.	SO (MC) [1861 July] 47 SO (OMC) VI 509	NWR IV 579; RSN (1861) 20, 37	HBU 124; HUMC 118; MC 133
1861, July 25	Act of Congress providing for a better and more efficient organization of the Marine Corps.		LN 17, 96; SAL XII 275; USL 141	HUMC 121; MC 136
1861, July 31	The office of Assistant Secretary of the Navy created by Act of Congress.		LN 97; RSN (1903) 381; SAL XII 282	NAN I 106; NE 589
1861, August 3	Act of Congress "providing for a better organization of the military establishment."		LN 101; RSN (1861) 18; SAL XII 287	
1861, August 3	Act of Congress authorizing the construction of one or more armored ships and floating batteries.		RSN (1861) 16; SAL XII 286	
1861, August 7	Contract between the War Department and J. B. Eads, of St. Louis, Mo., for the construction of seven ironclad gunboats.		Q.M.G. (ARMY RECORDS) [1861] 33	
1861, August 16	Proclamation of the President of the United States declaring the inhabitants of the Southern States to be in a state of insurrection and forbidding all commercial intercourse with the same.	MF (4720) 127	NWR VI 90	BWH 10
1861, September 17	Evacuation of Ship Island, Mississippi Sound, by the Confederate forces under Lt.-Col. H. W. Allen, C.S.A.	SO (EGBS) II 4a	AWR (1) VI 739; NWR XVI 677; RSN (1861) 64	BWH 12
1861, September 28	Blockade instructions issued to officers engaged on blockading service.	SO (ABS) 4	NWR VI 266	
1861, October 12	Order of the Secretary of the Navy regarding the division of the Atlantic Blockading Squadron into two squadrons.	SO (LFO) I 66	NWR VI 313	
1861, October 12	Launch of the ironclad steamer <i>St. Louis</i> at Carondelet, Mo.; was built in fifteen days and was the first ironclad of the U.S. Navy.			AHF 165; CW 139; BO I 503; M II 328

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	EVENT	REFERENCES		
		Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
			Official	Unofficial
1861, October 26	Escape of the C.S.S. <i>Nashville</i> from Charleston, S.C.	MF (4684) 20, (4727) 193; SO (LFO) I 160, 164, (NABS) I 197, (SABS) I 72, II 39, 40		
1861, November 1-3	Rescue of the Marine battalion from the transport steamer <i>Governor</i> by the U.S. ship <i>Sabine</i> .	Log (<i>Sabine</i>) MF (4658) 103, 87, 90, (4673) 5, 6, 16; SO (ACL) II 80; SO (ML) [1862 June] I 182, II 236, 238, 239, III 66; SO (SABS) I 25, 27 42, 83	NWR XII 232-253	M II 253
1861, November 8	The Trent Affair; detention of the British steamer <i>Trent</i> and seizure of Messrs. Mason and Slidell, Confederate commissioners, by the U.S. Frigate <i>San Jacinto</i> , Capt. Charles Wilkes, in Old Bahama Channel.	Log (<i>San Jacinto</i>) SO (BNY) [1861 Nov.] 81-86; SO (CL) [1861 Nov.] 36-41, 53, 63; SO (LFO) LXV 67, 94; SO (NABS) I 154; CNR LX (6) 14, 16, (16) 10-12; CNR LXXI (225) 2; CNR LXIV 3	37 Cong. 2 Sess. S. D. 18; S. Ex. D. 8, 14, 22, 30; H. Ex. D. 46; AWR CXV 1076-1244; DAE III (Doc.) 321; FOC; JCSA I 471; NWR I 129; RSN (1861) 9, 111-125; SMR; USDC; USCG LVII 176, 186, 207, 210, 333, 419, 494, 603, 5, 101; USCG LVIII 1097	AEG; ADH 88; AMC; AW 794; BO II 39; BWH 18; CRM; CTE; CSN 662; CW 63; CUS 38; DAE III 72; EWF; FNC 106; HUMC; ILT; JGP; JRC; JAD 349; LVS; M II 170; MC 145; MB 187-225; NSM; NE 469; 566; ODL; PAS; RSC 3; SN 251; SIV 140; S&A 239, 362; TF; TTA; WDK
1861, November 23	Escape of the C.S.S. <i>Sumter</i> from the U.S.S. <i>Iroquois</i> off St. Pierre, Martinique.	Log (<i>Iroquois</i>) SO (Com. L.) [1861 Nov.] 146, 162, 195	NWR I 213	
1861, November	Formation of the Mortar Flotilla.	SO (LFO) LXV 77	NWR XVIII 3	
1861, December 7	The <i>Eugenia Smith</i> affair.	Log (<i>Santiago de Cuba</i>) CNR LX 5-11; SO (Com. L.) [1861 Nov.] 254-259	NWR I 232; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467	FNC 584
1861, December 20	Sinking of the First Stone Fleet (seventeen vessels) by Capt. C. H. Davis, U.S.N., at the entrance to Charleston Harbor, S.C.	CNR I 1241; MF (4658) 29, 145, 168, 183, (4673) 28, 29, 43; SO (Conf. L.) V 188; SO (GLB) LXVI 132; SO (SABS) I 82, 89, 90	AWR (I) VI 412; JCSA III 11, 437; NWR XII 416; RSN (1861) 5	Ammen 41; BWH 22; CHD 199; CSN 662; DCii; FNC 261; M II 505
1862, January 1	Appearance of the C.S. ram <i>Manassas</i> at Pass à l'Outre, Mississippi River.	Log (<i>Kingfisher</i>) MF (4005) 39; SO (ACL) II 8a; SO (LFO) I 274; SO (WGBS) I 27	NWR XVII 30-33	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	EVENT	REFERENCES		
		Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
			Official	Unofficial
1862, January 2	Escape of the steamer <i>Ella Warley</i> into Charleston, S.C.	SO (LFO) I 244; SO (SABS) II 46, 47	NWR XII 457, 458	DAE IV 3
1862, January 20	Sinking of the Second Stone Fleet at the entrance to Charleston Harbor, S.C., by Com. E. G. Parrott.	MF (4562) 22, (4658) 244, 257, (4659) 268, 318 (2); SO (GBL) LXVI 417; SO (ML) [1861 Nov. III] 4, 67; SO (SABS) II 28, 41, 58	JCSA III 11, 437; NWR XII 510	Ammen 41; DCii; M II 505
1862, January 30	Launch of the ironclad steamer <i>Monitor</i> at the shipyard of Thomas Rowland, Greenpoint, L.I.		DAE IV (Doc.) 57	DAE IV 20; H 314; JE 355; M II 241; NIP I 155, C 729
1862, February 3	Departure of the C.S.S. <i>Nashville</i> from Southampton, England, under convoy of a British frigate.	SO (Com. L.) [1862 Feb.] 171	NWR I 299	
1862, February 19	Seizure of Messrs. Myers and Tunstall at Tangier, Morocco.	MF (4645) 21-25; SO (Com. L.) [1862 Mar.-Apr.] 2; SO (OL) [1862 Apr. II] 41; SO (OL) [1862 Feb. III] 134, 184d	NWR I 310	
1862, March 1, 2	Evacuation of Columbus, Ky., by the Confederate forces.	SO (MS) I 116, 121, 122	AWR VII 437; RSN (1862) 480	
1862, March 9	Evacuation by the Confederates of their batteries on the Potomac River.	SO (PF) I 399	DAE IV (Doc.) 280; NWR V 25	CW 43; DAE IV 55
1862, March 17	Escape of the steamer <i>Nashville</i> (formerly C.S.S. <i>Nashville</i>) from Beaufort, N.C.	MF (4722) 93, (4729) 89, 92; SO (NABS) III 106, 107	NWR VII 136-139	
1862, April 7	Surrender of Island No. 10, Tennessee, to Flag-officer A. H. Foote, U.S.N., and evacuation of the batteries on the peninsula (a part of Kentucky and Tennessee) opposite the Island, New Madrid, Mo., and Point Pleasant, Mo., by the Confederates.	SO (MS) I 168, 173	AHF 290; AWR (1) VIII 132, 157, 175; DAE IV (Doc.) 437; RSN (1862) 496	AFH 289; BO I 554; BWH 31; CW 163; CHD 219; DAE IV 81; FNC 178; HFM 419; JAD 363; M II 300; NE 562; RCW (Supl. Part II)
1862, April 11	Second appearance of the C.S. Ironclad <i>Virginia</i> , Flag-officer J. Tattnall, in Hampton Roads, Va.	Logs (<i>Brazilliera</i>) (<i>Chocura</i>) (<i>Dacotah</i>) (<i>Daylight</i>) (<i>Minnesota</i>) (<i>San Jacinto</i>) CNR CVIII; SO (ML) 1862 IX 52, SO (NABS) III 136	AWR XIV 88, 89; DAEiv (Doc.) 471; NWR VII 219	DAE IV 84; HWW I 35; RO 273
1862, April 20	Breaking of the obstructions below Forts Jackson and St. Philip, La., by the U.S.S. <i>Itasca</i> and <i>Pinola</i> , under command of Fleet Captain H. H. Bell, U.S.N.	Logs (<i>Itasca</i>) (<i>Pinola</i>) MF (4324) 1; SO (MF) 142; SO (WGBS) I 128	CRB 375; NWR XVIII 156, 429, 695; RSN (1862) 278, 317	AF 141; AP 181; BLCW II 38; CW 180; CSN 284; FNC 65; H 281; HUMC 145; JEH 32; M II 322; NE 183; NW 154; NCVO 9; SF 361
1862, April 24	Escape of the C.S.S. <i>Nashville</i> into Wilmington, N.C.	MF (4231) 71, (4685) 211, (4723) 22a, (4724) 16a, (4731) 111, 112, 151; SO (LFO) I 453, 520, 576; SO (NABS) IV 65, 260, 263, 351, 359, 402, V 31	NWR VII 264	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	EVENT	REFERENCES		
		Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
			Official	Unofficial
1862, April 29	Surrender of New Orleans, La., to the U.S. naval forces under Flag-officer D. G. Farragut.	Logs (<i>Hartford</i>) (<i>Cayuga</i>) (<i>Brooklyn</i>) (<i>Pensacola</i>) MF (4451) 2, (4326) 111; SO (WGBS) I 128	DGF 243; JCSA V 315, 319, 338; NWR XVIII 159, 698; RSN (1862) 15	AF 171; BLCW II 35; CW 189, 246; H 284; M II 349; MC 161
1862, May 8	Surrender of Baton Rouge, La.	SO (WGBS) I 147-154	NWR XVIII 473-476; RSN (1862) 378	
1862, May 10	Evacuation of Pensacola, Fla., by the Confederates.	SO (MF) 100 Log (<i>Maria A. Wood</i>)	AWR (1) VI 659-660; NWR XVIII 478-484	
1862, May 11	Destruction of the C.S. ironclad <i>Virginia</i> off Craney Island, Va., by the Confederates, to prevent her falling into the hands of the Union forces.	Logs (<i>Dacotah</i>) (<i>Minnesota</i>)	DAE V (Doc.) 46 CND; NWR VII 333, 341; RSN (1862) 134	AW 30; CSV 121; CSN 221; CW 132, 404; CJT 173; DAE V 7; EMC 243; FM 52; H 405; HSM 246; HFM 417; HUMC 141; HWW I 35; JNM 509; JHC 599; MN 139; NE 116, 554, 583; RO 280; SSV 17
1862, May 13	Abduction of the C.S.S. <i>Planter</i> from Charleston, S.C., by Robert Smalls.	MF (4562) 43, (4682) 179, 149; (4771) 74, 84; SO (CC) XIV 1; SO (LFO) I 471; SO (SABS) III 159, 160	AWR (1) XIV 14; DAE V (Doc.) 132; NWR XII 820; RSN (1862) 227	ASW 23; BO I 426; BWH 34; CSN 668; CW 86; DAE V 9; RH
1862, May 13	Occupation of Natchez, Miss., by the Union naval forces.	SO (WGBS) I 156	DAE V (Doc.) 423; NWR XVIII 490-491	BWH 34; DAE V 9
1862, May 20	Occupation of Stono River, S.C., by the U.S.S. <i>Unadilla</i> , Lieut. N. Collins, and other vessels under Com. J. B. Marchand.	MF (4674) 96, (4875) 65, 66; Log (<i>Unadilla</i>)	RSN (1862) 230	
1862, May 25	Recapture of the Norfolk Navy Yard, Va., by the U.S. Marines.	SO (NABS) IV 200	NWR VII 427	CW 404
1862, June 3-5	Evacuation of Fort Pillow, Tenn.	SO (MS) II 33, 244	AWR (1) X 898, 902	
1862, June 13	Attack by the Confederates on Hutchinson's Island, S.C.	SO (SABS) III 215, 216	DAE V (Doc.) 206; NWR XIII 95-98	DAE V 27
1862, June 23	Escape of blockade runners off Charleston, S.C.	SO (SABS) III 228, 231, 232	NWR XIII 134-137	
1862, July 5	Act of Congress reorganizing the Navy Department, and creating the additional bureaus of Navigation, Equipment, and Steam Engineering.		LNM 17, 109; RSN (1862) 39; RSN (1903) 381; SAL XII 510; USCG LX 3138	NAN I 105; NE 20
1862, July 6	Order from the Secretary of the Navy making the James River Flotilla an independent division of the North Atlantic Blockading Squadron, under command of Commo. Charles Wilkes.	MF (4764) 1; SO (LFO) I 572; SO (NABS) V 15	NWR VII 548	
1862, July 16	Act of Congress "to establish and equalize the grade of line officers of the U.S. Navy;" and also an Act creating the grade of rear-admiral (this rank to be conferred on all flag-officers).		LNM 129; RSN (1862) 39; SAL XII 583	AF; ANUS II 21; GR 14; NE 221
1862, August 18	General instructions from the Secretary of the Navy regarding the right of search.	SO (LFO) I 666	NWR VII 656	
1862, August 25	Order of the Secretary of the Navy for the withdrawal of the flotilla from the James River.	SO (LFO) I 675	NWR VII 673	
1862, September 4	Passage inward of the Confederate steamer <i>Florida</i> , Lieut. John N. Maffitt, C.S.N., past the blockading squadron composed of the <i>Oneida</i> , <i>Winona</i> , and <i>Rachel Seaman</i> , under Com. G. H. Preble, off Mobile, Ala.	Logs (<i>Rachel Seaman</i>) (<i>Oneida</i>) MF (4017) 119; SO (LFO) II 4; SO Com. L. [1862 Sept.] 140	NWR XIX 236, 386	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	EVENT	REFERENCES		
		Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
			Official	Unofficial
1862, September 8	Formation of the West India Squadron under Commo. Charles Wilkes.	SO (LFO) I 704, II 564; SO (WIS) I 326	NWR I 470	
1862, September 14–November 18	Controversy relative to trading permits at Norfolk, Va., and vicinity.	MF (4896) 10, 18, (4911) 99, 353, 385, (4916) 3, 13, 16, (4920) 2, (4892) 18, 27; SO (ELB) [1862–63, XV] 220, 235, 248, 261; SO (ELR) [Nov. 1861] 24½, [Nov. 1862] 38, 39; SO (LFO) I 739, 745, II 49, 61, 66, 74, 98, 86, 117, 122; SO (NABS) VI 29, 42a, 47, 94, 100, 101, 105, 109, 122, 123, 127, 139	NWR VIII 19–67	
1862, October 1	Transfer of the Mississippi Flotilla from the War Department to the Navy Department [Act of Congress, July 16, 1862].	MF (4134) 3, (4514a) 11, 12, (4515a) 7; SO (ELR) [1862 V] 76; SO (LFO) I 714; SO (MS) III 6	USCG L 3352, 3379, 3384, 3402, LIX 2658, 2659	ANUS II 21; CW 283; M II 364
1862, November 19	Escape of the C.S.S. <i>Alabama</i> , Capt. R. Semmes, C.S.N., from the U.S.S. <i>San Jacinto</i> , Com. W. Ronckendorff, off Fort de France, Martinique.	SO (Com. L.) [1862 Nov.] 47, 49	NWR I 549	
1862, December 9	Naval demonstration on the Blackwater and Nottoway Rivers, N.C.	MF (4197) 18, (4199) 32, (4204) 95, 96, (4904) 10	AWR XXVI 40, 42; NWR VIII 269–272	
1862, December 10	Attack by the Confederates on Plymouth, N.C.	MF (4199) 34, (4896) 47, (4904) 13; SO (NABS) IX 108, 110, 112, 129, 130	NWR VIII 275–282; RSN (1863) 34	DAE VI 23
1863, January 16	Escape of the C.S.S. <i>Florida</i> from Mobile, Ala.	JAG (CMR) 4514; CNR VII	DAE VI (Doc.) 392; NWR II 17, 27–33, 88, 639	BO II 366; DAE VI 35; CUS 140
1863, January–March	Assembling of the fleet of ironclads in Hampton Roads, Va.	MF (4182) 6 (4899) 17, 42, 46 (4893) 57, 490 (4950) 61, 63 (4205) 64 (4917) 28 (4916) 186, 236–239 (4982) 1; (4912) 223 (4921) 31–48 SO (ACL) VI 91 SO (Conf. L.) 5, 121, 215 SO (LFO) II, 261, 265, 273, 287, 292, 325, 326, 670, 676 SO (Sup. Vol.) III 1; SO (Com. L.) [Dec. 1862] 162 SO (NABS) IX 122, 182, 195, 248, 298, 306, 314, 324, 329, 379 X 21, 54, 56–58, 77, 103, 110, 111 XI 254, 306, 320, 322, 329, 370 SO (Com. L.) [1863 Jan.] 76, 78, 102, 103, 105, 136, 160, 171	NWR VIII 359–394	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	EVENT	REFERENCES		
		Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
			Official	Unofficial
1863, January 5	Proclamation of Maj.-Gen. J. B. Magruder, C.S.A., declaring blockade of Galveston, Tex., raised.		AWR (1) XV 931; NWR XIX 465; RSN (1863) 333	
1863, January 20	Proclamation of Maj.-Gen. J. B. Magruder, C.S.A., declaring blockade of Velasco, Tex., raised.	SO (WGBS) III 64	NWR XIX 548; RSN (1863) 332	
1863, February 1	Chase of the C.S.S. <i>Florida (Oreto)</i> by the U.S.S. <i>Sonoma</i> , Com. Stevens.	Log (<i>Sonoma</i>) MF (4802) 79; SO (Com. L.) [1863 Feb.] 105	NWR II 68	SN 374
1863, February 6	Escape of the C.S.S. <i>Sumter</i> from Gibraltar.	SO (Com. L.) [1863 Feb.] 125	NWR II 74	
1863, February 21	Firing upon the Union flag of truce, carrying despatch from the British minister to the commander of H.B.M.S. <i>Petrel</i> , by the Confederates at Charleston, S.C.	MF (4677) 54, 55; CNR XIV 790; SO (SABS) VI 98, 142	NWR XIII 674	DC v
1863, March 13-14	Attack on Fort Anderson, at New Berne, N.C., by the Confederates.	MF (4198) 117, 170, (4205) 70 73, (4208) 87; SO (NABS) XI 384, 386, 389, 391, XII 12, 13	AWR XXVI 192; NWR VIII 603-610	BWH 64
1863, March 31	Proclamation of the President of the United States concerning internal and coastwise commerce, and order of the Secretary of the Navy interdicting commercial intercourse with the Confederate States.		AWR XXVI 572; NWR VIII 646, 647; DAE VI (Doc.) 498	DAE VI 59
1863, March 31-April 16	Confederate investment of Washington, N.C.	CNR CXIX; MF (4196) 78, 92-105, (4198) 134, (4199) 48, (4205) 83-100, (4201) 104, (4917) 228, 242, (4918) 7, 129, (4921) 83; SO (NABS) XII 19, 20, 21, 48, 49, 58, 72, 77, 125, 182, XIII 96, 109	AWR (1) XVIII 210, 211, 990; NWR VIII 649-698; RSN (1863) 101-121	
1863, April 7-8	Passage of Port Hudson, La., by Edward C. Gabaudan, Rear-Admiral Farragut's Secretary, at night in a skiff.	SO (WGBS) IV 2	NWR XX 54	
1863, April 9	Capture of the U.S. Army steamer <i>George Washington</i> in the Coosaw River, near Port Royal Ferry, S.C.	MF (4678), 3, (4679) 145-148; SO (SABS) VII 378	NWR XIV 114	BWH 65
1863, April 23	Escape of blockade runners into New Inlet, N.C.	SO (NABS) XIII 20, 55	NWR VIII 819-824	
1863, May 23	Destruction of buildings near West Point, Va., in retaliation for the firing upon the U.S. mail boat <i>Swan</i> .	SO (NABS) XIV 46-49	NWR IX 39-42; RSN (1863) 124	
1863, May 31-June 1	Evacuation of West Point, Va., by the army covered by the U.S.S. <i>Commodore Morris</i> , <i>Commodore Jones</i> , <i>Morse</i> , and <i>Mystic</i> , under Lt.-Com. J. H. Gillis.	MF (4907) 1, (4918) 154	NWR IX 52; RSN (1863) 122	
1863, June 22	Escape of blockade runners at New Inlet, N.C.	MF (4903) 37	NWR IX 78, 79	
1863, June 27	Cutting out of the U.S. revenue schooner <i>Caleb Cushing</i> , Lieut. D. Davenport, U.S.R.M., by an armed force from the C.S.S. <i>Archer</i> , Lieut. C. W. Read, C.S.N., at Portland, Me.	CNR LXXVI OF 1837; SO (NABS) XV 253; SO (ELR) [1863 June]	NWR II 322-328	
1863, July 4	Surrender of Vicksburg, Miss., to Act. Rear-Adm. D. D. Porter.	Logs (<i>Essex</i>) (<i>Richmond</i>) MF (4270) 1, (4306) 214b, (4332) 84, (8107) 247, (4095) 281; SO (WGBS) IV 52	DGF 377; JCSA III 435; OGI 27; NWR XX 253, 255, 260, 340, 386; RSN (1863) 513, viii	AF 235; AP 347, 369; BO II 414, BWH 72; DAE VII 24; EMC 257; FNC 357; GNC 463; HFM 422; HWW I 79; JRS 299; JF 246; MF 174; M II 381; NE 561, 564; Rec. 10; RCS 253; S & A 646; TDB 305

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	EVENT	REFERENCES		
		Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
			Official	Unofficial
1863, July 9	Surrender of Port Hudson, La.	Logs (<i>Richmond</i>) (<i>Essex</i>) SO (MS) VII 145; SO (WGBS) IV 52	JCSA III 435; NWR XX 341, 386, 803; OG I 42, 52; RSN (1863) 382, viii	AF 435; BWH 73; CW 350; DAE VII 28; EMC 257; FYF 47; DGF 380; NE 273, 405, 561; RCS 325; TDB 308
1863, July 18	Attack upon the transport <i>George Peabody</i> by the Confederates at Mathias Point, Va.	SO (WNY) [1863 July] 54, 60	NWR V 305	
1863, August 16	Destruction of the U.S.S. <i>Pawnee's</i> launch by a torpedo in Stono Inlet, S.C.	MF (4780) 85, (4849) 145	NWR XIV 445- 448	
1863, August 20	Capture of a boat's crew from the Confederate steamer <i>Oconee</i> .	MF (4849) 158, 163	NWR XIV 492- 494	
1863, September 6-7 (night)	Evacuation of Morris Island, S.C., by the Confederates.	MF (4833) 18, 19; SO (SABS) VIII 218, 229, 231, XI 157	NWR XIV 547-8; RSN (1863) 262; RSN (1864) xiv; OG I 168	BWH 74; ANJ I 33; CW 446, 662; DAE VII 49; FNC 481; H 340; MHM 183; NE 558; QAG 72
1863, November 9	Desertion of a boat's crew from the C. S. ironclad <i>Savannah</i> .	CNR LXVII (4) 65, 71, 113; SO (SABS) IX 303	NWR XV 105	
1864, February 29	Escape of the C.S.S. <i>Florida</i> from the U.S.S. <i>St. Louis</i> at Funchal, Madeira.	SO (Com. L.) [1864 March] 366	NWR II 622	
1864, April 17-20	Operations in defence of Plymouth, N.C.	MF (4199) 94; CNR LXXVI; SO (ML) [1864 Apr.] 326, 340; SO (NABS) XXII 211- 334	NWR IX 634- 658	DAE VIII 67, 68
1864, May 5	Successful landing of the Union army at City Point, and Bermuda Hundred, James River, Va., supported by ironclads and vessels from the fleet.	SO (NABS) XXII 481	NWR IX 771; RSN (1864) 23, 24	
1864, May 9-13	Passage of Bailey's Dam, Red River, by the U.S. Squadron under Rear-Adm. D. D. Porter.	Logs (<i>Chillicothe</i>) (<i>Louisville</i>) (<i>Mound City</i>) (<i>Ozark</i>)	RSN (1864) 536, xviii	AP 399; BO II 518; CW 531; DDP 247; FNC 369; HFM 426; HUMC 170; M II 384; Mahan 206; NE 565; Rec. 10
1864, May 15	Mutiny by a draft of men on board the steamer <i>Ocean Queen</i> .	JAG (CMR) 3605; SO (Com. L.) [1864 June] 275, 329; SO (OSW) LXXV 406	NWR III 28	
1864, May 18	Experiment with a Confederate torpedo taken from the Rappahannock River.	SO (PF) IV 201, 203	NWR V 431	
1864, May 20-23	Convoying by naval vessels of the army forces in the York and Pamunkey Rivers.	SO (NABS) XXII 611	NWR X 84	
1864, May 24	Appearance of the C.S. ram <i>Albemarle</i> in Albemarle Sound, N.C.	SO (NABS) XXII 619	NWR X 86	
1864, July 1-1869, September 26	The Second Arctic Expedition made by Capt. C. F. Hall.		45 Cong. 3 Sess. S. Ex. Doc. 27, 46 Cong. 2 Sess. S. Mis. Doc. 95; SAE	
1864, August 6-7	Appearance of the C.S. ram <i>Albemarle</i> at the mouth of the Roanoke River, N.C.	MF (4571) 46	NWR X 339, 341	
1864, November 10	Capture of a party of Confederate officers and men on board the American passenger steamer <i>Salvador</i> by a force from the U.S.S. <i>Lancaster</i> , Com. H.K. Davenport, off Panama.	Log (<i>Lancaster</i>) SO (LFO) IV 523; SO (PSL) [1864] 22- 25, 29	NWR III 352	
1864, November 19	Proclamation of the President of the United States declaring the ports of Norfolk, Fernandina, and Pensacola open to commerce.	MF (4042) 94	NWR XI 109	
1864, November 27- December 30	Operations of the Naval Brigade under Commander Preble, U.S.N., in the combined expedition for the cutting of the railroad near Pocotaligo, S.C., including the battles of Honey Hill and Tulifinny, S.C.	See	Part II for references	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	EVENT	REFERENCES		
		Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
			Official	Unofficial
1864, December 12	Communication established between the South Atlantic Blockading Squadron and the army of Maj.-Gen. W. T. Sherman, near Savannah, Ga.	MF (4820) 8, 11, 23, 25 SO (SABS) XIV 135, 140	NWR XVI 126-131; RSN (1865) 220	
1864, December 21	Evacuation of Savannah, Ga., by the Confederates announced.	SO (SABS) XIV 141	NWR XVI 137, 140 RSN (1865) 223	BWH 99
1864, December 21	The rank of Vice-Admiral created by Act of Congress.		LSN 198; SAL XIII 420 USCG LXVII 62, 72, 77, 90, 97	BWH 99; GR 14; JEH 37; NE 23
1864, December 23-24	Unsuccessful attempt to blow up Fort Fisher by the explosion of the powder boat <i>Louisiana</i> , under Com. A. C. Rhind.	Logs (<i>Wilderness</i>) (<i>Kansas</i>) (<i>Howquah</i>) (<i>Advance</i>) (<i>Nansemond</i>) MF (4334) 1, (4084) 9, (4122) 276-459 (4225) 11 (4868) 26; SO (NABS) XXVIII 192; SO (NABS) XXIX 25, 30, 60 SO (NABS) XXIX 475 MF (4082) 8	NWR XI 207-245; RSN (1865) 4	See also under date Dec. 24, 1865, in Part II, for further references
1865, January	Occupation by a naval force of the Confederate works at the mouth of the Cape Fear River and Smithville, N.C.	SO (NABS) XXIX 475	NWR XI 618	
1865, January 1	Blowing up of the bulkheads of the Dutch Gap Canal, Va.	MF (4082) 8	NWR XI 400	
1865, January 23 and 24	Attempted passage of the obstructions at Trent's Reach, Va., by the Confederate Squadron.	MF (4083) 67; CNR LXIV 5-28	AWR (1) XLVI 243; NWR XI 632-694	
1865, February 18	Evacuation of Charleston, S.C., by the Confederates and possession taken of the city and defences by Rear-Adm. J. A. Dahlgren.	MF (2828) 239 SO (SABS) XV 459; XVI 124	NWR XVI 257-259; RSN (1865) 234, vii	ANJ II 418; BWH 102; CW 761 CYB (1883) 487, (1884) 395; LFL 163; M II 522; MHM 200; NE 192; SN 499
1865, February 25	Occupation of Georgetown, S.C., and Battery White by a naval force.	MF (4832) 230; MF (4850) 52; SO (SABS) XV 561, 570, 576, 580, 582, 587, 589	NWR XVI 272-278; RSN (1865) 334	
1865, March 2	The office of Solicitor and Naval Judge-Advocate created by Act of Congress.		SAL XIII 468 USCG LXVII 942, 980, 1086, 1223, 1236, 1247	NE 20, 589-590
1865, March 3	Act of Congress "to incorporate a national military and naval asylum for the relief of the totally disabled officers and men of the volunteer forces of the United States."		LSN 206 RSN (1865) xxvii SAL XIII 509	OG II 638, 653
1865, March 21, 23, and 24 ¹	Affair between the U.S.S. <i>Niagara</i> , Commo. T. T. Craven, and <i>Sacramento</i> , Captain Walke, and the C.S. ram <i>Stonewall</i> , off Ferrol, Spain.	Logs (<i>Niagara</i>) (<i>Sacramento</i>) JAG (CMR) 4071; SO (ACL) [1865 March] 157, 179	NWR III 461	CSN 805; CW 824; FNC 79, 81, 87 MOLLI I 455-456; NE 181
1865, March 28 ²	Firing upon the U.S.S. <i>Niagara</i> , Commo. T. T. Craven, by the Portuguese fort at Lisbon, Portugal.	Log (<i>Niagara</i>) MF (4799) 49, 51; SO (ACL) [1865 May] 16	NWR III 476	MOLLI I 457
1865, April 2	Evacuation of Richmond, and destruction of the Confederate ironclads in the James River, Va.	Log (<i>Malvern</i>) SO (NABS) XXX 275	NWR XII 101-142 RSN (1865) 214	BWH 104; CMH XII 94; CW 796

¹ Molli: February, 1865.

² Molli: February 28, 1865.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	EVENT	REFERENCES		
		Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
			Official	Unofficial
1865, April 4	Arrival of President Lincoln at Richmond, Va., in company with Rear-Adm. D. D. Porter, U.S.N.	Log (<i>Malvern</i>) SO (NABS) XXX 275	NWR XII 101, 176	BWH 104
1865, April 12	Surrender of Mobile, Ala., to the Union naval and land forces under Acting Rear-Adm. H. K. Thatcher, U.S.N., and Maj.-Gen. G. Granger, U.S.A.	Log (<i>Cincinnati</i>) SO (OL) [1865 Apr. II] 438; SO (WGBS) XII 208, 440	RSN (1865) 360, 361	BWH 105
1865, April 14	The United States flag raised on Fort Sumter, S.C.	Log (<i>Dandelion</i>) MF (4823) 259; SO (EL) XIX 505 SO (ELR) [1865 II] 62a; SO (LFO) V 86	NWR XVI 314	BWH 105; LFL 182
1865, May 4	Surrender of Commo. E. Farrand, C.S.N., commanding the Confederate naval forces in Mobile Bay, Ala.	CNR CX; SO (WGBS) XII 326, 363, 370, 372, 375	AWR (1) XLIX 594; RSN (1865) 362-366	CW 783
1865, May 16	Arrival of President Jefferson Davis, a prisoner, at Port Royal, S.C.	MF (4440) 22, 24	NWR XVI 333, 334	
1865, May 19 ¹	Surrender of the C.S.S. <i>Stonewall</i> at Havana, Cuba.	SO (EGBS) X 149, 150, 161, 166-169	NWR XVII 845	CSN 806; CW 827; NE 561 FCN 81
1865, May 25	Evacuation of the Confederate defences of Sabine Pass, Tex.	SO (WGBS) XII 476	AWR (1) XLVIII 692, 695; RSN (1865) 390	
1865, June 1	Occupation of Apalachicola, Fla., by the U.S. naval forces		AWR (1) XLIX 467; NWR XVII 856	
1865, June 2 ²	Surrender of Galveston, Tex.	Log (<i>Fort Jackson</i>) SO (WGBS) XII 501	RSN (1865) 392	CW 787
1865, June 3	Surrender of the Confederate naval forces in the Red River, La.	See	Part II under same date	
1865, September	Removal of the United States Naval Academy from Newport, R.I., to Annapolis, Md.		RSN (1865) xxiii	
1865, November 6	Surrender of the C.S.S. <i>Shenandoah</i> by Lieut. James I. Waddell, C.S.N., to the British authorities.	Log (<i>Shenandoah</i>)	NWR III 783, 835 39 Cong. 1 Sess. H. Ex. D. 36	CSN 812; CW 818 CEH 259
1866, June 21	Act of Congress authorizing the establishment of a Hydrographic Office in the Navy Department.		SAL XIV 69 USCG LXX 1068, 1376, 1708 LXXII 3222, 3255, 3379	NE 354
1866, July 25	The grade of Admiral created by Act of Congress.		SAL XIV 222	AF 298; GR 14; H 307; JEH 37 NE 23, 273; Rec. 7
1867, November 18	Earthquake in the harbor of St. Thomas, and stranding of the U.S.S. <i>Monongahela</i> , Commo. S. B. Bissell.		RSN (1868) xix, 21	M III 6

¹ FCN : July, 1865.

² CW : June 7, 1865.

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE CIVIL WAR, 1866, TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898

DATE	EVENT	REFERENCES		
		Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
			Official	Unofficial
1868, February 7 and 19	Forces landed by Rear-Adm. C. H. Davis, at Montevideo, to protect foreign residents during disturbances there; quiet restored and forces withdrawn, Feb. 26, 1868.	OF 869. 2	RSN (1868) XVI	
1869	Abolition of the office of Assistant Secretary of the Navy.		RSN (1869) 29	NAN I 106; NE 589
1871, July 3, to 1873, May	The North Polar Expedition by the U.S. Ship <i>Polaris</i> , Capt. C. F. Hall.		DEE; ENP; ICFH; NP; PI; RSN (1873) 208	AMH; ANJ VIII 733, 750, 797, 813; BAE; FZ
1873, May 7	Detachment of one hundred sailors and marines landed at Panama, from the U.S.S. <i>Pensacola</i> , by Rear-Admiral Steedman, to protect the lives and property of residents during the revolution; forces withdrawn, May 11 and 22, 1873.	OF 869. 2; SO (SPSL) [1872-73] 49	RSN (1873) 8	
1873, September 24	Hostilities renewed and a second landing of 190 men made at Panama under orders of Rear-Admiral Almy; withdrawn, Oct. 8, 1873.	OF 869. 2; SO (SPSL) [1872-73] 49	RSN (1873) 8	
1873, November	The <i>Virginus</i> Affair.	SO (CRV)	RSN (1874) 9; 43 Cong. 1 Sess. H. Ex. D. 30	BFS 212; HCL 11; RHT 34; WWS 55; WAMG 134
1874, February 13	Landing of a force of 150 officers and men from the U.S.S. <i>Tuscarora</i> , Commander Belknap, and the U.S.S. <i>Portsmouth</i> , Commander Skerrett, at Honolulu, during the riotous demonstrations on the election of the King.	OF 869. 2	RSN (1874) 8	
1878, June 19	The office of Solicitor and Naval Judge-Advocate-General abolished by Congress.			NE 590
1879-1881	The <i>Jeannette</i> Expedition to the Arctic regions.	SO (DLJ) SO (JE)	48 Cong. 1 Sess. S. Mis. D. 32 H. Ex. D. 163; H. Mis. D. 66 48 Cong. 2 Sess. S. Ex. D. 48, H. Rpt. 2246, 2602; 47 Cong. 2 Sess. S. Ex. D. 72; H. Ex. D. 108; 46 Cong. 3 Sess. H. Ex. D. 75; 51 Cong. 1 Sess. H. Rpt. 3183; AVJ; ASC; GWD; ILJ; JWD; GPC; GSP; RP; RWB; WHG; VJ	
1880, June 8	Congress authorized the President to appoint a Judge-Advocate-General of the Navy.		SAL XXI 164	
1881-1884	The Lady Franklin Bay Expedition (Grinnell Land) under Lieut. A. W. Greely.		49 Cong. 1 Sess. H. Mis. D. vol. 22	AWG; EAG; EBLF; GE; GLB; LFN; LIA; TJM
1882, July 14	Detachment of 100 seamen and marines landed at Alexandria, Egypt, by Rear-Adm. J. W. A. Nicholson, from the U.S.S. <i>Lancaster</i> , <i>Quinnebaug</i> , <i>Nipsic</i> , and <i>Galena</i> , which extinguished the fires started by the English bombardment of the place, and guarded the American Consulate.	Logs (<i>Lancaster</i>) (<i>Quinnebaug</i>) (<i>Nipsic</i>) (<i>Galena</i>); SO (EUSL) [1882] 59; OF 869. 2	RSN (1882) 14	
1882, August 5	Appropriation act of Congress authorizing the construction of three steel war vessels and one armed despatch-steamer. Under the provisions of this law were built the <i>Boston</i> , <i>Atlanta</i> , <i>Chicago</i> , and <i>Dolphin</i> .		RSN (1883) I 4 SAL XXII 284	NAN I 23; SV 66
1884, July 7	Organization of the office of Naval Records of the Rebellion authorized by Act of Congress.		SAL XXIII 185, 414	
1884	The Greely relief expedition under Com. W. S. Schley.		ERG; GRE; RLG; WAM; 46 Cong. 2 Sess. S. Rpt. 512; H. Rpt. 453; 48 Cong. 1 Sess. S. Ex. D. 100, 132; H. Ex. D. 56; H. Rpt. 51; 48 Cong. 2 Sess. S. Ex. D. 63; H. Rpt. 2503; 51 Cong. 1 Sess. S. Rpt. 59	FYF 146; GWB; GNC 485; ROG
1885, April 10-May 25	Disturbances at Panama, Colombia, S.A., and occupation of Aspinwall and Matachin by the U.S. naval forces under Rear-Adm. Jouett (in accordance with the terms of the treaty of 1846).	SO (EIP)	RCM RSN (1885) xv, 17	ANR VI 211, 242, 274, 321, 402, 465; HUMC 234; M III 6

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE CIVIL WAR, 1866, TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898 — *Continued*

DATE	EVENT	REFERENCES		
		Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
			Official	Unofficial
1886, August 3	Aet of Congress authorizing the construction of two armor-clad vessels; the vessels built being named the <i>Maine</i> and <i>Texas</i> .		59 Cong. 1 Sess. S. Doc. 132, pp. 45, 513 RSN (1887) ix SAL XXIV 216	H 432; NAN I 41; S V 98
1888, June 19	Landing of an armed force of 25 men under Lieut. C. D. Galloway, U.S.N., from the U.S.S. <i>Essex</i> , at Chemulpo, Corea, for the protection of American residents at Seoul.	Log (<i>Essex</i>) OF 869. 2	RSN (1888) xx	
1889, March 15-16	Hurricane at Apia, Samoa, and loss of the U.S.S. <i>Trenton</i> , <i>Vandalia</i> , and <i>Nipsie</i> , and three German war vessels.	BNF (1889) 2103	RSN (1889) 35, 95; USCR CIII 337; CIV 1122, 1169, 1310, 1361, 1380, 1661	ANJ XXVI 579, 696, 636, 641, 681, 676, 758, 779, 800, 851, 860, 1011; HUMC 253; M II 547, III 8; MHM 305; NIP XVII 283
1891, March 2	Aet of Congress making an appropriation for the purchase of arms and equipments for the Naval Militia.		59 Cong. 1 Sess. S. D. 132 RSN (1891) 44 SAL XXVI 801	
1891, March 3	The Office of Assistant Secretary of the Navy reestablished by Aet of Congress.		SAL XXVI 934 USL 230	NAN I 106
1898, February 15	Blowing up of the U.S. battle-ship <i>Maine</i> , Capt. C. D. Sigsbee, in the harbor of Havana, Cuba.	BN (NAS) IX 24-33, 37, XXIII 131, 137, LXI 271, 273, etc. LXIII 96, 109, 133, etc. BNF 93800, 93825, 93827, 93855, 93860, 93943, 94065, 94081, 94159, 94428, 94629-30, 94405, 94930, 95643, 94678, 148130, 148401, 149088	ANJ XXXV 576 ANR XXIII 224a; BSM; SNB; RSN (1898) I 4, II 11; SME 85-133; USL 525; 55 Cong. 2 Sess. S. D. 231; S. Rpt. 631, 187; H. Rpt. 8348, 8355, 8618, 9007, 9699	ANJ XXXV 484, 544, 578, 620, 666, 993; ANR XXIII 114, 120, 130, 179; ADH 121; ASL 405; BH 24, 37, 57; CDS; CHB; DS 5; ES 337; EL 24; GHA 62; FYF 256; HSA 3; HWJ 149; HPH 74; HCL 29; HUMC 322; ICW; JCH 1; JWB 75; JWA 26, 30, 43; JTB; JLEB 85; KC 32; LLF 17; LWS 31; M III 51; MN 275; NAN I 140; RHT 67; RGC; S V 163; SAW I 6; TAB (1899) 124; SHW 36; WAMG 2; WWS 118
1898, March 9	Congress passed the emergency bill, appropriating fifty million dollars for national defense, and the Navy Department at once took steps to secure auxiliary vessels.		RSN (1898) I 5 SAL XXX 274	ANJ XXV 945; ANR XXIII 163; BH 58; KC 35; LLF 21; NAN I 149; S V 187; TAB (1899) 124; WAMG 7; WWS 124
1898, March 12	A Board appointed and directed to make a thorough examination of such vessels as it might be desirable to purchase for naval purposes.		RSN (1898) I 5	WAMG 7
1898, March 19 to May 24 ¹	Voyage of the U.S. battle-ship <i>Oregon</i> , Capt. C. E. Clark, from San Francisco, Cal., to Jupiter Inlet, Fla., via Cape Horn, 14,700 miles.	Log (<i>Oregon</i>) BN (NAS) LIX	RSN (1898) I 5, II 47	ANJ XXXV 787, 788, 837, 930, 946, 1035, 1064; BCEC 112; DS 114; HCL 82; KC 35; GSM 118; LWS 32, 129; M III 88; NAN II 56; RHT 109; S V 315; TAB (1899) 139
1898, April 21	Declaration of War, by Aet of Congress, between the United States of America and the Kingdom of Spain.	BNF 103682½	ANR XXIII 275 RSN (1898) I 5, II 67; SAL XXX 364; SME 135-139	BH 67; DS 114; EL 45; IIPH 159; HSA 24; JLEB 91; JWA 63; JWB 93; LLF 30; PHC Append.; RHT 93; S V 216 SDC 32; TAB (1899) 124; WAMG 28; WWS 135
1898, April 22	Blockade of Cuban ports by Proclamation of the President of the United States.	BN (NAS) [GO] BNF 103682½	RSN (1898) II 175	ADH 128; DS 180; GHA 127; JWA 65; KC 56; LLF 74; M III 102; NAN I 227; RHT 122; WAMG 240

¹ RHT : Mar. 6-May 25, 1898.

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898 — *Continued*

DATE	EVENT	REFERENCES		
		Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
			Official	Unofficial
1898, June 3	Attempt to close the harbor of Santiago de Cuba by sinking across its entrance the collier <i>Merrimac</i> , commanded by Naval Constructor R. P. Hobson.	BNF 117037, 118609, 117094, 122112 BN (NAS) VIII 113, XX 118609, XXIV [June 3, 18, 19], XXIX 50-55, LXVI 185	55 Cong. 2 Sess. H. R. 1637 RSN (1898) I 11, II 437, 483	ANJ XXV 804, 808, 871, 883, 891, 895, 901, 921, 1013; ASL 433; ADH 142; ANUS II 70; ANR XXIII 375, 376; BCD 78; BH 41, 77; DS 250; ES 391; EL 89; GEG 181; GHA 187; FS (25); FYF 286; HPH 286; HSA 76; HCL 98; HWJ 179; JP 33; JWB 126; JWA 127; JHB 576; KC 134; MN 325; M III 315; NAN II 73; NIP LXXXVII 496; NB 273 (PHC Append. xxxi); RGH 14; RHT 189; S V 341; SDC 51; SAC 59; TAB (1899) 143; WAMG 147; WWS 199; WSS I 943
1898, June 22 and 23	Landing of the army corps at Daiquiri, Cuba.	BNF 125914 BN (NAS) VIII 147, XXIV 44, XXIX 81-85, LXVI 222, 251, LXXI Army BN (NAS) XXIV, 53	RSN (1898) I 13, II 450, 676	ANR XXIII 401; BH 80; BCD 78; DS 270; GHA 195; HCL 112, 113; HWJ 219; HSA 100; JCH 70; JWA 160; JW 14; JWB 137; JLEB 322; KC 142; LOA 184; M III 344; NIP XXVI 117; RGH 14; RHT 219; TAB (1899) 149; WAMG 179; WWS 234
1898, June 28	Proclamation by the President of the United States of the blockade of the southern coast of Cuba and of the port of San Juan, Porto Rico.	BN (NAS) XXIV, 53		
1898, July 17 ¹	Surrender of Santiago de Cuba to the United States naval and land forces.	BNF 126681 BN (NAS) XXVII 36, LVIII— LXVII 335	RSN (1898) I 15, II 614	ANJ XXXV 929, 956; ANR XXIV 54; BH 85; DS 379; FYF 338; GHA 220; HCL 160; HPH 377; HSA 213; JWB 196; JWA 207; KC 196; M III 412; RHT 312; JCH 229; TAB (1899) 161; WAMG 262; WWS 286
1898, August 12	Terms for the cessation of hostilities agreed upon by the United States and Spain.	BNF 132213 132218	HCL 248; SME 200-258	ANJ XXXV 1059; ANR XXIV 104; BH 47, 90; EL 172; GHA 259; LLF 246; M III 430; PHC Append. 1; RHT 390; WWS 371
1898, August 14	Blockade of Cuba by the U.S. naval forces withdrawn.		RSN (1898) II 315	
1898, December 10 ²	Treaty of peace signed at Paris by which Spain ceded the Philippine Islands and Porto Rico to the United States, and relinquished all claims to Cuba.	OFR 12402	55 Cong. 3 Sess. S. Doc. 62, pp. 263; HCL 267; JWA 247; SME 267-372;	DPC; EL 232; GHA 259; HPA 425; HSA 357; JWA 242; LLF 271; M III 430; KC 241; RHT 391
1898, December 23	The Island of Guam placed under control of the Navy Department by order of the President, and the Secretary of the Navy instructed to "take such steps as may be necessary to establish the authority of the United States, and give it the necessary protection and government."	OFR 9351-118	RSN (1904) 25	
1899, March 1	Act of Congress reviving the grade and rank of Admiral.	BNF 148721	SAL XXX 995, 1045; USCR CLXXIX 1782, 1787, 1915; CLXXX 2529, 2686, 2705, 2770, 2787	M III 432
1899, March 3	The "Naval Personnel Act" passed, providing for the consolidation of the Engineer Corps with the Line.		59 Cong. 1 Sess. S. Doc. 132, p. 491; RSN (1899) 32, (1903) 6, (1904) 10	
1905, July 21	Boiler explosion on board the U.S. Gunboat <i>Bennington</i> at San Diego, Cal., killing and wounding 65 men.	Log (Bennington) JAG (CMR) 5017	RSN (1905) 6	ANJ XLII 1308 ANR XXXVIII 1337
1905, December 28-1906, July 9	Voyage of the dry dock <i>Dewey</i> , in tow of the U.S.S. <i>Glacier</i> , <i>Brutus</i> , and <i>Cæsar</i> , with the <i>Potomac</i> as tender, under command of Com. H. H. Hosley from Solomon's Island, to Olangapo, P.I., via the Suez Canal.	Logs (<i>Glacier</i>) (<i>Brutus</i>) (<i>Cæsar</i>) (<i>Potomac</i>); BNF 2990-148, 149, 172, 176, 181-190, 202-239, 254	RSN (1906) 18, 400-401, 494-505	NIP XXXII 1163-1212

¹ DS: July 13, 1898.

² GHA: Dec. 12: Maclay; Nov. 23, 1898.

PART II

ENGAGEMENTS, EXPEDITIONS, AND CAPTURES OF VESSELS OF WAR

THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, 1775-1783

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY	
					RATE	CARRIED							H.	M.		
						No.	Cal.	Kind								
Expedition against New Providence, W.I. 1776, February 17-April 7	New Provi- dence, W.I.	Alfred	Ship	200 ¹	24 ²	{ 20 4 }	{ 9 6 }	{ 1 1 }	235	{ Commo. E. Hop- kins Capt. D. Salton- stall }	6	7			New Providence Colony	
1776, March 3		Columbus	Ship		20	20	{ 12 9 }		220 ³	Capt. A. Whipple		1			Fort Nassau	
1776, March 4		Andrew Doria	Brig		14 ⁴	14	{ 6 4 }		100	Capt. N. Biddle					Fort Montague	
		Cabot	Brig		14	14			80	Capt. J. B. Hopkins	4	7			Hawk	
1776, April 4		Off Long Island, N.Y.	Providence	Brig	12	12		4	1	70	Capt. J. Hazard					Bolton
1776, April 5		Off Block Island	Hornet	Sloop	10	10		9	1		Capt. W. Stone					
1776, April 6	Off Block Island	Wasp	Schr.		8	8				Capt. C. Alexander						
		Fly	Schr.		8	8				Capt. H. Hacker				3 ⁵	{ Glasgow Tender to the Glasgow }	
1776, April 7	Off Capes of Vir- ginia	Lexington	Brig		16	16	4	1	70	Capt. J. Barry	2	2	1	20	Edward	
1776, July 6	Off Delaware Bay	Sachem	Sloop		10	10				Capt. I. Robinson	3	?	2		A Jamaica L. of M.	
1776, July 27 ⁶	Off St. Pierre, Martinique	Reprisal	Brig		16	16				Capt. L. Wickes	Several			30 ⁷	Shark	
	Lake Champlain	Congress	Galley		8	{ 2 ⁸ 4 }	{ 8 6 }	{ 1 1 }	80	Gen. B. Arnold					Inflexible	
		Washington	Galley		8	{ 1 2 }	{ 18 9 }	{ 1 1 }	80	Gen. Waterbury Capt. Thatcher					Maria	
		Royal Savage	Schr.		12	{ 4 8 }	{ 6 4 }	{ 1 1 }	50	Capt. Hawley					Carleton	
		Revenge	Schr.		8	{ 4 4 }	{ 4 2 }	{ 1 1 }	35	Capt. Seaman					Thunderer	
		New Haven	Gondola		3	{ 1 2 }	{ 12 9 }	{ 1 1 }	45	Capt. Mansfield					Royal Consort	
1776, October 11	Island of Val- cour	Providence	Gondola		3	{ 1 2 }	{ 12 9 }	{ 1 1 }	45	Capt. Simonds	About 60	6			20 Gunboats	
		Boston	Gondola		3	{ 1 2 }	{ 12 9 }	{ 1 1 }	45	Capt. Sumner					4 Long-boats	
1776, October 13	Off Split Rock	Spitfire	Gondola		3	{ 1 2 }	{ 12 9 }	{ 1 1 }	45	Capt. Ulmer	About 20				20 Long-boats	
		Philadelphia	Gondola		3	{ 1 2 }	{ 12 9 }	{ 1 1 }	45	Capt. Rice						
		Connecticut	Gondola		3	{ 1 2 }	{ 12 9 }	{ 1 1 }	45	Capt. Grant						
		Jersey	Gondola		3	{ 1 2 }	{ 12 9 }	{ 1 1 }	45	Capt. Grimes						
		New York	Gondola		3	{ 1 2 }	{ 12 9 }	{ 1 1 }	45	Capt. Reed						
		Lee	Gondola		6	{ 1 4 }	{ 12 4 }	{ 1 1 }	86	Capt. Davis						
		Trumbull	Gondola		8	{ 1 2 }	{ 18 9 }	{ 1 1 }	80	Capt. Warner						
		Enterprise	Sloop		12	12	4	1	50	Capt. Dickenson						

¹ One account: 440 tons.

² TC: 30 guns, 300 men; NC: 28 guns; IS: 26 guns, 220 men.

³ EH: 500 men; TC: 28 guns, 300 men; NC: 28 guns; IS: 28 guns, 220 men.

⁴ TC: 16 guns, 200 men; IS: 16 guns, 130 men.

⁵ CJP: 5 hr.; CL: 4 hr.

⁶ HH: July 20.

⁷ B: 458; 45 min.; E: 15 min.; Captain Wickes' report: 30-40 min.

⁸ Congress: IS, 2-181, 2-121, 6-61; Enterprise: 10-41; Royal Savage: 8-61, 4-41; Revenge: 4-61, 4-41; Boston and Jersey: 1-181, 2-121; Lee: 1-91, 1-121, 4-61; Trumbull: 2-181, 2-121, 6-61.

THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, 1775-1783

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES			
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial	
Fort		86	{ 71	{ 32	1	ca 200	Gov. M. Browne			Sailed from Cape Henlopen; first U. S. squadron to put to sea. <i>Hornet</i> and <i>Fly</i> parted eo. 2 days out, and former did not again join during this cruise.			A i 229; AB 94, 110; A Ci 246, 87; ASM i 25; AMN i 75; AL 19; AMB 365; ADH 11; ACN 630; BL 268; BS 36; BU 378; BN 22; BPJ 5; C i 76; CI 45; CB 8; CJB 31; CPJ 25; CWB 44; CJP 17, 72; E 40; EH 103; EEH 570; EPJ 10; GJB 342; GR 10; GVN 21, 34; H 13, 48; HUMC 23; ILPJ 13; IS i 423, 427, 33; CA 3; JPB 45; N II 230	
Fort		17	15	4-11 in.	M						The <i>Providence</i> and <i>Wasp</i> covered landing of 250 sailors and marines; town and forts surrendered after a feeble resistance.	AD 487 CC LVIII 239 CC LXXVIII (11) 33-35, 37 CL 1902-22 Jones I 2, 3 Jones Ex. 2-3 USNC		AA 4 IV 47, 823, 846, 932, 1083, 1680; APJ i 33; CA 3; JPB 45; N II 230
Sehr.		6	6			18	Lieut. Wallace, RN.			Captured and brought in; sold for £256.				
B. Brig		8 ¹	8 ¹			48	Lieut. E. Sneyde, RN.			Captured and brought in; sold for £387.				
Ship	451	20	20	9	1	150	Capt. T. Howe, RN.	1	3	The <i>Glasgow</i> made a gallant defence, and finally escaped by running free; the tender was captured and brought in; sold for £125.				
Sehr.		6	6			10								
Sloop		6	6	3	1		Lieut. Boucher	Many		Enemy very much cut up and disabled.	AA 4 V 810; CB 9	AA 4 V 810; CB 9	AB 37, 77; ANB 157; BN 23; C i 80; C I 47; CHN i 54; E 40; CJP 114; GJB 342; H 208; HUMC 23; JHB 117; M i 42; MIG 29; NC 17; NE 66; MJR 8; Si 64; TC i 27; U 114	
Brig		6	6					Several		Cargo: rum and sugar; carried prize into Phila.		AA 5 II 254	AB 112; C i 108; CI 59; CHN i 71; CJB 46; E 40; HUMC 24; M i 45; Si 69	
Ship		16	16				Capt. Chapman	Several		Was beaten off with loss; not captured.	B ⁷ 458; CC XLII 82	AA 5 I 609, 741, 759	AA 5 II 323; C i 91, CI 41; CHN i 61; E 42; H 44; HH, M i 61; JHB 43; Si 71	
Ship	300+	18	18	12	1	697	{ Capt. T. Pringle, RN. Lieut. Shank }			{ Fought a drawn battle, during which the <i>R. Savage</i> was disabled, run ashore, and burnt, and the <i>Phila.</i> sunk. The enemy lost 2 gondolas sunk and 1 blown up. During night of the 11th, American fleet escaped around the north end of Valcour Island, and made sail for Crown Point. Oct. 13, running fight to the southward, in which the <i>Washington</i> was captured, after severe loss, the <i>Congress</i> , <i>New Haven</i> , <i>Spitfire</i> , <i>Jersey</i> , <i>Lee</i> , and <i>New York</i> were run ashore in a small creek, 10 miles from Crown Point, and destroyed. The other vessels reached Crown Point in safety.				
Sehr.		14	14	6	1		Lieut. Starkie							
Sehr.		12	12	6	1		Lieut. G. Dacres	8	6					
Radeau		12	{ 6 ²	{ 24	brass		Lieut. G. Scott				B ⁷ 458	AA 5 II 1028, 1038, 1040, 1069, 1079, 1224; III 205, 206, 253-254, 259, 788, 799, 1151; PSP	A i 232; ADH 15; AR III 438, 501; BN 32; BU 166; BL i 264; BA 105; CCC 141, 161; CHN i 73; C i 111; CI 61; E 4; H 99; IS i 430, IV 323; M i 52; HBN i 332; NAM 97; PSP; RB IV 145; S i 91; TC i 45	
Gondola		7	7	9			1	Lieut. Longeroft						
		Each	2	9-24	1									
		Each	1	9-24	1		With provisions							
								about	40					

¹ IS V 41.

² By Arnold's report: 6-24 I, 12-12 I.

THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, 1775-1783 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY			
					RATE	CARRIED							H.	M.				
						No.	Cal.	Kind										
1776, December	Off Porto Rico, W.I.	Andrew Doria	Brig		14	14	6 ¹	1		Capt. I. Robinson	4	8	2		Racehorse			
1777, June 27 ²	Off U.S. Coast	Hancock	Ship	730	32	32	12	1	290 ³	Capt. J. Manly	8 in cl.		1	20	Fox			
1777, Septem- ber 4 ⁴	Lat. 40° 33' N., long. 50° 17' W.	Raleigh	Ship	697	32	32	12	1	180	Capt. T. Thomp- son	3 in cl.			25	Druid			
1777, October 1	Delaware River	Andrew Doria	Brig		14	14	6 ⁵	1		[Commo. J. Hazlewood Capt. I. Robin- son]	28	12	4		Somerset			
1777, October 5		Hornet	Sloop		12	12	9	1							Augusta			
1777, October 6		Wasp	Schr.		8	8	9	1						Lieut. J. Bald- win	Iris			
1777, October 7		Racehorse	Sloop		10	10								Roebuck				
1777, October 13		Fly	Schr.		6	6								Pearl				
1777, October 14		Independence	Sloop		10	10	9	1						Liverpool				
1777, October 15		Sachem	Sloop		10	10	9	1						Merline				
1777, October 21		Mosquito	Sloop		4	4	9	1						Vigilant				
1777, October 22-23		Off Red Bank, Mud Island	Twelve	Galleys	12	{1 2 9	32 24 18	{1 1 1						Army officers	14	23	17 ⁶	Camilla
		State Fleet	{Mont- gom- ery and 38 other	Ship	14	14	18	1										Cornwallis Fury
			Vessels	51	{26 4 21	18 9 4	{1 1 1											
			Fort Mifflin	Fort						Fort at Bil- lingsport								
1777, October 25	Delaware River																	
1777, October 26																		
1777, Novem- ber 3																		
1777, Novem- ber 4																		
1777, Novem- ber 5																		
1777, November 15-16																		

¹ JPJ: 4 pdr.l.

² AD: June 7, 1777.

³ AD: 227 men.

⁴ CJ, MJ: September 5, 1777.

⁵ JPJ: 4 pdr.

⁶ Accounts vary: Entries in log-books of British ships say 16, 17½, and 18 hr.; one published account: 12 hr.

THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, 1775-1783—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Sloop ¹		10 ²	10			60	Lieut. J. Jones, RN.	Many		Lieut. Jones was among the killed; carried into Phila., and £255 realized from sale.	CC XIX (111) 57 CC XXVIII 173, 173a	AA 5 III 1371, 1427, 1481	AB 113; ADH 12; BN 30; C i 108; CI 60; CJB 47; CHN i 71; E 40; IS V 41; M i 45; S i 69; SNR 97; TC i 40; WLC IV 109
Ship	585	28 ³	24 4	9 3	1 1		Capt. P. Fotheringham	2 ⁴	10	Was soon recaptured by H.M.S. <i>Flora</i> .	AD 487		A i 242; ADH 19; C i 122; CI 67; CHN i 79; COCN 155; DPS 16; E 42; HUMC 25; IS i 436, V 41; JHB 155; M i 88; NC 15; NE 464; S i 182; ST 51; TC i 53; WLC IV 5, 109
Sloop	285	20 ⁵	20	6	1		Capt. P. Cartaret	6 ⁶	26	The <i>Raleigh</i> engaged the <i>Druid</i> alone, while latter was convoying a fleet of 60 sail; 3 other men-of-war coming to the rescue, and the <i>Alfred</i> being too far to leeward to render any aid, was obliged to abandon the prize. (American galleys with fire-ship engaged <i>Roebuck</i> & <i>Liverpool</i> ; retired, "the state of the tide being unfavorable." Four galleys fired upon British boats to prevent them from getting up the <i>chevaux-de-frise</i> . Six galleys engaged fort enemy had erected at Billingsport; were driven off.	CJ 156, 4172 MJ 1629		A i 245; C i 120; CI 70; CHN i 82; E 44; H 42; HPY 12; IS i 439; M i 68; OPR 9; S i 131; SNR 105; TC i 53; WEHF 14; WLC IV 7
Ship		64	{ 26 26 12 }	24 18 9	{ 1 1 1 }	500	{ Adm. Sir W. Howe Capt. G. Curry }		5	Several shots exchanged between American galleys and fleet.	AD 488		A i 240; AB 113; C i 123; CI 69; CHN i 81; CJB 61; E 2, 44; HUMC 29; JHB 49; COCN 157; MP 94; MIG 52; NAM 385; RB IV 269; SNR 97; TC i 58; WLC III 391, IV 109
Ship	1381	64	do	do	do	500	Capt. F. Reynolds	?	?	3 galleys and 2 fire-ships came down; were driven off.	CJ 52, 157, 253, 293, 548, 675, 1100, 906, 763, 922, 931, 641		
Ship		50	{ 22 22 20 6 }	24 12 18 6	{ 1 1 1 1 }	350			3	<i>Vigilant</i> , <i>Camilla</i> , and <i>Cornwallis</i> engaged and drove off 4 galleys and 5 fire-ships.			
Ship	886	44	{ 22 2 20 6 }	9 6 18 6	{ 1 1 1 1 }	280		3	7				
Ship		32	{ 26 6 24 4 }	12 6 9 3	{ 1 1 1 1 }	222	Capt. J. Linzee	1	3	Several shots exchanged.	MCLB 103		
Ship		28	{ 24 4 }	9 3	{ 1 1 }		Capt. H. Bellow			13 galleys came down to engage <i>Camilla</i> and <i>Vigilant</i> ; the <i>C.</i> alone returned the fire.	MJ 1040, 1629, 1633, 2000, 2102		
Ship		18 16	18 16			150	Capt. S. Reeve	?	?	<i>Augusta</i> , <i>Roebuck</i> , <i>Pearl</i> , <i>Liverpool</i> , <i>Merline</i> , and <i>Cornwallis</i> engaged; 8 P.M. Americans sent down 4 fire-ships against the <i>Augusta</i> which had grounded, but did no damage. The <i>A.</i> then caught fire; and the <i>Merline</i> , also aground, was set on fire by her crew to prevent capture. Both vessels blew up. <i>Pearl</i> , <i>Liverpool</i> , and <i>Cornwallis</i> fired upon galleys plundering wreck of <i>Augusta</i> . Engagement between galleys and <i>Pearl</i> . Galleys attacked the <i>Iris</i> and were driven off. Several shots exchanged. <i>Pearl</i> attacked by galleys; drove them off. General action; all enemy's vessels engaged; at midnight ⁷ the Americans set fire to and evacuated Fort Mifflin.			
							Hon. Capt. C. Phipps						
Galley Sloop		1 3	1 3						1 19				

¹ By some accounts: Ship or Schr.
⁷ MJ 1633: 2 A.M., on the 16th.

² By some accounts: 12 guns.

³ COCN: 26 guns.

⁴ By some accounts: 32 k. and w.

⁵ OPR: 14 guns.

⁶ CJ 156: 9 killed.

THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, 1775-1783—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
					RATE	CARRIED							H.	M.	
						No.	Cal.	Kind							
1778, January 27	New Providence Island	Providence	Brig		12	12	4	1	50	Capt. J. P. Rathburne					Fort Nassau
1778, March 7	Lat. 13° 30' N., long. 53° W.	Randolph	Ship		32	32			315 ¹	Capt. N. Biddle	311			15 ²	Yarmouth
1778, April 23	Whitehaven, England	Ranger	Ship	308	18	{ 14 ³ 4 }	9 6	{ 1 1 }	123	Capt. J. P. Jones	{ 1 missing				Whitehaven
1778, April 23	Coast of Scotland										{ 2 ⁴	6	1	05	St. Mary's
1778, April 24	Carrickfergus, Ireland														Drake
1779, May 7	Atlantic Ocean	Providence	Brig		10	10 ⁵	4	1		Capt. H. Hacker	4	10	1		Diligent
Penobscot Expedition 1779, July 25 to 1779, August 14	Penobscot River, Me.	Warren	Ship		32	32	{ 18 12 }	1	250	Commo. D. Saltonstall	474, incl. prisoners				{ Forts Albany North Nautilus
		Diligent	Brig		14	14	4	1	90	Capt. Brown					
		Providence	Brig		12	12	6	1	50	Capt. H. Hacker					
		13 privateer	Vessels		158	158	with 15,000 ⁶ troops			1070					
		23 transports	{ Schrs. and Sloops }							Gen. S. Lovell					

¹ CJ: 305 men.

² MCLB: 12 min.; another account: 20 min.

³ SF 232: 20-6 pdr.l.; JKL: 18-6 pdr.l.

⁴ CWB: 3 k., 3 w.

⁵ WLC: 6-6 pdr.l., 6-4 pdr.l., and 2-2 pdr.l.

⁶ CJ: 3000 troops; SP: 3300 troops.

THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, 1775-1783—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Fort										Spiked the guns, removed the ammunition and 300 small arms. Beat off the <i>Grayton</i> , sloop-of-war, and released 20 American prisoners, besides making a number of captures. (Cf. Part III.)	CC XLI (10) 21		C i 129; CI 73; CHN i 85; BL II 154; BN 38; E 44; HUMC 34; NC 24; Si 186; U 115
Ship		64 ¹	<div>{26 26 12}</div>	<div>24 18 9</div>	<div>1 1 1</div>		Capt. N. Vincent	5 ²	12	Action took place in the night, and while closely engaged, the <i>R.</i> blew up; only 4 of her crew saved.	CJ 1091; MJ 751; MCLB 143-144	NV	A i 259; AB 79; AC i 213; AMN i 79; ANB 175 AMB 405; BN 42, 234; BU 374; BS 68; BL II 150; C i 119; CI 66; CL 99; CHN i 78; CJP 60; E 2, 44; GVN 25; GFG 34; JHB 139; IS i 47 1; M i 83; MP 118; MNW 15; NC 17; NE 76, 529; PJ i 46; RT 565; SDH 102; NSR 14; TC i 78; Si 163; U 115; WLC IV 10
Town		30	30							Spiked the guns, and set fire to shipping.	B ³ 14	APJ i 67; CA 33	AL 37; AMN i 116; A i 262; AB 14; ASM i 60;
Island							Lord Selkirk			In search of Lord Selkirk; not finding him, took silver plate worth about \$500, which was subsequently returned by Capt. Jones.	CC CLXVIII (1) 61, 72, 73, 75, 79, 91	CHL 232, 226 JPJ 79; JS 43	ADH 31; AMB 371; BPJ 11; BJD 128; BS 97; BL 152; BN 47; CPJ 91; CJP 21, 78; C i 135; CI 76; CHN i 88; CL 16; COCN 155; CWB 83-90; EEH 577; EPJ 17; E 44; EG 22-25; GFG 7; GVN 44; HPY 14; H 20; HUMC 34; HPJ 32; IS V 42; JKL 379; JPJ 79; JHB 74; JS 42, 43, 47; ILPJ 22; JEC 17; JPJR 32; LPJ 30; LRC 97; LNA II 35; M i 74; MEW 211; NAR 6; NC 19; NE 408, 467; N II 251; NAM 293; PSL 37; PJ i 110; OJV 24; PJH 21; RAPJ 56; SIPJ 25; Si 145; SF 232; TPJ 22; TFN i 228; TW 189, 190; TC i 86; U 115; UCJ 14; VPS 40; WLC IV 12, 119; WEHF 22
Ship		20	20	6	1	160 ³	Capt. Burden	42	incl. ⁴	Carried prize into Brest.	Jones ex 160, 26 ⁺ Jones II 63, 65, 72, 73 MM (851) 16-19 NDL 0:66:6 [pp. 23, 25, 27, 33, 37] NDL (0) NDL 0:76:11 p. 73		
Brig		12	12	3	1	53	Lieut. T. Walbeoff	8	19	Was subsequently taken into the service, under same name.		ASP II 539	E 46; M i 98; NC 24; TC i 96; WLC IV 26, 110
Forts Sloop		16	16			700	Gen. F. McLean	70	incl.	Upon the appearance of a British fleet (9 sail), under Sir Geo. Collier, on August 14, the American vessels were run up the river and destroyed to prevent capture.	CJ 157, 420, 763, 118, 1027	GSL; MGC; SP	A i 280; ANB 52; C i 186; CI 106; E 2, 4, 127, 129, 143, 133, 145, 155, 157, 160, 161, 166, 167; EH 178; EP 21; CHN i 119; DPS 104; H 24; HUMC 36; IS IV 347; M i 99; MC 36; MP 68, 118, 140; NAM 347; NME 226; OPR 15; NSR 50; Si 283; TC i 97
Sloop Sloop		16 16	16 16				Capt. H. Mowat				MJ 2070, 1634		

¹ MCLB: 50 guns.

² MJ: 5 k. 15 w.

³ Some accounts: 154 men.

⁴ British accounts: 5 killed, 20 wounded.

THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, 1775-1783 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
					RATE	CARRIED							H.	M.	
						No.	Cal.	Kind							
1779, Sept. 23	Off Flamborough Head, England	Bon Homme Richard	Ship	998 ¹	42	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 6^2 \\ 14 \\ 14 \\ 8 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 18 \\ 12 \\ 9 \\ 6 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{array} \right.$	320 ³	Capt. J. P. Jones	49	67	3 ⁴	30	Serapis
		Alliance	Ship		32	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 26 \\ 10 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 12 \\ 9 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 1 \end{array} \right.$	250 ⁵	Capt. P. Landais					
		Vengeance	Brig		12	12	6	1	66 ⁶	Capt. P. Ricot					
		Pallas	Ship		30	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 22 \\ 10 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 9 \\ 6 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 1 \end{array} \right.$	253 ⁷	Capt. D. Cotte- neau			1		Countess of Scarbor- ough
1780, June 2 ⁸	Lat. 36° 54' N., long. 66° W.	Trumbull	Ship		28	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 24^9 \\ 6 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 12 \\ 6 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 1 \end{array} \right.$	199	Capt. J. Nichol- son	6 ¹⁰	32	2	30	Watt (L. of M.)
1780, December	Latitude 26° N. (Atlantic Ocean)	Ariel	Ship		20	26	9	1		Commo. J. P. Jones				05	Triumph
1781, April 2	Coast of France	Alliance	Ship		32	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 26 \\ 10 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 12 \\ 9 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 1 \end{array} \right.$	300	Capt. J. Barry					$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Mars} \\ \text{Minerva} \end{array} \right.$

¹ B¹ 89, 185 : 850 tons. ² B⁴ 158, 143 : *B.H.R.*, 6 long 18's, 28 long 12's, 6 long 9's; *Alliance*, 28 long 12's, 8 long 9's; *Pallas*, 26 long 9's, 6 long 4's; *Vengeance*, 12 long 4's. CL : *B.H.R.* and *Alliance* = 40 guns. ³ MM (851) : 322 men; B¹ 270, B⁴ 143, 158; NF : 380 men. ⁴ CL : 3 h. 10 min. (7.20-10.30 p.m.); MM (851), Jones VI 62 : 4 hr.; B⁴ 172, 183 : 3 h. 45 min.; Emmons : 4 hr. ⁵ CL : 300 men; B⁴ 172, 142 : 240 men; B¹ 89, 270, B⁴ 158, 143 : 215 men. ⁶ B⁴ 172, 142 : 70 men. ⁷ CL : 275 men; B¹ and B⁴ : 253 and 260 men. ⁸ COCN & TSC : June 1, 1780. ⁹ By one account : 24 long 12's, 4 long 6's. ¹⁰ COCN : 38 k. & w.; Emmons : 39 k. & w.

THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, 1775-1783—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	Original Manuscript Sources	REFERENCES	
		RATE	CARRIED									Official	Unofficial
			No.	Cal.	Kind								
Ship	886	50	{20 20 10	18 9 6	1 1 1	320	Capt. R. Pearson	49 ¹	68	{The action was fought on soundings, part of the time at anchor, in sight of the Baltic fleet and people on shore. The <i>Vengeance</i> took no part in it, and the <i>Alliance</i> did more harm than good by her occasional random shots. The <i>B.H.R.</i> sank two days after the battle. Carried both prizes into Texel, Holland.	{B ¹ 89 (170, 185-239, 270, 274, 275) B ¹ 93 (36, 37, 97, 99) B ⁴ 158 (143, 144-146, 148, 150-191) B ⁴ 172 (140, 142, 144-158, 161-167, 183) B ⁸ 16; CL 2305.1 CC CXXXII 5, 32 CC CLXVIII (I) 429-449, 187, (II) 17, 32-51, 55, 59-73, 99, 123-203, 272-320 CC CXCHII 5, 19, 167, 247, 271 Franklin 707-711 JC XXX (Feb. 27, 1781) JC XXXI (Apr. 14, 1781) Jones VI 62-65; VII 1, 3-4, 6, 7a, 9, 12, 13, etc.; X 40, 41, 39, 39e Jones ex 137, 138, 50+ MM (851) 31-45, 117 NDL (0) NDL 0: 66: 1	AC 80; APJ i 181; BJD 143; CHL 176, 213, 296; JS 119, 129; JPJ 179 50 Cong. 1 Sess. H. Misc. Doc. 603 III 375, 376	AL 97-115; ASM i 174; A i 287; AB 20, 43; ADH 34; AH II 587; AR II 322; ASP IV 352; AMB 383; BPJ 18; BL II 186; BN 52, 334; BS 99; BU 554; BJD 125, 126n; COCN 155; CJP 21, 72; CWB 126; CPJ 159; CHN i 104; Ci 158; CI 91; CL 23, 44; EPJ 23; EVP 37; EEH 578; E 46; GFG 24; GVN 54; HUMC 39; H 25; HFM 250; HPJ 56; ILPJ 28; IS i 460, V 43; JEC 20; JFL 97-112; JKL 397; JPJR 207; JHB 83, 107; JPJ 158; JHS 108-120, 176, 194, 215-224; LPJ 38; LRC 103; LNA II 61, 247; MPJi 177; Mi 115; MN II 388; MC 36; MEW 226; NAR 8; NM II 388; NF 41; NE 193, 408, 467, 530; NC 19; N II 278, 291; NAM 296; OJV 43; OPR 17; PJ 49; PJH 26; RAPJ 123; SDH 15; TPJ 28; Si 243; SIPJ 31; SNR 98; RB IV 550, 225; TFN 1221; SF 241; TC i 105; UCJ 21; U 115; WLC IV 35, 110
Ship		22 ²	22			150	Capt. T. Piercy	4	20				
Ship		34 ³	34				Capt. Coulthart	92	incl. ⁴				
Ship		20	20	9	1				many	Struck her flag, but subsequently escaped.	Jones Ex. 90-92, 127 MM (851) 60	CA 140	AL 185; AMN i 133; APJi 266; AB 31; ASM II 79; AMB 392; BS 110; BPJ 24; Ci 180; CI 105; CHNi 116; CPJ 297; EPJ 26; GVN 64; HPJ 92; ILPJ 34; JPJ 30; JKL 405; JEC 24; JHB 93; JS 220; LNA II 95; LRC 109; Mi 144; N II 330; NC 22; NE 193; OJV 73; PJL 61; PJM 31; SIPJ 36; TCi 109; UCJ 30; TPJ 34
Ship		26	{20 2 12	12 6 4	1 1 1	112 ⁵	Capt. J. Privo			{Privateers; captured without resistance.			BN 65, 334; Ci 193; CI 111; CB 56; CHNi 124; E 48; GJB 357; JHB 122; H 210; Mi 145; MIG 134; NC 17; Si 297; TC i 121
Sloop		10	8	4	1	55	Capt. J. Leicester						

¹ Emmons: 150 k. & w.; WLC & NAM: 54 k., 75 w.

² IL V 43: 20 guns.

³ COCN: 32 guns.

⁴ British accounts: 88 k. & w.

⁵ MIG: 111 men.

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, 1783, TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE WAR WITH FRANCE, 1798

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
					RATE	CARRIED							H.	M.	
						No.	Cal.	Kind							
1781, May 29	Atlantic Ocean	Alliance	Ship		32	{ 28 12 }	18 9	1 1 }	300	Capt. J. Barry	11 ¹	21	4½-5		{ Atalanta Trepassy
1783, March 7 ²	West Indies	Alliance	Ship		32	{ 28 12 }	18 9	1 1 }	330	Capt. J. Barry	3	11		50 ³	Sybille
1799, February 9	Off Island of Nevis, W. I.	Constellation	Ship	1265	36	{ 28 ⁴ 10 }	18 24	1 car. }	309	Commo. T. Trux- tun	2 ⁵	3	1 ⁶		L'Insurgente
1800, January 1	Isl. of Gonaive, W. I.	Experiment	Schr.	135	12	12	6	1	70	Lieut. W. Maley		2	7		10 Picaroon
1800, February 2	Off Guadeloupe, W. I.	Constellation	Ship	1265	36	{ 28 ⁷ 10 }	18 24	1 car. }	308	Commo. T. Trux- tun	14 ⁸	25	5		La Ven- geance
1800, March-De- cember	{ Off St. Kitts, W. I. Off St. Kitts, W. I. Off Guade- loupe, W. I. }	Enterprise	Schr.	135	12	12	6	1	76	Lieut. J. Shaw	{ 1 3 3 }	4 3 3		15	Le Citoyen (L. of M.) La Seine L'Aigle and two others
1800, March 28	Off St. Mark's, W. I.	Boston	Ship	700	28	{ 24 8 }	12 9	1 1 }	230	Capt. G. Little					9 Picaroon

¹ NCL: 26 killed, 6 wounded.

⁶ NUS: 1 h. 15 m.; S: 1 h. 14 m.

² AMB: February, 1782.

⁷ R 500: 10 long 12's; Troude: 28 long 12's, 10 32-pdr. car.

³ MIG 220: 45 min.

⁴ HMFR: 36 long 12's, 12 32-pdr. car.

⁸ HMFC: 15 k., 23 w.

⁵ NUS & TW: 1 killed, 2 wounded.

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, 1783, TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE WAR WITH FRANCE, 1798

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Ship Brig	342	20 ¹ 14	20 14	9 6	1 1	130 80	Capt. S. Edwards Capt. J. Smyth	6 6	18 11	{ Engaged both at same time; <i>Atalanta</i> recaptured on our coast; <i>Trepassy</i> made a cartel of.			AMB 396; Ai 315; AMN i 101; AB 79; BN 65; Ci 194; CI 112; CHN i 124; CB 61; CL 79; CJP 118; E 48; EEH 584; GJB 358; H 210; HUMC 40; IS V 44; JHB 122; Mi 45; MJR 15; MIG 137; NC 17; NE 66; RT 485; SDH 24; Si 298; SNR 105; TC i 121; U 116; WLC IV 66, 111
Ship		28	{ 24 4 }	9 3	1 1 }		Capt. J. Vashan	37	50		Compelled to abandon the prize, to escape from a squadron, to which the <i>S.</i> belonged.		MIG 219
Ship	950	40	{ 26 ² 10 4 }	12 6 36	1 1 car. }	409 ³	Capt. M. P. Barreaut	29	41 ⁴	The prize was separated in a gale, for 3 nights, from the <i>Constellation</i> ; was carried into port, with 173 prisoners on board, by Lieut. J. Rodgers, Mid'n. D. Porter, and 11 men.	B ⁸ 15	G 507	ADH 47; AB 178; AMN i 318; AMB 430; ASP IV 289; BL III 117; BN 81; BU 27; BN 336; CIW 274; CJP 26; CDP 20; CJT 11; C i 268; CI 131; CB 180; CL 177; EVN 79; E 50; EGN 7; H 186; HUMC 44; HMFR 407; JHB 173; M i 177; MNW 4; NC 130; NT 12; NUS 11; N VII (Supl.) 9; OT III 168; OHP 339; NE 531; R 501; RT 568; SD 41; Si 319; TC i 141; TW 196; YT 53
Barges						400		many		While convoying, attacked by the boats; sunk 2 barges, and killed many of the pirates.			C i 286; CI 144; CHN i 183; CDP 29; AB 404; E 53; Mi 205
Ship	1182	52 ⁵	{ 28 ⁶ 16 8 }	18 12 42	1 1 car }	450 ⁷	Capt. S. L. M. Pitot	50 ⁸	110	The <i>La Vengeance</i> finally escaped, owing to the darkness of the night and the loss of the <i>C.</i> 's mainmast, with 186 round shot in her hull.	So (CC) I 57	ACUS X 1532 ASP XIV 71; G 507, 413 GR 925; LRS	AB 67, 179, 305; AMN i 318; ANB 12; AC II 282, 331; ADH 47; AMB 431; BU 31; BN 85, 336; BG 2; CJP 27; CIW 275; CHN i 172; CJT 11; CL 179; C i 275; CI 135; E 50; EGN 7; EVN 83; HMF 25; H 100, 189; HBN i 663; HUMC 45; JFL 128-132; JHB 177; James 64; L 104; Mi 194; MNW 4; NC 166; NE 531; NUS 11; NT 12; OT III 200; RT 569; R 501; S i 323; TW 197, 279; WJ III 77; YT 69
		6	6			57 ⁹		4	11	Carried the prizes into St. Kitts.			Ci 282; CHN i 178; E 52; H 102; NC 184
		4	4			54 ¹⁰		11	13				
		10	10			78		3	9				
Barges						60		many		Sunk 3 boats.			Ci 284; CI 143; CHN i 181; E 50; Mi 208

¹ WLC: 16 guns.

10 long 8's, 4 36-pdr. car.

² YT: 36 long 18's.

⁷ TW: 417 men.

³ TW: 417 men.

⁸ AMB: 100 k. & w.; HMFC: 14 k., 40 w.

⁴ NUS & TW: 44 w.; YT: 25 k., 15 w.

⁹ NC: 47 men.

⁵ NUS 11: 54 guns.

¹⁰ NC: 57 men.

⁶ R 501 & Troude: 26 long 18's,

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE WAR WITH FRANCE, 1801, TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE TRIPOLITAN WAR, 1805

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
					RATE	CARRIED							H.	M.	
						No.	Cal.	Kind							
1800, April 1	Off Mona Pas- sage	Enterprise	Schr.	135	12	12	6	1	76	Lieut. J. Shaw					A Spanish man-of- war
1800, September 1	Off Barbuda, W. I.	Experiment	Schr.	135	12	12	6	1	70	Lieut. C. Stewart	1	2		10	Les Deux Amis (L. of M.)
1800, September 13	Off Barbuda, W. I.													40 ¹	La Diana ²
1800, October 12	Lat. 22° 50' N., Long. 51° W.	Boston	Ship	700	28	{24 8	12 9	1} 1}	230	Capt. G. Little	4	11 ³	2 ⁴		Le Berceau
1800, November 16	Off Barbuda, W. I.	Experiment	Schr.	135	12	12	6	1	70	Lieut. C. Stewart					Louisa Bridger
1800, December 14	Dominique, W. I.	Enterprise	Schr.	135	12	12	6	1	83	Lieut. J. Shaw	3	7		40	Le Flam- beau (L. of M.)
1801, August 1	Mediterranean Sea	Enterprise	Schr.	135	12	14	6	1	94	Lieut. A. Sterrett			3		Tripoli
1802, July 22	Off Tripoli	Constellation	Ship	1265	36	36			313	Capt. A. Murray				30	9 gunboats
1803, June 22 ⁵	Near Tripoli	John Adams	Ship	544	28	{24 2 6	12 9 24	1 1 car.}	220	Capt. J. Rodgers				45	Mishouda
1803, August 26	Near Cape de Gatt, Spain	Philadelphia	Ship	1240	36	{28 16	18 —	1 car.}	307	Capt. W. Bain- bridge					Mirboka

¹ TW : 5 min.

² Some accounts call her a privateer.

³ NUS : 6 k., 8 w.; HMFC : 7 k., 8 w.

⁴ NUS : 1 h. 40 min.

⁵ RG : June 21.

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE WAR WITH FRANCE, 1801, TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE TRIPOLITAN WAR, 1805

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Brig		18	18							Drove her off with loss.			CHNi 177; E 53; H 101; LNAi 130; LE 7; Mi 201
Schr.		8	8			50		several		Sent prize into St. Kitts.			AB 385, 386; BN 87; Ci 288; CI 145; CL 385; CDP 33; CHNi 183; E 52; Mi 205; NC 184; NT 18; R 502; TW 298, 300
Schr.		14	14	{ 4 or 6 }	1	65	Lieut. Perandeau			Sent to U.S., had on board 30 invalids.			
Ship		24	{ 22 ¹ 8 }	9 12	1 1	220	Capt. A. Senez	4	17 ²	Lost all her masts; afterwards given up under treaty with France.		FR II 428	BN 336; Ci 288; CI 142; CHNi 181; E 50; EVN 86; EGN 7; H 104; HMFC 26; Mi 208; NUS 13; NC 174; NT 14; OT III 218; R 502; Si 328
Schr.		8	8			45	An English vessel			A mistake; assisted in repairing damages.			AB 387; Ci 289; CI 146; CDP 35; CL 387; CHNi 184; E 52; Mi 207
		14 ³	14	8	1	110 ⁴		7	33	The <i>Flambeau</i> escaped; was one of the most gallant actions of the war.			BN 88; Ci 283; CI 141; CHNi 180; E 52; H 103; LE 9; LNAi 135; Mi 204; NC 184; NUS 18; NT 19; R 502
Lateen Vessel	250	14	14			80	Rais Mahomet Sous	20	30	Renewed the engagement 3 times after first striking her colors. Threw overboard her guns, dismantled, and gave her to the prisoners, with but one spar and sail.		ASP XIV 82; G 413; GR 925	AC II 283, 331; ADH 52; BN 92, 336; BU 35; Ci 315; CI 152; CHNi 200; CHS 19; CDP 46; COPi 52; E 52; GVN 73; GWA 95; H 106; HWT 91; HUMC 46; J III 160; LE 11; JL 34; Mi 231; NC 197; N VII (Suppl. 9); NUS 15; NE 532; OHP 27, 339; RG 14; Si 335, II 373; SD 68; TCi 146; UST 91; WJ III 168
								12	?	Sunk two gunboats; killed a general.	Log (<i>Constellation</i>)		Ci 327; CHNi 207; E 54; GWA 109; H 191; HWT 99; Mi 235; UST 97
Ship		22	22			200	At anchor			Blew up, many of her crew having previously escaped in boats. [Accounts vary; some say she was captured, not blown up.]	Preble (9) 115	8 Cong. 1 Sess. Sen. Journl. 82, 83 8 Cong. 1 Sess. Ex Doc. ACUS XIII 1280 G 414; NC 207	AB 55, 143; ASP III 124, XIV 115; AMB 411; Ci 338; CI 153; CHNi 214; CFP 10; E 54; H 108; LE 12; NE 352, 532; JL 39; GWA 129; POO 54; RG 18
Ship		22	22			100 ⁵	Ibrahim Lubarez			Also recaptured her prize, the brig <i>Cecilia</i> , of Boston.	Preble (1) 72, 96; (2) 5, 10, 15, 22; (12) 84; (14) 64, 76, 77, 79-84	ACUS XIII 1280 ASP (For. Relat.) II 591 G 414	AMN II 155; ASP III 124, XIV 115; AMB 412; AB 55, 143; ANB 23, 137; ARi 54; BN 96, 336; Ci 351; CI 166; CHNi 219; CFD 10; E 54; GWA 140; H 107, 139; LNAi 39; L 120; Mi 242; NT 21; NE 533; NC 214; OHP 31; POO 54; SD 347; TH 72; TCi 148

¹ One account: 22 long 8's, 2 12-pdr. car.

² One account: 40 k. and w.

³ NUS: 16 guns.

⁴ NUS: 90 men; R: 100 men.

⁵ Preble (2) 15: 98 men; Emmons: 12 men.

THE TRIPOLITAN WAR, 1801-1805—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
					RATE	CARRIED							H.	M.	
						No.	Cal.	Kind							
1804, February 16	Harbor of Tripoli	Intrepid	Ketch	60	4	4			70	Lieut. S. Deatur		1 ¹			Philadelphia (prize)
1804, August 3	Tripoli	Constitution	Ship	1576	44		24	1	374	Commo. E. Preble	1	13	1 ²	45	Nine Land Batteries one Tripolitan two Tripolitan two Tripolitan 19 Tripolitan
		Siren	Brig	250	16	{ 16 1	24	ear. } 1	137	Licut. C. Stewart					
1804, August 7		Argus	Brig	298	16	{ 16 1	24	ear. } long	121	Lieut. I. Hull	12 ³	6	5	45	
		Seourge	Brig		14				80	Lieut. J. H. Dent					
		Vixen	Schr.	185	12	14	6	1	111	Lieut. J. Smith					
1804, August 24		Nautilus	Schr.	185	12	12	6	1	103	Lieut. R. Somers	—	—	3	45	
		Enterprise	Schr.	135	12	14	6	1	94	Lieut. S. Deatur					
1804, August 28		2 bomb vessels		30 ea.	2	2	13 in.	M	80	Offeered from squadron	3	1	2	54	
		John Adams	Ship	544	28	{ 24 2 6	12 9 24	1 1 ear. }	220	M'r. Comd't. I. Chauneey					
1804, September 3		Six Gunboats Three prize (nos. 7-9)	(nos. 1-6) Gunboats	25 ea.	6	6	24	1	35	[offeered from] squadron	—	—		40	
1804, September 4											13	—	—	—	
										29	20				
1805, April 27	Derne, Lybia	Argus	Brig	298	16	{ 1 16	— 24	1 ear. }	130	M'r. Comd't. I. Hull					{ Derne Batterics
		Nautilus	Schr.	185	12	12	6		111	M'r. Comd't. J. H. Dent					
		Hornet	Sloop		10	10				Lieut. S. Evans			3		
		Land forces								{ Gen. Wm. Eaton Lieut. O. Bannan	14	several			

¹ NUS: 4 wounded.

² RG: 5 hours.

³ E: 8 k., 8 w.; another account: 22 k., 8 w.

THE TRIPOLITAN WAR, 1801-1805 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES						
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES					
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial				
Ship	1240	(36)	(36)			307	Tripolitans	20	incl.	Lieut. Decatur, in this gallant night expedition, was accompanied by Lieuts. J. Lawrence, J. Bainbridge, and J. Thorn, Dr. Heerman, Mid'n. C. Morris, T. MacDonough, R. Izard, A. Laws, J. Davis, J. Rowe, T. O. Anderson, and Pilot Salvadore Catalano. Likewise by Lieut. Chas. Stewart, in the brig <i>Siren</i> .	NDL 0 : 46 : 2, pp. 12, 14 SO (CL) III 1 Preble (3) 3, 21, 42, 68, 114; (5) 70; (12) 52, 71, 72, 73, 76-83, 85, 86, 91; (13) 110; (18) 1, 3	ACUS XIV 1702; CFP; GR 925; JL 46; SWD; PRP; NOS; NC 256 +; G 414, 508; 8 Cong. 2 Sess. Ex Docs. (Nov. 15, 1804)	AR i 55; ACi 283, 331, III 461; AB 148, 205, 276; AMB 417; ASP II 483, III 25, 122, 178-189, IV 84, 816, XIV 127; AMN i 300; ADH 54; BN 103, 336; BL II 482, 495; BS 182; Ci 361; CI 177; CL 148, 277; CHN i 227; CDP 62; CJP 29; CEP 65; CHS 22; D xiv, 25; ES 319; E 54; EGN 10; FC 94; EP 65; FBS 17; GVN 78; GWA 158; H 109; HUMC 47; HWT 108; GFG 46; INH 18; JHB 211; James 73; J III 301; JL 46; L 121; LE 6, 13; LSD 72; LNAi 51, 201; M i 259; MNW 7; N II 362; NIP VI 133; NT 26; NE 197, 428, 490, 533; NC 219; NUS 25; OHP 34, 335; POO 67; RG 19; RT 195; S i 345; SD 109, 337; TH 102; TCi 152; TW 223; SDH 27; WJ III 293; UST 108				
Forts	115	(55)	heavy	brass	25,000	Bashaw of Tripoli	Many	?	?	1st Attack.—The American gunboats closed with enemy's gunboats, captured 3 and sank one of them.	NDL 0 : 46 : 2 p. 12 SO (CL) III 1 Preble (4) 16; (5), 45, 60, 64-67, 70-102, 180, 181, 4-6, 11, 13-17; (6) 47; (12) 11, 234; (13) 102, 137, 140, 181, 182, 185, 88, 90, 177, 201; (14) 188, 189; (17); (18) 1, 3; (25) 38	ACUS XIV 1703 CCS 10; ASP XIV 133 OAF; G 415, 509; GR 926; POO 87 8 Cong. 2 Sess. Ex. Doc. (Dec. 31, 1804)	AMN i 303, II, 104; AMB 419; ADH 56; AB 153, 205, 282, 340; AC II 284, 331, III 461; ANB 36, 82; AR i 56; BL II 483, 495; BN 106, 336; BS 195; BU 38; C i 381; CHS 25; CJP 30; CEP 67; CI 190; CL 153, 282; CDP 62; CHN i 240; E 54; EGN 10; EP 82; FBS 20; FC 106; GVN 81; GWA 187; H 113, 141; HUMC 47; HWT 111; GFG 56, 170; INH 85; J III 302; JL 51; JFL 135-150; JHB 197, 256; LSD 87; L 121; LE 14; LNA i 52, 88, 209; M i 273; MC 48; MNW 8; N II 262; NC 222; NE 180, 197, 467, 490, 533; NIP VI 139, 141; NT 29; NYW 66; NUS 28; OHP 38, 337; POO 71-79; RG 19-20; S I 359; SDH 29; SD 124, 338; TCi 155; TH 108; TW 204, 224; WJ III 294; UST 111				
Brig	10	(60)	18-12	1										2d attack.—Gunboat no. 9, Lieut. J. R. Caldwell, blew up while in close action with batteries; the <i>John Adams</i> joined the squadron during the night.			
Schr.	16	16												3d attack.—The bomb brigs shelled the works and town during the night; enemy did not return fire.			
Galleys	8	8												4th attack.—Sunk enemy's largest galley, one gunboat, and a merchant vessel.			
Gunboats	19	19	(18) (26)	1										5th attack.—No casualties; squadron suffered in spars, rigging and sails. The <i>Intrepid</i> , M'r. Comd't. R. Somers, with Lieuts. H. Wadsworth, J. Israel, and 10 men, blew up, and all destroyed; had been converted into a fire-ship and convoyed into the harbor of Tripoli, for the purpose of destroying the enemy's shipping.			
Town										Combined attack by land and sea; the Americans were assisted by the army of the Ex-Bashaw.	OF 869.2 NDL 0 : 46 : 2 p 19 SO (CL) III 7	OAF	ADH 58; BN 112; COP i 67; CHS 28; CI 218; CHN i 263; E 54; GWA 239; HUMC 49; HWT 123; L 123; M i 299; MC 48; MNW 7; MPUS; NC 275; NE 467, 534; OHP 50; RG 25; TC I 164; TH 121; UST 123				

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
					RATE	CARRIED							H.	M.	
						No.	Cal.	Kind							
1812, June 23	Lat. 39° 26' N., Long. 71° 10' W.	President	Ship	1576	44				400	Commo. J. Rodgers	3	19			Belvidera
		United States	Ship	1576	44	{ 32 22 }	24 42	1 car. }	400	Capt. S. Decatur					
		Congress	Ship	1268	36				340	Capt. J. Smith			2 ¹	40	
		Hornet	Sloop	440	18				140	M'r. Comd't. J. Lawrence					
		Argus	Brig	298	16				120	M'r. Comd't. A. Sinclair					
1812, July 17-20	Off U.S. coast	Constitution	Ship	1576	44	{ 30 24 1 }	24 32 18	1 car. 1 }	468	Capt. I. Hull			66	30	Africa
															Shannon
															Guerriere
															Belvidera
														Æolus	
1812, July 19	Sacketts Har- bor, Lake Ontario	Oneida	Brig	243	14	16	24	car.	115	Lieut. M. T. Woolsey			2		Royal George
														Prince Regent	
														Earl of Moira	
														Duke of Gloucester	
														Seneca	
														Simcoes	
1812, August 13	Atlantic Ocean	Essex	Ship	860	32	{ 40 6 }	32 12	car. 1 }	319	Capt. D. Porter				8	Alert

¹ Log (Congress) : 3 hrs.; chase lasted 8 hrs.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES			
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial	
Ship	946	36	{ 2 14 26 }	9 32 18	{ 1 car. 1 }	230	Capt. R. Byron	2	22	Made her escape after a running fight, during which only the <i>President</i> came within range; of the casualties on the <i>P.</i> , sixteen were caused by the bursting of one of her chase guns.	AD 502; CJ 2018 Logs (<i>Congress</i>) (<i>Hornet</i>) SO (CL) XXIV 182, XXV 2	James vii; OL 52; HR II (65, (69; WUS 55	AB 207; ADD i 78; ATM i 323; BN 127, 337; B 32; BL II 445; BHM 44; C II 65; CI 245; CI 207; CR 191; CHN II 44; E 61; EGN 21; FBS 90; FNC 115; GVN 118; HPM 120; H 53; HUMC 51; HAW 21; HMB 34; HBN II 308; HR II 15; ICH 23; JH 116; JML 16; JTH i 134; JG 33; JHB 266; James 75; JL 102; J V 357; JLT 51; L 435; LNC XXVIII 104; M i 322; MCP 39; N II 234, III 26; NME 725; NUS 45; NM 201; NT 201; NE 535; NH II 451; R 73; RFS 14; S II 29; SDH 97; SW 96; SNC 307; TR 49; TWM 34; TNG 478; WLC VI 30; TC i 172	
Ship	1415	64					Capt. J. Bastard		}	The <i>Constitution</i> finally escaped, by good management and sailing combined, with the loss of only a few thousand gallons of water.	(cf. Part I)			
Ship	1066	38					Capt. P. B. V. Broke							
Ship	1084	38	{ 30 2 16 1 }	18 12 32 32	{ 1 car. car. 1 }	272	Capt. J. R. Dacres							
Ship	946	36	{ 2 14 26 }	9 32 18	{ 1 car. 1 }	230	Capt. R. Byron							
Ship		32					Capt. Lord J. Townshend							
Ship	340	22	{ 1 8 4 10 }	24 18 68 32	{ 1 car. car. 1 }	175	Commo. Earle		}	The <i>Oneida</i> successfully resisted the attempts of the enemy to capture her.	SO (OL) XIX 100		C II 240; CHN II 149; JH 109; M i 472; NE 539; NM 162; R 151; TC i 222; WUS 32	
Ship		16												
Schr.	175	14	{ 2 2 }	9 24	{ 1 car. 1 }	92								
Brig	164	14 8												
Ship	393	18 ¹	{ 2 ¹ 18 }	12 32	{ 1 car. 1 }	98 ³	Capt. T. L. P. Laugharne		3 ⁴	Was at the time in search of U.S.S. <i>Hornet</i> ; threw overboard guns, and sent her as a cartel to St. John's.	SO (CL) XXIV 178, 182	HAF 27; HR II (82) James xi; JB 37; OL 44 USND 39, 40 WUS 69	ADD i 91; AMN II 128; ASP XIV 299, 425, 427; A II 401; ANM 185; BN 128, 338; BL II 450, III 118; BU 102; C II 80; CL 412; CH 129; CHN II 53; CDP 91, 93; E 56, 64; FNC 48; GNC 383; GVN 142; H 212; HR II 19; HAW 25; HSW (1) 390; HPM 122; HLW 29; ICH 45; JHB 306; JG 36; JTH i 143; JML 23; James 81; J V 365, 450; JR 143; L 434; M i 328; NE 536; NM 211; NT 57; NUS 58; OHP 341; PMD 262; R 80; SD 354; SRB II 252; S II 42; SNC 308; TC i 179; WJ VI 88; WCL V 554	

¹ J: 16 guns.

² R: 20 18-pdr. car.

³ R: 100 men.

⁴ CH: 3 killed.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
					RATE	CARRIED							H.	M.	
						No.	Cal.	Kind							
1812, August 19	Lat. 41° 31' N., Long. 55° W.	Constitution	Ship	1576 ¹	44	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 30 \\ 24 \\ 1 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 24 \\ 32 \\ 18 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ \text{car.} \\ 1 \end{array} \right.$	468 ²	Capt. I. Hull	7 ³	7		25 ⁴	Guerriere
1812, October 8	Fort Erie, Lake Erie	Two boats							51	Lieut. J. D. Elliott	1	4			$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Detroit} \\ \text{Caledonia} \end{array} \right.$

¹ James: 1533 tons; TWM: 1538 tons.

⁴ FC & James: 1 hr. 55 min.; ATM & OL: 30 min.; M: 40 min.

² CGB: 476 men; TWM & James: 460 men; JH, FC & R: 456 men.

³ CGB: 9 k., 13 w.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815 — *Continued*

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Ship	1338 ¹	38	<div><div>30</div><div>2</div><div>16</div><div>1</div></div>	<div><div>18</div><div>12</div><div>32</div><div>12</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>car.</div><div>car.</div></div>	272 ²	Capt. J. R. Dacres	15 ³	63	Was completely dismasted, and burnt at sea.	AD 502; NDL 0: 66 : 2 Log (<i>Constitution</i>) SO (CC) II 125, 149 SO (CL) XXIV 207, 209, 219, 220	AMN II 290; CG; CFG; BOC (1812) 487; G 416; FTSR 5; HR II (76) CGB III 180; HAF 27; James xii; JB 27; RT 467; WC 194; LNC XXVIII 307, 347; N III 28; OL 49	ADD i 81; ASP III 124, XIV 275, 299; ADH 62; ATM 330; AC i 183, II 309, 333; APB 138; ANB 72, 202; AAE 374; A II 402; AB 243; AN 499; B 35; BN 131, 338; BL II 452; CCM 164; CFP 10; CJT 11; CHN II 55; C II 83; CI 257; CL 243; CR 185; CH 29; CJP 36; DT 134; EB 29; EGN 22; E 56, 60; ES 50; FC 156; FBS 7; GM II 286; GVN 134; HSW (1) 388; HAW 24; HMB 35; HPM 121; H 158; HLW 30; HR II 17; HFM 356; HBN II 305, 309; HUMC 51; ICH 6, 42; JTH i 145; JML 24; James 98; JL 107; JFL 153-159; JH 117; J V 352, 467; JHB 273; JLT 47; JR 114; JG 35; LAT 213; L 443; LNA i 159; LNC XXXIV 37; MC 52; MP 9; M i 345; NUS 51; NB 302; NBA 432; NH II 453; NE 467, 532, 536; NIP VI 163; NT 51; NME 730; OHP 311; RO 23; R 89; PNA 6; SRB II 251; S II 76; SW 103; RMF II 197; SNC 309; TW 207; TWM 76; TR 56; TFN II 347; TNG 39; TC I 175; WUS 46, 49; WR 13; WJ VI 94; WLC V 554, VI 33
Brig	200	6	6	6	1	56	Lieut. Roulette			Lieut. Elliott was assisted by S'l. Mstr. G. Watts, and Capt. N. Towson, U.S.A., with 70 soldiers; the <i>Detroit</i> was finally burnt.	SO (CL) XXV 127, 223	ACUS XXV 1363 CJE 18; CNC; GR 511 ASP XIV 282; JB 52; HR II (99); JDE (app.) 3 OL 66	ADD i 130; AC II 311; ASP III 124; BN 161, 338; BU 139; CDC; CII 245; CI 350; CHN II 152; E 74; EGN 57; HLW 35; HR II 22; HUMC 51; HAW 32; ICH 58; JH 83; JR 148; J VI 103; JLT 53; JHB 353; JB 48; JG 39; M i 474; N III 127; NT 155; NM 259; NE 243, 340; NUS 165; OHP 63; R 156; S II 279; SW i 85; TR 190; TW 243; TC i 127; WJ VI 242; WLC VI 118
Brig	90	2	2	4	1	12	Mr. Irvine						

¹ James & TWM: 1092 tons; another account: 1084 tons.

² NB: 263 men; James: 244 men; FC: 282 men; TWM: 240 men.

³ Hull's Rept.: 39 k., 66 w. (24 of the killed went overboard with masts); NUS: 15 k., 61 w.; AAE: 15 k., 62 w.; E: 15 k., 64 w.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY	
					RATE	CARRIED						H.	M.		
						No.	Cal.								Kind
1812, October 18	Lat. 37° N., Long. 65° W. ¹	Wasp	Sloop	450 ²	18	<div>[2 16</div>	<div>12 32</div>	<div>1 car.]</div>	138 ³	M'r. Comdt. J. Jones	5	5		43 ⁴	Frolic
1812, October 25	Lat. 29° N., Long. 29° 39' W.	United States	Ship	1576 ⁵	44	<div>[32 22</div>	<div>24 42</div>	<div>1 car.]</div>	478 ⁶	Capt. S. Decatur	6	7 ⁷	1	30	Macedonian

¹ LNC XXIX 76: 36° N., 64° W.⁶ HBN: 474 men; NH: 476 men.² TWM & James: 434 tons.⁷ Lathrop, Emmons & Clark: 5 k., 7 w.; JH: 6 k., 5 w.³ James, R & TWM; 135 men.⁴ E: 25 min.⁵ One account: 1533 tons

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	Original Manuscript Sources	REFERENCES	
			CARRIED									Official	Unofficial
			No.	Cal.	Kind								
Brig	467 ¹	18	{ 4 16 2 }	{ 12 32 12 }	{ 1 car. car. }	110 ²	Capt. T. Whin- yates	30	40 ³	Was dismasted; and both vessels captured same day, by H.B.M.S. <i>Poic- tiers</i> , 74, Capt. Beres- ford, and carried into Bermuda.	AD 502 AD 503-0. 41 SO (MCL) VIII 118, 119	ACUS XXV 1349, 1363 ASP XIV 280; BOC (1812) 607 G 416, 511; GR 929 FTSR 17; HR II (93; James xxii; HAF 44 LNC XXIX 76; N III 217, IV 14 NM 16; OL 92; WUS 104, 161; WC 196	AMN II 92; ADD i 77; ASP III 124, XIV 299; AN 504; ADH 64; A II 406; ATM i 411; AC II 310, 333; AB 190, 314; BHM 51; B 47; BN 139; BL II 487; BU 168; CFP 10; CJP 37; CH 30; CJT 11; CB 179; CHN II 63; CR 192; CI 265; C II 96; CL 190, 314; DT 143; EP 161; EGN 23; ES 45; EB 33; E 56; FBS 31; GM II 287; GVN 146; GFG 106; HSW (1) 388; HAW 28; HUMC 52; HFM 356; H 86; HMB 36; HR II 22; HPM 123; ICH 61; JML 30; JFL 160; JG 38; JTH i 156; JJ 15; JH 121; J V 389, 450; JR 180; JHB 280; James 140; JLT 55; LNC XXVIII 507, XXXIV 37; L 450; LAT 211; M i 430; MP 10; N III 205; NT 59; NIP VI 169; NBA 427; NE 76, 536; NH II 458; PNA 14; PMD 262; R 100; RT 461; SNC 315; SDH 32; SRB II 253; SW 107; S II 107; TWM 77; TR 61; TC 182; TW 216, 310; TNG 474; WLC V 554, VI 38; WUS 86, 99; WJ VI 110; WO 339; WR 13
Ship	1325 ⁴	38	{ 28 2 2 16 1 }	{ 18 12 9 32 18 }	{ 1 1 1 car. car. }	301 ⁵	Capt. J. Car- den	36 ⁶	68	A new ship and fast sailer. Mizzen mast, fore and main topmasts shot away, and 100 round shot in her hull. Car- ried to New York, by Lieut. Wm. H. Allen, accompanied by the <i>United States</i> .	AD 503-0. 38, 0. 62, 0. 105 Log (<i>United States</i>) NDL 0: 66: 2 SO (CL) XXV 154, 207	ASP XIV 280; ACUS XXV 1363; BOC (1812) 612; CGB III 182; D 137; G 416, 511; FTSR 25; HR II (96; HAF 54; J xxvii; JB 61; LNC XXIX 77; NM 23; OL 87; SD 189; USND 41; WC 199; WUS 110	A II 408; ADH 65; ADD i 93; AMN II 107; ATM i 416; ASP III 124, XIV 299, 425-427; AB 251, 286; AC II 310, 333; ANB 85, 216; B 59; BG 1; BHM 50; BU 175; BL II 485; BN 135, 338; CR 193; CHN II 61; CFP 10; CJT 11; COP I 120; Cogg 72; CI 162; CHS 34; CB 179; CJB 37; CL 252, 288; C II 92; CH 29; D xvi, 63; DT 146; E 56; EGN 25, 31; EP 161; EB 36; FNC 31; FBS 23; GVN 149; GM II 286; HSW (1) 389; HPM 124; HAW 27; HR II 21; HUMC 51; HLW 83; H xxxvii, 202; HFM 356; HBN II 311; HBM 36; ICH 63; JHB 217; JH 119; JFL 163; JDS 22; JR 181; James 154; JLT 112; J V 394, 450; JTH i 152; JML 34; LAT 211; LSD 171; LNC XXVIII 507, XXXIV 40; L 454; MP 9; MC 22; M i 365; NUS 70; N III 237; NT 67; NE 197, 467, 536; NME 730; NH II 459; OHP 338; PMD 265; PNA 18; RNB II 1019; RMF II 198; RT 199; R 108; SRB II 236; SNC 317; SDH 30; S II 124; TNG 534, 547; TWM 78; TR 65; TC i 186; SD 62, 338; SW 121; TW 224; WR; WUS 107; WLC V 554, VI 41

¹ James & TWM: 384 tons; another account: 380 tons.

² TWM & James: 92 men; E: 115 men.

³ SNC: 15 k., 47 w.; AD 502: 17 k., 23 w.; Lathrop: 30 k., 50 w.

⁴ James: 1100 tons; CR, etc.: 1081 tons.

⁵ E: 306 men; LNC XXVIII 507: 300 men; HBN: 254 men; M & J: 297 men; CR: 289 men.

⁶ JH: 43 k., 61 w.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
					RATE	CARRIED							H.	M.	
						No.	Cal.	Kind							
1812, November 9	Kingston, Lake Ontario	Oneida	Brig	243	14	16	24	car.	115	{ Commo. I. Chauncey Lieut. M. T. Woolsey Lieut. McPherson	1	2	1	45	Kingston
		Hamilton	Schr.	214	9	{ 1 10	{ 12 9	{ 1 1	108						
		Governor Tompkins	Schr.	96	6	{ 1 4	{ 12 6	{ 1 1		Lieut. T. Brown					
		Growler	Schr.	53	2	{ 1 1	{ 32 12	{ 1 1	40	S'l. Mstr. M. P. Mix					
		Pert	Schr.	50	3					S'l. Mstr. Arundel		4			
		Conquest	Schr.	82	3				82	Lieut. J. D. Elliott					
		Julia	Schr.	53	2	{ 1 1	{ 32 12	{ 1 1	40	S'l. Mstr. L. Trant		1			
1812, November 28	Niagara, Lake Erie	Ten boats						70 ¹	Lieut. S. Angus	7	21 ²			Niagara	
1812, December 29	Lat. 13° 6' N., Long. 38° W.	Constitution	Ship	1576	44	{ 32 ³ 22	{ 24 42	{ 1 car. }	475 ⁴	Capt. W. Bainbridge	9 ⁵	25	2 ⁶	10	Java

¹ One account: 82 men.

² One account: 30 k. & w.

³ BOC, CGB: add 1 18-pdr. car.

⁴ E, BOC, JCS: 480 men; JH: 476 men; another account: 460 men.

⁵ JH: 2 k., 22 w.; another account: 10 k., 48 w.

⁶ American reports: 1 hr. 55 m.; British reports: 2 hr. 35 m.; SO (CL) XXVI 8: 2 hr. 40 m.; AAE: 3 hr. 29 m.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Town and forts		30	30			1000 to 1500		no	ne	The attack had to be discontinued owing to the coming on of a gale. No material damage inflicted. A gun burst on board the <i>Pert</i> , wounding her commander.	SO (CL) XXV 183	BOC (1813) 104 HAF 42; HR II (113; OL 92	ATM i 364; BN 161; CI 353; CHN II 154; E 19; EGN 57; GVN 157; HR II 100; HAW 106; HLW 85; JLT 115; JHB 365; JR 153; JH 110; N III 205; NE 243, 540; R 154; S II 270; TCi 224; WJ VI 242
Fort							Lieut. King			Accompanying a detachment of the army under Lt. Col. Boerstler of about 350 men, captured the fort and burnt barracks. Lost 60 prisoners; among the wounded were 8 of the 12 sea officers engaged.	SO (CL) XXXIII 105 SO (OL) XX 192	BOC (1813) 119	CI 356; CHN II 157; E 74; M i 476; NE 540; R 158
Ship	1340	38	<div><div>28¹</div><div>2</div><div>2</div><div>16</div><div>1</div></div>	<div><div>18</div><div>12</div><div>9</div><div>32</div><div>18</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>car.</div><div>car.</div></div>	422 ²	Capt. H. Lambert	60 ³	101	Was completely dismantled, and soon after the engagement blown up. Her commander was among the mortally wounded, and survived but few days. Was bound to Bombay, with Lieut. Gen. Hislop, and staff, as passengers, and several supernumeraries.	AD 503 0.110 MF (JR) XII NDL 0: 47: 60, 7c SO (CL) XXVI 5, 8, 9, 125 SO (CL) XXXIV 55	ASP XIV 290; ACUS XXV 1349; BOC (1813) 192-201 CGB III 183; GR 926 G 416, 512; HR II (154 HAF 71; FTSR 37; JB 70; J xxxvii; LCB; N IV 273 NM 28; OL 118, 310, 499; WC 200	ADH 65; ASP III 124, XIV 299; AMN II 172; ADD i 171; AAE 476; AB 378; AN 524; AC II 311, 333; AH III 414; ANB 152, 246; ATM II 3; BHM 96; BG 1; B 73; BL II 498; BN 147, 339; BU 183; CJP 37; CH 29; CR 195; CHN II 68; CDP 114; CFP 10; C II 105; CI 270; CL 380; DT 148; EB 40; E 56, 60; EGN 26; FC 177; FBS 64; GM II 287; GFG 117; HAW 51; HBN II 310; HSW (1) 389; HPM 129; HLW 89; H 56, 164; HFM 356; HR II 45; HUMC 52; HMB 52; ICH 72; JFL 166; JTH i 161; JML 36; JH 120; JLT 121; JHB 249; JSC; J V 409, 450; JL 107; L 460; LNA i 160, 61; LNC XXXIV 131, XXIX 402, 404; M i 401; NME 730; NUS 74; NH II 460; NT 70; N III 397; IV 273; NE 59, 537; OHP 341; PNA 21; PMD 266; R 119; RT 357; SDH 57; SRB II 258; SW 125; S II 155; SD 349; SNC 319; TC I 188; TNG 535, 548; TR 76; TH 146; TWM 79; WR 13; WUS 151; WLC V 555, VI 48; WJ VI 126

¹ BOC, CGB: 28 long 18's, 16 32-pdr. car., and 2 long 9's.

² R & M: 426 men; BOC, CGB, & JH: 377 men; TWM: 292 men; AAE: 450 men.

³ JH: 48 k., 102 w.; CGB: 22 k., 100 w.; TWM: 22 k., 92 w.; JCS & M: 22 k., 102 w.; CH: 60 k., 170 w.; AAE: 105 k. & w.; SO (CL) XXVI 9: 57 k., 83 w.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815. — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						CARRIED							H.	M.	
						No.	Cal.	Kind							
1813, February 24	Off Demarara, Guiana, S.A.	Hornet	Sloop	460 ¹	18	{ 2 ² 18	12 32	1 car.}	135 ³	M'r. Comdt. J. Lawrence	1 ⁴	4		15 ⁵	Peacock
1813, April 27	York (Toronto), Canada	Madison	Ship	593	20	24 ⁶	32	car.	200	{ Commo. I. Chauncey Lieut. J. D. Elliott	4 ⁸	10			{ York Duke of Gloucester A vessel
		Oneida	Brig	243	14	16 ⁷	24	car.	115	Lieut. T. M. Woolsey					
		Hamilton	Schr.	214	9	{ 1 10	12 9	1 1}	108	Lieut. McPher- son					
		Scourge	Schr.	214	10	{ 1 10	12 9	1 1}	108	S'l. Mstr. Os- good					
		Governor Tompkins	Schr.	96	6	{ 1 4	32 6	1 1}	90	Lieut. T. Brown					
		Growler	Schr.	53	2	{ 1 1	32 12	1 1}	40	S'l. Mstr. M. P. Mix					
		Lady of the Lake	Schr.	89	3	{ 1 1	9 4	1 1}	45	S'l. Mstr. Flinn					
		Conquest	Schr.	82	3	{ 1 1	32 24	1 1}	60	Lieut. J. Pettigrew					
		Fair American	Schr.	82	3	{ 1 1	32 24	1 1}	60	Lieut. W. Chauncey					
		Ontario	Schr.	81	2	{ 1 1	32 12	1 1}	50	S'l. Mstr. J. Stevens					
		Asp	Schr.	57	2	{ 1 2	32 6	1 1}	45	S'l. Mstr. Smith					
		Julia	Schr.	53	2	{ 1 1	32 12	1 1}	40	S'l. Mstr. J. Trant					
		Madison	Ship	593	20	24 ⁶	32	car.	200	{ Commo. I. Chauncey Lieut. J. D. El- liott					
		Hamilton	Schr.	214	9	{ 1 10	12 9	1 1}	108	Lieut. McPher- son					
		Scourge	Schr.	214	10	{ 1 10	12 9	1 1}	108	S'l. Mstr. Os- good					
1813, May 27	Canada	Governor Tompkins	Schr.	96	6	{ 1 4	32 6	1 1}	90	Lieut. T. Brown	1	2			Fort George
		Growler	Schr.	53	2	{ 1 1	32 12	1 1}	40	S'l. Mstr. M. P. Mix					
		Conquest	Schr.	82	3	{ 1 1	32 24	1 1}	60	Lieut. J. Pettigrew					
		Ontario	Schr.	81	2	{ 1 1	32 12	1 1}	50	S'l. Mstr. J. Stevens					
		Asp	Schr.	57	2	{ 1 2	32 6	1 1}	45	S'l. Mstr. Smith					
		Julia	Schr.	53	2	{ 1 1	32 12	1 1}	40	S'l. Mstr. J. Trant					
		Madison	Ship	593	20	24 ⁶	32	car.	200	{ Commo. I. Chauncey Lieut. J. D. El- liott					
		Hamilton	Schr.	214	9	{ 1 10	12 9	1 1}	108	Lieut. McPher- son					
		Scourge	Schr.	214	10	{ 1 10	12 9	1 1}	108	S'l. Mstr. Os- good					

¹ R: 480 tons; E: 440 tons.
⁵ M: 11 min.; James: 25 min.

² AD: 18 32-pdr. car., 2 long 9's.
⁶ James: 5 long 18's, 20 32-pdr. car.

³ James: 162 men; M: 142 men; AD: 177 men.
⁷ One account adds 2 long 12's.

⁴ ATM and R: 1 k., 2 w.
⁸ E: 17 k. & w.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES					
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES				
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial			
Brig	386 ¹	18	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 2^2 \\ 1 \\ 16 \\ 1 \end{array} \right\}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 9 \\ 6 \\ 24 \\ 12 \end{array} \right\}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 1 \\ \text{car.} \\ \text{car.} \end{array} \right\}$	122 ³	Capt. W. Peake	5 ⁴	33	Sunk in 5½ fathoms water, carrying down 9 of her own crew, and 3 of the <i>Hornet's</i> who were removing the wounded. Four of her men escaped in her stern boat. Capt. Peake was among the killed.	AD 503-0.88 AJ 117-1 Log (<i>Hornet</i>) SO (CC) II 174 SO (CL) XXVI 7½, 8, XXVII 61	ACUS XXVII 2857; GR 927; G 417, 513; HAF 7; JB 84; James xlv; HR II (165; N IV 84; NM 39; OL 141; WC 202; WUS 175	AMN II 58; ADD i 285; ADH 65; ASP III 124, XIV 299; ATM II 7; A II 421; AB 212; ANB 109; AN 528; AC II 313, 334; BJL 22; BG 2; B 103; BU 206; CH 30; CHN II 72; CFP 10; CL 211; C II 112; CI 276; DT 195; E 56, 68; EB 97; EGN 27; FTSR 47; FBS 72; GM II 288; GVN 196; HPM 175; HSW (1) 395; HAW 53; HR II 27; HUMC 52; HFM 356; H xl, 57; HLW 192; ICH 78; JFL 185; JML 44; JG 59; JTH i 169; JL 125; James 200; J VI 47; JHB 270 a; JLT 248; JR 186; LNC XXXIV 132; LNA i 161; L 698 M i 420; NE 428, 536; NH II 489; NT 76; NDD; NUS 81; OHP 311, 313; PNA 28; R 166; SRB II 256; SII 182; SNC 321; SDH 61; SW 289; PMD 265; TW 264; TR 84; TC i 202; WJ VI 192; WLC V 554, VI 53			
Fort	164	14 ⁵	14			750 ⁷	Maj. Gen. Sheaffe (captured)	62 ⁸	88	In coöperation with a detachment of 1700 ⁹ troops under Gen. Z. Pike; after making some resistance, the place capitulated; many boats were captured, and large quantities of naval and military stores destroyed.	SO (CL) XXVIII 56, 63, 64, XXIX 82	BOC (1813) 444; HR II (215; N IV 179	ADD i 212; ASP XIV 299; ATM II 36; BHM 122; BL III 7; C II 260; CH 15; CR 212; CHN II 161; DT 182; DCB 108; E 19, 75; EGN 58; GVN 248; HR II 72; HAW 78; HLW 115; ICH 83; JTH i 207; JH 152; J VI 103; JR 189; JHB 368; JA i 129; James 59; LNA II 138; M i 478; NUS 176; NT 166; NE 243, 541; NH II 500; OHP 65; PNA 59; RC II 73; R 229; S II 340; SRB II 20; SW 179, 281; TC i 225; TWM 100; WUS 199, 204, 206, 211; WJ VI 242; WO 341			
Brig		20 ⁶	20				(captured)									NM 265; OL 146; WUS 20
Vess'l																
Fort			$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 5 \\ 8 \end{array} \right\}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 9 \\ 24 \\ \text{field} \end{array} \right\}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 1 \end{array} \right\}$	1700 to 2500	Gen. Vincent	108 ¹⁰	163	In coöperation with a land force under Gen. W. Scott.	SO (CL) XXVIII 190	HR II (224; OL 161	ASP XIV 299; ATM II 38; ADD i 225; BHM 130; BL III 10; CR 213; CI 263; C II 262; COP I 136; CHN II 163; DCB 109; E 19, 75; EGN 58; GUN 256; HAW 80; HLW 125; HUMC 54; H 243; HR II 74; ICH 85; JTH i 212; JHB 368; JA i 133; JH 158; JR 202, 204; J VI 104; LNA II 138; M i 480; NE 243, 541; NUS 176; NT 166; NM 267; NME 734; OC; PMD 64; R 231; RC II 75; SRB II 30; SW 200, 281; S II 342; TWM 125; TC i 225; WLC VI 113; WO 341; WUS 212, 215			

¹ R: 477 tons.

² AD: 16 24-pdr. car., 2 long 6's.

³ E: 130 men; James: 110 men.

⁴ ATM: 5 k., 29 w.; AD: 4 k., 33 w.

⁵ James: 10 guns.

⁶ ATM: 30 guns.

⁷ Armstrong: 840-850 men.

⁸ Lathrop: 90 k., 150 w.

⁹ Some accounts: 1600 troops.

¹⁰ M: 9 k., 160 w.; Mahan: 400 k. & w.; RC: 52 k., 300 w. and missing.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
					RATE	CARRIED							H.	M.	
						No.	Cal.	Kind							
1813, June 20	Hampton Roads, Va.	15 Gunboats								{Capt. J. Tarbell Lieut. J. Gard- ner Lieut. R. Henley}	1 ¹	2		30 ²	{Junon Barossa Narcissus}
1813, June 22	Craney Island, James River, Va.	{Battery Flotilla (15 Gunboats)			6	6	18	1	}730	{Capt. J. Cassin Capt. J. Tarbell}				30	Fifteen barges
1813, July 5	Off Sandy Hook, N.J.	A borrowed fishing	Smack						36	S'l. Mstr. J. Percival					Eagle (Tender)
1813, July 29	Delaware Bay	{8 Gunboats 2 "heavier block sloops"			8	8	32	1	200	Lieut. S. Angus}		7	1 ³	44	{Junon Martin}
1813, July 30	York (Toronto), Canada	{General Pike Madison Oneida and 9 other	{Ship Ship Brig Vessels	{875 593 243	{24 20 14	{28 24 16 ⁴	{24 32 24	{1 car. car.	{400 210 115	{Commo. I. Chauncey Lieut. A. Sin- clair Lieut. J. D. Elliott Lieut. T. M. Woolsey					York
		{Madison General Pike Oneida Hamilton Scourge Governor Tompkins	{Ship Ship Brig Schr. Schr. Schr.	{593 875 243 214 214 96	{20 24 14 9 10 6	{24 ⁵ 28 16 {1 12 10 9 1 12 10 9 1 32 1 12 4 6	{32 24 24 12 9 32 12 6	{car. 1 car. 1 1 1 1	{210 400 ⁶ 115 108 108 90	{Commo. I. Chauncey Lieut. J. D. Elliott Lieut. A. Sin- clair Lieut. T. M. Woolsey Lieut. Mc- Pherson S'l. Mstr. Os- good Lieut. T. Brown					{Royal George General Wolfe
1813, August 7- 11	Lake Ontario	{Growler Pert Conquest Fair American Ontario Asp Julia	{Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr.	{53 50 82 82 81 57 53	{2 3 3 3 2 2 2	{1 32 1 12 1 32 2 6 1 32 1 12 1 32 1 12 2 6 1 32 1 12	{1 1 1 1 1 1 1	{40 45 60 60 50 45 40	{S'l. Mstr. M. P. Mix Lieut. J. Petti- grew Lieut. W. Chauncey S'l. Mstr. J. Stevens Lieut. Smith S'l. Mstr. L. Trant						{Melville Earl of Moir Prince Regent Governor Simcoe

¹ AD: 4 k. & w.

² AJ: 2 hr. 50 m. (2.40 A.M.-5.30 A.M.)

³ James: 2 hr.

⁴ Some accounts add 2 long 12's.

⁵ AD 504-0.268: Madison, 4 long 18's, 20 32-pdr. car.; Pike, 30 long 24's; Oneida, 4 long 12's, 14 24-pdr. car.; Gov. Tompkins, 1 long 32, 1 long 24, 1 long 6, 2 32-pdr. car.

⁶ James: 850 men.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Ship Ship Ship		38 32					Capt. Saunders Capt. W. H. Sherriff Capt. R. Lumley	1 ¹	3	{The frigates, especially the <i>Junon</i> , were roughly handled.	{AD 504-0.196 AJ 117-1; CJ 2609, 2176 MJ 4422; SO (CL) XXIX 97	HR II (257; OL 171; TAB 109	ATM II 163; CI 318; C II 184; CHN II 116; BN 340; BU 250; M i 531; N IV 278; NT 150; NUS 161; R 200; S II 395; SW 325; WLC VI 95; TR 154
Barges		1	1	24	car.	700	Capt. J. M. Hanchett	8 ²	10	Three ³ boats sunk, and 43 prisoners taken belonging to boats of a British squadron of 13 sail under Adm. Cockburn and Sir S. Beckwith.	AD 503-0.133, 504-0.164 AJ 117-1.; CJ 2609, 2176 MJ 4422 SO (CL) XXIX 107	BOC (1813) 505; HR II (253; NM 227; OL 173	ADD i 269; ATM II 165; BHM 158; BN 340; BL III 31; BU 251; CJT 17; CHN II 117; C II 184; CI 318; E 62; HBN II 323; HAW 91; HLW 213; HSW(1) 200; HPM 163; H 192; HUMC 54; J VI 91; JR 214; JA II 46; JG 92; JTH i 262; M i 532; MC 54; MHM 248; NUS 161; NT 150; NE 537; R 201; SW 325; TC i 195; TR 150; WLC VI 93; WJ VI 232
Sloop		1	1	32	H	13	Mstr.'s Mate, H. Morris	2 ⁴	1	A tender to the <i>Poictiers</i> , 74. Carried by boarding.		NM 229	Cogg 122; E 70; JB 101; L 1002; N IV 308; NT 95; R 327; SW 327; TC i 209
Ship		38					Capt. Saunders	7	13	{Gunboat No 121, became separated from the rest of the flotilla, and was captured by 8 boats from the <i>Junon</i> .		NM 232; OL 174, 198	A II 433; BN 340; C II 193; CHN II 122; E 22; HLW 204; ICH 179; J VI 97; M i 533; NE 538; R 203; TR 154; WJ VI 231; WLC VI 95
Sloop		18	{ 2 16	{ 9 24	{ 1 car. }		Capt. H. F. Senhouse						
Town										Captured, in coöperation with the army; destroyed 11 boats.		BOC (1813) 758 HR II 281	ADD i 251; CHN i 170; ATM II 55; E 75; GVN 277; HLW 150; HR II 102; ICH 110; JH 187; JR 212; TWM 165; TC i 226
Ship	340	22	{ 1 ⁵ 2 2 16 1	{ 24 18 68 32 24	{ 1 car. car. car. 1	158 ⁶	{Capt. Sir J. Yeo Capt. Mulcaster }			{Aug. 7. — The fleets manoeuvred but did not engage. On the morning of the 8th, a heavy squall struck the <i>Hamilton</i> and <i>Scourge</i> , forcing them to careen till the guns broke loose, and they foundered — only 16 men escaping. On the 10th, the squadrons finally engaged; the <i>Julia</i> and <i>Growler</i> were cut off by the enemy and captured.	AD 504-0.200 SO (CL) XXX 99, 100, 119, 124	BOC (1813) 807; HR II (282; J lxxiv; OL 195	ADD i 253; CR 228; CHN II 171; ATM II 56; E 19; EGN 59; HFM 360; HAW 109; HR II 102; HBN II 326; ICH 111; JH 292; M i 483; NH II 500; NM 269; N IV 404; NUS 177; NE 541; R 236; S II 350; RC II 100; TC II 226; TR 184; WLC VI 114; WJ VI 245
Ship	425	21	{ 8 4 8	{ 18 68 32	{ 1 car. car.	200							
Brig	186	14	{ 2 12	{ 9 32	{ 1 car.	90							
Brig	175	14	{ 2 12	{ 9 24	{ 1 car.	90							
Schr.		16				150							
Schr.		12				70							

¹ One account: about 60 k. & w.

⁴ R: 4 w.; JB: 2 k., 2 w.

Melville: 2 long 18's, 12 32-pdr. car.

² HSW: 200 k. & w.; Adm. Warren's rep't.: 3 k., 16 w.; James: 91 k. & w.; another account: 90 k. & w.

⁵ Some accounts: *Royal George*, 3 long 18's, 2 68-pdr. car., 16 32-pdr. car.; *Gen. Wolfe*, 1 long 24, 8 long 18's, 4 68-pdr. car., 10 32-pdr. car.;

⁶ Some accounts: *Royal George*, 175 men; *Melville*, 111 men; *E. of Moira*, 92 men.

³ AD: 2 boats.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
					RATE	CARRIED							H.	M.	
						No.	Cal.	Kind							
1813, September 5	Off Portland, Me.	Enterprise	Brig	165 ¹	14	{ 2 14 }	9 18	1 car. }	102 ²	Lieut. W. Bur- rows	1 ³	13		40 ⁴	Boxer
1813, September 10	Off Put-in-Bay, Lake Erie	Lawrence	Brig	480 ⁵	20	{ 2 18 }	12 32	1 car. }	136 ⁶	Commo. O. H. Perry	22 ⁷	61	3 ¹⁰		Detroit Queen Charlotte Lady Pre- vost Hunter Little Belt Chippewa
		Niagara	Brig	480	20	{ 2 18 }	12 32	1 car. }	135	Capt. J. D. Elliott	2	25 ⁸			
		Caledonia	Brig	180	3	{ 2 1 }	24 32	1 car. }	53	Lieut. D. Turner		3			
		Ariel	Schr.	112	4	4 ⁹	12	1	36	Lieut. J. Packett	1	3			
		Scorpion	Schr.	86	2	{ 1 1 }	24 32	1 car. }	35	S'l. Mstr. S. Champlin	2				
		Somers	Schr.	94	2	{ 1 1 }	24 32	1 car. }	30	S'l. Mstr. T. C. Almy		2			
		Trippe	Schr.	60	1	1 ¹¹	32	1	35	Lieut. T. H. Stevens		2			
		Tigress	Schr.	96	1	1	32	1	27	Lieut. A. H. M. Conckling					
		Porcupine	Schr.	83	1	1	32	1	25	S'l. Mstr. G. Senate					
				1671	54				512 ¹²		27	96			

¹ James: 245 tons.

² ATM & CR: 120 men.

³ ATM: 12 k. & w.; Lathrop: 1 k., 14 w.

⁴ James: 30 min.

⁵ WD and another account give tonnages: 260, 260, 85, 60, 60, 65, 50, 50, 50 tons, respectively.

⁶ PV: 137 men.

⁷ NB: 21 k., 61 w.

⁸ NB: 2 k., 20 w.

⁹ NB: 4 long 24's.

¹⁰ M: 3 hr. 15 min.; NB: 2 hr. 15 min.

¹¹ R: 1 long 24-pdr.

¹² E & PV: 490 men; another account: 500 men.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Brig	182 ¹	14	14 ²	18	car.	72 ³	Capt. S. Blyth	7 ⁴	14	Both commanders killed early in the action. The <i>E.</i> had but one 18-pdr. shot in her hull; the <i>B.</i> had 18 do., and several of her guns dismounted. Her colors had been nailed to the mast.	AD 505-0.28, 0.53 BR (2) SO (CL) XXXI 19, 20, 30	ACUS XXVII 2856 ASP XIV 297, 299; GR 927 G 418, 513; HR II (175) HAF 120; JB 113 James lxx; NM 77 NUS 117; N V 45; OL 501; WC 207	ATM II 188; AMN II 52; ADD i 298; A II 437; AWM I 12, 13, 31; AB 434; AC II 313, 333; AN 537; ANB 239; BL III 27; BU 272; BN 191, 340; B 129; BHM 175; CH 30; CR 225; C II 171, C 311; CHN II 108; CL 436; DT 201; EB 104; E 56; EGN 42; EP 161; FBS 129; GVN 245; H 53, 117; HR II 57; HUMC 54; HLW 201, 237; HAW 63; HPM 180; HSW (1) 421; ICH 150; J VI 75; James 262; JH 259; JG 64; JLT 303; JFL 171-176; JML 60; JTH i 249; JR 218; LNC XXX 348, XXXII 462, XXXIV 218; L 717; LE 18; Mi 535; NE 537; NH II 495; NUS 117; PNA 33; PMD 269; R 213; RT 305; S II 378; SRB II 261; TR 145; TW 252, 258; TC i 211; WO 342; WJ VI 218; WLC V 554, VI 89
Ship	490 ⁵	19	2 ⁶ 1 6 8	24 18 12 9	1 1 1 1	122 ⁷	Commo. R. H. Barclay	11	40	The American squadron had the weather gauge; and, the wind being light, the <i>Lawrence</i> , which led, suffered severely from enemy's fire before she closed sufficiently to use her carronades; after she became unmanageable, Commo. Perry transferred his flag to the <i>Niagara</i> , and for the first time brought her into close action; soon after which the enemy surrendered.	AD 504-0.216, 505-0.27, 0.59 NDL 0 66: 4 SO (CC) II 188, 189 SO (CL) XXXI 33, 41	ASP III 124, XIV 294, 299; ACUS XXVII 2855; BOC (1813) 957, (1814) 116; CGB III 214; CJE 27; DRD; G 418, 512; GR 427; HAF 122; HR II (295); James lxxxiii; JB 117; LLE; NM 85; OL 205, 209; TB	AMN II 79; ADD II 10; AWM i 13, 28; ATM II 62; A II 439; ADH 68; AN 539; AB 349; ANB 224; AC II 312, 333; BN 196, 279, 340; B 139; BU 274; BL III 50; BLE 129; BSO; BHM 186; CMC; CR 230; COPI 215; CL 349; CI 386; C II 306; CFP 10; CHN II 188; CH 30; CWL; CPJ 39; DT 203; DCB 110; DLE; E 56; EGN 63; ES 67; EB 76; FBS 137; GNC 346; GVN 280; GHC; HMB 71; HR II 91; HFM 360; HUMC 54; HBLE; HBN II 328; H 246; HAW 95; HPM 228; HLW 159; ICH 117; JDE 6; JFL 176; JR 219, 221; JA I 67; JG 78; JLT 209; JTH i 271; JH 202; JHB 349, 354; J VI 110; JML 66; LEM; L 518; LNC XXXIV 219; LNA II 169; M i 500; MC 54; MP 10; NE 120, 243, 542; NT 158; NH II 501; NBA 445; NUS 168; NME 735; NB 138; OHP 131; OLL 131; PMV 12; PNA 35; PV; RT 451; R 262; SW 267; S II 280; SRB i 140; TW 237, 246; TR 194; TC I 220; TFN II 383; TWM 215; UP; WW; WPS; VLE; WLC VI 120; WJ VI 248; WC 9; WWD; WO 340
Ship	400	17	3	12	1	106	Capt. R. Finnis	18	24				
Schr.	230	13	3	9	1	62	Lieut. E. W. Buchan	8	20				
Brig	180	10	4	6	1	32	Lieut. G. Bignell	3	5				
			2	4	1								
Sloop	90	3	2	12	car.	29	Lieut. Provine						
Schr.	90	1	1	24	car.	13	Mstr.'s Mate J. Campbell	1	4				
1480		63				364 ⁸				41	93		

¹ R & J: 181 tons. ² J, ATM, & R: 12 18-pdr. car., 2 long 6's. ³ CR, R, & ATM: 66 men. ⁴ M: 4 k., 17 w; Lathrop: 20 k., 14 w. ⁵ WD gives tonnages: 300, 260, 96, 75, 60, and 35; another account: 305, 280, 120, 74, 54, and 32. ⁶ Armaments: *Detroit* = E: 2 long 24's, 1 long 18, 6 long 12's, 8 long 9's, 1 24-pdr. car., 1 18-pdr. car.; *Queen Charlotte* = E: 1 long 12, 2 long 9's, 14 24-pdr. car.; *Lady Prevost* = E & PV: 1 long 9, 2 long 6's, 10 12-pdr. car.; *Hunter* = CGB & BOC: 4 long 4's, 2 long 6's, 2 long 2's, 2 12-pdr. car.; *Little Belt* = E: 1 long 12, 2 long 6's; CGB & BOC: 1 long 9, 2 long 6's. ⁷ By one account: 150, 126, 86, 45, 18, and 15 men. ⁸ E: 460 men; PV: 440 to 490 men.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
					RATE	CARRIED							H.	M.	
						No.	Cal.	Kind							
1813, September 11	Near mouth of the Genesee River, Lake Ontario	Madison	Ship	593	20	24	32	car.	210	Commo. I. Chauncey	3	24	3	30	British Squadron
		General Pike	Ship	875	24	28	24	1	400	Lieut. W. M. Crane					
		Oneida Sylph	Brig Schr.	243 300	14 16	16 4 12	24 32 6	car. 1 1	115	Lieut. T. Brown Lieut. T. M. Woolsey					
		Governor Tompkins	Schr.	96	6	1 1 4	32 12 6	1 1 1	90	Lieut. W. B. Finch					
		Pert	Schr.	50	3	1 2	32 6	1 1	45						
		Lady of the Lake	Schr.	89	3	1 1	9 4	1 1	40	Lieut. F. H. Gregory					
		Conquest	Schr.	82	3	1 1	32 6	1 1	60	Lieut. J. Petti- grew					
		Fair American	Schr.	82	3	1 1	32 24	1 1	60	Lieut. W. Chauncey					
		Ontario	Schr.	81	2	1 1	32 12	1 1	50	S'l. Mstr. Smith					
		Asp	Schr.	57	2	1 2	32 6	1 1	45	S'l. Mstr. L. Trant					
1813, September 23	Atlantic Ocean	President	Ship	1576	44	32 22 1	24 42 18	1 car. 1	477	Commo. J. Rodgers					High Flyer
1813, September 28	Lake Ontario, off York	Madison	Ship	593 ¹	20	24	32	car.	200 ²	Commo. I. Chauncey	3	24	5		General Wolfe
		General Pike	Ship	875	24	28	24	1	300	Lieut. W. M. Crane					
		Oneida Sylph	Brig Schr.	243 300	14 16	16 4 12	24 32 6	car. 1 1	115	Lieut. A. Sin- clair					
		Governor Tompkins	Schr.	96	6	1 1 4	32 12 6	1 1 1	90	Lieut. T. Brown Lieut. T. M. Woolsey					
		Pert	Schr.	50	3	1 2	32 6	1 1	45	Lieut. W. B. Finch					
		Lady of the Lake	Schr.	89	3	1 1	9 4	1 1	40	Lieut. F. H. Gregory					
		Conquest	Schr.	82	3	1 1	32 24	1 1	60	Lieut. J. Petti- grew					
		Fair American	Schr.	82	3	1 1	32 24	1 1	60	Lieut. W. Chauncey					
		Ontario	Schr.	81	2	1 1	32 12	1 1	50	Lieut. Smith					
		Asp	Schr.	57	2	1 2	32 6	1 1	45	S'l. Mstr. L. Trant					
1813, October 5	Off False Ducks, Lake Ontario	General Pike	Ship	875	24	28	24	1	300	Lieut. A. Sin- clair					{Confiance Hamilton Mary Drummond
		Lady of the Lake	Schr.	89	3	1 1	9 4	1 1	40	Lieut. F. H. Gregory					
		Governor Tompkins	Schr.	96	6	1 4	32 6	1 1	90	Lieut. W. B. Finch					
		Sylph	Schr.	300	16	4 12	32 6	1 1		Lieut. T. M. Woolsey					
1814, January 29	Off Cole's Isl., Stone River, S.C.	Alligator	Schr.	80	4	8 1	12 9	1 car.	40	S'l. Mstr. R. Basset	2	2			6 boats of a British Frigate
1814, February 15	West Indies	Constitution	Ship	1576	44	31 20	24 32	1 car.	460	Capt. C. Stewart					Pictou

¹ James: *G. Pike*, 820; *Madison*, 590; *Oneida*, 287 tons.

² James: *G. Pike*, 400 men; *Madison*, 210 men.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
							Capt. Sir J. L. Yeo	4	7	Running engagement at very long range.	SO (CL) XXXI 43	BN 218; James lxxx; NM 271; OL 208	ATM II 60; AWM i 30; BN 340; CHN II 177; E 19; HAW 110; HR II 103; J VI 108; James 301; JH 193; NUS 182; R 243; S II 352; TR 185; TCi 229; WJ VI 246; WLC VI 114
Schr.	140 ¹	5	5			39	Lieut. W. Hutchinson			Tender to H.B.M.S. <i>St. Domingo</i> , 74. Was decoyed by the President's hoisting the English private signal of the day.	AD 505-0.28, 506-0.157 MF (JR) X SO (CL) XXXI 105	HR II (179, 180) OL 223	ATM II 129; ADDi 301; BN 215; CHN II 132; CH 30; E 56; HR II 60; J VI 73; JHB 267; L 735; M I 522; MP 262; NM 235; NT 99; PNA 59; R 177; TCi 214
Ship	425	21	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 8 \\ 4 \\ 8 \end{array} \right\}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 24 \\ 18 \\ 68 \\ 32 \end{array} \right\}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 1 \\ \text{car.} \\ \text{car.} \end{array} \right\}$	200	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Capt. Sir J. Yeo} \\ \text{Capt. W. H. Mulcaster} \end{array} \right\}$	many		The <i>Gen. Pike</i> burst one of her guns, and sustained considerable injury. The <i>Wolfe</i> lost her maintopmast and main-yard. The British squadron then ran into Burlington Bay for shelter.	AD 504-0.268 SO (CL) XXXI 115	BN 219; HAF 130; JB 132; NM 272; OL 225	ADD II 50; ATM II 61 AWMi 59, 72; CI 380; C II 291; CHN II 178; E 19; EGN 60; GVN 299; James 301; JH 193; J VI 108; JHB 369; HAW 11; HR II 104; NE 541; NUS 183; R 245; RC II 101; S II 352; SW 285; TR 185; TC i 229
Ship	340	21	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 2 \\ 2 \\ 16 \\ 1 \end{array} \right\}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 18 \\ 68 \\ 32 \\ 24 \end{array} \right\}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ \text{car.} \\ \text{car.} \\ 1 \end{array} \right\}$	158		several					
Vessels													
Schr. Schr. Schr. Cutter			1-3 guns each							Formerly the U.S. schrs. <i>Growler</i> and <i>Julia</i> . Prisoners, including army and navy officers.	SO (CL) XXXI 126, 147	OL 232	BN 220; CHN II 182; CII 293; CI 381; E 74; HR II 107; JB 132; M i 486; R 250; NM 273
		armed				140	Com. G. R. Pechell	many		Successfully resisted the attack.	AD 505-0.83 SO (CL) XXXIV 127	N V 400; NM 237; OL 305	BN 341; E 13; C II 188; M i 581; N VI 46; NT 133; NE 538; R 290; SW 438; TR 155; WLC VI 97
Schr.	300 ²	14	14			60 ³	Lieut. E. Stephens			Destroyed off Barbadoes.	AD 505-0.134, 506-0.212 Log (<i>Constitution</i>) SO (CL) XXXV 117		BN 178; AB 394; CH 30; CL 396; E 58, 62; H 168; J ccxiv; J VI 198; L 983; LNC XXXIV 295; Mi 582; N VI 1173; NE 546; PNA 59; R 287; WLC V 554

¹ James: 209 tons; another account: 96 tons.

² James: 211 tons.

³ James: 74 men; American report: 57 men.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1814, April 29	Cape Canaveral, Florida	Peacock	Sloop	509	18	2 ¹ 20	12 32	1 car.	160 ²	M'r. Comdt. L. Warrington		2		42 ³	Epervier
1814, May 25 ⁴	Off New Lon- don, Conn.	{2 large 9 gunboats 13 long galleys	Ketches Schr.			4 9 13	32 24	1 1		Commo. J. Lewis			3		Maidstone
1814, May 30	Sandy Creek, Lake Ontario	{Detachment of sailors Detachment of riflemen							150 130	M'r. Comdt. M. T. Woolsey Major Appling				10	{Two gun- boats 3 cutters, and one
1814, June 8	St. Leonard's Creek,	13 gunboats								Commo. J. Bar- ney	1	3			{15 ⁵ barges and 20 Loire
1814, June 9	Patuxent River														
1814, June 10	Chesapeake Bay	Flotilla								Commo. J. Bar- ney					{21 boats from Squadron Loire
1814, June 19	St. Lawrence River	Three boats	Gigs						25	Lieut. F. H. Gregory					Blacksnake
1814, June 26 ⁶	Patuxent River	{Flotilla {1 9 Battery	{Sloop Gun- boats}		5	5	{18 24}	F		Commo. J. Bar- ney	3	8	2	10	{Loire Narcissus
1814, June 28	Lat. 48° 36' N., Long. 11° 15' W.	Wasp	Sloop	509 ⁷	18	2 ⁸ 20	12 32	1 car.	173 ⁹	M'r. Comdt. J. Blakely	5 ¹⁰	21		19	Reindeer

¹ AD: 20 32-pdr. car., 2 long 18's.

² AD: 180 men.

³ AD says vessels engaged: *Loire*, *Jasseur*, *St. Lawrence*, *Dragon*, and 7 boats of squadron.

⁴ British account: 2 long 18's, instead of 12's.

⁵ E: 140 men.

⁶ M: 11 k., 15 w.

⁷ One account: 45 min.

⁸ OL: June 25.

⁹ OL: May 23, 1814.

¹⁰ James: 539 tons.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Brig	477 ¹	18	[16 ² 2	32 18	car.] car.]	120 ³	Capt. R. W. Wales	8 ⁴	15	Was much cut up; had 5 feet of water in her hold, and 45 shot holes in her hull. The <i>Peacock's</i> hull was not struck by a single shot. Had on board \$118,000, in specie.	AD 506-0.189 0.258 AJ 122-1 SO (CC) II 283 SO (MCL) X 114	AMN II 178; ASP XIV 313; CBS; G 421, 514; HAF 185; JB 191 James cxxix; N VI 196; NM 128; OL 329, 331; SWE; USND 45 30 Cong. 1 Sess. H. Mis. Doc. 74	ADD II 139; ASP XIV 426; ATM II 258; AWM II 130; A II 457; AC II 314; AN 589; BN 341; BHM 264; BN 221; BU 338; BL III 155; B 191; CJP 40; CH 30; CR 263; CI 330; C II 208; CJT 20; CHN I 131; ES 8; EGN 46; GVN 203; H IV (333; HMB 97; HSW i 10; HPM 353; HLW 248; HIN i 285; ICH 273; JFL 197; JG 113; JTH II 172; JLT 316; James 342; J VI 158; JH 370; JR 252; L 981; LNC XXXIV 296; M i 588; NUS 143; NIP VI 173; NE 538; NT 134; PNA 39; PMD 271; R 312; RT 411; SRB II 263; S III 68; TW 287; TR 258; WLC V 555, VI 159; WJ VI 292; WO 347
Frigate	}	7	[1 1 2 2	68 24 32 6	car. car. 1 brass]	180	Capt. G. Burdett	14 ⁵	28	{ Covered passage of 40 sail of coasting vessels. The gunboats suffered little.	AD 506-0.238 CJ 2577	OL 336	E 74; R 360; WJ VI 334
Vessels							{ Capt. Pop- ham, R.N. Capt. Spils- bury, R.N. }			{ The enemy were am- bushed, and their entire force captured.			
Gig													
boats													
Frigate							Capt. T. Brown			{ On both occasions the enemy retired after a sharp skirmish; the <i>Loire</i> exchanged several shots with the gunboats.	AD 507-0.282 CJ 2516 SO (ML) LXIV 105	HR IV (119, N VI 268; OL 340	ATM II 339; CJB 256; CHN II 135; HUMC 55; HBN II 333; HAW 166; J VI 169; L 982; M i 584; WJ VI 301
Frigate							Capt. T. Brown			{ The enemy lost 4 boats, and suffered severely.	CJ 2516; SO (ML) LXIV 111	HR II (120; N VI 268; OL 340	BN 341; CHN II 135; HUMC 55; L 982; M i 384
Gunboat	1	1 ⁶	6	1		18	Capt. H. Landon			Scuttled. Lieut. Gregory promoted for gallantry in this action.	SO (CL) XXXVII 91	G 430; HAF 193 HR IV (25; OL 341, 375	ASP III 124; CFP 10; CHN II 206; E 74; JB 208; NE 544; NM 275
Frigate							Capt. T. Brown			{ "After a 2 hours' engage- ment" the enemy "made sail down the river."	AD 507-0.282 CJ 2609, 2516 SO (ML) LXV 12, 15	HAF 192; HR IV (125 N VI 300; OL 343	ATM II 339; BN 342; CHN II 135; GVN 369; HUMC 55; J VI 170; WJ VI 302
Frigate							Capt. R. Lumley						
Ship	385 ⁷	18	[2 2 16 1	6 4 24 12	1 1 car. car.]	118	Capt. W. Man- ners	25 ⁸	42	Was dismasted, and after- wards blown up. Her captain among the killed, and most of her officers disabled. A master's mate, or a captain's clerk, sur- rendered the vessel.	SO (CC) II 286 SO (ML) LXV 44, 45, 47	ASP XIV 315, 317; CSR; ACUS XXVIII 1807, 1964 G 420, 515; JB 219 HAF 259; HR IV 335 James cxxxi; N VII 114 NM 134; SWR; TE II 383; OL 376	ADD II 140; ATM II 254; AC II 315; A II 462; AB 268; ASP III 124; AWM II 344; BHM 265; B 199; BL III 154; BU 345; BN 225; CJP 40; CH 30; CR 263; CI 327; CL 270; C II 199; CHN II 126; CFP 10; E 58, 66; EGN 46; HLW 250; H 90; HSN I 11; HPM 355; ICH 274; JG 114; JTH II 167; JML 83; JLT 321; James 354; J VI 161; JH 371; JR 261; JFL 200; L 979; LAT 211; LNC XXXIV 469, 386; Mi 594; NT 136; N VII 12; NE 538, 80; NME 746; NUS 146; PNA 42; PMD 270; R 322; SRB II 262; S III 85; TW 293; TR 261; WLC V 555; WJ VI 294; WO 347; WLC V 555, VI 161.

¹ R: 467 tons. ² ASP, JB, & ATM: 18 32-pdr. car.; another account adds: 1 12-pdr. car. ³ HIN: 117 men; AD & JH: 118 men; M & HSW: 128 men; another account: 136 men. ⁴ AD: 6 k., 11 w.; Lathrop, &c.: 11 k., 15 w. ⁵ R: 18 k., 50 w. ⁶ SO (CL): 1 long 18. ⁷ E & ASP: 382 tons; R: 477 tons. ⁸ ATM: 23 k., 4 w.; E: 25 k., 45 w.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
					RATE	CARRIED							H.	M.	
						No.	Cal.	Kind							
1814, July 20- September	Expedition on Lakes Huron and Superior	Niagara	Brig	480	20	{ 2 18	12 32	1 car.	135	Capt. A. Sin- clair					
		Caledonia	Brig	180	3	{ 2 1	24 32	1 car.	53						
		Ariel	Schr.	112	4	{ 4 1	12 24	1 1	36 35	Lieut. D. Turner					
		Scorpion	Schr.	86	2	{ 1 1	12 32	1 car.							
		Tigress Boats	Schr.	76	1	1	32	1	27						
1814, September 1	Lat. 47° 30' N., Long. 11° 58' W.	Wasp	Sloop	509	18	{ 2 20	12 32	1 car.	160 ¹	M'r. Comdt. J. Blakely	2	1		30 ²	Avon
1814, September 11	Off Plattsburg, Lake Cham- plain	Saratoga	Ship	734	26	{ 8 6 12	24 42 32	1 car. car.	240	Commo. T. Mac- donough	28	29	2	20	Confiance
		Eagle	Brig	500	20	{ 8 12	18 32	1 car.	150	Capt. R. Hen- ley	13	20			Linnet Chub
		Ticonderoga	Schr.	350	17	{ 8 4 5	12 18 32	1 1 car.	112	Lieut. S. Cassin	6	6			Finch
		Preble	Sloop	80	7	7	9	1	30	Lieut. C. Budd	2	1			Sir James Yeo
		Allen	Galley	70	2	{ 1 1	24 18	1 car.	41		Sir George Prevost				
		Burrows	Galley	70	2	{ 1 1	24 18	1 car.	41	Mid'n T. A. Conover Mid'n S. L. Breese	3	1			Sir S. Beck- with
		Borer	Galley	70	2	{ 1 1	24 18	1 car.	41						General Broke
		Nettle	Galley	70	2	{ 1 1	24 18	1 car.	41		1				Murray
		Viper	Galley	70	2	{ 1 1	24 18	1 car.	41						Lord Well- ington
		Centiped	Galley	70	2	{ 1 1	24 18	1 car.	41			1			Tecumseh
		Ludlow	Galley	40	1	1	12	1	26						Drummond
		Wilmer	Galley	40	1	1	12	1	26						Simcoe and ⁴ four other
		Aylwyn	Galley	40	1	1	12	1	26						
		Ballard	Galley	40	1	1	12	1	26						
				2244	86				882 ³			52	59		

¹ E: 135 men; James: 173 men; M: 163 men.

² M: 43 min.

³ E: 850 men; JH: 950 men.

⁴ Some accounts: 3 more instead of 4.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Fort													
Fort							(burnt)						
Vessel		4	4				(lost in a gale)				SO (CL) XXXVIII 24, 49, 78		CHIN II 225; E 72; R 372
Brig	391 ¹	18	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 2^2 \\ 16 \\ 1 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 6 \\ 32 \\ 12 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ \text{car.} \\ \text{car.} \end{array} \right.$	117	Capt. Hon. J. Arbuthnot	10 ³	32	This engagement was fought at night. The <i>Avon</i> sunk, with some of her crew. H.B.M.S. <i>Castilian</i> came up to save remainder.	SO (ML) LXVI 84	G 425; HAF 267; JB 256; James cli, cliv; N VII 173, 191; NM 140; OL 411	ADD II 142; A II 465; AB 271; ASP III 124; ATM II 256; B 204, 342; BN 227; BU 377; BHM 266; CJP 40; CH 30; CHN II 128; CL 271; CI 271; C II 203; CFP 10; E 58, 66; EGN 47; GVN 214; HSW I 11; HPM 355; HLW 252; H 92; ICH 279; JR 282; JLT 325; J VI 165; James 362; JH 371; JTH II 169; JG 115; JML 86; LAT 212; L 979; LNC XXXII 243, XXXIV 469; Mi 597; NT 137; NE 80, 538; N VII 203, 207, 216, 284; NUS 147; NH II 508; PMD 270; PNA 45; R 329; S III 93; SRB II 263; TR 264; TW 297; TNG 474; WJ VI 294; WLC V 555; VI 165; WO 347
Ship	1200 ⁴	39	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 27^5 \\ 2 \\ 4 \\ 6 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 24 \\ 18 \\ 32 \\ 24 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ \text{car.} \\ \text{car.} \end{array} \right.$	325 ⁶	Commo. G. Downie	41	40	This action was fought at anchor, in Plattsburg Bay, the galleys keeping under way, — the enemy the attacking party. The <i>Confiance</i> received 105 round shot in her hull, the <i>Saratoga</i> only 55, but had all her guns on one side disabled, as had also the <i>Eagle</i> , which was struck 39 times. Commo. Downie was killed by the dismounting of one of his long 24's by a shot from the <i>Saratoga</i> . The <i>Linnet</i> was the last vessel to surrender. The enemy's galleys afterward escaped, in a shattered condition.	NDL O: 66: 4 SO (CC) II 281, 282	ACUS XXVIII 1942	AMN II 190; ASP III 124; ATM II 70; ADD II 267; A II 472; AB 301; AN 592; AC II 313, 334; ADH 73; ACM; BNC 47; BU 385; B 199; BHM 341; BL III 201; CHN II 215; CR 287; CH 30; CJP 40; CFP 10; C II 345; CI 404; CL 301; DT 254; EB 130; EP 161; E 58; EGN 70; ES 124; EPT; FNC 497; GVN 370; HAW 200; HBN II 330; HLW 322; HR II 67; HFM 361; H 257; HPM 391; ICH 269; JFL 189; JA II 112; JLT 408; JTH II 153; JML 93; J VI 214; JH 351; James 408; JR 273; JHB 379; LAT 207; L 867; LCV 9; LNC XXXIV 469; MT 107, 114; MC 59; Mi 604; N II 525; NUS 188; NBA 502; NE 117, 490, 544; NME 754; OHP 346; PNA 47; RM 16; RC II 211; RT 363; R 389; SD 244, 284, 365; SRB II 119; SW 407; S III 151; SDH 87; TR 212; TW 274, 279, 282; WLC VI 132; WJ VI 339; WO 343
Brig	350	16	16	12	1	125 ⁷	Capt. D. Pring	10	14		SO (CL) XXXIX 38, 50a, 51, 52, 55	ASP XIV 309; CBF;	
Sloop	112	11	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 10^8 \\ 1 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 18 \\ 6 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ \text{car.} \end{array} \right.$	50 ⁹	Lieut. J. McGhie	6	16			CGB III 250; GR 927; G. 420, 514; HRIV (220); HAF 236; James clvi	
Sloop	110	11	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 4^{10} \\ 7 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 6 \\ 18 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ \text{car.} \end{array} \right.$	50 ¹¹	Lieut. W. Hicks					N VII 41; NM 145; NT 179; OL 410, 413; JB 231; TE II 342; VLC	
Galley	70	2	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 1 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 24 \\ 32 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ \text{car.} \end{array} \right.$	41	Lieut. Crewick						
Galley	70	2	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 1 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 24 \\ 32 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ \text{car.} \end{array} \right.$	41	Lieut. Robinson						
Galley	70	2	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 1 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 24 \\ 32 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ \text{car.} \end{array} \right.$	41	Lieut. Drew						
Galley	70	2	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 1 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 18 \\ 32 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ \text{car.} \end{array} \right.$	41	Lieut. Hornby						
Galley	70	2	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 1 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 18 \\ 32 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ \text{car.} \end{array} \right.$	41		27	40				
Galley	40	1	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 1 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 18 \\ 32 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ \text{car.} \end{array} \right.$	26							
Galley	40	1	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 1 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 6 \\ 32 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ \text{car.} \end{array} \right.$	26							
Galley	40	1	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 1 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 18 \\ 32 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ \text{car.} \end{array} \right.$	26							
Galleys	120	4	4	32	car.	26							
	2402	95				897 ¹²		84	110				

¹ R: 477 tons. ² ATM: 16 32-pdr. car., 2 long 9's. ³ E: 11 k., 33 w.; Lathrop: 20 k., 30 w. ⁴ One account: *Confiance*, 831; *Linnet*, 260; *Chub*, 110; *Finch*, 100 tons. ⁵ MT (114), and NDL [0:66:4]: 31 long 24's, 6 car. ⁶ NUS: 200; EPT: 300; James: 270 men. ⁷ MT: 120; EPT and NUS: 120; James: 80 men. ⁸ NDL: 3 long 6's, 8 18-pdr. car. ⁹ NUS and EPT: 40; James: 40 men. ¹⁰ NDL & E: 4 long 6's, 6 18-pdr. car., 1 18-pdr. col. ¹¹ NUS and EPT: 40; James: 30 men. ¹² E: 100 men; another account: 537 men.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
					RATE	CARRIED							H.	M.	
						No.	Cal.	Kind							
1814, September 11-October 1	Expedition to the Island of Barataria, W.I.	Carolina	Schr.	230	14	14			100	M'r. Comdt. D. T. Patterson M'r. Comdt. J. D. Henley Lieut. L. Alexis S'l. Mstr. J. D. Ferris Act. Lieut. I. McKeever S'l. Mstr. W. Johnson Lieut. T. Ap C. Jones Act. Lieut. R. Spedden S'l. Mstr. G. Ulrick Purser T. Shields					{ Barataria General Bol- ivar Two armed One un- armed One Felucca and six
		Sea Horse	Schr.		1	1			14						
		Gunboat No. 5			5				36						
		Gunboat No. 23			5				39						
		Gunboat No. 65			5				41						
		Gunboat No. 156			5				41						
		Gunboat No. 162			5				35						
		Gunboat No. 163			3				31						
	Launch			1											
1815, February 20	Off Madeira	Constitution	Ship	1576	44	{ 31 20	24 32	1 car. }	451 ¹	Capt. C. Stewart	3 ²	12	{ 4	40 ³	Cyane Levant
1815, March 23	Off Tristan d'Acunha	Hornet	Sloop	440 ⁴	18	{ 2 18	12 32	1 car. }	132 ⁵	M'r. Comdt. J. Biddle	1 ⁶	11			22

¹ E: 456 men; James: 469.

² M: 4 k., 10 w.; E: 4 k., 12 w.; FC and James: 6 k., 9 w.

³ AD: 1 hr. 15 min.

⁴ R: 480 tons.

⁵ James: 167 men.

⁶ James: 2 k., 11 w.; E and ATM: 1 k., 10 w.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES			
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial	
Island Schr.		20												
Schrs.		4												
Brig														
Schrs.														
						1000	Pirates under "Jean Lafitte" and "Dominique"			The expedition was accompanied by Col. Ross and 70 men of the 44th Infantry, who landed and burnt the town (some 40 thatched houses). The <i>Carolina</i> was obliged to anchor outside the bar, and nos. 23 and 156 grounded on the inside. The remaining vessels attacked the piratical vessels, which were drawn up inside; but the pirates, without waiting for an attack, set fire to 2 schooners, took to their boats, and fled, so that only "Dominique" and a few others were captured. One of the schrs. escaped on the night of the 23d Sept.	SO (MCL) XI 64		CFP 10; E 77	
Ship	539	20	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 4^1 \\ 22 \\ 9 \\ 1 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 9 \\ 32 \\ 18 \\ 12 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ \text{car.} \\ \text{car.} \\ \text{car.} \end{array} \right.$	180 ²	Capt. G. T. Falcon	12 ³	26	Engaged both at the same time, in the night. The <i>Levant</i> was subsequently recaptured by the British Squadron, under Sir Geo. Collier, in the neutral harbor of Port Praya, Isld. of St. Jago, March 11, 1815.	AD 509-0.186 Log (<i>Constitution</i>) SO (CC) II 393 SO (CL) XLIV 93, 135	CCS 23; GR 930; G 424, 515; HAF 288 HR IV (338; James ex cv JB 300; NUS 155; OL 492; USND 3-38	ADD II 145; ASP XIV 405, 417, 427; A II 493; AC II 315; ATM II 404; AB 394; B 231; BU 422; BN 251, 343; BHM 268; CHN II 229; CFP 10; CH 30; C II 370; CL 396; CI 422; ES 150; E 58, 62; EGN 49; FC 199; GVN 216; H 171; HUMC 60; HLW 355; HSW i 22; HMB 102; HPM 260; ICH 298; JLT 490; JML 97; JB 291; JTH II 237; JH 372; JR 300; JG 119; James 457; J VI 248; LE 6; LAT 208; LNC XXXIII 466; L 983; LEO; MC 60; M i 624; NUS 151; NE 467, 546; NT 162; NBA 526; NM 174; PNA 51; PMD 271; R 417; S III 246; SW 491; SRB II 264; TR 273; TW 303; WO 347; WR 22; WLC V 555, VI 169; WJ VI 372	
Ship	462	18	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 2 \\ 18 \\ 1 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 9 \\ 32 \\ 12 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ \text{car.} \\ \text{car.} \end{array} \right.$	138 ⁴	Capt. Hon. G. Douglas	23 ⁵	16					
Brig	384 ⁶	18	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 2^7 \\ 16 \\ 1 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 12 \\ 32 \\ 12 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ \text{car.} \\ \text{car.} \end{array} \right.$	132 ⁸	Capt. J. Dickinson	14 ⁹	28	Had her bowsprit and foremast shot away, and her commander killed; was afterwards sunk. The <i>Hornet</i> did not receive a single shot in her hull.	SO (CL) XLIV 27, 32, 28, 113	AMN II 303; ASP III 124, XIV 376 G 424, 515; HAF 287 HR IV 342; JB 309 James cci; NM 186 OL 490	ADD II 147; A II 497; AB 321; AC II 315, 335; ATM II 406; B 245; BU 24; BN 244, 277, 343; BHM 269; CJP 41; CI 433; C II 385; CL 324; CFP 10; CHN II 240; E 58; EGN 52; GVN 229; HPM 358; HSW i 23; HMB 102; H 68; HUMC 61; HS 49; HLW 357; ICH 316, 318; JHB 330; JML 90; JTH II 249; JG 119; JLT 492; J VI 261; James 486; JH 373; JR 301; L 990; M i 649; NT 225; NUS 270; NE 76, 546; PNA 57; PMD 272; QD; RT 395; R 428; S III 270; SRB II 264; TR 279; TW 312; WLC V 555, VI 173	

¹ E: 2 long 9's, 22 32-pdr. car., 10 18-pdr. car.; James: same as E, minus 2 18-pdr.; ATM: 30 32-pdr. car., 2-18 pdr. car., 2 long 9's.

² Emmons and Lathrop: 7 k., 17 w.; James: 6 k., 13 w. ⁴ James: 131 men; FC: 140 men.

⁷ James: 2 long 6's, 16 32-pdr. car., 1 12-pdr. car.

⁸ James: 122 men; Maclay: 128 men.

⁵ James: 6 k., 14 w.; Emmons & Lathrop: 9 k., 17 w.

⁹ Maclay: 10 k., 28 w.

² E: 175 men; James: 171 men.

⁶ R: 477 tons.

THE WARS AGAINST PIRATICAL CRUISERS, 1815-1827

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
					RATE	CARRIED							H.	M.	
						No.	Cal.	Kind							
1815, June 17 } 1815, June 19 }	Off Cape de Gatt, Spain	Guerriere	Ship	1674	44	{ 33 20 }	24 42	1 car.	400	{ Commo. S. Decatur M'r. Comdt. W. Lewis }	5	34 ¹			{ 25

¹ TN: 5 k., 7 w.

² HIN: 539 tons.

³ HIN: 2 long 18's, 20 32-pdr. car.

⁴ E: 1822.

⁵ E: Mariano Faliero.

THE WARS AGAINST PIRATICAL CRUISERS, 1815-1827

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Ship		46				436	Rais Ham-mida	30	?	The <i>Constellation</i> first engaged; then the <i>Ontario</i> opened fire. The <i>Guerriere</i> fired her broadsides at close range, while the <i>Epervier</i> , on the enemy's quarter, raked her repeatedly. During the action a gun burst on board the <i>Guerriere</i> , killing 3 and wounding 7 men. The Brig, being hotly pursued, ran ashore. One of her boats was sunk in attempting to escape.	SO (CL) XLIV 37 SO (OSW) XII 219	ASP XIV 396; G 426	AB 200, 290; AMN II 116; BN 259, 343; CHS 35; CL 200; CI 442; CJE 226; COP II 95; CHN III 9; CFP 10; D xvii, 109; E 74; G 426; GWA 282; H 194, 205; JHB 223; J VI 277; LNA i 165; M II 10; MNW 10; NUS 254; NE 197, 547; NIP VI 182; NT 215; OHP 251; PMD 324; RFS 26; SD 275, 339; S III 345; SFH 15; TN 23; TW 226; WJ VI 397
Brig		22				180		23	?				
Brig	200 ¹	14	[4 10]	9 18	1 car.]	100 ²	Lieut. C. Boyce	7 ³	7	Learned the news of peace from this vessel, and released her next day.	SO (OSW) XII 220	HIN i 284	A II 499; ADH 78; BN 343; C II 392; CI 438; CHN II 243; E 58; JH 273; J VI 267; JML 92; James 499; JTH 255; L 992; Mi 656; NE 547; R 435; S III 285; TR 282; WJ VI 387
Ship	ca. 300		12							A Portuguese man-of-war; fired into the A., when the latter approached her, thinking her to be a merchantman in distress, and finally surrendered after a brisk action; was sent into Boston, and Lieut. Stockton's course upheld by Supreme Court.	Log (<i>Alligator</i>) SO (ML) CXV 33	U.S. Supreme Court Repts. (Wheaton) XI 1	E 78; RFS 48; 17 Cong. 2 Sess. Sen. Doc. 1, p. 56
Boats		3	[1 2]	4 swivels	1 els]					A party under Lieut. D. G. Farragut landed and attacked the pirates in the rear while the schooners bombarded in front, causing them to abandon their strong position, all but two men escaping. The town was burnt.		DGF 95	CDP 286; CHN III 27; E 78; HP 282; MHM 250; NE 548
Town Forts		4	4							The whole force under Commo. Porter, who landed with Lieuts. Stribling and Pendergrast, spiked the guns of the fort, and demanded and received reparation for past insults.	Log (<i>Grampus</i>) Porter (5)		CDP 300; E 78; CHN II 29; JRS 129; NE 74, 548
Sloop		1	1			16			several	Captured after a running fight during which the pirates had several men killed. The remainder of her crew escaped to the shore, where they were made prisoners by the Spanish.		ASP II 104	CHN III 30; E 78; JDS 26; NE 548
Town										Burnt the town, and seized a boat belonging to the pirates.	Log (<i>Warren</i>)	ASP III 177	
Town										Boat expedition to capture piratical vessels there.	Log (<i>Warren</i>)	ASP III 177	

¹ 180 tons by British measurement.

² Emmons: 130 men; Roosevelt: 80 men.

³ Maclay: 6 k., 8 w.

OPERATIONS OF THE NAVY, 1832-1846

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						CARRIED							H.	M.	
						No.	Cal.	Kind							
1832, February 6	Qualla Battoo, Sumatra	Potomac	Ship	1726	44	50			500	Commo. J. Downes	2	11	2	30	Qualla Battoo
1836, March 17-28	Manatee River, Mullet Keys, Anclote Keys, Fla.	3 boats of the Vandalia							42	Lieut. L. M. Powell					
1836, April 1-27	Charlotte Harbor, Fla.	2 boats of the Vandalia							40	Lieut. L. M. Powell					
1836, October 13-December 9	East coast of E. Florida	10 boats of the Vandalia							141						
1836, October 25-November 9	Charlotte Harbor, Fla.	3 boats of the St. Louis							70	Lieut. J. H. Ward					
1836, November 15-17	Florida	4 boats of the St. Louis								Lieut. H. H. Bell					
1837, April 16	Off Brasos de Santiago	Natchez	Sloop	691	24	24	24	m		Com. W. Mervine					General Ureña
1838, August 19, to 1842, July 6	South Sea Surveying and Exploring Expedition	Vincennes	Sloop	700	18	2	9	1	190	Lieut. C. Wilkes					
		Peacock	Sloop	559	18	2	9	1		Lieut. W. L. Hudson					
		Porpoise	Brig	224	10	2	9	1	80	Lieut. C. Ringgold					
		Relief	S. Ship	468		2	24	car.	44	Lieut. A. K. Long					
		Sea Gull	Tender	100	2				15	Pas'd. Mid'n. J. W. E. Reid					
		Flying Fish	Tender	90	2				15	Pas'd. Mid'n. R. Knox					
1840, July 12-1840, July	Fiji Islands, Pacific Ocean	8 boats							70	Lieut. C. Wilkes					Sualib Bay
		Naval Brigade								Lieut. C. Ringgold					Arro, and Sualib
1841, June	Drummonds Island, Kingsmill Group, P.O.	Naval detachment							80	Lieut. W. L. Hudson					
1841, November 3-24	Everglades, Fla.	Naval Brigade							150	Lieut. J. T. McLaughlin					
		Army force							62	Lieut. Ketchum, U.S.M.C.					
1841, November 27-December 23	Everglades, Fla.	Naval Brigade							150	Capt. M. Burke, U.S.A.					
										Lieut. J. Rodgers					

OPERATIONS OF THE NAVY, 1832-1846

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Town Forts							Malay Pirates	150	many	Landing force under Lieuts. I. Shubrick, Hoff, Ingersoll, and Mr. Totten, U.S.N., and Lieut. Edson, U.S.M.C., captured the town and forts after encountering a determined resistance. This expedition was organized to punish the natives for their piratical attack on the American ship <i>Friendship</i> of Salem.	Log (<i>Potomac</i>) OF 869.2 SO (CL) CLXVI 73, 74	ASP IV 150, 156-158 JNR 104-132, 528, 534, 539	CHN III 33; HUMC 65; M II 58; MC 67; MHM 250; MNW 12; NE 548; FW 75
										Boat expedition.	Log (<i>Vandalia</i>) BN (SNM) 44		
										Boat expedition.	Log (<i>Vandalia</i>) BN (SNM) 56		
										Boat expedition from Indian River to Charlotte Harbor in search of hostile Indians.	Log (<i>Vandalia</i>) BN (SNM) 137-139		
										Boat expedition.	Log (<i>St. Louis</i>) BN (SNM) 132		
Brig							Capt. J. M. Machin			Boat expedition.	Log (<i>St. Louis</i>) BN (SNM) 132		
										A Mexican brig-of-war; captured for illegally seizing two American merchantmen.	Log (<i>Natchez</i>)	25 Cong. 2 Sess. Ho. Doc. 75	
										The <i>Peacock</i> was lost July 18, 1841, in the Columbia River, the <i>Sea Gull</i> foundered at sea. Among the places visited and explored were Madeira, Cape Verde Islds., Rio, Cape Horn, Southern Archipelago, New Zealand, Friendly Islds., Fiji Islds., &c.	Logs (<i>Vincennes</i>) (<i>Peacock</i>) SO (EE)	EE; LEE; MEF; PEE; RCN; SEE; MPE; USEE RSN (1838) 595, (1839) 532, (1840) 404, (1841) 370, (1842) 538 23 Cong. 2 Sess. H.R. 94 25 Cong. 2 Sess. H.D. 147, 255 27 Cong. 3 Sess. S.R. 233 29 Cong. 1 Sess. S.D. 405, 153 35 Cong. 2 Sess. S. R. 391, H. Ex Doc. 84	AEW; BAD; CEE; CWN; CHN III 38-52; CJT 43; EDY; GMC; HUMC 75; M II 205; MHM 250; NE 75; P 10; S III 463; SCEE 257 VES; VRW; WEE
										Force landed to punish natives for firing upon a landing party. Destroyed in retaliation for killing of Lieut. Underwood and Mid'n. Henry.	OF 869.2		CHN III 45
										Destroyed towns as punishment for murder of crew of U.S.S. <i>Peacock</i> .	OF 869.2		CHN III 49
Towns										Did not encounter any Indians.	SO (OL) [Nov. 1841] 202		JTS 333
										The expedition captured a few canoes.	SO (OL) [Nov. 1841] 222 [Dec. 1841] 211		JTS 358

OPERATIONS OF THE NAVY, 1842-1846, AND THE MEXICAN WAR, 1846-1848

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY	
					RATE	CARRIED							H.	M.		
						No.	Cal.	Kind								
1842, January 13-27	Everglades, Fla.	{ Naval Brigade (from the Van Buren and Wave)								{ Lieut. J. B. Marchand						
1842, February 15-April 11	Expedition into the interior, from Key Biscayne	Naval Brigade (from the Madison)								Lieut. J. Rodg- ers						
1846, May 8 and 9	Expedition to Point Isabel, Mexico	Naval Brigade							500	Capt. F. H. Gregory					Point Isabel	
1846, May 18	Expedition to Barrita, Mexico	2 boats of the Potomac and Cumberland							200	Capt. J. H. Aulick					Barrita	
1846, June 8, 14, and 15	Tampico, Mexico	St. Mary's	Sloop	958	20	{ 4 18 }	8 in. 32 p.	{ — 1 }	210	Com. J. L. Saun- ders					Fort and Gunboats	
1846, July 7	Monterey, U.C.	Savannah	Ship	1726	50	{ 4 28 }	8 in. 32 p.	{ — 1 }	480	Com. J. D. Sloat	}				Monterey	
		Cyane	Sloop	792	18	20	42 p. 32 p.	car. 1 }	190	Com. S. F. Du- pont						
		Levant	Sloop	792	18	20	32 p.	1	190	Com. H. W. Page						
1846, July 9	California	Portsmouth	Sloop	1022	20	{ 4 18 }	8 in. 32 p.	{ — 1 }		Com. J. B. Mont- gomery					Bay of San Francisco	
1846, July 9	Upper Califor- nia	Landing party from the Portsmouth								Lieut. J. W. Revere					Sonoma	
1846, July 29	Upper Cali- fornia	Cyane	Sloop	792	18	20	32	1	190	Com. S. F. Du- pont					San Diego	
1846, August 6	Upper Cali- fornia	Congress	Ship	1867	44	{ 4 46 }	8 in. 32 p.	{ — 1 }	480	Commo. R. F. Stockton					San Pedro	
1846, August 7	Expedition against Alva- rado, Mexico	Mississippi	S. W. Str.	1692	10	{ 2 8 }	10 in. 8 in.	{ — — }	257	{ Commo. D. Con- ner Commo. M. C. Perry Capt. F. Engle }	}				{ Alvarado Three bat- teries Five Ves- sels }	
		Princeton	S. Str.	692	9	{ 1 12 }	8 in. 42 p.	{ — car. }	166	Capt. F. Engle						
		Potomac	Ship	1726	44	{ 4 24 }	8 in. 32 p.	{ — 1 }	480	Capt. J. H. Aulick						
		Cumberland	Ship	1726	44	{ 4 24 }	8 in. 32 p.	{ — 1 }	480	Capt. F. Forrest				2		30
		Reefer	Schr.	76½	1	1	32	1		Lieut. I. Ster- rett						
		Bonito	Schr.	76½	1	1	32	1		Lieut. T. G. Ben- ham						
		Petrel	Schr.		1	1	32	1		Lieut. T. D. Shaw						
		Falmouth	Sloop	703	18	22	24	1	190	Com. J. R. Jar- vis						
1846, August 13	California	Somers Naval Brigade	Brig	259	10	10	32	car.		Commo. R. F. Stockton					Los Angeles	

OPERATIONS OF THE NAVY, 1842-1846, AND THE MEXICAN WAR, 1846-1848

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Town										Expedition.	Log (<i>Wave</i>) SO (OL) [Jan. 1842] 141½		JTS 380
										Met no Indians.	Logs (<i>Wave</i>) (<i>Phoenix</i>) BN (SNM) 151, 158; SO (OL) [Apr. 1842] 215		JTS 384, 387
Town										Occupied; this reinforcement was most opportune, rendering that military depot secure from any ill effects of a reverse at Palo Alto, where the army was engaged.	Log (<i>Raritan</i>) SO (HSL) III 17	RSN (1846) 380, (1848) 1161	AB III 280; CHN III 78; HS 9; MHM 253; NCB 154
Town										Occupied. Combined movement of navy and army; a force of the former proceeded up to Rio del Norte. This movement resulted also in the occupation of Matamoras by the army.	Log (<i>Potomac</i>) SO (HSL) III 20	RSN (1846) 380, (1848) 1163	CHN III 73; HS 8; HUMC 91; MC 96; NE 549; NCB 155
										Shelled enemy, who were erecting new defences at the bar, and drew their fire.	Log (<i>St. Mary's</i>) SO (HSL) III 31		HS 7
Town										Seized by a party of 250 seamen and marines, under Capt. W. Mervine, and the U.S. flag raised over the town.	Logs (<i>Levant</i>) (<i>Cyane</i>), (<i>Savannah</i>) SO (PSL) II [1844-46] 129-131, 133, 134, 136, 137	RSN (1846) 640, (1848) 1106	BL III 329; CHN III 59; CJP 45; E 81; HC 39; HHB 230; HOC 463, 569; JDS 74; JWR 144; MC 88; MHM 251; NE 464; RFS 110; S III 392; SN 90; TPC 19, 25; WWM 188, 294
										Possession taken of bay without opposition.	Log (<i>Portsmouth</i>) SO (PSL) II [1844-46] 139	JDS ii; RSN (1846) 640, (1848) 1107	CHN III 59; E 81; HC 39; HHB 238; HOC 467; JDS 83, xxii; NIP XXI 419
Town										Seized without encountering any resistance.	Log (<i>Portsmouth</i>) SO (PSL) II [1844-46] 142, 149	RSN (1848) 1022	HHB 242; HOC 583; JDS xxviii a, xxix
Town										Occupied.	Log (<i>Cyane</i>)	SFD 1	JDS 84
Town										Occupied. The "Sailor Army" landed for operations against the enemy.	Log (<i>Congress</i>) SO (PSL) III [1846-47] 8, 15	RSN (1846) 668, (1848) 1040	E 81; HHB 267; HUMC 84; RFS 119
Town		11 27	11 [2 25]	24 —	1 —	1000				Commo. Conner appeared off the bar with the intention of capturing the enemy's vessels of war; the return of stormy weather, endangering the small vessels in the open roadstead, and the rapidity of the current from the swollen state of the river, however, induced him to withdraw his force.	Logs (<i>Cumberland</i>) (<i>Falmouth</i>) (<i>Reefer</i>) (<i>Mississippi</i>) (<i>Potomac</i>) (<i>Princeton</i>) SO (HSL) III 39	HS 25 RSN (1846) 381, 630	BL III 365; CC 33; CHN III 81; HS 7, 9; MW 208; NE 60, 147; RO 65; S III 410
Town										Took possession in coöperation with land force under Major Fremont; no opposition met with.	SO (PSL) III [1846-47] 3, 9, 14	RSN (1846) 668, (1847) 948, (1848) 1042	BL III 331; CHN III 62; CJP 46; E 81; HC 40; HOC 585; HUMC 84; HHB 281; M II 79; MC 89; MHM 251; NE 468; TDC 88; TPC 52; S III 397; RFS 123

THE MEXICAN WAR, 1846-1848—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
					RATE	CARRIED							H.	M.	
						No.	Cal.	Kind							
1846, October 15	Second expedi- tion against Alvarado, Mexico	Vixen	Str.	240	3	3	24	1	55	{Commo. D. Con- ner Coin. J. R. Sands Lieut. T. G. Ben- ham Lieut. I. Ster- rett Capt. W. A. Howard Lieut. S. Haz- ard Lieut. T. D. Shaw Capt. Nones Commo. M. C. Perry					{Alvarado Three forts Two Brigs One Schooner Two Gun- boats
		Bonito	Schr.	76½	1	1	32	1	40						
		Reefer	Schr.	76½	1	1	32	1							
		McLane	Rev. Str.		6										
		Nonata	Schr.		4	4	42	car.							
		Petrel	Schr.		1	1	32	1	40						
		Forward Mississippi	Rev. Schr. S. W. Str.	1692	6 10	(2 8	10 in. 8 in.	— —	257						
1846, October 16– November 1 1846, October 23 1846, October 24	Expedition against Fron- tera, Mexico, and Tobasco, Mexico	Vixen	Str.	240	2	3	24	1	55	{Commo. M. C. Perry Com. J. R. Sands Lieut. T. G. Benham Lieut. I. Ster- rett Lieut. S. Haz- ard Capt. W. A. Howard Capt. Nones	3	3			{Frontera Tobasco
		Bonito	Schr.	76½	1	1	32	1	40						
		Reefer	Schr.	76½	1	1	32	1							
		Nonata	Schr.		4	4	42	car.							
		McLane	Rev. Str.		6										
		Forward	Rev. Schr.		6										
1846, November 10–December 13 1846, November 14 1846, November 15	Expedition against Tam- pico, Mexico, and Panuco, Mexico	Mississippi	S. W. Str.	1692	10	(2 8	10 in. 8 in.		257	{Commo. D. Con- ner Commo. M. C. Perry Com. F. Engle Com. J. Tatt- nall Com. J. R. Sands Com. J. L. Saunders Lieut. W. E. Hunt Lieut. D. Shaw Lieutenants					{Tampico Panicu
		Princeton	S. Str.	672	9	(1 12	8 in. 42 p.	— car.	166						
		Spitfire	Str.	238	3	(1 2	8 in. 32 p.	— 1	50						
		Vixen	Str.	240	2	3	24	1	55						
		St. Mary's	Sloop	958	20	(4 18	8 in. 32 p.	— 1	210						
		Porpoise	Brig	224	10	(2 8	9 24	1 car.	80						
		Petrel	Schr.	76½	1	1	32	1	40						
		All the smaller Vessels													
1846, December 17–27 1846, December 21	Expedition to Laguna de los Terminos, Mexico	Mississippi	S. W. Str.	1692	10	(2 8	10 in. 8 in.		257	Commo. M. C. Perry Com. J. R. Sands Lieut. T. G. Benham Lieut. D. Shaw					Laguna de los Ter- minos
		Vixen	Str.	240	2	3	24	1	55						
		Bonito	Schr.	76½	1	1	32	1	40						
		Petrel	Schr.	76½	1	1	32	1	40						
1847, January 8	San Gabriel River, Cal.	Naval force			4	(2 2	9 6	1 1	600	Commo. R. F. Stockton	1 ¹	9	1	30	Mexican troops
1847, January 9	Mesa, Cal.	Naval force				1	6	1	700	Commo. R. F. Stockton	(1)	5	2	30	Mexican troops

¹ M: 2 k, 9 w.

THE MEXICAN WAR, 1846-1848—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Town		11	11			1000				The vessels attempted to cross the bar in two divisions ; the first under Commo. Conner, crossed it, though striking twice, and engaged two batteries, but further progress was stopped by the grounding of the second division. The <i>Mississippi</i> shelled the enemy from the offing, but with little effect.	Logs (<i>Mississippi</i>) (<i>Reefer</i>) (<i>Vixen</i>) SO (HSL) III 63	RSN (1846) 381, 630	CC 33; BL III 365; CHN III 81; HS 7, 8, 9, 25; MCP 199; MW 208; NE 172; RO 71; S III 410; SAA 88
Brigs		18	18										
Schr.		7	7										
Vessels		2	2	24	1								
Town						}	Gen. Bravo			Captured; the expedition was accompanied by a detachment of 200 seamen and marines under Capts. F. Forrest, U.S.N., and Edson, U.S.M.C.	Log (<i>Vixen</i>) SO (HSL) III 66, 69	RSN (1846) 381, 632, (1848) 1164	CHN III 79; E 82; FNC 291; HOC 646; HS 9, 25; HUMC 92; M II 210; MC 97; MCP 201; MW 210; NE 90, 147, 172, 549; RO 72; S III 410; SAA 89; SN 92
Town													
Town										Assisted by marines, under Capt. Edson, and detachments from the <i>Cumberland</i> and other vessels that could not cross the bar. Tampico capitulated without resistance. Three gunboats and other public property were captured. The enemy, anticipating an attack, had withdrawn the garrison, removed the guns, and destroyed his stores. A part of the expedition, under Com. J. Tattnall, captured Panuco.	Logs (<i>Porpoise</i>) (<i>Princeton</i>) (<i>St. Mary's</i>) (<i>Spitfire</i>) (<i>Vixen</i>) SO (HSL) III 71	RSN (1846) 381, (1847) 949, (1848) 1171	BL III 366; CHN III 81; E 82; CJP 45; H 372; HS 9, 26; HUMC 92; HOC 646; HMW 179; M II 104; MC 91, 97; MW 213; NE 183, 451; RO 68
Town						(captured)}							
Town			several			(captured)}							
Town										Captured without opposition; Com. J. R. Sands installed as military governor.	Log (<i>Vixen</i>) SO (HSL) III 75	RSN (1848) 1175	CHN III 83; HS 9; M II 104; NE 550; SAA 83
		2	2			(350)	Gen. Flores	[70	150]	The enemy were strongly intrenched, but the Americans, Commo. Stockton leading in person, attacked them so vigorously, that they were driven from the field.	SO (PSL) III [1846-47] 9, 15, IV [1846-49] 50	RSN (1848) 1051, (1847) 948; 30 Cong. 2 Sess. S. Ex. Doc. 31, pp. 20, 32	BU 461; CHN III 65; ADH 82; FNC 403; HC 41; HHB 391; HOC 620; JWR 145; M II 85; MC 90; NE 468, 548; NIP XXI 424; RFS 144, append. 8, 13; S III 401; TDC 173, TYC 166
						800	Gen. Flores	?	?	A sharp cannonade took place, the Mexicans making several abortive attempts to charge. After a final effort, they abandoned the defence, and the Americans occupied Los Angeles.	SO (PSL) III [1846-47] 9, 15, IV [1846-49] 40, 41, 50	RSN (1848) 1051, 1065, (1847) 948; 30 Cong. 2 Sess. S. Ex. Doc. 31, pp. 20, 34	ADH 82; BU 462; CHN III 66; CJP 46; FNC 403; HC 42; HHB 395; HOC 621; JWR 145; M II 85; NE 548; NIP XXI 424; RFS 147, append. 8; TDC 174; TYC 166

THE WAR WITH MEXICO, 1846-1848 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY			
					RATE	CARRIED							H.	M.				
						No.	Cal.	Kind										
1847, March 9	Vera Cruz, Mexico	[Vessels active] Spitfire	Str.	228	3	1	8 in.	—	50	Com. J. Tattnall	5	5		30 ¹	Vera Cruz			
		Vixen	Str.	240	3	3	24	1	55	Com. J. R. Sands								
1847, March 10		Bonito	Schr.	76½	1	1	32	car.	40	Lieut. F. G. Sands								
		Rcefer	Schr.	76½	1	1	32	car.	40	Lieut. I. Sterrett								
		Petrel	Schr.	76½	1	1	32	car.	40	Lieut. T. D. Shaw								
1847, March 13		Falcon	Schr.	75	1	1	32	car.	40	Lieut. J. J. Glasson								
1847, March 23		Tampico	Schr.	75	1	1	32	car.	40	Lieut. W. P. Griffin								
		[Vessels not engaged] Raritan	Ship	1726	44	8	8 in.	—	480	Capt. F. Forrest								
1847, March 24		Potomac	Ship	1726	44	42	32	1	480	Capt. J. H. Aulick								
		Albany	Sloop	1064	20	42	32	1		Capt. S. L. Breese								
		St. Mary's	Sloop	958	20	18	32	1	210	Com. J. L. Saunders								
1847, March 25		Princeton	S. Str.	672	9	18	32	1	166	Com. F. Engle								
1847, March 27		Petrita	Str.	200	2	1	8 in.	—										
1847, March 29		Porpoise	Brig	224	10	8	42	car.	80	Lieut. W. E. Hunt								
1847, March 30		Lower Cali- fornia	Portsmouth	Sloop	1022	20	4	8 in.	—	210						Com. J. B. Montgomery		
1847, April 1	E. Coast of Mexico	Scourge	Str.	230	3	18	32 p.	car.	50	Lieut. C. G. Hunter								
		Mississippi	S.W. Str.	1692	10	1	32	1										
						2	24	car.										
		Reefer	Schr.	76½	1	2	10 in.		257	Commo. M. C. Perry								
						8	8 in.			Com. H. A. Adams								
		Reefer	Schr.	76½	1	1	32	car.	40	Lieut. I. Sterrett								
		Spitfire	Str.	228	3	1	8 in.	—	50	Com. J. Tattnall								
1847, April 2	E. Coast of Mexico	Bonito	Schr.	76½	1	2	32	1	40	Lieut. F. G. Sands								
		Petrel	Schr.	76½	1	1	32	car.	40	Lieut. T. D. Shaw								
		Vixen	Str.	240	3	3	24	1	50	Com. J. R. Sands								
		Tampico	Schr.	75	1	1	32	car.	40	Lieut. W. P. Griffin								
		Falcon	Schr.	75	1	1	32	car.	40	Lieut. J. J. Glasson								
1847, April 3	Lower Cali- fornia	Portsmouth	Sloop	1022	20	4	8 in.	—	210	Com. J. B. Montgomery	6			San Lucas				
	Expedition into the interior from Alva- rado	Spitfire	Str.	228	3	18	32 p.	car.	50	Com. J. Tattnall								
1847, April 13-18		Petrita	Str.	200	2	1	8 in.	—										
		Rcefer	Schr.	76½	1	2	32	1	40	Lieut. S. B. Bissell								
						1	32	car.		Lieut. T. Turner								
1847, April 14	Lower Cali- fornia	Portsmouth	Sloop	1022	20	4	8 in.	—	210	Com. J. B. Montgomery				La Paz				
						18	32 p.	car.										
		Mississippi	S.W. Str.	1692	10	2	10 in.		257	Commo. M. C. Perry								
						8	8 in.			Com. H. A. Adams								
		Spitfire	Str.	228	3	1	8 in.	—	50	Com. J. Tattnall								
1847, April 18	Expedition against Tus- pan, Mexico	Vixen	Str.	240	3	2	32	1	50	Com. J. R. Sands	3	11		Tuspan La Pena La Palma- sola Hospital				
		Scourge	Str.	230	3	3	24	1	50	Lieut. S. Lockwood								
		Bonito	Schr.	76½	1	1	32	car.	40	Lieut. T. G. Benham								
		Petrel	Schr.	76½	1	1	32	car.	40	Lieut. T. D. Shaw								
		Rcefer	Schr.	76½	1	1	32	car.	40	Lieut. T. Turner								

¹ E: 2 hours.

THE WAR WITH MEXICO, 1846-1848 — *Continued*

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
City						3360				(Squadron commanded by Commo. D. Conner (Mar. 9-21), Commo. M. C. Perry (Mar. 21-29) Under cover of the vessels, 4500 troops were landed at beach of Collado. At dawn, the <i>Spitfire</i> opened fire upon the city and fort (Point Honoros) and maintained her position under a heavy fire from the enemy. Investment of the city completed. Continued bombardment by land and sea; the flotilla attacking the castle. The naval battery (three 68-pdr. shell guns), and three 32-pdr. solid shot guns), under Capt. J. H. Aulick, opened upon the city. The enemy ceased firing; flag of truce sent out. Articles of capitulation signed. Possession taken of the city and defences by the American land and naval forces. Occupied by 140 men, and U.S. flag raised. Captured without resistance.	Logs (<i>Porpoise</i>) (<i>Potomac</i>) (<i>Petrel</i>) (<i>Reefer</i>) (<i>Princeton</i>) (<i>St. Mary's</i>) (<i>Vixen</i>) (<i>Spitfire</i>) SO (HSL) IV 2, 10, 15, 18, 20, 26	RSN (1847) 951, (1848) 1177; HS 70	AN 652; ADH 83; AR III 293; AF 95; AP 67; BL III 413; BU 498; CHN III 83; CJP 47; CC 37; CSJU; E 82; FNC 198; H 372; HUMC 93; HMW 243; HS 8, 9, 19, 46; HUMC 93; HOC 646; JHB 391; M II 107; MCP 221; MW 133; MHM 253; MC 98; NE 29, 60, 92, 114, 451, 550, 315; NCB 297; NMW 67; RA 179; RR 173; RO 85; SAA 120; S III 418; WGT; WUM 129; WWM 295
Main work		141	141	{24 48 68}	Mortars	1030	Gen. Morales	?	?				
		12	12	[84 p.]									
Outer works		120	120	{24 48 68}									
		273 ¹	273										
Town											Log (<i>Portsmouth</i>)	RSN (1848) 1058, 1062	HOC 643
Town											Log (<i>Scourge</i>)		CHN III 89; CJP 45; E 82; NCB 314, 468
Town		11	11	{1 11 3 2 18 2 2 5}	{H l l l car. mc. l car.}					In coöperation with troops under Gen. Quitman. Found cannon spiked and buried. Destroyed 25 of these, and brought off the rest.	Logs (<i>Reefer</i>), (<i>Petrel</i>) (<i>Vixen</i>), (<i>Spitfire</i>) SO (HSL) IV 19, 21, 25, 28	RSN (1848) 1190, 1200	CHN III 89; CJP 45; E 82; BU 502; NCB 314; RO 103
Town										Occupied.	Log (<i>Portsmouth</i>)	RSN (1848) 1060-1065	HOC 643
Town										Met with slight resistance from a chapparal.			E 82; RO 108
Town										Occupied.	Log (<i>Portsmouth</i>)	RSN (1848) 1060-1065	HOC 643
Town													
Fort		1	1	9 p.	iron					The expedition was accompanied by a force of 1489 ² officers and men from the squadron. Dismantled the defences and spiked the guns, and brought away some that had belonged to the U.S.S. <i>Truxtun</i> .	Logs (<i>Petrel</i>) (<i>Seourge</i>) (<i>Reefer</i>) (<i>Vixen</i>) (<i>Spitfire</i>) SO (HSL) IV 24, 25, 28, 29, 30	RSN (1848) 1192	AP 71; BL III 416; BU 45; E 84, 508; CHN III 89; CJP 328; M II 114; MHM 253; MW 209; MCP 241; NE 29, 92, 148, 172, 183, 451; NCB 468; RO 106; SAA 150
Fort		2	2	32	car.								
Fort		2	2	18	l								
Fort		1	1	32	27 cwt								

¹ The lowest estimate is 123 guns (24, 42, and 68 pdrs.).

² E: 1490 officers and men.

THE WAR WITH MEXICO, 1846-1848 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
					RATE	CARRIED							H.	M.	
						No.	Cal.	Kind							
1847, June 16 ¹	Second Expe- dition against Tobasco, Mexico	Scorpion	Str.	228	3	2 2	8 in. 18 p.	— car.	60	{ Commo. M. C. Perry Com. A. Bige- low	8				{ Tobasco Batteries
		Spitfire	Str.	228	3	1 2	8 in. 32	— 1	50	Lieut. S. S. Lee					
		Scourge	Str.	230	3	1 2	32 24	1 car.	50	Lieut. S. Lock- wood					
		Vixen	Str.	240	2	3	24	1	50	Lieut. W. Smith					
		Stromboli	Bomb brig		1	1	10 in.	col.		Com. W. S. Walker					
		Vesuvius	Bomb brig	239	2	1	10 in.	col.		Com. G. A. Magruder					
		Aetna	Bomb brig	182	1	1	10 in.	col.		Com. G. J. Van Brunt					
		Washington	C. S. Brig		10	1 2	18 32	1 car.		Lieut. S. P. Lee					
		Bonito	Schr.	76½	1	1	32	car.	40	Lieut. J. M. Ber- rien					
Scourge	Str.	230	3	1 2	32 24	1 car.	50	Lieut. S. Lock- wood							
Vixen	Str.	240	2	3	24	1	50	Lieut. W. Smith							
1847, October 1	Lower Cali- fornia	Dale	Sloop	566	16	16	32	1	150	Com. T. O. Self- ridge			2		Mulejé
1847, October 20	W. Coast of Mexico	Congress	Ship	1867	44	4 46	8 in. 32 p.	— 1	480	Capt. E. A. F. Lavalette				45	Guaymas
		Portsmouth	Ship	1022	20	4 18	8 in. 32 p.	— 1	210	Com. J. B. Montgomery					
1847, November 1-7	Expedition to Todos Santos, L.C.	Naval Brigade							53	Lieut. M. Lewis					Mexicans
1847, November 11	Mexico	Independence	Ship	2257	54	8 48	8 in. 32	— 1	550	{ Commo. W. B. Shubrick Lieut. R. L. Page					Mazatlan
		Congress	Ship	1867	44	8 46	8 in. 32	— 1	480	Capt. E. A. F. Lavalette					
		Cyane	Sloop	792	18	20	32	1	190	Com. S. F. Du- pont					
		Erie	S. Ship	611	4	4	9	1	45	Lieut. C. C. Turner					
1847, November 17	Guaymas, Mexico	Naval Brigade							61	Lieut. W. T. Smith					Mexican troops
1847, November 19	San José, L.C.	Naval Brigade							44	Lieut. C. Hey- wood		1			Mexican troops
1847, November 20	Urias, Mexico	Naval Brigade							94	Lieut. G. S. Selden	1	20			Mexican troops
1848, January 12	Mexico	Lexington	S. Ship	691	6	4 2	9 32	1 car.	45	Lieut. T. Bailey					San Blas
1848, January 30	Mexico	Naval Brigade	from the	Dale						Lieut. T. A. M. Craven					Cochori
1848, February 15	San José, L.C.	Cyane	Sloop	792	18	20	32	1	190	Com. S. F. Du- pont		4			Mexican troops
		Landing party	from the	Cyane		1	3	field	102	Com. S. F. Du- pont					

¹ MHM. June 15, 1847; E: January 14-17, 1847.

THE WAR WITH MEXICO, 1846-1848 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Town	Earthworks									Met with but slight resistance; occupied the town and razed the defences. Expedition accompanied by detachment of 1173 officers and men from the squadron.	Logs (<i>Vixen</i>) (<i>Scourge</i>) (<i>Spitfire</i>) (<i>Scorpion</i>) (<i>Stromboli</i>) SO (HSL) IV 79, 81, 83	RSN (1848) 1207	AP 72; BFS 184; BL III 416; BU 508; CHN III 91; E 84; HUMC 94; HMW 330; M II 117; MCP 241; MC 99; MHM 253; NCB 469; RO 107
Village											Logs (<i>Vixen</i>), (<i>Scourge</i>) SO (HSL) IV 90	RSN (1848) 1230	
Town						150	Manuel Pineda			A landing party, under cover of the <i>Dale's</i> fire, drove the enemy away.	Log (<i>Dale</i>) SO (PSL) IV [1846-49] 159-164	RSN (1848) 1097	CHN III 72; E 81; MHM 252; S III 406
						250	Don Antonio Campuzano	30-40	incl.	After a short bombardment, the enemy evacuated.	Logs (<i>Congress</i>) (<i>Portsmouth</i>) SO (PSL) IV [1846-49] 131-140	RSN (1848) 1079	CHN III 67; E 81; M II 90; MC 92
					30-40			8	?	Expedition not molested by the enemy.	SO (PSL) IV [1846-49] 199	RSN (1848) 1086	
Town						Col. R. Telles				Captured without opposition.	Logs (<i>Independence</i>) (<i>Erie</i>) (<i>Congress</i>) (<i>Cyane</i>) SO (PSL) IV [1846-49] 183	RSN (1848) 608, 1089	CHN III 70; HUMC 87; MHM 352; NE 549; NIP XXI 429; RA 429
					150			6	2 +	The enemy were routed.	SO (PSL) IV [1846-49] 171, 172, 174		MHM 253
										While occupying the town, were attacked by enemy who were soon repulsed.	SO (PSL) IV [1846-49] 170, 210-214	RSN (1848) 1113	CHN III 74; CJP 48; HUMC 68; M II 94; MC 92; MHM 253; NE 468
{Town}	{Forts}					Col. R. Telles		7	25-30	Enemy driven off.	SO (PSL) IV [1846-49] 178-181	RSN (1848) 1105	
		2	9	1						Destroyed guns and dismantled defences.	Log (<i>Lexington</i>) SO (PSL) IV [1846-49] 221-223	RSN (1848) 608, 1127	CHN III 74; E 80; MHM 253; NE 444, 549
Town						Capt. A. Mendoza		5	4	The garrison was surprised, but, favored by darkness, made their escape; only 6 prisoners were taken.	Log (<i>Dale</i>) SO (PSL) IV [1846-49] 248	RSN (1848) 1136	CHN III 75; E 80; M II 92
					150			13-35	?	The landing party fought its way through the enemy to the relief of Lieut. Heywood's party which had been besieged for some time, and which was in dire straits, owing to lack of provisions, casualties, and sickness.	SO (PSL) IV [1846-49] 250-261, 298	RSN (1848) 1138; SFD 23	CHN III 76; CJP 48; BU 529; FNC 124; HUMC 89; MHM 253; M II 97; MC 92; E 468, 549; NIP XXI 433

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE MEXICAN WAR, 1848,

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY	
					RATE	CARRIED							H.	M.		
						No.	Cal.	Kind								
1848, March 24	Expedition to Santanita, Mexico	Naval force							100	{ Com. S. F. Du- pont Lieut. C. Hey- wood Lieut. F. Stan- ley					Mexican troops	
1848, April 9	Expedition to Guaymas, Mexico	Naval Brigade	from the	Dale								2			Mexican forces	
1852-1854	Expedition to Japan	Mississippi	S.W. Str.	1692	10	{ 2 8	{ 10 in. 8 in.	{ }	268	{ Commo. M. C. Perry Com. H. A. Adams						
		Susquehanna	S.W. Str.	2450	9	{ 3 6	{ 64 8 in.	{ 1	300	{ Com. F. Bu- chanan						
		Powhatan	S.W. Str.	2415	9	{ 3 6	{ 64 8 in.	{ 1	300	{ Capt. W. J. Mc- Cluney						
		Macedonian	Sloop	1726	20	{ 2 16 4	{ 10 in. 8 in. 32	{ col. col. 1	480	Capt. J. Abbot						
		Supply	S. Ship	567	4	{ 2 6	{ 42 24	{ car. car.	37	Lieut. A. Sin- clair						
		Southampton	S. Ship	567	2	{ 2 4	{ 42 9	{ car. 1	45	Lieut. J. J. Boyle						
		Lexington	S. Ship	691	4	{ 2 2	{ 32 32	{ car. car.	45	Lieut. J. J. Glas- son						
		Plymouth	Sloop	989	20	{ 4 18	{ 8 in. 32	{ 1 1	210	Com. J. Kelly						
		Saratoga	Sloop	882	20	{ 4 18	{ 8 in. 32	{ 1 1	210	Com. W. S. Walker						
		Vandalia	Sloop	700	18	{ 4 16	{ 8 in. 32	{ 1 1	190	Com. J. Pope						
1854, March 6	China	Boat from the	Plymouth							Lieut. J. Guest					American pilot	
1854, April 4	Shanghai, China	{ American Naval	Brigade		3	{ 2 1	{ — 12	{ field H	90	Com. J. Kelly	2	4	about as U.S.	same loss		Chinese Im- perialists
		{ British Naval	Brigade						150							
1854, July 13	Nicaragua	Cyane	Sloop	792	18	{ 4 16	{ 8 in. 32	{ 1 1	190	Com. G. N. Hollins					San Juan de Nicaragua (or Grey- town)	
1855, October 28	{ Island of Viti Levu, Fiji Archipel- ago, Pacific Ocean	John Adams	Sloop	700	18	{ 4 16	{ 8 in. 32	{ 1 1	190	Com. E. B. Boutwell	1	1			Namula and Vutia Lassalassa	
1855, October 30																
1855, October 30-31																
1856, January 26	Seattle, Wash- ington Terr.	Decatur	Sloop	566	16	14	32	1	150	Com. G. Ganse- voort			6		Savages	
1856, November 20-22	Canton, China	Portsmouth	Sloop	1022	20	{ 16 1	{ 8 in. 64 p.	{ — —	210	Com. A. H. Foote	2	5	3 days		Barrier Forts	
		San Jacinto	S.W. Str.	1446	6	{ 10 2	{ 8 in. 32 p.	{ — 1	235	Com. H. H. Bell	4	12				
		Levant	Sloop	792	18	{ 4 14	{ 8 in. 32 p.	{ 1 1	190	Com. W. Smith	1	5				
1858, October 6	Waya, Fiji Archipelago, Pacific Ocean	Naval Brigade	from the	Vandalia					54	Lieut. C. H. B. Caldwell						

TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE CIVIL WAR, 1861

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Boat					130		1	3	The enemy were warned in time of the approach of the Americans, and made their escape.	SO (PSL) IV [1846-49] 300, 304, 305	RSN (1848) 1149	RSN (1848) 1157	
									Marched 12 miles into the interior and spiked 3 guns; on return encountered the enemy who were engaged and driven off.				
									Established commercial relations with Japan.				
						Prize to Imperialists			Was recaptured from the midst of the Chinese fleet.	Log (Plymouth) SO (EIS) [1854-56] 356			CHN III 102; NE 530; NAW 744
Camp							many		In retaliation for aggressions committed by them. Their flank was turned and they fled in great disorder.	OF 869.2	[RSN (1854) 387]		CHN III 102; HUMC 103; MC 113; MHM 254; NE 550
Town									Town destroyed, by bombardment, in retaliation for outrage committed upon persons and property of American citizens.	Log (Cyane) OF 869.2 SO (Com. L.) [1854 III] 23	RSN (1854) 385	33 Cong. 1 Sess. Sen. Docs. 8, 85, Ho. Ex. Doc. 126; 35 Cong. 1 Sess. S. Ex. Docs. 9 and 10	CHN III 104; NE 551
Towns									Destroyed in punishment for outrages committed on Americans, and compelled to give assurances of future good conduct.	Log (John Adams) OF 869.2			CHN III 105; MHM 254; NE 551
Town									A party landed to protect the town; the savages were driven off, but returned to the attack. At nightfall they finally retired.	Log (Decatur) SO (Com. L.) [1856 I] 64			HUMC 106; MC 115; NE 468
Towns									On Nov. 16, the <i>P.</i> had been fired upon by the forts; and as the Chinese refused to apologize, a force of 287 men and 4 guns from the vessels, under Coms. Foote, Bell, and Smith, was landed. One fort was captured Nov. 20, by assault; Nov. 21, two more were taken, and on the 22d, the last one surrendered.	Logs (San Jacinto) (Levant) SO (EIS) [1855-56 I] 133, 135-140			AHF 115; CHN III 106; FNC 523; HUMC 107; M II 154; MC 115; MNW 13; NE 468
Forts		176	176	8-10½ in.	5000		400	?	Destroyed native villages to avenge murder of 2 American traders.	OF 869.2			HUMC 106

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE MEXICAN WAR, 1848,

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY		
					RATE	CARRIED						H.	M.			
						No.	Cal.								Kind	
1858, October 17 to 1859, Feb- ruary	Expedition to Paraguay	Sabine	Ship	1726	44	{ 2 10 36	{ 64 p. 8 in. 32 p.	{ 1	480	{ Flag-off. W. B. Shubrick Capt. H. A. Adams	}	}				
		St. Lawrence	Ship	1726	44	{ 10 40	{ 8 in. 42 p.	{ 1	480	{ Flag-off. F. For- rest Capt. J. B. Hull						
		Falmouth	Sloop	703	18	{ 4 14	{ 8 in. 32 p.	{ 1	190	Com. E. Far- rand						
		Preble	Sloop	566	16	10	32	1	150	Com. T. A. Jenkins						
		Dolphin	Brig	224	10	4	32	1	80	Com. C. Steed- man						
		Bainbridge	Brig	259	10	6	32	1	80	Lieut. F. B. Renshaw						
		Perry	Brig	280	10	6	32	1	80	Lieut. R. L. Tilghman						
		Memphis	S. Str.	464	3d	5				Com. J. B. Marchand						
		Atalanta	S. Str.	464	3d	5				Com. D. B. Ridgely						
		Caledonia	S. Str.	464	3d	5				Com. A. L. Case						
		Southern Star	S. Str.	549	3d	8				Com. A. M. Pen- nock						
		Westernport	S. Str.	464	3d	5				Com. T. T. Hunter						
		Fulton	Str.	750	5	2	9 in.		76	Lieut. J. J. Almy						
		Water Witch	S. Str.	378	1	2	12 p.	H	55	Lieut. R. B. Pegram						
		M. W. Chap- man	S. Str.	218		1	12 p.	H		Lieut. W. Rock- endorff						
		Metacomet	S. Str.	395	3d	1				Lieut. W. H. Macomb						
		Harriet Lane	S.W. Str.	619	3d					Capt. J. Faunce, U.S.R.M.						
				Supply Release	S. Ship S. Ship	547	4 1	4 1	32 32	1 1						37
1861, May 7	Gloucester Point, York River, Va.	Yankee	S.W. Str.	328	4th	2	32 p.	33 c	48	Lieut. T. O. Self- ridge					Battery	
1861, May 18 and 19	Sewell's Point, Va.	Monticello (Star)	S. Str.	655	4th	{ 1 2	{ 10 in. 32 p.	{ S 33 c	96	Capt. H. Engle	2		1	15 ¹	Battery (un- finished)	
		Thomas Free- born	S.W. Str.	269	4th	{ 1 1	{ 32 p. 32 p.	{ 60 c 27 c	67	Com. J. H. Ward						
1861, May 24	Virginia	Pawnee	S. Sloop	1289	2d	8	9 in.	S	94	Com. S. C. Rowan					Alexandria	
1861, May 29	Aquia Creek, Va.	Thomas Free- born	S.W. Str.	269	4th	{ 1 1	{ 32 p. 32 p.	{ 60 c 27 c	67	Com. J. H. Ward	1			2 ² 4 ³	25	Naval Bat- tery
1861, May 31		Anacostia	S. Str.	217	4th	2	9 in.	S	67	Lieut. N. Collins						
1861, May 31		Resolute	S.W. Str.	90	4th	{ 1 1	{ 24 p. 12 p.	{ H H	16	Act. Mstr. H. Budd						
1861, June 1		Pawnee	S. Sloop	1289	2d	8	9 in.	S	94	Com. S. C. Rowan						
1861, June 4	Hampton Roads, Va. Pig Point, Va.}	Harriet Lane	S.W. Str.	619	3d	2	32 p.	33 c	100	Capt. J. Faunce	{ — —	— 5	— 45 ⁴		Battery	
1861, June 5																
1861, June 25	Mathias Point, Va.	Resolute	S. Str.	90	4th	{ 1 1	{ 24 p. 12 p.	{ H H	16	Act. Mstr. H. Budd						

¹ Confederate accounts: 1 hr. 30 min.

² DAE: 1 hr. 50 min.

³ NWR V 490: 5 hr.

⁴ AWR: 20 min.

TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE CIVIL WAR, 1861—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	GUNS				MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
		RATE	CARRIED								Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Town										To demand retribution for the firing upon the U.S.S. <i>Water Witch</i> , the preceding year. Jan. 25, 1859, the vessels arrived at Asuncion, Paraguay. The relations between the two countries were restored and placed upon a most cordial footing, a new commercial treaty signed, and satisfactory apologies and indemnities made by Paraguay.	Logs (<i>Bainbridge</i>) (<i>Dolphin</i>) (<i>Falmouth</i>) (<i>Perry</i>) (<i>Preble</i>) (<i>Harriet Lane</i>) (<i>Sabine</i>) (<i>Supply</i>) (<i>Water Witch</i>) SO (PEL) OF 869.2	RSN (1859) 1137	M II 156; MNW 14
			3	6 p.	40?	Lieut. I. N. Brown		The <i>Yankee</i> fired upon, while reconnoitring; after exchanging several shots she retired.	SO (HSL) [1860-61] 142-144 SO (Conf. L) IV 418	AWR II 27 NWR IV 380	CMH XII 470; CSN 107		
			5			Capt. P. H. Colquitt		The <i>Monticello</i> compelled to withdraw owing to want of ammunition.	Log (<i>Monticello</i>) MF (4232) 3 SO (ABS) 36-38 SO (WNY) [1861 May] 169	AWR II 33; DAE I (Doc.) 261; NWR V 644	CMH III 130, XII 470; DAE I 73		
						Maj. G. H. Terrett		Coöperation of the navy with the army expedition which occupied the town without opposition.	Log (<i>Pawnee</i>) SO (OSW) LXIII 20, 49, (PF) I 31, 32, (WNY) [1861 May] 146, 147	AWR II 37 NWR IV 477	DAE I 79		
			13 ¹			Capt. W. F. Lynch		Ineffective cannonade.	Log (<i>Pawnee</i>) CNR LXXXI SO (OSW) LXIII 198 SO (WNY) [1861 June] 185 SO (PF) I 35, 37, 39, 47, 71	BO I 318; DAE I 320 (Doc.) AWR II 55; NWR IV 490 RSN (1861) 30	CSN 96; CMH XII 13, 470; CW 40; BLCW II 143; DAE i 88; M II 167; NE 148; RO 210		
			4 4	8 in. 32 p.	55 c 42 c	Com. R. B. Pegram		Reconnoissance of shore opposite Newport News. Opened fire (at 800 yds.), which was returned by the enemy.	CNR LXXXI SO (HSL) [1860 - 61] 186-189	NWR V 697, 698; AWR II 74; BO I 321; RSN (1861) 34	CMH III 134, XII 470; DAE I 93		
										Landing party broke up a depot for forwarding men and supplies to the enemy.	SO (PF) I 83	AWR III 133 NWR IV 533	

¹ One account: 2 8 in., 63 cwt. R., and one other gun.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U.S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1861, June 27	Mathias Point	Thomas Free-born Reliance 2 boats	S.W. Str. S. Str.	269 90	4th 4th	{1 1 1 1	32 p. 32 p. 24 p. 12 p.	60 c 27 c H H	67 17	Com. J. H. Ward Lieut. J. P. K. Mygatt Lieut. J. C. Chaplin	1	4			Batteries
1861, July 9	Ship Island, Miss. Sound	Massachusetts	S. Str.	1155	3d	{4 1	8 in. 32 p.	63 c 42 c	112	Com. M. Smith					4 Batteries
1861, July 13															{Oregon Arrow
1861, July 21	Bodie's Island, N.C.	Albatross	S. Str.	378	4th	{1 2	8 in. 32 p.	57 c	68	Com. G. A. Prentiss				45	Beaufort
1861, July 24	Back River, Va.	{3 boats of the 2 boats of the 4 boats from	Minnesota Roanoke the Army												Confederates
1861, July 29	Marlborough, Va.	Yankee Reliance	S.W. Str. S. Str.	328 90	4th 4th	2 {1 1	32 p. 24 p. 12 p.	33 c H H	48 17	Com. T. T. Craven Lieut. J. P. K. Mygatt					Battery (masked)
1861, July 31	Leonardtown, Md.	Yankee Reliance Thomas Free-born	S.W. Str. S. Str. S.W. Str.	328 90 269	4th 4th 4th	2 {1 1 1	32 p. 24 p. 12 p. 32 p. 32 p.	33 c H H 60 c 27 c	48 67	Com. T. T. Craven Lieut. J. P. K. Mygatt Lieut. R. B. Lowry					
1861, August 3	Galveston, Tex.	Dart	Tender							Act. Mstr. R. Baxter				30	Two Bat- teries
1861, August 3	Galveston, Tex.	South Carolina	S. Str.	1165	3d	{4 1	8 in. 32 p.	63 c 42 c		Com. J. Alden			1		Two Bat- teries
1861, August 23	Potomac Creek, Va.	Jacob Bell Release	S.W. Str.	229	4th	{1 1 2	8 in. 32 p. 32 p.	55 c 22 c 27 c	49 50	Lieut. E. P. McCrea Lieut. T. Pattison			1 ¹	15	Batteries
1861, August 28- 29	Hatteras Inlet, N.C.	Minnesota	S. Str.	3307	1st	{1 28 14 2 2 2	10 in. 9 in. 8 in. 12 p. 24 p. 10 in.	SB SB SB SB SB SB	540	{Commo. S. H. Stringham Capt. G. J. Van Brunt					
		Wabash	S. Str.	2274	1st	28 14 2	9 in. 8 in. 12 p.	SB SB SB	523	Capt. S. Mercer					
		Susquehanna	S.W. Str.	2450	1st	{15 2 1	8 in. 12 p. 24 p.	SB H H	264	Capt. J. S. Chauncey			{5 3	10 20	Fort Hat- teras Fort Clark
		Cumberland	Sloop	1726	1st	{20 4	9 in. 24 p.	SB SB	288	Capt. J. Marston					
		Pawnee	S. Str.	1289	2d	{8 2	9 in. 12 p.	SB SB	94	Com. S. C. Rowan					
		Harriet Lane	S.W. Str.	619	3d	{1 4	8 in. 32 p.	SB R	100	Capt. J. Faunce					
		Monticello	S. Str.	655	4th	{4 6	32 p. 8 in.	R SB	96	Com. J. P. Gillis		2			

¹ AWR: 45 min.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Str.			10			400-500	Col. D. Rugles			Com. Ward was killed during the action; the landing party repulsed, and barely succeeded in escaping to their boats.	Log (<i>Pawnee</i>) MF (4782) 65 SO (OSW) LXIII 187, 189, 190 SO (PF) I 76, 78, 79, 73-75, 82 SO (WNY) [1861 June] 252-3	AWR II 136, 137 DAE II (Doc.) 180 NWR IV 536; RSN (1861) 35	BO I 322; CSN 98; CW 41; BLCW II 143; DAE II 10; CMH XII 13, 470; HUMC 118; M II 168; NE 552, 566; NYW 104; Soley 86
			<div><div>1</div><div>2</div><div>1</div></div>	<div><div>+</div><div>heavy</div><div>12 p.</div></div>	<div><div>R</div></div>	300-400			After a short engagement the <i>Massachusetts</i> withdrew, having exhausted her ammunition.	Log (<i>Massachusetts</i>) SO (EGBS) I 25	NWR XVI 580	CMH XII 425; NE 761	
			<div><div>1</div><div>1</div></div>	<div><div>8 in.</div><div>12 p.</div></div>	<div><div>col.</div><div>H</div></div>				The enemy engaged the <i>Massachusetts</i> , trying to lure her within range of the batteries.	Log (<i>Massachusetts</i>) SO (EGBS) I 30b	NWR XVI 602		
			1			26	Lieut. R. C. Duvall			After exchanging about 20 shots, the <i>Beaufort</i> hauled off.	Log (<i>Albatross</i>) CNR LIX MF (4725) 108 SO (ABS) 205, 206	NWR VI 20	
							Col. R. Johnston	no	ne	Boat expedition; destroyed ten vessels, and brought off a schooner.	SO (PF) I 126	AWR II 576; NWR VI 34; RSN (1861) 40	
Fort Water Battery										After drawing enemy's fire, the vessels withdrew.		NWR IV 590	
										Reconnaissance and search for secreted arms.	SO (PF) I 197, 133		
							Capt. J. C. Moore			Exchanged fire with the enemy. After an hour, the <i>South Carolina</i> withdrew in order not to injure the town by her fire.	Log (<i>South Carolina</i>) Log (<i>South Carolina</i>) MF (4485) 14 SO (EGBS) I 35; SO (ELR) XIII 492 SO (Com. L) [1861 Sept.] 285 SO (OSW) LXIV 113	BO II 66; DAE (Sup I) 214 NWR XVI 605-610 RSN (1861) 40-43	
			2	32 p.	27 c		Col. R. M. Cary					AWR V; NWR IV 632	CMH XII 470
			20			670	Flag-off. S. Barron	4 ¹	25-30	On the morning of the 28th, Fort Clark was attacked, and, after 3 hours' bombardment (the ships passing and repassing) was abandoned by the enemy, and occupied by the Union troops which had been landed. Late on the 28th, Fort Hatteras was shelled for 2 hr., and on the next day, after 3 hr. 10 min. bombardment, surrendered.	MF (4797) 246, 248, 250	AWR IV 579-594, 636-7 BLCW I 632; DAE III (Doc.) 5-26 JCSA I 456, 461	ACW 7; BO I 331; CSN 372; CW 44; CMH IV 33, XII 17, 445; CRC 4; CHD 130; DAE III 9; EMC 236; FNC 118; HBU 82; HUMC 121; H & M 244; JHB 460; M II 077; MC 137; NW 139; NE 116, 125, 183, 552; PACH 135; RCS 117; RO 212; RSC 2; SN 243; S & A 362; S IV 99
		5	32 p.	Maj. W. S. G. Andrew			Logs (<i>Minnesota</i>) (<i>Pawnee</i>) (<i>Monticello</i>) (<i>Wabash</i>) (<i>Susquehanna</i>) CNR LXXVII, LVII 34, LXXXII 19, LXII 1-13; MF (4725) 153 SO (ABS) 299, 303-362, 377, 382, 384, 438, 442-448, 458				NWR VI 119 RSN (1861) 44		
SO (Com. L) [1861 Aug.] 340 SO (HSL) [1860-61] 187; SO (ML) [1861 July] 227, [1861 Aug.] 56; SO (OSW) LXIV 151; SO (Conf. L) IV 514, 516													

¹ CRC: 5 k., 51 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1861, August 30	Hampton Roads, Va.	Savannah	Sloop	1726	2d	{ 2 9 in. SB 8 8 in. 63 c 14 32 p. 57 c 1 12 p. H 1 12 p. l }			264	Capt. J. B. Hull				45	Harmony
1861, September 4	Off Hickman, Ky.	Tyler	S.W. Str.	575	4th	{ 6 64 p. SB 1 32 p. SB 1 64 p. SB }				Com. J. Rodgers					{ Jackson (or Yankee) Battery
1861, September 8	Columbus, Ky.	Lexington	S.W. Str.	500	4th	{ 4 64 p. SB 2 32 p. SB 4 64 p. SB 2 32 p. SB }				Com. R. N. Stembel Com. R. N. Stembel					
1861, September 10	Lucas Bend, Mississippi River	Conestoga	S.W. Str.	512	4th	{ 2 32 p. SB 1 1 1 }				Lieut. S. L. Phelps					{ Confederate troops Jackson (or Yan- kee)
		Lexington	S.W. Str.	500	4th	{ 4 64 p. SB 2 32 p. SB }				Com. R. N. Stembel					
1861, September 13	Near Newport News, Va.	Savannah	Sloop	1726	2d	{ 2 9 in. SB 8 8 in. 63 c 14 32 p. 57 c 1 12 p. H 1 12 p. l }			264	Capt. J. B. Hull					Patrick Henry
1861, September 14	Pensacola, Fla.	Louisiana	S. Str.	295	4th	5			85	Lieut. A. Murray					Judah (Priva- teer)
		4 boats of the Colorado							100	Lieut. J. H. Russell	3 ¹	15			
1861, September 16	Mississippi River	Tyler	S.W. Str.	575	4th	{ 6 64 p. SB 1 32 p. SB }				Com. H. Walke					Batteries
1861, September 18	Beacon Island, Ocracoke Inlet, N.C.	Boat of the Pawnee Fanny	Launch Str.			1	12 p.	H	28	Lieut. T. H. Eastman Lieut. J. G. Maxwell					Fort Ocracoke
1861, September 19	Pass à l'Outre, Mississippi River	Water Witch	S.W. Str.	378	4th	3			56	Lieut. F. Winslow					
1861, September 23	Mississippi River	Tyler	S.W. Str.	575	4th	{ 6 64 p. SB 1 32 p. SB 4 64 p. SB 6 32 p. SB }				Com. H. Walke					Battery
		Lexington	S.W. Str.	500	4th					Com. R. N. Stembel					
		Transports Jacob Bell	Strs. S.W. Str.	229	4th	2			49	With troops Lieut. E. P. McCrea,					
1861, September 25	Freestone Point, Va.	Seminole	S. Str.	801	3d	5			120	Lieut. C. S. Norton				30	Battery
		Valley City	S. Str.	190	4th	4	32 p.	42 c	48	Lieut. J. C. Chaplin					
1861, October 5	Chincoteague Inlet, Va.	Boats of the Louisiana							23	Act. Mstr. H. K. Furniss		4			{ Confederates A Priva- teer
1861, October 5	Kinnakeet, Cape Hatteras, N.C.	Monticello	S. Str.	655	4th	{ 2 32 p. 33 c 2 32 p. 42 c 1 9 in. 86 c }			96	Lieut. D. L. Braine			4	30	Confederate force
1861, October 6	Tennessee River, Tenn.	Conestoga	S.W. Str.	512	4th	4	32 p.	SB		Lieut. S. L. Phelps					Fort Henry
1861, October 7	Stafford Mills, Va.	Dana	C.S. Schr.						11	Act. Mstr's. Mate W. T. Street					Confederates

¹ CRC: 3 k., 9 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Tug			1		R		Com. A. B. Fairfax			The <i>Harmony</i> was out of range of the <i>S.</i> 's guns.	CNR LXXVI MF (4725) 193 SO (ABS) 70, 74; SO (Conf. L) IV 519	NWR VI 148	CSN 139
Gunboat										After a short engagement the vessels retired.	Log (<i>Lexington</i>) SO (MS) I 10, 15	AWR III 148, 149, 151, 152	
Gunboat			16		F					Reconnaissance.		AWR III 167	
			2							{After a running fight the enemy were dispersed; the <i>Jackson</i> had her wheelhouse disabled by a shot and retreated.	{MF (4749) 5, 9 NDL (CV) 163 SO (MS) I 14, 16, 17	AWR III 168, 487 AHF 171; RSN (1861) 55-57	CMH XII 433; DAE III 23; M II 273
S. W. Str.	1300		{2 ¹ 8	10 in. 8 in.	SB SB	150				The <i>Patrick Henry</i> was out of range of the Union vessels' guns.	MF (4362) 24, 25 MF (4725) 186 SO (ABS) 456	NWR VI 207	CMH XII 28; CSN 142; DAE III 27
Schr.			5							The enemy made a desperate resistance, but were driven from their vessel after a short struggle; the <i>Judah</i> was set on fire and destroyed.	{Log (<i>Colorado</i>) MF (4702) 249 SO (EL) XIII 47 SO (EGBS) I 42 SO (CL) [1861 Nov.] 7	AWR VI 437, 438 NWR XVI 670 RSN (1861) 57-61 38 Cong. 1 Sess. H. R. 38	Ammen 69; BO II 61; CRC 167; CW 50; DAE III 27; HUMC 123; M II 169; MC 140; NE 559; RSC 2
Fort			{4 14	8 in. 32 p.	SB SB			several		Reconnaissance to Lucas Bend and Island No. 4, and engaged batteries along the shore.	MF (4306) 6 MF (4736) 1		
										Destroyed; had been previously evacuated by the enemy.	{Log (<i>Pawnee</i>) MF (4725) 177, 179 SO (ABS) 492, 494, 498 SO (OSW) LXIV 217	BO I 250 NWR VI 221	CW 47
										Reconnaissance with a view to establishing a battery at the head of the Passes.	MF (4696) 1, 13 SO (EGBS) II 9b	NWR XVI 682	
										Reconnaissance; occasionally shelled the shores to Owensborough.	MF (4306) 8 SO (MS) I 21		
			4				{Brig.-Gen. W. H. C. Whiting Col. L. T. Wigfall			The vessels retired after half an hour.	{Log (<i>Valley City</i>) MF (4797) 304, 306 SO (PF) I 233, 234 SO (WNY) [1861 Sept.] 190	AWR V 215 NWR IV 688	
Troops Schr.						300		8 incl.		After serious fighting, the enemy were driven off, and the schooner destroyed.	{SO (LFO) I 81, 82 SO (NABS) I 44, 45 SO (OL) [Oct. 1861 IV] 193	DAE III (Doc. 167) NWR VI 288 RSN (1861) 166	DAE III 41; FNC 601
Troops							Col. A. R. Wright			Dispersed them, and scattered a number of vessels (which were conveying troops), destroying two of them.	Log (<i>Monticello</i>) SO (NABS) I 25-27	AWR IV 596, 623 DAE III (Doe. 167) NWR VI 290 RSN (1861) 65	BO I 354; CW 49; DAE III 41
Fort										Reconnaissance at distance of 2 to 2½ miles. After exchanging several shots, the <i>Dana</i> withdrew.	MF (4739) 10 MF (4798) 7	NWR IV 711	AHF 174

¹ CMH: 1 10-in., 1 8-in., 10 32-pdr. SB; another account: 2 10-in., 6 8-in. SB.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U.S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1861, October 9	Head of the Passes, Mississippi River	Richmond	S. Str.	1929	2d	16	9 in.	SB	260	Capt. J. Pope					Ivy (Privateer)
		Vincennes	Ship	700	3d	4	8 in.	55 c	162	Com. R. Handy					
		Preble	Ship	566	4th	2	8 in.	63 c	65	Com. H. French					
		Water Witch	S.W. Str.	378	4th	1	12 p.	1	73	Lieut. F. Winslow					
1861, October 10	Lynn Haven Bay, Va.	Daylight	S. Str.	682	4th	4	32 p.	57 c	57	Com. S. Lockwood				40	Battery
1861, October 11	Quantico Creek, Va.	3 boats of the Union	[launch boat]							Lieut. A. D. Harrell					A Confederate
1861, October 11	Stafford Mills, Va.	Dana	C.S. Schr						11	Act. Mstr.'s Mate W. T. Street					Confederates
		Island Belle	S.W. Str.	123	4th	1	32 p.	27 c	24	Act. Mstr.'s Mate A. G. Harris					
1861, October 12	Head of the Passes, Mississippi River, La.	Richmond	S. Str.	1929	2d	16	9 in.	S	260	Capt. J. Pope					McRae
		Water Witch	S.W. Str.	378	4th	3			56	Lieut. F. Winslow					Ivy Tuscarora
		Vincennes	Ship	700	3d	4	8 in.	55 c	162	Com. R. Handy			3		Calhoun
		Preble	Ship	566	4th	1	12 p.	1	65	Com. H. French					Jackson Manassas Watson
1861, October 12	Mathias Point, Va.	Howell Cobb	C.S. Schr							Act. Mstr.'s Mate A. J. Frank					Confederates
		Island Belle	S.W. Str.	123	4th	1	32 p.	27 c	24	Act. Mstr.'s Mate A. G. Harris					
1861, October 13	Lucas Bend, Mississippi River	Lexington	S.W. Str.	500	4th	4	64 p.	SB		Com. R. N. Stembel					Jeff Davis
		Tyler	S.W. Str.	575	4th	2	32 p.	SB		Com. H. Walke					Batteries
1861, October 15	Evansport, Potomac River	Pocahontas	S. Str.	694	3d	1	10 in.	SB	95	Com. P. Drayton					Three batteries
		Seminole	S. Str.	801	3d	4	32 p.	SB	120	Com. J. P. Gillis				20	
1861, October 16	Quantico, Potomac River, Va.	Pawnee	S. Str.	1289	2d	8	9 in.	SB	94	Lieut. R. H. Wyman				25	Batteries
1861, October 18	Mississippi River	Tyler	S.W. Str.	575	4th	6	64 p.	SB		Com. H. Walke					
1861, October 19	Mississippi Sound	Massachusetts	S. Str.	1155	3d	1	32 p.	SB	112	Capt. M. Smith			1	15	Florida
1861, October 27	Eddyville, Ky.	Conestoga	S.W. Str.	512	4th	4	32 p.	43 c		Lieut. S. L. Phelps					Confederates
		Lake Erie, No. 2	Transport							Maj. J. J. Phillips, U.S.A.					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Str.		200	2	32 p.	R					The <i>Ivy</i> kept out of range of the guns of the Union vessels.	Log (Water Witch) SO (EGBS) II 6, 7	NWR XVI 699, 700, 724	
Sehr.			4-5							Attacked the work, in defense of ship <i>John Clark</i> and silenced it. Destroyed, and an attacking party of the enemy repulsed.	Log (Daylight) SO (NABS) I 62 SO (PF) I 261, 262	NWR VI 305 RSN (1861) 68 DAE III (Doe. 177) NWR IV 709 RSN (1861) 67	BO I 326; CW 42; DAE III 44; M II 168
Troops								several		Drove enemy away with a few shells.	MF (4798) 10	NWR IV 711	
S. Str.	830		{ 1 4 1 }	{ 64 p. 8 in. 24 p. }	{ Col. R }		{ Capt. G. N. Hollins Lt.-Com. J. Fry }			Early in the morning the enemy's squadron steamed into the Union vessels at anchor; the <i>Manassas</i> struck the <i>Richmond</i> a glancing blow; the vessels slipped their chains, and the <i>Richmond</i> avoided a second blow by sheering. The enemy then retired. The <i>Vincennes</i> was run ashore, abandoned, and only saved from being destroyed by an accident.	Logs (Vincennes) (Water Witch) (Nightingale) SO (EGBS) II 10, 16, 33, 35 MF (4695) 135 (4696) 27 (4699) 41 SO (Com. L.) [1861 Nov.] 117-118 SO (CL) [1861 Nov.] 22	BO II 54; DAE III (Doe. 180) NWR XVI 703-730 RSN (1861) 69-77	BLCW II 13; CMH XII 15, 416; CSN 274; DAE III 46; HBU 83; M II 307; Mahan 5; NE 579; NW 165; RCS 122; Soley 128
Str.	200		2	32 p.	R								
Str.	500		{ 1 2 2 }	{ 18 p. 12 p. 6 p. }	{ R col. l }	100	Capt. J. Wilson						
Tug S. Iron-clad Tow boat	387		2 1	8 in. 64 p.	col. SB		Lieut. A. F. Warley Lieut. S. W. Averett						
				unarmed									
				several									
Gunboat										The enemy's fire was silenced.	MF (4798) 8	NWR IV 715	
										Chased the gunboat and engaged the batteries.	Log (Tyler) MF (4306) 15, 30 SO (MS) I 23 MF (4739) 10	AWR IV 308	
			10	{ 32 p. 42 p. 9 in. }	{ R SB SB }					The vessels ran past the batteries	Log (Pocahontas) MF (4798) 11, 16, 58 SO (PF) I 272, 275 SO (Com. L.) [1861 Oct.] 100 SO (WNY) [1861 Oct.] 62-64	DAE	
			7 ¹				Lieut. C. W. Hays			The enemy fired 20 shell; the <i>Pawnee</i> did not reply. Reconnoissance, at request of Gen. Grant, to Beekwith's farm. Both vessels suffered severely; the <i>Florida</i> had but one gun she could use at the close of the action.	Log (Pawnee) SO (PF) I 280 MF (4306) 25, 26 Log (Massachusetts) CNR LXXXI MF (4695) 138, (4698) 299 SO (EGBS) II 18	NWR IV 745 NWR XVI 739-745 RSN (1861) 78	BLCW II 13; BO II 71; NE 761; Ree 26
Troops						60	Capt. M. D. Wilcox	4 ²	several	The enemy's camp broken up.	MF (4739) 13 SO (MS) I 31, 32	AHF 177; AWR IV 215, XX 215, RSN (1861) 79	M II 273

¹ NWR XVI 743: 1 68-pdr. pivot, and 6 broadside guns; NWR XVI 742: 1 100-pdr. pivot, and 6 broadside guns.

² AHF 177: 7 killed.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U.S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1861, November 4	Port Royal, S.C.	Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 11 in. SB 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H }			82	Lieut. T. H. Stevens					Savannah Resolute Sampson
		Pembina	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 11 in. SB 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H }				Lieut. J. P. Bankhead			40		
		Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 11 in. SB 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H }			80	Lieut. D. Ammen					
		Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 11 in. SB 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H }			82	Lieut. T. H. Stevens					
1861, November 5	Port Royal, S.C.	Pembina	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 11 in. SB 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H }				Lieut. J. P. Bankhead					Savannah Resolute Sampson Lady Davis
		Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 11 in. SB 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H }			80	Lieut. D. Ammen					
		Curlew	S. Str.	380	4th	{ 6 32 p. 57c 1 20 p. R }			88	Act. Lt. P. G. Watmough					
		Isaac Smith	S. Str.	453	4th	{ 1 20 p. R 8 8 in. 63c }			96	Lieut. J. W. A. Nicholson					
1861, November 6	Mary's Point, Va.	Pawnee	S. Str.	1289	2d	{ 8 9 in. SB }			94	Lieut. R. H. Wyman					Masked battery
		Rescue	S. Str.	111	4th	{ 1 32 p. SB }				Lieut. W. Gwin	1				
1861, November 7	{ Iron Bank, Ky. Belmont, Mo. }	Tyler	S.W. Str.	575	4th	{ 6 64 p. SB 1 32 p. SB }				Capt. H. Walke	1	2			{ Batteries Confederates }
		Lexington	Ironclad	500	4th	{ 4 64 p. SB 2 32 p. SB }				Com. R. N. Stembel					
1861, November 7	Port Royal, S.C.	(Main squadron) Wabash	S. Str.	3274	1st	{ 2 10 in. SB 28 9 in. SB 14 8 in. 63 c 2 12 p. H 15 8 in. SB }			523	{ Commo. S. F. Dupont Com. C. R. P. Rodgers }	1	2			Fort Walker Fort Beau- regard Savannah Resolute Sampson Lady Davis
		Susquehanna	S.W. Str.	2450	1st	{ 2 12 p. H 1 24 p. H 2 12 p. H 2 11 in. SB }			264	Capt. J. L. Lardner	2	3			
		Mohican	S. Str.	994	3d	{ 2 11 in. SB 4 32 p. SB 1 12 p. H }			125	Com. S. W. Godon	1	7			
		Seminole	S. Str.	801	3d	{ 1 12 p. H 1 11 in. SB 4 32 p. SB }			120	Com. J. P. Gillis		(2)			
		Pawnee	S. Str.	1289	2d	{ 4 32 p. SB 8 9 in. SB 2 12 p. R 1 11 in. SB }			94	Lieut. R. H. Wyman	2	3			
		Unadilla	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 2 12 p. R 1 11 in. SB 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H }			85	Lieut. N. Collins					
		Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 11 in. SB 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H }			82	Lieut. T. H. Stevens		5			
		Pembina	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 11 in. SB 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H }				Lieut. J. P. Bankhead			5	04	
		Vandalia	Sloop	783	4th	{ 4 8 in. SB 16 32 p. SB 1 12 p. H }			179	Com. F. S. Haggerty					
		Isaac Smith	S. Str.	450	4th	{ 8 8 in. 63 c 1 30 p. R }			96	Lieut. J. W. A. Nicholson					
		(Flanking squadron) Bienville	S.W. Str.	1558	2d	{ 8 32 p. 42 c 1 30 p. R 1 11 in. SB 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H 6 32 p. 57 c 1 30 p. R 4 32 p. SB 1 12 p. R 4 32 p. 57 c 4 32 p. 42 c 1 12 p. R 1 10 in. SB 4 32 p. SB }			167	Com. C. Steedman	2	3			
		Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 11 in. SB 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H }			80	Lieut. D. Ammen					
		Curlew	S. Str.	380	4th	{ 2 24 p. H 6 32 p. 57 c 1 30 p. R 4 32 p. SB 1 12 p. R 4 32 p. 57 c 4 32 p. 42 c 1 12 p. R 1 10 in. SB 4 32 p. SB }			88	Lieut. A. P. Watmough					
		Penguin	S. Str.	389	4th	{ 1 30 p. R 4 32 p. SB 1 12 p. R 4 32 p. 57 c 4 32 p. 42 c 1 12 p. R 1 10 in. SB 4 32 p. SB }			130	Lieut. T. A. Budd					
Augusta	S.W. Str.	1310	4th	{ 4 32 p. 57 c 4 32 p. 42 c 1 12 p. R 1 10 in. SB 4 32 p. SB }			95	Com. E. S. Parrott							
Pocahontas	S. Str.	694	3d	{ 1 10 in. SB 4 32 p. SB }				Com. P. Drayton							
											8 ²	25			

¹ ACW 15: had no guns on board at time of action, they having been thrown overboard in a gale.

² CRC: 9 k., 25 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
S.W. Str.	53		1	32 p.	SB		{ Commo. J. Tattnall Lieut. J. N. Maffitt Lieut. J. P. Jones Lieut. J. S. Kennard			Shots exchanged at very long range without results.	{ Logs (Pembina) (Seneca) MF (4673) 4 SO (SABS) I 30 L	AWR IV 7; BLCW I 478; NWR XII 255, 277 RSN (1861) 97	Ammen 19; CJT 133; CSN 664; NE 555
S.W. Str.			2	32 p.	SB								
S.W. Str.			2	32 p.	SB								
S.W. Str.	53		1	32 p.	SB		{ Commo. J. Tattnall Lieut. J. N. Maffitt Lieut. J. P. Jones Lieut. J. S. Kennard			The Union vessels drove the enemy back until they came within a cross fire of both the forts and vessels; having ascertained the strength of the batteries, the Union vessels withdrew.	{ Logs (Pembina) (Seneca) (Pawnee) SO (SABS) I 30 L	AWR IV 7 NWR XII 278 RSN (1861) 97	Ammen 19; CJT 133; CSN 664; NE 555
S.W. Str.			2	32 p.	SB								
S.W. Str.			2	32 p.	SB								
Gunboat			armed				Lieut. J. Rutledge						
			1		R					Returning from an expedition in Corrotoman Creek, was fired upon; silenced the enemy.	MF (4727) 31 SO (NABS) I 122	DAE III (Doc. 277) NWR VI 408; RSN (1861) 81	DAE III 71
Troops						7000	Maj.-Gen. L. Polk	105 ¹	419	Engaged enemy's works. Assisted Union Army, under Brig.-Gen. U. S. Grant, in repulsing attack of the enemy.	{ Logs (Lexington) (Tyler) MF (4306) 30, 35, (4735) 12 SO (MS) I 40, 41	AHF 185; AWR III 266, 306 BLCW I 348, 358; DAE III (Doc. 278) DAE (Supl. I 216) OG II 820 RSN (1861) 80	BO i 512; CMH VIII 11, XII 433; CW 136; DAE III 69; HW 32; JF 32; JHB 436; M II 274; Mahan 19; RCS 248; S IV 251; WHM 8
Fort			{ 2 12 p. SB 1 42 p. SB 2 6 in. R 12 32 p. 62 c 1 10 in. Col 2 8 in. SB 3 7 in. H 1 6 in. R 2 24 p. SB 8 32 p. 63 c 5 42 p. Col 1 10 in. Col 1 8 in. Col 2 6 p. F }			622	Brig.-Gen. T. F. Drayton	10	20	The main squadron formed in line ahead, and passing between the forts turned toward Fort Walker, delivering their broadsides as they passed, within 600 yds.; turning they passed Fort Beauregard, delivering broadsides. On the third time passing Fort Walker, it was found deserted and taken possession of. Fort Beauregard had been silenced sooner, and was occupied in the afternoon. The flanking squadron, sent to attack the enemy's vessels, drove them up the river, and then took part in the attack on the forts. The Pocahontas arrived at 12 m. only, and fired but 1½ hrs.	{ Logs (Wabash) (Susquehanna) (Mohican) (Pawnee) (Unadilla) (Ottawa) (Pembina) (Vandalia) (Bienville) (Seneca) (Penguin) (Augusta) (Pocahontas) (Mercury) MF (4852); (4769) 222, (4679) 6; (4658) 61, 64, 104; (4673) 22, 13 SO (ML) [1861 Nov. II] 16, 87 SO (ML) [1861 Dec. I] 145 SO (SABS) I 31, 32, 34, 35-36 SO (LFO) I 621, 131	AWR VI 3; BLCW I 671 CW 391; DAE (Sup. I 192) DAE III (Doc. 101, 304) NWR XII 261-319 RSN (1861) 7, 82 SFD 53, 56	Ammen 19, 21; ACW 11; BO I 428; CRC 8, 167; CMH XII 18, V 31; CSN 666; CHD 158; CW 54; DC i; DAE III 69; EMC 236; CJT 133; FNC 125; GR 931; H & M 223; HFN 416; HUMC 125; JNM 499; JAD 348, 519; LFL 44; MOLLNY II 255; M II 193; MF 143; MC 141; MN 147; NE 148, 231, 426, 469, 473, 555; NW 140; ON 350; QAG 127; RCS 121; RSC 2; S IV 161; SHSP (1876) I 104; SN 245; TFB 23
S.W. Str.	53		1	32 p.	SB		{ Commo. J. Tattnall Lieut. J. N. Maffitt Lieut. J. P. Jones Lieut. J. S. Kennard Lieut. J. Rutledge						
S.W. Str.			2	32 p.	SB								
S.W. Str.			2	32 p.	SB								
S.W. Str.			armed										
								10 ⁴	33				

¹ CW: 685 k. and w.; another account: 642 k. and w.
⁴ CRC: 11 k., 39 w.

² BLCW I 671, and NWR XII 304: 19 guns; another account: 18 guns.

³ One account: 1 k., 28 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1861, November 7-8	Galveston, Tex.	Two boats from the Santee	Launches			2		H		Lieut. J. E. Jouett	1 ¹	8			Royal Yacht (Privateer)
1861, November 9	South Carolina	Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 11 in. SB } 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H			80	Lieut. D. Ammen	}	}			Beaufort
		Pembina	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 11 in. SB } 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H				Lieut. J. P. Bankhead					
		Curlew	S. Str.	380	4th	{ 6 32 57 c } 1 30 p. R 2 32 p. 57 c			88	Lieut. A. P. Watmough					
1861, November 10	Below Maryland Point, Potomac River, Va.	Dawn	S. Str.	399	4th	2	32 p.	57 c	34	Lieut. A. G. Clary					Battery
1861, November 11	Near Maryland Point, Va.	Thomas Freeborn	S.W. Str.	269	4th	{ 1 32 p. 60 c } 1 32 p. 27 c			67	Lieut. S. Magaw					Battery
1861, November 14	Hatteras Inlet, N.C.	Corwin	C.S. Str.			2	6 p.	SB	56	Lieut. T. S. Phelps					Curlew
1861, November 18	Near New Inlet, N.C.	Monticello	S. Str.	655	4th	{ 2 32 p. 33 c } 2 32 p. 42 c 1 9 in. 86 c			96	Lieut. D. L. Braine					Masked Battery
1861, November 22	Pensacola, Fla.	Niagara	S. Str.		1st	12	9 in.	SB	387	Flag-off. W. W. McKean	1 ²	7	{ 7 }	{ 1 }	Fort McRee
1861, November 23		Richmond	S. Str.	1929	2d	16			260	Capt. F. B. Ellison					
1861, November 24	Georgia	Flag	S. Str.	938	3d	{ 6 8 in. 55 c } 1 6 p. 1 11 in.			116	Com. J. Rodgers	}	}			Tybee Island
		Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 11 in. S } 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H			80	Lieut. D. Ammen					
		Pocahontas	S. Str.	694	3d	{ 4 32 p. SB } 1 10 in. SB			95	Lieut. G. B. Balch					
1861, November 25-28	St. Helena Sound, S.C., etc.	Pawnee	S. Str.	1289	2d	{ 8 9 in. S } 2 12 p. R 1 11 in. SB			94	Com. P. Drayton	}	}			Fort
1861, November 25	Otter Island, S.C.	Unadilla	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 20 p. R } 2 24 p. H			85	Lieut. N. Collins					
1861, November 26	Sam's Point, S.C.	Vixen	C.S. Str.	300	4th	2	20 p.	R	41	Capt. C. O. Boutelle					
1861, November 27	Ashecpoo River, S. C.	Pembina	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 11 in. SB } 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H				Lieut. J. P. Bankhead	}	}			Fort Heyward Redoubt
1861, November 26	Port Royal, S.C.	Florida	S.W. Str.	1261	3d	{ 4 32 p. 57 c } 4 32 p. 42 c 1 20 p. R			118	Com. J. R. Goldsborough					
		Pocahontas	S. Str.	694	3d	{ 4 32 p. SB } 1 10 in. SB 1 11 in. S			95	Lieut. G. B. Balch					
		Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 11 in. S } 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H			80	Lieut. D. Ammen					
1861, November 27	Georgia	Florida	S.W. Str.	1261	3d	{ 4 32 p. 57 c } 4 32 p. 42 c 1 20 p. R			118	{ Flag-off. S. F. Dupont } Com. J. R. Goldsborough	}	}			Tybee Island
		Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 11 in. SB } 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H			82	Lieut. T. H. Stevens					
		R. B. Forbes	S. Str.	165	4th	2	32 p.	47 c	51	Lt.-Com. H. S. Newcomb					

¹ Mahan : 2 k., 7 w.

² DAE : 1 k., 6 w.

³ Formerly *Everglade*.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Schr.			1	32 p.	1			sev- eral	3 (?)	The yacht was boarded (3 A.M.) and captured; she was then set on fire, and the boats withdrew.	CNR XC 22 CNR XCI (1) 19, 17, 30 Log (<i>Santee</i>) MF (4639) 139, 154 SO (EGBS) II 71, 101 SO (LFO) I 196	AWR IV 1; BO II 109 DAE III (Doc. 426) NWR XVI 755; RSN (1862) 248	BLCW II 13; BO II 108; CW 92; DAE III 89; FNC 595; HUMC 124; M II 171; Mahan 8; NE 233, 559
Town			2-3							The enemy had abandoned the place.	Log (<i>Seneca</i>) MF (4658) 73, (4769) 214 SO (SABS) I 31 SO (OL) [1861 Nov. II] 21	DAE III (Doc. 319) NWR XII 336	CW 76
			4		F					The <i>Dawn</i> was fired upon on the passage down the river, and returned the fire. Several shots exchanged.	SO (PF) I 322, 323, 325 SO (ELR) [Nov. 1861] 67 SO (NABS) I 136	NWR IV 749	
Str.			2				Capt. T. T. Hunter			After a short engagement, at long range, the <i>Curlew</i> withdrew.	Log (<i>Monticello</i>) MF (4727) 218	NWR VI 440	
Fort			[80 53]	casemate barbette			Col. J. B. Villepigue		9 ¹	Combined attack, with Fort Pickens, Col. H. Brown, U.S.A., on the 22d, the fort was silenced; the 23d, the vessels, owing to a heavy N.W. wind, could not come within range.	Logs (<i>Niagara</i>) (<i>Montgomery</i>) MF (4695) 161, (4696) 30, (4699) 51, 52 SO (EGBS) II 53-55 SO (ML) [1861 Nov. III] 220 Logs (<i>Seneca</i>) (<i>Flag</i>) (<i>Pocahontas</i>) MF (4658) 104, 110, 116, (4673) 31 SO (SABS) I 52, 53	AWR VI 468, 489, CIX 217 BO II 111; DAE III (Doc. 419); NWR XIV 775; RSN (1861) 250	BO II 110; CMH XII 402; CSN 614; CW 93; DAE III 87; M II 170; Ma- han 8
			[1 2 1 2]	— 18 p. 20 p. 18 p.	R SB R SB		(A regular tri- angular work)			Occupied; all the de- fences found deserted.	Logs (<i>Pawnee</i>) (<i>Unadilla</i>) (<i>Pembina</i>) MF (4658) 115, 116 SO (SABS) I 52, 55, 74, 87	NWR XII 319-324 RSN (1861) 162	BO I 455; CW 81; NE 556
S.W. Str.	53		1	32 p.	SB		Commo. J. Tattnall			Reconnoissance.	Logs (<i>Pocahontas</i>) (<i>Flag</i>) MF (4673) 34, (4770) 12	NWR XII 363	
Hulk	200		1				(Lieut. J. P. Jones) (Lieut. J. S. Kennard)			Abandoned; magazine blown up, and the R. gun burst. Abandoned; guns destroyed. Abandoned; guns destroyed.	SO (SABS) I 54	NWR XII 364	
S.W. Str.			2	32 p.	SB					After a short engagement the enemy retired.			
S.W. Str.			2	32 p.	SB					Reconnoissance of the island — was found deserted.			

¹ AWR: 6 k., 33 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U.S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1861, December 2	James River, Va.	Hetzel	S.W. Str.	200	4th	{ 1 1	9 in. 80 p.	{ SB R }	69	Lt.-Com. H. K. Davenport			1	40 ¹	Patrick Henry
		Isaac N. Seymour	S.W. Str.	133	4th	{ 1 1	20 p. 30 p.	{ R R }	30	Act. Mstr. F. S. Wells					
		Whithead	S.W. Str.	139	4th	{ 1 1	30 p. 30 p.	{ R R }	45	Act. Mstr. C. A. French					
		Shawsheen	S.W. Str.	180	4th	{ 2 1	30 p. 30 p.	{ R R }	40	Act. Mstr. T. J. Woodward					
1861, December 4	Horn Island Pass, Miss.	Montgomery	S. Str.	787	3d	{ 4 1	32 p. 10 in.	{ 33 c R }	66	Com. T. D. Shaw			2		{ Florida Pamlico
1861, December 5-6	Wassaw Sound, Ga.	Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H }	82	{ Com. C. R. P. Rodgers Lieut. T. H. Stevens }					
		Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H }	80	Lieut. D. Ammen					
		Pembina	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H }		Lieut. J. P. Bankhead					
1861, December 5-9	St. Helena Sound, and Asheepoo and Coosaw Rivers, S.C.	Pawnee	S. Str.	1289	2d	{ 8 2 1	9 in. 12 p. 11 in.	{ SB R SB }	151	Com. P. Drayton					
		Unadilla	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	20 p. 12 p. 12 p.	{ R H H }	85	Lieut. N. Collins					
		Isaac Smith	S. Str.	453	4th	{ 8 1 1	8 in. 30 p. 30 p.	{ 63 c R R }	96	Lieut. J. W. A. Nicholson					
		Dale	Sloop	566	4th	{ 12 2 1	32 p. 32 p. 12 p.	{ 27 c 33 c H }	123	Lieut. W. T. Truxtun					
		Vixen	C.S. Str.	300	4th	{ 1 2	12 p. 20 p.	{ H R }	41	Capt. C. O. Boutelle					
1861, December 7	Mississippi City, Miss.	New London	S. Str.	221	4th	{ 4 1	32 p. 20 p.	{ 57 c R }	47	Com. A. Read			30		{ Pamlico Oregon
1861, December 9	Freestone Point, Va.	Harriet Lane	S.W. Str.	619	3d	{ 1 4	8 in. 32 p.	{ R R }	100	Lieut. R. H. Wyman					Confederate pickets
		Jacob Bell	S.W. Str.	229	4th	{ 1 1 1	8 in. 32 p. 32 p.	{ 55 c 32 c 32 c }	49	Act. Mstr. W. T. Street					
		Anacostia	S. Str.	217	4th	{ 1 2	32 p. 9 in.	{ 32 c SB }	67	Lieut. O. C. Badger					
1861, December 17-21	North and South Edisto Rivers, S.C.	Pawnee	S. Str.	1289	2d	{ 8 2 1	9 in. 12 p. 11 in.	{ SB R SB }	151	Com. P. Drayton					
		Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	20 p. 11 in. 24 p.	{ R SB H }	80	Lieut. D. Ammen					
		Vixen	C.S. Str.	300	4th	{ 2 2	24 p. 20 p.	{ H R }	41	Capt. C. O. Boutelle					
1861, December 24	Off Mobile Bay, Ala.	Huntsville	S. Str.	817	3d	{ 1 2	64 p. 32 p.	{ 106 c 33 c }	97	Com. C. Price			45 ²		Florida (or Strike)
1861, December 30-31	Off Wilmington, N.C.	Two boats from the Mount Vernon	{ Cutter Gig						— 6	Act. Mstr. A. Allen					Lightship
1861, December 31	Mississippi	Henry Lewis	Str.							Lieut. T. McK. Buchanan					Biloxi
		Water Witch	S.W. Str.	378	4th	{ 3 3			56	Lieut. A. K. Hughes					
		New London	S. Str.	221	4th	{ 4 1	32 p. 20 p.	{ 57 c R }	47	Com. A. Read					

¹ One Union report: 1 hr.; one Confederate report: 2 hr.

² Log (Huntsville): 1 h. 15 m.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
S.W. Str.	1300		{ 10 1 1	32 p. 8 in. 10 in.	SB SB SB		Capt. J. R. Tucker		2	After an hour and 40 m. the <i>Patrick Henry</i> returned up the river.	Log (<i>Hctzel</i>) MF (4727) 180, 205	DAE III (Doc. 446) NWR VI 457, 694	CMH XII 28; CSN 142; DAE III 99
S. Str. Gunboat			{ 1 — 2	— 32 p.	R —		Capt. Welles			The enemy were out of range of the <i>Montgomery's</i> guns.	Log (<i>Montgomery</i>) CNR LXXXI SO (EGBS) II 87	NWR XVI 808, 809	
										Reconnoissance of enemy's works and vicinity.	Logs (<i>Ottawa</i>) (<i>Seneca</i>) (<i>Pembina</i>) MF (4658) 131, 133, (4679) 11 SO (SABS) I 59, 63, 63a	BO I 451 NWR XII 382 RSN (1862) 165	CHD 197; CW 81; HUMC 131; MC 149; NE 565; RSC 4
										Reconnoissance as far as entrance of Brickyard Creek.	Log (<i>Pawnee</i>) MF (4658) 146, 147, (4679) 13, (4770) 38 SO (SABS) I 74, 74a	BO I 459 NWR XII 386 RSN (1862) 170	CW 83; MC 149
S. Str.			2 { 1 1	8 in. 12 p.	col. H		Capt. Dozier Capt. A. Myers			The cannonade ineffective on both sides.	Logs (<i>New London</i>) (<i>Massachusetts</i>) (<i>De Soto</i>) CNR LXXXI	NWR XVI 810-812	DAE III 106; NE 559
										The vessels fired upon the enemy and some buildings (containing stores), which latter were destroyed.	SO (PF) I 338, 340	NWR V 3 RSN (1862) 521	
										All the defences were found deserted by the expedition and partially destroyed.	Logs (<i>Pawnee</i>) (<i>Seneca</i>) MF (4658) 156 SO (SABS) I 87, 87a	DAE III (Doc. 484) BO I 461 NWR XII 403 RSN (1862) 166	Ammen 39; CW 82; DAE III 114; MC 150
Gunboat										Owing to a reef, the <i>Huntsville</i> could not close with the enemy.	Log (<i>Huntsville</i>) CNR LXXXI MF (4695) 182 SO (EGBS) II 101	NWR XVII 11-13 RSN (1862) 253	DAE III 119
										The expedition destroyed the vessel which the enemy were converting into a floating battery.	SO (NABS) II 22b	NWR VI 493	
Town										Occupied without opposition.	Log (<i>New London</i>) MF (4698) 2	NWR XVII 34 DAE III (Doc. 521)	DAE III 126; NE 761

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U.S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
(1861, December 31-1862, Janu- ary 2) 1862, January 1 1862, January 2	South Carolina Port Royal Ferry Coosaw River	Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	82	{ Com. C. R. P. Rodgers Lieut. T. H. Stevens					
		Pembina	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H		Lieut. J. P. Bankhead					
		Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	80	Lieut. D. Am- men			2	10	Confederate troops and Confederate troops
		Ellen	S.W. Str.	341	4th	{ 2	32 p. 33 c	{ R 33 c		Act. Mstr. T. Budd					
		E. B. Hale	S. Str.	200	4th	{ 2	30 p. 32 p.	{ R SB	46	Act. Mstr. W. J. Foster					
		4 boats from the Wabash				4	12 p.	H		{ Lieuts. Upshur, Luce, Irwin, Act. Mstr. Kempff					
1862, January 1	Pensacola, Fla.	Mercedita and others	S. Str.	776	3d	{ 8 1	32 p. 20 p.	{ 57 c R	135	Com. J. Alden			3		{ Fort McRee Fort Bar- rancas
1862, January 3	Cockpit Point, Va.	Anacostia	S. Str.	217	4th	2	9 in.	SB	67	Lieut. O. C. Badger					Battery
		Yankee	S.W. Str.	328	4th	2	32 p.	SB	48	Lieut. T. H. Eastman					
1862, January 4	Bear Bluff, S.C.	Boat of the Penguin				1		RH	26	Act. Mstr. W. G. Wright					Confederates
1862, January 5	North Edisto River, S.C.	Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	80	Lieut. D. Am- men					
1862, January 7	Freeborns Cut, Ga.		One	Launch		1		H		{ Com. J. Rodgers Capt. J. A. Gill- more, U.S.A.					
1862, January 7	Mississippi River	Essex	Ironclad	1000	3d	{ 3 1 1	9 in. 10 in. 32 p.	{ SB SB 43 c		{ Commo. A. H. Foote Capt. W. D. Porter					{ Columbus, Ky. One Gun- boat
		Lexington	Ironclad	500	4th	{ 4 2	12 p. 8 in.	{ BH 63 c		Lieut. J. A. Shirk					
		Tyler	Ironclad	575	4th	{ 6 1	32 p. 8 in. 32 p.	{ 43 c 63 c 43 c		Capt. H. Walke					
1862, January 11	Pass Cavallo, Tex.	Midnight	Bark	387	4th	4	32 p.	42 c	70	Lieut. J. Trathen				30	Battery
		Rachel Sea- man	Schr.							Act. Mstr. Q. Hooper					
1862, January 11	Near Lucas Bend, Missis- sippi River	Essex	Ironclad	1000	3d	{ 3 1 1	9 in. 10 in. 32 p.	{ SB SB 43 c		Com. W. D. Porter			1		Three Con- federate
		St. Louis	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 7 2 4 1	32 p. 8 in. 42 p. 12 p.	{ 42 c 63 c R BH		Lieut. L. Paul- ding					
1862, January 12	Cockpit and Shipping Points, Va.	Pensacola	S. Str.	3000	2d	{ 22 1	9 in. 42 p.	{ SB R		Capt. H. W. Morris					Batteries
1862, January 16	Sea Horse Key, Cedar Keys, Fla.	Hatteras	S.W. Str.	1100	3d	{ 4 1	32 p. 20 p.	{ 27 c R	101	Com. G. F. Em- mons					Battery

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	Original Manuscript Sources	REFERENCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Fort							Col. J. Jones	8	24	In coöperation with a detachment of 2500 men under Brig. Gen. I. I. Stevens. The enemy appeared in force in line of battle, but were both times dispersed and driven off by the fire of the gunboats.	<div> Logs (<i>Ottawa</i>) (<i>Pembina</i>) (<i>Seneca</i>) (<i>Ellen</i>) (<i>E. B. Hale</i>) MF (4658) 207, (4679) 34 SO (SABS) II 4-7, 9, 10 </div>	<div> DAE IV (Doc.) 1 AWR VI 44; JCSA V 107 NWR XII 446; SFD 90, 91 RSN (1862) 173 </div>	BO I 465; CW 84; CMH XII 450, V 39; DAE IV 3; NE 32, 556
										[The navy yard was set on fire in the evening.	MF (4699) 57	DAE IV (Doc. 1) NWR XVII 33 AWR VI 495	CMH XII 403; DAE IV 2
			<div> 1 1 2 </div>	<div> 80 p. 12 p. — </div>	<div> R R — </div>					The enemy compelled to abandon their works; one gun dismounted in the battery.	SO (PF) I 364	NWR V 15 RSN (1862) 521	CSN 102
										Under cover of the <i>Pen-guin's</i> fire, the boat's crew landed and destroyed several store-houses.	MF (4673) 58, 59 SO (SABS) II 51	NWR XII 463	
										Reconnoissance.	SO (SABS) II 51	NWR XII 464	
										Joint reconnoissance.	MF (4658) 235, (4673) 56, 57	NWR XII 468	
Str.										Reconnoissance to within 200 yds. of the batteries. Chased her under cover of batteries.	<div> Log (<i>Tyler</i>) SO (MS) I 59, 60 </div>	RSN (1862) 458	DAE IV 7
Earth-work			4	32 p.	1					After half an hour's firing the vessels hauled off.	MF (4639) 191, (4696) 138	NWR XVII 37, 79	
Vessels				armed						Enemy engaged in a running fight and driven under cover of their batteries at Columbus, Ky.	SO (MS) I 67	BO I 523; DAE IV (Doc.) 30 RSN (1862) 459	DAE IV 9; H 235; M II 276
										The <i>Pensacola</i> ran past the works without suffering any injury.	<div> Log (<i>Pensa-cola</i>) SO (ACL) I 29, 30 SO (WNY) [1862 Jan.] 23 </div>	NWR V 17	DAE IV 10
			2	18 p.	1					Captured; and a large amount of public property, stores, and two loaded schooners taken.	SO (EGBS) III 14	AWR VI 75 NWR XVII 48 RSN (1862) 257	NE 559

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, January 17- February 18	Wright's and Mud Rivers, S.C.	Unadilla	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	85	Com. J. Rodgers					
		Henry Andrew	S. Str.	177	4th	{ 2 1 1	{ 32 p. 20 p. 11 in.	{ 33 c R SB	49	Act. Mstr. S. W. Mather					
		Pembina	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 20 p. 24 p. 11 in.	{ R H SB		Lieut. J. P. Bankhead					
		Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 20 p. 24 p. 11 in.	{ R H SB	82	Lieut. T. H. Stevens					
		E. B. Hale	S. Str.	220	4th	4	32 p.	42 c	46	Act. Mstr. W. J. Foster					
		Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	80	Lieut. D. Am- men					
		Western World	S. Str.	450	4th	{ 2 1	{ 32 p. 30 p.	{ 57 c R	51	Act. Mstr. S. B. Gregory					
1862, January 18	Velasco, Tex.	Midnight	Bark	387	4th	{ 1 2 4	{ 20 p. 32 p. 32 p.	{ R 57 c 42 c	70	Lieut. J. Trathen				30	Two Batter- ies
		Rachel Sea- man	Schr.	303	4th	2	32 p.	57 c	13	Act. Mstr. Q. Hooper					
1862, January 26- 28	Wilmington Narrows, Ga.	Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	82	{ Capt. C. H. Davis Lieut. T. H. Stevens					Five Con- federate
		Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	89	Lieut. D. Am- men					
		Isaac Smith	S. Str.	453	4th	{ 8 1 4	{ 8 in. 30 p. 32 p.	{ 63 c R 57 c	96	Lieut. J. W. A. Nicholson					
		Potomska	S. Str.	287	4th	{ 1 2 2	{ 20 p. 32 p. 30 p.	{ R 57 c 33 c	72	Lieut. P. G. Watmough			1		
		Ellen	S.W. Str.	341	4th	{ 2 2 1	{ 32 p. 30 p. 32 p.	{ 33 c R 57 c		Mstr. T. A. Budd					
		Western World	S. Str.	450	4th	{ 2 1	{ 32 p. 30 p.	{ 57 c R	51	Act. Mstr. S. B. Gregory					
		Two Three	Launches Transports			armed			troops	(from the Wabash) Brig. Gen. H. G. Wright					
1862, February 6	Tennessee River, Tenn.	(Van Division) Cincinnati	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 3 4 1	{ 32 p. 8 in. 42 p. 12 p.	{ 43 c 63 c R H		{ Commo. A. H. Foote Com. R. N. Stembel	1	9			Fort Henry
		Essex	Ironclad	1000	3d	{ 1 3 1 1 4	{ 32 p. 9 in. 10 in. 12 p. 42 p.	{ 43 c SB SB BH R		Com. W. D. Porter	6	23 ¹			
		Carondelet	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 3 6 1 7	{ 8 in. 32 p. 12 p. 32 p.	{ 63 c 43 c BH 43 c		Com. H. Walke			1	08 ²	
		St. Louis	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 2 4 1	{ 8 in. 42 p. 12 p.	{ 63 c R BHR		Lieut. L. Paul- ding					
		(Rear Divi- sion) Conestoga	S.W. Str.	512	4th	4	32 p.	43 c		Lieut. S. L. Phelps					
		Tyler	S.W. Str.	575	4th	{ 1 6 2	{ 32 p. 64 p. 32 p.	{ 43 c 63 c 43 c		Lieut. W. Gwin					
		Lexington	Ironclad	500	4th	{ 2 4 4	{ 32 p. 8 in. 8 in.	{ 43 c 63 c 63 c		Lieut. J. W. Shirk					
		Conestoga	S.W. Str.	512	4th	4	32 p.	43 c		Lieut. S. L. Phelps					
		Lexington	Ironclad	500	4th	{ 2 4 4	{ 32 p. 8 in. 8 in.	{ 43 c 63 c 63 c		Lieut. J. W. Shirk					
		Tyler	S.W. Str.	575	4th	{ 1 6	{ 32 p. 64 p.	{ 43 c 63 c		Lieut. W. Gwin					
1862, February 6- 11	Tennessee River	Conestoga	S.W. Str.	512	4th	4	32 p.	43 c		Lieut. S. L. Phelps					Eastport
1862, February 7	Cerro Gordo, Tenn.	Lexington	Ironclad	500	4th	{ 2 4 4	{ 32 p. 8 in. 8 in.	{ 43 c 63 c 63 c		Lieut. J. W. Shirk					

¹ BLCW: 18 w.

² CMH: 2 h., 10 m.; another account: 1 h., 15 m.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RAT ¹	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	Original Manuscript Sources	REFERENCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Strs.										Reconnaissance.	Log (Undilla) MF (4658) 254 b (4673) 62, 63 (4679) 43, 44 SO (SABS) II 85		
										The vessels drew off after ½ hour.	MF (4696) 138	NWR XVII 37, 79	
										Joint expedition to cut off communication between Fort Pulaski and Savannah; a row of piles placed near Wilmington Island. The enemy, with a scow in tow, attempted to pass down the Savannah River, but were driven back.	Logs (Ottawa) (Seneca) (Potomska) (Western World) MF (4659) 35 7 (1) (4673) 70, 71 (4679) 45 SO (SABS) II 64, 65	AWR VI 82 DAE IV (Doc.) 53 NWR XII 522 RSN (1862) 11, 186	CMH VI 82; CW 85; DAE IV 19; CHD 201; NE 556
Fort			1 1 2 8 5 17	10 in. 24 p. 42 p. 32 p. others	col R R SB	2610 ¹	Gen. L. Tilghman	6 ²	17	The squadron opened fire at 1700 yards, slowing down, and approaching to 600 yds. The action continued at this range until the fort surrendered. Of the casualties on the <i>Essex</i> , 28 were due to the explosion of the boiler, which was pierced by a shot.	Log (Lexington) MF (4306) 55, 61 (4516) 10; (4744) 4; (4735) 115, 117, 124 (4742) 3; (4749) 284 SO (LFO) I 283 SO (MS) I 74-76, 79, 80, 84 SO (MS) II 14 a, 16	AWR VII 118; BLCW I 362, 368; DAE IV (Doc.) 67 JCSA II 94, V 28, etc. GR 931; RSN (1862) 18, 462	AHF 190; ADH 9; BO i 516; CW 141; CRC 167; CHD 208, 218; CMH IX 56, VIII 18; DAE IV 24; FNC 161, 439, 574; H 236; HWW I 63; HW 54; HFM 419; H & M 251; JF 56; JHB 439; M II 278; MOLLI I 53; Mahan 22; NE 562; NW 140; RCS 248; S IV 256; S & A 363; TDB 62
Str.										Expedition up to Florence, Ala.; compelled the enemy to burn six steamers with supplies. Was being converted into a war vessel by the enemy; taken into the U.S. naval service.	Log (Lexington) MF (4306) 54; (4853) 15 SO (MS) I 88, 77	AHF 211 DAE IV (Doc. 119) FNC 167 RSN (1862) 467-470	CW 149; DAE IV 28; M II 280; NE 562; WHM 10

¹ CW: 2800 men; CMH: 2188 men; another account: 3200 men.

² CRC: 5 k., 11 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, February 7-8	Roanoke Island, N.C.	Southfield	S.W. Str.	751	4th	{ 3 1	9 in. 100 p.	{ SB R }	61	{ Rear-Adm. L.M. Goldsborough A. V. Lt. C. F. W. Behm Lieut. R. Werden	1				{ (Land De- fences) Fort Bartow Fort Blan- chard Fort Huger Fort Ellis Fort Forrest Water Bat- tery (Naval Force) Sea Bird Ellis Forrest Curlew Beaufort Raleigh Fanny
		Stars and Stripes	S. Str.	407	4th	{ 4 1 1	8 in. 20 p. 8 in.	{ 55 c R 63 c }	94						
		Louisiana	S. Str.	295	4th	{ 1 2 1	32 p. 32 p. 12 p.	{ 57 c 33 e R }	85	Lieut. A. Murray					
		Hetzel	S.W. Str.	200	4th	{ 1 1 1	9 in. 80 p. 100 p.	{ SB R R }	69	Lieut. H. K. Davenport	1	6			
		Commodore Perry	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 4 1 1	9 in. 12 p. 8 in.	{ SB R 63 c }	96	Lieut. C. W. Flusser		1			
		Underwriter	S.W. Str.	341	4th	{ 1 1 1	80 p. 12 p. 12 p.	{ R R S }	69	Lieut. W. N. Jeffers					
		Delaware	S.W. Str.	357	4th	{ 1 1 1	9 in. 32 p. 12 p.	{ SB 57 c R }	68	Lieut. S. P. Quackenbush					
		Valley City	S. Str.	190	4th	{ 4 1 1	32 p. 12 p. 12 p.	{ 42 c R R }	48	Lieut. J. C. Chaplin			6	30	
		Hunchback	S.W. Str.	517	4th	{ 3 1	9 in. 100 p.	{ SB R }	99	A. V. Lt. E. R. Colhoun					
		Morse	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 2	9 in.	{ SB	78	Act. Mstr. P. Hayes	1				
		Whitehead	S. Str.	139	4th	{ 1	9 in.	{ SB	45	Act. Mstr. C. French					
		John L. Lockwood	S.W. Str.	180	4th	{ 1 1	80 p. 12 p.	{ R R }	30	Act. Mstr. G. W. Graves					
		Henry Brincker	S. Str.	108	4th	{ 1	30 p.	{ R	18	Act. Mstr. J. E. Giddings					
		Isaac N. Seymour	S.W. Str.	133	4th	{ 1 1	30 p. 12 p.	{ R R }	30	Act. Mstr. S. F. Wells	1	1			
		Ceres	S. Str.	144	4th	{ 1 1	30 p. 32 p.	{ R 33 c }	40	Act. Mstr. J. McDiarmid		2			
		William G. Putnam	S.W. Str.	123	4th	{ 1 1	20 p. 32 p.	{ R 33 e }		Act. Mstr. W. J. Hotchkiss					
		Shawsheen	S.W. Str.	180	4th	{ 2	20 p.	{ R	40	Act. Mstr. T. G. Woodward					
		Granite	Sloop	75	4th	{ 1	32 p.	{ 57 e	15	Act. Mstr.'s Mate E. Boomer					
		Howitzer Battery (onshore)								Mid'n. B. J. Porter	3	6			
		Delaware	S.W. Str.	357	4th	{ 1 1 1	9 in. 32 p. 12 p.	{ SB 57 e R }	68	{ Com. S.C. Rowan Lieut. S. P. Quackenbush					
		Louisiana	S. Str.	295	4th	{ 1 2 1	8 in. 32 p. 32 p.	{ 63 c 57 e 33 c }	85	Lieut. A. Murray					
		Hetzel	S.W. Str.	200	4th	{ 1 1 1	12 p. 9 in. 80 p.	{ R SB R }	69	Lieut. H. K. Davenport					
		Underwriter	S.W. Str.	341	4th	{ 1 1 1	8 in. 80 p. 12 p.	{ 63 c R R }	69	Lieut. W. N. Jeffers		1			
		Commodore Perry	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 1 4 1	12 p. 9 in. 12 p.	{ SB SB R }	29	Lieut. C. W. Flusser	2	1			
1862, February 10	{ Cobb's Point, N.C. Elizabeth City, N.C.	Valley City	S. Str.	190	4th	{ 4 1 1	32 p. 12 p. 12 p.	{ 42 e R R }	48	Lieut. J. C. Chaplin		4			{ Shore Bat- tery Seabird Ellis Black War- rior Fanny Appomattox Forrest
		Morse	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 2	9 in.	{ SB	78	Act. Mstr. P. Hayes					
		Isaac N. Seymour	S.W. Str.	133	4th	{ 1 1	30 p. 12 p.	{ R R }	30	Act. Mstr. S. F. Wells					
		Whitehead	S. Str.	139	4th	{ 1	9 in.	{ SB	45	Act. Mstr. C. French					
		John L. Lockwood	S.W. Str.	180	4th	{ 1 1	80 p. 12 p.	{ R SB }	30	Act. Mstr. G. W. Graves					
		Ceres	S. Str.	144	4th	{ 1 1	30 p. 32 p.	{ R 33 e }	40	Act. Mstr. J. McDiarmid		1			
		Shawsheen	S.W. Str.	180	4th	{ 2	20 p.	{ R	40	Act. Mstr. T. G. Woodward					
		Henry Brincker	S. Str.	108	4th	{ 1	30 p.	{ R	18	Act. Mstr. J. E. Giddings					
		William G. Putnam	S.W. Str.	123	4th	{ 1 1	20 p. 32 p.	{ R 33 e }		Act. Mstr. W. J. Hotchkiss					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES			
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES		
												Official	Unofficial	
Fort			(8 1	32 p. 68 p.	33 e R		Gen. H. A. Wisc Lieut. B. P. Loyall, C.S.N.				Logs (<i>Stars and Stripes</i>) (<i>Hetzel</i>) (<i>Commo. Perry</i>) (<i>Delaware</i>) (<i>Valley City</i>) (<i>Hunchback</i>) (<i>Morse</i>) (<i>Whitehead</i>) (<i>H. Brincker</i>) MF (4199) 2, (4690) 8, 10. (4728) 100, 104, 103, 106, 108, 112, 113, 115, 116, 118- 120, 127, 132, 139, 151, 153, 167 CNR III 32, II 15 CNR XLVIII 8 SO (NABS) II 30, 52, 56, 58, 61, 73, 92 SO (LFO) I 284	37 Cong. 2 Sess. H. Ex. Doc. 66 AWR IX 73- 190 DAE IV (Doc. 89) JCSA II 20, etc.; V 25, etc. NWR VI 549, etc.; RSN (1862) 62	Ammen 178; BLCW I 640; BO I 385; CW 113; CSN 386; CHD 208; CMH XII 19, 445, IV 35; CRC 11, 167; DAE IV 26; FNC 202, 408; GR 932; HBU 230; HMF 416; HUMC 133; JAD 356; JNM 500; LT; MOLLM II 427; MC 154; M II 205; NE 116, 147, 469, 552, 573; NW 141; RO 229; Ree 20; RCS 119; SN 288; SHSP I 104; S & A 363; RCW [Supl. Part II]; RSC 4	
Fort			4	32 p.	SB					The fleet, having taken up an irregular position owing to shallow water, opened fire at 11 A.M.; at 3 P.M. the landing of the troops was begun and completed before dark, when the vessels ceased firing. The following morning firing was recommenced; at 1 P.M. the obstructions in the channel were broken through, and the enemy's vessels driven up the river. By 3 P.M. all the works had been silenced and captured.				
Fort			(10 2	32 p. 68 p.	33 e R	1024	Maj. J. Taylor	23	58					
Fort			4											
Fort			9	(32 p.)	SB)									
Fort			3											
Str.			(1 1	30 p. 32 p.	R SB)		{Com. W. Lynch Lieut. P. Mc- Carriek Lieut. J. W. Cooke Lieut. J. H. Hoole Lieut. T. T. Hunter Lieut. W. H. Parker Lieut. J. W. Alexander Mid'n. Taylor							
Str.			1	32 p.	57 e									
Str.			1	32 p.	R									
Str.			1	32 p.	R				3-7					
S. Str.			1	32 p.	R									
Str.			1	32 p.	R									
Str.			1	32 p.	R									
Earth-work			4	32 p.	SB		Lieut. W. H. Parker	?	?	The enemy's vessels were drawn up behind the battery, and the <i>B. Warrior</i> moored to the opposite shore. The Union squadron dashed for the enemy at full speed, which so demoralized the latter that their entire flotilla was soon captured or destroyed. Com. Rowan then pushed on and captured Elizabeth City.	Logs (<i>Delaware</i>) (<i>Hetzel</i>) (<i>Commo. Perry</i>) (<i>Valley City</i>) (<i>Morse</i>) (<i>Whitehead</i>) (<i>Henry Brincker</i>) MF (4445) 19, (4690) 16, (4728) 122-124, 128, 126, 134, 137, 140-142, 150, 214 SO (NABS) II 71, 72, 74, 83, 85-105	AWR IX 191 NWR VI 604 RSN (1862) 8, 83, 117	Ammen 183; BLCW I 645; BO I 405; CSN 391; CW 116; CMH IV 37, XII 26; FNC 408, 590; DAE IV 29; HBU 44; JNM 500; LT; NE 552; M II 208; Ree 20; RO 234; RSC 4; S & A 263	
Str.			(1 1	30 p. 32 p.	R SB)		{Com. W. Lynch Lieut. P. Mc- Carriek Lieut. T. T. Hunter Lieut. Harris Mid'n. Taylor Lieut. C. C. Sims							
Str.			1	32 p.	57 e									
Str.			2	32 p.	SB									
Str.			1	32 p.	R									
Str.			1	32 p.	SB									
Str.			1	32 p.	R									

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY	
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.		
1862, February 12	Edenton, N.C.	Louisiana	S. Str.	295	4th	1 1 2	8 in. 32 p. 32 p.	63 c 57 c 33 c	85	Lieut. A. Murray						Edenton
		Underwriter	S.W. Str.	341	4th	1 1 1	8 in. 80 p. 12 p.	63 c R R								
		Commodore Perry	S.W. Str.	513	4th	1 4 1	100 p. 9 in. 12 p.	R SB R								
		John L. Lockwood	S.W. Str.	180	4th	1 1 1	80 p. 12 p. 12 p.	R R SB								
1862, February 13	Cumberland River, Tenn.	Carondelet	Ironclad	512	3d	6 3 4 1	32 p. 8 in. 42 p. 12 p.	43 c 63 c R BH		Com. H. Walke		[6]	7?	30?	Fort Donelson	
		St. Louis	Ironclad	512	3d	7 2 4 1	32 p. 8 in. 42 p. 12 p.	43c 63c R BHR								
1862, February 14	Cumberland River, Tenn.	Carondelet	Ironclad	512	3d	6 3 4 1	32 p. 8 in. 42 p. 12 p.	43 c 63 c R BH		Com. H. Walke	4	29		1	30	Fort Donelson
		Louisville	Ironclad	468	4th	6 3 4 1	32 p. 8 in. 42 p. 12 p.	43 c 63 c R BH								
		Pittsburg	Ironclad	512	3d	6 3 4	32 p. 8 in. 42 p.	43 c 63 c R								
		Tyler	S.W. Str.	575	4th	1 6	32 p. 8 in.	43 c 63 c								
		Conestoga	S.W. Str.	512	4th	4	32 p.	43 c								
1862, February 15	Cumberland River, Tenn.	Louisville	Ironclad	468	4th	6 3 4 1	32 p. 8 in. 42 p. 12 p.	43 c 63 c R BH		Com. B. M. Dove	10 ²	44				Fort Donelson
		St. Louis	Ironclad	512	3d	7 2 4 1	32 p. 8 in. 42 p. 12 p.	43 c 63 c R BH								
1862, February 15	Shipping Point, Potomac River	Harriet Lane	S.W. Str.	619	3d	3 1 1	9 in. 30 p. 12 p.	SB R R	100	Lieut. R. H. Wyman						Batteries
		Jacob Bell	S.W. Str.	229	4th	1 1	8 in. 32 p.	55 c 33 c								
		Baltimore	S.W. Str.	500	4th	1	32 p.	42 c								
1862, February 18-20	Chowan River, N.C.	Delaware	S.W. Str.	357	4th	1 1 1	9 in. 32 p. 12 p.	SB 57 c R	68	{Com. S. C. Rowan Lieut. S. P. Quackenbush}						Confederate troops
		Louisiana	S. Str.	295	4th	1 2 1	8 in. 32 p. 32 p.	63 c 57 c 33 c								
		Commodore Perry	S.W. Str.	513	4th	1 4 1	100 p. 9 in. 12 p.	R SB R								
		Morse	S.W. Str.	513	4th	2	9 in.	SB								
1862, February 19-20	Winton, N.C.	John L. Lockwood	S.W. Str.	180	4th	1 1	80 p. 12 p.	R SB	30	Act. Mstr. G. W. Graves						
		Whitehead	S. Str.	130	4th	1	9 in.	SB								
		Hunchback	S.W. Str.	517	4th	3 1	9 in. 100 p.	SB R								
		Commodore Barney	S.W. Str.	513	4th	3 1	9 in. 100 p.	SB R								

¹ BO: 1 k., 9 w.

² CRC: 16 k., 46 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	Official
Town										Expedition to Edenton; destroyed guns and took many prisoners.	MF (4728) 13, 146-7 SO (NABS) II 83; SO (Sup. vol.) II 22	DAE IV (Doc. 131) NWR VI 632 RSN (1862) 83	DAE IV 30; HUMC 135
Fort			10 1 2 1 1	32 p. 8 in. 9 p. 10 in. —	SB H SB col. R	1 18,000	{ Brig. Gen. G. J. Pillow Col. J. E. Baily }			The <i>Carondelet</i> opened fire at request of Gen. Grant, to create a diversion, which he hoped to take advantage of.	SO (MS) I 91		AHF 221; BLCW I 431; BO I 529; CW 151; FNC 170, 574; HW 73; HWW I 64; JF 60; JHB 441; M II 282; Mahan 26; S IV 268; WHM 11
Triple row of earth-works, one behind and above the other			10 1 2 1 1	32 p. 8 in. 9 p. 10 in. —	SB H SB col. R	2 18,000	{ Brig. Gen. G. J. Pillow Col. J. E. Baily }	231 ³	1007	The gunboats advanced in two divisions, line abreast, and opened fire at 600 yds., holding their position for 1½ hr., when they drifted out of action, disabled, having silenced only the water battery.	MF (4306) 62, 64, (4735) 132, 139 SO (MS) I 92, 93, II 18 SO (OL) [1862 June II] 241b	AWR VII 157; DAE IV (Doc. 138) JCSA II 22, 94, V 25, &c. RSN (1862) 470, 9	AH IV 324; AHF 222; ADH 90; BLCW I 430; BO I 529; CMH VII 40, VIII 22, XII 453; CRC 167; CW 150, 155; CHD 218; DAE IV 33; FNC 170; GR 931; H & M 251; HFM 419; HW 76; HWW I 64; JAD 356; JHB 442; M II 283; Mahan 26; MOLLI I 53, 71; NW 142; NE 562; S IV 271; S & A 363; TDB 69; WHM 11
do.			do.	do.	do.		do.			Threw several shells into enemy's works at request of Gen. Grant.	SO (MS) I 94		
										Ran past the battery; only the <i>Lane</i> was hit, having her wheel disabled by a shot.	MF (4862) 3 SO (PF) I 390	NWR V 22	DDP 109
										Reconnoissance; the <i>Hunchback</i> and <i>Commo. Barney</i> having on board troops. The enemy, in ambush, were driven off; and a force landed which destroyed their supplies.	Logs (<i>Delaware</i>) (<i>Commo. Perry</i>) (<i>J. L. Lockwood</i>) (<i>Whitehead</i>) SO (NABS) II 99, 101	AWR IX 193 NWR VI 654 RSN (1862) 89	CMH XII 445; HBU 270; M II 209; NE 553

¹ One account: 21,000 men.

² JAD: 1500 men; other accounts: 21,750 and 21,000 men.

³ Includes losses in battle on land.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U.S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, February 19	Cumberland River, Tenn.	Cairo	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 6 3 1	{ 42 p. 32 p. 8 in. 12 p.	{ R 43 c 63 c BH		Lieut. N. C. Bryant					Clarksville
		Conestoga	S.W. Str.	512	4th	{ 4	{ 32 p.	{ 43 c		Lieut. S. L. Phelps					Three forts
1862, February 19-20	Currituck Sound, N.C.	Union	S. Str.	1114	4th	{ 4	{ 8 in.	{ 55 c	75	Lieut. W. Jeffers					
		Cincinnati	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 3 4 1	{ 32 p. 8 in. 42 p. 12 p.	{ 43 c 63 c R BH		{ Flag-off. A. H. Foote Com. R. N. Stembel					
		Mound City	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 3 1	{ 32 p. 8 in. 12 p.	{ 43 c 63 c BH		Lieut. B. Wilson					
1862, February 23	Columbus, Ky.	Carondelet	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 4 3 6 7	{ 42 p. 8 in. 32 p. 32 p.	{ R 63 c 43 c 43 c		Com. H. Walke					Columbus
		St. Louis	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 2 4 1	{ 8 in. 42 p. 12 p.	{ 63 c R BH		Lieut. L. Paulding					
		Conestoga	S.W. Str.	512	4th	{ 4	{ 32 p.	{ 43 c	1000	Lieut. S. L. Phelps					
		5 Transports	Str.							Gen. Collum					
		2 Mortar Boats	Schr.												
1862, February 23-24	Cedar Keys, Fla.	Fanny	Schr.						6	Act. Mstr. H. A. Hurley					
		Daisy	S. Str.	50	4th	{ 0			5	Lieut. A. F. Crossman	1				
1862, February 24	Bear Bluff, North Edisto River, S.C.	Boat of the Crusader							4	Lieut. A. C. Rhind					Confederates
1862, February 28-March 15	Expedition on the Coasts of Florida and Georgia	Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R R	82	Lieut. T. H. Stevens					
		Mohican	S. Str.	994	3d	{ 2 4	{ 11 in. 32 p.	{ SB SB	125	{ Flag-off. S. F. Dupont Com. S. W. Godon					
		Ellen	S.W. Str.	341	4th	{ 2 2	{ 32 p. 30 p.	{ 33 c R		Act. Mstr. W. Budd					
1862, March 2	Georgia	Seminole	S. Str.	801	3d	{ 5			120	Com. J. P. Gillis					
		Pawnee	S. Str.	1289	2d	{ 8 2	{ 9 in. 12 p.	{ SB R	94	Com. P. Drayton					Cumberland Island & Sound
1862, March 3	Georgia	Pocahontas	S. Str.	694	3d	{ 1 4	{ 9 in. 32 p.	{ SB 33 c	95	Lieut. G. B. Balch	3	7			Brunswick
		Flag	S. Str.	938	3d	{ 6 1	{ 8 in. 6 p.	{ 55 c Iron	116	Com. J. Rodgers					St. Mary's
1862, March 3	Florida	Florida	S.W. Str.	1261	3d	{ 4 1	{ 32 p. 20 p.	{ 57 c R	118	Com. J. R. Goldsborough					Fernandina
		James Adger	S.W. Str.	1151	3d	{ 8 1	{ 32 p. 20 p.	{ 42 c R	98	Com. J. B. Marchand					Fort Clinch
		Bienville	S.W. Str.	1558	2d	{ 8 1 4	{ 32 p. 30 p. 32 p.	{ SB R 57 c	167	Com. C. Steedman					
1862, March 9	Georgia	Alabama	S.W. Str.	1264	3d	{ 4 1	{ 32 p. 12 p.	{ 42 c R	144	Com. E. Lanier					
		Keystone State	S.W. Str.	1364	3d	{ 2	{ 32 p.	{ 27 c	119	Com. W. E. LeRoy					St. Simon's Island
1862, March 11	Near Brunswick, Ga.	Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	80	Lieut. D. Ammen					Jekyll Island
		Huron	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	{ 11 in. 20 p.	{ SB R	80	Lieut. J. Downes					Confederate troops
1862, March 12	Florida	Pembina	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	{ 11 in. 24 p.	{ SB H		Lieut. J. Bankhead					St. Augustine
		Isaac Smith	S. Str.	453	4th	{ 8 1	{ 8 in. 30 p.	{ 63 c R	96	Lieut. J. W. A. Nicholson					Jacksonville
		Penguin	S. Str.	389	4th	{ 4 1	{ 32 p. 12 p.	{ 57 c R		Act. Lt. T. A. Budd					
		Potomska	S. Str.	287	4th	{ 4 1	{ 32 p. 20 p.	{ 57 c R	72	Lieut. P. G. Watmough					
		Henrietta	Cutter			{ 1				Brig. Gen. H. G. Wright					
		Seven transport	Strs.						troops						

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Town										Two-thirds of the population fled on the vessels' approach, and the place was taken possession of without opposition.	MF (4735) 142 SO (MS) I 97, 99	AWR VII 422, 644 AHF 234 DAE IV (Doc.) 194	DAE IV 36; NE 562; RCS 249
										Reconnaissance, with Gen. Burnside on board.	MF (4728) 202	AWR IX 72 NWR VI 656	
Town Forts										Reconnaissance.	SO (MS) I 103, 104	AHF 242 RSN (1862) 475	BLCW I 438; DAE IV 39; FNC 172; HW 93
								1		Reconnaissance; had a slight skirmish with a force of the enemy.	SO (EGBS) III 65	NWR XVII 180-181 RSN (1862) 258	
										Reconnaissance, by night, of enemy's battery; captured two prisoners, one of whom was shot.	SO (SABS) II 103	NWR XII 560	
											(Logs (Ottawa) (Pawnee) (Pocahontas) (Seneca) (Pembina) (Penguin) (Potomska))	NWR XII 566-620	
Town Town										Defences (unarmed) occupied.			
										Occupied Mar. 10, 1862.			
										Occupied by Com. C. R. P. Rodgers.	MF (4227) 29, (4978) 23, (4801) 33, (4786) 29, (4659) 388, 389, 393, 399, (4660) 402-514, (4673) 94-105, (4679) 23, 52-56, (4770) 179, 186-189, 210, 223-226, 229, (4802) 23		
Town			{ 3 32 p. SB 1 80 p. R }							Occupied by Com. P. Drayton.			
Fort			{ 7 32 p. SB 2 8 in. SB 1 120 p. R }							Abandoned by enemy upon the vessels' approach; was the first U.S. fort recovered since President Lincoln's proclamation.			
										Occupied.			
Earth-works 2 batteries				none						Boat's crew of the <i>Pocahontas</i> attacked by enemy; the latter driven off by the <i>Mohican's</i> fire.	SO (LFO) I 331, 356		
				none						Abandoned by the enemy; occupied.	SO (ML) [1862 June II] 162		
Town and fort Town			{ 3 32 p. SB 2 8 in. SB }			800				Occupied.	SO (SABS) II 93, 98, 99, 101, 105-108, 204		

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, March 1	Pittsburg, Tenn.	Lexington	Ironclad	500	4th	2	32 p.	43 c		Lieut. J. W. Shirk	2				
		Tyler	S.W. Str.	575	4th	4	8 in.	63 c		Lieut. W. Gwin	1	6	1	15	Battery
1862, March 8	Hampton Roads, Va.	Minnesota	S. Str.	3307	1st	1	10 in.	SB		Capt. G. J. Van Brunt	3	16	4		Virginia
		Roanoke	S. Str.	3425	1st	28	9 in.	SB	540						
		St. Lawrence	Ship	1727	2d	14	8 in.	SB		Capt. J. Marston		1			Patrick Henry
		Congress	Ship	1867	2d	2	24 p.	H	347						
		Cumberland	Sloop	1726	2d	2	12 p.	H		Capt. H. Y. Purviance				15	Jamestown
		Whitehall	S.W. Str.	362	4th	2	10 in.	SB	374						
		Dragon	S. Str.	118	4th	24	32 p.	57 c		Lieut. J. B. Smith	110	26	2	20	Teaser
		Zouave	S. Str.	127	4th	2	12 p.	H	434						
						10	8 in.	63 c		Lieut. G. U. Morris	121	incl.	2	35	Raleigh
						1	70 p.	R	376						
1862, March 9	Hampton Roads, Va.	Monitor	Ironclad	776	3d	1	9 in.	SB	49	Lieut. J. Worden		3			Virginia
		[Minnesota	S. Str.	3307	1st	2	11 in.	SB		Capt. G. J. Van Brunt]			3	45	
						28	9 in.	SB	540						
1862, March 9	Potomac River	Anacostia	S. Str.	217	4th	2	9 in.	SB	67	Lieut. O. C. Badger					Batteries
		Yankee	S.W. Str.	328	4th	2	32 p.	SB	48	Lieut. T. H. Eastman					
1862, March 12	Chickasaw, Ala.	Lexington	Ironclad	500	4th	2	32 p.	43 c		Lieut. J. W. Shirk					Battery
		Tyler	S.W. Str.	575	4th	4	8 in.	63 c		Lieut. W. Gwin					
1862, March 12	York River, Va.	Boat of the Daylight				1	32 p.	43 c		Act. Mstr. J. H. Gleason		1			Confederates
						6	8 in.	63 c							
											237	62 ¹	6	total	

¹ NW : 90 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
			6-8		F					The work silenced; and troops landed which rendered it useless.	Log (<i>Lexington</i>) SO (MS) I 114, 115, 118	AWR VII 435, XI 8 DAE IV (Doc.) 220 RSN (1862) 477	AHF 253; CW 159; DAE IV 46; FNC 172
Ironclad	3500		{ 2 2 6	{ 7 in. 32 p. 9 in.	{ R R SB	250-260	Flag-off. F. Buchanan	2	8	The Union vessels were at anchor in the Roads. Running directly for the <i>Cumberland</i> , the <i>Virginia</i> rammed her and sunk her in 15 min. Turning to the <i>Congress</i> , which had slipped her cable and run ashore, the ram, taking a position under her stern, at 50 yds., forced her to surrender. She was then fired and deserted, blowing up early next morning. The <i>Minnesota</i> , also being aground, could not be reached by the ram; these two engaged at long range for about 4 hr., the <i>Roanoke</i> and <i>St. Lawrence</i> also firing a few ineffectual shots. The <i>Virginia</i> then withdrew, leaking badly from the effects of ramming the <i>Cumberland</i> .	Logs (<i>Minnesota</i>) (<i>Roanoke</i>) (<i>St. Lawrence</i>) (<i>Cambridge</i>) (<i>Mystic</i>) (<i>Braziliera</i>) (<i>Mt. Vernon</i>) (<i>Brandywine</i>) MF (4727) 26, (4729) 20, 23, 32, 46, (4976) 4-13, 23 CNR XCIV, LXV (1), LXXVI SO (Conf. L.) 71, 72 SO (CC) XIV 45 SO (OL) [1862 Mar. II] 201 SO (NABS) III 21-39	AWR IX 1 DAE IV (Doc.) 267 JCSA II 52, &c., V, 80, &c. NWR VII 8 RSN (1862) 26, 29, 91, (1863) vi; 57 Cong. 1 Sess. S. R. 160	ADH 93; AW 25; BLCW I 696; BO I 363; CW 121; CSN 157; CSV 6; CMH XII 36, 471; CBB 11; DBP; DMF; ES 165; EMC 241; FM 21; FNC 515; HWW I 16; HFM 416; H 318, 396; HUMC 137; HBU 127; HSM 246; HKP 11; JRS 261; JRH 7; JHR 31; JAD 358; JNM 506; JHC 589; MOLLMO I; 204; MOLLNY II 1-6; MHM 118; MOLLI I 125; M II 222; MN 107; MR 177; MF 148; MNB; MHM 359; NW 167; NE 95, 553, 579; NB 342; NBA 571; PACH 92; RSC 4; RFF 233; RO 254; SOM 141; SSV 5; S IV 184; S & A 363; Soley 63; SHSP (1876) I 90; TFB 21; TDB 231, 241; WM 763; TFN II 436
S. W. Str.	1300		{ 6 2	{ 8 in. 10 in.	{ SB SB	150	Com. J. R. Tucker				MF (4727) 26, (4729) 20, 23, 32, 46, (4976) 4-13, 23 CNR XCIV, LXV (1), LXXVI SO (Conf. L.) 71, 72 SO (CC) XIV 45 SO (OL) [1862 Mar. II] 201 SO (NABS) III 21-39		
Str.			2				Lieut. J. N. Barney	11	incl.				
Str.			1				Lieut. W. A. Webb						
Str.			1	32 p.	R	35	Lieut. J. W. Alexander						
Str.			{ 1 1	{ 32 p. 24 p.	{ R car.	35	Lieut. W. H. Parker						
Ironclad	3500		{ 2 2 6	{ 7 in. 32 p. 9 in.	{ R R SB	250-260	Lieut. C. Ap R. Jones	2	19	After a short action, at 200 yds., the <i>Virginia</i> attempted to ram, or force a surrender of the <i>Minnesota</i> , in trying to do which she ran aground, and was exposed to the full broadsides of the frigate. Getting clear, she again tried to ram the <i>Monitor</i> , but struck only an ineffectual blow. Lieut. Worden was disabled by the explosion of a shell which struck the peep-holes of the pilot-house.	Logs (<i>St. Lawrence</i>) (<i>Minnesota</i>) (<i>Mystic</i>) (<i>Mt. Vernon</i>) (<i>Braziliera</i>) (<i>Brandywine</i>) (<i>Cambridge</i>) (<i>Roanoke</i>) BYD (MLR) XLV 29 MF (4690) 17, (4684) 190, (4722) 76, (4727) 26, (4729) 32, (4976) 20, 21 SO (CC) XIII 475 SO (NABS) III 21-44 SO (OL) [1862 Mar. III] 66, [1862 May III] 69 CNR LXV (1), LXXVI, XC 52 (1), 55 (1-3), XCIV	AWR IX 1 DAE IV (Doc.) 267 JCSA II 52, &c., V 80, &c. NWR VII 3 PRM; RSN (1862) 30, 91 37 Cong. 3 Sess. Ex. Doc. 8 47 Cong. 1 Sess. S. R. 394, H. R. 144	ADH 94; AMM; AH IV 324; AW 26; BLCW I 701, 719; BO I 369; BIM 459; CCB 29; CMH XII 47, 471; CSV 16; CHD 137; CNHR; CSN 167; CYB (1863) 550; CW 126; CRC 168; DMF; DBP; EMC 241; ES 165; FBW; FM 27; FBB; GR 931; HBU 129, 135; HSM 246; HKP 17; H 319, 403; HFM 417; HUMC 139; JRS 264; JHR 37; JE 273; JRH 7; JHB 481; JNM 508; JHC 586, 595; LN 3; LJLF; MHM 149, 361; MNB; M II 244; MF 148, 170; MN 125; MC 151; MR 179; MOLLI I 125; MMB; MI 3; NBA 571; NB 350; NE 251, 553, 580; NW 170; NIP I 158; OM; PACH 97; PMM; RMM; RCS 120; RO 264; RFF 238; SMM; SZP; SOM 143; SN 301; SSV 7; Soley 68; S & A 364; S IV 214; TFB 21; TFN II 421; TDB 247; WS; WM 766
										Occupied; had been deserted by enemy.	SO (PF) I 399	DAE IV (Doc.) 280 NWR V 25	CW 43; DAE IV 55
										Engagement at long range.	Log (<i>Lexington</i>); SO (MS) I 134, 135		
										Expedition; the boat's crew were surprised and almost cut off from their vessel.	MF (4739) 120a	NWR VII 97	

¹ BLCW and M: 12 guns.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY						
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.							
1862, March 13-14	North Carolina	Philadelphia	S.W. Str.	500	4th	1	32 p.	42 c	24	Com.S.C.Rowan Act. Mstr. S. Reynolds	2	11			New Berne Fort Dixie						
		Stars and Stripes	S. Str.	407	4th	{ 4 1	{ 8 in. 20 p.	{ 55 c R	94	Lieut. R. Werden											
		Louisiana	S. Str.	295	4th	{ 1 3	{ 8 in. 32 p.	{ 63 c SB	85	Lieut. A. Murray											
		Hetzel	S.W. Str.	200	4th	{ 1 1	{ 9 in. 80 p.	{ SB R	69	Lieut. H. K. Davenport											
		Delaware	S.W. Str.	357	4th	{ 1 1 1	{ 9 in. 32 p. 12 p.	{ SB R R	68	Lieut. S. P. Quackenbush											
		Commodore Perry	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 4 1	{ 9 in. 12 p.	{ SB R	29	Lieut. C. W. Flusser											
		Valley City	S. Str.	190	4th	{ 4 1	{ 32 p. 12 p.	{ 42 c R	48	Lieut. J. C. Chaplin											
		Underwriter	S.W. Str.	341	4th	{ 1 2 4	{ 8 in. 12 p. 9 in.	{ 63 c R SB	69	Lieut. A. Hopkins											
		Commodore Barney	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 1 1	{ 32 p. 12 p.	{ SB R	96	Act. Lt. R. T. Renshaw											
		Hunchback	S.W. Str.	517	4th	{ 3 1	{ 9 in. 100 p.	{ SB R	99	Act. Lt. E. R. Colhoun											
		Southfield	S.W. Str.	751	4th	{ 3 1	{ 9 in. 100 p.	{ SB R	61	A. V. Lt. C. F. W. Behm											
		Morse	S.W. Str.	513	4th	2	9 in.	SB	78	Act.Mstr.P.Hays											
		Henry	S. Str.	108	4th	1	32 p.	SB	18	Act. Mstr. J. E. Giddings											
		John. L. Lockwood	S. Str.	180	4th	{ 1 1	{ 80 p. 12 p.	{ R SB	30	Act. Mstr. G. W. Graves											
1862, March 15-April 7 ¹	Island No. 10, Mississippi River	Army transports																			
		Benton	Ironclad	1000	3d	{ 2 7 7	{ 9 in. 42 p. 32 p.	{ SB R 43 c	157	{ Flag-off. A. H. Foote Lt. S. L. Phelps	2	13	23	days	Batteries: 5 on mainland 5 on island (Naval force, not actively engaged)						
		Louisville	Ironclad	468	4th	{ 4 3	{ 42 p. 32 p.	{ R 43 c		Com. B. M. Dove											
		Mound City	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 4 3	{ 42 p. 32 p.	{ R 43 c		Com. A. H. Kilty											
		Carondelet	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 4 3	{ 42 p. 32 p.	{ R 43 c	158	Com. H. Walke											
		Cincinnati	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 4 3	{ 42 p. 32 p.	{ R 43 c	251	Com. R. N. Stembel											
		St. Louis	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 4 3	{ 42 p. 32 p.	{ R 43 c		Lieut. L. Paulding											
		Pittsburg	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 4 3	{ 42 p. 32 p.	{ R 43 c		Lieut. E. Thompson											
		Lexington	Ironclad	500	4th	{ 4 2	{ 8 in. 32 p.	{ 63 c 43 c		Lieut. J. W. Shirk											
		Mortar boats [Nos. 5, 7, 11, 12, 19, 22, 23, 27, 36, 38]				10	13 in.	M		Capt. H. E. Maynadier, U.S.A.											
		5 boats								100						{ Col. G. W. Roberts, U.S.A. Mstr. J. V. Johnston, U.S.N.	2	13	1	—	(New Orleans)
		Benton	Ironclad	1000	3d	{ 2 7 4	{ 9 in. 42 p. 32 p.	{ SB R 43 c	157	Lieut. S. L. Phelps											
		Cincinnati	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 4 3	{ 42 p. 32 p.	{ R 43 c	251	Com. R. N. Stembel											
		Pittsburg	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 4 3	{ 42 p. 32 p.	{ R 43 c		Lieut. E. Thompson											
1862, April 4		3 Mortar boats				3	10 in.	M													
1862, April 4		Carondelet	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 4 3	{ 42 p. 32 p.	{ R 43 c	158	Com. H. Walke											
1862, April 7		Pittsburg	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 4 3	{ 42 p. 32 p.	{ R 43 c		Lieut. E. Thompson											

¹ S: May 7, 1862.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
City Fort			{ 1 6 in. R } 3 32 p. SB							Early on the 13th, the vessels opened fire with grape and canister, and cleared the way for landing the troops; the Delaware, with a supporting vessel, reconnoitred up the river, during which the fire of Fort Dixie was drawn, and an engagement begun which lasted until dark. On the 14th a combined attack was made, and the enemy compelled to abandon their defences in succession, and at noon the fleet anchored off the deserted city of New Berne.	Logs (Stars and Stripes) (Hetzel) (Delaware) (Commo. Perry) (Valley City) (Hunchback) (Morse) (Henry Brincker) MF (4201) 18-22, (4446) 63, (4684) 204, (4690) 23 SO (LFO) I 351 SO (NABS) III 49-52	AWR IX 196 BO I 394; DAE IV (Doc.) 307 JCSA II 159, 175 NWR VII 108 RSN (1862) 8, 106 RCW (Sup. Pt. II) 10	Ammen 189; BLCW I 647; CRC 168; CMH XII 445; DAE IV 60; FNC 207, 412; HBU 149; M II 211; MC 155; NE 147, 553
Fort			{ 6 8 in. col. } 6 6 in. R				Brig.-Gen. L. O'B. Branch	64	101				
Fort			{ 2 6 in. R } 10 32 p. SB										
Fort			{ 2 6 in. R } 2 32 p. SB										
Forts			4										
		24	{ 7 8 in. col. } 7 32 p. SB 10 32 p. R			5000	Maj. Gen. J. P. McCown			Siege of 23 days, during which a canal was cut to allow transports to be sent down to Gen. Pope's army, below the Island, and enable him to cross river and take enemy's position in reverse; bombardment opened on the 15th; from Mar. 15-Apr. 7, incl., 1780 shells were fired by the mortars.	Logs (Benton) (Lexington) (Mortar Div. West. Flo-tilla) MF (4306) 76, 80, 84, 85, 90, 91, (4735) 183, 185, (4853) 52-55 SO (LFO) I 384 SO (MS) I 136, 137, 139, 140, 141, 148, 153, 154, 157, 159, 160, 163-165, 168, 173, 171, 175b, 199	AWR VIII 619, 623, 784, 785, 794, 799, 800 AWR XI 78, 352 AHF 267; BO I 537 DAE IV (Doc.) 354, 437 GR 931; RCW (Sup. Pt. II) 30, 57, etc. RSN (1862) 20, 485	ADH 91; AHF 267, 278; BLCW I 439; BO I 537; CMH VIII 30, XII 56, X 335; CW 160; DAE IV 73, 77, 80, 78, 439; FNC 173, 578; HWW I 67; HW 100; HFM 417; H & M 252; JF 101; JHB 442; MOLLI I 57; Mahan 31; MF 152; M II 293; NE 562; RCS 249; S IV 275; SHSP (1876) I 336; WHM 20
S. Str.	830	19	{ 6 32 p. SB } 1 9 in. SB 1 30 p. R				Flag-off. G. N. Hollins Lieut. T. B. Huger Com. R. F. Pinkney Lt.-Com. J. H. Carter Lt.-Com. J. W. Dunnington Lieut. J. Fry Lieut. F. B. Renshaw Lieut. S. W. Averett	3	10	General attack by iron-clads and desultory firing by squadron at long range, which successfully diverted enemy's attention from Gen. Pope's movements.			
S.W. Str.			6										
Str.			6										
Str.			5										
Str.			5		R								
Str.			2										
[Floating battery]			20										
Earth-work			{ 3 8 in. col. } 3 32 p. SB				Capt. Rucker			Captured by night, spiked guns, and retired without loss.			
[Floating battery]			20				Lieut. S. W. Averett			The battery was cut loose from her moorings, and drifted down the river.			
			43							Both successfully ran past the batteries at night during thunderstorms, under a heavy fire from the enemy.			

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, March 18-25	St. John's River, Fla.	Two boats of Wabash Darlington	{ Launch } Cutter S. Str.	300	4th				23	Lieut. T. H. Stevens Act. Mstr. J. W. Godfrey Act. Mstr. W. Budd					
		Ellen	S. W. Str.	341	4th	{ 2 2 1 }	{ 32 p. 30 p. 8 in. }	{ 33 c R 63 c }							
		Louisiana	S. Str.	295	4th	{ 3 1 1 }	{ 32 p. 12 p. 9 in. }	{ SB R SB }	85	Lieut. A. Murray					
1862, March 21	Washington, N.C.	Delaware	S. W. Str.	357	4th	{ 1 1 1 }	{ 32 p. 12 p. 100 p. }	{ 57 c R R }	68	Lieut. S. P. Quackenbush					
		Commodore Perry	S. W. Str.	513	4th	{ 4 1 }	{ 9 in. 12 p. }	{ SB R }	29	Lieut. C. W. Flusser					
		Admiral	{ Army trans- port }						troops	Col. R. H. Stevenson					
1862, March 21-22	Mosquito Inlet, Fla.	Penguin	S. Str.	389	4th	{ 1 4 2 }	{ 12 p. 32 p. 32 p. }	{ R 57 c 33 c }	49	Act. Lt. T. A. Budd Act. Mstr. S. W. Mather	5	2			Confederates
1862, March 24	Eastport, Miss.	Tyler	S. W. Str.	575	4th	{ 1 6 1 }	{ 32 p. 8 in. 20 p. }	{ 43 c 63 c R }		Lieut. W. Gwin					Battery
1862, March 25	Off Pass Christian, Miss.	New London	S. Str.	221	4th	{ 4 1 4 }	{ 32 p. 20 p. 32 p. }	{ 57 c R 57 c }	47	Lieut. A. Read			1	50	{ Oregon Pamlico }
1862, March 28	Mississippi River	Kennebec	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2 }	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p. }	{ SB R H }	78	{ Com. H. H. Bell Lieut. J. W. Russell }					
		Wissahickon	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2 }	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p. }	{ SB R H }	80	Lieut. A. H. Smith					
1862, April 2	Mississippi														Biloxi
1862, April 4	Mississippi	New London	S. Str.	221	4th	{ 1 4 4 }	{ 20 p. 32 p. 32 p. }	{ R 57 c 57 c }	47	Lieut. A. Read					Pass Chris- tian
		John P. Jackson Harry Lewis	S. W. Str. Transport	777	4th	{ 1 1 1 }	{ 9 in. 6 in. }	{ SB R }	99	Act. Lt. S. E. Woodsworth Maj. G. C. Strong					{ Oregon Pamlico Carondelet (Arrow) }
1862, April 4	Pass Christian, Miss.								troops				1	45	
1862, April 3	Florida	Five boats of the Mercedita Three boats of the Sagamore	{ Launch } Cutters							Lieut. T. Abbot					Apalachicola
1862, April 4	Yellow Bluff, Fla.	Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2 2 2 }	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p. 32 p. 30 p. }	{ SB R H 27 c R }	80	Lieut. D. Ammen		3			Confederates
		Wachusett	S. Str.	1032	3d	{ 2 1 1 1 }	{ 11 in. 20 p. 12 p. 11 in. }	{ SB R R SB }	167	Com. J. S. Missroon					
1862, April 5	Virginia	Marblehead	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2 1 }	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p. 11 in. }	{ SB R H SB }	81	Lieut. S. Nicholson					Yorktown
		Penobscot	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2 }	{ 20 p. 20 p. 24 p. }	{ R R H }	82	Lieut. J. M. B. Clitz					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Str. Str.										Expedition; the yacht <i>America</i> was found sunk in Dunn's Creek, and raised.	MF (4670) 249, 250, 251, (4674) 53	NWR XII 638	
										Expedition; all the enemy's works were found deserted; troops landed and U.S. flag raised over town.	SO (NABS) III 109, 110	NWR VII 150	DAE IV 65
										The vessels had been sent to the Inlet to maintain an "inside" blockade; a boat expedition up Mosquito Lagoon was unexpectedly attacked by the enemy and both commanding officers killed.	Log (<i>Penguin</i>) MF (4660) 469, (4673) 114, 145 SO (SABS) II 109	AWR VI 111 NWR XII 645-651 RSN (1862) 194-196	
			2							A newly erected work; exchanged several shots.	SO (MS) I 150	AWR XI 357	
			2				Lieut. W. G. Dozier			The action was fought at 2000 yds.	Logs (<i>New London</i>) (Kanawha) CNR LXV 1, 124, LXXXVI MF (4017) 50 SO (WGBS) I 66	NWR XVIII 75, 76, 104, 484 RSN (1862) 374	HUMC 142
Town										Reconnoissance of river and forts.	Logs (<i>Kennebec</i>) (<i>Wissahickon</i>) SO (WGBS) I 47	NWR XVIII 89 RSN (1862) 272	
										Joint retaliatory expedition in coöperation with troops under Maj. G. C. Strong. Occupied.	Logs (<i>J. P. Jackson</i>) (<i>New London</i>) CNR LXXXVI MF (4017), 50, (4705) 66, 67, 69, 73 SO (OL) [1862 Apr. I] 40 SO (WGBS) I 66	AWR VI 502, 707 DAE IV (Doc.) 431 NWR XVIII 99-104, 484 RSN (1862) 374	DAE IV 77; CMH VI 68
										Occupied.			
Str. Str.			2				Lieut. W. G. Dozier			4.40 A.M. The enemy's vessels came out to attack. After 1½ hr. the <i>H. Lewis</i> withdrew owing to the crowded state of her decks; at about 6.25 the enemy retired.			
S.W. Str.			[5 1]	42 p. 32 p.	[SB R]		Lieut. W. Gwathney						
Town										Captured without resistance.	Log (<i>Sagamore</i>) MF (4697) 54, 56 SO (EGBS) III 82	NWR XVII 201	
						25-30				Exchanged several shots in passage up river.	MF (4227) 36	NWR XII 712	
Town										Threw some shells into town at Gen. McClellan's request.	Logs (<i>Marblehead</i>) (<i>Wachusett</i>) MF (4729) 270 SO (NABS) II 129	NWR VII 289	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U.S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, April 6 } 1862, April 7 }	Pittsburg Land- ing, Tenn.	Lexington	Ironclad	500	4th	{ 2 6 1 6	{ 32 p. 8 in. 32 p. 8 in.	{ 43 c 63 c 43 c 63 c	67	Lieut. J. W. Shirk Lieut. W. Gwin			{ 5 5	{ 30	Confederates
		Tyler	S.W. Str.	575	4th										
1862, April 6	Below Island No. 10, Mis- sissippi River	Carondelet	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 3 4	{ 32 p. 8 in. 42 p.	{ 43 c 63 c R	158	Com. H. Walke					Batteries
1862, April 7	Below Island No. 10, Mis- sissippi River	Carondelet	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 3 4	{ 32 p. 8 in. 42 p.	{ 43 c 63 c R	158	Com. H. Walke					Batteries
		Pittsburg	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 3 4	{ 32 p. 8 in. 42 p.	{ 43 c 63 c R		Lieut. E. Thomp- son					
1862, April 10-11	Georgia	Naval bat- tery				{ 3 1	{ 30 p. 24 p.	{ R H		Com. C. R. P. Rodgers					Fort Pulaski
1862, April 13	Tennessee	Benton	Ironclad	1000	3d	{ 2 7 7 4	{ 9 in. 42 p. 32 p. 42 p.	{ SB R 43 c R	157	{ Flag-off. A. H. Foote Lt. S. L. Phelps					Fort Pillow Five Con- federate
		Mound City	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 3 4	{ 32 p. 8 in. 42 p.	{ 43 c 63 c R		Com. A. H. Kilty					
		Carondelet	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 3 4	{ 32 p. 8 in. 42 p.	{ 43 c 63 c R	158	Com. H. Walke					
		Cincinnati	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 3 4	{ 32 p. 8 in. 42 p.	{ 43 c 63 c R	251	Com. R. N. Stembel					
		Cairo	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 3 4	{ 32 p. 8 in. 42 p.	{ 43 c 63 c R		Lieut. N. C. Bryant					
		St. Louis	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 3 4	{ 32 p. 8 in. 42 p.	{ 43 c 63 c R		Lieut. L. Paul- ding					
		Pittsburg	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 3 4	{ 32 p. 8 in. 42 p.	{ 43 c 63 c R		Lieut. E. Thomp- son					
		Jacob Bell	S.W. Str.	229	4th	{ 1 1 1	{ 8 in. 32 p. 8 in.	{ 55 c 32 c 55 c	49	Lieut. E. P. McCrea					
		Satellite	S.W. Str.	217	4th	{ 1 1 1	{ 8 in. 30 p. 32 p.	{ 55 c R 27 c	43	Act. Mstr. A. P. Foster					
		Island Belle	S.W. Str.	123	4th	{ 1 1 1	{ 32 p. 12 p. 24 p.	{ 27 c R H	24	Act. Mstr.'s Mate A. G. Harris					
1862, April 13-15	Rappahannock River	Resolute	S. Str.	90	4th	{ 1 1 1	{ 24 p. 12 p. 24 p.	{ H H H	16	Act. Mstr. J. C. Tole					Batteries
		Reliance	S. Str.	90	4th	{ 1 1 1	{ 24 p. 12 p. 24 p.	{ H H H	17	Act. Mstr. F. Josselyn					
		Piedmontese Pocahontas	Str. S. Str.	694	3d	{ 1 4	{ 10 in. 32 p.	{ SB 57 c	95	Lieut. G. Balch					
1862, April 14-29	Gloucester and Yorktown, York River, Va.	Wachusett	S. Str.	1032	3d	{ 4 2 1 1 1	{ 32 p. 30 p. 11 in. 20 p. 12 p.	{ 27 c R SB R R	167	Com. J. S. Missroon					
		Sebago	S.W. Str.	832	3d	{ 1 4 1 1	{ 100 p. 24 p. 9 in. 24 p.	{ R H SB H		Lieut. E. W. Henry					
		Anacostia	S. Str.	217	4th	{ 2 4 1 1	{ 9 in. 24 p. 100 p. 9 in.	{ SB H R SB	67	Lt. O. C. Badger					
		Maratanza	S.W. Str.	786	3d	{ 1 1 1 1	{ 24 p. 9 in. 11 in. 20 p.	{ H SB R H		Lt.-Com. W. P. McCann					
		Marblehead	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1 1	{ 11 in. 24 p. 11 in. 20 p.	{ SB H R H	81	Lieut. S. Nichol- son					
		Penobscot	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1 1	{ 20 p. 24 p. 11 in. 24 p.	{ R H SB H		Lieut. J. M. B. Clitz					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Troops						100,000	Gen. A. S. Johnston			The gunboats, by their fire, repulsed the enemy who were driving in Gen. Grant's troops, and turned defeat into victory. Reconnaissance to Tiptonville with Gen. Granger on board; shots exchanged with enemy's batteries, one of which was taken and guns spiked. Captured several works which had been erected to prevent passage of river by Gen. Pope's army.	Log (<i>Lexington</i>) SO (LFO) I 408 SO (MS) I 179, 180 MF (4306) 86 SO (MS) I 177	BO I 563 AWR XII 93 DAE IV (Doc.) 356 RSN (1862) 500 AWR VIII 123 RSN (1862) 498 RCW (Sup. Pt. II) 32	BLCW I 485; CHD 219; CMH XII 453; DAE IV 79; FNC 178; M II 288; Mahan 36; WHM 15 AHF 267; BO I 555; BLCW I 445; CW 163; HW 144; JF 105; M II 299; Mahan 34; NE 562
			4 1 2	64 p. 32 p. 24 p.	H SB S								
			3	64 p.	SB						SO (MS) I 177	RSN (1862) 499	AHF 289; BLCW I 446; BO I 553; CW 163; HW 149; JF 105; NE 562; M II 299; Mahan 34
Fort			5 9 3 3 1 1 2 20 2	10 in. 8 in. 42 p. 10 in. 12 in. 20 p. 12 p. 32 p. 4.5 in.	col. col. SB M M H H SB R	400	Col. C. H. Olmsted			In coöperation with army attack; was manned by detachment from the <i>Wabash</i> ; the fort surrendered after a 2 days' bombardment.	Log (<i>Western World</i>) MF (4661) 71, (4679) 70 SO (SABS) III 28, 29	AWR VI 166 NWR XII 730 RSN (1862) 216	ACW 22; Ammen 62; BO I 488; BLCW II 3; CJT 143; CMH VI 88, XII 404; CSN 637; CW 78; DAE IV 83; NE 557; SFD 153
Fort										The enemy's vessels, after firing about 20 shots, retired under cover of their batteries, which were then thoroughly reconnoitred by Flag-Officer Foote.	Log (<i>Benton</i>)	AHF 297, 298	BLCW I 446; HW 245; RCS 250
Gunboats										Expedition to Tappahannock, Va.	SO (PF) I 433-445	NWR V 33	
										Reconnaissance in coöperation with a detachment of troops under Col. E. Q. Fellows.	Log (<i>Pocahontas</i>)	AWR XX 3; NWR XII 742	
										The vessels engaged the works almost daily to create a diversion in favor of Gen. McClellan.	Logs (<i>Sebago</i>) (<i>Mara-tanza</i>) (<i>Marble-head</i>) (<i>Wachusett</i>) MF (4729) 270	NWR VII 288, 726	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U.S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, April 14- June 5	Tennessee	Mortar boats [Nos. 5, 7, 12, 11, 23, 28, 30, 35, 36, 38, 217]				11	10 in.	M		Capt. H. E. Maynadier, U.S.A.					Fort Pillow Gunboats
1862, April 16- May 3	St. John's River, Fla.	Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	80	Lieut. D. Am- men					
		Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	82	Lieut. T. H. Stevens					
		Pembina	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H		Lieut. J. P. Bankhead					
		Ellen	S.W. Str.	341	4th	{ 2 2 1	{ 32 p. 30 p. 32 p.	{ 33 c R 42 c		Act. Mstr. W. Budd					
1862, April 17	Dismal Swamp Canal, N.C.	Philadelphia	S.W. Str.	500	4th	1	32 p.	42 c	24	Com. S. C. Rowan					Confederates
		Two army transports							troops	Brig.-Gen. J. L. Reno					
1862, April 18	Seabrook's Is- land, S.C.	Boat of the Crusader								Act. Mstr. W. D. Urann		1			Confederates
		Vessels of the Fleet								Flag-Off. D. G. Farragut	1	23			
		Harriet Lane	S.W. Str.	619	3d	{ 3 1 1	{ 9 in. 30 p. 12 p.	{ SB R R	100	Com. D. D. Porter					
		(1st Division) Norfolk Packet	M. Schr.	349	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 13 in. 32 p. 13 in.	{ M 57 c M	51	Lieut. W. Smith		1			
		Oliver H. Lee	M. Schr.	199	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 13 in. 32 p. 13 in.	{ M 57 c M	37	Act. Mstr. W. Godfrey					
		Para	M. Schr.	190	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 13 in. 32 p. 13 in.	{ M 57 c M	35	Act. Mstr. E. G. Furber					
		C. P. Williams	M. Schr.	210	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 13 in. 32 p. 13 in.	{ M 57 c M	35	Act. Mstr. A. R. Langthorne					
		Arletta	M. Schr.	199	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 13 in. 32 p. 13 in.	{ M 57 c M	39	Act. Mstr. T. E. Smith	1				
		William Bacon	M. Schr.	183	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 13 in. 32 p. 13 in.	{ M 57 c M	32	Act. Mstr. W. P. Rodgers					
		Sophronia	M. Schr.	217	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 13 in. 32 p. 13 in.	{ M 57 c M	32	Act. Mstr. L. Bartholomew					Fort Jackson
		(3d Division) John Griffith	M. Schr.	246	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 13 in. 32 p. 30 p.	{ M 57 c R	39	Act. Mstr. H. Brown					
		Horace Beals	Barkt.	296	4th	{ 2 1	{ 32 p. 30 p.	{ 33 c R	39	Lieut. K. R. Breese					
1862, April 18-28	Mississippi River, La.	Sarah Bruen	M. Schr.	233	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 13 in. 32 p. 13 in.	{ M 57 c M	35	Act. Mstr. G. W. Sumner			10	days	
		Racer	M. Schr.	252	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 13 in. 32 p. 13 in.	{ M 57 c M	36	Act. Mstr. A. Christian					
		Henry Janes	M. Schr.	260	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 13 in. 32 p. 13 in.	{ M 57 c M	35	Act. Mstr. A. Phinney					
		Dan Smith	M. Schr.	150	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 13 in. 32 p. 13 in.	{ M 57 c M	30	Act. Mstr. L. W. Pennington					Fort St. Philip
		Sea Foam	Barkt.	251	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 13 in. 32 p. 13 in.	{ M 57 c M	35	Act. Mstr. G. W. Brown					
		(2d Division) T. A. Ward	M. Schr.	284	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 13 in. 32 p. 13 in.	{ M 57 c M	38	Act. Mstr. H. E. Williams					
		Maria J. Car- lton	M. Schr.	178	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 13 in. 32 p. 13 in.	{ M 57 c M	28	Lieut. W. W. Queen					
		Matthew Vas- sar	M. Schr.	216	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 13 in. 32 p. 13 in.	{ M 57 c M	29	Act. Mstr. C. E. Jack					
		George Man- gham	M. Schr.	274	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 13 in. 32 p. 13 in.	{ M 57 c M	35	Act. Mstr. H. H. Savage					
		Orvetta	M. Schr.	171	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 13 in. 32 p. 13 in.	{ M 57 c M	43	Act. Mstr. J. Collins					
		Sidney C. Jones	M. Schr.	245	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 13 in. 32 p. 13 in.	{ M 57 c M	36	Act. Mstr. F. E. Blanchard					
		Adolph Hugel	M. Schr.	269	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 13 in. 32 p. 13 in.	{ M 57 c M	31	Act. Mstr. J. D. Graham					
						{ 2 1 1	{ 32 p. 13 in. 13 in.	{ 57 c M M		Act. Mstr. Van Buskirk					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	Original Manuscript Sources	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind							PUBLISHED SOURCES		
												Official	Unofficial	
Fort Strs.										1423 shells were fired into the enemy's works, to which they only occasionally replied; on May 8, the enemy's vessels made an attempt to capture the mortar boats, but were forced to retire.	Log (Mortar Division, Western Waters); Log (<i>Benton</i>); MF (4853) 73, 76; SO (MS) I 190, 195, 199			
Troops						50-100				Operations in the river.	MF (4227) 44; MF (4661) 220; SO (SABS) III 122, 123	NWR XII 747-752		
Troops										Expedition to the Canal; troops landed and the enemy driven off.	SO (NABS) III 155	NWR VII 250		
										The enemy were concealed in the woods along the shore.	MF (4674) 38; SO (SABS) III 52, 53	NWR XII 757		
										The 1st and 3d divisions were moored near right bank of river, at a bend below Fort Jackson, within 2800 yd. of it, and protected by a thick wood; the 2d division moored near left bank, more exposed, and 3700 yd. from Jackson; on the 18th, ca. 1 P.M., fire opened from all mortars on Ft. Jackson, and continued without interruption until sunset; one mortar only directed against St. Philip. At the end of 1st day's fire, two guns had been dismounted and one broken in St. Philip; the citadel of Fort Jackson was set on fire. On the evening of the 18th, the 2d division was transferred to the right bank, the left one being too exposed. On the 19th-23d, bombardment continued each day; one schr., the <i>M. J. Carlton</i> , was sunk by a shot from Fort Jackson on the 19th. On the night of 23-24 an incessant fire was kept up while Flag-Officer Farragut's fleet ran past the works. On the 25th, 26th, and part of the 27th, the bombardment continued, and on the 28th, both works capitulated. Fort Jackson was reduced almost to a ruin, over 800 bombs having fallen in it, several guns being dismounted, and the casemates cracked in all directions. Fort St. Philip was not much injured.	Logs (<i>Norfolk Packet</i>) (<i>O. H. Lee</i>) (<i>Para</i>) (<i>C. P. Williams</i>) (<i>Arletta</i>) (<i>Wm. Bacon</i>) (<i>Sophronia</i>) (<i>J. Griffith</i>) (<i>H. Beals</i>) (<i>Sarah Bruen</i>) (<i>Racer</i>) (<i>Henry Jones</i>) (<i>Dan Smith</i>) (<i>Sea Foam</i>) (<i>T. A. Ward</i>) (<i>M. J. Carlton</i>) (<i>Orvetta</i>) (<i>Matthew Vassar</i>) (<i>Geo. Mangham</i>) (<i>S. C. Jones</i>) (<i>Adolph Hugel</i>) (<i>Cayuga</i>) (<i>Pensacola</i>) (<i>Oneida</i>) (<i>Kineo</i>) (<i>Katahdin</i>) (<i>Iroquois</i>) (<i>Brooklyn</i>) (<i>Hartford</i>) (<i>Wissahickon</i>) (<i>Kennebec</i>) (<i>Pinola</i>) (<i>Itasca</i>) (<i>Winona</i>) (<i>Owasco</i>) (<i>Miami</i>) (<i>Portsmouth</i>) (<i>J. P. Jackson</i>); CNR CXX 388, (2) 189, 190, 192, 193; MF (4005) 236, 261, 290; SO (EGBS) III 99; SO (WGBS) I 117, 126; SO (OSW) LXVI 508; SO (Com. L) [1862 June] 116; SO (MF) 34, 39, 43, 44, 66, 68, 77, 79, 81, 85, 86, 93, 94, 99, 102, 103, 109, 122, 123, 142	AWR VI 503, 882; CRB; CW 189; JCSA V 319; NWR XVIII 356-446; RSN (1862) 14, 275	AF 130; AP 169; ADH 96; BLCW II 35; CSN 279; CW 178; CMH X 37, VII 69, XII 58, 416; DAE IV 93; DGF 207; DDP 47-49; EMB 315; FNC 62, 356; GNC 444; GWB; H 277; HW 213; HUMC 145; JEH 30; JRH 10; 10; JNM 510; JF 121; JAD 366; LPB 259; LGHP 66; MN 151; M II 319; MOLLNY I 173; NE 560, 577; NW 152; Rec 8, 9, 26; SN 320; SDH 105; SFP; S IV 324; WCH 9	
Barbette			2	10 in.	col.	700 to 1000	Gen. J. K. Duncan Lt.-Col. E. Higgins	9	33					
			3	8 in.	col.									
			1	7 in.	R									
			2	8 in.	M									
			6	42 p.	SB									
			15	32 p.	SB									
			11	24 p.	SB									
			1	8 in.	H									
			1	7½ in.	H									
			10	24 p.	H									
Case-mates			14	24 p.	SB	Capt. M. T. Squires	2	4						
Parade			1	6 p.	SB									
			1	12 p.	H									
			1	10 in.	col.									
			2	8 in.	col.									
			1	10 in.	M									
			2	32 p.	R									
			5	8 in.	col.									
			21	24 p.	SB									
			1	8 in.	M									
			5	10 in.	M									
			1	13 in.	M									
Fort			9	32 p.	SB									
			6	42 p.	SB									
			1	7 in.	R									
			1	6 p.	SB									
			1	12 p.	SB									
			1	24 p.	H									

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U.S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, April 19	Seabrooks Is- land, S.C.	Detachment from the Crusader							60	Lieut. A. C. Rhind		3		20-25	Confederates
1862, April 20	Fredericksburg, Va.	Potomac Flotilla								Lieut. R. H. Wyman					
1862, April 21-22	Aransas Pass, Tex.	Three boats of the Arthur								A. V. Lt. J. W. Kittredge					Confederates
1862, April 23	Chesapeake and Albemarle Canal, N.C.	John L. Lock- wood	S.W. Str.	180	4th	{ 1	80 p.	R	30	Lieut. C. W.					
		William G.	S.W. Str.	149	4th	{ 1	12 p.	R		Flusser					
		Putnam	S.W. Str.	149	4th	{ 1	12 p.	SB		Act. Mstr. W. J.					
		Whitehead	S. Str.	139	4th	{ 1	20 p.	R		Hotchkiss					
		Shawsheen	S. Str.	139	4th	{ 1	32 p.	33 c		Act. Mstr. C. A.					
							9 in.	SB	45	French					
						2	20 p.	R	40	Act. Mstr. T. J. Woodward					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
										Expedition, in coöperation with a detachment from the army under Lieut. E. Bedell; drove off the enemy.	SO (SABS) III 52, 53	NWR XII 758	
										Expedition to Fredericksburg. Encountered no resistance, captured nine vessels, and destroyed bridges. The town was found already in possession of Union troops.	SO (PF) I 448, 450	NWR V 37	
										Had captured 3 vessels, when the parties were forced to retreat, abandoning 2 boats, and barely escaping to their vessel.	Log (Arthur); CNR CXI (26) 1, (54) 6	AWR IX 603; NWR XVIII 448-450	
										The expedition successfully blocked the canal.	Log (Whitehead); SO (NABS) III 166, 167	NWR VII 260; RSN (1862) 130	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U.S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY	
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.		
1862, April 24	Below New Orleans, Mississippi River, La.	(1st Division) Cayuga	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	78	{ Capt. T. Bailey Lieut. N. B. Harrison		6	2-3		Fort Jackson	
		Pensacola	S. Str.	2158	2d	{ 1 22 1	{ 42 p. 9 in. 9 in.	{ R SB SB	269	{ Capt. H. W. Morris	4	33				
		Mississippi	S.W. Str.	1692	2d	{ 1 10 1	{ 9 in. 8 in. 12 p.	{ SB 63 c H	229	Com. M. Smith	2	6				
		Oneida	S. Str.	1032	3d	{ 1 2 4 3	{ 12 p. 11 in. 32 p. 30 p.	{ H SB 33 c R	166	Com. S. P. Lee		3				
		Varuna	S. Str.	1300	2d	{ 1 2 2 6	{ 12 p. 8 in. 8 in. 30 p.	{ H 63 c 55 c R	126	Com. S. C. Boggs	3	9				
		Katahdin	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1 1	{ 11 in. 24 p. 20 p. 20 p.	{ SB H R R	78	Lieut. G. H. Preble						
		Kineo	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1 1	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p. 11 in.	{ SB R H SB	81	Lieut. G. M. Ransom	1	8				
		Wissahickon	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1 2	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H H	80	Lieut. A. N. Smith						
		(Centre Division) Hartford	S. Str.	1990	2d	{ 22 2 2	{ 9 in. 20 p. 12 p.	{ SB R H	302	{ Flag-Off. D. G. Farragut Com. R. Wainwright	3	10			(Above the Forts)	
		Brooklyn	S. Str.	2070	2d	{ 24 2 20	{ 9 in. 12 p. 9 in.	{ SB H SB	259	{ Capt. T. T. Craven	9	26			Louisiana	
		Richmond	S. Str.	1929	2d	{ 1 1 1	{ 80 p. 30 p. 30 p.	{ R R R	261	Com. J. Alden	2	4			Manassas	
		(3d Division) Sciota	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	65	{ Fleet Capt. H. Bell Lieut. E. Donaldson		2			McRae	
		Iroquois	S. Str.	1016	3d	{ 2 4 1	{ 11 in. 32 p. 11 in.	{ SB SB SB	123	{ Com. J. De Camp	6	22			Jackson	
		Kennebec	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1 1	{ 11 in. 24 p. 20 p. 11 in.	{ SB H R SB	78	Lieut. J. H. Russell					Governor Moore	
		Pinola	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1 1	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p. 11 in.	{ SB R H SB	75	Lieut. P. Crosby	3	7			Gen. Quitman	
		Itasca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1 1	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p. 11 in.	{ SB R H SB	70	Lieut. C. H. B. Caldwell		4			Warrior	
		Winona	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 2 3	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p. 9 in.	{ SB R H SB	93	Lieut. E. T. Nichols	3	5			Stonewall Jackson	
		(Gunboat Division) Harriet Lane	S.W. Str.	619	3d	{ 1 1 1 1	{ 30 p. 12 p. 11 in. 11 in.	{ R R SB SB	100	{ Lieut. J. M. Wainwright	1	1			Resolute	
		Owasco	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1 1	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p. 9 in.	{ SB R H SB	91	Lieut. J. Guest					Defiance	
		Clifton	S.W. Str.	892	4th	{ 2 4 1 4	{ 9 in. 32 p. 9 in. 8 in.	{ SB 57 c SB 55 c	121	Lieut. C. H. Baldwin					R. J. Breckenridge	
		Westfield	S.W. Str.	822	3d	{ 1 4 2 1	{ 100 p. 9 in. 9 in. 80 p.	{ R SB SB R	116	Com. W. B. Renshaw					Phoenix	
		Miami	S.W. Str.	730	3d	{ 1 4 1 4	{ 80 p. 24 p. 9 in. 32 p.	{ R H SB 57 c	86	Lieut. A. D. Harrell					W. Burton	
		John P. Jackson (towing)	S.W. Str.	787	4th	{ 1 4 1 1	{ 10 in. 24 p. 9 in. 32 p.	{ SB H SB 57 c	99	Lieut. S. E. Woodworth					Landis	
		Portsmouth	Ship	989	3d	{ 16 1 1 19	{ 8 in. 20 p. 12 p. 13 in.	{ SB R H M	161	Com. S. Swartwout		1			Mosher	
		Twenty Mortar	Schrs.		4th	{ 38 2 1	{ 32 p. 32 p. 30 p.	{ 57 c 33 c R		Com. D. D. Porter					Belle Algerine	
											37 ¹	147			Star Music	
																Two Launches (Below the Forts)
																A Heavy Boom of logs and chain
																A River Current (6-7 knots) to be stemmed

¹ GRC: 38 k., 146 w.; JRS: 35 k., 147 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Barbette			2	10 in.	col.								
			3	8 in.	col.								
			1	7 in.	R								
			2	8 in.	M								
			6	42 p.	SB								
			15	32 p.	SB								
			11	24 p.	SB								
			1	8 in.	H								
			1	7½ in.	H								
Case-mates			10	24 p.	H		Gen. J. K. Duncan	7	23	At 2 A.M., the fleet got under way, in 2 lines, the first division to engage Ft. Jackson, the second St. Philip. Coming under the fire of the works, the lines were broken by the strength of the current, and the necessity of feeling the way up the channel, — there being no pilots. The <i>Hartford</i> grounded off St. Philip, and while in this position a fire raft was pushed against her, setting her on fire aft. Getting clear, the flames were extinguished and she proceeded up the river. The <i>Brooklyn</i> was delayed for a short time by fouling the obstructions; clearing these, she was rammed by the <i>Manassas</i> , but the blow was only a glancing one. The <i>Kennebec</i> also fouled the obstructions and did not get clear in time to pass the forts. The <i>Itasca</i> received a shot through her boilers, abreast of the forts, and drifted out of action. The <i>Mississippi</i> , above the forts, was rammed by the <i>Manassas</i> , injured, but not cut through. The <i>Cayuga</i> , above the forts, was attacked by 3 gunboats; she disabled one, drove off another, and the third was disposed of by the <i>Varuna</i> . The <i>Varuna</i> was rammed 3 times by enemy's gunboats and run ashore to prevent her sinking, after completely disabling her antagonists. After clearing the fight, the <i>Mississippi</i> ran down towards the <i>Manassas</i> , but the latter sheered broad off, and ran ashore, receiving 2 broadsides which disabled her and set her on fire. She then drifted down the river and blew up. Fourteen of the seventeen vessels got by the forts, and of those that passed, one was sunk; of the Confederate vessels eleven were captured, and eight destroyed.	Logs (<i>Cayuga</i>) (<i>Pensacola</i>) (<i>Oneida</i>) (<i>Katahdin</i>) (<i>Kineo</i>) (<i>Wissahickon</i>) (<i>Sciota</i>) (<i>Brooklyn</i>) (<i>Hartford</i>) (<i>Richmond</i>) (<i>Iroquois</i>) (<i>Kennebec</i>) (<i>Pinola</i>) (<i>Itasca</i>) (<i>Winona</i>) (<i>Owasco</i>) (<i>Miami</i>) (<i>J. P. Jackson</i>) (<i>Portsmouth</i>) (<i>Sophonria</i>) (<i>O. H. Lee</i>) (<i>Arletta</i>) (<i>J. Griffith</i>) (<i>Norfolk Packet</i>) (<i>Adolph Hugel</i>) (<i>T. A. Ward</i>) (<i>Orvetta</i>) (<i>Horace Beals</i>) (<i>Racer</i>) (<i>Henry Janes</i>) (<i>Sea Foam</i>); CNR LIII, LXXXVI, LXXXI, LXIV (27) 4, 6, (25) 1, LVII 10, VI 1, 3, LXXXVII, CXX (2) 182-190, 195, 198, 202, CXXXIX 11, CXX (1) 8-12, 61, 62, 66, 468, 469; MF (4000) 94, (4005) 231, 232, 241, 244-246, 250-254, 249, 262, 263, 260, 269, 274-279, 281, 288, 294, (4015) 43, (4016) 5, (4018) 1, (4017) 21, 22, 34, 37, 40, 42, 45; (4191), (4222) 19, 30, 41, (4299) 1-7, (4300) 2-35, (4317) 2, (4332) 9, (4325), (4481) 4, (4698) 230, (4792) 2, 15, (4798) 166, 170, 171, 174, 178; NDL (CV) 197, 199, 200, 245; SO (ACL) [1862 May] 60; SO (CC) XIV 8; SO (LFO) I 459, 460, 446, 485, 623; SO (ELR) XIV 457, 458; SO (MF) 40, 65, 72, 74, 81, 94; SO (WGBS) I 45, 46, 75, 76-100, 127, 131-140, II 93, 16, 135, 136, 175, 223, 224	AWR VI 503; BO II 178; CSA; CW 189-241; CRB 378; DAE IV (Doc. 510); DGF 243; IND 26; RSN (1862) 14, 26, 276; NWR XVIII 136-446; RNE; 37 Cong. 2 Sess. S. Ex. Docs. 48, 56; 46 Cong. 3 Sess. H. R. 313	AF 149; AP 185; AH IV 336; ADH 96; BLCW II 32, 75; BO II 159; BF 52; CMH X 39, VII 69, XII 60, 416; CW 181; CSN 278; CHD 220; CRC 168; DGF 228; DDP 48; DAE IV 97; EMB 321; ES 182; EMC 250; FNC 190, 237, 417, 525, 533, 569; GR 922; GB 1; GW; GNC 393, 445; HBU 152; HWW I 37; HW 202; HSR; H 281, 420; HFM 418; HUMC 145; JEH 32; JRS 169-221; JRH 11; JNM 510; JHB 452; JAD 366; JF 123; LPB 262; LGHP 67; Mahan 72; MN 153; MC 160; MF 154; M II 329; NCVO 7; NBA 586; NE 26, 61, 74, 85, 181, 184, 273, 469, 560, 576; NW 154; RCS 245; RSC 5; Rec 8, 26; SHSP (1876) I 342; SN 324; S&A 363; SDH 105; S IV 326; SFP; SF 357; WCH 11
Parade			1	6 p.	SB								
			1	12 p.	H								
			1	10 in.	col.								
Water batt'y			2	8 in.	col.								
			1	10 in.	M	700 to 1100							
			2	32 p.	R								
			5	8 in.	col.								
			21	24 p.	SB								
			1	8 in.	M								
			5	10 in.	M								
			1	13 in.	M								
Fort			9	32 p.	SB		Capt. M. T. Squires	?	?				
			6	42 p.	SB								
			1	7 in.	R								
			1	6 p.	SB								
			1	12 p.	SB								
			1	24 p.	H								
			2	7 in.	R								
Ironclad	1400 ³		3	9 in.	SB	200-300	Commo. J. K. Mitchell						
			4	8 in.	SB		Capt. C. F. McIntosh						
Ram	387		7	32 p.	R		Lieut. A. F. Warley						
S. Str.	830		1	32 p.	car.	35 ²	Lieut. T. B. Huger						
Str.			6	32 p.	SB	130 ²	Lieut. F. B. Renshaw						
Str.			2	32 p.	SB	40 ²	Com. B. Ken-non						
Str.	1200		2	32 p.	R	93	Capt. A. Grant						
Str.			2	32 p.	SB	50 ²							
Str.			1	32 p.	SB	40 ²	Capt. J. A. Stephenson						
Str.			1	24 p.	SB	30 ²	Capt. G. M. Phillips						
Str.			1	32 p.	SB	40 ²	Capt. I. Hooper	57	17				
Str.			1	24 p.	SB	35 ²	Capt. J. D. McCoy						
Str.			1	24 p.	SB	35 ²	Capt. J. B. Smith						
Str.						75	Capt. J. Brown						
Str.						75	Capt. Hammond						
Str.						75	Capt. Davis						
Str.	49					40	Capt. Sherman						
Str.							Capt. Jackson						
Str.	250						Capt. La Place						
Str.	273		2	6 p.	SB		Capt. T. McClellan						
							Act. Mstr. Telford						
			2		H	32-40	Act. Mstr. Fairbanks						

¹ Accounts vary from 4 to 9 guns.

² NWR XVIII 249: says 30, 140, 75, 90, 75, 72, 70, 75, and 53 men (respectively).

³ One account: 4000 tons.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, April 25	Below New Orleans, La.	Hartford	S. Str.	1990	2d	{ 22 2 2	{ 9 in. 20 p. 12 p.	{ SB R H	302	{ Flag-Off. D. G. Farragut Com. R. Wainwright					15 ¹ Chalmette batteries
		Cayuga	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 2	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	78	Lieut. N. B. Harrison					
		Pensacola	S. Str.	2158	2d	{ 1 22 24	{ 42 p. 9 in. 9 in.	{ R SB SB	269	Capt. H. W. Morris					
		Brooklyn	S. Str.	2070	2d	{ 2 2 4	{ 24 p. 11 in. 32 p.	{ H SB 33 c	259	Capt. T. T. Craven					
		Oneida	S. Str.	1032	3d	{ 3 1 1	{ 30 p. 12 p. 11 in.	{ R H SB	166	Com. S. P. Lee					
		Katahdin	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 2	{ 20 p. 24 p. 11 in.	{ R H SB	78	Lieut. G. H. Preble					
		Iroquois	S. Str.	1016	3d	{ 2 4 1	{ 11 in. 32 p. 11 in.	{ SB SB SB	123	Com. J. De Camp					
		Pinola	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	{ 20 p. 24 p.	{ R H	75	Lieut. P. Crosby					
1862, April 25-26	North Carolina	Daylight	S. Str.	682	4th	4	32 p.	57 c	57	Com. S. Lockwood		1			1 15 Fort Macon
		State of Georgia	S.W. Str.	1204	3d	{ 6 2 1	{ 8 in. 32 p. 30 p.	{ 63 c 57 c R	113	Com. J. F. Armstrong			1		
		Chippewa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	{ 11 in. 20 p.	{ SB R	80	Lieut. A. Bryson					
		Gemsbok	Bark	622	4th	{ 2 4 2	{ 24 p. 8 in. 32 p.	{ H 63 c 33 c	103	Act. Lt. E. Cavendy					
1862, April 25-27	Dorchester, Ga.	Wamsutta	S. Str.	270	4th	{ 1 4	{ 20 p. 32 p.	{ R 57 c	57	Lieut. A. A. Semmes	2				Confederates
		Potomska	S. Str.	287	4th	{ 4 1	{ 32 p. 20 p.	{ 57 c R	72	Act. Lt. P. G. Watmough					
1862, April 29	South Edisto River, S.C.	Crusader	S. Str.	545	4th	{ 4 1	{ 32 p. 12 p.	{ 33 c H	79	Lieut. A. C. Rhind					Confederates
1862, April 29	Bear Bluff, S.C.	E. B. Hale	S. Str.	192	4th	4	32 p.	42 c		Lieut. J. H. Gillis					Battery
1862, April 29	Mobjack Bay, Va.	Thomas Freeborn	S.W. Str.	269	4th	{ 1 1	{ 32 p. 32 p.	{ 60 c 27 c	67	Lieut. S. Magaw		2			Battery
1862, April 30	Yorktown, Va.	Marblehead	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	81	Lieut. S. Nicholson					Batteries
1862, May 2	Piankatank River, Va.	Anacostia	S. Str.	217	4th	2	9 in.	SB	67	Lieut. O. C. Badger					
1862, May 2	Three Mile Reach, Pasquotank River, N.C.	John L. Lockwood	S.W. Str.	180	4th	{ 1 1 1	{ 80 p. 12 p. 12 p.	{ R R SB	30	Act. Mstr. G. W. Graves				20	Confederates
1862, May 3	Yorktown, Va.	Marblehead	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	81	Lieut. S. Nicholson				30	Batteries

¹ Log (Pinola): 30 min.; another account: 20 min.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	Original Manuscript Sources	REFERENCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Fort										The enemy's guns were silenced.	Logs (<i>Hartford</i>) (<i>Cayuga</i>) (<i>Pinola</i>) (<i>Pensacola</i>) (<i>Oneida</i>) (<i>Iroquois</i>) (<i>Katahdin</i>) MF (4451) 2; SO (WGBS) I 143, 46, 128	NWR XVIII 158, 168, 172	
							Col. M. J. White	8	20	In coöperation with land forces under Brig.-Gen. J. G. Parker. The <i>Gemsbok</i> anchored, but the steamers passed and repassed the works, firing when abreast of them. The sea was so rough that the vessels had to cease firing, after 1½ hr., and did not again open fire. The enemy surrendered after a 10-hours' bombardment.	Logs (<i>Daylight</i>) (<i>State of Georgia</i>) (<i>Chippewa</i>); MF (4730) 7, (4658) 68; SO (Com L) [1862 III]; 13; SO (NABS) III 168-173, IV 4	AWR IX 270; DAE IV (Doe.) 484; NWR VII 277; RSN (1862) 9, 127	BO I 403; CW 403; CMH IV 43; DAE IV 97; HUMC 135; M II 213; MF 146; NE 553
			3		R					Expedition in search of an escaped brig, and reconnaissance of vicinity. Had a slight skirmish with a party of the enemy.	MF (4674) 76; SO (SABS) III 166, 167, 170	NWR XII 775; RSN (1862) 221	
										Expedition to Grimbail's plantation; had several encounters with the enemy, in one of which a battery of 2 long 24's was captured by a party of 20 men under Lieut. J. H. Gillis.	MF (4662) 64, (4674) 68; SO (LFO) I 447; SO (SABS) III 107, 108	NWR XII 789; RSN (1862) 219	
										Captured the work and spiked guns.	Log (<i>E. B. Hale</i>); SO (PF) I 481, 482	NWR V 44; RSN (1862) 527	
										Silenced enemy's fire.			
										Fired several incendiary shells into enemy's works.	Log (<i>Marblehead</i>); MF (4730) 12, 13	NWR VII 299, 717	
			(?)		F				8	Reconnoissance.	SO (PF) I 480	NWR V 44; RSN (1862) 527	
										The enemy driven from their position, and one of their guns dismounted.	MF (4730) 22	NWR VII 300	
											Log (<i>Marblehead</i>)	AWR XII 277; NWR VII 718	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, May 4-7	Yorktown, Va.	Wachusett	S. Str.	1032	3d	{ 4 2 2 1 1 2	{ 32 p. 30 p. 11 in. 20 p. 12 p.	{ 27 c R SB R R	167	Com. W. Smith					Confederates
		Corwin	C.S. Str.			2			56	Lieut. T. S. Phelps					
		Currituck	S. Str.	193	4th	5			52	Act. Mstr. W. F. Shankland					
		Chocura	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 2 1 1 1	{ 24 p. 11 in. 20 p. 9 in.	{ H SB R SB	80	Lieut. T. H. Patterson					
		Sebago	S.W. Str.	832	3d	{ 1 4	{ 100 p. 24 p.	{ R H	156	Lieut. E. W. Henry					
1862, May 8	Sewell's Point, Va.	Monitor	Ironclad	776	3d	2	11 in.	SB	49	Lieut. W. N. Jeffers					Batteries
		Seminole	S. Str.	801	3d	5			120	Com. J. P. Gillis					
		Susquehanna	S.W. Str.	2450	1st	15	8 in.	SB	264	Capt. R. B. Hitchcock					
		San Jacinto	S. Str.	1446	2d	{ 10 1 1 1	{ 9 in. 11 in. 12 p. 100 p.	{ SB SB R R	278	Com. W. Rockendorff			2	50	
		Dacotah	S. Str.	997	3d	{ 1 4 1 2	{ 32 p. 10 in. 12 p.	{ 42 c SB H	147	Capt. J. P. McKinstry					
1862, May 8	Rock Wharf and Mother Tyne's Bluff, James River, Va.	Naugatuck	U.S.R.C. Str.	192	4th	6			22	Lieut. D. C. Constable					Two batteries
		Galena	S. Str.	738	3d	{ 2 4 1	{ 100 p. 9 in. 11 in.	{ R SB SB	150	Com. J. Rodgers					
		Aroostook	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 20 p. 24 p. 100 p.	{ R H R	94	Lieut. J. C. Beaumont					
		Port Royal	S.W. Str.	805	3d	{ 1 6	{ 10 in. 24 p.	{ SB H	111	Lieut. G. U. Morris					
		Benton	Ironclad	1000	3d	{ 2 7 7	{ 9 in. 42 p. 32 p.	{ SB R 43 c	157	{ Capt. C. H. Davis Lieut. S. L. Phelps					
1862, May 10	Fort Pillow, Tenn.	Cincinnati	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 3 4	{ 32 p. 8 in. 42 p.	{ 43 c 63 c R	251	Com. R. N. Stembel		3			Little Rebel General Beauregard General Bragg General Sterling Price Sumter General Earl Van Dorn General Jeff Thompson Colonel Lovell
		Mound City	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 3 4	{ 32 p. 8 in. 42 p.	{ 43 c 63 c R		Com. A. H. Kilty		1			
		Carondelet	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 3 4	{ 32 p. 8 in. 42 p.	{ 43 c 63 c R	158	Com. H. Walke			1		
		Cairo	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 3 4	{ 32 p. 8 in. 42 p.	{ 43 c 63 c R		Lieut. N. C. Bryant					
		St. Louis	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 3 4	{ 32 p. 8 in. 42 p.	{ 43 c 63 c R		Lieut. H. Erben					
1862, May 13	Bayou Bon-fuca, La.	Pittsburg	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 3 4	{ 32 p. 8 in. 42 p.	{ 43 c 63 c R		Lieut. E. Thompson					Corypheus
		Mortar boat No. 16				1	13 in.	M		2d Mstr. Gregory					
		Boat of the Calhoun	Launch							Mr. J. Fraser					
		Iroquois	S. Str.	1016	3d	{ 2 4 2	{ 11 in. 32 p. 11 in.	{ SB SB SB	123	Com. J. S. Palmer					
		Oneida	S. Str.	1032	3d	{ 4 3 1	{ 32 p. 30 p. 12 p.	{ 33 c R H	166	Com. S. P. Lee					
1862, May 13	Mississippi	Gunboats													Natchez

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
										Coöperation with the army in its operations against the enemy about Yorktown.	Logs (<i>Currituck</i>) (<i>Chocura</i>); MF (4685) 146, (4730) 16, 43, 44, 58, 98, (4736) 62; SO (LFO) I 475, 490; SO (NABS) IV 152, 176, 185, 187, 224, 226	AWR XII 277; NWR VII 310; RSN (1862) 131	CW 403; NE 554
										The C.S.S. <i>Virginia</i> made her appearance during the action.	Logs (<i>Susquehanna</i>) (<i>Dacotah</i>) (<i>Jamesstown</i>) (<i>Minnesota</i>) (<i>San Jacinto</i>) (<i>St. Lawrence</i>); MF (4730) 79, 71; SO (NABS) IV 29, 31	AWR XII 634; NWR VII 330; DAE IV (Doc.) 121	CMH XII 474; CW 132, 403; DAE V 5; FM 35; H 405; HBU 244; JHC 599; JNM 508; MC 157; NE 116, 554; RO 278; Soley 77
			20-24							One of the works was silenced.	Log (<i>Aroostook</i>); MF (4730) 78, 89	NWR VII 328; RSN (1862) 132	SSV 24; Soley 77
Ram	150		2				Capt. J. E. Montgomery			The firing on both sides was rapid and heavy. The <i>Cincinnati</i> was so injured by being rammed that she sank after the action; the <i>Mound City</i> also was injured, while three of the enemy's vessels were disabled.	Logs (<i>Benton</i>) (Mortar Div. West. Waters); MF (4515) 3, 6, 10, 16, 19, (4738) 6, (4739) 37, 38; SO (LFO) I 466; SO (MF) II 1, 3-6, 19	AWR X 888; DAE V (Doc.) 124; JCSA II 243, 247; RSN (1862) 21, 507	AF 312; BLCW I 407; BO I 571; CHD 224; CW 165; CMH XII 455; CSN 253; CRC 168; DAE V 6; FNC 263, 354; HWW I 67; HW 249; HFM 419; JHB 443, 496; JAW 80; M II 301; Mahan 43; MF 153; MOLLI I 60; NE 562; PACH 115; Rec 16; RCS 250; S & A 643; S IV 290; SHSP (1876) I 348
Str.			4				Capt. T. W. Fowler						
Ram	700		3				Capt. J. H. Hurt						
Ram	400		4				Capt. W. H. Leonard	2	1				
Str.			3				First Off. T. E. Henthorne						
Str.			4				Capt. W. W. Lamb						
Str.			4				Capt. I. D. Fulkerson						
Str.			4				Capt. J. H. Burk						
							Capt. J. C. Delancy						
Gunboat			1	4 p.	SB					Cut out by boat's crew.	Log (<i>Calhoun</i>) PC V 352; SO (OL) [1862 May II] 70	NWR XVIII 452; RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 462	FNC 580
Town										Surrendered without resistance.	Log (<i>Oneida</i>)	AWR XXI 736; RSN (1862) 16, 380	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, May 15	Drewry's Bluff, Va.	Galena	Ironclad	738	3d	{ 2 4	{ 100 p. 9 in.	{ R SB }	150	Com. J. Rodgers	13 ¹	11	3	20	Fort Darling
		Aroostook	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	{ 11 in. 20 p.	{ SB R }	94	Lieut. J. C. Beaumont					
		Monitor	Ironclad	776	3d	{ 2 2	{ 24 p. 11 in.	{ SB SB }	49	Lieut. W. N. Jeffers					
		Port Royal	S.W. Str.	805	3d	{ 1 1	{ 100 p. 10 in.	{ R SB }	111	Lieut. G. U. Morris		1			
		Naugatuck	U.S.R.C. Str.	192	4th	{ 6 6	{ 24 p. 24 p.	{ H H }	22	Lieut. D. C. Constable		2			
1862, May [16]	St. John's River, Fla.	Isaac Smith	S. Str.	450	4th	{ 8 1	{ 8 in. 30 p.	{ 63 c R }	96	Lieut. J. W. A. Nicholson					Confederates
1862, May 16	Way Key, Fla.	{ Four boats of the Tahoma Three boats of the National Guard							40	Lieut. A. F. Crosman					
									20	Act. Mstr. W. L. Hayes					
1862, May 17	Pamunkey River, Va.	Sebago	S.W. Str.	832	3d	{ 1 4	{ 9 in. 100 p.	{ SB R }	156	Lieut. A. Murray					Confederates
		Currituck	S. Str.	193	4th	{ 5 5	{ 24 p. 24 p.	{ H H }	52	Act. Mstr. W. F. Shankland					
		Seth Low	Transport							Capt. R. B. Ayres, U.S.A.					
1862, May 21	Old Battery, Stono River, S.C.	Boat of the Bibb	Cutter						8	{ Mr. J. S. Brad- ford Mr. C. H. Boyd }					Confederate pickets
1862, May 21	South Carolina	Albatross	S. Str.	378	4th	{ 4 1	{ 32 p. 12 p.	{ 57 c R }	68	Com. G. A. Prentiss					Winyan Bay
		Norwich	S. Str.	431	4th	{ 4 1	{ 8 in. 20 p.	{ 55 c R }	80	Lieut. J. M. Duncan					
1862, May 23	James River	Maratanza	S.W. Str.	786	3d	{ 4 1	{ 24 p. 100 p.	{ H R }	111	Lieut. T. H. Stevens					
		Port Royal	S.W. Str.	805	3d	{ 1 1	{ 9 in. 100 p.	{ SB R }	111	Lieut. G. U. Morris		1			
1862, May 25	Stono River, S.C.	Unadilla	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	{ 11 in. 20 p.	{ SB R }	90	Lieut. N. Collins					Floating battery
1862, May 27	Appomattox River, Va.	Cœur de Lion	S.W. Str.	110	4th	{ 1 1	{ 30 p. 12 p.	{ R R }	29	Act. Mstr. W. Hamilton					Confederates
		Stepping Stones	S.W. Str.	226	4th	{ 1 1	{ 12 p. 12 p.	{ H H }	21						
1862, May 27-29	Chickahominy River, Va.	Island Belle	S.W. Str.	123	4th	{ 1 1	{ 32 p. 12 p.	{ 27 c R }	24	Act. Mstr. A. G. Harris					
		Stepping Stones	S.W. Str.	226	4th	{ 1 1	{ 12 p. 12 p.	{ H H }	21						
1862, May 28	Blackwater River, N.C.	Hunchback	S.W. Str.	517	4th	{ 3 1	{ 9 in. 100 p.	{ SB R }	99	Act. Lt. E. R. Colhoun					
		Whitehead	S. Str.	139	4th	{ 1 1	{ 9 in. 9 in.	{ SB SB }	45	Act. Mstr. C. A. French					
1862, May 30-31	James River, Va.	Maratanza	S.W. Str.	786	3d	{ 1 4	{ 9 in. 100 p.	{ SB R }	111	Lieut. T. H. Stevens					Confederates
		Aroostook	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	{ 24 p. 11 in.	{ H SB }	94	Lieut. J. C. Beaumont					
1862, June 2	Aucilla River, Fla.	{ Two boats of the King- fisher							13	Act. Mstr. S. Curtis	2	2			
1862, June 3	Craighead's Point, Mis- sissippi River	Queen of the West	Ram	500	4th	{ 2 2	{ 2 2	{ }		Col. C. Ellet, Jr., U.S.A.					Batteries
		Monarch	Ram	1000	3d	{ 2 2	{ 2 2	{ }		Lt.-Col. A. W. Ellet, U.S.A.					

¹ Log (Galena): 12 k., 15 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Fort			14				Com. E. Far- rand	7 ¹	8	The ironclads moved up to 600 yd., the wooden vessels to 1400 yd., and anchored, springing their broadsides upon the fort. After 3 hr. 20 min., the <i>Galena's</i> ammunition giving out, and no impression having been made on the fort, the squadron withdrew. The <i>Galena</i> was so cut up that her armor was removed, and she was converted into a wooden gunboat; the <i>Monitor</i> was uninjured.	Logs (<i>Galena</i>) (<i>Port Royal</i>) (<i>Aroostook</i>); CNR LXXXI; MF (4730) 121-123, 126, 127, 133, 135; SO (ML) [1862 May II] 158 b; SO (NABS) IV 77, 80, 92, 97, 99, 101, 104, 107, 286	AWR XII 636; DAE V (Doc.) 133; JCSA V 338, etc.; NWR VII 356; RSN (1862) 10, 135	BO II 91; CRC 168; CMH XII 472; CW 405; CSN 713; DAE V 11; FM 36; FNC 207; HUMC 142; H 325; HFM 417; JAD 367; M II 261; MC 157; NE 554; NW 142; Rec 21; RO 279; SN 315; S & A 315
Troops										Dispersed enemy who had fired upon vessel.	MF (4227) 58, (4674) 94	NWR XII 806	
										Reconnaissance; fired upon a body of the enemy.	MF (4697) 107	NWR XVII 242	
Troops							Capt. C. S. Carrington			Joint expedition up the river, 25 miles above White House; compelled enemy to destroy 2 steamers and 15 schrs.	Log (<i>Sebago</i>); MF (4532) 54; SO (NABS) IV 140; SO (ML) [1862 May II] 158a; MF (4730) 140	BO II 96; NWR VII 377; RSN (1862) 142	DAE V 12
Troops						8				Made 6 of them prisoners.	MF (4674) 96, 97, (4875) 66; SO (SABS) III 192	AWR XX 18; NWR XIII 15-19, 53	
										Taken possession of.	SO (SABS) III 181, 183	NWR XIII 21; SFD 179	DAE V 14
										Reconnaissance; the vessels were much annoyed by sharpshooters from both sides of the river.	Logs (<i>Mara-tanza</i>) (<i>Port Royal</i>); MF (4730) 205	NWR VII 417, 715, 723	
							Capt. F. N. Bonneau			Exchanged several shots.	MF (4875) 72, 74	NWR XIII 36-38	
										Reconnaissance; drove off a body of the enemy.	MF (4730) 218	NWR VII 430	DAE V 19
										Reconnaissance.	MF (4730) 236	NWR VII 435	
										Reconnaissance to Franklin.	Log (<i>Hunch-back</i>); SO (NABS) IV 354, 356	NWR VII 439	
										Reconnaissance; on their return the ships were attacked by a company of riflemen.	Log (<i>Mara-tanza</i>); MF (4730) 243, (4731) 5, 24	NWR VII 440	
Troops										The boats, in search of water, were surprised and, after a short skirmish, captured.	Log (<i>King-fisher</i>); SO (EGBS) IV 23, 24	NWR XVII 254	DAE V 22
										Expedition to ascertain strength of enemy's position.	MF (4171) 62-64	AWR XI 257, 262	

¹ CRC: 7 c., 11 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, June 6	Memphis, Tenn.	Benton	Ironclad	1000	3d	{ 2 7 7	9 in. 42 p. 32 p.	{ SB R 43 c	157	{ Flag-Off. C. H. Davis Lieut. S. L. Phelps			1 ¹		Little Rebel General Earl Van Dorn General Sterling Price General Beaure- gard General Bragg Sumter General M. Jeff Thompson General Lovell
		Louisville	Ironclad	468	4th	{ 4 3 1	42 p. 32 p. 8 in.	{ R 43 c 63 c	186	Com. B. M. Dove					
		Carondelet	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 4 3 1	42 p. 32 p. 8 in.	{ R 43 c 63 c	158	Com. H. Walke					
		Cairo	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 4 3 1	42 p. 32 p. 8 in.	{ R 43 c 63 c		Lieut. N. C. Bryant		3			
		St. Louis	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 4 3 1	42 p. 32 p. 8 in.	{ R 43 c 63 c		Lieut. W. Mc- Gunnegle					
		Queen of the West	Ram	500	4th	2	12 p.	H		Col. C. Ellet, Jr., U.S.A.		1			
		Monarch	Ram	1000	3d	2				Lt.-Col. A. W. Ellet, U.S.A.					
		Switzerland	Ram							1st Mstr. D. Mil- lard	2				
1862, June 9	Grand Gulf, Miss.	Wissahickon	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	80	Com. J. De Camp		2	3		Battery
		Itasca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	11 in. 20 p.	{ SB R H	70	Lieut. C. H. B. Caldwell	1	3			
		Iroquois	S. Str.	1016	3d	{ 2 4 1	11 in. 32 p. 11 in.	{ SB SB SB	123	Com. J. S. Palmer					
1862, June 10	Mississippi	Sciota	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 2	20 p. 24 p. 11 in.	{ R H SB	65	Lieut. E. Don- aldson			1		Grand Gulf
		Oneida	S. Str.	1032	3d	{ 2 3 1	11 in. 32 p. 30 p.	{ SB 33 c R	166	Com. S. P. Lee					
		Wissahickon	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	80	Com. J. De Camp					
		Katahdin	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	78	Lieut. G. H. Preble					
		Winona	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	11 in. 20 p.	{ SB R H	93	Lieut. E. T. Nichols					
		Pawnee	S. Str.	1289	2d	8	9 in.	SB	151	Com. P. Drayton					
		E. B. Hale	S. Str.	192	4th	4	32 p.	42 c	50	Lieut. J. H. Gillis					
1862, June 14-16	Stono River, S.C.	Ellen	S.W. Str.	341	4th	{ 2 1 2	32 p. 30 p. 11 in.	{ 33 c R SB		Lieut. M. B. Woolsey					
		Pembina	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	20 p. 24 p.	{ R H	96	Lieut. J. P. Bankhead					
1862, June 14	St. Johns River, Fla.	Isaac Smith	S. Str.	453	4th	{ 8 1 4	8 in. 30 p. 42 p.	{ 63 c R R	56	Lieut. J. W. A. Nicholson					
		Mound City	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 3 1	32 p. 8 in. 12 p.	{ 43 c 63 c H	175	Com. A. H. Kilty	103 ³	37			
1862, June 17	St. Charles, White River, Ark.	St. Louis	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 4 3 1	42 p. 32 p. 8 in.	{ R 43 c 63 c		Lieut. W. Mc- Gunnegle					Batteries
		Lexington	Ironclad	448	4th	{ 1 4 2	12 p. 8 in. 32 p.	{ H 63 c 43 c		Lieut. J. W. Shirk					
		Conestoga	S.W. Str.	512	4th	4	32 p.	43 c		Lieut. G. W. Blodgett					
1862, June 17	Ellis Cliffs, Miss.	John P. Jack- son	S.W. Str.	750	4th	6				Act. Lt. S. E. Woodworth					Batteries

¹ One account: 20 min.

² CRC: total casualties, 1 k., 3 w.

³ CRC: 125 k. and w.; another account: 125 k., 25 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	Original Manuscript Sources	REFERENCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Ram	150		2				Capt. J. E. Montgomery			The enemy were drawn up in line abreast and received the attack. The <i>Queen</i> rammed the <i>Lovell</i> and sank her at once, but while getting clear, was herself rammed by the <i>Beauregard</i> , and seriously injured. The <i>Beauregard</i> was then rammed by the <i>Monarch</i> , at the same time receiving a shot through her boiler; she then drifted ashore and sank. The <i>Price</i> was accidentally rammed and sunk by one of her own flotilla, the <i>Little Rebel</i> , disabled by a shot, run ashore and abandoned, the <i>Thompson</i> set on fire and blown up, the <i>Bragg</i> rammed and sunk, the <i>Sumter</i> captured, and the <i>Van Dorn</i> escaped down the river.	Logs (Mortar Div. West. Waters) (Benton) (Carondelet); MF (4171) 68-70, 76, 80-86, 90, 91, 94; MF (4306) 104, (4509) 16, (4517) 34, (4739) 45, (4852) 27, 28; SO (LFO) I 538; SO (MS) II 25, 28	AWR X 906; DAE V (Doc.) 174; JCSA II 243, 247; JCSA V 320; RSN (1862) 21, 508	ACD; ADH 91; BLCW I 450, 455; BO I 573; CMH XII 454; CRC 168; CSN 258; CW 169; CHD 237; DAE V 24; FNC 216, 265, 587, 589, 590-597; GR 933; HBU 125; HFM 419; HWW I 68; HW 277; JF 137; JAW 82; JRS 246; JHB 443, 499; M II 303; Mahan 47; MF 153; MOLLI I 64; NW 162; NE 194, 512; RCS 250; Rec 16; S IV 301; SHSP (1876) I 348; WHM 25
Str.			4				Capt. J. W. Fowler						
Ram	400		4				Capt. J. D. Fulkerson						
Str.			4				Capt. T. E. Henthorn						
Ram	700		3				Capt. J. H. Hurt	many					
Str.			3				Capt. W. H. Leonard						
Str.			4				Capt. W. W. Lamb						
Str.			4				Capt. J. H. Burk						
Str.			4				Capt. J. C. Delancy						
Town					R	500	Maj. Gen. M. Lovell			The enemy's fire silenced; the <i>Itasca</i> was struck 33 times, the <i>Wissahickon</i> 17 times.	Logs (Itasca) (Wissahickon); SO (WGBS) I 106, 110, 111, 173	AWR XXI 21; NWR XVIII 545, 561, 797, 816; RSN (1862) 384, 385, 389	CMH XII 425, VII 80
										Shelled the town, but drew no reply from enemy's batteries.	Logs (Iroquois) (Sciota) (Oneida) (Wissahickon) (Itasca) (Katahdin) (Winona); SO (WGBS) I 173a	NWR XVIII 547	
										Coöperation with army forces.	Logs (Ellen) (E. B. Hale); MF (4674) 139, 140, 143, 144, (4663) 57, (4782) 191, 192	NWR XIII 102-108	
										Expedition.	MF (4674) 141, 142	NWR XIII 110	
			2 2 2	12 p. 9 p. 42 p.	SB R R		Com. J. Fry	8 ¹	29	While the vessels attacked, Col. Fitch with the 46th Ind. Infantry was landed to take the works in the rear. The first battery was carried by the gunboats, and the troops charged the second one, carrying it without loss; the <i>Mound City</i> was disabled by a shot in her steam drum.	Log (Lexington); MF (4509) 41a, 46, (4516) 32; SO (LFO) I 560; SO (MS) II 45, 46a, 49a, 50	AWR XIX 103; JCSA II 236, V 308; DAE V (Doc.) 223; RSN (1862) 22, 511	AGB 543; BLCW III 552; BO II 258; CW 173; CSN 344; CRC 168; CMH XII 396, VIII 259; DAE V 28; HW 297; HWW I 69; M II 305; MN 161; Mahan 50; NE 418, 563; WHM 27; SN 328
										Exchanged several shots.	Log (J. P. Jackson); SO (WGBS) II 27	NWR XVIII 639	

¹ BLCW: 6 k., 1 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, June 20	Ellis Cliffs, Miss.	George Mangham	M. Schr.	274	4th	{ 1 2	{ 13 in. 32 p.	{ M 57 c }	35	Act. Mstr. J. Collins, Jr.					Batteries
		Henry Janes	M. Schr.	260	4th	{ 1 2	{ 13 in. 32 p.	{ M 57 c }	35	Act. Mstr. L. W. Pennington					
1862, June 20	Watkins Bluff, Va.	Jacob Bell	S.W. Str.	229	4th	{ 1 1	{ 8 in. 32 p.	{ 55 c 32 c }	49	Lieut. E. P. McCrea					Two masked field
1862, June 21	Grand Gulf, Miss.	Arletta	M. Schr.	200	4th	{ 1 2	{ 13 in. 32 p.	{ M 57 c }	39	Act. Mstr. T. E. Smith					Batteries
		George Mangham	M. Schr.	274	4th	{ 1 2	{ 13 in. 32 p.	{ M 57 c }	35	Act. Mstr. J. Collins, Jr.					
		Henry Janes	M. Schr.	260	4th	{ 1 2	{ 13 in. 32 p.	{ M 57 c }	35	Act. Mstr. L. W. Pennington					
1862, June 21	Simmons' Bluff, S.C.	Crusader	S. Str.	545	4th	{ 4 1	{ 32 p. 12 p.	{ 33 c H }	79	Lieut. A. C. Rhind					Confederates
		Planter	S.W. Str.	300	4th	{ 1 1	{ 32 p. 24 p.	{ SB H }		Act. Mstr. L. Phoenix					
1862, June 23	Indian Bay, Ark.	Cincinnati	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 3 4	{ 32 p. 8 in. 42 p.	{ 43 c 63 c R }		Com. J. A. Winslow					
		Lexington	Ironclad	448	4th	{ 1 4 2	{ 12 p. 8 in. 32 p.	{ H 63 c 33 c }		Lieut. J. W. Shirk					
1862, June 25	Warrenton, Miss.	John P. Jackson	S.W. Str.	750	4th	{ 1 4 1	{ 9 in. 32 p. 10 in.	{ SB 57 c SB }		Act. Lt. S. E. Woodward					Batteries
1862, June 25	Little River In- let, S.C.	Monticello	S. Str.	655	4th	{ 2 2 1	{ 32 p. 32 p. 10 in.	{ 33 c 42 c 86 c }	96	Lieut. D. L. Braine					
		Boat of the Penobscot								Act. Mstr. H. D. Edwards					
		Boat of the Mystic								Act. Mstr.'s Mate J. B. Swett					
		Boat of the Mount Vernon								Act. Mstr.'s Mate W. T. Buck					
		Boat of the Victoria								Act. Mstr.'s Mate W. H. Mayer					
1862, June 26	Near Cole's Creek, Miss.	Kensington	S.W. Str.	1052	3d	{ 2 1	{ 32 p. 30 p.	{ 42 c R }		Act. Mstr. F. Crocker					Battery
		Sarah Bruen	M. Schr.	233	3d	{ 1 2	{ 13 in. 32 p.	{ M 57 c }	35	Act. Mstr. A. Christian					
		Horace Beals	M. Schr.	296	4th	{ 2 1	{ 32 p. 30 p.	{ SB R }	39	Lieut. K. R. Breese					
1862, June 26	Yazoo River, Miss.	Monarch	Ram	1000	3d	2				Lt. Col. A. W. Ellet, U.S.A.					
		Lancaster	Ram							Med. Cadet C. R. Ellet					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Batteries			6	[12 p. 6 p.]	F	500				The vessels were fired upon during passage up river and returned fire.	Logs (<i>Geo. Mangham</i>) (<i>Henry Jones</i>); SO (WGBS) II 27	NWR XVIII 639	
								The <i>J. Bell</i> was roughly handled, and was unable to return fire owing to inability to locate enemy.	SO (NABS) IV 384	DAE V (Doc.) 541; NWR VII 493; RSN (1862) 145	DAE V 29		
								Exchanged several shots during passage up river.	Logs (<i>Arletta</i>) (<i>Geo. Mangham</i>) (<i>Henry Jones</i>); SO (WGBS) II 27	NWR XVIII 639			
Troops										Dispersed enemy and burnt their camp.	MF (4674) 155, 158, (4663) 88; SO (SABS) III 223, 224	AWR XX 105; DAE V (Doc.) 543; NWR XIII 125; RSN (1862) 237	DAE V 30
										Reconnoissance and expedition for capture of guerillas.	MF (4514a) 37, 47		
										Was fired upon and disabled during passage up river.	Log (<i>J. P. Jackson</i>)		
										Expedition up the inlet; captured and burnt two steamers, and quantities of cotton, resin, etc.	Log (<i>Monticello</i>); MF (4231) 74; SO (NABS) IV 409, 412, 411	NWR VII 506	DAE V 31
			2-4	6 p.						Enemy's fire completely silenced.	SO (WGBS) I 114	NWR XVIII 573; RSN (1862) 391	
										Expedition for capture of enemy's vessels, but latter were destroyed by their crews.	MF (4874) 1	AWR XXI 515; NWR XVIII 590	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U.S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, June 26- July 22	Vicksburg, Miss.	Octorara	S.W. Str.	829	3d	1 1 4	80 p. 9 in. 24 p.	R SB H	99	Com. D. D. Porter Lieut. G. Brown	8	1			Town and Batteries
		John P. Jackson	S.W. Str.	750	4th	1 1 3	9 in. 32 p. 10 in.	SB SB SB		Act. Lt. S. E. Woodworth					
		Clifton	S.W. Str.	892	3d	1 1 4	9 in. 32 p. 30 p.	SB SB R		Act. Lt. C. H. Baldwin					
		Westfield	S.W. Str.	822	3d	1 1 4	100 p. 9 in. 8 in.	R SB 63 c		Com. W. B. Renshaw					
		Miami	S.W. Str.	730	3d	1 1 4	9 in. 80 p. 24 p.	SB R H		Lieut. A. D. Harrell					
		Adolph Hugel	M. Schr.	269	4th	1 1 2	13 in. 32 p. 32 p.	M 57 c 57 c		Act. Mstr. J. Van Boskirk					
		Arletta	M. Schr.	200	4th	1 1 2	13 in. 32 p. 32 p.	M 57 c 57 c		Act. Mstr. T. E. Smith					
		C. P. Williams	M. Schr.	210	4th	1 1 2	13 in. 32 p. 12 p.	M 57 c SB		Act. Mstr. A. R. Langthorne					
		Dan Smith	M. Schr.	150	4th	1 1 2	13 in. 12 p. 12 p.	M H H		Act. Mstr. G. W. Brown					
		George Mangham	M. Schr.	274	4th	1 1 2	13 in. 32 p. 32 p.	M 57 c 57 c		Act. Mstr. J. Collins, Jr.					
		Henry Janes	M. Schr.	260	4th	1 1 2	13 in. 32 p. 32 p.	M 57 c 57 c		Act. Mstr. L. W. Pennintgon					
		Horace Beals	M. Schr.	296	4th	1 1 2	30 p. 32 p. 32 p.	R 33 c 33 c		Lieut. K. R. Breese					
		John Griffith	M. Schr.	240	4th	1 1 2	13 in. 32 p. 32 p.	M 57 c 57 c		Act. Mstr. H. Brown					
		Sarah Bruen	M. Schr.	233	4th	1 1 2	13 in. 32 p. 32 p.	M 57 c 57 c		Act. Mstr. A. Christian					
		Orvetta	M. Schr.	171	4th	1 1 2	13 in. 32 p. 32 p.	M 57 c 57 c		Act. Mstr. F. E. Blanchard					
		Para	M. Schr.	200	4th	1 1 2	13 in. 32 p. 32 p.	M 57 c 57 c		Act. Mstr. E. G. Furber					
		Oliver H. Lee	M. Schr.	199	4th	1 1 2	13 in. 32 p. 12 p.	M 57 c SB		Act. Mstr. W. Godfrey					
		Norfolk Packet	M. Schr.	349	4th	1 1 2	13 in. 32 p. 12 p.	M 57 c H		Lt. Com. W. Smith					
		Racer	M. Schr.	252	4th	1 1 2	13 in. 32 p. 32 p.	M 57 c 57 c		Act. Mstr. A. Phinney					
		Sydney C. Jones	M. Schr.	245	4th	1 1 2	13 in. 32 p. 12 p.	M 57 c HS		Act. Mstr. J. D. Graham					
		Sophronia	M. Schr.	217	4th	1 1 2	13 in. 32 p. 12 p.	M 57 c H		Act. Mstr.'s Mate L. Bartholomew					
		T. A. Ward	M. Schr.	184	4th	1 1 2	13 in. 32 p. 12 p.	M 57 c H		Lt.-Com. W. W. Queen					
		Naval Batteries on shore				14		H							

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—*Continued*

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U.S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, June 28	Vicksburg, Miss.	Hartford	S. Str.	1990	2d	{ 22 2 2	{ 9 in. 20 p. 12 p.	{ SB R H	302	{ Flag-Off. D. G. Farragut Com. R. Wain- wright	1	13	2	40	Batteries
		Richmond	S. Str.	1929	2d	{ 20 1 1	{ 9 in. 80 p. 30 p.	{ SB R R	261	Com. J. Alden	2	9			
		Iroquois	S. Str.	1016	3d	{ 1 2 4	{ 11 in. 32 p. 32 p.	{ SB SB SB	123	Com. J. S. Palmer					
		Oneida	S. Str.	1032	3d	{ 2 4 2	{ 11 in. 32 p. 20 p.	{ SB SB R	166	Com. S. P. Lee	1	3			
		Wissahickon	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	80	Com. J. De Camp	1	3 ¹			
		Sciota	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 11 in. 24 p. 20 p.	{ SB SB R	65	Lieut. E. Don- aldson	1	3			
		Winona	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 11 in. 24 p. 20 p.	{ SB H R	93	Lieut. E. T. Nichols					
		Pinola	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	75	Lieut. P. Crosby	2	2			
		Brooklyn	S. Str.	2070	2d	{ 22 2 1	{ 9 in. 12 p. 11 in.	{ SB H SB	259	Capt. T. T. Craven					
		Kennebec	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	78	Lieut. J. H. Russell					
1862, July 4	Haxall's, James River, Va.	Katahdin	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	78	Lieut. G. H. Preble			8 ²	33	Teaser
		Maratanza	S.W. Str.	786	3d	{ 4 1 1	{ 24 p. 100 p. 9 in.	{ H R SB	111	Lieut. T. H. Stevens					
		Monitor	Ironclad	776	3d	{ 2	{ 11 in.	{ SB	49	Lieut. W. N. Jeffers					
1862, July 6	Grand Gulf, Miss.	A. Houghton	Bark	326	4th	2	32 p.	57 c	27	Act. Mstr. N. Graham		2			Four bat- teries
1862, July 9	Roanoke River, N.C.	Commodore Perry	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 1 4 1	{ 100 p. 9 in. 12 p.	{ R SB RH	29	Lieut. C. W. Flusser		1	2		Confederates
		Shawsheen	S.W. Str.	180	4th	{ 2	{ 20 p.	{ R	40	Act. Mstr. T. J. Woodward		3			
		Ceres	S. Str.	144	4th	{ 1 1	{ 20 p. 32 p.	{ R 33 c	40	Act. Mstr. J. MacDiarmid	1	6			
1862, July 11	New Inlet, N.C.	Monticello	S. Str.	655	4th	{ 2 2 1	{ 32 p. 32 p. 10 in.	{ 33 c 42 c 86 c	96	Lieut. D. L. Braine					Battery
		Stars and Stripes	S. Str.	407	4th	{ 4 1 1	{ 8 in. 20 p.	{ SB R R	94	Lieut. R. S. McCook					
		Cambridge	S. Str.	858	3d	{ 2	{ 20 p.	{ R		Com. W. A. Parker					

¹ CW 256: 7 wounded.

² CRC: 15 k., 30 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
												Official	Unofficial
			2 1 4 5 2 7 2 1 2	10 in. 9 in. 8 in. 42 p. 24 p. 32 p. 24 p. 18 p. 12 p.	SB SB SB SB SB SB R R R		Gen. Earl Van Dorn			The vessels ran past the works at about 3 knots speed. Three vessels (<i>Brooklyn</i> , <i>Kennebec</i> , <i>Katahdin</i>) failed to pass. The <i>Brooklyn</i> fouled with the mortar schooners, was detained, and, misunderstanding orders, stopped to silence a battery, and dropped down after daylight. The <i>Kennebec</i> held her position astern of the <i>Brooklyn</i> , and the <i>Katahdin</i> , having no orders at all, followed the <i>Kennebec</i> .	Logs (<i>Hartford</i>) (<i>Iroquois</i>) (<i>Oneida</i>) (<i>Wissahickon</i>) (<i>Sciota</i>) (<i>Winona</i>) (<i>Pinola</i>) (<i>Brooklyn</i>) (<i>Katahdin</i>) (<i>Kennebec</i>) (<i>A. Hugel</i>); MF (4000) 204, 205, (4005) 484, 490-492, (4006) 85, 89, 104, (4017) 65, (4326) 111, (4332) 10, 12-15, (4514a) 14, 20, (4798) 205, 209, 212, (4800) 75, 77; SO (WGBS) I 112, II 1, 4-18, 21, 35-37	AWR XX 14, 514; BO II 234-243; CW 251; DGF 277, 281; DAE V (Doc.) 546; NWR XVIII 575, 787; RSN (1862) 16, 392, 431	AF 187; AP 225; BF 75; BLCW III 483; BO II 232; CMH VII 72, XII 425; CRC 168; DAE V 33; DGF 275; EMC 331; FNC 74, 528; H 287; HWW I 70; HUMC 150; HFM 420; JEH 36; JRS 245; MC 163; M II 353; Mahan 94; MW 156; NE 273, 469, 560; Rec 8; SN 328; TDB 267; WCH 20
Str.			1 1	32 p. 12 p.	57 c R		Lieut. H. Davidson			At the third fire a shell exploded the <i>Teaser's</i> boiler, whereupon her crew deserted her.	Log (<i>Maratanza</i>) CNR XXXIX 2, 3½; MF (4732) 33; SO (NABS) V 10	DAEV (Doc.) 548; NWR VII 543; RSN (1865) 486	FNC 598; DAE V 37; NE 554
										The <i>Houghton</i> , in tow of the steamer, exchanged several shots during passage up river.	Log (<i>A. Houghton</i>); MF (4222) 34	NWR XVIII 673	
Troops										Had several engagements with the enemy; pushed on to Hamilton, N.C., where a force was landed and batteries destroyed.	Log (<i>Commo. Perry</i>); SO (Sup. Vol.) II 52-56	NWR VII 556, 701; RSN (1862) 146	BO I 418; CW 117, 407; HBU 71; M II 214
										Exchanged several shots.	Log (<i>Monticello</i>); MF (4732) 66	NWR VII 567	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, July 15	Mississippi River, above Vicksburg	Hartford	S. Str.	1990	2d	{ 22 2 2	{ 9 in. 20 p. 12 p.	{ SB R H	302	{ Flag-Off. D. G. Farragut Com. R. Wain- wright	3	6			Arkansas
		Richmond	S. Str.	1929	2d	{ 20 1 1 2	{ 9 in. 80 p. 30 p. 11 in.	{ SB R R SB	261	Com. J. Alden		2			
		Oneida	S. Str.	1032	3d	{ 4 3 1	{ 32 p. 30 p. 12 p.	{ 33 c R H	166	Com. S. P. Lee					
		Iroquois	S. Str.	1016	3d	{ 2 4 1	{ 11 in. 32 p. 11 in.	{ SB SB SB	123	Com. J. S. Palmer					
		Wissahickon	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 20 p. 24 p. 11 in.	{ R H SB	80	Lieut. A. N. Smith	1	4			
		Winona	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 2 1 1	{ 24 p. 20 p. 11 in.	{ SB R SB	93	Lieut. E. T. Nichols	1	2			
		Sciota	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 3	{ 20 p. 24 p. 8 in.	{ R H 63 c	65	Lieut. R. B. Lowry		2			
		Carondelet	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 4 1	{ 32 p. 42 p. 12 p.	{ 43 c R H	158	Com. H. Walke	4	18 ¹			
		Queen of the West	Ram	400	4th	{ 2				Lt.-Col. A. W. Ellet ²					
		Tyler	S.W. Str.	575	4th	{ 6 1	{ 8 in. 32 p.	{ 63 c 33 c	67	Lieut. W. Gwin	8	16	4	12	
		Horace Beals	M. Schr.	296	4th	{ 2 1	{ 32 p. 30 p.	{ 33 c R	39	{ Com. W. B. Renshaw Lieut. R. K. Breece					
		John Griffith	M. Schr.	246	4th	{ 2 1	{ 32 p. 13 in.	{ 57 c M	39	Act. Mstr. H. Brown					
		Henry Janes	M. Schr.	260	4th	{ 2 1	{ 32 p. 13 in.	{ 57 c M	35	Act. Mstr. L. W. Pennington					
		Orvetta	M. Schr.	171	4th	{ 2 1	{ 32 p. 13 in.	{ 57 c M	43	Act. Mstr. F. E. Blanchard					
		O. H. Lee	M. Schr.	199	4th	{ 2 2	{ 32 p. 12 p.	{ 57 c SB	37	Act. Mstr. W. Godfrey					
		Sarah Bruen	M. Schr.	233	4th	{ 1 2	{ 13 in. 32 p.	{ M 57 c	35	Act. Mstr. A. Christian					
		Benton	Ironclad	1000	3d	{ 2 7 7	{ 9 in. 32 p. 42 p.	{ SB 43 c R	157	{ Flag-Off. C. H. Davis Lt. Com. S. L. Phelps					
		Louisville	Ironclad	468	4th	{ 3 6 2 1	{ 8 in. 32 p. 30 p. 12 p.	{ 63 c SB R H	186	Com. B. M. Dove					
		Cincinnati	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 3 6 4 1	{ 8 in. 32 p. 42 p. 12 p.	{ 63 c 32 c R H	251	Lieut. B. Wilson	17 ³	50			
1862, July 16	Vicksburg, Miss.	Benton	Ironclad	1000	3d	{ 2 7 7	{ 9 in. 32 p. 42 p.	{ SB 43 c R	157	{ Flag-Off. C. H. Davis Lt. Com. S. L. Phelps					Upper bat- teries
		Louisville	Ironclad	468	4th	{ 3 6 2 1	{ 8 in. 32 p. 30 p. 12 p.	{ 63 c SB R H	186	Com. B. M. Dove			1		
		Cincinnati	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 3 6 4 1	{ 8 in. 32 p. 42 p. 12 p.	{ 63 c 32 c R H	251	Lieut. B. Wilson					
1862, July 18-19	Ashepoo and Combahee Rivers, S.C.	E. B. Hale	S. Str.	192	4th	{ 4	{ 32 p.	{ 42 c	50	{ Lieut. W. T. Truxtun Act. Mstr. A. T. Snell					2 batteries
1862, July 22	Grand Gulf, Miss.	Katahdin	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	78	Lieut. G. H. Preble		1		few	
		Kennebec	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	{ 11 in. 20 p.	{ SB R	78	Lieut. J. H. Rus- sell					

¹ Mahan: 10 w.

² One account: Capt. J. Ford.

³ CRC: 17 k., 42 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY	
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.		
1862, July 22	Vicksburg, Miss.	Essex	Ironclad	1000	3d	{ 1 3 1 1 2	10 in. 9 in. 32 p. 12 p.	{ SB SB 43 c H	163	Com. W. D. Porter	1	2	2		Arkansas	
		Queen of the West	Ram	400	4th											Lt.-Col. A. W. Ellet
		Mortar flotilla	Schrs.													Com. W. B. Renshaw
		Fleet														Flag-Off. D. G. Farragut
1862, July 24	Mississippi River	Carondelet	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 3 4 1	32 p. 8 in. 42 p. 12 p.	{ 43 c 63 c R BH	158	Com. H. Walke					Confederates	
1862, July 25-28	Pass Manchac, La.	Grey Cloud	Str.							Lieut. Buchanan						
1862, July [26]	Indian River Inlet, Fla.	Wanderer	Schr.	300	4th	1			36	Lieut. J. H. Spotts						
1862, July 29	Ogeechee River, Ga.	Paul Jones	S.W. Str.	863	3d	{ 1 1 2 2 1 2 1 1 1 2 1										

¹ Com. Porter's report, Aug. 6, 1862.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	Unofficial
Ironclad			2 2 2 4	32 p. 9 in. 8 in. 6 in.	SB SB col. R	41	Lieut. I. N. Brown	6 ¹	6	The <i>Essex</i> first attempted to ram the <i>Arkansas</i> , but struck only a glancing blow; her shot, however, seriously injured the enemy; the <i>Queen</i> also failed to inflict any injury by ramming.	Logs (<i>Hartford</i>) (<i>Richmond</i>) (<i>Iroquois</i>) (<i>Carondelet</i>) (<i>H. Janes</i>) (Mortar Div. West. Waters); MF (4000) 333, (4006) 151, (4171) 119, 123, 127, (4327) iv, (4518) 80, (4519a) 12, (4514a) [6] 33; CNR LXXXI, LXXXVI; SO (MS) II 75, 76 Log (<i>Carondelet</i>)	AWR XXI 38, 39, CIX 331; DAE V (Doc.) 552; NWR XIX 96, 17, 18, 45, 46, 60; RSN (1862) 429, 505	AF 192; BLCW III 558; CMH VII 77, VIII 259, XII 65, 425; CSN 352, 327; CRC 168; DAE V 46; DGF 287; HWW I 72; H 237, 414; JRS 251; JEH 52; M II 362; Mahan 103; NE 578; SHSP (1876) I 357
										Shelled both shores from Carolina Landing to Argyle Landing.			
										Joint expedition.		AWR XXI 124, 787; NWR XIX 90-92	
Fort			8							Reconnoissance.	SO (EGBS) IV 89	NWR XVII 292	
										The firing on both sides was spirited; none of the vessels were struck.	Logs (<i>Paul Jones</i>) (<i>Huron</i>) (<i>Madgie</i>); MF (4218) 5	NWR XIII 221	DAE V 48
Troops			several		R & S						Log (<i>Cimarron</i>); MF (4871) 17	NWR VII 607	
							Maj.-Gen. J. C. Breckenridge	84	315	The vessels fired over the town into the enemy's camp, doing much damage, and enabling Brig.-Gen. T. Williams' troops to repel their attack.	Logs (<i>Kineo</i>) (<i>Katahdin</i>) (<i>Cayuga</i>); MF (4017) 81; SO (WGBS) II 78, 80, 81	AWR XXI 54, 87; DAE V (Doc.) 296; NWR XIX 414, 121; RSN (1862) 425	AF 193; BLCW III 558; BO II 257; CW 269, 275; CMH XII 417, X 70; DAE V 50; H 239; M II 263; Mahan 105; S & A 643
Ironclad			2 2 2 4	32 p. 9 in. 8 in. 6 in.	SB SB col. R	180	Lieut. H. K. Stevens			The <i>Arkansas</i> became unmanageable and drifted ashore, where she was abandoned and set on fire by her crew.	Log (<i>Cayuga</i>); MF (4017) 89; MF (4278) 50; CNR LXXXI, LXV, 1; NDL (CV) 46; SO (CC) XIV 153; SO (ACL) III 104; SO (WGBS) II 79-82, 115	AWR XXI 14, 18, CXI 531; DAE V (Doc.) 302; NWR XIX 115-138; RSN (1862) 426, 427, 433	AF 193; BF 82; BLCW III 577, 558; BO II 257; CW 263, 269, 276; CMH XII 66, VII 80, X 71; CSN 333; CDII 275; DAE V 54; DGF 289; FNC 97, 449, 577; H 239, 417; HFM 420; JF 140; JRS 255; JEH 53; MN 165; Mahan 105; M II 363; NE 560, 578; SHSP (1876) I 359

¹ NWR XIX 61: 18 k., 35 w.; CRC: 7 k., 6 w.; another account: 18 k., 35 w.² Com. Porter's report: 6 8-in., 4 50-pdr. R.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, August 14-15	Black Water, S.C.	Pocahontas	S. Str.	694	3d	{ 1 4	10 in. 32 p.	SB SB	90.	Lieut. G. B. Balch		1			Battery and troops
		Treaty	{ Steam tug }												
		Benton	Ironclad	1000	3d	{ 8 4 2 2 1	32 p. 42 p. 9 in. 50 p. 12 p.	42 c 80 c 90 c R HS	157	Lt.-Com. S. L. Phelps					
		Mound City	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 2 1 3 1	32 p. 42 p. 30 p. 8 in. 12 p.	42 c 80 c R 63 c HS		Lt.-Com. W. Gwin					
1862, August 16-23	Mississippi and Yazoo Rivers	General Bragg	S.W. Str.	840		{ 1 1 1	32 p. 30 p. 30 p.	42 c R R		Lt.-Com. J. Bishop					Confederates
		Switzerland	Ram							Lt.-Col. A. W. Ellet					
		Sampson	Str.							Mstr. R. H. Porter					
		Lioness	Ram							Lieut. Crandall, U.S.A.					
		Corypheus	Yacht	100	4th				16	{ Lieut. J. W. Kittredge Mr. C. S. Bel- lows }					
1862, August 18	Corpus Christi, Tex.	Sachem	S. Str.	180	4th	{ 4 1	32 p. 20 p.	57 c R	52	Act. Mstr. A. Johnson					Battery and troops
		Reindeer	Schr.		4th	1	24 p.	H		Mstr.'s Mate W. Barker		1			
		Landing party				1	12 p.	H	30	Mstr.'s Mate A. H. Reynolds					
1862, August 28	Port Hudson, La.	Anglo-American	Str.			1	150 p.	R		Com. R. K. Riley		2			Three bat- teries
1862, August 29	Rappahannock River, Va.	Cooper's Point	Str.							Act. Mstr. N. Provost					
1862, September 5	Below Milligan's Bend, Yazoo River	Tyler	S.W. Str.	575	4th	{ 6 3 1	8 in. 30 p. 12 p.	63 c R HS	67	Lt. J. M. Pritchett		6			Confederates
		Lancaster	Ram							Commo. C. H. Bell					
1862, September 6	Washington, N.C.	Louisiana	S. Str.	295	4th	{ 1 1 1	8 in. 32 p. 32 p. 12 p.	63 c 57 c 33 c R	85	Act. Lt. R. T. Renshaw			3		Confederates
1862, September 7	Port Hudson, La.	Essex	Ironclad	1000	3d	{ 1 3 1 2 1	10 in. 9 in. 32 p. 50 p. 24 p.	SB 90 c 70 c R H	163	Com. W. D. Porter			1	45	Three bat- teries
1862, September 8	Chowan River, N.C.	Hunchback	S.W. Str.	517	4th	{ 3 1	9 in. 100 p.	SB R	99	Act. Lt. E. R. Colhoun		2			
		Clifton	S.W. Str.	892	4th	{ 3 4 1	9 in. 32 p. 30 p.	SB SB R	121	A. V. Lt. F. Crocker					
1862, September 8	Sabine Pass, Tex.	Sachem	S. Str.	180	4th	{ 4 1	32 p. 30 p.	57 c R	52	A. V. Lt. A. Johnson	23	?		30	Fort
		Arizona	S.W. Str.	950	3d	2				Act. Mstr. H. Tibbetts					
		Granite City	S. Str.	197	4th	5				Act. Mstr. C. W. Lamson					
1862, September 11	St. John's Bluff, Fla.	Uncas	S. Str.	192	4th	{ 2 1	32 p. 20 p.	57 c R	62	Act. Mstr. L. G. Crane			4	20	Three bat- teries
		Patroon	S. Str.	183	4th	{ 1 4	20 p. 32 p.	R 33 c	49	Act. Mstr. W. D. Urann					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES			
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES		
												Official	Unofficial	
Forts										Reconnoissance; the vessels ascended the river 22 miles, and shelled enemy out of a battery; on their return were attacked by a body of the enemy, but managed to reach their anchorage in safety.	SO (SABS) IV 70	NWR XIII 256	CSN 669; CMH XII 450	
										Expedition in coöperation with land forces under Col. Woods, from Helena, Ark., to Greenville, Miss.; had several encounters with the enemy.	Logs (<i>Benton</i>); (Mortar Div. West. Waters); SO (MS) II 99, 102			
										Silenced the battery and repulsed the enemy's attack. Not having any troops to hold the town, the vessels withdrew.	SO (WGBS) II 102, 161	NWR XIX 160, 253	BO II 265, 266; M II 496	
			2 18	32 p. 6 p. 12 p.	SB F	1175	Brig. Gen. W. N. R. Beall			The enemy fired upon the A.-A. as she was passing by and struck her 73 times.	SO (ACL) IV 42	AWR XXI 2; NWR XIX 181, 182, 183; RSN (1862) 421	CMH XII 417; CW 262-263	
						100		2		Expedition down the river to Port Royal Ferry, Va.	SO (OL) [1862 Aug. III] 247	NWR V 73		
							Maj.-Gen. S. G. French	many		A landing party under Lieut. Downing, attacked by the enemy, repulsed them with the aid of gunboats' fire. Repulsed the enemy who were making an attack on the U.S. forces; the latter would have suffered a disaster had not the <i>Louisiana</i> opened fire.	MF (4359) 2; MF (4904) 7; SO (NABS) VI 38	AWR XXVI 4; DAE V (Doc.) 608; NWR VIII 6; RSN (1862) 148	CMH XII 445; CW 408; DAE V 73; NE 554	
			35-40	10 in. 9 in. 8 in. 68 p. 32 p.						Was struck 14 times by heavy shot as she ran past the batteries.	SO (ACL) IV 42	AWR XXI 2; NWR XIX 182; RSN (1862) 422		
										Expedition; captured a number of prisoners after a smart skirmish. In coöperation with 4000 troops under Gen. Franklin; the <i>Sachem</i> was disabled by a shot through her boiler, and captured; the <i>Clifton</i> , aground under the battery, also was captured; the other vessels then withdrew.	MF (4182) 175	NWR VIII 9	CW 347; NE 560	
			6-7	32 p.	SB									
			9	20 p. 30 p.		500					The enemy were driven from their guns.	MF (4666) 150, (4675) 114	NWR XIII 324	CMH XI 48, XII 403

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, September 13-15	Pass Manchac and Ponchartroula, La.	New London	S. Str.	221	4th	{ 1 1 3	20 p. 42 p. 32 p.	R R 57 c	47	Lt.-Com. A. Read					
1862, September 17	St. John's Bluff, Fla.	Paul Jones	S.W. Str.	863	3d	{ 1 2 1 2 2	100 p. 9 in. 11 in. 50 p. 24 p.	R SB SB R H	148	Com. C. Steedman			5		Battery
		Cimarron	S.W. Str.	860	3d	{ 1 1 6	100 p. 9 in. 24 p.	R SB H	122	Com. M. Woodhull					
		E. B. Hale	S. Str.	192	4th	5			50	Lieut. A. T. Snell					
		Uncas	S. Str.	192	4th	{ 2 1	32 p. 20 p.	57 c R	62	Act. Mstr. L. G. Crane					
		Patroon	S. Str.	183	4th	{ 1 4	20 p. 32 p.	R 33 c	49	Act. Mstr. W. D. Urann					
1862, September 18	York, Mattaponi, and Pamunkey Rivers, Va.	Chocura	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	11 in. 20 p.	SB H	80	Com. T. H. Patterson			2		Battery Sabine Pass
1862, September 21-October 12	Sabine Pass, Tex.	Valley City	S. Str.	190	4th	4	32 p.	57 c	48	A. V. Lt. H. K. Furniss					
1862, September 24		Kensington	S. Str.	1052	3d	{ 2 1	32 p. 30 p.	42 c R	72	Act. Mstr. F. Crocker					
1862, September 25		Rachel Seaman	M. Schr.	303	4th	2	32 p.	57 c	13	Act. Mstr. Q. A. Hooper					
1862, September 25	Cape Fear River, N.C.	Henry Janes	M. Schr.	260	4th	{ 1 2 4	13 in. 32 p. 24 p.	M 57 c H	35	Act. Mstr. L. W. Pennington					
1862, September 25	Cape Fear River, N.C.	Maratanza	S.W. Str.	786	3d	{ 1 1	100 p. 9 in.	R SB	111	Com. G. H. Scott					Kate (blockade runner)
1862, October 1	Above Donaldsonville, La.	Katahdin	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 2	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	SB R H	78	Lt.-Com. T. A. Roe					Guerillas
1862, October 1-12	St. John's River, Fla.	Paul Jones	S.W. Str.	863	3d	{ 1 2 1 2 2	100 p. 9 in. 11 in. 50 p. 24 p.	R SB SB R H	148	Com. C. Steedman					Batteries
		Cimarron	S.W. Str.	860	3d	{ 1 6	100 p. 9 in.	R SB	122	Com. M. Woodhull					
		Water Witch	S.W. Str.	378	4th	{ 4 1	32 p. 24 p.	SB H	73	Lt.-Com. A. Pendergrast					
1862, October 3	St. John's Bluff, Fla.	Uncas	S. Str.	192	4th	{ 2 1	32 p. 20 p.	57 c R	62	Act. Mstr. L. G. Crane					
1862, October 3	Franklin, Va.	E. B. Hale	S. Str.	192	4th	5			50	Act. Mstr. A. T. Snell					
		Darlington	S.W. Str.	300	4th	2	24 p.	H	23	Lt.-Com. E. P. Williams			7 ¹	30	Confederates
		Commodore Perry	S.W. Str.	513	4th	4			29	Lieut. C. W. Flusser	2	10			
		Hunchback	S.W. Str.	517	4th	{ 3 1	9 in. 100 p.	SB R	99	Act. Lt. E. R. Colhoun	2	1			
		Whitehead	S. Str.	139	4th	1	9 in.	SB	45	Act. Mstr. C. A. French		4			
1862, October 4	Galveston, Tex.	Westfield	S.W. Str.	891	3d	{ 1 4 3	100 p. 9 in. 8 in.	R SB 63 c	116	Com. W. B. Renshaw					Batteries
		Harriet Lane	S.W. Str.	619	3d	{ 1 1 1	30 p. 12 p. 20 p.	R R R	100	Com. J. M. Wainwright					
		Owasco	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 3	11 in. 24 p. 9 in.	SB H SB	91	Com. J. Guest					
		Clifton	S. Str.	892	4th	{ 4 1	32 p. 30 p.	SB R	121	Lt.-Com. R. L. Law					
		Henry Janes	M. Schr.	460	4th	{ 1 2	13 in. 32 p.	M 57 c	35	Act. Mstr. L. W. Pennington					

¹ DAE: 6 hr.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Earth-work Town Str. Troops			6-8				Gen. J. Finegan	2	3	Coöperative expedition to surprise the enemy, but the <i>New London</i> not being able to get over the bar, the attempt failed; had on board troops under Maj.-Gen. G. C. Strong.	Log (<i>New London</i>)	AWR XXI 139, 141; NWR XIX 195, 197	
										Engaged the work at 1600 yd., for 5 hr., and then withdrew.	Logs (<i>Paul Jones</i>) (<i>Cimarron</i>) (<i>E. B. Hale</i>); MF (4218) 15	AWR XX 122; NWR XIII 329	CMH XI 48, XII 403; DAE V 82
										Reconnoissance.	MF (4290) 13a	NWR VIII 75	
			{ 2 ¹ 2	32 p. 32 p.	SB 42 c	70	Capt. K. D. Keith			Operations at Sabine Pass and vicinity; found evacuated and, together with town, occupied.	{ Logs (<i>R. Seaman</i>) (<i>Henry Janes</i>)	NWR XIX 217-236; RSN (1862) 442, 438, 443	BO II 266; DAE V 86; HBU 236; M II 496
										The steamer was under the guns of Fort Caswell, where she was attacked and driven up the river.	MF (4902) 28	NWR VIII 86	
											Log (<i>Katahdin</i>); MF (4278) 83-85	NWR XIX 437	
										Expedition in coöperation with troops under Brig. Gen. J. M. Brannan.	Logs (<i>Cimarron</i>) (<i>E. B. Hale</i>); MF (4218) 23, 22, (4676) 2-6, 14, 19, (4871) 53, 63, 64; SO (SABS) V 7, 32, 33	AWR XIX 127; NWR XIII 355-372; RSN (1862) 242	CMH XII 403
			{ 2 2 3 2 1	8 in. 8 in. 8 in. 4.6 in. field	SB col. siege R batt'y					Captured without resistance, having been abandoned by enemy.			
						10000				The attack was made by the vessels, but without the coöperation of the army under Maj.-Gen. J. A. Dix, which was supposed to aid it, and they barely escaped being ensnared.	Logs (<i>Hunchback</i>) (<i>Commo. Perry</i>); MF (4199) 96; SO (NABS) VI 143	AWR XXVI 1130; NWR VIII 104; RSN (1862) 140	BO I 421; CMH XII 475; CW 400; DAE V 91; M II 215; NE 148, 554; SN 333
							Col. J. J. Cook			The enemy made but a feeble resistance; after the first shell from the <i>Owasco</i> , which exploded directly over the crew of the "Big Gun" (the enemy's main reliance), the enemy fled. A flag of truce was raised, and on Oct. 9, the city surrendered.	Log (<i>Henry Janes</i>); MF (4006) 295; SO (WGBS) II 166, 168	AWR XXI 148, 150, 151; NWR XIX 254; RSN (1862) 17, 443, 446	BLCW III 571; CW 269; DAE V 92, 93; NE 273, 560

¹ NWR XIX 223: 2 42-pdrs., 2 24-pdrs.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, October 4	Station No. 4, Fernandina R.R., Fla.	Somerset	S.W. Str.	521	4th	{ 2 4	9 in. 32 p.	SB 57 c	110	Lieut. E. Eng- lish		8			Confederates
1862, October 4	Below Donald- sonville, La.	Katahdin	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 2	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	SB R H	78	Lt.-Com. F. A. Roc					Confederates
		Kineo	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	11 in. 20 p.	SB R	81	Lieut. G. M. Ransom	1	1			
		Seiota	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	11 in. 20 p.	SB R	65	Lieut. R. B. Lowry	2	1		20	
		Itasca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	11 in. 20 p.	SB R	70	Lt.-Com. J. Still- well					
		Transports Four boats of the Somerset Four boats of the Tahoma				2		H	111	Lt.-Com. A. F. Crosmen					
1862, October 6	Fernandina R.R., Fla.														
1862, October 11	Cape Fear River, N.C.	Maratanza	S.W. Str.	786	3d	{ 4 1 1	24 p. 100 p. 9 in.	H R SB	111	Com. G. H. Scott	2	5			Battery
1862, October 15	Mathias Point, Va.	Thomas Free- born	S.W. Str.	269	4th	2	30 p.	R	67	Lt.-Com. S. Ma- gaw					
1862, October 18	Freestone Point, Va.	Boat of the Arletta in tow of Teaser	Cutter S. Tug	90	4th	2			25	Act. Mstr. W. G. Wright					
1862, October 20	Above Donald- sonville, La.	Katahdin	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 2 2 1	24 p. 20 p. 11 in.	H R SB	78	Lt.-Com. F. A. Roe					Cavalry
1862, October 21	Above Donald- sonville, La.	Kineo	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 2 1 1	24 p. 11 in. 20 p.	H SB R	81	Lieut. G. M. Ransom					{ Masked bat- tery and infantry
		Katahdin	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 2 1 2	24 p. 11 in. 20 p.	H SB R	78	Lt.-Com. F. A. Roe					
1862, October 21	New Topsail Inlet, N.C.	Ellis	S.W. Str.		4th	2				Lieut. W. B. Cushing					
1862, October 21- 23	Pocotaligo, S.C.	Paul Jones	S.W. Str.	863	3d	{ 1 2 1 2	100 p. 9 in. 11 in. 50 p.	R SB SB R	148	Com. C. Steed- man					Confederates
		Marblehead	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	11 in. 20 p.	SB R	81	Lieut.-Com. S. Nicholson					
		Vixen	S.W. Str.	300	4th	2	24 p.	H	41	Lt.-Com. H. Er- ben					
		Water Witch	S.W. Str.	378	4th	{ 4 1 1	32 p. 24 p. 100 p.	SB H R	73	Lt.-Com. A. Pen- dergrast					
		Conemaugh	S.W. Str.	955	3d	{ 1 6 1	11 in. 24 p. 12 p.	SB H H	125	Com. R. Werden					
		Wissahickon	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	11 in. 20 p.	SB R	80	Lieut. A. N. Smith					
		Patroon	S. Str.	183	4th	{ 1 4	20 p. 32 p.	R 33 c	49	Act. Mstr. W. D. Urann					
		Planter	S.W. Str.	300	4th	{ 1 1	32 p. 24 p.	SB H		Act. Mstr. W. Watson					
		Uncas	S. Str.	192	4th	{ 2 1	32 p. 20 p.	57 c R	62	Act. Mstr. L. G. Crane					
		Darlington	S.W. Str.	300	4th	2	24 p.	H	23	Lt.-Com. E. P. Williams					
		Relief	Store- ship	468	4th	{ 1 2	30 p. 32 p.	R 33 c		A. V. Lt. B. D. Manton					
		Launches of Wabash Army trans- port	Str.						Troops	Brig.-Gen. J. B. Brannan		3			

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Troops						25				The <i>Somerset</i> shelled and destroyed salt works; the landing party was fired upon, but drove off the enemy.	Log (<i>Somerset</i>); SO (EGBS) IV 170, 172, 178	NWR XVII 316; RSN (1862) 267	
			9			3000 ?				The enemy were driven off after a sharp action.	Logs (<i>Katahdin</i>) (<i>Kineo</i>) (<i>Sciota</i>) (<i>Itasca</i>); MF (4278) 83-85	NWR XIX 437, 775	
										Expedition to Cedar Keys; destroyed 28 boilers and burnt all buildings.	Log (<i>Tahoma</i>); SO (EGBS) IV 176	NWR XVII 318; RSN (1862) 267	
			2							Engagement.	Log (<i>Martanza</i>) MF (4902) 20	NWR VIII 127	DAE VI 2
										Reconnaissance.	SO (PF) II 43	NWR V 123	
										Expedition to Freestone Point.	SO (PF) II 50	NWR V 127	
										Exchanged several shots.	Log (<i>Katahdin</i>); MF (4278) 83-85	NWR XIX 437, 776	
			4		F					{ Fired upon, while passing down the river, and returned the fire.	Log (<i>Kineo</i>); MF (4278) 63, 83-85	NWR XIX 315, 437, 776	
									Reconnaissance; captured and destroyed a schooner.	MF (4904)	NWR VIII 150	FNC 578	
Troops								21	124	Coöperative expedition for the destruction of railroad bridges.	Log (<i>Wissahickon</i>); MF (4667) 101; MF (4676) 186; MF (4679) 105, 107, 108; SO (SABS) V 81, 83-87	AWR XX 144-189; NWR XIII 399	ASW 26; HBU 177

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, October 30– November 9	Hamilton, N.C.	Hetzel	S.W. Str.	200	4th	{1 1 4	9 in. 80 p.	SB R	48	Com. H. K. Davenport					
		Commodore Perry	S.W. Str.	513	4th				29	Lt.-Com. C. W. Flusser					
1862, October 31	Plymouth, N.C.	Hunchback	S.W. Str.	517	4th	{3 1 4	9 in. 100 p. 32 p.	SB R 57 c	99	Act. Lt. E. R. Colhoun				30	Confederates
		Valley City	S. Str.	190	4th				48	A. V. Lt. H. K. Furniss					
1862, November 5	Rainbow Bluff, N.C.	Isaac N. Sey- mour Vidette (Army gunboat)	S.W. Str.	133	4th	{1 1	30 p. 12 p.	R H	30	Act. Mstr. F. S. Wells	1	1			Batteries
1862, November 1	Off Brashear City, La.	Calhoun	S.W. Str.	508	4th	4			68	Lieut. T. McK. Buchanan					A. B. Seger
1862, November 1	Off Brashear City, La.	Kinsman	Str.							Act. Mstr. G. Wiggin	1	5	2	—	J. A. Cotton
1862, November 3	Atchafalaya River, La.	Diana	S.W. Str.		4th								2	15	Shore bat- teries
		Estrella	S.W. Str.	438	4th				57	Capt. A. P. Cooke	2	1			
1862, October 31	Lavaca, Tex.	Clifton	S.W. Str.	892	4th	{3 4 1	9 in. 32 p. 30 p.	SB SB R	121	Com. W. B. Renshaw					Two bat- teries
1862, November 1		Westfield	S.W. Str.	822	3d	{1 1 4	100 p. 9 in. 8 in.	R SB 55 c	116			4			
		Cœur de Lion	S.W. Str.	110	4th	3			29	Act. Mstr. C. H. Brown					
1862, November 3	Gwynn's Island, Va.	Teaser	S. Str.	90	4th	{1 1	32 p. —	SB R	25	Act. Ensign P. Sheridan					
1862, November 4	Nomini Creek, Va.	S. H. Poole Jacob Bell	Schr. S.W. Str.	229	4th	{1 1	8 in. 32 p.	55 c 32 c	49	Act. Mstr. W. T. Street					
		Calhoun	S.W. Str.	508	4th	4			68	Lieut. T. McK. Buchanan		1			
1862, November 5	Atchafalaya River, La.	Kinsman	Str.							Act. Mstr. G. Wiggin			2	30	J. A. Cotton
		Diana	S.W. Str.		4th										
		Estrella	S.W. Str.	438	4th				57	Capt. A. P. Cooke	3				
1862, November 7	Sapelo River, S.C.	Darlington	S.W. Str.	300	4th	2	24 p.	H	23	A. V. Lt. W. Budd		1	2		Confederates
1862, November 8-9	Rose Bay, N.C.	Detachment from the Louisiana in an Army transport	Str.			1				Act. Mstr.'s Mate E. McKeever					
1862, November 8-9	Tar River, N.C.	Detachment from the Louisiana in the North State	Str.							2d Asst. Engr. J. L. Lay	1				Greenville
1862, November 9	St. Mary's, Fla.	Mohawk	S. Str.	459	4th	{1 2 4	30 p. 32 p. 32 p.	R 33 c 57 c	65	Lt.-Com. A. K. Hughes					Confederates
		Neptune (Army transport)							Troops	Col. R. Rich		1			
1862, November 12	Above Donald- sonville, La.	Katahdin	S. Str.	507	4th	{1 2 4	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	SB R H	78	Lt.-Com. F. A. Roe					Guerillas
		Kineo	S. Str.	507	4th	{1 1 2	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	SB R H	81	Lt.-Com. G. M. Ransom					
		Sciota	S. Str.	507	4th	{1 2 2	20 p. 24 p. 24 p.	R H H	65	Lt.-Com. R. B. Lowry					
1862, November 15	Mississippi River	Katahdin	S. Str.	507	4th	{1 2 4	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	SB R H	78	Lt.-Com. F. A. Roe					
		Itasca	S. Str.	507	4th	{1 1 2	11 in. 20 p. 32 p.	SB R 27 c	70	Lieut. R. F. R. Lewis					
1862, November 16	Manchac Bend, La.	Katahdin	S. Str.	507	4th	{1 2 4	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	SB R H	78	Lt.-Com. F. A. Roe					Infantry
1862, November 17-18	Winfield, N.C.	Shawsheen	S.W. Str.	180	4th	2	20 p.	R	40	A. V. Lt. T. J. Woodward					Confederates

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES															
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES														
												Official	Unofficial													
Troops	30		2	32 p.	SB	3000	Act Mstr. I. C. Coons	2		Expedition to Hamilton in coöperation with land forces under Gen. J. G. Foster. Shelled the woods, 2 miles back of Plymouth, where the enemy were posted. Destroyed by the <i>I. N. Seymour</i> .	Log (<i>Commo. Perry</i>); MF (4904) 4; MF (4922); SO (NABS) VII 57	NWR VIII 180	VIII BO I 419; CMH XII 445; CW 117													
Earth-works																										
Str.														{1 2 1 2	32 p. 24 p. 9 p. 3 in.	SB SB R R	Capt. E. W. Fuller	1	2	{The <i>J. A. Cotton</i> escaped up the river.	Log (<i>Calhoun</i>); MF (4499); CNR CXXVII 1; NDL (CV) 90; SO (WGBS) II 218	AWR XXI 182-185; NWR XIX 326	CMH X 81			
Str.																										
																				{Capt. J. A. Vernon Capt. J. M. Reuss}			During the action, the <i>Westfield's</i> 100-pdr. rifle burst, wounding 4 men.		AWR XXI 182; NWR XIX 800	DAE VI 10
																							Expedition.	SO (WNY) [1862 Nov.] 48, 49	NWR V 146	
																							Expedition up the creek about 5 miles; destroyed two schooners.	MF (4862) 9, 10	NWR V 148	
Str.																{1 2 1	32 p. 24 p. 9 p.	SB SB R		Capt. E. W. Fuller			The enemy retreated.	Log (<i>Calhoun</i>); SO (WGBS) II 218	AWR XXI 183; NWR XIX 326	CMH X 81
Troops																			80-90		2		The enemy were posted on a high bluff behind trees.	Log (<i>Potomaska</i>); MF (4676) 46	AWR XX 191; NWR XIII 438	DAE VI 13
										Captured a schooner.	MF (4904) 5	NWR VIII 204														
Town										Captured without opposition.	MF (4197) 72	NWR VIII 204														
Troops						150				Expedition to St. Mary's; exchanged several shots with the enemy.	MF (4667) 183; MF (4676) 51, 59	NWR XIII 442	DAE VI 14													
										Shelled the enemy.	MF (4278) 83-85	NWR XIX 437														
										Reconnaissance up the river to Port Hudson, La.	MF (4017) 114-116; MF (4278) 67	NWR XIX 350														
Troops											MF (4278) 83-85	NWR XIX 437														
Troops										The enemy were, on both days, driven off.	MF (4902) 22	NWR VIII 217														

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, November 19	Ogeechee River, Ga.	Wissahickon	S. Str.	507	4th	{1 1	{11 in. 20 p.	{SB R	80	Lt.-Com. J. L. Davis			5	15	Fort McAl- lister
		Dawn	S. Str.	399	4th	{2 1	{24 p. 20 p.	{H R	34	Act. Lt. J. S. Barnes					
		C. P. Williams	M. Schr.	210	4th	{2 2	{32 p. 13 in.	{57 c M	45	Act. Mstr. S. N. Freeman					
1862, November 21-December 28	Mississippi and Yazoo Rivers	Carondelet	Ironclad	512	3d	{4 1 6 1 1 1 3 3	{8 in. 42 p. 32 p. 50 p. 30 p. 12 p. 8 in. 42 p.	{63 c 80 c 42 c R R SB 63 c 80 c	158	Capt. H. Walke					
		Cairo	Ironclad	512	3d	{6 1 1 3 2	{32 p. 30 p. 12 p. 8 in. 42 p.	{42 c R SB 63 c 80 c		Lt.-Com. T. O. Selfridge					
		Cincinnati	Ironclad	512	3d	{6 2 2 3 2 1 6 2	{32 p. 30 p. 7 in. 8 in. 32 p. 12 p. 32 p. 42 p.	{42 c R R 63 c 43 c SB 63 c R	251	Lieut. G. M. Bache					
1862, December 23	Yazoo River	Pittsburg	Ironclad	512	3d	{2 2 3 6 2 1 6 2	{30 p. 7 in. 8 in. 32 p. 30 p. 12 p. 32 p. 42 p.	{R R 63 c 43 c R H 42 c 63 c		Lieut. W. R. Hoel					Confederates
		Baron De Kalb	Ironclad	512	3d	{2 2 1 4 1 2 6 2	{42 p. 30 p. 12 p. 8 in. 32 p. 30 p. 32 p. 42 p.	{R R SB 63 c SB R 42 c 63 c		Lt.-Com. J. G. Walker					
		Lexington	Ironclad	448	3d	{4 1 2 6 3 1 2 2 2 2	{8 in. 32 p. 30 p. 8 in. 30 p. 12 p. 30 p. 24 p. 12 p. 24 p.	{63 c SB R 63 c R SB H H H R	67	Lt.-Com. J. W. Shirk Lt.-Com. J. M. Pritchett					
1862, December 27	Yazoo River	Signal	Stern W. Str.	190	4th	{2 2	{24 p. 12 p.	{H H		Act. Mstr. J. Scott					
		Marmora	Stern W. Str.	207	4th	{2 2	{12 p. 24 p.	{H H		Act. Mstr. R. Getty					
		Queen of the West Laurel	Ram S. Str.	400 50	4th 4th	{2 2	{12 p. 12 p.	{R R		Capt. E. W. Sutherland Engr. N. Mies- bang	1	1			
1862, November 22	Mathews Court House, Va.	Mahaska	S.W. Str.	832	3d	{1 1 4	{9 in. 100 p. 24 p.	{SB R H	145	Com. F. A. Parker					
		William G. Putnam	S.W. Str.	149	4th	{1 1 1	{32 p. 30 p. 30 p.	{33 c R RH	32	Act. Mstr. W. J. Hotchkiss					
		May Queen	U.S.A. tug			{1									
1862, November 23-25	Jacksonville, N.C.	Ellis	S.W. Str.		4th					Lieut. W. B. Cushing					Confederates
1862, November 24	North Bay, St. Andrew's Bay, Fla.	2 boats of the Bohio				1		H	30	Lt. Com. J. E. Hart					Confederates
		3 boats of the Albatross							30	Act. Mstr. T. B. Dubois					
1862, November 27-28	Cedar Lake, Tex.	3 boats of the Morning Light								Act. Mstr. H. W. Washburn	1	5			Confederates

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Fort										The <i>Wissahickon</i> was struck below the water line and forced to drop down the river.	Logs (<i>Wissahickon</i>) (C. P. Williams) (<i>Dawn</i>); MF (4668) 16, (4676) 57	NWR XIII 454	SFD 375
						2000				Expedition to the mouth of and up the Yazoo River, to prevent the erection of batteries by the enemy; Dec. 12, while searching for torpedoes, the <i>Cairo</i> was blown up by one.	Logs (<i>Marmora</i>) (<i>Black Hawk</i>); MF (4306) 142, 143, 154, 159, 162, 169, (4313) 40, (4171) 129, 130, (4092) 11, 39, 403, 427, (4111) 301, 311-316, 327, (4112) 65, 734, (4047) 11, 12, 46, 65; SO (MS) III 170, 171, 173-175, 183, 184, 189	DAE VI (Doe.) 253; RSN (1863) 400	AP 255; DAE VI 24; M II 365, 366; Mahan 116; NE 563
						2000				Reconnoissance by the <i>De Kalb</i> , <i>Queen</i> , <i>Signal</i> , and <i>Laurel</i> , in cooperation with <i>Benton</i> , <i>Lexington</i> , <i>Tyler</i> , <i>Romeo</i> , <i>Juliet</i> , and <i>Lioness</i> , under Lt. Com. W. Gwin; dragged river for torpedoes under a heavy fire from the enemy on both banks.			
Troops										Engagement with enemy, while dragging for torpedoes.			
										Expedition to the Court House; had on board 300 troops under Maj. J. B. Conyngham; destroyed eleven salt works.	MF (4916) 78; SO (NABS) VII 88, VIII 2	AWR XXVI 462; NWR VIII 227; RSN (1862) 160	
Troops										Expedition to capture the town; the <i>Ellis</i> had several encounters with the enemy; during the last she ran aground and had to be abandoned and destroyed.	MF (4904) 28; SO (NABS) VII 78	AWR XXVI 34; NWR VIII 230	CW 401; DAE VI 17; M II 215; NE 554; RO 340
Troops										Dispersed the enemy and destroyed several salt works.	SO (WGBS) II 244	NWR XIX 374; RSN (1863) 302	
Troops						40		4		Destroyed salt works; on the 28th were attacked by enemy but succeeded in reaching their boats.	SO (WGBS) II 229, 230, 243	NWR XIX 380; RSN (1863) 298	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, December 4	Port Royal, Va.	Currituck	S. Str.	193	4th	5			52	Act. Mstr. W. F. Shankland			1	05	Battery
		Jacob Bell	S.W. Str.	229	4th	{1	8 in.	55 c	49	Act. Mstr. W. T. Street					
		Anacostia	S. Str.	217	4th	2	9 in.	SB	67	Act. Mstr. N. Provost					
		Cœur de Lion	S.W. Str.	110	4th	{1	30 p.	R	29	Act. Mstr. C. H. Brown					
1862, December 7	Corpus Christi Pass, Tex.	Arthur	Bark	554	4th	{1	12 p.	R							Confederates
		2 boats of the Sachem				{1	12 p.	SB			2	3			
1862, December 9-10	Harbor Creek, S.C.	2 boats of the Restless													
		Currituck	S. Str.	193	4th	5			52	Act. Ensign H. Eason		4			
1862, December 10	Brandywine Hill, Rappahannock River, Va.	Yankee	S.W. Str.	328	4th	2	32 p.	SB	48	Act. Ensign J. J. Russell			2	10	Batteries
		Anacostia	S. Str.	217	4th	2	9 in.	SB	67	Act. Mstr. T. J. Linnekin					
		Jacob Bell	S.W. Str.	229	4th	{1	8 in.	55 c	49	Ensign J. W. Turner					
		Teaser	S. Str.	90	4th	{1	32 p.	SB	25	Act. Mstr. N. Provost					
1862, December 11	Brandywine Hill, Va.	Anacostia	S. Str.	217	4th	{1	30 p.	R	67	Act. Mstr. N. Provost					Batteries
		Yankee	S.W. Str.	328	4th	2	32 p.	SB							
1862, December 11	Pratt's Bluff, Va.	Satellite	S.W. Str.	217	4th	{1	8 in.	55 c	43	A. V. Lt. P. Hays					Battery
		Jacob Bell	S.W. Str.	229	4th	{1	8 in.	55 c	49						
1862, December 12	Mathews Court House, Va.	Detachment from the Mahaska						H	60	Act. Mstr. B. Dyer					Confederates
1862, December 12-16	Neuse River, N.C.	Delaware	S.W. Str.	357	4th	{1	9 in.	SB	68	A. V. Lt. A. P. Foster			1		
		Shawsheen	S.W. Str.	180	4th	2	20 p.	R							
		John L. Lockwood	S.W. Str.	180	4th	{1	80 p.	R	30	Act. Mstr. G. W. Graves					
		Isaac N. Seymour	S.W. Str.	133	4th	1	12 p.	SB							
1862, December 13	Port Hudson, La.	5 Army transports	Str.						troops	Gen. J. G. Foster					Infantry
		Essex	Ironclad	614	4th	{3	9 in.	SB	157	Com. W. D. Porter					
						{1	32 p.	70 c							
						{1	24 p.	H							
		Katahdin	S. Str.	507	4th	{1	10 in.	SB	78	Lt.-Com. F. A. Roe					
						{1	50 p.	R							
1862, December 13	Port Hudson, La.	Kineo	S. Str.	507	4th	{1	11 in.	SB	81	Lt.-Com. G. M. Ransom					
						{1	20 p.	R							
						{1	24 p.	H							
		Winona	S. Str.	507	4th	{1	11 in.	SB	93	Lieut. E. T. Nichols					
						{1	20 p.	R							
1862, December 13	Port Hudson, La.					{2	24 p.	H							
						{2	24 p.	H							

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Troops							Capt. H. Wilke			Darkness coming on, the vessels withdrew.	Logs (<i>Currituck</i>) (<i>Anacostia</i>) (<i>Cœur de Lion</i>); MF (4862) 13; SO (PF) II 127-131, 138; SO (WNY) [1862 Dec.] 182	AWR XXXI 36, 37, 642; NWR V 182, 191	CMH XII 476; DAE VI 22
						The boats chased the schooner ashore, and on approaching were fired upon by enemy, and the men forced to abandon their boats and make their way back to their vessel by land.		SO (WGBS) II 236	AWR XXI 190; NWR XIX 396				
						Destroyed salt works.		Log (<i>Restless</i>); MF (4668) 41, (4676) 70, 71	NWR XIII 473				
						The <i>Currituck</i> was disabled by two of enemy's shots.		Log (<i>Currituck</i>); SO (PF) II 132, 138, 140, 145; SO (WNY) [1862 Dec.] 182, 224, 225	NWR V 190	DAE VI 23			
						The enemy did not answer the A.'s fire.		Log (<i>Anacostia</i>); SO (PF) II 142	NWR V 195				
					40					Coöperated with land forces under Gen. Naglee in driving off the enemy.	SO (PF) II 132a, 142	NWR V 195	
										Reconnoissance in co-operation with the army expedition against Goldsboro, N.C.	SO (NABS) VIII 158	AWR XXVI 952; NWR VIII 293; RSN (1863) 21	
								4	5	The enemy had decoyed a boat from the <i>Kinco</i> to the shore, and then fired upon it. The vessels opened fire with grape upon them and drove them off.	Log (<i>Delaware</i>); MF (4921) 1, (4904) 5, 14, 21, 24, 46, (4195) 39b, (4197) 23, 27, (4198) 39, (4204) 109, 112, 119; SO (Conf. LR) 103; SO (NABS) VIII 285, 330, IX 154	NWR VIII 283	HBU 148

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, December 13	Manchac Bend, La.	Katahdin	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	78	Lt.-Com. F. A. Roe					Infantry
1862, December 14	Profit Island, Mississippi River	Winona	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	93	Lt.-Com. A. W. Weaver		1			Battery
1862, December 17	Louisiana	Richmond	S. Str.	1929	2d	{ 1 20	80 p. 9 in.	{ R SB	261	Com. J. Alden					Baton Rouge
		Albatross	S. Str.	378	4th	{ 1 1	30 p. 12 p.	{ R R	95	Lt.-Com. J. E. Hart					
		Cayuga	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 4	8 in. 20 p. 11 in.	{ 55 c R SB	78	Com. D. McN. Fairfax					
		Katahdin	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 2 4 1	20 p. 24 p. 11 in.	{ R H SB	78	Lieut. F. A. Roe					
		Winona	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1	20 p. 24 p. 10 in.	{ R H SB	93	Lt.-Com. A. W. Weaver					
		Essex	Ironclad	614	3d	{ 3 1 2	9 in. 32 p. 50 p.	{ SB 70 c R	163	Com. C. H. B. Caldwell					
		Army trans-ports	Strs.			{ 1 2	24 p.	{ H	troops	Gen. N. P. Banks					
		Benton	Ironclad	1000	3d	{ 1 8 4 2	12 p. 32 p. 42 p. 9 in.	{ SB 42 c 80 c SB	157	Lt.-Com. W. Gwin					
		Lexington	Ironclad	448	4th	{ 2 4 1	50 p. 8 in. 32 p.	{ R SB SB		Lt.-Com. J. W. Shirk					
		Tyler	S.W. Str.	575	4th	{ 6 3 1	8 in. 30 p. 12 p.	{ 63 c R H	67	Lt.-Com. J. M. Pritchett					
1862, December 23-26	Yazoo River	Signal	Stern W. Str.	190	4th	{ 2 4	30 p. 24 p.	{ R H		Act. Mstr. J. Scott					Confederates
		Romeo	Stern W. Str.	175	4th	{ 2 6	30 p. 24 p.	{ R H		Act. Ensign Smith					
		Juliet	S.W. Str.	157	4th	{ 6	24 p.	{ H		A. V. Lt. Shaw					
		Queen of the West Lioness	Ram	400	4th	{ 4				Capt. E. W. Sutherland					
1862, December 26	Mississippi River	Boats of Squadron								Mstr. T. O. Reilly					Batteries
										Lt.-Com. K. R. Breese					
		Benton	Ironclad	1000	3d	{ 1 8 4 2	12 p. 32 p. 42 p. 9 in.	{ SB 42 c 80 c SB	157	{ Lt.-Com. W. Gwin Act. Mstr. G. P. Lord	1 ¹	8			
		Lexington	Ironclad	448	4th	{ 4 1 2	50 p. 8 in. 32 p.	{ R SB SB		Lt.-Com. J. W. Shirk					
1862, December 27	Haynes' Bluff, Miss.	Tyler	S.W. Str.	575	4th	{ 6 3 1	8 in. 30 p. 12 p.	{ 63 c R RH	67	Lt.-Com. J. M. Pritchett			1	35	Batteries
		Marmora	Stern W. Str.	207	4th	{ 6 2	30 p. 24 p.	{ R H		Act. Mstr. R. Getty					
		Queen of the West Lioness	Ram	400	4th	{ 4	12 p.	{ R		Capt. E. W. Sutherland					
										Mstr. T. O. Reilly					

¹ Log (Benton): 1 k., 11 w.; CRC: 2 k., 7 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
City										Exchanged several shots with enemy.	Log (<i>Katahdin</i>); MF (4278) 83-85	NWR XIX 408, 437, 778	
										The <i>Winona</i> was struck 27 times, and badly cut up.	Log (<i>Winona</i>); SO (WGBS) II 240	NWR XIX 408; RSN (1863) 301	FYF 37
										Occupied by the combined forces.	MF (4482) 25, 26; SO (WGBS) II 247	AWR XXI 191, 901; NWR XIX 414-416	DAE VI 26
						2000				Dragged the river for torpedoes under a heavy fire from the enemy on both banks.	Log (<i>Benton</i>); SO (MS) III 183		
										Expedition to "scour the country on opposite bank."	Log (<i>Black Hawk</i>)		
			6-7		R					Dragged the river for torpedoes and engaged enemy's works; the <i>Benton</i> was hit 24 times; Lieut.-Com. Gwin was among the wounded; 2 guns in the fort were dismounted.	Log (<i>Benton</i>); MF (4047) 70, (4113) 138, 142; SO (MS) III 184, 189	RSN (1863) 403	AP 259; BLCW III 560; CRC 168; HW 337; Mahan 119; M II 366; TDB 272

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U.S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1862, December 28	Drumgould's Bluff, Yazoo River	Benton	Ironclad	1000	3d	{ 1 8 4 2 2 6 2 2 1 6 1 2 2 2	{ 12 p. 32 p. 42 p. 9 in. 50 p. 32 p. 8 in. 42 p. 30 p. 12 p. 32 p. 12 p. 30 p. 9 in. 8 in.	{ SB 42 c 80 c SB R 42 c 63 c R R SB 42 c SB R SB 63 c	157	Act. Mstr G. P. Lord					Batteries
		Baron De Kalb	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 2 2 1 6 1 2 2 2	{ 42 p. 8 in. 42 p. 30 p. 12 p. 32 p. 12 p. 30 p. 9 in. 8 in.	{ R 63 c R R SB 42 c SB R SB 63 c		Lt.-Com. J. G. Walker					
		Louisville	Ironclad	468	4th	{ 2 2 2 2	{ 30 p. 9 in. 8 in.	{ R SB 63 c		Lt.-Com. E. K. Owen					
		Queen of the West	Ram	400	4th	{ 2 2 2 2	{ 8 in.	{ 63 c		Capt. E. W. Sutherland					
		Cincinnati	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 3 2 1 6 2 4 1 3 1 6 2 2 4	{ 8 in. 42 p. 12 p. 32 p. 30 p. 8 in. 32 p. 30 p. 8 in. 30 p. 24 p. 12 p. 30 p. 24 p.	{ 63 c 80 c SB 42 c R 63 c SB R 63 c H H R R H		Lieut. G. M. Bache					
		Lexington	Ironclad	448	4th	{ 1 2 6 3 1 6 2 2 4	{ 32 p. 30 p. 8 in. 30 p. 12 p. 24 p. 12 p. 30 p. 24 p.	{ SB R 63 c R H H R R H		Lt.-Com. J. W. Shirk					
		Tyler	S.W. Str.	575	4th	{ 3 1 6 2 2 4	{ 30 p. 12 p. 24 p. 12 p. 30 p. 24 p.	{ R H H R R H	67	Lt.-Com. J. M. Pritchett					
		Marmora	Stern W. Str.	207	4th	{ 6 2 2 4	{ 30 p. 12 p. 30 p. 24 p.	{ R H R H		Act. Mstr. R. Getty					
		Forest Rose	Stern W. Str.	260	4th	{ 2 2 2 4	{ 30 p. 24 p.	{ R H		Act. Mstr. G. W. Brown					
		1862, December 29-30 1863, January 3	Above Plaque- mine, La. Plaquemine, La.	{ Katahdin	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 4	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	78	Lt.-Com. F. A. Roe			
1863, January 5	Little River, N.C.	Boats of the Hetzel								Lieut. W. B. Cushing				Earthwork	
1863, January 7- 9	Virginia	Mahaska	S.W. Str.	832	3d	{ 5 1 2	{ 9 in. 100 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	145	Com. F. A. Parker					
		Commodore Morris May Queen	S.W. Str. Army tug	532	4th	{ 1 1 4	{ 9 in. 100 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	88	Lt.-Com. J. H. Gillis					
1863, January 9	St. Joseph's, Fla.	Ethan Allen	Bark	556	4th	{ 2 4	{ 32 p. 32 p.	{ 33 c 51 c	87	Act. Mstr. I. A. Pennel					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Troops						?				Feint attack to divert enemy's attention from Gen. Sherman's movements.	Log (<i>Louisville</i>); MF (4047) 71, (4113) 145, 148, 150; SO (MS) III 189		
							Aided in repulsing attacks upon Union troops.	MF (4278) 83-87, 91, (4018) 11, 13, 14, 18, (4483) 20	AWR XXI 193, 198; NWR XIX 437, 481-488				
							Landed and took the work by storm.	SO (NABS) IX 257, 258	NWR VIII 403; RSN (1863) 42				
							Expedition from Yorktown to West Point and White House; in co-operation with the land force under Maj. W. P. Hall.	SO (NABS) IX 149, 150	AWR XXVI 124; NWR VIII 409; RSN (1863) 39				
							Destroyed salt works.	SO (EGBS) V 22	NWR XVII 349, 350				

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

[illegible]

¹ One account: 12 k. & w.

² CRC: 6 k., 25 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	Original Manuscript Sources	REFERENCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Fort			2 ¹ 4 1 1 2	8 in. 12 p. 9 in. 4 in. 3 in.	SB SB SB R R	5000 ²	Brig.-Gen. T. J. Churchill Col. J. W. Dunnington	25 ³	64	On the 10th, the <i>Louisville</i> , <i>De Kalb</i> , and <i>Cincinnati</i> opened fire at 400 yds., and as soon as the enemy's fire slackened, the <i>Lexington</i> moved up and opened with shrapnel, while the <i>Rattler</i> passed up the river and enfiladed the work; at dark the vessels ceased firing, and renewed the attack the next morning, and after 4 hr. took the fort. The casemates were completely shattered and every gun dismantled.	Logs (<i>Black Hawk</i>) (<i>Louisville</i>) (<i>Rattler</i>); MF (4171) 132, 134, (4049) [18] 65-73, (4050) 219, (4113) 305, 313, 315, 316, 325; SO (MS) X 3; SO (MS) IV 15, 23-29, 32, 34, 35, 39, 40, 48	AWR XXIV 698, DAE VI (Doc.) 360; RSN (1863) 409; 37 Cong. 3 Sess. Ex. Doc. 48	AP 264; BO II 337; BLCW III 452, 560; CSN 348; CW 289; CMH XII 397; CRC 169; DAE VI 33; FNC 346; HBU 13; HW 342; GNC 457; HWW I 73; JF 205; Mahan 120; M II 366; NW 144; NE 563; RCS 251; WHM 31
Str.			1 2 1 2 2	32 p. 24 p. 9 p. 12 p. 6 p. 3 p.	SB SB R H SB R		Lieut. B. F. Winchester		3	Expedition to St. Charles, which was found evacuated. Joint attack, with troops under Brig.-Gen. G. Weitzel, upon the enemy; the <i>Cotton</i> was finally driven off, and later destroyed by her crew to prevent capture; the vessels were much annoyed by the fire of sharpshooters on shore; Lt.-Com. Buchanan was among the killed. Expedition to capture a brigantine near Zeek's Island — failed.	MF (4049) [18], 89, (4113) 333 Log (<i>Calhoun</i>); CNR CXXVII 3; MF (4006) 400, (4018) 24, (4499); SO (WGBS) III 19-21, 34 MF (4903) 53	AWR XXII 720; AWR XXXII 210; RSN (1863) 415 DAE VI (Doc.) 389; NWR XIX 515, 525, 541 NWR VIII 485	MOLLNY I 306; NE 563 DAE VI 34; M II 364; Mahan 109
Fort			9							The vessels were struck a number of times, but not damaged. Expedition to examine condition of the river.	Logs (<i>Montauk</i>) (<i>Wissahickon</i>) (<i>Dawn</i>) (<i>Seneca</i>) (<i>C. P. Williams</i>); MF (4668) 263, (4187) 70, 71, 119; SO (SABS) VI 41 Log (<i>Lexington</i>)	NWR XIII 543; RSN (1863) 161, (1865) 720 RSN (1863) 420	Ammen 84; BLCW III 28; CMH VI 201, XII 404; DAE VI 40; FCM 39; FM 41; M II 461; NE 557 M II 289

¹ AP: 2 9-in., 1 8-in., 4 3-in. R., 4 6-pdrs. (11 guns).

² AP: 6000 men.

³ BLCW: 60 k., 75-80 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1863, January 30	Stono River, S.C.	Commodore McDonough	S.W. Str.	532	4th	{ 1 1 4	{ 9 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	75	Lt.-Com. G. Bacon					Batteries
1863, January 30- February 3	Hertford, N.C.	Commodore Perry	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 1 2 2	{ 12 p. 9 in. 32 p.	{ SB SB 47 c	29	Lt.-Com. C. W. Flusser					
1863, January 31	Bull's Island, S.C.	Detachment from the Flambeau								Act. Mstr. W. B. Sheldon	1	1			Confederates
1863, January 31	Off Charleston, S.C.	Keystone State	S.W. Str.	1364	3d	{ 6 2 1 2 2	{ 8 in. 32 p. 50 p. 30 p. 12 p.	{ SB SB R R R	163	Com. W. E. Le Roy	20	20			{ Palmetto State Chicora
		Mercedita	S. Str.	776	3d	{ 8 1 1 1 1	{ 32 p. 20 p. 11 in. 100 p. 30 p.	{ SB R SB R R	121	Capt. H. S. Stellwagen	2	5			
		Housatonic	S. Str.	1240	2d	{ 3 4 2 2 2 6	{ 30 p. 32 p. 24 p. 12 p. 8 in. 100 p.	{ R 33 c H H 63 c R	160	Capt. W. R. Taylor			2	10	
		Augusta	S.W. Str.	1310	3d	{ 1 2 1	{ 100 p. 30 p. 12 p.	{ R R H	157	Com. E. G. Parrott					
		Quaker City	S.W. Str.	1600	2d	{ 1 8 4	{ 20 p. 32 p. 24 p.	{ R 57 c SB	163	Com. J. M. Frailey		1			
		Memphis	S. Str.	791	3d	{ 1 2	{ 30 p. 12 p.	{ R R	100	Lt.-Com. P. G. Watmough					
		Montauk	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1 1	{ 11 in. 15 in. 11 in.	{ SB SB SB	67	Com. J. L. Worden					
		Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1 1	{ 20 p. 24 p. 12 p. 150 p.	{ R H H R	84	Lt.-Com. W. Gibson					
		Wissahickon	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	{ 20 p. 24 p.	{ R SB	86	Lt.-Com. J. L. Davis			4	08	
		Dawn	S. Str.	399	4th	{ 2 1 1	{ 32 p. 20 p. 13 in.	{ 57 c R M	34	Lt.-Com. J. S. Barnes					
		C. P. Williams	M. Schr.	210	4th	{ 2 2	{ 32 p. 12 p.	{ SB SB	45	Act. Mstr. S. N. Freeman					
1863, February 1	Wilmington River, N.C.	Passaic Marblehead	Ironclad S. Str.	844 507	3d 4th				70	Com. P. Drayton Lt.-Com. R. W. Scott					
1863, February 2	Vicksburg, Miss.	Queen of the West	Ram	400	4th	2				Col. C. R. Ellet					Batteries
1863, February 3	Dover, Tenn.	Fairplay	S.W. Str.	156	4th	{ 2 2 4	{ 12 p. 12 p. 8 in.	{ R SB 63 c		Lt.-Com. Le Roy Fitch					Confederates
		Lexington	Ironclad	448	4th	{ 2 1	{ 30 p. 32 p.	{ R 42 c		A. V. Lt. M. Dunn					
		St. Clair	Stern W. Str.	203	4th	{ 2 2	{ 12 p. 12 p.	{ R SB		A. V. Lt. J. S. Hurd					
		Brilliant	Stern W. Str.	226	4th	{ 2 2	{ 12 p. 12 p.	{ SB R		A. V. Lt. C. G. Perkins			3		
		Robb	Stern W. Str.	86	4th	{ 2 2	{ 12 p. 12 p.	{ R SB		A. V. Lt. J. Gowdy					
		Silver Lake	Stern W. Str.	212	4th	6	24 p.	H		A. V. Lt. Com. R. K. Riley					
		Transport steamers							troops						
1863, February 7	Shallotte Inlet, N.C.	Boat of the Maratanza	Launch							{ Act. Ensign J. C. Gibney Act. Ensign G. Smith					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES			
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES		
												Official	Unofficial	
Troops										Engaged enemy's works, which had fired upon and captured the U.S.S. <i>Isaac Smith</i> . Expedition in coöperation with troops under Col. F. L. Lee. Landed to forage; two of the party were captured.	SO (SABS) VI 54, 91 Log (<i>Commo. Perry</i>); SO (NABS) X 127, 128 Log (<i>Flambeau</i>); MF (4676) 160; SO (ROS) 17	NWR XIII 558 AWR XXVI 145, 147; NWR VIII 489 NWR XIII 573	CMH XII 450	
Ironelad			1	80 p.	R	}	{Flag-off D. N. Ingraham Capt. J. Rutledge Com. J. R. Tucker	}		About 4.30 A.M., the rams made a dash out of the harbor into the blockading vessels; the <i>Palmetto State</i> rammed the <i>Mercedita</i> , and disabled her with a shot through her boiler; the latter then surrendered, but was not taken possession of, her crew being paroled. The <i>Keystone State</i> was next attacked, and disabled by a shot through her boilers; the rams then retired.	Logs (<i>Keystone State</i>) (<i>Housatonic</i>) (<i>Memphis</i>); JAG (CMR) 3222; MF (4649), (4562) 71, 72, (4677) 6, (4388) 36, (4676) 138, 144, 145, 147, 155, 157, 167; SO (SABS) VI 52, 53	AWR XX 204; DAE VI (Doe.) 407; NWR XIII 577; RSN (1863) 163; SFD 398		
Ironelad			1	60 p.	R									
			2	8 in.	SB									
			2	9 in.	SB									
			4	32 p.	R									
Fort			9				Col. R. H. Anderson			The <i>Montauk</i> was struck 48 times, but received no serious damage.	Logs (<i>Montauk</i>) (<i>Wis-sahickon</i>) (<i>Dawn</i>) (<i>Seneca</i>) (<i>C. P. Williams</i>); MF (4676) 163, 152, 153, (4188) 20; CNR XIV 211-213, 757; SO (SABS) VI 55	NWR XIII 626; RSN (1863) 186, (1864) 720	Ammen 85; CMH VI 202, XII 414; CW 371; DAE VI 42; FCM 45; M II 461	
			30							Reconnoissance of enemy's works.	SO (SABS) VI 55			
										While running past the batteries, rammed the steamer <i>Vicksburg</i> and set her on fire with incendiary shells, but the latter's crew extinguished the flames. The <i>Queen</i> was struck 12 times and also set on fire.	MF (4171) 136-138, (4113) 663; SO (MS) IV 139, 144	AWR XXXVI 336; RSN (1863) 422	AF 209; AP 353; BLCW III 564; CW 296; CSN 352; BO II 372; FNC 220; JF 221; HWW I 73; M II 368; MF 158; MOLLO III 145; NE 563	
			8			4500	Maj.-Gen. Wheeler	many		Suddenly opened fire upon the enemy, who were attacking the Union troops under Col. Harding, and drove them from their positions in a rout.	Logs (<i>Fair-play</i>) (<i>Lexington</i>); MF (4134) 30; SO (MS) IV 200, 201	RSN (1863) 430	M II 290	
										Reconnoissance.	MF (4903) 23b	NWR VIII 529		

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1863, February 9	Little River Inlet, N.C.	Boat of the Maratanza	Launch							Act. Ensign J. C. Gibney					
1863, February 13	Vicksburg, Miss.	Boat of the Matthew Vassar								Act. Ensign G. Smith					
		Indianola	Ironclad	442	4th	{ 2 2 }	{ 9 in. 11 in. }	{ SB SB }		Lt.-Com. G. Brown				19 ¹	Batteries
1863, February 20-April 5	Yazoo Pass Expedition	Rattler	Str.	165	4th	{ 4 2 1 }	{ 24 p. 30 p. 10 in. }	{ SB R SB }		Lt.-Com. W. Smith	1	1			
		Baron De Kalb	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 2 6 2 }	{ 8 in. 32 p. 30 p. }	{ 63 e 42 e R }		Lt.-Com. J. G. Walker	2 ²	4			
		Chillicothe	Ironclad	395	4th	{ 2 2 2 }	{ 11 in. 30 p. 11 in. }	{ SB R SB }		Lt.-Com. J. P. Foster	4 ³	18			
1863, March 11	Tallahatchie River	Lioness	Ram	500	4th	{ 6 2 2 }	{ 24 p. 12 p. 30 p. }	{ SB R R }		A. V. Lt. R. Getty				57	
		Marmora	Stern W. Str.	207	4th	{ 2 4 6 }	{ 12 p. 24 p. 24 p. }	{ R H H }		Act. Mstr. G. W. Brown			1	33	
1863, March 13		Forest Rose	Stern W. Str.	260	4th	{ 2 4 6 }	{ 30 p. 24 p. 24 p. }	{ R H H }		Act. Ensign R. B. Smith				30	
1863, March 16		Romeo	Stern W. Str.	175	4th	{ 2 4 6 }	{ 30 p. 24 p. 24 p. }	{ R H H }		A. V. Lt. C. Dominy					
1863, March 23		Signal	Stern W. Str.	234	4th	{ 2 4 2 }	{ 30 p. 24 p. 12 p. }	{ R H H }							
		S. Bayard	Towboat								7 ⁴	23			
1863, February 21	Near Fort Lowry, Va.	Thomas Freeborn	S.W. Str.	269	4th	2	30 p.	R	67	Lt.-Com. S. Magaw					
		Dragon	S. Str.	118	4th	{ 1 1 1 }	{ 30 p. 24 p. 100 p. }	{ R SB R }	42	Act. Mstr. G. E. Hill			1		Battery
		Monticello	S. Str.	655	4th	{ 2 2 2 }	{ 30 p. 32 p. 32 p. }	{ R 43 e 33 e }	96	Lt.-Com. D. L. Braine	1	1			
1863, February 23	Cape Fear River, N.C.	Dacotah	S. Str.	997	3d	{ 1 4 1 }	{ 100 p. 32 p. 10 in. }	{ R 42 e SB }	147	Capt. B. F. Sands					
1863, February 23	Indian River, Fla.	Boat of the Sagamore				{ 2 1 2 }	{ 12 p. 10 in. 12 p. }	{ H SB H }	6	A. V. Mstr.'s Mate H. A. Crane					
		Montauk	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1 1 }	{ 15 in. 11 in. 150 p. }	{ SB SB R }	67	Com. J. L. Worden					
		Wissahickon	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1 }	{ 20 p. 24 p. 11 in. }	{ R SB SB }	84	Lt.-Com. J. L. Davis			1	53	
1863, February 28	Genesis Point, Ga.	Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1 }	{ 20 p. 24 p. 12 p. }	{ R SB H }	86	Lt.-Com. W. Gibson					
		Dawn	S. Str.	210	4th	{ 2 1 1 }	{ 32 p. 20 p. 20 p. }	{ 57 e R R }	45	Lt.-Com. J. S. Barnes					
1863, March 2	Mosquito Inlet, Fla.	4 boats of the Seneca							41	Act. Mstr.'s Mate J. F. Slamm	1	6		20	Confederates
		Passaic	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1 1 }	{ 15 in. 11 in. 15 in. }	{ SB SB SB }	70	Capt. P. Drayton					
		Patapsco	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1 1 }	{ 15 in. 11 in. 15 in. }	{ SB SB SB }	72	Com. D. Ammen					
		Nahant	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1 1 }	{ 15 in. 11 in. 13 in. }	{ SB SB M }	76	Com. J. Downes					
1863, March 3	Genesis Point, Ga.	C. P. Williams	M. Schr.	210	4th	{ 2 2 1 }	{ 32 p. 12 p. 13 in. }	{ 57 e H M }	45	Act. Mstr. S. N. Freeman			8		
		Para	M. Schr.	190	4th	{ 2 1 2 }	{ 32 p. 13 in. 32 p. }	{ 57 e M SB }	34	Act. Mstr. E. G. Furber					
		Norfolk Packet	M. Schr.	349	4th	{ 2 2 1 }	{ 32 p. 12 p. 13 in. }	{ SB H M }	40	Act. Ensign G. Wood					

¹ AF: 20 min.; one account: 1 h. 26 m.

² Mahan and Maclay: 3 k., 3 w.

³ Log (Chillicothe): 3 k., 12 w.

⁴ CRC: 9 k., 30 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Earth-work			30							Reconnaissance; captured a boat and two prisoners.	MF (4903) 23c	NWR VIII 529	
										Ran past without being struck.	SO (MS) IV 230, 232, VI 218; SO (OL) [1863 Apr. III] 186	AWR XXXVI 2; RSN (1863) 431	AF 209; AP 357; BO II 375; BLCW III 565; DAE VI 46; HWW I 73; M II 369; MF 158; MOLLO III 146; NE 563; JF 221
										Expedition in coöperation with troops under Brig.-Gen. L. F. Ross. Proceeded with great difficulty owing to narrowness of creeks and thickness of growth of trees.	Logs (<i>Chillicothe</i>) (<i>Mar-mora</i>); MF (4093) 47, 49-53, 66a, 67, 69; SO (MS) V 23, 37	AWR XXXVI 378, 380, 382, 385, 390, 395-397; RSN (1863) 449	AP 284; BLCW III 563; CW 300; CSN 339; CMH VII 203; CRC 169; DDP 136; JF 218; Mahan 145; MOLLY I 309; M II 372
Fort			{ 1 3	6.4 in. 20 p.	R R F }		Lieut. F. E. Shepperd, C.S.N.			1st Attack: The <i>Chillicothe</i> was much injured by enemy's fire. 2d Attack: Guns of fort silenced. 3d Attack: Failed to draw enemy's fire. 4th Attack: opened fire at 900 yds., failing to elicit a reply, withdrew.			
										The <i>Freeborn</i> was struck twice, and one of the enemy's guns "ceased firing."	SO (PF) III 136, 137	NWR V 235	CMH XII 477
										In chasing back a steamer that was attempting to run out, the vessels became engaged with the fort.	Log (<i>Monticello</i>); MF (4232) 134; SO (NABS) XI 133	AWR XXVI 2; NWR VIII 563; RSN (1863) 56	Ammen 195; CMH XII 446
Str. Fort	1221		6			130	Capt. T. H. Baker			Expedition for the capture of a schooner.	SO (EGBS) V 96d; SO (OL) [1863 Mar.] 96	NWR XVII 373	
			9				Col. R. H. Anderson			The <i>Nashville</i> was set on fire and blown up; the <i>Montauk</i> , while withdrawing out of action, struck a torpedo above Harvey's Cut, but not very seriously injured.	Logs (<i>Montauk</i>) (<i>Wis-sahickon</i>) (<i>Seneca</i>) (<i>Dawn</i>); MF (4187) 77, 78, 118, (4188) 31, (4670) 168 [1], (4677) 32; SO (SABS) VI 108, 116, 124	DAE VI (Doc.) 429; NWA I 819, XIII 696, XVI 431; RSN (1863) 187, (1864) 720; SFD 419	Ammen 86; BLCW III 9, 29, 33; CSN 637; CW 371; CMH XII 404, 104, VI 203; FM 41; DAE VI 51; FNC 593, 521; FCM 50; HWW I 90; MI 4; MN 172; M II 462; NE 557; SN 376; Soley 217; S IV 479; PACH 118
						25-30				Expedition to cut out a schooner; was set on fire by crew on boat's approach; latter was attacked by enemy, and being unable to extinguish flames, withdrew.	SO (EGBS) V 96	NWR XVII 369	
Earth-work			8				Col. R. H. Anderson			This attack was intended as a test of strength of monitors to withstand a heavy fire. Engaged the fort at 1200 yds., but did not silence it. The <i>Passaic</i> was struck 34 times, the <i>Patapsco</i> once; only four of these shots caused any damage.	Logs (<i>Passaic</i>) (<i>Patapsco</i>) (<i>Para</i>) (<i>C. P. Williams</i>) (<i>Norfolk Packet</i>); MF (4677) 2, 37; CNR LXV 1; SO (SABS) VI 116	DAE VI (Doc.) 433; JCSA III 359, 360, 422, 423; NWR XIII 716; RSN (1863) 189	Ammen 87; BO II 438; BLCW III 4, 29; CMH VI 203, XII 404; CW 372; DC 272; DAE VI 51; HFM 423; MN 172; M II 463; NE 32; NW 147; RO 213; SN 377

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1863, March 14	Port Hudson, La.	Hartford	S. Str.	2900	2d	{ 22 2 2	{ 9 in. 20 p. 12 p.	{ SB R H	302	{ Rear-Adm. D. G. Farragut Capt. J. S. Palmer	1 ¹	2	2		Batteries
		Richmond	S. Str.	1929	2d	{ 20 1 1	{ 9 in. 80 p. 30 p.	{ SB R R	261	Capt. J. Alden	3	12			
		Monongahela	S. Str.	1378	2d	{ 2 5 1	{ 11 in. 32 p. 8 in.	{ SB 57 c R	176	Capt. J. P. Mc- Kinstry	6	21			
		Mississippi	S.W. Str.	1692	2d	{ 2 2 1	{ 24 p. 12 p. 10 in.	{ H H SB	297	Capt. M. Smith	64	incl.			
		Albatross	S. Str.	378	4th	{ 1 1 1	{ 8 in. 12 p. 10 in.	{ 55 c R SB	95	Lt.-Com. J. E. Hart	1				
		Genesee	S. Str.	803	3d	{ 1 6 1	{ 24 p. 100 p. 11 in.	{ H R SB	113	Com. W. H. Macomb		3			
		Kineo	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 32 p. 20 p. 24 p.	{ 33 c R H	81	Lt.-Com. J. Wat- ters					
											113	incl. ²			
		Louisville	Ironclad	468	4th	{ 3 2 6	{ 9 in. 8 in. 32 p.	{ SB 63 c 42 c		{ Rear-Adm. D. D. Porter Lt.-Com. E. K. Owen					
		Cincinnati	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 1 2 2	{ 12 p. 30 p. 42 p.	{ H R 80 c		Lieut. G. M. Bache					
1863, March 14- 26	Steele's Bayou and Deer Creek, Miss.					{ 4 1 6	{ 8 in. 42 p. 32 p.	{ 63 c 80 c 42 c							
		Carondelet	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 1 1 1	{ 42 p. 30 p. 12 p.	{ 80 c R SB		Lieut. J. McL. Murphy					
		Mound City	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 6 2 3	{ 32 p. 42 p. 8 in.	{ 42 c 80 c 63 c		Lieut. B. Wilson					
		Pittsburg	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 1 1 2	{ 30 p. 50 p. 12 p.	{ R R S		Lieut. W. R. Hoel					
		Four mortar Four tugs	Schrs. Strs.			{ 2 3 6	{ 7 in. 30 p. 8 in.	{ R R 63 c							
		Hetzel	S.W. Str.	200	4th	{ 1 1	{ 9 in. 80 p.	{ SB R	69	Com. A. Murray					
		Hunchback	S.W. Str.	517	4th	{ 3 1	{ 9 in. 100 p.	{ SB R	99	Lt.-Com. W. P. McCann					
		An armed	Schr.												
1863, March 19	Grand Gulf, Miss.	Hartford	S. Str.	2900	2d	{ 22 2 2	{ 9 in. 20 p. 12 p.	{ SB R H	302	{ Rear-Adm. D. G. Farragut Capt. J. S. Palmer	2 ³	6			Battery
		Albatross	S. Str.	378	4th	{ 1 1	{ 8 in. 12 p.	{ 55 c R	95	Lt.-Com. J. E. Hart					

¹ CW: 2 k., 6 w.

² CRC gives total casualties: 35 k., 68 w.

³ WCH: 2 k., 5 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	Official
			2 ¹ 2 2 3 8	10 in. 8 in. 42 p. 32 p. 24 p.	col. col. SB SB R		Maj.-Gen. F. Gardner	1	19	The vessels, except the <i>Mississippi</i> , were lashed in pairs (<i>H. & A.</i> , <i>R. & G.</i> , <i>M. & K.</i>); the mortar fleet below the forts opened a heavy fire on the works, and two light gunboats enfiladed them and shelled the water batteries. The <i>Hartford</i> passed without difficulty; the <i>Richmond</i> reached the bend of the river, but not being able to stem the current, was obliged to turn back; the <i>Monongahela</i> reached the bend, where the current forced her ashore; finally getting clear (1½ hr.), was obliged to stop on account of heating of the journals, and drifted down stream out of action; the <i>Mississippi</i> ran aground, and was abandoned, fired, and blew up.	Logs (<i>Hartford</i>) (<i>Richmond</i>) (<i>Kineo</i>) (<i>Monongahela</i>) (<i>Genesee</i>) (<i>Albatross</i>) (<i>Henry</i>) (<i>Janes</i>); MF (4093) 38, (4015) 85, (4007) 51, (4371) 17; SO (LFO) II 419, III 314, 315; SO (WGBS) IV 3; SO (ML) [1863 Mar. III] 11; SO (WGBS) III 117-140, 146, 147, 149	AWR XXI 251, 1114; AWR XXXIX 154; DGF 322; DAE VI (Doc.) 451; NR (1864) 257; NWR XIX 665-705, XX 3, 44-49, 56-58, 157; RSN (1863) 335	AD 171; AF 211; BO II 294; BLCW III 566, 594; BF 91; CRC 169; CMH XII 417; CW 272; DAE VI 55; FNC 77, 534; GNC 397; DGF 313; FYF 46; HUMC 153; HFM 421; HBU 174; H 291; HWW I 74; JEH 38, 76; JRS 282; JF 223; LPB 265; MOLLNY I 314, II 118; MOLLMO I 139; MC 167; MN 166; MF 156, 159; M II 374; NW 156; NE 26, 273, 456, 561; Rec 8, 26; RSC 6; SF 377; SN 384; WCH 29; WHC 48
										Expedition in coöperation with troops under Gen. W. T. Sherman to get in rear of Vicksburg, but channel was found impracticable and the squadron was forced to return.	Logs (<i>Carondelet</i>) (<i>Mound City</i>); SO (MS) V 36, X 4	AWR XXXVI 430; DAE VI (Doc.) 461; RSN (1863) 443; RYE	AP 286; BO II 355; BLCW III 563; CW 303; FNC 347; DDP 145; NE 563; RCS 251; SN 390
			14				Gen. D. H. Hill			At daylight the enemy unmasked new works, attacking Fort Anderson and Union vessels. The <i>Hunchback</i> was hit twice, the schooner once.	Logs (<i>Hetzel</i>) (<i>Hunchback</i>); MF (4198) 170, 117, (4205) 70, 73, (4208) 87; SO (NABS) XI 332, 384, 386, 389, 391, XII 12, 13	DAE VI (Doc.) 450; NWR VIII 603; RSN (1863) 62; RCW [Sup. Pt. II] 13	CMH XII 446; DAE VI 54
			4		R					Engaged battery during passage and while within range.	Logs (<i>Hartford</i>) (<i>Albatross</i>); SO (WGBS) III 141	AWR XXXVI 469, 865, XXXVIII 678; NWR XX 4, 85, 763, 805; RSN (1863) 356	CRC 169; CW 308; DGF 337; M II 376; WCH 33

¹ BLCW : 3 24-pdrs., 4 8-in. col., 3 42-pdrs., 2 32-pdrs., 2 68-pdrs., 1 10-in. col. (=15 guns).

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1863, March 20-23	Ocklocknee River, Fla.	2 boats of the Amanda							30	Act. Mstr. R. J. Hoffner	1	6			
1863, March 20	St. Andrew's Bay, Fla.	Launch of the Roebuck							11	Act. Mstr. J. Folger	2	6			Guerillas
1863, March 24	Pope's Creek, Va.	Primrose	S. Str.	94	4th	{1	30 p.	R	26	Act. Mstr. W. T. Street Ensign P. Sheridan					
		Teaser	S. Str.	90	4th	{1	24 p.	H	25						
						{1	32 p.	R							
1863, March 25	Vicksburg, Miss.	Lancaster	Ram	400	4th	?				Lt.-Col. J. A. Ellet Col. C. R. Ellet	1	3			Batteries
		Switzerland	Ram	400	4th	?						3			
1863, March 26	Rosier's Creek, Va.	Primrose	S. Str.	94	4th	{1	30 p.	R	26	Act. Mstr. W. T. Street Ensign P. Sheridan					
		Teaser	S. Str.	90	4th	{1	24 p.	H	25						
						{1	32 p.	R							
1863, March 27	Gadsden's Point, Tampa Bay, Fla.	Boat of the Pursuit								Act. Mstr. H. K. Lapham		4			Confederates
1863, March 27-28	Warrenton, Miss.	Hartford	S. Str.	2900	2d	{22	9 in.	SB	302	Rear-Adm. D. G. Farragut Capt. J. S. Palmer Act. Mstr. W. T. Street Ensign P. Sheridan					Batteries
						{2	20 p.	R							
						{2	12 p.	H							
1863, March 30	Monroe's Creek, Va.	3 boats of the Primrose													
1863, March 31	Grand Gulf, Miss.	Hartford	S. Str.	2900	2d	{22	9 in.	SB	302	Rear-Adm. D. G. Farragut Capt. J. S. Palmer Lt.-Col. J. A. Ellet	1				15 Batteries
		Switzerland	Ram	400	4th	?									
		Albatross	S. Str.	378	4th	{4	32 p.	57 c	95	Lt.-Com. J. E. Hart					
						{1	30 p.	R							
1863, March 31	Ware River, Va.	Commodore Morris	S.W. Str.	532	4th	{1	9 in.	SB	88	Lt.-Com. J. H. Gillis					
						{1	100 p.	R							
						{4	24 p.	H							
1863, April 2	Tampa Bay, Fla.	Tahoma	S. Str.	507	4th	{1	10 in.	SB	101	Act. Ensign J. C. Hamlin Com. A. A. Semmes					Battery and Town
		Beauregard	Schr.	101	4th	{4	20 p.	R	27						
						{1	24 p.	H							
						{2	30 p.	R							
						{2	12 p.	H							
1863, April 2-9	Suwanee River and Anclote Keys, Fla.	7 boats of the St. Lawrence,								Act. Lt. E. Y. McCauley					Confederates
1863, April 4	Bayport, Fla.	Sagamore, and Fort Henry										1			
1863, April 4	Tennessee	Lexington	Ironclad	448	4th	{4	8 in.	SB		Lieut. L. R. Fitch A. V. Lt. C. G. Perkins Act. Ensign R. Wilkinson Act. Mstr. J. C. Coyle Act. Ensign J. Watson					Palmyra
						{1	32 p.	SB							
						{2	30 p.	R							
		Brilliant	Stern W. Str.	226	4th	{2	24 p.	H							
		Robb	Stern W. Str.	86	4th	{2	12 p.	R							
						{2	12 p.	SB							
		Silver Lake	Stern W. Str.	212	4th	{2	12 p.	R							
						{2	12 p.	SB							
		Springfield	Stern W. Str.	146	4th	6	24 p.	H							

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Town			4			50	Brig.-Gen. J. S. Bowen	2	6	Expedition captured and destroyed schooner <i>Onward</i> , loading with cotton.	SO (EGBS) V 118, 119	NWR XVII 390	CMH XII 403; CW 456
	Expedition; the boat was attacked by enemy but repulsed them.	{ MF (4626) 73, 75; SO (EGBS) V 121		NWR XVII 386; RSN (1863) 287									
	Reconnaissance.	MF (4860) 4		NWR V 245									
	{ In passing the batteries, the <i>Lancaster</i> was so shattered by explosion of her boilers, caused by shot, that she sank at once, her crew escaping in boats. The <i>Switzerland</i> , though roughly handled, passed successfully.	{ Logs (<i>Hartford</i>) (<i>Lafayette</i>); MF (4093) 35, 36, (4103) 236, (4016) 81, (4007) 15, (4171) 178, 189-193; SO (MS) V 35, 48, 54; SO (WGBS) III 148		AWR XXXVI 23, 480, XXXVIII 692; NWR XX 18-24, 29	DAE VI 57; HW 351; M II 376; Mahan 140								
	Expedition to the creek.	MF (4860) 6		NWR V 249									
	Boat was decoyed near shore, then fired upon, but escaped.	MF (4626) 42; SO (EGBS) V 120		NWR XVII 397									
	{ Engaged the works for a short time on both days.	Log (<i>Hartford</i>); SO (ACL) VIII 64d		NWR XX 35, 764		WCH 36							
	Expedition up the creek.	SO (PF) IV 14		NWR V 251									
	{ The vessels were under a heavy fire during the passage of the batteries, but received only trifling damage.	{ Log (<i>Hartford</i>); MF (4171) 194, 185; SO (ACL) VIII 64d; SO (WGBS) IV 1		AWR XXXVI 486; AWR XXXVIII 698; NWR XX 35, 41, 48, 86, 87, 765; RSN (1863) 359									
	Expedition in coöperation with a body of troops from Yorktown.	Log (<i>Commo. Morris</i>); SO (NABS) XII 23, 24		NWR VIII 643									
	{ Opened fire upon town and forts, burning some houses, in retaliation for enemy's firing upon the <i>Tahoma's</i> boat.	{ Log (<i>Tahoma</i>); SO (EGBS) V 120		NWR XVII 397									
	{ Expedition in search of a blockade runner. Drove enemy off, after a sharp action, and burnt a schooner.	Log (<i>Sagamore</i>); MF (4622) 169, (4626) 50, 51; SO (EGBS) V 122		NWR XVII 404; RSN (1863) 286									
	Burnt, in retaliation for firing upon U.S.S. <i>St. Clair</i> .	SO (MS) V 63		DAE VI 61									

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1863, April 7	Charleston Harbor, S.C.	Weehawken	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1	15 in.	SB	72	Capt. J. Rodgers			2		Fort Sumter
		Passaic	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1	11 in.	SB	70	Capt. P. Drayton					
		Montauk	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1	15 in.	SB	67	Capt. J. L. Worden					
		Patapsco	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1	11 in.	SB	72	Com. D. Ammen					
		New Ironsides	Ironclad	3486	1st	{ 14	9 in.	SB	449	{ Rear-Adm. S. F. Du Pont Commo. T. Turner					Fort Moultrie
		Catskill	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1	15 in.	SB	74	Com. G. W. Rodgers					Battery Bee
		Nantucket	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1	11 in.	SB	85	Com. D. M. Fairfax					Battery Beauregard
		Nahant	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1	15 in.	SB	76	Com. J. Downes	1	6			Battery (Cumming's Point)
		Keokuk	Ironclad	677	3d	{ 1	11 in.	SB	92	Com. A. C. Rhind		16			Battery Wagner
															Fort Johnson
1863, April 11- May 4	Nansemond River, Va.	Mount Washington	S.W. Str.	500	4th	{ 1	30 p.	R	40	Lieut. R. H. Lamson	1	1			
		Cohasset	S. Str.	100	4th	{ 1	20 p.	R	12	Act. Mstr. T. Evans					
1863, April 13	Nansemond River, Va.	Alert	S. Str.	65	4th	{ 1	12 p.	H	15	Act. Mstr. S. Cox	1	5			Confederates Battery
1863, April 14		Stepping Stones	S.W. Str.	226	4th	{ 1	12 p.	H	21	Act. Mstr. T. A. Harris					
1863, April 15	Hill's Point, Va.	Commodore Barney	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 3	9 in.	SB	96	Lieut. W. B. Cushing	3	6	1	25	Battery
1863, April 16		Primrose	S. Str.	94	4th	{ 1	32 p.	SB	25	Act. Mstr. W. T. Street					Battery
1863, April 19						{ 1	30 p.	R							Battery
1863, April 27		Cœur de Lion	S.W. Str.	110	4th	{ 1	12 p.	R	29	Act. Mstr. C. H. Brown					Battery
1863, April 30	Le Compté's House	Zouave	S. Str.	127	4th	{ 1	12 p.	SB	25	Act. Mstr. S. Cox					Battery
1863, May 1		Yankee	S.W. Str.	328	4th	{ 1	50 p.	R	48	Act. Mstr. T. P. Ives					Battery
		Teaser	S. Str.	90	4th	{ 1	8 in.	55 c							
		West End Smith Briggs				{ 1	24 p.	H							
1863, April 14	Berwick's Bay, La.					{ 1	12 p.	H						20	Queen of the West
		Estrella	S.W. Str.	438	4th	{ 2	30 p.	R	57	Lt.-Com. A. P. Cooke					
		Arizona	S.W. Str.	959	3d	{ 2	32 p.	33 c							
						{ 4	24 p.	H							
						{ 1	32 p.	42 c							
						{ 1	30 p.	R	82	Vol. Lt. D. P. Upton					
						{ 1	12 p.	R							
						{ 1	30 p.	R							
						{ 1	30 p.	R	68	Act. Mstr. M. Jordan					
						{ 2	32 p.	33 c							

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES						
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES					
												Official	Unofficial				
Troops			<div><div>4¹</div><div>2</div><div>2</div><div>8</div><div>7</div><div>1</div><div>13</div><div>7</div><div>9</div><div>5</div><div>2</div><div>5</div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>7</div><div>5</div><div>5</div><div>5</div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>1</div></div>	<div><div>10 in.</div><div>9 in.</div><div>7 in.</div><div>8 in.</div><div>42 p.</div><div>32 p.</div><div>32 p.</div><div>10 in.</div><div>8 in.</div><div>32 p.</div><div>32 p.</div><div>10 in.</div><div>8 in.</div><div>10 in.</div><div>8 in.</div><div>32 p.</div><div>10 in.</div><div>9 in.</div><div>32 p.</div><div>10 in.</div><div>5.25</div><div>30 p.</div><div>—</div><div>30 p.</div><div>20 p.</div><div>12 p.</div></div>	<div><div>col.</div><div>SB</div><div>SB</div><div>col.</div><div>R</div><div>R</div><div>SB</div><div>M</div><div>SB</div><div>R</div><div>SB</div><div>col.</div><div>col.</div><div>col.</div><div>R</div><div>col.</div><div>SB</div><div>R</div><div>M</div><div>in.</div><div>R</div><div>—</div><div>R</div><div>R</div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div>Brig.-Gen. R. S. Ripley Col. A. Rhett</div><div>Col. W. Butler</div><div>Lt.-Col. J. C. Simkins Capt. J. A. Sitgreaves</div><div>Licut. H. R. Lesesne</div><div>Major C. K. Huger</div></div>	<div><div>5</div><div>1</div><div>3</div><div>4²</div><div>10</div></div>	<div><div>Engaged the forts at 500-1000 yds., and withdrew without having silenced them; the <i>Keokuk</i> was so riddled by shot that she sank next day.</div><div>Naval operations in co-operation with army in defence of Suffolk, Va.</div><div>Skirmish. The <i>Mount Washington</i> was disabled. Shelled enemy's camp. Passage of batteries by <i>Cœur de Lion</i>. Captured by <i>Primrose</i>, <i>Commodore Barney</i>, and <i>Stepping Stones</i>. Shelled work without drawing its fire. Shelled enemy out of the work. Shelled by the <i>Commodore Barney</i>.</div><div>A shell set fire to the cotton on board the <i>Queen</i>, and the flames soon got beyond control; the vessel blew up.</div></div>	<div><div>Logs (<i>Passaic</i>) (<i>Montauk</i>) (<i>Patapsco</i>) (<i>New Ironsides</i>) (<i>Nantucket</i>) (<i>Keokuk</i>) (<i>Catskill</i>) (<i>Flag</i>) (<i>Huron</i>); CNR XI (2); MF (4254) 8, (4335) [2] 8, (4670) 172, 173, 268, (4679) 43; SO (ELR) [1863 Apr.] 28; SO (ML) [1863 Apr. I] 179; SO (LFO) II 514; JAG (CMR) 3251; SO (ACL) VIII 82, 132, X 8; SO (SABS) VII 27-123</div><div>Logs (<i>Stepping Stones</i>) (<i>Cœur de Lion</i>); MF (4897) 10, 18, 23-29, (4899) 40, (4901) 1, 70, 78, 39, 25, 90, (4917) 259, (4918) 11-13, 26, 64, 81, (4920) 171, 177, 183, 190-195; SO (OSW) LXX 465, 466; SO (LFO) II 463, 472, 486; SO (OL) [May 1863 II] 144; SO (NABS) XII 74, 85, 161-163, 187-189, 190-193, 105, 106, 109, 130, 148, 159, 169, 198- 206, 208, 211-215, 224, 225, XIII 4, 12, 17, 26-29, 32, 52, 70, 80, XIV 175</div><div>Logs (<i>Estrella</i>) (<i>Calhoun</i>); MF (4018) 75, (4552) 12; SO (WGBS) IV 4</div></div>	<div><div>AWR XX 278, 437, 455; DAE VI (Doc.) 502; DAE X 520; JCSA III 293, etc.; NWR XVI 431, XIV 3-112; NR (1864) 257; SFD 437, 449; RSN (1863) 197; 38 Cong. 1 Sess. H. Ex. Doc. 69</div><div>AWR XXVI 304, 324, 328, 333, 607, 991, 997, 1000, 1001, 1040; DAE VI (Doc.) 546; NWR VIII 713-800; RSN (1863) 68</div><div>AWR XXI 303, 296; DAE VI (Doc.) 527; NWR XX 65, 134- 139, 264; RSN (1863) 365, 578</div></div>	<div><div>Ammen 92; AW 526; ADH 97; BLCW III 4, 35; BO II 441; CBB 23; CMH V 194, XII 451; CSN 686; CW 373, 452; CYB (1883) 480, 484, (1884) 358; DAE VI 61; FNC 139 521; FM 41; GEB 66 HWW I 92; HBU 56, H 331; HFM 423; JE 45; JAD 302, 390, 397, 521, 546, 560; JRH 12; LFL 79; LSN; MI 4; MHM 165; M II 463; MF 165; MN 173; NW 151; NAC 433; NIP XII 113, XXXVII 113; NE 32, 73, 231, 246, 271, 507; ON 371; RO 309; RCS 327; S IV 482; USQR I 67</div><div>BFB 21; DAE VI 64, 69; M II 498</div><div>CSN 363; CW 348; DAE VI 64; M II 371; FNC 595</div></div>						
												Ram	500	4th	135	Capt. E. W. Fuller	40 ³

¹ Only guns engaged.

² Ammen 287: 3 k., 11 w.

³ NWR XX 135: 30-50 lost.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY	
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.		
1863, April 16	York River, Va.	Commodore Morris	S.W. Str.	532	4th	{ 1 9 in. SB 1 100 p. R 4 24 p. H }	88	Lt.-Com. J. H. Gillis	79	Act. Mstr. T. Andrews	4					
		Crusader	S. Str.	545	4th	{ 2 20 p. R 1 12 p. R 6 32 p. 42 c 4 42 p. 80 c 4 9 in. SB 2 50 p. R 1 12 p. SH }										{ Act. Rear-Adm. D. D. Porter Lt.-Com. J. A. Greer }
		Benton	Ironclad	1000	3d											
		Ivy	S. Str.	50	4th											
		Lafayette	S.W. Str.	1000	3d											
		General Price	S.W. Str.	633	4th											
		Louisville	Ironclad	468	4th											
1863, April 16	Vicksburg, Miss.	Mound City	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 2 7 in. SB 3 8 in. 63 c 6 32 p. 43 c 2 30 p. R 1 12 p. H 3 9 in. SB 4 8 in. 63 c 1 42 p. 80 c 6 32 p. 42 c 1 50 p. R 1 30 p. R 1 12 p. H }	Lieut. B. Wilson	A. V. Lt. W. R. Hoel	4	2 1	30	Batteries				
		Pittsburg	Ironclad	512	3d											
		Carondelet	Ironclad	512	3d											
		Forest Queen Henry Clay Silver Wave Tuscumbia	Transport Transport Transport Ironclad	565	3d	{ 3 11 in. SB 2 9 in. SB }							Lt.-Com. J. W. Shirk			
1863, April 17	James Island, S.C.	Commodore McDonough	S.W. Str.	532	4th	{ 1 9 in. SB 1 20 p. R 4 24 p. H }	75	Lt.-Com. G. Bacon	6-7	1	6	2		Battery		
1863, April 18	Sabine Pass, Tex.	Boat of the New London Boat of the Cayuga					Lt.-Com. A. Read	Lt.-Com. D. A. McDermut								
1863, April 20	Butte-à-la-Rose, La.	Clifton	S.W. Str.	892	4th	{ 3 9 in. SB 4 32 p. SB 1 30 p. R }	121	A. V. Lt. F. Crocker	82	Vol. Lt. D. P. Upton	68	57			Fort Burton	
		Arizona	S.W. Str.	959	3d	{ 1 30 p. R 1 12 p. R }										
		Calhoun	S.W. Str.	508	4th	{ 1 30 p. R 2 32 p. 33 c 2 — R }										
		Estrella	S.W. Str.	438	4th	{ 2 11 in. SB 4 9 in. SB 2 100 p. R 4 24 p. SB }										
1863, April 22	Grand Gulf, Miss.	Lafayette	S.W. Str.	1000	3d			{ Act. Rear-Adm. D. D. Porter Capt. H. Walke }						Batteries		
1863, April 24	Greenbottom Bar, Tennessee River	Emma Duncan (Hastings)	S.W. Str.	293	4th	{ 2 30 p. R 2 32 p. 42 c 4 24 p. H }		Act. Mstr. W. N. Griswold	3	1			Confederates			
1863, April 27	Murrell's Inlet, S.C.	3 boats of the Matthew Vassar					Act. Mstr. L. A. Brown									

¹ Log (Black Hawk): 1 hr. 30 m.

² CRC: 1 k., 13 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Battery <													

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY				
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.					
1863, April 29	Grand Gulf, Miss.	Louisville	Ironclad	468	4th	{ 3 2 6 1 4 1 1 3 6	{ 9 in. 8 in. 32 p. 12 p. 8 in. 42 p. 32 p. 8 in. 32 p.	{ SB 63 c 42 c H 63 c 80 c 42 c 63 c 42 c		Lt.-Com. E. K. Owen			5	35	Batteries				
		Carondelet	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 1 6 1 1 3 6	{ 8 in. 42 p. 32 p. 12 p. 8 in. 42 p.	{ 63 c 80 c 42 c H 63 c 42 c		Act. Lt. J. McL. Murphy									
		Mound City	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 1 1 1 2 3	{ 30 p. 50 p. 12 p. 7 in. 8 in.	{ R R H SB 63 c		Lt.-Com. B. Wilson									
		Pittsburg	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 2 1 1 2 3	{ 30 p. 12 p. 7 in. 8 in. 32 p.	{ R H SB 63 c 43 c		A. V. Lt. W. R. Hoel	6 ¹	12							
		Tuscumbia	Ironclad	565	3d	{ 2 2 4 2 4	{ 11 in. 9 in. 11 in. 9 in. 100 p.	{ SB SB SB SB R		Lt.-Com. J. W. Shirk	5	24							
		Lafayette	S.W. Str.	1000	3d	{ 2 4 2 4 2	{ 24 p. 50 p. 9 in. 32 p. 42 p.	{ H R SB 42 c 80 c		Capt. H. Walke		1							
		Benton	Ironclad	1000	3d	{ 4 6 4 1	{ 50 p. 32 p. 42 p. 12 p.	{ R 42 c 80 c H		{ Act. Rear-Adm. D. D. Porter Lt.-Com. J. A. Greer	7 ²	19							
											18 ³	56							
1863, April 29– May 2	Haynes Bluff, Miss.	Black Hawk	S.W. Str.	902	3d	{ 2 4 3	{ 30 p. 32 p. 30 p.	{ R SB R		Lt.-Com. K. R. Breese			5 ⁴	45	Batteries				
		Tyler	S.W. Str.	575	4th	{ 6 1 1	{ 8 in. 12 p. 100 p.	{ 63 c H R		Lt.-Com. J. M. Pritchett									
		Choctaw	S.W. Str.	1000	3d	{ 1 2 2 6 2	{ 100 p. 30 p. 24 p. 8 in. 32 p.	{ R R H 63 c 42 c		Lt.-Com. F. M. Ramsay									
		Baron De Kalb	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 2 1 2 2 4 2	{ 20 p. 10 in. 9 in. 30 p. 24 p. 12 p.	{ R SB SB R H H		Lt.-Com. J. G. Walker									
1863, April 30	Droomgould's Bluff, Miss.	Signal	Stern W. Str.	190	4th	{ 2 4 2	{ 24 p. 12 p. 24 p.	{ H H H		A. V. Lt. C. Dominy			6		Batteries				
1863, May 1	Droomgould's Bluff, Miss.	Romeo	Stern W. Str.	175	4th	{ 6	{ 24 p.	{ H		Act. Ensign R. P. Smith									
		Linden	Stern W. Str.	177	4th	{ 6	{ 24 p.	{ H		Act. Mstr. T. E. Smith									
		Petrel	Tinclad	226	4th	{ 8	{ 24 p.	{ H		Act. Mstr. W. H. Miner									
		3 mortar 10 transports	Schrs. Strs.			{ 3	{ 13 in.	{ M		Maj.-Gen. W. T. Sherman									
1863, May 2	Above Green- ville, Missis- sippi River	Cricket	Stern W. Str.	178	4th	{ 6	{ 24 p.	{ H		A. V. Lt. A. R. Langthorne			3		Battery				
1863, May 3	Murrell's In- let, S.C.	Maratanza	S.W. Str.	786	3d	{ 1 1 2 4	{ 11 in. 100 p. 9 in. 24 p.	{ SB R SB H	111	Com. G. H. Scott	1	1				5		Confeder- ates	
		Chocura	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R SB	80	Lt.-Com. W. T. Truxtun									
		Albatross	S. Str.	378	4th	{ 1 1 1 2 4	{ 8 in. 12 p. 30 p. 32 p. 24 p.	{ 55 c R R 33 c S	95	Com. J. E. Hart	2	4	40	{ Grand Duke Cotton (Mary T.)					
1863, May 3–6 1863, May 4	Red River, La. Gordon's Land- ing, La.	Estrella	S.W. Str.	438	4th	{ 2 2 4 1 1	{ 32 p. 24 p. 32 p. 30 p. 12 p.	{ 33 c S 42 c R R	57	Lt.-Com. A. P. Cooke									
		Arizona	S.W. Str.	950	3d	{ 1 1	{ 30 p. 12 p.	{ R R	82	A. V. Lt. D. P. Upton									

¹ RSN (1863) 471 : 8 k., 16 w.

² NW: 7 k., 12 w.³ CRC: 21 k., 57 w.⁴ AP: 3 hr.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Earth-works													
							</						

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1863, May 3-13 1863, May 7	Red River, La. Louisiana	Benton	Ironclad	1000	3d	2 4 6 4 1	50 p. 9 in. 32 p. 42 p. 12 p.	R SB 42 c 80 c H		{ Act. Rear-Adm. D. D. Porter Act. Mstr. G. P. Lord }					
1863, May 9	Louisiana	Lafayette	S.W. Str.	1000	3d	2 4 2 4	11 in. 9 in. 100 p. 24 p.	SB SB R H		Capt. H. Walke					
1863, May	Harrisonburg, Black River	Pittsburg	Ironclad	512	3d	2 3 6 2	7 in. 8 in. 32 p. 30 p.	SB 63 c 43 c R		A. V. Lt. W. R. Hoel					Alexandria Fort De Russy Batteries
		General Price	Ram	400	4th	1 1	12 p. 9 in.	H SB		Act. Lt. S. E. Woodworth					
		Switzerland Ivy	Ram S. Str.	500 50	4th 4th	? 0				Act. Ensign E. C. Boss					
		Arizona	S.W. Str.	950	3d	4 1 1	32 p. 30 p. 12 p.	42 c R R	82	A. V. Lt. D. P. Upton					
		Estrella	S.W. Str.	438	4th	2 2	30 p. 32 p. 24 p.	R 33 c SB	57	Lt.-Com. A. P. Cooke					
1863, May 5-7	West Point, Va.	Commodore Morris	S.W. Str.	532	4th	1 1 4	9 in. 100 p. 24 p.	SB R H	88	Lt.-Com. J. H. Gillis					
		Morse	S.W. Str.	513	4th	2 2 1	9 in. 100 p. 24 p.	SB R H	78	Lt.-Com. C. A. Babcock					
		Mystic	S. Str.	541	4th	2 4	20 p. 24 p. 32 p.	R SB 33 c	65	Act. Mstr. W. Wright					
1863, May 8- July 9	Port Hudson, La.	Essex	Ironclad	1000	3d	1 4 1 2 4	100 p. 9 in. 32 p. 50 p. 12 p.	R SB SB R S	163	Com. C. H. B. Caldwell					
		Henry Janes	M. Schr.	260	4th	1 2	13 in. 32 p.	M 57 c	35	A. V. Lt. L. W. Pennington					
		John Griffith	M. Schr.	240	4th	1 2	13 in. 32 p.	M 57 c	39	Act. Mstr. G. Brown					
		O. H. Lee	M. Schr.	199	4th	1 2	13 in. 32 p.	M 57 c	37	Act. Mstr. W. Godfrey		5			Batteries
		Orvetta	M. Schr.	171	4th	1 2	12 p. 13 in.	SB M	43	Act. Ensign E. O. Adams					
		Sarah Bruen	M. Schr.	233	4th	1 2	13 in. 32 p.	M 42 c	35	Act. Mstr. A. Christian					
		Sea Foam	M. Schr.	251	4th	1 2	13 in. 32 p.	M 57 c	35	Act. Mstr. D. C. Woods					
		Naval batte.y				4	9 in.	SB	68	Lt.-Com. E. Terry	1	3			
1863, May 10-11	Harrisonburg, La.	Pittsburg	Ironclad	512	3d	2 3 6 2 1	7 in. 8 in. 32 p. 30 p. 12 p.	SB 63 c 43 c R H	123	A. V. Lt. W. R. Hoel			3		Fort Beau- regard
		Arizona	S.W. Str.	959	3d	4 1	32 p. 30 p.	42 c R	82	A. V. Lt. D. P. Upton					
		General Price	S.W. Str.	633	4th	1 4 1	12 p. 9 in. 12 p.	R SB SB	77	Act. Lt. S. E. Woodworth					
1863, May 12	Murrell's Inlet, S. C.	Conemaugh	S.W. Str.	955	3d	1 4 1 2	11 in. 9 in. 100 p. 24 p.	SB SB R H	125	Com. R. Werden			2	30	
		Monticello	S. Str.	655	4th	1 2 2 1	100 p. 30 p. 32 p. 32 p. 12 p.	R R 42 c 33 c R	96	Lt.-Com. D. L. Braine					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Town Fort			1							Expedition. Occupied by land and naval forces. Destroyed; had been abandoned by enemy. Shelled by the <i>Price</i> , <i>Pittsburg</i> , and <i>Switzerland</i> , but without effect.	Log (<i>Lafayette</i>); MF (4313) 64, (4244) 21, 22, (4114) 130, (4051) 131; SO (MS) VI 45, 94, X 1a	RSN (1863) 481	AP 368; AF 230; DDP 244; GNC 463; HW 394; M II 379; NE 564
										Expedition up York River, in cooperation with troops under Maj.-Gen. J. A. Dix, whose landing the vessels covered.	Log (<i>Commo. Morris</i>); MF (4907) 3, 5, (4920) 226; SO (NABS) XIII 30	NWR IX 6	
			<div>2 10 in. col. 2 8 in. col. 1 6 in. R 1 5 in. R</div>			2500-3000	Maj.-Gen. F. Gardner			On the first day the <i>Essex</i> engaged the outer works, while the mortars shelled the other works, driving the enemy out of them. Thereafter the forts were engaged continuously, and the enemy driven from their citadel three times. The naval battery opened fire on June 11th, and, with the exception of June 18, continued the bombardment until the close of the investment.	Logs (<i>Essex</i>) (<i>Orvetta</i>) (<i>H. Janes</i>) (<i>O. H. Lee</i>) (<i>J. Griffith</i>) (<i>Sea Foam</i>) (<i>Sarah Bruen</i>) (<i>Kineo</i>) (<i>Hartford</i>) (<i>Conestoga</i>); MF (4483) 27, (4485) 42-47, (4018) 95, 96, 101, (4267) 85a; SO (WGBS) IV 15, 34, 39, 74; SO (Com. L.) [1863 July] 134	AWR XL 965, 155, etc.; NWR XX 178, 206-272, 768-774, 776-781; RSN (1863) 380-383, 513	BLCW III 569; HBU 147; M II 379
			<div>1 42 p. R 2 32 p. SB 12 F</div>				Lt.-Col. G. W. Logan			The vessels were unable to reduce the works.	Log (<i>General Price</i>); MF (4171) 194	AWR XXXVI 700; NWR XX 42, 825	
										One schooner and 100 bales of cotton set on fire by the vessels' shells.	Log (<i>Cone-maugh</i>); SO (SABS) VII 368, 370	NWR XIV 191	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1863, May 12	Warrenton, Miss.	Mound City	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 3 6 1 1 1	{ 8 in. 32 p. 30 p. 50 p. 12 p.	{ 63 c 42 c R R H		Lt.-Com. B. Wilson					Battery
1863, May 18	Yazoo River, Miss.	Baron De Kalb	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 2 6 2 2 1	{ 8 in. 32 p. 20 p. 9 in. 10 in.	{ 63 c 42 c R SB SB		{ Lt.-Com. K. R. Breese Lt.-Com. J. G. Walker					Batteries
1863, May 18	Hayne's Bluff, Miss.	Choctaw	S.W. Str.	1004	3d	{ 2 2 6	{ 30 p. 24 p. 24 p.	{ R H H		Lt.-Com. F. M. Ramsay					
		Linden	S.W. Str.	177	4th	6	24 p.	H		Act. Mstr. T. E. Smith					
		Romco	Stern W. Str.	175	4th	6	24 p.	H		Act. Ensign R. P. Smith					
		Petrel	Stern W. Str.	226	4th	8	24 p.	H		A. V. Lt. G. P. Lord					
		Forest Rose	Stern W. Str.	203	4th	{ 2 4	{ 30 p. 24 p.	{ R H		Act. Mstr. G. M. Brown					Town and Batteries
		Benton	Ironclad	1000	3d	{ 2 4 4 4	{ 50 p. 9 in. 32 p. 42 p.	{ R SB 42 c R		{ Act. Rear-Adm. D. D. Porter Lt.-Com. J. A. Greer Lt.-Com. J. W. Shirk					
		Tuscumbia	Ironclad	565	3d	{ 3 2 3 4	{ 11 in. 9 in. 9 in. 8 in.	{ SB SB SB 63 c							
1863, May 18-22	Vicksburg, Miss.	Carondelet	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 1 1 1 1 2 3 3	{ 42 p. 32 p. 50 p. 30 p. 7 in. 9 in. 8 in.	{ 84 c 42 c R R 84 c SB 63 c		Act. Lt. J. McL. Murphy					
		Mound City	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 3 3 2	{ 8 in. 32 p. 30 p.	{ 63 c 42 c R		Lt.-Com. B. Wilson		4			
		Six mortar	Schrs.		4th	2	30 p.	R							Yazoo City
1863, May 20-23	Yazoo River, Miss.	Baron De Kalb	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 2 1 2 2 6 1	{ 30 p. 10 in. 9 in. 8 in. 32 p. 9 in.	{ R SB SB 63 c 42 c SB		{ Lt.-Com. K. R. Breese Lt.-Com. J. G. Walker	1				
1863, May 21	Mississippi	Choctaw	S.W. Str.	1004	3d	{ 1 2 2	{ 100 p. 24 p. 30 p.	{ R H R		Lt.-Com. F. M. Ramsay		1			
1863, May 23	Liverpool Landing, Miss.	Forest Rose	Stern W. Str.	260	4th	{ 2 4	{ 30 p. 24 p.	{ R H		Act. Mstr. G. M. Brown					
		Linden	S.W. Str.	177	4th	6	24 p.	H		Act. Mstr. T. E. Smith		5			Confederates
		Petrel	Str.	226	4th	8	24 p.	H		A. V. Lt. G. P. Lord		2			
1863, May 24-31	Yazoo River and Tribu- taries	Baron De Kalb	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 2 1 2 2 6	{ 30 p. 10 in. 9 in. 8 in. 32 p.	{ R SB SB 63 c 42 c		Lt.-Com. J. G. Walker					Confederates
		Forest Rose	Stern W. Str.	260	4th	{ 2 4	{ 30 p. 24 p.	{ R H		Act. Mstr. G. M. Brown					
		Linden	S.W. Str.	177	4th	6	24 p.	H		Act. Mstr. T. E. Smith					
1863, May 25	Below Fort Pemberton, Miss.	Signal	Stern W. Str.	190	4th	{ 2 4	{ 30 p. 24 p.	{ R H		A. V. Lt. C. Dominy					
		Petrel	Str.	226	4th	8	24 p.	H		A. V. Lt. G. P. Lord		2			

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	Original Manuscript Sources	REFERENCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Town			8							Destroyed by fire, caused by the vessel's shells.	Log (<i>Mound City</i>); SO (MS) VI 101	RSN (1863) 492	CMH XII 478; CW 319
			14 ¹							Expedition to open communication with Generals Grant and Sherman at Vicksburg. Destroyed by the <i>De Kalb</i> ; was being evacuated by the enemy, who beat a hasty retreat upon the vessels' approach.	Logs (<i>Choctaw</i>) (<i>Linden</i>) (<i>Forest Rose</i>); MF (4095) 17; SO (MS) VI 139	RSN (1863) 492	AP 334; CMH XII 427; NE 564; RCS 252
			47							May 18, engagement at long range (2-3 hr.); May 19-21, mortars fired day and night, the ironclads only a few at a time (May 20, 3 hr. 40 m.; May 21, 11 hr. 25 m.); May 22, during Gen. Grant's attack, owing to lack of ammunition the vessels had to retire; all were roughly handled.	Logs (<i>Benton</i>) (<i>Carondelet</i>) (<i>Mound City</i>) (<i>Black Hawk</i>); MF (4051) 168, 92, 112, (4241) 59, (4244) 17, 23-28, (4134) 39; SO (MS) VI 67, 147, 177, 181-185, VII 97	RSN (1863) 492-496	AP 36; BLCW III 569; CW 321; CMH XII 427; HBU 262; M II 380; GNC 462; NE 564; TDB 303; RCS 252; HW 403, 408
			3		F	200				Expedition; upon vessels' approach, Confederate property was fired by Lieut. I. N. Brown, C.S.N.; 3 powerful rams, the navy yard, saw and planing mills, and other valuable property (valued at \$2,000,000) were destroyed. The vessels were attacked at a sharp bend of the river, but drove off enemy as soon as they could bring their guns to bear.	Logs (<i>Forest Rose</i>) (<i>Choctaw</i>) (<i>Linden</i>) (<i>Petrel</i>); MF (4051) 99-102, 105, 110, 111; SO (MS) VI 155, 158, 251	OG I 62; RSN (1863) 500, 501	AP 335; CW 321; HBU 277; MOLLNY I 310; NE 564
										Expedition to break enemy's transportation facilities on the river; many vessels destroyed and much property carried away. The <i>Signal</i> knocked down her smoke-stack on the first night, among the trees, and had to return. The enemy attacked the vessels, but being met with a heavy fire, hastily withdrew.	Logs (<i>Petrel</i>) (<i>Linden</i>) (<i>Forest Rose</i>); MF (4051) 109; SO (MS) VI 251, 252	RSN (1863) 508	AP 341; CW 324; MOLLNY I 311

¹ CW: 18 guns.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1863, May 27	Vicksburg, Miss.	General Price	S.W. Str.	633	4th	{ 4 9 in. SB 1 12 p. SB 4 9 in. SB				Com. S. E. Woodworth					
		Benton	Ironclad	1000	3d	{ 2 50 p. R 6 32 p. 42 c 4 42 p. R 2 7 in. 84 c				Lt.-Com. J. A. Greer					
		Mound City	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 3 9 in. SB 3 8 in. 63 c 3 32 p. 42 c 2 30 p. R 3 9 in. SB 4 8 in. 63 c				Lt.-Com. B. Wilson	5	14			
		Carondelet	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 1 42 p. 84 c 1 32 p. 42 c 1 30 p. R 1 50 p. R 6 32 p. 42 c 2 42 p. 80 c				Act. Lieut. J. McL. Murphy			1	15	Batteries
		Cincinnati	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 3 8 in. 63 c 2 30 p. R 1 12 p. H 8 9 in. SB				Lieut. G. M. Bache	10	15			
		Pawnee	S. Str.	1289	2d	{ 1 100 p. R 1 50 p. R			151	Com. G. B. Balch					
		E. B. Hale	S. Str.	192	4th	{ 1 32 p. SB 1 30 p. R			50	Act. Lt. Com. E. Brodhead					
		C. P. Williams	M. Schr.	210	4th	{ 2 32 p. SB 1 20 p. R 1 13 in. M			45	Act. Mstr. S. N. Freeman					
		Switzerland	Ram	400	4th					Lt.-Col. J. A. Ellet		3			Confederates
		Benton	Ironclad	1000	3d	{ 2 50 p. R 4 9 in. SB 6 32 p. 42 c 4 42 p. R 2 7 in. 84 c 3 9 in. SB				Lt.-Com. J. A. Greer					Batteries and city
1863, June 3	Vicksburg, Miss.	Mound City	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 3 8 in. 63 c 3 32 p. 42 c 2 30 p. R 1 100 p. R				Lt.-Com. B. Wilson					
		Commodore Morris	S.W. Str.	532	4th	{ 1 9 in. SB 2 24 p. H 2 30 p. R			88	Lt.-Com. J. H. Gillis					
1863, June 3-7	Mattapony River, Va.	Commodore Jones	S.W. Str.	542	4th	{ 1 9 in. SB 4 5.1 in. R 2 24 p. SB			88	Lt.-Com. J. G. Mitchell					Confederates
		Smith Briggs	{ Army gun- boat Transport						troops	Maj.-Gen. E. D. Keyes	1	2			
1863, June 4	Simmesport, Miss.	Lafayette	S.W. Str.	1000	3d	{ 2 11 in. SB 4 24 p. H 4 9 in. SB 2 100 p. R			210	Capt. H. Walke					Confederates
		Pittsburg	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 2 9 in. SB 3 8 in. 63 c 4 32 p. 42 c 2 30 p. R 1 9 in. SB			123	A. V. Lt. W. R. Hoel					
1863, June 4	May River, S.C.	Commodore McDonough	S.W. Str.	532	4th	{ 1 100 p. R 2 50 p. R 2 24 p. H			75	Lt.-Com. G. Bacon					Bluffton
		Mayflower	{ Army gun- boat Str.												
		Army trans- port							troops	Col. W. B. Barton					
1863, June 5- July 4	Vicksburg, Miss.	Naval battery				2	8 in.	col.		{ Lt.-Com. T. O. Selfridge Lt.-Com. J. G. Walker Act. Mstr. J. F. Reed Gunner E. Mack					Town and batteries
		Mortar flotilla													

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Troops			4-5		F					The first four vessels engaged the lower battery, while the <i>Cincinnati</i> went down to enfilade the rifle pits, but the enemy opened a heavy fire upon her and sunk her. She was afterwards raised and again put in service.	Logs (<i>Carondelet</i>) (<i>Mound City</i>) (<i>Cincinnati</i>); MF (4051) 122, 123, (4103) 432; SO (MS) VI 186-188, 190, 191, 194, 235, 238, VII 97	RSN (1863) 493, 504	CMH XII 428; CRC 169; HW 406, 408; HBU 262
										Reconnaissance in co-operation with 300 troops under Gen. I. Vodges.	Log (<i>E. B. Hale</i>); MF (4678) 83	AWR XX 289; NWR XIV 223	CMH XII 451
										Engaged enemy's artillery during a reconnaissance.	MF (4051) 317, (4306) 198, (4313) 76	NWR XX 220	M II 379; HW 396
										"Occasionally" shelled the enemy.	MF (4241) 79, 83		
Troops										Expedition in coöperation with troops under Gen. Keyes. Destroyed a foundry and several mills. Dispersed the enemy.	Logs (<i>Commo. Jones</i>) (<i>Commo. Morris</i>); MF (4196) 57; SO (NABS) XIV 77-79	DAE VII (Doc.) 278; NWR IX 59; RSN (1863) 126	DAE VII 3; CW 425
Troops										Shelled enemy out of their position and fired their camp.	Log (<i>Lafayette</i>); MF (4018) 98, (4051) 317, 318	NWR XX 232	HW 396; M II 379
Town										Destroyed town and broke up nest of marauders.	Log (<i>Commo. McDonough</i>); SO (SABS) VII 415-418	DAE VII (Doc.) 276; NWR XIV 237, 238; RSN (1863) 219	DAE VII 2
										Coöperated in bombardment.	Log (<i>Black Hawk</i>); SO (MS) VIII 113, 115, 117, 97		

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1863, June 7	Milliken's Bend, La.	Choctaw	S.W. Str.	1004	3d	{ 1 9 in. SB 2 24 p. H 1 100 p. R 2 30 p. R }			106	Lt.-Com. F. M. Ramsay			5	55	Confederates
		Lexington	Ironclad	500	4th	{ 4 8 in. 63 c 1 32 p. 42 c 2 30 p. R }				A. V. Lt. M. Dunn					
1863, June 7	Young's Point, Yazoo River, Miss.	Romeo	Stern W. Str.	175	4th	6	24 p.	H		A. V. Lt. J. V. Johnston				20	Confederates
		Petrel	Str.	226	4th	8	24 p.	H		A. V. Lt. G. P. Lord					
1863, June 8	Winyah Bay, S.C.	Conemaugh	S.W. Str.	955	3d	{ 1 100 p. R 4 9 in. SB 2 24 p. H 1 11 in. SB }				Com. R. W. Shufeldt					
		Commodore Jones	S.W. Str.	542	4th	{ 4 9 in. SB 1 5.1 in. R 2 24 p. R }			88	Lt.-Com. J. G. Mitchell					
1863, June 10-13	Chickahominy River, Va.	Commodore Morris	S.W. Str.	532	4th	{ 1 100 p. R 1 9 in. SB 2 24 p. SB 2 30 p. R }			88	Lt.-Com. J. H. Gillis					
		Express	Trans- port												
		Thomas R. Morgan	Trans- port												
1863, June 14-15	Mississippi River	Marmora	Stern W. Str.	207	4th	{ 6 24 p. H 2 12 p. H 8 24 p. H }				A. V. Lt. R. Getty					Eunice
		Prairie Bird	Stern W. Str.	171	4th					A. V. Lt. E. E. Brennard					
1863, June 15	Near Richmond, La.	{ Mississippi marine brigade }								Brig.-Gen. A. W. Ellet		3			Confederates
		Union troops								Gen. J. A. Mower					
1863, June 17	Wassaw Sound, Ga.	Weehawken	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 15 in. SB 1 11 in. SB }			72	Capt. J. Rodgers				15	Atlanta
		[Nahant	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 15 in. SB 1 11 in. SB }			76	Com. J. Downes]					
		General Price	S.W. Str.	633	4th	{ 4 9 in. SB 1 12 p. SB 4 9 in. SB }				Com. S. E. Woodworth					
1863, June 20	Vicksburg, Miss.	Benton	Ironclad	1000	3d	{ 4 42 p. R 6 32 p. 42 c 2 50 p. R 3 9 in. SB 3 8 in. 63 c 2 7 in. 84 c 2 30 p. R c 3 32 p. 42 c }				Lt.-Com. J. A. Greer			3	25	Batteries and town
		Mound City	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 3 9 in. SB 3 8 in. 63 c 2 7 in. 84 c 2 30 p. R c 3 32 p. 42 c }				Lt.-Com. B. Wilson					
		Scows				{ 1 100 p. R 1 10 in. SB 1 9 in. SB }				Lt.-Com. F. M. Ramsay					
1863, June 22	Bay River, N.C.	Shawsheen	S.W. Str.	180	4th	{ 1 30 p. R 1 20 p. R 1 12 p. R }			40	Act. Mstr. H. A. Phelon					
		Henry Brinker	S. Str.	108	4th	1	30 p.	R	18	Act. Ensign H. S. Livermore					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Troops								80		Drove off the force that was overpowering the Union troops. Dispersed enemy who were attacking the Union post. Reconnoissance; burnt a bridge which enemy was building. Joint demonstration. Destroyed in retaliation for firing into the U.S.S. <i>Nebraska</i> on the 13th.	Log (<i>Choc-taw</i>); SO (MS) VI 276 MF (4051) 382 Log (<i>Cone-maugh</i>); MF (4672) 64 Logs (<i>Commo. Jones</i>) (<i>Commo. Morris</i>); MF (4907) 5, (4954) 7, 8, (4921) 102, 104; SO (LFO) III 19; SO (Conf. LR) 166 MF (4051) 429-431	DAE VII (Doc.) 12, 175; RSN (1863) 520 NWR XIV 244 AWR XLV 3-885; NWR IX 68	CMH XII 418; CW 335; DAE VII 4; NE 564
Town							Maj.-Gen. Walker	3	?	Drove the enemy off the field. The <i>Atlanta</i> ran aground shortly after opening fire; the <i>Weehawken</i> approached within 300 yards and forced the surrender; 5 shots were fired by the <i>Weehawken</i> , 4 striking, and 3 penetrating the ram's armor. The action was over before the <i>Nahant</i> was able to become engaged.	MF (4058) 309; SO (MS) VI 294 CNR LXXVI, CXIV 41; Logs (<i>Nahant</i>) (<i>Cimarron</i>); MF (4672) 134-135, (4773) 314, 315; SO (LFO) III 16; SO (OSW) LXXI 172; SO (NABS) XIV 142; SO (SABS) VII 477-480, 492, 495, 501, 504, 523-526	AWR XLVI 1; DAE VII (Doc.) 66; NWR XIV 264; RSN (1863) vi, 221, (1864) 721	Ammen 118; BLCW III 30; BO II 474; CBB 57; CRC 170; CMH VI 208, XII 72; CW 384, 385; CSN 642; CJT 229; CHD 296; DAE VII 12; EMB 335; ES 205; FNC 578, 546; GEB 70; HWW I 99; GR 933; H 336; HFM 423; JRH 16; LN 7; M II 467; MN 181; MI 4; NBA 607; NW 171; NE 557; NIP XII 114, XXXVII 115, 117; Rec 21; Soley 117; SN 378; SFD 514; SRA; S IV 488
Ironclad	1006	3d	2 2	7 in. 6.4 in.		173 ¹	Capt. W. A. Webb		16	General bombardment; all the works were deserted. Expedition; captured a schooner.	Log (<i>Gen. Price</i>); MF (4051) 478, (4095) 2, 4; SO (MS) VI 310, 311 Log (<i>Henry Brincker</i>); MF (4918) 141	RSN (1863) 509 NWR IX 77	CW 325; NE 564

¹ CSN: 165 men; another account: 145 men.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY		
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.			
1863, June 23-30	York and Pamunkey Rivers, Va.	Commodore Barney	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 4 1 2 2 1 1 2 4 1 2 2	{ 9 in. 32 p. 12 p. 30 p. 100 p. 9 in. 24 p. 32 p. 30 p. 9 in. 100 p. 24 p.	{ SB 51 c SB R R SB SB 57 c R SB R H		{ Com. P. Crosby Lieut. W. B. Cushing							
		Commodore Morris	S.W. Str.	532	4th				88	Lt.-Com. J. H. Gillis							
		Western World	S. Str.	441	4th				86	Act. Mstr. S. B. Gregory							
		Morse	S.W. Str.	513	4th				78	Lt.-Com. C. A. Babcock							
		Smith Briggs Jesup	{ Army Gun-boats														
1863, June 27	Bayou Teche, La.	Estrella	S.W. Str.	438	4th	{ 1 2 2 2 4 2 1 2 4 1	{ 30 p. 32 p. 24 p. 9 in. 32 p. 30 p. 20 p. 12 p. 32 p. 20 p.	{ R 33 c H SB SB R 57 c SB 57 c R	57	Lt.-Com. A. P. Cooke							
		Clifton	S.W. Str.	892	4th				121	A. V. Lt. F. Crocker							Confederates
		Hollyhock	S.W. Str.	300	4th				42	Act. Mstr. M. Jordan							
		Sachem	Str.	180	4th				52	A. V. Lt. A. Johnson							
		Princess Royal	S. Str.	828	3d				90	Com. M. B. Woolsey	1	2					
1863, June 28	Donaldsonville, La.	Kineo	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 2	{ 9 in. 30 p. 24 p. 11 in. 32 p. 30 p. 24 p. 11 in.	{ SB R H SB 33 c R H SB	81	Lt.-Com. J. Watters			3	05	Confederates (Texans)		
		Winona	S. Str.	507	4th				93	Lt.-Com. A. W. Weaver							
1863, June 28	Ocklockonee River, Fla.	2 boats of Stars and Stripes	Cutters							Act. Mstr. L. W. Hill							
1863, July 4	Helena, Ark.	Tyler	S.W. Str.	575	4th	{ 6 1 3	{ 8 in. 12 p. 30 p.	{ 63 c H R		Lt.-Com. J. M. Pritchett			8			Confederates	
1863, July 6-20	James River, Va.	Isaac N. Seymour	S.W. Str.	133	4th	{ 1 1	{ 12 p. 12 p.	{ R SB	30	{ Act. Rear-Adm. S. P. Lee Act. Mstr. F. S. Wells							
		Sangamon	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1 1 1 6 1 2 2 2 3 1 1 1 4 2 2 4 4	{ 15 in. 11 in. 15 in. 11 in. 9 in. 100 p. 12 p. 9 in. 100 p. 24 p. 9 in. 100 p. 32 p. 9 in. 5.1 in. 24 p. 30 p. 24 p.	{ SB SB SB SB SB R H SB R SB R SB R H H R H	85	Com. S. Nicholson							
		Lehigh	Ironclad	844	3d				80	Com. J. C. Howell							
		Mahaska	S.W. Str.	832	3d				145	Com. J. B. Creighton							
		Morse	S.W. Str.	513	4th				78	Lt.-Com. C. A. Babcock							
		Commodore Barney	S.W. Str.	513	4th				96	Lt.-Com. J. C. Chaplin							
		Commodore Jones	S.W. Str.	542	4th				88	Lt.-Com. J. G. Mitchell							
		Shokokon	S.W. Str.	700	4th				112	A. V. Lt. S. Huse							
		Monongahela	S. Str.	1378	2d				176	Com. A. Read	1	5					
		1863, July 7	Below Donaldsonville, La.	New London	S. Str.	221	4th	{ 1 1 3 1	{ 20 p. 42 p. 32 p.	{ R R 57 c	47	Lt.-Com. G. H. Perkins					
		Ida	S. Str.	104	4th	{ 1				Capt. B. Tarbell							

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Troops			6				Brig.-Gen. H. Sibley			Expedition in coöperation with army forces under Gen. J. A. Dix.	Log (<i>Commo. Morris</i>); MF (4954) 9, (4918) 238, (4907) 19-21, 23; SO (Conf. LR) 167; SO (NABS) XV 24, 26, 31-34	NWR IX 81; RSN (1863) 133	
Troops						800	Gen. T. Green	100 ?	?	Drove enemy off.	Log (<i>Estrella</i>); SO (WGBS) IV 64; CNR CXXVII 6	NWR XX 380, 381	
Troops										The enemy had stormed and entered the Union works, but the gunboats' fire here checked them, and finally routed them.	Logs (<i>Princess Royal</i>) (Kineo) (<i>Winona</i>); SO (WGBS) IV 48	AWR XXXIX 620; NWR XX 323-365; RSN (1863) 377	AF 234; BO II 362; CMH XII 418; CW 350; DAE VII 19; DGF 374
Troops						7646 ¹	Gen. T. H. Holmes	173 ²	645	Expedition and reconnaissance; burnt a ferry.	MF (4627) 54	NWR XVII 482	
										The Union troops (3500 men) under Gen. Prentice, were being overpowered when the <i>Tyler</i> opened fire and aided in defeating the enemy.	Log (<i>Tyler</i>); MF (4209) 9; SO (MS) VII 84, 85, 97	AWR XXXII 391; CWD; DAE VII (Doc.) 135, 385; RSN (1863) 530	CW 336; CMH XII 397, X 191; BLCW III 456; DAE VII 24; HW 409, 422; RCS 325; NE 565
										Joint expedition and demonstration.	MF (4897) 5, (4901) 45, 52; SO (Conf. L) V 240; SO (LFO) III 47, 51, 58; SO (NABS) XV 156, 159, 161, 189	NWR IX 111	
										Enemy were driven off after heavy firing.	Logs (<i>Monongahela</i>) (<i>New London</i>); MF (4267) 87; SO (WGBS) IV 63	NWR XX 333-335; RSN (1863) 382	BO II 324; DGF 378

¹ RSN (1863) 531: 18,000 men.

² BLCW: 173 k., 687 w.; RSN (1863) 532: 380 k., 1100 w.; RSN (1863) 531: 3000 k. and w. and prisoners.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1863, July 9-12	Folly River, S.C.	8 boats of squadron				6		H		Lt.-Com. F. M. Bunce					Morris Island Batteries
		Monongahela	S. Str.	1378	2d	{ 2 1 4	{ 11 in. 150 p. —	{ SB R H	176	Lieut. G. Dewey					
		Essex	Ironclad	1000	3d	{ 1 2 3	{ 100 p. 9 in. 32 p.	{ SB SB R	163	Com. R. Townsend					
1863, July 10	Whitehall Point, La.	Kineo	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 11 in. 32 p. 20 p.	{ SB 33 c R	81	Lt.-Com. J. Waters					Winchester Plantation Battery Confederates
		Tennessee	S.W. Str.	1275	3d	{ 3 1 1	{ 32 p. 30 p. 12 p.	{ 33 c R R	217	{ Rear-Adm. D. G. Farragut A. V. Lt. G. Wiggins					
		New London	S. Str.	221	4th	{ 1 1 3	{ 20 p. 42 p. 32 p.	{ R R 57 c	47	Lt.-Com. G. H. Perkins					
		Conestoga	S.W. Str.	572	4th	{ 1 4	{ 12 p. 32 p.	{ R 42 c		Lt.-Com. T. O. Selfridge					
		Forest Rose	Stern W. Str.	260	4th	{ 2 4	{ 30 p. 24 p.	{ R H		A. V. Lt. G. W. Brown					
1863, July 10	Red River, La.	Manitou	S.W. Str.	286	4th	{ 2 4	{ 8 in. 8 in.	{ 55 c 63 c		A. V. Lt. J. Pearce					
		Petrel	Str.	226	4th	8	24 p.	H		Act. Mstr. C. S. Kendrick					
		Curlew	Stern W. Str.	196	4th	8	24 p.	H		Act. Ensign R. A. Turner					
		Catskill	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 11 in.	{ SB SB	74	{ Rear-Adm. J. A. Dahlgren Com. G. W. Rodgers		1			
1863, July 10	Morris Island, Charleston Harbor, S.C.	Montauk	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 11 in.	{ SB SB	67	Com. D. McN. Fairfax			{ 11 ¹ 1	10 50	Fort Wagner
1863, July 11		Nahant	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 11 in. 15 in.	{ SB SB	76	Com. J. Downes					
		Weehawken	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 11 in. 15 in.	{ SB SB	72	Com. E. R. Colhoun					
1863, July 11	Grimball's Landing, Stono River, S.C.	Pawnee	S. Str.	1289	2d	{ 8 1 1	{ 9 in. 100 p. 50 p.	{ SB R R	94	Com. G. B. Balch					
1863, July 12	Bay River, N.C.	Shawsheen	S.W. Str.	180	4th	{ 1 1 1	{ 30 p. 20 p. 12 p.	{ R R H	40	Act. Mstr. H. A. Phelon					
1863, July 12 and 15	St. Mark's River and Marsh's Island, Fla.	{ 5 boats of the Somerset 3 boats of Stars and Stripes							130	Lt.-Com. A. F. Crosman		1			
1863, July 13-20	Black, Tensas, and Ouachita Rivers, La.	Manitou	S.W. Str.	286	4th	{ 2 4	{ 8 in. 8 in.	{ 55 c 63 c		{ Lt.-Com. T. O. Selfridge A. V. Lt. J. Pearce					
		Baron De Kalb	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 2 2 1 2 6	{ 30 p. 9 in. 10 in. 8 in. 32 p.	{ R SB SB 63 c 42 c		Lt.-Com. J. G. Walker					
1863, July 13	Mississippi	New National	{ Naval transport }	1000		1	12 p.	R		Pilot A. M. Grant					Yazoo City Batteries
		Kenwood	Stern W. Str.	232	4th	{ 2 4	{ 32 p. 24 p.	{ 42 c H		Act. Mstr. J. Swaney					
		Signal	Stern W. Str.	190	4th	{ 2 4	{ 12 p. 24 p.	{ H SB		A. V. Lt. J. Scott					

¹ Logs (Catskill) and (Montauk): 9 hr. 20 m.; (Nahant): 9 hr. 06 m.; JAD 398: 9 hr. 34 m.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Troops			4				Capt. T. A. Faries			Coöperated with army under Gen. Gillmore in attack on Morris Island.	SO (SABS) XI 143	NWR XIV 329	
									The <i>New London's</i> boiler was pierced by a shot, and the vessel ran aground during passage of battery, and had to be towed off.	Logs (<i>Monongahela</i>) (<i>Kineo</i>) (<i>New London</i>) (<i>Tennessee</i>); CNR CXXVII 5; SO (OSW) LXXI 378; SO (WGBS) IV 52, 54, 56	NWR XX 338-343; RSN (1863) 385	CW 351	
Earth-work						927	Col. R. F. Graham			Expedition to Trinity, La., captured two steamers, burnt two, and destroyed stores, etc.	Log (<i>Petrel</i>); MF (4095) 326; SO (MS) VII 146		
			<div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>2</div><div>2</div><div>1</div></div>	<div><div>10 in.</div><div>32 p.</div><div>42 p.</div><div>8 in.</div><div>32 p.</div><div>32 p.</div><div>12 p.</div><div>10 in</div></div>	<div><div>col.</div><div>SB</div><div>car.</div><div>SB</div><div>car.</div><div>H</div><div>H</div><div>M</div></div>			In coöperation with army attack; the vessels fired 534 shell and shrapnel, and received but little damage in return.	Logs (<i>Catskill</i>) (<i>Monotauk</i>) (<i>Nahant</i>); MF (4829) 1, (4831) 1-5, (4849) 7; SO (SABS) VIII 17-26, 50, XI 143	AWR XLVI 1; OGI 42; NWR XIV 317-336, XVI 434, 436; RSN (1863) 236	AW 97; Ammen 125; BO II 482; BLCW III 14; CYB (1883) 480, 484, (1884) 360; CW 434, 662; CMH XII 451, V 226; DAE VII 29-30; DC lxix, 88; H 336; JAD 398, 535, 527, 595, 609; LFL 87; M II 467; MHM 175; NE 148; QAG 22-34; S IV 489; SHSP (1876) II 195		
									Shelled in direction of tower in Secessionville.	Log (<i>Pawnee</i>); MF (4780) 83	NWR XIV 382		
									Reconnoissance.	MF (4198) 144	NWR IX 123	DC (vii)	
									Reconnoissances.	MF (4627) 64, 67, 68, 71; SO (EGBS) VI 431	NWR XVII 493; RSN (1863) 295		
Town			6							Expedition; exchanged shots with fort at Harrisonville.	Logs (<i>Manitou</i>) (<i>Forest Rose</i>) (<i>Petrel</i>)	RSN (1863) 535	
									Compelled enemy to retreat and set fire to four steamers. Expedition in coöperation with 5000 troops under Maj.-Gen. F. J. Herron. The <i>De Kalb</i> was sunk by a torpedo.	Log (<i>Kenwood</i>); MF (4095) 209; SO (MS) VII 138, 166	RSN (1863) 534, 538		

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1863, July 16	Grimball's Landing, Stono River, S.C.	Pawnee	S. Str.	1289	2d	{ 8 1 1	{ 9 in. 100 p. 50 p.	{ SB R R	94	Com. G. B. Balch		4	2	20	Confederates
		Marblehead	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 4	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H		Lt.-Com. R. W. Scott					
		Huron	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	{ 11 in. 20 p.	{ SB R H		Lt.-Com. G. A. Stevens					
1863, July 16	Shimonoséki, Japan	Wyoming	S. Str.	997	3d	{ 2 4	{ 9 in. 32 p.	{ SB SB	135	Com. D. Mc-Dougal	4	7	1 ¹	25	6 Batteries Sancifield Saurick and one
1863, July 16	Apalachicola, Fla.	Expedition from the Port Royal													
1863, July 18	Morris Island, S.C.	Montauk	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 11 in.	{ SB SB	67	{ Rear-Adm. J. A. Dahlgren Capt. D. McN. Fairfax			9		Fort Wagner
		New Ironsides	Ironclad	3486	1st	{ 2 14	{ 150 p. 50 p. 11 in.	{ R R SB	449	Capt. S. C. Rowan					
		Catskill	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 11 in.	{ SB SB	74	Com. G. W. Rodgers					
		Nantucket	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 11 in.	{ SB SB	85	Com. J. C. Beaumont					
		Weehawken	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 11 in.	{ SB SB	72	Com. E. R. Colhoun					
		Patapsco	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 150 p.	{ SB R	72	Lt.-Com. O. C. Badger					
		Paul Jones	S.W. Str.	863	3d	{ 2 2 2	{ 50 p. 9 in. 24 p.	{ R SB H	148	Com. A. C. Rhind					
		Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	{ 150 p. 30 p. 24 p.	{ R R H	90	Lt.-Com. W. D. Whiting					
		Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	84	Lt.-Com. W. Gibson					
		Chippewa	S. Str.	537	4th	{ 1 2	{ 11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	64	Lt.-Com. T. C. Harris					
		Wissahickon	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 150 p. 20 p. 24 p. 12 p.	{ R R H R	80	Lt.-Com. J. L. Davis					
1863, July 19	Above Buffington Island, Ohio River	Moose	Stern W. Str.	189	4th	2	24 p.	H		Lt.-Com. Le R. Fitch		2			Confederates
1863, July 20	Morris Island, S.C.	New Ironsides	Ironclad	3486	1st	{ 2 2 14	{ 150 p. 50 p. 11 in.	{ R R SB	449	Capt. S. C. Rowan					Fort Wagner
1863, July 20	Waccasassa River, Fla.	Boat of the Fort Henry	Launch							Chief B'tswain's Mate Gillespie	2				Confederates

¹ NW: 1 h. 30 m.; another account: 1 h. 10 m.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official.	Unofficial
Str. Brig Bark			?		F		Col. J. D. Radcliffe		2 ¹	Drove off enemy's batteries which had opened upon them, and prevented advance of enemy's troops to attack U.S. forces on James Island.	Log (<i>Huron</i>); MF (4780) 83; SO (SABS) VIII 44, 45, 47, 70, 71	AWR XLVI 1, 583, 590; NWR XIV 345; RSN (1863) 242, 249	Ammen 129; CW 439; CMH XII 451; DC 96; LJP 31; M II 469; NE 60
				armed						The <i>Wyoming</i> entered the straits, and, being fired at, returned the fire. Passing between the sailing gunboats on one side and the steamer on the other, at short range, gave both broadsides, sinking the bark and brig, and blowing up the steamer's boiler. The <i>Wyoming</i> then drew out of action.	Log (<i>Wyoming</i>); SO (Com. L) [1863 July] 113	NWR II 393; RSN (1863) 558	ES 325; HBU 275; M II 391; MWW 14; MC 175; NAW 751; NW 145; NE 470
										Captured cotton, etc.	SO (OL) [1863 Oct. I] 444	NWR XVII 503	
Earth-work							Brig.-Gen. W. B. Taliaferro	50 ²	150	The ironclads opened fire at 1200 yd., the other vessels at long range. At 4 P.M., the tide serving, approached to 400 yd., and completely silenced the fort.	Logs (<i>Montauk</i>) (<i>New Ironsides</i>) (<i>Seneca</i>) (<i>Catskill</i>) (<i>Nantucket</i>) (<i>Patapsco</i>) (<i>Paul Jones</i>) (<i>Ottawa</i>) (<i>Chippewa</i>) (<i>Wissahickon</i>); CNR XI (d) 29; CNR XXVIII 369; MF (4829) 13, (4831) 11, 12, 14, (4851a) 18; SO (SABS) VIII 34-40, 49, XI 149, 161, XII 114a	DAE VII (Doc.) 211, 215, X 185; NWR XIV 594, 354, XVI 434, 436; RSN (1863) 240, (1864) 27	Ammen 128; BO II 483; BLCW III 16; CMH XII 451, V 237; CYB (1884) 365; DBW 7; DC vii, 34, 101; GEB 73; H 337; JAD 402, 535, 596, 609; LFL 91; MHM 179; M II 469; NE 558; NW 146; QAG 39-42
Troops							Brig.-Gen. J. H. Morgan	many		After chasing the enemy nearly 500 miles, encountered them and drove them off in confusion, capturing two guns and inflicting heavy loss.	Log (<i>Moose</i>); MF (4050) 76; MF (4095) 319, 383; SO (MS) VII 157, 170, X 2	RSN (1863) 541	
Earth-work							Brig.-Gen. W. B. Taliaferro				Log (<i>New Ironsides</i>); SO (SABS) XII 114a	NWR XIV 602; RSN (1864) 277	
Troops						50-60				While reconnoitring, exchanged several shots and drove off enemy.	Log (<i>Fort Henry</i>); MF (4627) 89	NWR XVII 512	

¹ DC 97: 18 k. and w.

² CMH: 36 k., 133 w.; DC: 174 k. and w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1863, July 22	Morris Island, S.C.	Nantucket	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 15 in. SB 1 11 in. SB			85	Com. J. C. Beaumont			2	20	Fort Wagner
		Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 150 p. R 1 30 p. R 2 24 p. H			90	Lt.-Com. W. D. Whiting					
1863, July 24	Morris Island, S.C.	Weehawken	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 15 in. SB 1 11 in. SB			72	Rear-Adm. J. A. Dahlgren Com. E. R. Colhoun			6 ¹		Fort Wagner
		New Ironsides	Ironclad	3486	1st	{ 2 150 p. R 2 50 p. R 14 11 in. SB			449	Capt. S. C. Rowan					
		Catskill	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 15 in. SB 1 11 in. SB			74	Com. G. W. Rodgers					
		Montauk	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 15 in. SB 1 11 in. SB			67	Capt. D. McN. Fairfax					
		Patapsco	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 15 in. SB 1 150 p. R			72	Lt.-Com. O. C. Badger					
		Nantucket	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 15 in. SB 1 11 in. SB 1 100 p. R 1 11 in. SB			85	Com. J. C. Beaumont					
		Paul Jones	S.W. Str.	863	3d	{ 2 9 in. SB 2 50 p. R 2 24 p. H 1 11 in. SB			148	Com. A. C. Rhind					
		Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H			84	Lt.-Com. W. Gibson					
		Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 150 p. R 2 30 p. R 2 24 p. H			90	Lt.-Com. W. D. Whiting					
		Dai Ching	S. Str.	520	4th	{ 4 24 p. H 2 20 p. R 1 100 p. R			83	Lt.-Com. J. C. Chaplin					
1863, July 25	Morris Island, S.C.	Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 150 p. R 1 30 p. R 2 24 p. H			90	Lt.-Com. W. D. Whiting			3	30	Fort Wagner
		Dai Ching	S. Str.	520	4th	{ 4 24 p. H 2 20 p. R 1 100 p. R			83	Lt.-Com. J. C. Chaplin					
		Paul Jones	S.W. Str.	863	3d	{ 1 100 p. R 1 11 in. SB 2 9 in. SB 2 50 p. R 2 24 p. H			148	Com. A. C. Rhind					
1863, July 25	Yorktown ?, Va.	Commodore Jones	S.W. Str.	542	4th	{ 1 9 in. SB 1 5.1 in. R 4 24 p. H			88	Lt.-Com. J. G. Mitchell					
1863, July 26-30	Chowan River, N.C.	Miami	S.W. Str.	730	3d	{ 1 24 p. SB 6 9 in. SB 1 100 p. R			134	Lt.-Com. C. W. Flusser					
		Commodore Perry	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 1 12 p. SB 2 9 in. SB 2 32 p. 47 c 4 32 p. 42 c			29	A. V. Lt. A. P. Foster					
		Valley City	S. Str.	190	4th	{ 1 12 p. HS 1 12 p. RH			48	Act. Mstr. J. A. J. Brooks					
		Whitehead	S. Str.	139	4th	{ 1 100 p. R 3 24 p. SB			45	A. V. Lt. C. A. French					
1863, July 28	Florida	Sagamore	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 11 in. SB 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H			78	Lt.-Com. E. English					New Smyrna
		Beauregard	S. Str.	101	4th	{ 1 30 p. R 2 12 p. H			27	Act. Mstr. F. Burgess					
		Oleander	Str.												

¹ DC: 5 hr.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
												Official	Unofficial																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Earth-work			<div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>2</div><div>1</div><div>3</div><div>2</div><div>2</div><div>1</div></div> <div><div>10 in.</div><div>32 p.</div><div>8 in.</div><div>42 p.</div><div>32 p.</div><div>32 p.</div><div>12 p.</div><div>10 in.</div></div> <div><div>col.</div><div>SB</div><div>SB</div><div>car.</div><div>car.</div><div>H</div><div>H</div><div>M</div></div>			Brig.-Gen. W. B. Taliaferro			Bombardment.	Logs (<i>Nantucket</i>) (<i>Ottawa</i>); SO (SABS) XI 161	DAE X 185; NWR XIV 385, 594; RSN (1864) 267, 271	CMH XII 451; CW 662; JAD 404, 536																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
			<div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>2</div><div>2</div><div>1</div></div> <div><div>10 in.</div><div>32 p.</div><div>42 p.</div><div>8 in.</div><div>32 p.</div><div>32 p.</div><div>12 p.</div><div>10 in.</div></div> <div><div>col.</div><div>SB</div><div>car.</div><div>col.</div><div>SB</div><div>H</div><div>H</div><div>M</div></div>				Brig.-Gen. W. B. Taliaferro			{ Attack to prevent sortie by garrison upon new works erected by Union troops within 600 yd. of the fort.	{ Logs (<i>New Ironsides</i>) (<i>Catskill</i>) (<i>Montauk</i>) (<i>Patapsco</i>) (<i>Nantucket</i>) (<i>Paul Jones</i>) (<i>Seneca</i>) (<i>Ottawa</i>) (<i>Dai Ching</i>); MF (4446) 134, (4829) 15, 16; SO (SABS) VIII 73, 390, XI 161	DAE X 185; NWR XIV 390, 594; RSN (1863) 250, (1864) 271	CMH XII 451, V 42; DAE VII 36; DC viii; JAD 405, 536, 609																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Earth-work			<div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>2</div><div>2</div><div>1</div></div> <div><div>10 in.</div><div>32 p.</div><div>42 p.</div><div>8 in.</div><div>32 p.</div><div>32 p.</div><div>12 p.</div><div>10 in.</div></div> <div><div>col.</div><div>SB</div><div>car.</div><div>col.</div><div>SB</div><div>H</div><div>H</div><div>M</div></div>			Brig.-Gen. W. B. Taliaferro				Bombardment.	Logs (<i>Ottawa</i>) (<i>Dai Ching</i>) (<i>Paul Jones</i>); SO (SABS) XI 161	DAE X 185; NWR XIV 397, 594; RSN (1864) 271	CMH XII 451; CW 662; DC VIII; JAD 405, 536																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
										Expedition in coöperation with troops under Gen. Wistar.	Log (<i>Commo. Jones</i>); MF (4907) 23	NWR IX 134																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY			
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.				
1863, July 28	Morris Island, S.C.	New Ironsides	Ironclad	3486	1st	{ 2 2 14	150 p. 50 p. 11 in.	R R SB	449	Capt. S. C. Rowan			3	55	Fort Wagner			
1863, July 29		Catskill	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1 1	15 in. 11 in. 15 in.	SB SB SB	74	Com. G. W. Rodgers								
1863, July 30		Weehawken	Ironclad	844	4d	{ 1 1 1	15 in. 11 in. 15 in.	SB SB SB	67	Com. E. R. Col- houn			2	15				
		Patapsco	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1 1	15 in. 15 in. 150 p.	SB SB R	72	Lt.-Com. O. C. Badger						8	45	
		Passaic	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1 1	15 in. 11 in. 15 in.	SB SB SB	70	Lt.-Com. E. Simpson			1	40				
1863, July 31		Montauk	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1 1	15 in. 11 in. 15 in.	SB SB SB	67	Com. D. McN. Fairfax						1	40	
1863, August 1		Nahant	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1 1	15 in. 11 in. 11 in.	SB SB SB	76	Com. J. Downes			1	30				
1863, August 2						{ 1 1 2	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	SB R H								1	30	
1863, August 4		Marblehead	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	SB R H	81	Lt.-Com. R. W. Scott								
		Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	150 p. 30 p. 24 p.	R R H	90	Lt.-Com. W. D. Whiting								
1863, August 4-7	James River, Va.	Sangamon	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1 4	15 in. 11 in. 9 in.	SB SB SB	85	Com. S. Nichol- son			4	45	Confederates			
		Commodore Barney	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 1 2	32 p. 12 p.	51 c H	96	A. V. Lt. S. Huse	2	1						
		Cohasset	S. Str.	100	4th	{ 1 1	20 p. 24 p.	R SB	12	Act. Mstr. S. Cox	1	2						
		John Farron	{ Army gun- boat }															
1863, August 6	Morris Island, S.C.	Marblehead	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 4	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	SB R H	81	Lt.-Com. R. W. Scott			1	45	Fort Wagner			
1863, August 7		Mahaska	S.W. Str.	832	3d	{ 1 1 1	100 p. 12 p. 12 p.	R R SB	145	Com. J. B. Creighton								
1863, August 8						{ 1 1 2	150 p. 30 p. 24 p.	R R H	90	Lt.-Com. W. D. Whiting						3		Fort Gregg
		Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	30 p. 24 p.	R H										
		Patapsco	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	15 in. 150 p.	SB R	72	Capt. G. W. Rodgers								
		Catskill	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	15 in. 11 in.	SB SB	74	Lt.-Com. O. C. Badger								
1863, August 12-15	White and Little Red Rivers, Ark.	Lexington	Ironclad	500	4th	{ 4 1 2	8 in. 32 p. 30 p.	63 c 42 c R		Lt.-Com. G. M. Bache			9 ¹	1	Confederates			
		Cricket	Stern W. Str.	178	4th	{ 2 6	24 p. 24 p.	H H		A. V. Lt. A. R. Langthorne								
		Marmora	Stern W. Str.	207	4th	{ 6 2	24 p. 12 p.	H R		A. V. Lt. R. Getty								
1863, August 13	Charleston Har- bor and Morris Isl- and, S.C.	Wissahickon	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	150 p. 20 p. 24 p.	R R H	80	Lt.-Com. J. L. Davis			5	40	Fort Sumter			
		Mahaska	S.W. Str.	832	3d	{ 1 1 1	100 p. 12 p. 12 p.	R R SB	145	Com. J. B. Creighton								
		Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 4	150 p. 30 p. 24 p.	R R H	90	Lt.-Com. W. D. Whiting						3	15	
		Dai Ching	S. Str.	520	4th	{ 2 1	24 p. 20 p.	H R	83	Lt.-Com. J. C. Chaplin								
1863, August 14			Racer	M. Schr.	252	4th	{ 1 2	100 p. 13 in.	R M	36	Act. Mstr. A. Phinney			2	45	Fort Wagner		
1863, August 15			Dan Smith	Schr.	150	4th	{ 2 1	32 p. 13 in.	57 c M	33	Act. Mstr. B. C. Dean							
							{ 2	12 p.	SB									
1863, August 17	Piankatank River, Va.	2 boats of Commodore Jones	Cutters						50	Act. Mstr. W. R. Hathaway		2						
		1 boat of Gen- eral Putnam							18	Act. Mstr. W. J. Hotchkiss	1	1						

¹ DAE: 5 wounded.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Earth-work			1 3 1 1 2 2 1	10 in. 32 p. 32 p. 42 p. 8 in. 32 p. 12 p. 10 in.	col. car. SB car. SB H H M		Brig.-Gen. W. B. Taliaferro			Bombardment by <i>Weehawken</i> , <i>Catskill</i> , and <i>Ottawa</i> . Attack by <i>Ironsides</i> , <i>Patapsco</i> , and <i>Passaic</i> . Attack by <i>Ironsides</i> , <i>Catskill</i> , <i>Patapsco</i> , and <i>Ottawa</i> . Attack by <i>Ottawa</i> . Attack by all, except <i>Ottawa</i> and <i>Ironsides</i> . Attack by <i>Ottawa</i> and <i>Marblehead</i> . Attack by <i>Montauk</i> and <i>Marblehead</i> ; also fired at battery on Cumming's Point, S.C.	Logs (<i>New Ironsides</i>) (<i>Catskill</i>) (<i>Passaic</i>) (<i>Patapsco</i>) (<i>Montauk</i>) (<i>Ottawa</i>) SO (SABS) XI 161, 162, XII 114a	DAE X 185; NWR XIV 404, 405, 416, 594; RSN (1864) 271	CMH XII 451; CW 662, 664; DC viii, ix; JAD 405, 536; CSN 697; CYB (1884) 378
Troops					F					Expedition in coöperation with troops under Maj.-Gen. Foster; August 5, a torpedo exploded under the <i>Commo. Barney's</i> bow; the vessels had several engagements with the enemy.	Log (<i>Sangamon</i>); MF (4901) 11; SO (OSW) LXXI 403, 407a; SO (NABS) XVI 3, 37, 39, 55	NWR IX 145; RSN (1863) 142	
Earth-work			1 1 3 1 1 2 2 2	10 in. 10 in. 32 p. 32 p. 42 p. 8 in. 32 p. 12 p.	M col. car. SB car. SB H H		Brig.-Gen. W. B. Taliaferro			Attack on Wagner by <i>Marblehead</i> . Attack on Wagner and Gregg by <i>Mahaska</i> . Attack on Wagner by <i>Ottawa</i> , <i>Marblehead</i> , and <i>Mahaska</i> . Attack on Wagner and Gregg by <i>Catskill</i> and <i>Patapsco</i> .	Logs (<i>Mahaska</i>) (<i>Ottawa</i>) (<i>Catskill</i>) SO (SABS) XI 162, 163	NWR XIV 436, 441, 594; RSN (1864) 271; DAE X 185	CMH V 243, XII 451; CW 663; JAD 537, 407; NE 582
Earth-work			1 1	9 in. 10 in.	R col.		Lieut. J. R. Pringle						
Troops										Reconnoissance up river from Clarendon; captured two transports; the <i>Cricket</i> was fired upon by enemy near West Point.	Logs (<i>Cricket</i>) (<i>Lexington</i>); MF (4050) 194, 196; SO (MS) VII 283, 289	RSN (1863) 543	DAE VII 41
Masonry work			7 2 2 8 3 13 1 1 2 1 1 3 2 2 2 1	32 p. 8 in. 9 in. 10 in. 8 in. 42 p. 11 in. 7 in. 24 p. 10 in. 10 in. 32 p. 42 p. 8 in. 32 p. 12 p. 10 in.	SB SB SB col. col. SB SB R H M col. SB car. car. SB H H M		Maj. A. Rhett	1	2	Attack on Sumter and Wagner by all, except here <i>Dan Smith</i> . Attack on both works by all vessels. Attack on Wagner by <i>Dan Smith</i> and <i>Racer</i> .	Logs (all vessels); SO (SABS) XI 163	DAE X 185; NWR XIV 441, 442, 443, 595; RSN (1864) 271	CMH XII 451; CW 663; DC x; JAD 537; H 339
Earth-work			1	10 in.	M		Brig.-Gen. W. B. Taliaferro			Expedition; had an engagement with some guerrillas, and were compelled to retreat.	Log (<i>Commo. Jones</i>); SO (NABS) XVI 151, 153, XVII 14	DAE X 185; NWR IX 160	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1863, August 17	Morris Island, S.C.	Weehawken	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1	15 in.	SB	72	Com. E. R. Col- houn					
		New Ironsides	Ironclad	3486	1st	{ 2	150 p.	R	449	Capt. S. C. Rowan					
		Montauk	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 14	11 in.	SB	67	Com. D. McN. Fairfax					
		Nahant	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1	15 in.	SB	76	Com. J. Downes					
						{ 1	11 in.	SB							
		Catskill	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1	15 in.	SB	74	{ Com. G. W. Rodgers	2	2			
		Passaic	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1	15 in.	SB	70	{ Lt.-Com. C. C. Carpenter					
		Patapsco	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1	150 p.	R	72	{ Lt.-Com. E. Simpson					
						{ 1	15 in.	SB		{ Com. T. H. Stevens					
						{ 2	11 in.	SB							
		Canandaigua	S. Str.	1395	2d	{ 1	150 p.	R	163	Capt. J. F. Green					
						{ 3	20 p.	R							
						{ 2	12 p.	R							
						{ 2	12 p.	HS							
						{ 6	9 in.	SB							
		Mahaska	S.W. Str.	832	3d	{ 1	100 p.	R	145	Com. J. B. Creighton			5	25	{ Fort Sumter Fort Wagner Fort Gregg
						{ 2	12 p.	H							
		Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1	150 p.	R	90	Lt.-Com. W. D. Whiting					
						{ 2	30 p.	R							
1863, August 18	Morris Island, S.C.					{ 3	24 p.	H							
		Cimarron	S.W. Str.	860	3d	{ 1	150 p.	R	122	Com. A. K. Hughes					
						{ 4	24 p.	H							
						{ 1	150 p.	R							
		Wissahickon	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1	20 p.	R	80	Lt.-Com. J. L. Davis					
						{ 2	24 p.	H							
						{ 1	12 p.	R							
						{ 4	24 p.	H							
		Dai Ching	S. Str.	520	4th	{ 2	20 p.	R	83	Lt.-Com. J. C. Chaplin					
						{ 1	100 p.	R							
						{ 1	100 p.	R							
		Lodona	S. Str.	860	3d	{ 1	30 p.	R	97	Act. Lieut. E. Brodhead					
						{ 1	9 in.	SB							
						{ 4	24 p.	H							
1863, August 19	Morris Island, S.C.					{ 1	11 in.	SB	84	Lt.-Com. W. Gibson					
		Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 2	20 p.	R							
						{ 2	24 p.	H							
		Naval battery	on shore			{ 2	8 in.	SB		Com. F. A. Parker					
						{ 2	80 p.	R							
						{ 2	150 p.	R	449	Capt. S. C. Rowan					
						{ 2	50 p.	R							
		Passaic	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 14	11 in.	SB	70	Lt.-Com. E. Simpson					
		Weehawken	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1	15 in.	SB	72	Com. E. R. Col- houn					
						{ 1	11 in.	SB							
1863, August 18	Morris Island, S.C.					{ 1	150 p.	R	80	Lt.-Com. J. L. Davis					
						{ 1	20 p.	R							
						{ 2	24 p.	H							
						{ 1	12 p.	R							
		Mahaska	S.W. Str.	832	3d	{ 6	9 in.	SB	145	Com. J. B. Creighton			1	55	Fort Wagner
						{ 1	100 p.	R							
						{ 2	12 p.	H							
						{ 4	24 p.	H							
1863, August 19	Morris Island, S.C.					{ 2	20 p.	R	83	Lt.-Com. J. C. Chaplin					
						{ 1	100 p.	R							
		Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1	150 p.	R	90	Lt.-Com. W. D. Whiting					
						{ 1	30 p.	R							
						{ 2	24 p.	H							
						{ 1	100 p.	R							
1863, August 19	Morris Island, S.C.					{ 1	30 p.	R	97	Act. Lieut. E. Brodhead					
						{ 1	9 in.	SB							
						{ 4	24 p.	H							
		New Ironsides	Ironclad	3486	1st	{ 2	150 p.	R	449	Capt. S. C. Rowan				55	Fort Wagner
1863, August 19	Jacksonville, Fla.					{ 2	50 p.	R							
		1 boat of the Norwich 2 boats of the E. B. Hale	Launch Cutters			{ 14	11 in.	SB		Act. Mstr. C. F. Mitchel					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Masonry work Earth-work Earth-work			see	page	179	500	Capt. L. M. Keitt	1	2 15	The ironclads opened fire upon Fort Wagner at 700 yd., and silenced it in two hours; drew out of action at noon. A shot from Wagner struck the <i>Catskill's</i> pilot-house, killing Captain Rodgers and Paymaster Woodbury.	Logs (all except <i>Weehawken</i>); MF (4829) 27, (4832) 93, 102, (4856) 119; SO (SABS) VIII 137, 145, 146, 150-153, 156, 196, XI 163	AWR XLVI 1; DAEX 186; NWR XIV 454, 595, XVI 430; RSN (1863) 253, (1864) 271, (1865) 347	Ammen 131; AW 101; BLCW III 17; CW 440, 663; CMH XII 451, V 245; CYB (1883) 484; DAE VII 42; DC x, xi, 119; FNC 414, 479; HBU 59; HWW I 101; JAD 408, 537, 609; M II 470; NW 146; NE 182, 558; SN 381; QAG 61; S IV 490; USQR I 76
			see	page	179		Col. A. Rhett						
			[1 9 in. R 1 10 in. col.]				Lieut. J. R. Pringle						
Earth-work			[1 10 in. col. 1 32 p. SB 1 42 p. car. 2 8 in. SB 3 32 p. car. 2 12 p. H 1 10 in. M 2 32 p. H]				Capt. L. M. Keitt			Attack fort at 1200-1400 yd., firing deliberately to prevent attack.	Logs (all except <i>Weehawken</i>); SO (SABS) XI 164	DAE X 186; NWR XIV 474, 595	CMH XII 451; DAE VII; GEB 76; JAD 488; QAG 61
Earth-work			see	above			Col. L. M. Keitt			Engaged fort at 1500 yd., firing "deliberately"; enemy did not return fire. Expedition captured a signal station and five prisoners.	Log (<i>New Ironsides</i>); SO (SABS) XI 164 SO (SABS) VIII 154	DAE X 186; NWR XIV 474, 595 NWR XIV 490	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY	
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.		
1863, August 20	Morris Island, S.C.	New Ironsides	Ironclad	3486	1st	{ 2 2 14	{ 150 p. 50 p. 11 in.	{ R R SB	449	Capt. S. C. Rowan			5	15	{ Fort Wagner Fort Gregg	
		Mahaska	S.W. Str.	832	3d	{ 6 1	{ 9 in. 100 p.	{ SB R	145	Com. J. B. Creighton						
		Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 2 1	{ 12 p. 150 p.	{ R R	90	Lt.-Com. W. D. Whiting						
		Dai Ching	S. Str.	520	4th	{ 2 4	{ 24 p. 20 p.	{ H R	63	Lt.-Com. J. C. Chaplin						
		Lodona	S. Str.	860	3d	{ 1 1 4	{ 100 p. 30 p. 9 in. 24 p.	{ R R SB H	97	Act. Lieut. E. Brodhead						
		1863, August 21	Off Charleston, S.C.	New Ironsides	Ironclad	3486	1st	{ 2 2 14	{ 150 p. 50 p. 11 in.	{ R R SB	449	Capt. S. C. Rowan				
1863, August 21	Charleston Harbor and Morris Island, S.C.	New Ironsides	Ironclad	3486	1st	{ 2 2 14	{ 150 p. 50 p. 11 in.	{ R R SB	449	Capt. S. C. Rowan			3	40	{ Fort Sum- ter	
		Patapsco	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 150 p.	{ SB R	72	Com. T. H. Stevens						
Weehawken		Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 11 in.	{ SB SB	72	Com. E. R. Col- houn							
Montauk		Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 11 in.	{ SB SB	67	Lt.-Com. O. C. Badger							
Passaic		Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 11 in.	{ SB SB	70	Lt.-Com. E. Simpson							
Nahant		Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 11 in.	{ SB SB	76	Com. J. Downes							
Mahaska		S.W. Str.	832	3d	{ 6 1 2 4	{ 9 in. 100 p. 12 p. 24 p.	{ SB R R H	145	Com. J. B. Creighton							
Dai Ching		S. Str.	520	4th	{ 2 4 1	{ 20 p. 24 p. 100 p.	{ R H R	83	Lt.-Com. J. C. Chaplin							
1863, August 23		Off Wilmington, N.C.	Minnesota	S. Str.	3307	1st	{ 1 1 4 38	{ 11 in. 150 p. 100 p. 9 in.	{ SB R R SB	540	Com. N. B. Harrison					Battery
			Shokokon	S.W. Str.	700	4th	{ 4 2 4 1	{ 12 p. 30 p. 24 p. 9 in.	{ H R H SB	112	Lieut. W. B. Cushing					
	James Adger		S.W. Str.	1151	3d	{ 6 1	{ 32 p. 20 p.	{ SB R	120	Com. T. H. Patterson						
	1863, August 31												5			
1863, Septem- ber 1	Charleston Harbor, S.C.	New Ironsides	Ironclad	3486	1st	{ 2 2 14	{ 150 p. 50 p. 11 in.	{ R R SB	449	Capt. S. C. Rowan			5		{ Fort Sum- ter	
1863, Septem- ber 2		Weehawken	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 11 in.	{ SB SB	72	Com. E. R. Col- houn						
1863, Septem- ber 5	Morris Island, S.C.	Montauk	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 11 in.	{ SB SB	67	Lt.-Com. O. C. Badger			2 ¹	45	{ Fort Wagner Fort Gregg	
		Passaic	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 11 in.	{ SB SB	70	Lt.-Com. E. Simpson						
1863, Septem- ber 6	Sullivan's Island, S.C.	Patapsco	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 150 p.	{ SB R	72	Com. T. H. Stevens			11	50	{ Fort Moul- trie Fort Beaure- gard Battery Bee	
Nahant		Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 11 in.	{ SB SB	76	Lt.-Com. J. J. Cornwell							
1863, Septem- ber 8		Lehigh	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 11 in.	{ SB SB	80	Com. A. Bryson						
1863, Septem- ber 8	Bayport, Fla.	Two Sisters	Schr.	54	4th	1	12 p.	SB	15	Aet. Mstr. C. H. Rockwell			1	30		
													3	05		

¹ One account: 1 h. 40 m.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Earth-work Earth-work			see page 179 { 1 10 in. col. 1 9 in. R }				Col. L. M. Keitt Lieut. J. R. Pringle			{ Fort Wagner was silenced and garrison driven to their bombproofs.	{ Logs (New Ironsides) (Mahaska) (Nahant) (Dai Ching) (Lodona); SO (SABS) XI 164	DAE X 186; NWR XIV 476, 595	JAD 409
						12	Capt. J. Carlin			The attempt to blow up the <i>New Ironsides</i> failed.	{ Log (New Ironsides); SO (SABS) VIII 249, 248	NWR XIV 496-500	Ammen 132
Masonry work			{ 3 11 in. SB 8 10 in. col. 3 8 in. col. 4 42 p. SB 9 42 p. R 1 7 in. R 5 32 p. R 1 24 p. SB 2 10 in. M 2 8 in. N'y 2 32 p. SB 3 8 in. SB 2 10 in. col. 3 32 p. SB 3 32 p. car. 1 42 p. car. 2 8 in. SB 7 10 in. M 2 12 p. H }			500	Col. A. Rhett	6	{ Attack on both forts by <i>Ironsides</i> , <i>Patapsco</i> , <i>Mahaska</i> , <i>Dai Ching</i> . Attack on Wagner by <i>Weehawken</i> , <i>Ironsides</i> , and <i>Montauk</i> . <i>Weehawken</i> , <i>Montauk</i> , <i>Passaic</i> , <i>Patapsco</i> , <i>Nahant</i> , opened fire at 800 yd.; Sumter fired but 6 shots at the squadron.	{ Logs (New Ironsides) (Patapsco) (Montauk) (Weehawken) (Mahaska) (Dai Ching) (Nahant) (Passaic); SO (SABS) XI 164; MF (4182) 36, (4806) 150, (4831) 25-27	DAE X 186; NWR XIV 475, 595; NWR XVI 434; AWR XLVI 441, 671	Ammen 132; FNC 480; M II 470; DC 127-129; CMH V 246, XII 451; JAD 410, 538; HBU 59; NE 558; NW 152; S IV 491	
Earth-work			{ 1 3 in. R 1 4 in. R }			900	Col. L. M. Keitt			Shelled the work and the wreck of blockade runner <i>Hebe</i> ; landing party brought off the two guns.	{ Log (Shokon); SO (NABS) XVI 139, 141, 142, 206, XVII 13	AWR XLVIII 670; DAE VII 44	
Masonry work			see above			500	Col. A. Rhett			{ <i>Passaic</i> , <i>Patapsco</i> , <i>Weehawken</i> , and <i>Nahant</i> engaged Gregg and Moultrie. Fort Sumter attacked by all ironclads (except <i>New Ironsides</i>), and dismantled; but still kept its garrison. Sumter and Gregg attacked by <i>Ironsides</i> , <i>Passaic</i> , <i>Nahant</i> , <i>Patapsco</i> , <i>Lehigh</i> . Attack on Fort Wagner by <i>Ironsides</i> , <i>Lehigh</i> , and <i>Nahant</i> . Fort Wagner was so damaged that it was evacuated that night. Attack on Moultrie, Beauregard, and Battery Bee by the ironclads, the <i>Weehawken</i> being aground under fire.	{ Logs (New Ironsides) (Montauk) (Passaic) (Patapsco) (Nahant) (Lehigh); SO (SABS) XI 157, 165, XII 114a, VIII 264, 228, 260, 261, 223, 224	AWR XLVI 1; DAE X 186; NWR XIV 559, 595, 602, 604; NWR XVI 431, 436; RSN (1864) 272-277	BLCW III 18; AW 104; H 340; NIP XII 115 XXXVII 116; Ammen 134; CMH V 247, XII 451; CW 663; DC xiii, xii 157; CYB (1883) 485, (1884) 387; JAD 413, 539; MC 169; NE 558; QAG 70; SN 380; GEB 77; M II 470; DAE VII 48; MHM 185
Earth-work			{ 2 10 in. col. 1 9 in. R 1 10 in. M 2 12 in. H }			900	Col. L. M. Keitt Lieut. J. R. Pringle Maj. R. de Treville	19 1 2	26 1 2	Expedition in search of a steamer	MF (4627) 126	NWR XVII 560	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	Tonnage	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1863, September 8-9	Charleston Harbor, S.C.	20 boats of the squadron							400 ¹	Com. T. H. Stevens	3 ²	27			Fort Sumter
1863, September 8	Sabine Pass, Tex.	Clifton	S.W. Str.	892	4th	{ 1 3 4 4	{ 30 p. 9 in. 32 p. 32 p.	{ R SB SB 57 c	121	A. V. Lt. F. Crocker	28	?	1		Battery
		Sachem	S. Str.	180	4th	{ 1 — — —	{ 20 p. — — —	{ R — — —	52	A. V. Lt. A. Johnson					
		Arizona	S.W. Str.	959	3d	{ 4 1 1 1	{ 32 p. 30 p. 12 p. 12 p.	{ R R R R	82	Act. Mstr. H. Tibbetts					
		Granite City	S.W. Str.	315	4th	{ 1 6 — —	{ 12 p. 24 p. — —	{ R H — —	69	Act. Mstr. C. W. Lamson					
1863, September 13	Grant's Pass, Ala.	Genesee	S. Str.	803	3d	{ 1 5 2 4	{ 100 p. 9 in. 24 p. 32 p.	{ R SB H 57 c	113	Com. W. H. Macomb			5	30	Battery
		John P. Jackson	S.W. Str.	787	4th	{ 1 1 1 1	{ 9 in. 6 in. 30 p. 30 p.	{ SB R R R	99	A. V. Lt. L. W. Pennington					Gunboat
		Calhoun	S.W. Str.	508	4th	{ 1 2 2 2	{ 30 p. — 32 p. 32 p.	{ R R R 33 c	68	Lt.-Com. G. A. Bigelow					Transport
1863, September 23	Boyd's Hole, Va.	Dragon	S. Str.	118	4th	{ 1 1	{ 30 p. 24 p.	{ R H	42	Act. Mstr. G. E. Hill					
1863, September 24	Mathias Point, Va.														
1863, October 5 ³	Off Charleston, S.C.	New Ironsides	Ironclad	3486	1st	{ 2 2 14	{ 150 p. 50 p. 11 in.	{ R R SB	449	Capt. S. C. Rowan		1			David
1863, October 12	Windmill Point, Va.	Boats of the Fuchsia								Act. Mstr. W. T. Street					
1863, October 16	Tampa Bay, Fla.	Tahoma	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 4 4	{ 150 p. 20 p. 24 p. 24 p.	{ R R H H	101	Lt.-Com. A. A. Semmes	1	6	6	45	Town and battery
		Adela	S.W. Str.	583	4th	{ 2 4 — —	{ 20 p. 24 p. — —	{ R H — —	70	A. V. Lt. L. N. Stodder	2	4			
1863, October 26- November 4	Charleston Harbor, S.C.	Lehigh	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1 1 1	{ 11 in. 15 in. 150 p. 15 in.	{ SB SB R SB	80	Com. A. Bryson	2				Fort Sumter
		Patapsco	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1 1 1	{ 15 in. 15 in. 150 p. 15 in.	{ SB SB R SB	72	Com. T. H. Stevens					

¹ NRW XIV 606: 170 men; NWR XIV 638: 870 men; ANJ: 547 men.

² NWR XIV 637: 4 k., 19 w.; DC xiii, 163: 6 k., 19 w.; NWR XIV 639: 6 k., 15 w.

³ CYB; October 7, 1863.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Fort											(Logs (<i>Powhatan</i>) (<i>Mahaska</i>) (<i>Patapsco</i>) (<i>Montauk</i>) (<i>Lehigh</i>) (<i>Memphis</i>) (<i>Lodona</i>) (<i>Dan Smith</i>) (<i>Wissahickon</i>); CNR XI (7) 52; SO (Com. L) [1865 Sept.] 56; SO (ROS) 120; SO (SABS) VIII 225, 231-247, 276, 310, XI 416-424	AWR XLVI 1; NWR XIV 606- 640; RSN (1863) 265; RSN (1864) 233, 272	Ammen 138; BLCW III 50; AW 105; ANJ I 49; CW 447; CSN 700; CYB (1883) 485, (1884) 390; CMH XII 451, V 250; DAE VII 49; DC 160, xiii; FNC 481; HBU 60; HUMC 155; H 342; JAD 414; MHM 189; M II 471; MC 169; NE 558; NW 160; QAG 77; ON 374
					320	Maj. S. Elliott, Jr.		6	The boats advanced in two divisions; but ir- regularly, because of a misunderstanding. Only a few crews landed and these were taken prisoners. The expedi- tion was a total failure, no assault being made. 130 of the men were captured.				
				6			Capt. F. H. Odlum			In coöperation with 4000 troops under Maj.-Gen. W. B. Franklin; the <i>Clifton</i> was disabled and surrendered; the <i>Sachem</i> also was cap- tured; the expedition then withdrew.	Log (<i>Cayuga</i>); MF (4319) 94, 103, 108, 111, 114, 115, 164, 170, 183, 193, 210, 211, (4323) 208; SO (WGBS) V 69, 118, VI 34; SO (ROS) 46, 285; SO (WGBS) XII 41, 43, 45; SO (OL) [1865] II 491, I 307	AWR XLI 288; DAE VII (Doe.) 426, 498; NR (1864) 257; NWR XX 514- 563; RSN (1864) 257, 491, (1865) 398	BLCW III 571; CMH XII 469; DAE VII 49; M II 498; SN 391
										Silenced enemy's fire and compelled vessels to shift their berths.	(Logs (<i>Genesee</i>) (<i>J. P. Jack- son</i>) (<i>Cal- houn</i>); SO (WGBS) V 215, 216	NWR XX 584-586	
									Reconnoissances.	SO (WNY) [1863 Sept.] 190	NWR V 354		
Torpedo boat					4	Lieut. W. T. Glassell			The <i>New Ironsides</i> was considerably injured by the explosion, while the <i>David</i> was nearly swamped by the con- cussion and descending water; she, however, made her escape in the darkness.	Log (<i>New Ironsides</i>); MF (4908) 264; SO (SABS) IX 16-21, 24- 33	AWR XLVI 731, 732; JCSA III 46; NWR XV 10-21	Ammen 139; BO II 587; ANJ I 121; CMH XII 75; CYB (1883) 555; DC xiii; DAE VII 60; GEB 80; HWW I 103; M II 469; S IV 497; SN 381; USQR I 80	
									Expedition.	MF (4860) 67	NWR V 364		
									Engaged enemy at 2000 yd.; a landing force was attacked, but effected its retreat.	MF (4623) 285, 298, (4628) 9- 13; SO (EGBS) VII 44	NWR XVII 570; RSN (1863) 296	CMH XII 403; CW 459; FNC 590	
									Attack in coöperation with army bombard- ment; the <i>Patapsco's</i> rifle-gun prematurely exploded, killing two men.	(Logs (<i>Lehigh</i>) (<i>Patapsco</i>); MF (4802) 102, (4808) 254, (4830) 89; SO (SABS) IX 189, 194, 207, 211, 309	NWR XV 76- 91; RSN (1864) 241	ANJ I 145; CW 659; CMH V 295, XII 451; CYB (1883) 486; DC xiv, 170; JAD 420; M II 472	

¹ CMH.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1863, October 27– November 3	Rio Grande, Tex.	Monongahela	S. Str.	1378	2d	{ 2 1 4	{ 11 in. 150 p. —	{ SB R H	176	Com. J. H. Strong					
		Owasco	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1	{ 11 in. 20 p.	{ SB R	91	Lt.-Com. E. W. Henry					
		Virginia	S. Str.	581	4th	{ 2 6 1	{ 24 p. 24 p. 12 p.	{ H H R	61	A. V. Lt. C. H. Brown					
1863, November 8–9	York River, Va.	Morse	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 2 2 2	{ 9 in. 100 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	78	Lt.-Com. C. A. Babcock					
1863, November 9	Charleston Harbor, S.C.	Montauk	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 11 in.	{ SB SB	67	Lt.-Com. J. L. Davis			1		Fort Sumter
1863, November 10		Lehigh (aground)	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 11 in.	{ SB SB	80	Com. A. Bryson			1	20	
1863, November 16	Sullivan's Isl- and, S.C.	Nahant	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 11 in.	{ SB SB	76	Lt.-Com. J. J. Cornwell			5		Fort Moultrie
		Montauk	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 11 in.	{ SB SB	67	Lt.-Com. J. L. Davis					
		Passaic	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	{ 15 in. 15 in.	{ SB SB	70	Lt.-Com. E. Simpson					
1863, November 16–19	Matthews County, Va.	Morse	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 2 2 2	{ 9 in. 100 p. 24 p.	{ SB R H	78	Lt.-Com. C. A. Babcock					
1863, November 17	Aransas Pass, Tex.	Monongahela	S. Str.	1378	2d	{ 2 1 4	{ 11 in. 150 p. —	{ SB R H	176	Com. J. H. Strong					Battery
1863, November 18	Near Hog Point, Red River, La.	Choctaw	Ironclad	1004	3d	{ 1 1 2 2	{ 100 p. 9 in. 30 p. 24 p.	{ R SB R H		Lt.-Com. F. M. Ramsay					Battery
1863, December 2	Lake Ocala, Fla.	Boat of the Restless								Act. Ensign J. J. Russell					
1863, December 10	Florida	Restless	Bark	265	4th	{ 4 1 1	{ 32 p. 12 p. 12 p.	{ 57 c HR HSB	66	Act. Mstr. W. R. Browne					St. Andrew's
1863, December 10, 14 and 15	St. Andrew's Bay, Fla.														
1863, December 18	East Bay, St. Andrew's Bay, Fla.	Bloomer	Stern W. Str.	130	4th	{ 1 1	{ 32 p. 12 p.	{ 57 c R	49	Act. Ensign E. Crissey					
1863, Dec. 23– 1864, Jan. 3	Cumberland River, Tenn.	Reindeer	Stern W. Str.	212	4th	6	24 p.	H		A. V. Lt. H. A. Glassford					
		Silver Lake No. 2	Str.	—	—	—	—	—							
1863, December 24–26	North Carolina	Daylight	S. Str.	682	4th	{ 1 6 1	{ 30 p. 32 p. 12 p.	{ R 57 c R	57	A. V. Lt. F. S. Wells					
		Howquah	S. Str.	397	4th	{ 3 1 1	{ 30 p. 12 p. 12 p.	{ R R SB	55	A. V. Lt. J. MacDiarmid					
		Launch of the Iron Age				1	12 p.	H	15	Act. Ensign R. W. Rountree					
1863, December 24–30	Myacca River, Fla.	2 boats of the Gem of the Sea								Act. Ensign J. H. Jenks					
		Rosalie	Sloop	28	4th	1	12 p.	SB	8	Act. Mstr. P. F. Coffin					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES			
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES		
												Official	Unofficial	
Town			4											

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1863, December 25	Stono River, S.C.	Marblehead	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 2 8 in. 63 c 3 30 p. R 2 24 p. H }			81	Lt.-Com. R. W. Meade, Jr.	3	4	1 ¹	10	Batteries
		Pawnee	S. Str.	1289	2d	{ 1 100 p. R 1 50 p. R 12 9 in. SB 1 12 p. H }			151	Com. G. B. Balch					
		C. P. Williams	M. Schr.	210	4th	{ 1 13 in. M 1 20 p. R 2 32 p. 57 c }			45	Act. Mstr. S. N. Freeman					
		Mary Sanford George Mangham	S. Str. M. Schr.	787 274	3d 4th	{ 2 24 p. H 1 13 in. M 2 32 p. 57 c 1 150 p. R 1 30 p. R }			60 26	Capt. J. F. Green Act. Mstr. J. Collins, Jr.					
		Nipsic	S. Str.	593	4th	{ 2 9 in. SB 2 24 p. SB 2 12 p. SB }			91	Com. J. H. Spotts					
1863, Dec. 29- 1864, Jan. 1	Murrell's Inlet, S.C.	Daffodil	S.W. Str.	160	4th	{ 2 30 p. R 1 30 p. R 1 20 p. R 4 32 p. 51 c 1 12 p. R }			28	Act. Mstr. F. W. Sanborn					
		Ethan Allen	Bark	556	4th	{ 1 30 p. R 1 20 p. R 2 32 p. 33 c 4 32 p. 51 c 1 12 p. R }			87	Lt.-Com. R. F. R. Lewis					
		Granite City	S.W. Str.	315	4th	{ 1 12 p. R 6 24 p. H }			69	Act. Mstr. C. W. Lamson					Confederates
1864, January 11 and 13	San Bernard, Tex.	Penobscot	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 11 in. SB 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H 1 150 p. R }			82	Lt.-Com. A. E. K. Benham					Battery
		Yankee	S.W. Str.	328	4th	{ 1 8 in. 55 c 1 24 p. H 4 12 p. H }			48	Act. V. Lt. E. Hooker					
		Currituck	S. Str.	193	4th	{ 1 32 p. 57 c 1 20 p. R 1 50 p. R }			52	Act. Mstr. W. H. Smith					
1864, January 12	Northern Neck, Va.	Anacostia	S. Str.	217	4th	{ 1 9 in. SB 1 12 p. H 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H }			67	Act. Mstr. N. Provost					
		Tulip	S. Str.	183	4th	{ 1 12 p. HSB 1 12 p. R 1 8 in. SB 1 50 p. R 1 32 p. 33 c 1 12 p. H }			45						
		Jacob Bell	S. Str.	229	4th	{ 1 11 in. SB 1 20 p. R 1 24 p. H 1 11 in. SB 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H }			49	Act. Mstr. G. C. Schulze					
1864, January 13-15	Pass Cavallo, Tex.	Owasco	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 11 in. SB 1 20 p. R 2 24 p. H 1 11 in. SB 1 20 p. R 1 12 p. SB }			91	Lt.-Com. E. W. Henry					Battery
1864, January 19 and 21	San Bernard, Tex.	Aroostook	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 20 p. R 1 12 p. SB 2 24 p. H 1 100 p. R 3 9 in. SB 2 32 p. 33 c 4 24 p. H }			83	Lt.-Com. C. Hat- field					Battery
1864, January 20	Mobile Bay, Ala.	Octorara	S.W. Str.	829	3d	{ 1 11 in. SB 2 32 p. 33 c 4 24 p. H 1 11 in. SB 1 20 p. R 2 32 p. 27 c 1 12 p. H }			118	{ Rear-Adm. D.G. Farragut Lt.-Com. W. W. Lowe }					Fort Morgan
		Itasca	S. Str.	507	4th				70	Lt.-Com. G. Brown					Fort Gaines
		Detachment from the Miami				1 12 p. H			40	Lt.-Com. C. W. Flusser					Confederates
1864, January 31- February 1	Smithfield, Va.	Commodore Morris	S.W. Str.	532	4th	{ 1 9 in. SB 1 100 p. R 2 24 p. H 2 30 p. R }			138	Lt.-Com. J. H. Gillis					Confederates
		Smith Briggs	Army gun- boat												
		2 launches							34	Capt. R. W. Mc- Laughlin		4			

¹ M: 1 h. 30 m.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES			
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES		
												Official	Unofficial	
							Col. P. R. Page	1	5	Engaged the enemy, and compelled them to retreat, abandoning two guns.	Log (C. P. Williams); MF (4780) 116, (4810) 374; SO (SABS) X 74-81	AWR XLVI 750; DAE VIII (Doc.) 291; NWR XV 188-209; RSN (1864) 261	Ammen 145; CW 660; DAE VIII 26; CMH XII 451, V 297; JAD 432; MC 172; NE 60; M II 473; HUMC 158	
						300 ¹	Col. A. Buchel			Expedition in retaliation for capture of landing party from U.S.S. Perry.	MF (4810) 305; SO (SABS) X 37, XI 5, 13, 17, 19, 20, 22, 24	NWR XV 152-161; RSN (1864) 489		
										Drove off enemy who were attacking a body of Union troops.	Logs (Monongahela) (Sciota); MF (4427) 2; SO (WGBS) VI 131	AWR XXXVII 3, XLI 481; NWR XX 743-750		
										Shelled enemy.	Log (Penobscot)	NWR XXI 22		
										A body of troops, under Gen. Marston, landed, under cover of gunboats, on the peninsula, and captured a force of the enemy.	MF (4355) 67; SO (PF) VI 14	NWR V 388; RSN (1864) 602		
										Shelled the enemy.	Log (Owasco)	NWR XXI 38		
										Drove enemy out of their works.	{ Log (Aroostook); MF (4019) 6	NWR XXI 23-24		
Fort			{ 7 1 18 2 4 4	{ 10 in. 8 in. 32 p. 8 in. 6.5 in. 5.8 in.	{ col. col. SB R R R					Approached to within 3 miles to reconnoitre forts.	SO (WGBS) VII 52	NWR XXI 52; RSN (1864) 386	BCEC 79; CW 567; AF 243; DGF 391	
Fort														
Troops							Col. J. R. Griffin	6	?	With 350 troops, routed the enemy, who fled without firing a shot.	MF (4964) 45	NWR IX 423, 424		
										{ Expedition in coöperation with troops under Gen. C. K. Graham; encountered a superior force of the enemy, which repulsed them and captured the Smith Briggs.	{ Logs (Minnesota) (Commodore Morris); MF (4828) 148, (4962) 25; SO (NABS) XXI 101-114	NWR IX 424; RSN (1864) 1-9		

¹ Union reports: 800-1000 men.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1864, February 2 and 3	Off Fort Moultrie, Charleston Harbor, S.C.	Passaic	Ironclad	844	3d	{ 1 1	15 in. 11 in.	SB SB	70	Lt.-Com. E. Simpson					Blockade runner (aground)
1864, February 2- April 22	Yazoo River, Miss.	Marmora	Stern W. Str.	207	4th	{ 6 2	24 p. 12 p.	H R		Lieut. E. K. Owen		2			
		Exchange	Stern W. Str.	211	4th	{ 2 4 1	32 p. 24 p. 12 p.	42 c H R		A. V. Lt. J. S. Hurd					
1864, February 3	Liverpool, Miss.	Romeo	Stern W. Str.	175	4th	6	24 p.	H		Act. Mstr. T. Baldwin					Confederates
1864, March 5	Yazoo City, Miss.	Petrel	S.W. Str.	226	4th	8	24 p.	H		Act. Mstr. T. McElroy			7		Confederates
1864, February 5-April 16	Florida	Pawnee	S. Str.	1289	2d	{ 8 1 1	9 in. 100 p. 50 p.	SB R R	151	Rear-Adm. J. A. Dahlgren					
		Mahaska	S.W. Str.	832	3d	{ 1 5	100 p. 9 in.	R SB	105	Com. G. B. Balch					
		Norwich	S. Str.	431	4th	{ 1 4 1	30 p. 12 p. 8 in.	R R 55 c	80	Act. Mstr. F. B. Meriam					
		Dai Ching	S. Str.	520	4th	{ 1 4 2	100 p. 20 p. 24 p.	R R H	83	Lt.-Com. J. C. Chaplin					
		Water Witch	S.W. Str.	378	4th	{ 1 2 1	30 p. 12 p. 150 p.	R R R	73	Lt.-Com. A. Pendergrast					
		Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1	30 p. 24 p. 12 p.	R H R	90	Lt.-Com. S. L. Breese					
		Oleander	S.W. Str.	246	4th	2	30 p.	R	35	Act. Mstr. R. P. Walter					
		Dandelion	S. Str.	111	4th	{ 1 1	12 p. 12 p.	R SB	22	Act. Mstr.'s Mate J. B. Russell					
		Columbine	S. Str.	133	4th	2			24	Act. Ensign F. W. Sanborn					
1864, February 6	Caney Creek, Tex.	Aroostook	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 4	11 in. 20 p. 12 p. 24 p.	SB R SB H	83	Lt.-Com. C. Hatfield					Battery
1864, February 8	San Bernard River, Tex.	Sciota	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	SB R H	65	Lt.-Com. G. H. Perkins					Batteries
1864, February 9	San Bernard River and Velasco, Tex.	Aroostook	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 4	11 in. 20 p. 12 p. 24 p.	SB R SB H	83	Lt.-Com. C. Hatfield			1	25	Batteries
		Sciota	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	SB R H	65	Lt.-Com. G. H. Perkins					
1864, February 9	West Bay, St. Andrews Bay, Fla.	Boats of the Restless	Cutters						22	Act. Ensign J. J. Russell Act. Ensign H. Eason					
1864, February 13-15	Waterproof, La.	Forest Rose	Stern W. Str.	260	4th	{ 2 2 4	32 p. 30 p. 24 p.	R 42 c H		A. V. Lt. J. V. Johnston					Confederates
1864, February 15	Near Legaré- ville, Stono River, S.C.	Cimarron	S.W. Str.	860	4th	{ 3 1 4	9 in. 100 p. 24 p.	SB R H	122	Com. A. K. Hughes					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Troops			2			2700	Gen. Ross			Fired 106 shells at the vessel.	SO (OL) [1864 Apr. II] 189	AWR LXV 3; NWR XIV 604	
Troops										Expedition in coöperation with troops under Col. Coates; Act. Mstr. McElroy superseded Lieut. Owen in command on March 1st. Silenced the guns; enemy retreated during the night. A howitzer and gun's crew landed to aid in repelling enemy's attack; the vessels kept up a constant fire on the Confederates.	Logs (Marmora) (Exchange) (Romeo); MF (4063) 100, 105, 153, (4065) 77, 78, (4066) 131; SO (MS) XI 179, 290, 291, 409	RSN (1864) 553, 571, 575-581	CW 555
										In coöperation with army expedition against Jacksonville.	Log (Norwich); SO (SABS) XI 288, 305, 388, 461	AWR LXV 475, 476, 676-677; NWR XV 273-316	CW 665; JAD 438
			[1 30 p. R 4 32 p. 33c]					3		Exchanged several shots.	Log (Aroostook); MF (4427) 7	AWR LXI 129; NWR XXI 74-76	
			3	12 p.	SB					Shelled enemy's work.	Log (Sciota) MF (4427) 2	NWR XXI 74-76	
			6	32 p.	33c			3	several	The batteries at both places were attacked.	Logs (Aroostook) (Sciota); MF (4427) 2	NWR XXI 74-76	
										Destroyed government salt works.	Log (Restless); SO (EGBS) VIII 50		
Troops								many		Repulsed three attacks by the enemy upon the town.	Log (Forest Rose); MF (4063) 228; SO (MS) XI 239, 260		
										The 100-pdr. rifle exploded while the <i>Cimarron</i> was shelling the woods below Legaréville.	SO (SABS) XI 314	NWR XV 323	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1864, February 16-29	Grant's Pass, Mobile Bay, Ala.	Hartford	S. Str.	2900	2d	{ 24 2 1 1	{ 9 in. 30 p. 45 p. 100 p.	{ SB R R R	302	Rear-Adm. D. G. Farragut					Fort Powell
		Octorara	S.W. Str.	829	3d	{ 3 2 4	{ 9 in. 32 p. 24 p.	{ SB 33 c H	118	Lt.-Com. W. W. Low					
		Calhoun	S.W. Str.	508	4th	{ 1 2 2	{ 30 p. 32 p. —	{ R 33 c R	68	Lt.-Com. G. A. Bigelow					
		Port Royal	S.W. Str.	805	3d	{ 2 2 1 2 4	{ 50 p. 9 in. 10 in. 24 p. 32 p.	{ R SB SB H 57 c	131	Lt.-Com. G. U. Morris					
		John P. Jackson	S.W. Str.	750	4th	{ 1 1	{ 9 in. 6 in.	{ SB R	99	A. V. Lt. M.B. Crowell					
		Sea Foam	M. Schr.	251	4th	{ 1 2	{ 13 in. 32 p.	{ M 57 c	35	Act. Mstr. D. C. Woods					
		Sarah Bruen	M. Schr.	233	4th	{ 1 2	{ 13 in. 32 p.	{ M 57 c	35	Act. Mstr. E. D. Bruner					
		Orvetta	M. Schr.	171	4th	{ 1 2	{ 13 in. 32 p.	{ M 42 c	43	Act. Ensign E. O. Adams					
		Henry Janes	M. Schr.	260	4th	{ 1 2	{ 13 in. 32 p.	{ M 57 c	35	A. V. Lt. L. W. Pennington					
		John Griffiths	M. Schr.	240	4th	{ 1 2	{ 13 in. 32 p.	{ M 57 c	39	Act. Mstr. G. Brown					
1864, February 17	St. Andrews Bay, Fla.	Boats of the Restless	[Cutter] [gig]						17	[Act. Ensign H. Eason Mstr.'s Mate F. Grant]					
1864, February 17-19	Near St. Mark's, Fla.	2 boats of the Tahoma							20	Act. Ensign J. G. Koehler					
1864, February 26-27	Goose Creek, Fla.	3 boats of the Tahoma								Act. Mstr. L. W. Hill					
1864, February 29	Smithville, N.C.	2 boats of the Monticello							20	Lieut. W. B. Cushing					
1864, March 1-2	Chowan River, N.C.	Whitehead	S. Str.	139	4th	{ 1 3	{ 100 p. 24 p.	{ R H	45	[Lt.-Com. C. W. Flusser Act. Ensign G. W. Barrett]					
		Southfield	S.W. Str.	751	4th	{ 1 3 1	{ 100 p. 9 in. 12 p.	{ R SB SH	61	A. V. Lt. C. A. French					
		Fort Hind- man Osage	S.W. Str. Ironclad	286 523	4th 3d	{ 2 4 1	{ 8 in. 8 in. 12 p.	{ 55 c 63 c R		[Lt.-Com. F. A. Ramsay A. V. Lt. J. Pierce]	1	10			
1864, March 1-5	Black and Washita Riv- ers, La.	Cricket	Stern W. Str.	178	4th	6	24 p.	H	50	Act. Mstr. T. Wright		1			
1864, March 1	Trinity, La.	Ouachita	S.W. Str.	720	4th	{ 5 18 5	{ 30 p. 24 p. 12 p.	{ R H SB		Lt.-Com. B. Wilson	1	2			Confederates
1864, March 2	Harrisonburg, La.	Lexington	Ironclad	448	4th	{ 1 2 3	{ 8 in. 32 p. 30 p.	{ 63 c 42 c R		Lieut. G. M. Bache					Confederates
		Conestoga	S.W. Str.	512	4th	{ 3 1 1	{ 32 p. 30 p. 12 p.	{ 42 c R SB		Lt.-Com. T. O. Selfridge					
1864, March 6	North Edisto River, S.C.	Memphis	S. Str.	791	3d	{ 1 4 2	{ 30 p. 24 p. 12 p.	{ R H R	100	Act. Mstr. R. O. Patterson					David
1864, March 8-13	Pamunkey River, Va.	Morse	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 2 2	{ 100 p. 9 in.	{ R SB	78	Lt.-Com. C. A. Babcock					
		Shokokon	S.W. Str.	700	4th	{ 2 3 1	{ 24 p. 30 p. 24 p.	{ H R H	112	Act. Mstr. W. B. Sheldon					
		General Put- nam	S.W. Str.	149	4th	{ 2 1	{ 24 p. 12 p.	{ SB SB	32	Act. Mstr. H. H. Savage					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	Unofficial
Fort													
Troops													
Torpedo boat													

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1864, March 9-23	St. John's and Ocklawaha Rivers, Fla.	Columbine Launch of the Pawnee	S. Str.	133	4th	2			24	Act. Ensign F. W. Sanborn Act. Mstr. J. C. Champion					
1864, March 12- May 16	Red River Ex- pedition	Black Hawk	S.W. Str.	902	3d	2 8 24 p. 12 p. 12 p.		R H SB R		Rear-Adm. D. D. Porter Lt.-Com. K. R. Breese					
		Essex	Ironclad	1000	3d	2 1 3 6 9 in.		SB R R SB		Com. R. Town- send					
		Benton	Ironclad	1000	3d	2 8 2 4 32 p. 11 in.		SB R R 42 c SB		Lt.-Com. J. A. Greer					
		Lafayette	S.W. Str.	1000	3d	2 2 2 2 100 p. 9 in.		R H H R SB		Lt.-Com. J. P. Foster					
1864, March 14	Louisiana	Lafayette	S.W. Str.	1000	3d	2 2 2 2 100 p. 9 in.		R H H R SB		Lt.-Com. J. P. Foster					Fort De Russy
1864, March 16	Louisiana	Choctaw	S.W. Str.	1004	3d	1 1 2 2 30 p. 12 p.		SB R R H		Lt.-Com. F. M. Ramsay					Alexandria
1864, April 3	Louisiana	Chillicothe	Ironclad	303	4th	2 1 11 in. 12 p.		SB SB		A. V. Lt. S. P. Couthouy Lt.-Com. W. Smith					
		Ozark	Ironclad	578	3d	2 1 11 in. 12 p.		SB SB		A. V. Lt. G. W. Browne					
		Louisville	Ironclad	468	4th	4 2 30 p. 32 p.		R R 42 c		Lt.-Com. E. K. Owen					Grand En- core
		Carondelet	Ironclad	512	3d	2 3 9 in. 8 in. 50 p. 30 p.		R SB 63 c R		Lt.-Com. J. G. Mitchell			2 ¹		Confederates
1864, April 12	Blair's Landing, La.	Eastport	Ironclad	700	3d	2 4 9 in. 50 p. 100 p.		SB R R		Lt.-Com. S. L. Phelps					
		Pittsburg	Ironclad	512	3d	4 2 9 in. 8 in. 30 p. 32 p.		SB SB R 42 c		A. V. Lt. W. R. Hoel					
		Mound City	Ironclad	512	3d	2 4 9 in. 8 in. 32 p. 50 p.		SB SB 42 c R		A. V. Lt. A. R. Langthorne					Confederates
		Osage	Ironclad	523	3d	1 2 11 in. 12 p.		SB H		Lt.-Com. T. O. Selfridge		7			
1864, May 9, 12, and 13	Falls of Alex- andria	Neosho	Ironclad	523	3d	2 2 11 in. 12 p.		SB H		A. V. Lt. S. Howard					
		Ouachita	S.W. Str.	720	4th	5 18 24 p. 12 p.		R H SB		Lt.-Com. B. Wil- son					
		Fort Hindman	S.W. Str.	286	4th	1 4 8 in. 12 p.		63 c R		A. V. Lt. J. Pearce	3	5			
		Lexington	Ironclad	448	4th	2 2 8 in. 30 p.		63 c R		Lieut. G. M. Bache	1				
1864, March 18	Sunflower River, Miss.	Cricket	Stern W. Str.	178	4th	6 32 p.		H 42 c	50	Act. Mstr. H. H. Gorringe	25	incl.			
		Gazelle	S.W. Str.	117	4th	6 12 p.		R		Act. Mstr. C. Thatcher					
		Juliet	S.W. Str.	157	4th	6 24 p.		H		Act. Mstr. J. S. Watson	2	13			
		Transports, etc.	Strs.												
1864, March 18	Sunflower River, Miss.	Petrel	S.W. Str.	226	4th	8 24 p.		H		Act. Mstr. T. McElroy					

¹ AP: 1 hr. 30 m.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES					
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES				
												Official	Unofficial			
Fort			2	32 p.	33 c	324 ¹	Gen. J. G. Walker			Expedition.	Log (Pawnee); SO (SABS) XII 28	NWR XV 300; RSN (1864) 310-313				
Town			2	9 in.	SB					Coöperating with troops under Generals N. P. Banks and A. J. Smith.	Logs (Black Hawk) (Essex) (Choctaw) (Chillicothe) (Ozark) (Louisville) (Osage) (Carondelet) (Eastport) (Pittsburg) (Mound City) (Neosho) (Ouachita) (Fort Hindman) (Lexington) (Cricket)					
Town			1	32 p.	60 c					Carried by assault by Gen. Smith's troops, while the <i>Cricket</i> , <i>Osage</i> , <i>Hindman</i> , and <i>Eastport</i> shelled the work.	MF (4211) 9, (4041) 167, (4063) 240, (4065) 55, 56, 73, 120, 158, 177, 216, (4066) 9½, 15, 23, 24, 26, 61, 62, 68, 45, 115-123, 147, 148, 161, 263, (4067) 9, 30-32, 46, 65, 101-116, 132, 222, (4104) 342, 485, (4114) 166, 169, 172, 174, 191, 219, (4243) 40, (4244) 119, (8007) 97; SO (LFO) III 596; SO (MS) XI 334, 342-344, 350, 352, 366, 402, 448, 465, 469, 483, 488, 522, 541, 545, 527, 528, 508, 553, 530, 535, 590, 610, 668					
Troops			2	24 p.	R siege F	2000 ²	Gen. T. Green	700 ³	incl.	Occupied; the expedition proceeded as far as Springfield Landing, where news of Gen. Banks' reverse at Pleasant Hill, and of his retreat, were received; this compelled the retirement of the squadron. Occupied.						
Troops			18			1200				The <i>Osage</i> and <i>Black Hawk</i> were attacked (both being aground), as were also the <i>Lexington</i> and one other vessel; but every assault was repulsed with loss. April 14, the <i>Eastport</i> was sunk by a torpedo; she was raised, but soon after ran aground, and as there was no hope of saving her, was blown up. Hardly had this been done, when the accompanying vessels (<i>Hindman</i> , <i>Cricket</i> , <i>Juliet</i> , and 2 pump boats) were attacked by the enemy, the two pump boats being captured. Owing to the falling of the river the squadron was unable to proceed further. A series of dams, built by Lt.-Col. J. Bailey, U.S.A., here saved the vessels, and the fleet was relieved from its critical position.						
										Reconnoissance.	MF (4065) 123					

¹ Accounts vary: 300-500 men.

² CW: 2500 men.

³ AP: 400 k. and w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1864, March 21	Palatka, Fla.	Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2 1	{ 150 p. 50 p. 24 p. 12 p.	{ R R H H	90	Lt.-Com. S. L. Breese				30	Confederates
1864, March 24-26	Swansboro and Bear Creek, N.C.	Britannia	S.W. Str.	495	4th	{ 1 2 2	{ 30 p. 12 p. 24 p.	{ R R H	75	A. V. Lt. S. Huse					
1864, March 25	Paducah, Ky.	Peosta	S.W. Str.	233	4th	{ 2 3 6	{ 30 p. 32 p. 24 p.	{ R 42 c H		A. V. Lt. T. E. Smith		2	7		Confederates
		Paw Paw	Centre W. Str.	175	4th	{ 2 2 6	{ 30 p. 12 p. 24 p.	{ R SB H		A. V. Lt. A. F. O'Neil					
1864, March 29	Palatka, Fla.	Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2 1	{ 150 p. 50 p. 24 p. 12 p.	{ R R H H	90	Lt.-Com. S. L. Breese					Confederates
1864, March 29-30	Chuekatuck Creek, Va.	2 boats of the	Commodore	Barney					32	Act. Mstr. J. M. Williams					
		2 boats of the	Minnesota						23	Act. Mstr. C. B. Wilder					
1864, March 31	Chickessee and Colleton Rivers, S.C.	Chippewa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2	{ 11 in. 20 p. 30 p.	{ SB R R	64	Lt.-Com. E. E. Stone		2			
		Thomas Foulkes	Tug												
1864, April 2 and 12	St. Andrews Bay, Fla.	Boat of the Restless							{ 8 22	A. V. Lt. W. R. Browne					
1864, April 9	Off Newport News, Va.	Minnesota	S. Str.	3307	1st	{ 1 1 4 42 2 2	{ 11 in. 150 p. 100 p. 9 in. 12 p. 12 p.	{ SB R R SB R SB	540	Lt.-Com. J. H. Upshur					Squib
		New Era	Stern W. Str.	157	4th	6	24 p.	H		Act. Mstr. J. Marshall					
1864, April 12	Fort Pillow, Tenn.	Moose	Stern W. Str.	189	4th	6	24 p.	H		Lt.-Com. Le R. Fitch					Confederates
		Hastings	S.W. Str.	293	4th	{ 2 2 4 1	{ 30 p. 32 p. 24 p. 12 p.	{ R 42 c H H		Act. Mstr. T. M. Farrell					
		Volunteer	Stern W. Str.	209	4th	1	12 p.	SB							
1864, April 12-24	Matagorda Bay, Fla.	Estrella	S.W. Str.	438	4th	{ 1 2 2	{ 30 p. 32 p. 24 p.	{ R 33 c H		Lt.-Com. A. P. Cooke					
		Zephyr	Army transport			2									
1864, April 13-14	James and Nansemond Rivers, Va.	Commodore Morris	S.W. Str.	532	4th	{ 1 1 2 2	{ 100 p. 9 in. 24 p. 30 p.	{ R SB H R	88	Lieut. J. P. Fyffe					
		Commodore Barney	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 5 1 1	{ 9 in. 100 p. 12 p.	{ SB R SB	96	Act. Mstr. J. W. Williams					
		Commodore Perry	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 1 1 2	{ 12 p. 9 in. 32 p.	{ SB SB 42 c	29	A. V. Lt. A. P. Foster					
		Stepping Stones	S.W. Str.	226	4th	{ 2 2 3	{ 12 p. 12 p. 12 p.	{ SB SB R	21	Act. Mstr. D. A. Campbell					
											1	1			

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Troops						300				Shelled enemy during their attack upon Union forces.	Log (<i>Ottawa</i>); MF (4780) 168, 169; SO (SABS) XI 502	NWR XV 295; RSN (1864) 296	
										Expedition; had on board 250 troops and seamen under Com. B. M. Dove and Col. Jourdan, U.S.A.; failed, owing to bad weather.	MF (4963) 49, 50; SO (NABS) XXII 15, 17, 19	AWR LX 1242; NWR IX 562	
Troops			4			6500	Brig.-Gen. A. B. Thompson	300	many	Aided Union troops in repulsing enemy's attack.	Logs (<i>Peosta</i>) (<i>Paw Paw</i>); MF (4066) 209, 264-269; SO (MS) XI 435-439	RSN (1864) 572	CMH VIII 233, IX 798, XII 415; HUMC 171
										Expedition; captured 20 prisoners.	Log (<i>Ottawa</i>); SO (SABS) XI 571, XII 28	NWR XV 299; RSN (1864) 303	CMH XII 403
										Reconnoissance; was fired upon by some riflemen from the wooded banks.	SO (NABS) XXI 442-417, XXII 12, 13	NWR IX 573; RSN (1864) 185	
										Destroyed salt works.	Log (<i>Chipewa</i>); SO (SABS) XI 578, 580	NWR XV 388; RSN (1864) 307	
											SO (EGBS) VIII 72	NWR XVII 676, 683	
											Log (<i>Minnesota</i>); CNR LXXXVI 2; SO (NABS) XXII 40, 45, 110, 127, 131, 133, 135, 138, 140, 120, 125, 129, 622, 624	NWR IX 592-604, 631	CMH XII 78
Torpedo boat							Lieut. H. Davidson			The <i>Squib</i> exploded her torpedo against the frigate, but the latter was not seriously injured.			
							Maj. Gen. N. B. Forrest			Assisted in defence of Fort Pillow.	Logs (<i>New Era</i>) (<i>Hastings</i>); SO (ACL) XVIII 193; MF (4066) 191, 195	AWR LIX 940	
										Expedition.	Log (<i>Estrella</i>); MF (4019) 11, (4877) 153	SO LXIII 131, 885	
										Expedition in coöperation with a land force.	MF (4927) 185, (4929) 58, 66, (4962) 21; SO (NABS) XXII 141, 160, 177, 171, 176, 179-197	DAE X 239; NWR IX 613; RSN (1864) 12	CMH XII 483

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1864, April 13	Machodoc Creek, Va.	Yankee	S.W. Str.	328	4th	{ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	150 p. 8 in. 24 p. 12 p. 20 p. 24 p. 12 p.	{ R H SB R H R	48	Lt.-Com. T. H. Eastman					
		Fuchsia	S. Str.	180	4th	{ 4 1 1	20 p. 24 p. 12 p.	{ R H R	43	Act. Mstr. W. T. Street					
		Anacostia	S. Str.	217	4th	2	9 in.	SB	67	Act. Mstr. J. C. Tole					
		Teaser	S. Str.	90	4th	{ 1 1	50 p. 24 p.	{ R H	25	Act. Ensign P. Sheridan					
1864, April 17	Near Fort Gray, Roanoke River, N.C.	Ceres	S. Str.	144	4th	2	20 p.	R	40	Act. Mstr. H. H. Foster	1 ¹	8			Batteries
1864, April 18-22	Circus Point, Rappahan- nock River, Va.	Commodore Read	S.W. Str.	650	4th	{ 2 4	100 p. 24 p.	{ R H	84	Com. F. A. Parker					
		Eureka And others	S. Str.	50	4th	1	12 p.	H	16	Act. Ensign I. Hallock					
1864, April 19	Roanoke River, N.C.	Miami	S.W. Str.	730	3d	{ 1 6 1	100 p. 9 in. 24 p.	{ R SB H	134	Lt.-Com. C. W. Flusser	1	11			Albemarle
		Southfield	S.W. Str.	751	4th	{ 1 5 1	100 p. 9 in. 12 p.	{ R SB H	61	A. V. Lt. C. H. French					
1864, April 21	Below Urbana, Va.	Eureka	S. Str.	50	4th	1	12 p.	H	16	Act. Ensign I. Hallock				10	Confederates
1864, April 21-22	Above Yazoo City, Miss.	Petrel	S.W. Str.	226	4th	6	24 p.	H		Act. Mstr. T. McElroy		1			
		Prairie Bird	Stern W. Str.	171	4th	8	24 p.	H		Act. Ensign J. W. Chambers		2			Batteries
		Freestone	Transport												
1864, April 21-24	Suwanee River, Fla.	Boat of the Sagamore	Launch			1		H	19	Act. Ensign C. Carven					
1864, April 26-28	St. John's River, Fla.	Ottawa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2 1	150 p. 50 p. 24 p. 12 p.	{ R R H H	90	Lt.-Com. S. L. Breese					
		Launch of the Pawnee								Act. Mstr. J. C. Champion					
1864, April 29	Carter's Creek, Va.	Yankee	S.W. Str.	328	4th	{ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	150 p. 8 in. 24 p. 12 p. 20 p. 24 p. 12 p.	{ R H SB R H R	48	A. V. Lt. E. Hooker					
		Fuchsia	S. Str.	180	4th	{ 4 1	24 p. 12 p.	{ H R	43	Act. Mstr. W. T. Street					
1864, May 4-7	Florida	Sunflower	S. Str.	294	4th	2	30 p.	R	52	Act. Mstr. E. Van Sice					
		Honduras	S.W. Str.	376	4th	{ 2 2	20 p. 24 p.	{ R H	57	Act. Mstr. J. H. Platt					
		James L. Davis	Bark	461	4th	4	8 in.	55 c	75	Act. Mstr. W. Fales					Tampa
1864, May 5	Bogue Sound, N.C.	Boat of the Vicksburg	Launch						16	Act. Ensign F. G. Osborn					

¹ SO (NABS) XXII 240: 2 k., 7 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Ironclad			6							Joint expedition with troops under Gen. C. W. Hinks.	Log (<i>Fuchsia</i>); SO (PF) VI 138, 140	NWR V 410; RSN (1864) 603	
										Exchanged several shots.	Log (<i>Ceres</i>); SO (NABS) XXII 217, 240, 233, 283	NWR IX 635	
										Expedition for destruction of boats which enemy were collecting.	SO (PF) VI 146	NWR V 411; RSN (1864) 604	
			2	100 p.	R		Com. J. W. Cooke	1		{The <i>Albemarle</i> rammed the gunboats (lashed together) and sank the <i>Southfield</i> . The <i>Miami</i> escaped down the river.	{Log (<i>Miami</i>); CNR LXXVI, XLVII; SO (NABS) XXII 211, 215, 217, 228, 230, 231, 263-365; SO (ML) [1864 Apr.] 326, 340	NR (1865) 296; NWR IX 638; RSN (1864) 91	ANJ I 393; BLCW IV 626; BO II 501; CSN 408; CW 484, 569; CMH XII 82; HUMC 160; HWW I 107; JNM 503; M II 477; NE 554; NW 167; SN 451; Soley 98; TY 17
Troops			1						several	{The enemy's fire was high and ineffective, while they in return suffered severely.	Log (<i>Fuchsia</i>); SO (PF) VI 146	NWR V 412; RSN (1864) 605	
			4			1000				{Apr. 21, the <i>Petrel</i> , being unable to back down the river, ran past the batteries without being hit; the <i>Prairie Bird</i> was disabled; on Apr. 22, the <i>Petrel</i> was captured by the enemy.	{Log (<i>Prairie Bird</i>); MF (4066) 32-36, (4067) 28, 40, 164, (4243) 49; SO (MS) XI 577, 579, 582, 586, 582, 586, 592, 601; SO (ROS) 54	RSN (1864) 575	CMH XII 431, VII 195; CW 560
										Expedition; captured and destroyed cotton.	MF (4629) 5, 9	NWR XVII 685	
										Coöperated with troops under Brig.-Gen. W. Birney.	SO (SABS) XII 78	NWR XV 413	
										Destroyed one camp, stores, and 11 boats, and captured 17 boats.	MF (4355) 126	NWR V 415; RSN (1864) 606	
Town										{Occupied in coöperation with army under Brig.-Gen. D. P. Woodbury.	{Log (<i>Sunflower</i>) (<i>Honduras</i>); MF (4624) 156, 157; MF (4628) 90, 91	NWR XVII 693	CMH XII 403
										Expedition.	MF (4233) 74	NWR X 16	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1864, May 5	Albemarle Sound, N.C.	Mattabesett	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 2 4	{ 100 p. 9 in. 12 p. 24 p.	{ R SB H H	145	{ Capt. M. Smith Com. J. C. Febiger	2 ¹	6	2 ²	50	{ Albemarle Bombshell [Cotton Plant
		Miami	S.W. Str.	730	3d	{ 1 6 1	{ 100 p. 9 in. 24 p.	{ R SB H	134	A. V. Lt. C. A. French					
		Ceres	S. Str.	144	4th	{ 2	{ 20 p.	{ R	40	Act. Mstr. H. H. Foster					
		Commodore Hull	S.W. Str.	376	4th	{ 2 4	{ 30 p. 24 p.	{ R H	68	Act. Mstr. F. Josselyn					
		Isaac N. Sey- mour	S.W. Str.	133	4th	{ 1 1 2	{ 12 p. 12 p. 100 p.	{ SB R R	30	Act. Ensign J. L. Hayes					
		Sassacus	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 2 2	{ 20 p. 24 p. 12 p. 100 p.	{ R H R R	145	Lt.-Com. F. A. Roe	1	19			
		Wyalusing	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 4	{ 100 p. 9 in. 24 p.	{ R SB H	145	Lt.-Com. W. W. Queen	1				
		Whitehead	S. Str.	139	4th	{ 4 1 3	{ 12 p. 100 p. 24 p.	{ H R H	45	Act. Ensign G. W. Barrett					
		Kansas	S. Str.	593	4th	{ 1 1 2 2	{ 150 p. 30 p. 20 p. 9 in.	{ R R R SB	108	Lt.-Com. P. G. Watmough					
		Mount Vernon	S. Str.	625	4th	{ 2 2 3	{ 100 p. 20 p. 9 in.	{ R R SB	50	A. V. Lt. J. Trathen					
1864, May 6-7	Off New Inlet, N.C.	Howquah	S. Str.	397	4th	{ 2 1	{ 30 p. 12 p.	{ R SB	55	Act. Mstr. J. W. Balch			9	45	Raleigh
		Nansemond	S.W. Str.	340	4th	{ 2 1	{ 12 p. 24 p.	{ R H	63	Act. Ensign J. H. Porter					
		Britannia	S.W. Str.	495	4th	{ 1 2 2	{ 30 p. 24 p. 12 p.	{ R H R	75	A. V. Lt. S. Huse					
		Boat and boat's crew								Act. Ensign J. R. Peacock					
1864, May 11	Plymouth, N.C.	Boat and boat's crew								Act. Ensign J. R. Peacock					
1864, May 12	Apalachicola, Fla.	{ Boats of the Somerset Boats of the J. S. Chambers								Act. Ensign E. H. Smith					
1864, May 12-13	Mill Creek, Va.	{ Landing party Boats				1		H	35	Act. Mstr. W. T. Street A. V. Lt. E. Hooker					Confederates
1864, May 15	Eunice's Bluff, Red River, La.	St. Clair	Stern W. Str.	203	4th	{ 2 2 2	{ 24 p. 12 p. 12 p.	{ H SB R		A. V. Lt. T. B. Gregory					Confederates

¹ Ammen: 3 k., 5 w.

² HUMC: 3 h.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Ironclad Str. Transport			2 1	100 p.	R	37	Com. J. W. Cooke with troops]			The squadron steamed up to meet the ram and at once engaged her at 100 yd. The <i>Bombshell</i> surrendered upon receiving a broadside from the <i>Sassacus</i> . The latter then rammed the <i>Albemarle</i> , striking her amidships and heeling her over considerably; the vessels were in contact about 10 min., when the <i>Sassacus</i> swung alongside and was disabled by a shot through her boilers. The <i>Albemarle</i> , getting clear, then retreated up the river.	Logs (<i>Mattabesett</i>) (<i>Miami</i>) (<i>Ceres</i>) (<i>Commo. Hull</i>) (<i>Sassacus</i>) (<i>Wyalusing</i>) (<i>Whitehead</i>); CNR XLVII 11; MF (4279) 53, 62, 63, 99, (4370) 3, 12, (4929) 143, 162, (4964) 35; SO (NABS) XXII 141, 161, 427, 429, 430, 431, 434, 438, 440, 446-448, 456, 462, 469, 514, 518, 523, 542, 569, 571, 577, 583, 617, XXIII 12, 13, 10, 8, 94, 109	DAE XI 586; DAE X 213-225; JCSA IV 12, 34, 48, 51; NWR IX 732; RSN (1864) xiii, 120; 38 Cong. 1 Sess. H. ex. doc. 83	Ammen 205; ANJ I 628; BLCW IV 628; BO II 503; CSN 765; CW 487, 686; CMH XII 83, 447; FNC 535, 389, 580; HUMC 160; HWW I 109; JNM 504; M II 479; MOLLNY I 96; NW 168; SN 455; RO 339; Soley 190
Ironclad			10				Flag-Off. W. F. Lynch Lieut. P. Jones			The ram came down at night and retired up the river next morning, having engaged the blockading fleet.	Logs (<i>Howquah</i>) (<i>Mt. Vernon</i>) (<i>Nansemond</i>); SO (NABS) XXII 473, 475, 478, 486, 490, 497, 498	NWR X 18-25	CSN 444; M II 484
										Reconnoissance of the ram <i>Albemarle</i> .	SO (NABS) XXII 547	NWR X 49	
										Expedition, in coöperation with troops under Lieut. T. Hunter; captured a party of the enemy and 8 boats which they had collected to capture the U.S.S. <i>Adela</i> .	Log (<i>J. S. Chambers</i>); MF (4624) 228, (4629) 13, 17, 18; SO (EGBS) VIII 85	NWR XVII 697	
							Act. Mstr. J. Maxwell, C.S.N.	11 ¹	?	Joint expedition to Urbana, Va., with 300 troops under Col. A. G. Draper; attacked and routed enemy who were engaged in placing torpedoes in Piankatank and Rappahannock Rivers.	MF (4355) 132, (4860) 121, (4864) 5; SO (MF) [4355] 132	NWR V 421	
										Engaged enemy, while convoying transports down the river.	MF (4067) 167		

¹ NWR V 23; 8 k.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1864, May 16-19	Rappahannock River	Yankee	S.W. Str.	328	4th	{ 1 1 1 1	{ 150 p. 8 in. 24 p. 12 p.	{ R SB H H	48	A. V. Lt. E. Hooker					
		Currituck	S. Str.	193	4th	{ 1 4 1	{ 20 p. 32 p. 50 p.	{ R 57 c R	52	Act. Mstr. L. G. Cook					
		Jacob Bell	S.W. Str.	229	4th	{ 1 1 1	{ 8 in. 32 p. 12 p.	{ 55 c 33 c H	49	Act. Mstr. G. C. Schulze					
		Fuchsia	S. Str.	180	4th	{ 1 2	{ 20 p. 24 p.	{ R H	43	Act. Mstr. W. T. Street					
		Dragon	S. Str.	118	4th	{ 1 1	{ 30 p. 24 p.	{ R H	42	Act. Ensign C. F. Watson					
1864, May 21	James River, Va.	Commodore Perry	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 1 2 2	{ 12 p. 9 in. 32 p.	{ HS SB 42 c	29	A. V. Lt. A. P. Foster					Confederates
1864, May 24	Wilson's Wharf, James River, Va.	Pequot	S. Str.	593	4th	{ 1 1 6 2	{ 150 p. 30 p. 32 p. 24 p.	{ R R 33 c H	130	Lt.-Com. S. P. Quackenbush					
		Young America	S. Str.	173	4th	{ 1 1 1	{ 12 p. 30 p. 24 p.	{ H R H	13	Act. Asst. Eng'r. C. H. Jones			5		Confederates
		Dawn	S. Str.	391	4th	{ 1 1 1	{ 100 p. 20 p. 12 p.	{ R R H	60	A. V. Lt. J. W. Simmons					
1864, May 24	Opposite Gaines' Landing, Ark.	Curlew	Stern W. Str.	196	4th	8	24 p.	H		Act. Ensign H. B. O'Neill				20	Battery
1864, May 25	Masonboro Sound, N.C.	Boats of the Nippon								A. V. Lt. J. B. Breck					
1864, May 25	Roanoke River, N.C.	Boat of the Wyalusing							5	Coxw. J. W. Lloyd					
1864, May 25-27	Ashepoo and South Edisto Rivers, S.C.	Chippewa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 2 1 1	{ 30 p. 20 p. 11 in.	{ R R SB	85	Lt.-Com. E. E. Stone					
		E. B. Hale	S. Str.	192	4th	{ 1 4 1	{ 30 p. 32 p. 12 p.	{ R 42 c H	50	Act. Mstr. C. F. Mitchell					
		Commodore McDonough	S.W. Str.	532	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 100 p. 50 p. 9 in.	{ R SB H	75	Lt.-Com. R. L. Pythian					
		Vixen	C.S. Str.	300	4th	2	24 p.	27 c		Lt.-Com. J. C. Chaplin					
1864, May 28	Florida Coast, between Suwanee River and St. Mark's	Boat of the Fox							8	Act. Ensign M. Jackson					
1864, May 31	James River, Va.	Commodore Perry	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 1 4 1	{ 100 p. 11 in. 12 p.	{ R SB H	29	A. V. Lt. A. P. Foster			2		Battery
1864, May 31	Off Gilliam's Bar, Appomattox River, Va.	General Putnam	S.W. Str.	123	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 20 p. 24 p. 12 p.	{ R H H	32	Act. Mstr. H. H. Savage					Battery
1864, June 1	Columbia, Ark.	Exchange	Stern W. Str.	211	4th	{ 2 4 1	{ 32 p. 24 p. 12 p.	{ 42 c H R		Act. Mstr. J. C. Gipson	1	2		45	Masked battery
1864, June 2	Columbia, Ark.	Louisville	Ironclad	468	4th	{ 1 2 4 6	{ 100 p. 30 p. 9 in. 32 p.	{ R R SB 42 c	186	Lt.-Com. E. K. Owen		5			Battery

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
										Expedition.	{MF (4355), 137, (4357) [3] 146, 147	NWR V 429	
										Fired at enemy who were attacking Union works.	MF (8004) 49	NWR X 97	
										{Combined operations against Confederate at- tack, which was re- pulsed.	{Log (Dawn); SO (NABS) XXII 636, 639, 641, 643, 646, 647, 649, 650, 651, 652	NWR X 87- 92; RSN (1864) 35	CMH XII 485; CW 475
			10-12							Enemy were driven off.	Log (Curlew); MF (4068) 36; SO (MS) XII 4	DAE VIII (Doc.) 529; RSN (1864) 534	CMH XII 400
										Reconnaissance.	MF (4963) 41	NWR X 93	
										Expedition to destroy C. S. Ram <i>Albemarle</i> by means of a floating torpedo; failed.	Log (Wyalusing); SO (NABS) XXII 665	DAE X 226; NWR X 95, 96; RSN (1864) 143	BO II 506; CW 490; M II 482; Soley 100
										Coöperation with Gen. W. Birney's expedition to cut Savannah and Charleston R.R.	MF (4814) 96, 180, (4850b) 197; SO (SABS) XII 130	AWR LXV 7-11, 400; DAE X 200; NWR XV 458	
										Destroyed salt works.	MF (4629) 35	NWR XVII 712	
			4							Drove enemy off.	Log (Commo. Perry); SO (NABS) XXIII 3	NWR X 109; RSN (1864) 41	
											MF (8004) 57	NWR X 110	
			{4 ¹ 2 1 1 1	{12 p. 12 p. 10 p. 18 p. 6 p.	{SB R R R F					While running past, was disabled by a shot and kept under fire for 45 min. by this mishap; was struck 35 times.	Log (Exchange); MF (4069) 25, 27, 28; SO (MS) XII 39-41	RSN (1864) 583	CMH XII 400; CW 561
			9							{While convoying trans- port <i>W. R. Arthur</i> was fired upon; drove enemy off.	Log (Louis- ville); MF (4069) 158; SO (MS) XII 73	RSN (1864) 586	

¹ RSN (1864) 583: 6 12-pdr. SB., 2 12-pdr. R., 1 10-pdr. R.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1864, June 8	Near Simms- port, La.	Chillicothe	Ironclad	303	4th	{ 2 1	11 in. 12 p.	{ SB H		Lt.-Com. F. M. Ramsay		1			Battery
		Fort Hindman	S.W. Str.	286	4th	{ 1 4	100 p. 8 in.	{ R 63 c		A. V. Lt. J. Pearce					
		Neosho	Ironclad	523	3d	{ 2 2	8 in. 11 in.	{ 55 c SB		A. V. Lt. S. Howard					
1864, June 9-10	James River, Va.	Commodore Perry	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 1 4	100 p. 9 in.	{ R SB	29	A. V. Lt. A. P. Foster			9		Fort Clifton
		General Putnam	S.W. Str.	149	4th	{ 1 2	20 p. 24 p.	{ R H	32	Act. Mstr. H. H. Savage					
		Commodore Read	S.W. Str.	650	4th	{ 1 4	100 p. 24 p.	{ R H	84	A. V. Lt. E. Hooker					
1864, June 11-21	Virginia	Fuchsia	S. Str.	180	4th	{ 1 4	20 p. 24 p.	{ R H	43	Act. Mstr. W. T. Street					
		Jacob Bell	S.W. Str.	229	4th	{ 1 1	12 p. 50 p.	{ R R	49	Act. Mstr. G. C. Schulze					
		Eureka	S. Str.	50	4th	{ 1 2	8 in. 12 p.	{ 55 c H	19	Act. Ensign I. Hallock					
1864, June 13	Waccasassa River, Fla.	Boat of the J. S. Chambers								Act. Mstr.'s Mate H. E. Hopkinson					
		Boat of the Clyde													
		General Bragg	Ram	700	4th	{ 1 1	30 p. 32 p.	{ R 42 c		A. V. Lt. C. Dominey		1			
1864, June 15 ¹	Como Landing, Tunica Bend, La.	Naiad	S.W. Str.	185	4th	8	24 p.	H		Act. Mstr. H. T. Keene	1	4			Battery
		Ceres	S. Str.	144	4th	2	20 p.	R	42	{ A. V. Lt. G. W. Graves Act. Mstr. H. H. Foster					
		Louisiana	S. Str.	295	4th	{ 1 2 1	8 in. 32 p. 12 p.	{ 63 c 57 c R	85	A. V. Lt. F. M. Green					
1864, June 16-21	Pungo River, N.C.	Valley City	S. Str.	190	4th	{ 4 1 1	32 p. 12 p. 12 p.	{ 42 c R SB	48	Act. Mstr. J. A. J. Brooks					
		Commodore Perry	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 1 4 1	100 p. 9 in. 12 p.	{ R SB H	29	A. V. Lt. A. P. Foster	{ — 1	{ — 5	8	—	
		Kearsarge	S. Str.	1031	3d	{ 4 ² 2 1	32 p. 11 in. 28 p.	{ 42 c SB R	162	Capt. J. A. Winslow		3 ³	1 ⁴	13	
1864, June 16	Virginia														Fort Clifton
1864, June 17															

¹ M: June 24.

² JAD 299, 499; MacLay, Edge and Soley: 1 30-pdr. R. instead of 1 28-pdr. R.

⁴ Soley, and NWR III 59: 1 hr.; NW and NWR III 64: 1 hr., 5 m.

³ CRC: 1 k., 2 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	Official
			2	30 p.	R					Drove enemy out of works and brought away one of their guns.	Logs (<i>Chilli-cothe</i>) (<i>Ft. Hindman</i>); CNR CXXVII 14; MF (4069) 120; SO (MS) XII 45, 46	RSN (1864) 585	CW 561
										Attack in coöperation with army under Gen. Butler; dismounted one gun and struck another.	Log (<i>Commo. Perry</i>); MF (8004) 12; SO (NABS) XXIII 36	NWR X 138, 139; RSN (1864) 50	
										Expedition to Northern Neck in coöperation with 500 troops and 100 sailors; captured many horses, cattle, contrabands, etc.	Log (<i>Commo. Read</i>); MF (4355) 143-148, (4357) [3] 155, 156, (4860) 131, 132, (4864) 7; SO (PF) VI 260, 263, 258	NWR V 442; RSN (1864) 612	
										Expedition; captured cotton.	SO (OL) [1864 July II] 89	NWR XVII 720	
			4	6 p.						The <i>Gen. Bragg's</i> engine was disabled; the <i>Naiad's</i> steering gear shot away; the battery was silenced.	Log (<i>Naiad</i>); MF (4069) 186-188, 194	AWR LXI 1014; RSN (1864) 587	CMH XII 421; CW 562; HW 425; M II 384
										Joint expedition; captured 3 vessels and several canoes.	MF (4580) 1, (4964) 20b	NWR X 154, 155	
										In coöperation with army under Gen. Butler. At 2d discharge, the 100-pdr. rifle burst, injuring the vessel's works and causing 6 casualties.	Log (<i>Commo. Perry</i>); SO (NABS) XXIII 93	NWR X 153	
S. Str	1050 ¹		¹² 1 6	100 p. 68 p. 32 p.	R SB 57 c	149 ³	Capt. R. Semmes	26 ⁴	21	The action began at 1200 yd., and continued at 900 yd., for 73 minutes, the two ships steaming in a circle. At the end of that time the <i>Alabama</i> surrendered and sank about 20 min. later. The vessels fought 5 guns each: the <i>Kearsarge</i> , 1 28-pdr. R., 2 11-in. SB., 2 32-pdr. SB; the <i>Alabama</i> , 3 32-pdr. SB., 1 100-pdr. R., 1 68-pdr. SB.	Log (<i>Kearsarge</i>); CNR LXII 21-23, LXXVI, XCIII 11; SO (BNY) [1865 I] 80; SO (CC) XIV 227; SO (ACL) XIX 247, 253, 260-262, 265, 279, XX 26, 27, 83, 167; SO (OSW) LXXV 128, 135, 136, 168; MF (4543) 7-10	CAS 381; CUS 154; GBFO; NWR III 59-82; RCSN (1864) 2, 9; RSN (1864) xx, 617; USCG LXVII 8, 56, 64, 93; 41 Cong. 2 Sess. S.R. 250; 57 Cong. 1 Sess. H.R. 271, S.R. 700	AH IV 416; A & K; ANJ I 757, 752, 773, 788, II 10; BO II 552; BLCW IV 600; CAP 342; CW 649; CSN 799; CRC 170; CMH XII 101; DGF 403; ES 210; FNC 579, 299; GR 934; HFM 429; HBU 103; HUMC 161; H 363, 386; HWW I 160; JAW 188; JAD 297-301, 469, 305; JRS 273; JAS; JHB 517; LN 4; LAS 255; MB 427; MSA 752; MC 174; MN 193; MOLLM I 19; M II 523; NYC; NW 171; NBA 612; PH 139; PACH 107; Rec 22; RO 340; SKA; S & A 752; Soley 205; SPC 603; SNY; SN 430; T 257; TFN II 455; WHB

¹ SN: 1150 tons; GTF: 1040 tons; another account: 1016 tons.

² NW gives only 4 32-pdrs.; JAD: 56 cwt.; Soley: 52 cwt.

³ One account: 120 men.

⁴ JAW: 26 k., 20 w.; CRC and CSN: 19 k., 21 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1864, June 20-24	North Carolina	Calypso	S. Str.	630	4th	{ 1 4	{ 30 p. 24 p.	{ R H	70	Act. Mstr. F. D. Stuart					
		Nansemond	S.W. Str.	340	4th	{ 2 2	{ 24 p. 12 p.	{ H H	63	Act. Ensign J. H. Porter					
1864, June 20	Near White House, Pamunkey River, Va.	Morse	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 2 2	{ 100 p. 24 p.	{ R H	78	Lt. Com. C. A. Babcock			3		Three bat- teries
		Cactus	S.W. Str.	176	4th	{ 1 1	{ 30 p. 12 p.	{ R SB	32	Act. Mstr. N. Graham					
1864, June 21	Off Cumberland Point, Va.	Shokokon	S.W. Str.	700	4th	{ 2 3	{ 30 p. 24 p.	{ R H	112	Act. Mstr. W. B. Sheldon					Confederates
1864, June 21	Howlett's, Va.	Tecumseh	Ironclad	1034	3d	2	15 in.	SB	81	Com. T. A. Craven			6		Battery Dantzler
		Saugus	Ironclad	1034	3d	2	15 in.	SB	81	Com. E. R. Colhoun					Virginia
		Onondaga	Ironclad	1250	2d	{ 2 2	{ 8 in. 15 in.	{ MLR SB	130	Lt.-Com. C. H. Cushman					Fredericks- burg
		Canonicus	Ironclad	1034	3d	2	15 in.	SB	85	Com. E. G. Parrott					Hampton
		Agawam	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4	{ 100 p. 9 in.	{ R SB	145	Com. A. C. Rhind					Nansemond
						{ 2 1 1	{ 24 p. 12 p. 12 p.	{ SB R SB							Drewry Roanoke Beaufort
1864, June 22	White River Station, Ark.	Lexington	Ironclad	448	4th	{ 2 1 2	{ 8 in. 32 p. 30 p.	{ 63 c 42 c R		Act. Ensign H. Booby					Confederates
1864, June 23-24	Cape Fear River, N.C.	Boat of the Monticello	Cutter						17	Lieut. W. B. Cushing					
1864, June 24	Roanoke River, N.C.	Detachment from the Otsego													
1864, June 24 ¹	Below Clarendon, Ark.	Tyler	S.W. Str.	575	4th	{ 3 6 4	{ 30 p. 8 in. 24 p.	{ R 63 c H		Lt.-Com. G. M. Bache		6	45		Batteries
		Naumkeag	S.W. Str.	148	4th	{ 1 2	{ 12 p. 30 p.	{ H R		Act. Mstr. J. Rogers		1			
		Fawn	Stern W. Str.	174	4th	{ 4 6 1	{ 24 p. 24 p. 12 p.	{ H H R		Act. Mstr. J. R. Grace		11			
1864, June 29	Four Mile Creek, Va.	Hydrangea	S. Str.	224	4th	{ 1 1	{ 20 p. 12 p.	{ R H	29	Act. Ensign C. W. Rogers					Battery
1864, June 29	Four Mile Creek, Va.	Hunchback	S.W. Str.	517	4th	{ 1 4	{ 100 p. 9 in.	{ R SB	99	Lieut. J. P. Fyffe					Battery
		Saugus	Ironclad	1034	3d	2	15 in.	SB	81	Com. E. R. Colhoun					
1864, July 1	Four Mile Creek, Va.	Mendota	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 2 4	{ 100 p. 20 p. 9 in.	{ R R SB	144	Com. E. T. Nichols					Battery
		Agawam	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 2 2	{ 100 p. 24 p. 12 p.	{ R H H	145	Com. A. C. Rhind					

¹ CW: June 29.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	Original Manuscript Sources	REFERENCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
						150				Joint unsuccessful expedition to cut the Wilmington and Weldon R.R.	Log (<i>Calypso</i>); SO (NABS) XXIV 7, 67, 92	NWR X 169, 175; RSN (1864) 215	
										Drove enemy from their position.	Log (<i>Morse</i>); SO (NABS) XXIII 115	NWR X 165; RSN (1864) 56-59	
										Shelled enemy for having fired upon transport <i>Eliza Hancock</i> .	SO (NABS) XXIII 115	NWR X 165-167	
Ironclad			4				Major F. W. Smith						
			{ 1	11 in.	SB								
			{ 1	8 in.	R								
			{ 2	6 in.	R		Flag-Off. J. K. Mitchell						
Ironclad			{ 1	11 in.	SB								
			{ 1	8 in.	R								
S. Str.			{ 2	6.4 in.	R		Com. T. R. Rootes			{ The Confederate squadron was concealed from view behind the trees and in the reaches above the bar.	{ Log (<i>Malvern</i>) (<i>Agawam</i>); CNR LXIV; MF (4886) 137, 138, (4931) 6, 7; SO (NABS) XXIII 83, 95	NWR X 176-193; RSN (1864) 53	CSN 734; CW 477; NE 148; RO 336
Str.			2	8 in.	R		Lt.-Com. J. S. Maury						
S. Str.			{ 1	7 in.	R		Lieut. C. W. Hays						
S. Str.			{ 1	8 in.	SB		Lieut. W. H. Wall						
S. Str.			2				Lieut. M. M. Benton						
Str.			2				Lieut. J. M. Gardner						
							Col. Souther	[2	3]	Repulsed Confederate attack on Union garrison.	{ Log (<i>Lexington</i>); MF (4069) 351; SO (MS) XII 82, 83	RSN (1864) 588	CMH XII 400
										Expedition to make reconnaissance of C.S. ram <i>Raleigh</i> , which Lieut. Cushing intended to blow up; was found completely destroyed.	Log (<i>Monticello</i>); SO (NABS) XXIV 15	DAE XI 595; NWR X 202-207; RSN (1864) 212	CW 478; M II 483; Soley 95
										Reconnaissance to gain information concerning the C.S. ram <i>Albemarle</i> .	SO (NABS) XXIII 101	NWR X 210	
			7							{ The vessels ran past the batteries twice, driving enemy out of their works.	Log (<i>Fawn</i>); MF (4070) 61, 62	RSN (1864) 590	CMH XII 400; CW 562; M II 385
			4							The <i>Hydrangea</i> was fired upon during passage.	MF (8004) 52	NWR X 215	
			4							The enemy were driven from their guns.	{ Log (<i>Hunchback</i>); MF (8004) 52; SO (NABS) XXIII 117	DAE XI 24; NWR X 215, 216, 225; RSN (1864) 59, 61	
										Failed to draw enemy's fire.	SO (NABS) XXIV 22	NWR X 225-226	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—*Continued*

[illegible]

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Troops										Covered landing of troops.	Log (Geranium)		
										Expedition for capture of guerrillas; took three prisoners.	MF (4860) 144	NWR V 456	
										Drove enemy away after a short action.	{Log (Hastings); MF (4070) 233		
										Operations.	{Log (Commo. Morris); SO (NABS) XXIV 24, 26, 29	NWR X 227-230	
Town										{Drove enemy out of their rifle pits, and prevented completing of new batteries.	{Logs (Lehigh) (Pawnee) (Commo. McDonough); SO (SABS) XIII 15	NWR XV 555	
											SO (SABS) XIII 15a	NWR XV 556; RSN (1864) 356	CW 670; SHSP (1876) II 195, 197
										Taken possession of, and on following day occupied by army.	MF (4629) 52, 56	NWR XVIII 734, 735	
										Expedition; burnt a bridge, and destroyed a large mill.	SO (NABS) XXIV 100	NWR X 264; RSN (1864) 146	
			1							{Enemy driven off; but soon again opened fire.	{Logs (Pequot) (Commo. Morris); SO (NABS) XXIV 96	NWR X 268, 269; RSN (1864) 68	CMH XII 486
			1	12 p.	R						{Log (Mendota); SO (NABS) XXIV 89, 89b, 112b	NWR X 276-278; RSN (1864) 69	CMH XII 486
										Enemy's fire completely silenced.	{SO (NABS) XXV 12, 13	NWR X 306	
										Reconnoissance.			
							{Gen. Long-street Gen. Hill }			Shelled enemy all day; the latter were engaged in erecting works.	{Logs (Agawam) (Mendota); SO (NABS) XXIV 160	NWR X 319; RSN (1864) 71	CMH XII 486
										Joint expedition; captured a steamer, and a quantity of cotton, tobacco, etc.	{MF (4571) 43; SO (NABS) XXV 183, 185, 186	NWR X 319-322; RSN (1864) 147	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1864, August 1-4	Georgia	7 boats of the Saratoga							115	Com. G. M. Col- vocoresses					
1864, August 3	Near Wilcox's Landing, James River, Va.	Miami	S.W. Str.	730	3d	{ 1 5 1	100 p. 9 in. 12 p.	{ R SB H	134	A. V. Lt. G. W. Graves	1	2 ¹	1		Battery
1864, August 3-4	James River, Va.	Naval picket detachment							40	Capt. J. W. San- derson					
1864, August 4	Near Harrison's Landing, Va.	{ Osceola	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 1	100 p. 9 in. 24 p.	{ R SB H	145	Com. J. M. B. Clitz			{ [6	30]	Battery
		{ Miami	S.W. Str.	730	3d	{ 1 5 1	100 p. 9 in. 24 p.	{ R SB H	134	A. V. Lt. G. W. Graves					
1864, August 5	Mobile, Bay, Ala.	{ (Starboard Column) Tecumseh	Ironclad	1034	3d	2	15 in.	SB		Com. T. A. M. Craven	93 ²				
		{ Manhattan	Ironclad	1034	3d	2	15 in.	SB	91	Com. J. W. A. Nicholson					
		{ Winnebago	Ironclad	970	3d	4	11 in.	SB	118	Com. T. H. Stevens					
		{ Chickasaw	Ironclad	970	3d	4	11 in.	SB	138	Lt.-Com. G. H. Perkins					
(Continued on p. 212.)															

¹ CW: 1 k, 1 w.² CSN: 120 k.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
			6	12 p.	R					Expedition to McIntosh Court House; burnt a large encampment of enemy, and captured prisoners.	Log (<i>Saratoga</i>); MF (4215) 114; SO (SABS) XIII 80, 84, 116, 126	NWR XV 593; RSN (1864) 358	
										Enemy driven off.	Log (<i>Miami</i>); MF (4887) 40; SO (NABS) XXV 18, 20, 21, 22, 239	NWR X 331; RSN (1864) 73	CW 481; CMH XII 487
										Expedition to Cox's Mill, with 100 troops under Capt. Nickels, for purpose of destroying a mill.	MF (4369) 224, 227; SO (NABS) XXV 23, 24	NWR X 335, 336	
			10-15			2000	Gen. Ewell				Logs (<i>Miami</i>) (<i>Agawam</i>); SO (NABS) XXV 233, 240, 242, 243	NWR X 333, 334; RSN (1864) 73	CMH XII 487; CW 481

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1864, August 5	Mobile Bay, Ala.	(Port Column)				2	100 p.	R	259	Capt. J. Alden	11	43	3 ²	10	Fort Morgan
		Brooklyn	S. Str.	2070	2d	2	60 p.	R							
						20	9 in.	SB							
						1	12 p.	H	118	Lt.-Com. C. H. Green	1	10			
		Octorara	S.W. Str.	829	3d	1	100 p.	R							
						3	9 in.	SB							
						2	32 p.	33 c	302	Rear-Adm. D. G. Farragut Capt. P. Drayton	25	28			
						4	24 p.	H							
		Hartford	S. Str.	2900	2d	2	100 p.	R							
						18	30 p.	R	162	Lt.-Com. J. E. Jouett	1	2			
						3	9 in.	SB							
						2	12 p.	H							
		Metacomet	S.W. Str.	974	3d	4	100 p.	R	261	Capt. T. A. Jenkins		2			
						2	9 in.	SB							
						2	24 p.	H							
						1	12 p.	H	131	Lt.-Com. B. Gherardi					
		Richmond	S. Str.	1929	2d	1	100 p.	R							
						18	30 p.	R							
						1	9 in.	SB	298	Capt. J. B. Marchand	4	35			
						1	100 p.	R							
						1	10 in.	SB							
		Port Royal	S.W. Str.	805	3d	2	9 in.	SB	104	Com. E. Donaldson					
						2	50 p.	R							
						2	24 p.	H							
						1	150 p.	R	176	Com. J. H. Strong		6			
						1	50 p.	R							
						1	11 in.	SB							
		Lackawanna	S. Str.	1533	2d	2	9 in.	SB	78	Lt.-Com. W. P. McCann	1	6			
						4	24 p.	H							
						4	12 p.	H							
						1	11 in.	SB	141	Com. W. E. Le Roy	1	7			
		Seminole	S. Str.	801	3d	1	30 p.	R							
						6	32 p.	43 c							
						1	12 p.	R	70	Lt.-Com. G. Brown					
						1	150 p.	R							
						2	11 in.	SB							
		Monongahela	S. Str.	1378	2d	5	32 p.	57 c	166	Com. J. R. M. Mullany	8	30			
						2	24 p.	H							
						1	12 p.	H							
						1	11 in.	SB	139	Lt.-Com. C. H. Wells		1			
		Kennebec	S. Str.	507	4th	1	20 p.	R							
						2	24 p.	H							
				1	12 p.	H	100	Lt.-Com. J. C. P. De Krafft							
				1	100 p.	R									
				6	9 in.	SB									
Ossipee	S. Str.	1240	2d	3	30 p.	R	99	A. V. Lt. L. W. Pennington							
				2	12 p.	H									
				1	11 in.	SB									
				2	32 p.	27 c	19	Act. Ensign W. G. Jones							
Itasca	S. Str.	507	4th	1	20 p.	R									
				1	12 p.	H									
				6	8 in.	63 c	57	Act. Mstr. G. P. Pomeroy							
				1	30 p.	R									
				2	24 p.	H									
Oneida	S. Str.	1032	3d	2	11 in.	SB	96	A. V. Lt. T. Edwards							
				1	12 p.	H									
				1	100 p.	R									
				1	30 p.	R	185	Lieut. H. L. Howison							
Galena	Str.	738	3d	8	9 in.	SB									
				1	12 p.	H									
				1	100 p.	R	148	Lt.-Com. W. E. Fitzhugh							
(In Mississippi Sound)				6	9 in.	SB									
				1	11 in.	SB									
Conemaugh	S.W. Str.	955	3d	2	24 p.	H	113	Lt.-Com. E. C. Grafton							
				4	32 p.	57 c									
				1	9 in.	SB									
John P. Jackson	S.W. Str.	787	4th	1	100 p.	R	91	Lt.-Com. J. G. Maxwell							
Narcissus	S. Str.	101	4th	1	20 p.	R									
				1	12 p.	H									
				1	30 p.	R	145 ¹			170					
Estrella	S.W. Str.	438	4th	2	32 p.	33 c									
				2	24 p.	H									
Stockdale	S.W. Str.	188	4th	2	30 p.	R									
				4	24 p.	H									
				1	100 p.	R									
(In Reserve)				1	30 p.	R	185	Lieut. H. L. Howison							
Bienville	S.W. Str.	1558	2d	4	32 p.	57 c									
				4	32 p.	42 c									
				1	100 p.	R	148	Lt.-Com. W. E. Fitzhugh							
				5	9 in.	SB									
				2	24 p.	H									
				2	12 p.	H	113	Lt.-Com. E. C. Grafton							
Sebago	S.W. Str.	832	3d	1	10 in.	SB									
				4	9 in.	SB									
Genesee	S.W. Str.	803	3d	2	24 p.	H	91	Lt.-Com. J. G. Maxwell							
				1	11 in.	SB									
				1	20 p.	R									
Pembina	S. Str.	507	4th	1	12 p.	R									
				1	12 p.	R									
				2	24 p.	H									

¹ CRC: 131 k., 170 w.² CSN: 4 h.; BF: 3 h., 25 m.; another account: 2 h., 53 m.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	Unofficial
Fort			11 3 3 22 2 4 2 3 5	10 in. 8 in. 8 in. 32 p. 6.5 in. 5.8 in. 24 p. 10 in. 32 p.	SB SB R SB R R col. SB	640	Brig.-Gen. R. L. Page	?	?	The fleet steamed in in two lines abreast; Fort Morgan opened fire at 7.06 A.M., the leading ship (<i>Tecumseh</i>) being within 1400 yd. Abreast the fort, the <i>Tecumseh</i> fouled a torpedo and was sunk. The other vessels ran past the fort in safety, and inside the bay engaged the enemy's vessels. Of the gunboats, only the <i>Selma</i> was captured. The <i>Tennessee</i> was rammed by the <i>Monongahela</i> and <i>Hartford</i> , while the other vessels bombarded her casemate, until she was forced to surrender. Fort Powell was shelled by five gunboats for 4 h. 13 m., during the day, and, after the surrender of the <i>Tennessee</i> , by the <i>Chickasaw</i> , which compelled its destruction and abandonment (11 P.M.) that night.	Logs (all vessels, except <i>Tecumseh</i> , <i>Winnebago</i> , <i>Narcissus</i>); CNR LXXXVI, LXXXVII, CXI, LVII, MF (4012) 317, (4019) 32, 34, (4003) 676, (4011) 402, 414, 423, 427, 433, 453, 475, (4268) 16, (4269) 28, (4270) 25, 27, (8155) 92, (4272) 40, (4801) 49, (4273) 30, 73, 77, 154; NDL 0: 47: 12; SO (GLB) LXXIV 488; SO (WGBS) X 1, 173, 178, 177; SO (WGBS) IX 9, 13, 15, 23-33, 36-119, 127, 143, 144, 161, 162, 166, 167, 174; SO (LFO) LXXV 316; SO (ACL) [1864 IV] 203; SO (ML) [1864 IX] 114, 164	AWR LXVI 223; AWR LXXVII 406-453; AWR LXXXVIII 226, 753, 755, 756, 759, 785, 786; AWR CIX 574, 578; DGF 407; GNC 412; RCSN (1864) 2, 14; RSN (1864) vi, 395; NWR XXI 397-601	ANJ I 858; ADH 99; AF 269; AH IV 418; BCEC 79; BLCW IV 379-410; BO II 529; BF 101; BFM; CW 571; CMH VIII 258, XII 86, 393; CSN 543; CRC 170; DGF 461; ES 226; EMB 336; FNC 88, 586, 598; FAP 18; GR 934; GFG 220; H 294, 424; HWW I 116; HUMC 163; H 294, 424; HFM 426; HW 428; HCM 15; JRH 17; JHB 509; JEH 39; JRS 316; JAD 306, 558; LGHP 130; LPB 268; Mahan 218; M II 408; MC 176; MJ; MN 203; MHM 211; MOLLME I 58; NW 157; NBA 624; NB 415; NE 95, 182, 184, 273, 221, 224, 405, 432, 505, 561, 579, 583; RSC 7; RCS 329; SN 435; SDH 107; SHSP (1876) II 24; S IV 377; TFN II 491; USQR VII 261
Fort			2 2 4 11 1 2 1 2	24 p. 18 p. 32 p. 24 p. 10 in. 8 in. 32 p. 7 in.	SB SB R H SB SB R	864	Col. C. D. Anderson	?	?				
Fort			1 2 1 2	10 in. 8 in. 32 p. 7 in.	SB SB SB R		Lt.-Col. J. M. Williams	?	?				
Ironclad	1273		2 4	7½ in. 6 in.	R R	190	Adm. F. Buchanan Com. J. D. Johnston	2 ¹	9				
S. W. Str.	590		3 ² 1	8 in. 32 p.	SB R	90	Lieut. P. U. Murphy	8	7				
S. W. Str.			2 ³ 4	7 in. 32 p.	SB SB		Com. G. W. Harrison		1				
S. W. Str.			1 ⁴ 5	8 in. 32 p.	R SB		Lieut. J. W. Bennett	2 ⁵	3				

¹ CSN: 2 k., 8 w.; Mahan: 2 k., 10 w.

⁴ One account: 8 32-pdr. 57 cwt.

² BLCW and CSN: 1 6-in. R, 3 8-in. SB; Mahan: 1 6-in. R, 2 9-in. SB, 1 8-in. SB.

⁵ AWR LXXVII 453: 2 k., 4 w.

³ One account: 6 6-in. R.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1864, August 6	Mobile Bay, Ala.	Chickasaw	Ironclad	970	3d	4	11 in.	SB	138	Lt.-Com. G. H. Perkins					Fort Gaines
1864, August 9	Mobile Bay, Ala.	Boats of the Winnebago							14	Act. Ensign M. Murphy					
		Hartford	S. Str.	2900	2d	{ 2 100 p. R } 1 30 p. R 18 9 in. SB 3 12 p. R			302	{ Rear-Adm. D. G. Farragut Capt. P. Drayton }					
		Brooklyn	S. Str.	2070	2d	{ 2 100 p. R } 2 60 p. R 20 9 in. SB 1 12 p. SB			259	Capt. J. Alden					
		Richmond	S. Str.	1929	2d	{ 1 100 p. R } 1 30 p. R 18 9 in. SB 1 150 p. R			261	Capt. T. A. Jenkins					
		Lackawanna	S. Str.	1533	2d	{ 1 50 p. R } 2 11 in. SB 4 9 in. SB 2 24 p. H 4 12 p. H 1 150 p. R			298	Capt. J. B. Marchand					
		Monongahela	S. Str.	1378	2d	{ 2 11 in. SB } 5 32 p. 57 c 2 24 p. H 1 12 p. H			176	Com. J. H. Strong					
		Manhattan	Ironclad	1034	3d	{ 1 15 in. SB }			91	Com. J. W. A. Nicholson					
		Winnebago	Ironclad	970	3d	{ 2 11 in. SB }			118	Com. T. H. Stevens					
		Chickasaw	Ironclad	970	3d	{ 4 11 in. SB }			138	Lt.-Com. G. H. Perkins					
		Tennessee	Ironclad	1273	3d	{ 2 7½ in. R } 4 6 in. R 1 100 p. R			99						
1864, August 9-23	Mobile Bay, Ala.	Octorara	S.W. Str.	829	3d	{ 3 100 p. SB } 2 32 p. 33 c 4 24 p. H 2 100 p. R			118	{ Lt.-Com. C. H. Green Lt.-Com. W. W. Low }					Fort Morgan
		Metacomet	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 4 9 in. SB } 2 24 p. H 2 12 p. H 1 100 p. R			162	Lt.-Com. J. E. Jouett					
		Ossipee	S. Str.	1240	2d	{ 1 11 in. SB } 6 32 p. 57 c 3 30 p. R 2 12 p. H			141	Com. W. E. Le Roy					
		Itasca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 11 in. SB } 2 32 p. 57 c 1 20 p. R 1 12 p. H			70	Lt.-Com. G. Brown					
		Galena	Str.	738	3d	{ 1 100 p. R } 8 30 p. R 1 9 in. SB 1 12 p. H			139	Lt.-Com. C. H. Wells					
		Port Royal	S.W. Str.	805	3d	{ 1 100 p. R } 1 10 in. SB 2 9 in. SB 2 50 p. R			131	Lt.-Com. B. Gherardi					
		Seminole	S. Str.	801	3d	{ 2 24 p. H }			104	Com. E. Donaldson					
		Selma	S.W. Str.	590	4th	{ 3 8 in. SB } 1 32 p. R 4 9 in. SB				Lieut. A. R. Yates					
		Naval battery													
		Army batteries													

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Fort			<div><div>3</div><div>5</div><div>2</div><div>2</div><div>4</div><div>11</div></div>	<div><div>10 in.</div><div>32 p.</div><div>24 p.</div><div>18 p.</div><div>32 p.</div><div>24 p.</div></div>	<div><div>col.</div><div>SB</div><div>SB</div><div>SB</div><div>R</div><div>H</div></div>	600	Col. C. D. Anderson			The fort surrendered on Aug. 8.	<div><div>Log (<i>Chickasaw</i>); MF (4011) 453; SO (ML) [1864 IX] 164; SO (WGBS) IX 15, 16</div></div>	<div><div>RSN (1864) viii, 443; NWR XXI 414, 415, 441, 524, 561, 562, 564-567</div></div>	<div><div>AF 290; BO II 550; ANJ I 850; CMH XII 393; CW 589; CSN 584; H 306; HUMC 166; HCM 17; HWW I 134; MF 163; M II 454; MHM 239; Mahan 245; NE 561; Rec 9</div></div>
										Expedition for cutting communications between Fort Morgan and Mobile.	<div><div>MF (4019) 37; MF (4801) 54</div></div>	<div><div>NWR XXI 498</div></div>	
Fort			<div><div>7</div><div>3</div><div>22</div><div>3</div><div>2</div><div>4</div><div>4</div><div>2</div></div>	<div><div>10 in.</div><div>8 in.</div><div>32 p.</div><div>8 in.</div><div>6.5 in.</div><div>5.8 in.</div><div>10 in.</div><div>24 p.</div></div>	<div><div>SB</div><div>SB</div><div>SB</div><div>R</div><div>R</div><div>R</div><div>col.</div><div>R</div></div>	400	Brig.-Gen. R. L. Page			Joint bombardment; the fort surrendered unconditionally on the 23d.	<div><div>Logs (all except <i>Winnebago</i>, <i>Selma, Tennessee</i>); CNR LXXXI; MF (4012) 193, (4019) 46; SO (ELR) [1864 V] 13; SO (LFO) IV 279; SO (WGBS) IX 146, 152-156; SO (WGBS) X 14</div></div>	<div><div>AWR LXXVII 404, 438, LXXVIII 306, 769, 770, 796; DGF 464; NWR XXI 523-601; RSN (1864) viii, 472</div></div>	<div><div>AF 290; ANJ II 66; BO II 550; CW 591; CSN 585; CMH XII 90, 393; FNC 97; H 306, 429; HCM 19; HUMC 167; MC 178; M II 455; MOLLME I 72; MHM 242; Mahan 245; NE 405, 561; Rec 9</div></div>

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY							
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.								
1864, August 13	Dutch Gap, Va.	Onondaga	Ironclad	1250	2d	2	15 in.	SB	130	Capt. M. Smith			12		Virginia							
					2	150 p.	R	Fredericks- burg														
		Maekinaw	S.W. Str.	974	3d	4	9 in.	SB	145	Com. J. C. Beaumont					Richmond							
					2	24 p.	H	Drewry														
		Delaware	S.W. Str.	357	4th	2	12 p.	H	68	Act. Mstr. J. H. Eldridge					Hampton							
Saugus	Ironclad	1034	3d	1	9 in.	SB	78	Com. E. R. Col- houn					Nansemond									
					1	12 p.			R	Howlett's battery Confeder- ate troops												
1864, August 13	Four Mile Creek, James River, Va.	Agawam	S.W. Str.	974	3d	2	100 p.	R	145	Com. A. C. Rhind			3 ¹	4	4	30	Batteries					
					4	9 in.	SB															
		Hunchback	S.W. Str.	517	4th	2	24 p.	H	99	Lieut. J. P. Fyffe							Mobile					
					1	100 p.	R															
1864, August 15	Mobile Bay, Ala.	Metacomet	S.W. Str.	974	3d	2	100 p.	R	162	{Rear-Adm. D. G. Farragut Lt.-Com. J. E. Jouett												
					4	9 in.	SB															
		Selma	S.W. Str.	590	4th	2	24 p.	H	118	Lieut. A. R. Yates												
		Winnebago	Ironclad	970	3d	3	8 in.	SB														
		Chickasaw	Ironclad	970	3d	1	32 p.	R	138	Com. T. H. Stevens Lt.-Com. G. H. Perkins												
1864, August 16- 18	South Newport, Ga.	Boats							130	Com. G. M. Col- vocoresses												
1864, August 16- 18	Duteh Gap and Deep Bottom, James River, Va.	Onondaga	Ironclad	1250	2d	2	150 p.	R	130	Capt. M. Smith										Virginia		
					2	15 in.	SB															
		Mount Wash- ington	S.W. Str.	500	4th	1	32 p.	47 c	40	Act. Mstr. H. H. Haynie											Richmond	
		Delaware	S.W. Str.	357	4th	2	9 in.	SB	68	Act. Mstr. J. H. Eldridge												Confeder- ate troops
						1	32 p.	57 c														
1864, August 23- 24	Plymouth, N.C.	Mackinaw	S.W. Str.	974	3d	2	100 p.	R	145	Com. J. C. Beaumont												
					4	9 in.	SB															
		Canonieus	Ironclad	1034	3d	2	24 p.	H	85	Com. E. G. Parrott												
						2	12 p.	H														
1864, August 23- 25	Turtle River, La.	Boat of the Valley City	Dingey						4	Act. Mstr.'s Mate J. Woodman												
1864, August 29- September 11	Shimonoseki, Japan								75	Com. G. M. Col- vocoresses												
									25	Act. Mstr. W. L. Babcock												
									5	Act. Mstr. W. T. Gillespie												
1864, September 5	Shimonoseki, Japan	Boats of the Saratoga Boats of the T. A. Ward Boats of the Braziliera											1	20	Batteries							
1864, September 6	Shimonoseki, Japan	Ta-Kiang	Chartered str.			1		R	Lieut. F. Pear- son													
		Nine British	War vessels																			
		Three French	War vessels												Batteries							
		Four Dutch	War vessels												Batteries							

¹ Log (Agawam): 3 k., 5 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Ironclad			{ 1 1 2	{ 11 in. 8 in. 6 in.	{ SB R R		Flag-Off. J. K. Mitchell						
Ironclad			{ 1 2	{ 11 in. 8 in. 6.4 in.	{ SB SB R		Com. T. R. Rootes						
Ironclad			{ 1 2	{ 7 in. 10 in. 6.4 in.	{ R SB R		Lieut. J. S. Maury				{ Log (<i>Mackinaw</i>); CNR LXIV 3-43; SO (NABS) XXV 81	AWR LXII 147; NWR X 350-357	
S. Str.			{ 1 1	{ 7 in. 8 in.	{ R SB		Lieut. W. H. Wall			Joint Confederate attack on Union forces.			
S. Str.			2				Lieut. J. W. Murdaugh						
Str.			2				Lieut. C. W. Hays						
							Maj.-Gen. C. W. Field						
			2	20 p.	R					The enemy's position was concealed from view by woods.	Log (<i>Agawam</i>); MF (4962) 9	NWR X 348	
City										Reconnoissance of obstructions in Dog River.	{ MF (4270) 28; SO (ML) [1864 X] 9; SO (WGBS) IX 123	NWR XXI 529	
										Expedition; captured several prisoners.	{ Log (<i>Saratoga</i>); MF (4215) 117, (4816) 135, (4851) 1; SO (SABS) XIII 117	NWR XV 431-634	
Ironclad			{ 1 1	{ 11 in. 8 in.	{ SB R		Lieut. O. F. Johnston			{ Naval operations in co-operation with advance of Union forces under Gen. Butler.	{ Log (<i>Mackinaw</i>); CNR LXIV 16-19; SO (NABS) XXV 141	NWR X 366-368	
Ironclad			{ 1 2	{ 7 in. 10 in. 6.4 in.	{ R SB R		Lieut. J. S. Maury Gen. R. H. Lee						
										Reconnoissance.	SO (NABS) XXV 322	NWR X 405	
										Expedition; destroyed large quantity of cotton and a loom.	Logs (<i>Saratoga</i>) (<i>T. A. Ward</i>) (<i>Braziliera</i>); MF (4215) 119; SO (SABS) XIII 131	NWR XV 642	
										{ Expedition to enforce treaty opening straits to foreign commerce. Batteries silenced; during the night a party of the English landed and spiked guns of first work. The <i>Ta-Kiang</i> aided in towing boats of landing party which captured batteries.	SO (ACL) XX 304, XXI 59, 164	NWR III 192, 201-204	NAW 753

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1864, September 8-11	Bon Secours and Fish Rivers, Ala.	Tritonia	S.W. Str.	202	4th	2	12 p.	H	26	A. V. Lt. G. Wig- gin					Confederates
		Rodolph	S.W. Str.	217	4th	{ 2 4	{ 30 p. 24 p.	{ R H	60	A. V. Lt. G. D. Upham					
		Stockdale	S.W. Str.	188	4th	{ 2 4	{ 20 p. 24 p.	{ R H	63	Act. Mstr. S. V. Bennis					
		Planter	Army transport												
1864, September 16	Yeocomico River, Va.	Currituck	S. Str.	193	4th	{ 1 4	{ 20 p. 32 p.	{ R 57 c	52	Com. F. A. Parker	1	1			
1864, September 18	Wilmington, N.C.	2 boats of the Nippon								Act. Ensign T. Nelson					
1864, September 24	Milford Haven, and Stutt's Creek, Va.	Fuchsia	S. Str.	180	4th	{ 1 4 1	{ 20 p. 24 p. 12 p.	{ R H R	43	Act. Mstr. W. A. Arthur					
		Thomas Free- born	S.W. Str.	269	4th	{ 1 1	{ 30 p. 12 p.	{ R H	67	Act. Mstr. W. T. Street					
		Mercury	S.W. Str.	187	4th	{ 1 1	{ 30 p. 20 p.	{ R R	56	Act. Ensign T. Nelson					
1864, September 27	Wilmington, N.C.	Boat of the Nippon	Dingey						4	Act. Ensign E. N. Semon					
1864, September 29	Scuppernong River, N.C.	Valley City	S. Str.	190	4th	{ 1 4	{ 12 p. 12 p. 32 p.	{ R SB 42 c	48	Act. Mstr. J. A. J. Brooks		1			Battery
		Martin	S. Str.	35	4th	0			9	Act. Ensign R. Sommers					
1864, October 7	Bahia, Brazil	Wachusett	S. Str.	1032	3d	{ 3 2 4 1	{ 100 p. 30 p. 32 p. 12 p.	{ R R 42 c H	167	Com. N. Collins		3			Florida
1864, October 8- 9	Mobile Bay, Ala.	Sebago	S.W. Str.	832	3d	{ 1 5 2 2	{ 100 p. 9 in. 24 p. 12 p.	{ R SB H H	148	Lt.-Com. W. E. Fitzhugh		5			Masked batteries
1864, October 8- 14	Eastport, Miss.	Undine	Str.			8	24 p.	H		Act. Mstr. J. L. Bryant					Masked batteries
1864, October 10	Eastport and Chickasaw, Miss.	Key West	S.W. Str.	207	4th	{ 6 2 1	{ 24 p. 12 p. 12 p.	{ H SB R		A. V. Lt. G. M. King				30	
		3 Transports							troops	Col. G. B. Hoge					
1864, October 13- 15	White Oak Creek, and Satilla River, Ga.	2 boats of the Braziliera							20	Act. Mstr. W. T. Gillespie	1				
		1 boat of the Mary San- ford							12						
1864, October 13- 15	Lake Pontchar- train, La.	Elk	S.W. Str.	162	4th	{ 2 4	{ 32 p. 24 p.	{ 42 c H	65	{ Lt.-Com. J. C. P. de Krafft A. V. Lt. N. Kirby					
		Fort Gaines	S.W. Str.	80	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 20 p. 12 p. 24 p.	{ R H H	56	Act. Mstr. J. R. Hamilton					
1864, October 14- 15	Rumley's Ham- mocks, Core Sound, N.C.	Boats of the Louisiana and Ceres													

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
S. Str.										Joint expedition for destruction of salt works; had encounter with about 60-70 of enemy at Cottrel's Wood Landing on the 11th.	{ Logs (Tritonia) (Stockdale); MF (4384) 54; SO (WGBS) X 24, 29	AWR LXXVII 498, 500; NWR XXI 629-638	
										The boat, in search of a blockade runner, was fired upon; the <i>Currituck</i> drove the enemy off.	SO (PF) VI 368	NWR V 482; RSN (1864) 613	
										Reconnaissance for examination of defences.	MF (4134) 85, 102	NWR X 507	
										Expedition; captured several boats and destroyed a government fishery.	{ MF (4860) 176, (4864) 20; SO (PF) VI 379	NWR V 484	
										Reconnaissance.	MF (4134) 98	NWR X 508	
										The <i>Valley City</i> , aground, was subjected to a heavy fire, but drove enemy away.	{ Log (Valley City); SO (Com. L.) [1864, Oct.] 5	NWR X 501, 502; RSN (1865) 202	TY 34
										The <i>Wachusett</i> ran into the <i>Florida</i> in the harbor, but did not sink her; after an exchange of small arms fire, and receiving 2 shots from the <i>W.'s</i> guns, the <i>Florida</i> surrendered.	{ Log (Wachusett); JAG (CMR) 3854; MF (4079) 30, (4766) 213; SO (ACL) XXII 27; SO (Com. L.) [1864, Oct.] 110, 121, 143, 152, 155, 263, 283	CFR; NWR III 254; OG II 307; RSN (1864) 681	CMH VIII 261, XII 103; CSN 793; CW 814; CUS 145; H 370; M II 512; MB 433; NE 567, 588; RO 341; SN 442; Soley 187
			2 3	7 in. 6 in.	R R	70	Com. C. M. Morris	1		The enemy's position could not be located.	{ Log (Sebago); SO (WGBS) X 86	NWR XXI 676, 677	
			9							Expedition. During disembarking of troops, enemy opened fire; the vessels were repeatedly struck, and the transports disabled.	SO (MS) XII 365	RSN (1864) 597	CW 563
										Encountered party of enemy on the 14th, and drove them off.	SO (SABS) XIV 51, 52	NWR XVI 15, 16; RSN (1864) 362	
										Expedition in coöperation with troops under Col. C. W. Killborn.	Log (Elk); MF (8155) 87	NWR XXI 685	
										Expedition to break up notorious rendezvous.	Log (Louisiana); MF (4573) 24	NWR X 595	

1 CSN: 9 killed.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1864, October 15-16	Plymouth, N.C.	Boat of the Tacony							7	Act. Mstr.'s Mate J. Woodman					
1864, October 17	Great Wicomico River, Va.	Mercury	S.W. Str.	187	4th	{ 1 1	30 p. 20 p.	R R	56	Act. Ensign T. Nelson					Confederates
1864, October 21	Pungo Creek, N.C.	Boat of the Louisiana							23	Act. Mstr.'s Mate E. Cassady					
1864, October 22-24	Roanoke River, N.C.	Boat of the Tacony	Cutter							Act. Ensign R. Sommers					Confederates
1864, October 26-27	Rappahannock River, Va.	Don	S. Str.	390	4th	{ 2 4	20 p. 24 p.	R H	94	Com. F. A. Parker					
		Yankee	S.W. Str.	328	4th	{ 1 1 1 1	50 p. 8 in. 24 p. 12 p.	R R H H	48	Act. Mstr. L. G. Cook					
1864, October 27-28	Plymouth, N.C.	Picket Launch	No. 1						15 ¹	Lieut. W. B. Cushing	[2]	[1]			Albemarle
1864, October 28-30	Tennessee River	General Thomas	S.W. Str.	184	4th	{ 2 4	20 p. 24 p.	R H		Act. Mstr. G. Morton		2			Batteries and troops
		Shamrock	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 2 1	100 p. 9 in. 24 p. 20 p.	R SB H H	160	Com. W. H. Macomb	2	6			
1864, October 29	Roanoke River, N.C.	Chicopee	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 2 2	100 p. 9 in. 24 p. 20 p.	R SB H R	72	Com. A. D. Harrell			2	30	
		Otsego	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 2 2	100 p. 9 in. 24 p. 20 p.	R SB H R	145	Lt.-Com. H. N. T. Arnold					
1864, October 30	Middle River, N.C.	Wyalusing	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 4 4	100 p. 9 in. 24 p. 12 p.	R SB H H	145	Lt.-Com. E. English			4	50	Plymouth, town and
		Tacony	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 4 2	11 in. 9 in. 24 p. 12 p.	SB SB H H	145	Lt.-Com. W. T. Truxtun					
1864, October 31	Middle River, N.C.	Commodore Hull	S.W. Str.	376	4th	{ 2 4	30 p. 24 p.	R H	68	Act. Mstr. F. Josselyn	4	3		55	
		Valley City	S. Str.	190	4th	{ 4 2	32 p. 12 p.	42 c H	48	Act. Mstr. J. A. Brooks					
1864, November 2	Near Plymouth, N.C.	Whitehead	S. Str.	139	4th	{ 2 1	100 p.	R	45	Act. Mstr. G. W. Barrett					
		Bazely	S. Str.	55	4th	{ 0			12	Act. Ensign M. D. Ames					
1864, October 30	New Inlet, N.C.	Boat of the Nippon							2	Act. Mstr. S. Hall					

¹ One account : 13 men.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	Original Manuscript Sources	REFERENCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Troops										Reconnaissance of vicinity.	MF (4579) 14	NWR X 571	
										Drove enemy off.	MF (4357) [3] 209	NWR V 488	
										Expedition; destroyed a bridge and other government property.	Log (Louisiana); MF (4573) 24	NWR X 595	
Troops										Reconnaissance; the boat was fired upon and so badly shattered that crew had to abandon it, and take to the swamps, whence almost all escaped.	{ SO (NABS) XXVII 121	NWR X 595-596	
										Reconnaissance to Port Royal.	SO (PF) VI 433	NWR V 490	
Ironclad			2	8 in.	R		Lieut. A. F. Warley			The launch, under a heavy fire, exploded her torpedo under the ram, destroying the vessel. Only Lieut. Cushing and 4 of his men escaped.	{ Logs (Valley City) (Shamrock); CNR LXXXVI; MF (4077) 213, 180, (4968) 82; SO (EL) XIX 189; SO (OSW) LXXXVI 452; SO (NABS) XXVII 63, 99, 639; SO (ROS) 261	GR 934; NR (1865) 296; NWR X 610; OG II 307; RSN (1864) xiii, 149, 710; USCG LXVII 8, 56, 64, 93	Ammen; ADH 102; ANJ II 169, 180, 293; BLCW IV 634; BO II 507; CW 687; CSN 765; CMH XII 84; ES 256; FNC 591; EMB 339; EMHE 143; GFG 158; HFM 425; JHB 465; M II 485; NE 85, 188, 554; NBA 652; Rec 203; RCS 330; RO 339; S IV 452; Soley 101; SN 469; SDH 113; TY 41
										Had several engagements with the enemy near Whitesburg, Tenn.	Log (Gen. Thomas)		
										The squadron's advance checked by obstructions.	{ Logs (Chicopee) (Commo. Hull) (Whitehead); MF (4078) 62, (4121) 350, (4600) 13, (4573) 36, (4605) 6, (4889) 75; SO (NABS) XXVII 62, 102, 107-116	NWR XI 11-27; RSN (1864) 699	CW 689; SN 470
Batteries										Enemy shelled during the day.			
										Enemy compelled to abandon all the works.			
										Woods below the town shelled.			
										Scouting expedition.	SO (NABS) XXVII 83f	NWR XI 30	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1864, November 5	Pamlico, N.C.	Ceres	S. Str.	144	4th	2	20 p.	R	42	Act. Mstr. H. H. Foster					
1864, November 7	Lat. 34° N., Long. 77° W.	Lilian	S.W. Str.	630	4th	{ 1 1	{ 30 p. 20 p.	{ R R	63	A. V. Lt. T. A. Harris					Olustee
		Montgomery	S. Str.	787	3d	{ 1 4	{ 30 p. 9 in. 32 p.	{ R SB 55 c	121	A. V. Lt. E. H. Faucon					
1864, November 27-December 30	Broad River, S.C.	Harvest Moon	S.W. Str.	546	4th	{ 1 4	{ 20 p. 24 p. 12 p.	{ R H H	72	Rear-Adm. J. A. Dahlgren					
		Pawnee	S. Str.	1289	2d	{ 1 12	{ 100 p. 50 p. 9 in.	{ R SB SB	151	Com. G. B. Balch					
		Winona	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1	{ 30 p. 12 p.	{ R H	93	Lt.-Com. W. H. Dana					
		Mingoe	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 1 4	{ 30 p. 24 p.	{ R H	146	Com. J. B. Creighton					
		Wissahickon	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2	{ 150 p. 20 p. 24 p.	{ R R H	80	Lieut. J. F. McGlensey					
		Pontiac	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 1 4	{ 100 p. 9 in. 24 p.	{ SB SB H	172	Lt.-Com. S. B. Luce					
		Sonoma	S.W. Str.	955	3d	{ 1 4	{ 100 p. 11 in. 9 in.	{ SB SB SB	165	Lt.-Com. G. H. Scott					
		O. M. Petit	Tug	165	4th	{ 1 1	{ 20 p. 12 p.	{ R H	30	Act. Ensign C. Grieve					
		Daffodil	Tug	160	4th	2	20 p.	R	28	Act. Mstr. W. H. Mallard					
		Naval Brigade				8		H	493	Com. G. H. Preble	2	40			
1864, November 29	Howlett's Farm, James River, Va.	Onondaga	Ironclad	1250	2d	{ 2 2	{ 15 in. 150 p.	{ SB R	130	Com. W. A. Parker			1 ¹	40	Battery Dantzler
		Mahopac	Ironclad	1034	4th	2	15 in.	SB	92	Lt.-Com. J. M. Prichett					
1864, December 2-6	Chowan River, N.C.	Chicopee	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 2 4	{ 100 p. 20 p. 9 in. 24 p.	{ R R SB H	72	Com. A. D. Harrell					
1864, December 3-4	Bell's Mill, Cumberland River, Tenn.	Carondelet	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 3 2	{ 9 in. 100 p.	{ SB R		Act. Mstr. C. W. Miller					Confederates
		Fair Play	S.W. Str.	156	4th	{ 1 1	{ 50 p. 30 p.	{ R R							
		Moose	Stern W. Str.	189	4th	{ 2 2	{ 12 p. 30 p.	{ H R		Act. Mstr. G. W. Graves					
		Reindeer	Stern W. Str.	212	4th	{ 2 6	{ 12 p. 24 p.	{ H H		Lt.-Com. L. R. Fitch					
		Silver Lake	Stern W. Str.	236	4th	6	24 p.	H		A. V. Lt. H. A. Glassford					
										Act. Mstr. J. C. Coyle					
1864, December 5	Howlett's Farm, Va.	Onondaga	Ironclad	1250	2d	{ 2 2	{ 150 p. 15 in.	{ R SB	130	Com. W. A. Parker					Battery Dantzler
		Saugus	Ironclad	1034	3d	2	15 in.	SB	81	Com. E. R. Colhoun					
1864, December 6		Mahopac	Ironclad	1034	4th	2	15 in.	SB	92	Lt.-Com. E. E. Potter					
		Canonicus	Ironclad	1034	3d	2	15 in.	SB	85	Lt.-Com. G. Belknap					

¹ Confederate reports: 3 hr.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
S. Str.			3			130				Attempted expedition to Washington, N.C.; failed, owing to sudden shallowing of river.	MF (4573) 40	NWR XI 48	
							The vessels were unable to overhaul the chase.	{ Logs (<i>Lilian</i>) (<i>Montgomery</i>); MF (4101) 148; SO (NABS) XXVII 95	NWR III 327				
							{ Expedition in cooperation with land forces under Maj.-Gen. J. G. Foster to occupy points near the Savannah and Charleston R.R.	{ Logs (<i>Pawnee</i>) (<i>Pontiac</i>); MF (4222) 130-154, (4821) 283, (4851i), (4819) 262, 284, 309, 319, 332, 383, 384, 396, 429, (4820) 9, 94, 126, 129, 130, 131, 209, 242, 287, 288, (4850b) 235, 236; SO (SABS) XIV 11, 110, 120, 131; XV 1, 2, 119	AWR LXXXVII 570; NWR XVI 66-111; RSN (1865) 215, 308	JAD 478			
Troops			3				Maj. F. W. Smith			The vessels were uninjured.	Log (<i>Mahopac</i>); MF (4078) 60	NWR XI 106-108	
									Expedition to Pitch Landing; captured a quantity of cotton, tobacco, etc.	{ Log (<i>Chicopee</i>); MF (4080) 152, 153, 248, (4134) 353b	NWR XI 121-124		
							Gen. J. B. Hood		{ Attacked enemy's left wing; silenced his fire and recaptured two vessels which had been taken earlier in the day.	{ Log (<i>Carondelet</i>); MF (8037) 17-19; SO (MS) XIII 60, 62, 73	AWR XCIII 44; RSN (1865) 413	CW 803	
							Capt. S. G. Leitch		Engaged enemy at 2100 yd.	{ Log (<i>Mahopac</i>); MF (4080) 58, 86; SO (NABS) XXVIII 52, 55, 57, 59, 61, 64	NWR XI 144	NE 148	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1864, December 6	Bell's Mill, Cumberland River, Tenn.	Moose	Stern W. Str.	189	4th	{ 2 2 6	{ 20 p. 12 p. 24 p.	{ R H H		Lt.-Com. L. R. Fitch			2	30	Confederates
		Neosho	Ironclad	365	4th	{ 2 1 3	{ 11 in. 12 p. 12 p. 9 in.	{ SB R SB SB		A. V. Lt. S. Howard					
		Carondelet	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 2 1 1 1	{ 100 p. 50 p. 30 p. 12 p.	{ R R R H		Aet. Mstr. C. W. Miller					
		Silver Lake	Stern W. Str.	236	4th	6	24 p.	H		Aet. Mstr. J. C. Coyle					
		Army transports													
1864, December 9-28	Roanoke River, N.C.	Wyalusing	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 4 4	{ 100 p. 9 in. 24 p. 12 p.	{ R SB H H	145	{ Com. W. H. Maeomb Lt.-Com. E. English		1	3		Confederates
		Otsego	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 2 2	{ 100 p. 9 in. 24 p.	{ R SB H	145	Lt.-Com. H. N. T. Arnold		1			
		Valley City	S. Str.	190	4th	{ 2 4 2	{ 20 p. 32 p. 12 p.	{ R 42 c H	48	Aet. Mstr. J. A. J. Brooks	3	3			
1864, December 20	Poplar Point, N.C.	Belle	S. Str.	60	4th	{ 1 1	{ 12 p. 24 p.	{ R H	24	Aet. Mstr. J. G. Green					
		Bazely	S. Str.	55	4th	0			12		2				
		Chicopee	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 2 2	{ 100 p. 9 in. 20 p. 24 p.	{ R SB R H	72	Com. A. D. Har- rell	1	4			
1864, December 12	Above Deatur, Ala.	General Burn- side	S.W. Str.	201	4th	{ 2 3	{ 20 p. 24 p.	{ R H		Lieut. M. For- rest	1	1			Battery
		General Grant	S.W. Str.	201	4th	{ 2 3	{ 30 p. 24 p.	{ R H		Aet. Ensign J. Watson					
1864, December 14-21	Vernon River, Ga.	Sonoma	S.W. Str.	955	3d	{ 1 1 4 2	{ 11 in. 100 p. 9 in. 12 p.	{ SB R SB H	165	Lt.-Com. R. W. Scott					{ Battery Beaulieu Battery Rosedew }
		John Griffith	M. Schr.	246	4th	{ 2 2 1 1	{ 24 p. 32 p. 13 in. 11 in.	{ H 57 e M SB	44	Aet. Mstr. J. Ogilvie					
		Winona	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 4 1	{ 30 p. 24 p. 12 p.	{ R H H	93	Lt.-Com. W. H. Dana					
1864, December 15	Nashville, Tenn.	Moose, and others	Stern W. Str.	189	4th	{ 2 2 6	{ 20 p. 12 p. 24 p.	{ R H H		Lt.-Com. L. R. Fitch					Confederates
1864, December 19-20	Nomini Creek, Va.	Eureka Armed boats of squadron	S. Str.	50	4th	2	12 p.	H	19	Aet. Asst. Engr. Wright Com. F. A. Parker					
1864, December 22	Near Deatur, Ala.	General Thomas	S.W. Str.	184	4th	{ 2 4	{ 20 p. 24 p.	{ R H		Aet. Mstr. G. Morton					Confederates

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES			
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES		
												Official	Unofficial	
Troops			14							The vessels drove off the enemy's sharpshooters, but could not silence the battery, owing to its elevated position.	Log (<i>Carondelet</i>); SO (MS) XIII 77			
			5-6				Gen. C. Leventhorpe			Joint expedition against Rainbow Bluff, with 1300 troops under Gen. Palmer. Dec. 9, the <i>Otsego</i> was sunk by a torpedo; Dec. 10, the <i>Bazely</i> was blown up. The <i>Valley City</i> and <i>Chicopee</i> repulsed attack upon them by enemy.	MF (4080) 188, 190, 236, 217, (4081) 143, 144, 197, 202, 206, 210, 213, (4082) 4, 5, 149, 150, (4577) 17, 25, (4583) 17, (4585) 5, (4587) 4-8, (4122) 425; SO (NABS) XXI 102, XXVIII 108, 116, 117, 121	AWR LXXXVII 855; NWR XI 160-182; RSN (1865) 209		
			several							Exchanged several shots.	Logs (<i>Gen. Burnside</i>) (<i>Gen. Grant</i>)			
										The vessels attacked the works [the <i>John Griffith</i> arrived on the 17th, the <i>Winona</i> on the 20th], compelling their evacuation on the 21st.	Logs (<i>Sonoma</i>) (<i>J. Griffith</i>) (<i>Winona</i>); MF (4823) 21; SO (SABS) XIV 149	NWR XVI 137, 148, 167, 298; RSN (1865) 223		
Troops							Gen. J. B. Hood			Coöperated with Union army under Maj.-Gen. G. H. Thomas in successful attack upon enemy.	SO (MS) XIII 66, 81	AWR LXXXIX 1023, etc.; AWR XCIII 36, 38, 1135		
Troops										Expedition; the <i>Eureka</i> grounded, and the boats proceeded up the river alone.	Log (<i>Cœur de Lion</i>)	NWR V 583		
										Shelled enemy, who returned fire "with fury."	Log (<i>Gen. Thomas</i>)			

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1864, December 24	Cape Fear River, N.C.	Malvern	S.W. Str.	627	4th	{ 4 8 }	20 p. 12 p.	R H	68	{ Rear-Adm. D. D. Porter Lieut. W. B. Cushing }					Fort Fisher
		<i>First Line</i>													
		New Ironsides	Ironclad	3486	1st	{ 2 2 14 }	150 p. 50 p. 11 in.	R R SB	376	Commo. W. Radford					
		Canonicus	Ironclad	1034	3d	2	15 in.	SB	85	Lt.-Com. G. E. Belknap					
		Monadnock	Ironclad	1564	3d	4	15 in.	SB	146	Com. E. G. Parrott					
		Saugus	Ironclad	1034	3d	2	15 in.	SB	81	Com. E. R. Colhoun					
		Mahopac	Ironclad	1034	3d	2	15 in.	SB	92	Lt.-Com. E. E. Potter					
		Nyack	S. Str.	593	4th	{ 1 2 1 2 2 }	100 p. 9 in. 30 p. 24 p. 12 p.	R SB R H H	118	Lt.-Com. L. H. Newman					
		Unadilla	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 1 1 1 }	11 in. 20 p. 30 p. 11 in. 24 p.	SB R R SB H	81	Lt.-Com. F. M. Ramsay		1	4 ¹	20	
		Huron	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 4 1 6 }	30 p. 11 in. 24 p. 150 p. 32 p.	R R H R R	76	Lt.-Com. T. O. Selfridge					
		Pequot	S. Str.	593	4th	{ 2 2 2 2 2 }	30 p. 24 p. 12 p. 100 p. 9 in.	R H H R SB	130	Lt.-Com. D. L. Braine					
		Pontoosuc	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 2 2 2 1 }	20 p. 24 p. 12 p. 100 p. 60 p.	R H R R R	181	Lt.-Com. W. G. Temple					
		Nereus	S. Str.	1244	3d	{ 2 6 6 1 1 }	30 p. 32 p. 12 p. 100 p. 30 p.	R 57 c R R R	164	Com. J. C. Howell					
		Kansas	S. Str.	593	4th	{ 1 2 2 2 }	30 p. 20 p. 9 in. 12 p.	R R SB SB	108	Lt.-Com. P. G. Watmough					
		<i>Second Line</i>													
		Juniata	S. Str.	1240	2d	{ 1 2 10 1 1 }	100 p. 30 p. 8 in. 12 p. 11 in.	R R 55 c H SB	160	Capt. W. R. Taylor	5	8			
		Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1 1 3 }	20 p. 24 p. 12 p. 100 p. 11 in.	R H R R SB	90	Lt.-Com. M. Sicard					
		Powhatan	S.W. Str.	2415	1st	{ 1 14 1 1 2 2 2 }	11 in. 9 in. 150 p. 30 p. 11 in. 24 p. 12 p.	SB SB R R SB H H	266	Commo. J. F. Schenck					
1864, December 25		Shenandoah	S. Str.	1378	2d	{ 2 2 2 2 20 }	100 p. 30 p. 11 in. 24 p. 12 p.	R R SB H H	171	Capt. D. B. Ridgely			6 ²	10	
		Brooklyn	S. Str.	2070	2d	{ 2 2 2 2 2 }	100 p. 9 in. 60 p. 12 p. 100 p.	SB R R H R	367	Com. J. Alden					
		Pawtuxet	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 2 2 2 }	20 p. 9 in. 24 p. 150 p. 9 in.	R SB H SB R	189	Com. J. H. Spotts					
		Susquehanna	S.W. Str.	2450	1st	{ 12 2 1 1 10 2 2 }	150 p. 9 in. 12 p. 100 p. 30 p. 9 in. 12 p.	SB R R R SB R R	306	Commo. S. W. Godon					
		Ticonderoga	S. Str.	1533	2d	{ 1 10 2 2 }	30 p. 9 in. 24 p. 12 p.	R SB H H	163	Capt. C. Steedman	8	14			
						Continued on page 228.)									

¹ Confederate accounts: 4 h., 50 m.

² Ammen, Maclay, and Confederate accounts: 7 h.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
												Official	Unofficial																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
{ A range of isolated batteries }			1	150 p.	R	{ 928 ¹ }	{ Col. W. Lamb }	{ }	{ 23 }	{ The fleet steamed in in lines ahead; the 1st line anchoring abreast sea face of fort within 1300 yd., the 2d abreast the salient of works at 1700 yd., the advanced 2d line abreast land face, attacking out-works, the reserve, out of range, behind the 2d line. The fort was completely silenced in an hour and a quarter, and two magazines blown up. Fire was kept up all day, and 3000 troops landed, but these reëmbarked without attempting an assault. Not a casualty in the fleet resulted from enemy's fire; six ^s 100-pdr. rifles exploded in the fleet, killing and wounding 39 men. Three gunboats were partially disabled, but went into action next day. }	{ Logs (all vessels except <i>Anemone</i> and <i>Vanderbilt</i>); CNR CXVIII 19, 20; MF (4081) 71, 73, 89, 92, 155, 205, (4082) 7, 158, (4120) 70, 72, 464, (4122) 461, 471, 597, (4134) 401-469, (4083) 118, (4867) 119, (4225) 13, (4485) 54, (4887) 186, (4889) 86-88, (4968) 111a; SO (Conf. LR) 198; SO (ML) [1864, Dec.] 415; SO (OL) [1864, Dec. IV] 189; SO (Com. L.) [1865, Jan.] 11; SO (NABS) XXVIII 131-351, XXIX 22, 23, 27, 442, 502 }	{ AWR LXXXVII 963; AWR LXXXVIII 1003, 1103, 1296, 1302, 1348, etc.; CW 695; DAE XI 597-613; NWR XI 245, 441; RCW (1865) ii; RSN (1865) iv, 4, 71 }	{ ASL 74; Ammen 219; ADH 103; ANJ II 290, 305; AP 415; BFS 258; BO II 571; BLCW IV 643; CSN 419; CRC 46; CMH IV 274, XII 90, 447; DDP 267; EFF; ES 273; HWWI 138; HKT 7; H 348; HFM 427; HUMC 173; MOLLI II 158; MOLLMO I 365; MOLLNY II 107; M II 503; NE 73, 555; NW 147; ON 403; NBA 667; RSC 7; Rec 27; RON 304; SN 444; S IV 504 }																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
	8	10 in.	R col.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								

¹ MOLLMO: 1100 men.² Maclay: 6 k., 52 w.; CRC: 3 k., 55 w.³ AP 421: 5 guns.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1864, December 24	Cape Fear River, N. C.	Wabash	S. Str.	3274	1st	1 2 1 42 1 1 2	150 p. 100 p. 10 in. 9 in. 30 p. 12 p. 100 p.	R R SB SB R H R	550	Capt. M. Smith		8			
		Mackinaw	S.W. Str.	974	3d	4 2 2 1	9 in. 24 p. 12 p. 11 in.	SB H H SB	145	Com. J. C. Beau- mont		10			
		Tuscarora	S. Str.	997	3d	1 2 6	100 p. 30 p. 8 in.	R R 55 c	172	Com. J. M. Frailey					
		Maumee	S. Str.	593	4th	1 2 4	100 p. 30 p. 32 p. 24 p.	R R 57 c H	96	Lt.-Com. R. Chandler					
		Colorado	S. Str.	3425	1st	1 46 4	150 p. 11 in. 9 in. 12 p.	SB SB H H	626	Commo. H. K. Thatcher	1	6			
		Yantic	S. Str.	593	4th	1 2 2	100 p. 9 in. 30 p. 24 p. 12 p.	SB R H H H	113	Lt.-Com. T. C. Harris		5			
		Mohican	S. Str.	994	3d	1 2 6 1	100 p. 30 p. 9 in. 12 p.	R R SB H	150	Com. D. Am- men					
		Minnesota	S. Str.	3307	1st	1 39 4 1	150 p. 100 p. 9 in. 12 p. 11 in.	R R SB H SB	540	Commo. J. Lan- man					
		Vanderbilt	S.W. Str.	3360	1st	2 12 2	100 p. 9 in. 30 p.	R SB R	209	Capt. C. W. Pickering					
		Monticello	S. Str.	655	4th	1 3 2	100 p. 30 p. 9 in.	R R SB	96	A. V. Lt. J. Trathen					
		Rhode Island	S.W. Str.	1517	2d	2 1 8 1 2	30 p. 9 in. 8 in. 12 p. 100 p.	SB SB 63 c H R	157	Com. S. D. Trenchard					
		Sassacus	S.W. Str.	974	3d	4 4 2	9 in. 24 p. 12 p.	SB H H	145	Lt.-Com. J. L. Davis					
		Chippewa	S. Str.	507	4th	1 4 2	20 p. 11 in. 24 p. 100 p.	R SB H R	64	Lt.-Com. A. W. Weaver					
		Osceola	S.W. Str.	974	3d	4 2 2 2	9 in. 24 p. 12 p. 11 in.	SB H H SB	145	Com. J. M. B. Clitz		7			
		Tacony	S.W. Str.	974	3d	4 2 4 2	9 in. 24 p. 12 p. 20 p.	SB H H R	145	Lt.-Com. W. T. Truxtun		2			
		Santiago de Cuba	S.W. Str.	1567	2d	8 1 1	32 p. 30 p. 100 p.	57 c R R	143	Capt. O. S. Glisson					
		Fort Jackson (Reserve — 1st Division)	S.W. Str.	1770	2d	2 8	30 p. 9 in.	R SB	194	Capt. B. F. Sands					
		Howquah	S. Str.	397	4th	3 2	30 p. 12 p.	R H	55	A. V. Lt. J. W. Balch					
		Wilderness	S.W. Str.	390	4th	4	24 p.	H	41	Act. Mstr. H. Arey					
		Cherokee	S. Str.	606	4th	2 4	20 p. 24 p.	R H	92	A. V. Lt. W. E. Dennison					
Advance	S.W. Str.	880	4th	1 4	20 p. 24 p.	R H	98	Lt.-Com. J. H. Upshur							
Anemone	S. Str.	156	4th	2 2	20 p. 12 p.	H H	30	Act. Ensign W. C. Borden							

(Continued on page 230.)

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1864, December 24	Cape Fear River, N. C.	(Reserve — 2d Division													
		Moccasin	S. Str.	192	4th	3	12 p.	R	29	Act. Ensign J. Brown					
		Eolus	S.W. Str.	344	4th	{1 2	{30 p 24 p.	{R H	53	Act. Mstr. E. Keyser					
		Gettysburg	S.W. Str.	726	4th	{1 2 4	{30 p 12 p. 24 p.	{R R H	96	Lieut. R. H. Lamson					
		(Reserve — 3d Division													
		Alabama	S.W. Str.	1264	3d	{1 2 6	{9 in. 30 p. 32 p.	{SB R 57 c	144	A. V. Lt. F. Smith					
		Keystone State	S.W. Str.	1364	3d	{1 1 6	{50 p. 30 p. 8 in.	{R R 56 c	163	Com. H. Rolands					
		Nansemond	S.W. Str.	340	4th	{2 1	{32 p. 30 p.	{57 c R	63	Act. Mstr. J. H. Porter					
		Emma	S. Str.	350	4th	{2 6	{24 p. 24 p.	{H H	70	A. V. Lt. T. C. Dunn					
		Lilian	S.W. Str.	630	4th	{2 1	{12 p. 30 p.	{R R	63	A. V. Lt. T. A. Harris					
		(Reserve — 4th Division													
		Tristram Shandy	S.W. Str.	444	4th	{1 3	{20 p. 12 p.	{R H	80	Act. Ensign B. Wood					
		Britannia	S.W. Str.	495	4th	{1 5	{30 p. 24 p.	{R H	75	A. V. Lt. S. Huse					
1864, December 25		Governor Buckingham	S. Str.	886	3d	{1 4	{100 p. 30 p.	{R R	112	A. V. Lt. J. MacDiarmid					
		Little Ada	S. Str.	196	4th	{1 2	{20 p. 20 p.	{R R	27	Act. Mstr. S. P. Crafts					
		Iosco	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{2 4 2	{100 p. 9 in. 24 p.	{R SB H	164	Com. J. Guest					
		Quaker City	S.W. Str.	1600	2d	{1 1 4	{100 p. 30 p. 20 p.	{R R R	163	Com. W. F. Spicer		1			
											14 ¹	62			
1864, December 27	Decatur, Ala.	General Thomas	S.W. Str.	184	4th	{2 4	{30 p. 24 p.	{R H		Act. Mstr. G. Morton					Confederates
1864, December 27	Chickasaw, Ala.	Fairy	Stern W. Str.	211	4th	{2 6	{30 p. 24 p.	{R H		{Act. Rear-Adm. S. P. Lee Act. Ensign J. S. Roberts					Fort
1865, January 11 1865, January 13	Guntersville, Ala. Beards Bluff, Ala.	General Grant	S.W. Str.	201	4th	{2 3	{30 p. 24 p.	{R H		Act. Ensign J. Watson					Batteries

¹ BLCW: 19 k., 63 w.; M: 20 k., 63 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Troops													
										Cooperated with U.S. troops	Log (Gen. Thomas)		
										Destroyed the work and blew up caissons.	Log (Fairy) SO (MS) XIII 70		
										Silenced enemy's fire.	Log (Gen. Grant)		

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1865, January 13		Malvern	S.W. Str.	627	4th	{ 4 8	20 p. 12 p.	HR H	68	{ Rear. Adm. D. D. Porter Lt.-Com. K. R. Breese	3	1	[10	40]	
		(Ironclads)													
		Monadnock	Ironclad	1564	3d	4	15 in.	S	146	Com. E. G. Parrott		1			
		Saugus	Ironclad	1034	3d	2	15 in.	S	81	Com. E. R. Colhoun		3			
		Canonicus	Ironclad	1034	3d	2	15 in.	S	85	Lt.-Com. G. E. Belknap		3			
		Mahopac	Ironclad	1034	4th	2	15 in.	S	92	Lt.-Com. A. W. Weaver					
		(First Line)													
		New Ironsides	Ironclad	3486	1st	{ 2 14	150 p. 60 p. 11 in.	R R S	376	Commo. W. Radford					
		Brooklyn	S. Str.	2070	2d	{ 2 20	60 p. 9 in.	R S	367	Capt. J. Alden		3 ¹			
		Mohican	S. Str.	994	3d	{ 1 2 6	100 p. 30 p. 9 in.	R R S	150	Com. D. Ammen	1	11 ²			
		Tacony	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 4	11 in. 9 in. 24 p.	S S H	145	Lt.-Com. W. T. Truxtun	5	11 ³			
		Kansas	S. Str.	593	4th	{ 1 2 2	150 p. 30 p. 9 in.	R R S	108	Lt.-Com. P. G. Watmough		1			
		Unadilla	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 4	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	S R H	81	Lt.-Com. F. M. Ramsay					
1865, January 14	Cape Fear River, N.C.	Huron	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 4	11 in. 30 p. 24 p.	S R H	76	Lt.-Com. T. O. Selfridge		5	?	?	Fort Fisher
		Pequot	S. Str.	593	4th	{ 1 6	30 p. 150 p. 32 p.	R R S	130	Lt.-Com. D. L. Braine	3	5			
		Yantic	S. Str.	593	4th	{ 1 2 2	100 p. 30 p. 24 p.	R R H	113	Lt.-Com. T. C. Harris	2	1			
		Maumee	S. Str.	593	4th	{ 1 4	100 p. 32 p. 24 p.	R S H	96	Lt.-Com. R. Chandler					
		Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	S R H	90	Lt.-Com. M. Sicard		5			
		Pawtuxet	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 2	20 p. 100 p. 9 in.	R R S	189	Com. J. H. Spotts		3 ⁴			
		Pontoosuc	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 2	20 p. 100 p. 9 in.	R R S	181	Lt.-Com. W. G. Temple		7 ⁵			
		Nereus	S. Str.	1244	3d	{ 1 2 6	60 p. 30 p. 32 p.	R R S	164	Com. J. C. Howell	3	3			
		(Second Line)													
		Minnesota	S. Str.	3307	1st	{ 1 1 39	150 p. 100 p. 11 in.	R R S	540	Commo. J. Lanman	15	26 ⁶			
		Colorado	S. Str.	3425	1st	{ 1 1 49	150 p. 11 in. 9 in.	R S S	626	Commo. H. K. Thatcher	3	14 ⁷			
		Wabash	S. Str.	3274	1st	{ 1 1 38	150 p. 10 in. 9 in.	R S S	550	Capt. M. Smith	3	23 ⁸			
		Susquehanna	S.W. Str.	2450	1st	{ 1 2 12	30 p. 100 p. 100 p.	R R R	306	Commo. S. W. Godon	3	15			

(Continued on page 234.)

¹ Ammen 258: 2 k., 12 w.² NWR XI 444: 12 w.; Ammen: 12 k.³ NWR XI 443: 2 k., 12 w.⁴ BLCW: 2 w.⁵ One account: 8 w.⁶ Ammen: 13 k., 23 w.; another account: 16 k., 29 w.⁷ BLCW: 4 k., 17 w.; another account: 3 k., 15 w.⁸ BLCW: 4 k., 22 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
[Arango of isolated batteries]								2	41	The same positions were taken by the lines as in the previous attacks; and the fort silenced in 3 hours. Fire was kept up all day, and 8000 ² troops under Gen. A. H. Terry landed in 3 hours.			
			1 10 9 3 7 1 4 6 1 1 1 2 1	150 p. 10 in. 6½ in. 7 in. 8 in. 8½ in. 8 in. 6½ in. 6½ in. 5½ in. 4½ in. 5½ in. 8 in.	R col. R R R R SB SB SB SB SB M M	1900 ¹	Col. W. Lamb	?	?	Attack in the morning made by the smaller vessels in order to try to dismount guns in the fort, on the face where the assault was to be made. Attack by the fleet from 1 P.M. until dark.	Logs (all vessels except Republic); MF (4082) 130,146,153, 214, 220, 228, 242, 243,250-252, (4120) 130, 249, 258, 244, (4085) 133, (4122) 616, 629, 678, (4134) 474, 475, (4562) 145, (4336) 9, (4888) 54, 55, (4889) 99, 101, (4867) 122, (4868) 27, (4191) 1, (4235) 138, (4967) 35, (4389)39,40; SO (ACL) XXIII 67, 68, 173; SO (LFO) IV 554; SO (ML) [1865,Jan. 1] 319; SO (Com.L.) [1865, Jan.] 43, 45; SO (CC)XIV 219; SO (NABS) XXX 1, 4, 278, XXIX 72- 457	AWR LXXXVII 999, XCV 128, etc.; DAE XI 426-433; NWR XI 425; OG II 514,483,548, 550; RCW (1865) ii; RSN (1865) iii,v,71-179; 38 Cong. 2 Sess. H. Doe. 29	AP 426; ANJ II 337; Ammen 232; AF 295; ASL 83; ADH 103; BFS 261; BLCW IV 647; BO II 575; BFF; CW 712; CSN 426; CMH IV 276, V 352, XII 447; CRC170; EFF; ES 273; FNC 379; GR 934; H 351; HUMC 181; HFM 428; HKT 7; HWW I 140; JAD 493; JEH 65; JRH 20; LFL 153; MOLLMO I 375; MOLLM I 299, 271; MOLLNY II 110; MC 182; MII 505; MF 164; NW 147, 160; NE 555, 73; NYW 144; NBA 667; ON 407; RSC 7,334; Ree. 11, 26; RON 313; SN 495; S IV 516
								10	15	Same positions as on the 13th and the fort silenced in one hour; 1600 sailors and 400 marines, under Lt.-Com. K. R. Breese, were landed to join in the assault. The attack on the part of the navy resulted in a repulse, though the demonstration helped divert the enemy's attention from the main attack, so that the army met with less opposition. The fire of the fleet was continued on those portions of the fort still held by the enemy, until at 10 P.M. the entire work was in the possession of the Union forces. During these bombardments, every gun on the sea face (19) was dismounted or disabled. The fleet expended 16,682 projectiles, weighing 1,652,638 pounds. This statement, it is estimated, includes 90-95 % of the shot actually expended.			

¹ One account : 2300 men.

² Maclay : 6000 men.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY	
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.		
1865, January 13	Cape Fear River, N.C.	Powhatan	S.W. Str.	2415	1st	{ 3 1 16 4	{ 100 p. 11 in. 9 in. 12 p.	{ R S S H	266	Com. J. F. Schenck	3	19 ¹				
		Juniata	S. Str.	1240	2d	{ 1 2 6 2	{ 100 p. 30 p. 8 in. 24 p.	{ R R 55 c H	160	Lt.-Com. T. S. Phelps	5	10				
		Shenandoah	S. Str.	1378	2d	{ 2 1 1 1	{ 11 in. 150 p. 30 p. 100 p.	{ S R R R	171	Capt. D. B. Ridgley		6 ²				
		Ticonderoga	S. Str.	1533	2d	{ 1 1 10 2	{ 30 p. 30 p. 9 in. 100 p.	{ R R S R	163	Capt. C. Steedman	2	2 ³				
		Vanderbilt	S.W. Str.	3360	1st	{ 2 2 12 2	{ 100 p. 30 p. 9 in. 100 p.	{ R R S R	209	Capt. C. W. Pickering	2	13				
		Mackinaw	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 2 2	{ 9 in. 24 p. 12 p. 11 in.	{ S H H S	145	Com. J. C. Beaumont		2 ⁴				
		Tuscarora	S. Str.	997	3d	{ 1 1 2 6	{ 100 p. 30 p. 8 in. 55 c	{ R R R 55 c	172	Com. J. M. Frailey	3	12 ⁵				
		(Third Line)														
		Santiago de Cuba	S.W. Str.	1567	2d	{ 2 8 1 1	{ 20 p. 32 p. 30 p. 100 p.	{ R 57 c R R	143	Capt. O. S. Glisson	1	9				
		Fort Jackson	S.W. Str.	1770	2d	{ 1 2 8 2	{ 100 p. 30 p. 9 in. 100 p.	{ R R S R	194	Capt. B. F. Sands	1	10				
Osceola		S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 2 2	{ 9 in. 24 p. 12 p. 100 p.	{ S H H R	145	Com. J. M. B. Clitz		3					
Sassacus		S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 2 4	{ 9 in. 24 p. 12 p. 24 p.	{ S H H H	145	Lt.-Com. J. L. Davis	2	3					
Chippewa		S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 1 1	{ 20 p. 11 in. 11 in. 11 in.	{ R S S S	64	Lt.-Com. E. E. Potter	2	3 ⁶					
R. R. Cuyler		S. Str.	1202	3d	{ 10 2 4 1	{ 32 p. 30 p. 9 in. 11 in.	{ 57 c R SB S	154	Com. C. H. B. Caldwell							
Maratanza		S.W. Str.	786	3d	{ 1 2 2 2	{ 11 in. 24 p. 30 p. 9 in.	{ S H R S	111	Lt.-Com. G. W. Young		3					
Rhode Island		S.W. Str.	1517	2d	{ 1 8 1 1	{ 9 in. 8 in. 12 p. 100 p.	{ S 63 c R R	157	Com. S. D. Trenchard		8 ⁷					
Monticello		S. Str.	655	4th	{ 1 3 2 1	{ 12 p. 30 p. 9 in. 9 in.	{ R R S S	96	Lt. W. B. Cushing	4	4					
Alabama		S. Str.	1264	3d	{ 1 2 6 1	{ 9 in. 30 p. 32 p. 12 p.	{ S R 57 c H	144	A. V. Lt. A. A. Langthorne							
Montgomery		S.W. Str.	787	3d	{ 1 1 4 2	{ 30 p. 10 in. 8 in. 100 p.	{ R S 55 c R	110	A. V. Lt. T. C. Dunn	2	4					
Iosco		S. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 2 2	{ 9 in. 24 p. 12 p. 12 p.	{ S H H H	164	Com. J. Guest	2	12					
1865, January 15		(Reserve Line)														
		Aries	S. Str.	820	3d	{ 2 4 1 1	{ 30 p. 8 in. 12 p. 12 p.	{ R 63 c HR HR	90	A. V. Lt. F. S. Wells						
		Howquah	S. Str.	397	4th	{ 3 2 2 4	{ 30 p. 12 p. 12 p. 24 p.	{ R HR HR H	55	A. V. Lt. J. B. Balch						
		Wilderness	S.W. Str.	390	4th	{ 4 2 4 4	{ 24 p. 20 p. 24 p. 20 p.	{ H R H R	41	Act. Mstr. H. Arey						
		Cherokee	S. Str.	606	4th	{ 2 4 1 4	{ 20 p. 24 p. 20 p. 24 p.	{ R H R H	92	A. V. Lt. W. E. Dennison						
		Advance	S.W. Str.	808	4th	{ 1 4 2 5	{ 20 p. 24 p. 30 p. 12 p.	{ R H R HR	98	Lt.-Com. J. H. Upshur						
		Fort Donelson	S.W. Str.	900	3d	{ 2 5 5 5	{ 30 p. 12 p. 12 p. 12 p.	{ R HR HR HR	137	Act. Mstr. G. W. Frost						
	(Continued on page 236.)															

(Continued on page 236.)

¹ BLCW: 4 k., 17 w.; another account: 3 k., 21 w.
⁶ BLCW: 4 k., 4 w.

⁷ Ammen: 8 k., 2 w.

² Ammen: 6 k.

³ NWR XI 443, 454: 1 k., 6 w.

⁴ One account: 3 w.; another: 4 w.

⁵ BLCW: 4 k., 12 w.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY				
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.					
1865, January 13	Cape Fear River, N.C.	Eolus	S.W. Str.	344	4th	{ 1 2	{ 30 p. 24 p.	{ R H	53	Act. Mstr. E. S. Keyser	6	6	}						
		Gettysburg	S.W. Str.	726	4th	{ 2 4	{ 32 p. 24 p.	{ 27 c H	96	Lieut. R. H. Lamson									
		Emma	S. Str.	350	4th	{ 6 2	{ 24 p. 12 p.	{ H HR	70	A. V. Lt. J. M. Williams									
		Lilian	S.W. Str.	630	4th	{ 1 1	{ 30 p. 20 p.	{ R R	63	A. V. Lt. T. A. Harris									
1865, January 14		Nansemond	S.W. Str.	340	4th	{ 2 1	{ 24 p. 30 p.	{ H R	63	Act. Mstr. J. H. Porter	2								
		Tristram	S.W. Str.	444	4th	{ 1 3	{ 20 p. 12 p.	{ R H	80	A. V. Lt. F. M. Green									
		Britannia	S.W. Str.	495	4th	{ 1 5	{ 30 p. 24 p.	{ R H	75	A. V. Lt. W. B. Sheldon									
		Governor Buckingham	S. Str.	886	3d	{ 1 4	{ 100 p. 30 p.	{ R R	112	A. V. Lt. J. MacDiarmid									
1865, January 15		Little Ada	S. Str.	196	4th	{ 1 2	{ 20 p. 20 p.	{ R R	37	Act. Mstr. S. P. Crafts									
		Republic	S. Str.	90	4th	{ 1	{ 24 p.	{ H	—	Act. Ensign J. W. Bennett									
Total											76	269 ¹							
1865, January 15	Alabama	General Grant	S.W. Str.	201	4th	{ 2 3	{ 30 p. 24 p.	{ R H		Act. Ensign J. Watson					Guntersville				
1865, January 16-28	Apalachicola River, Fla.	2 boats of the Midnight	[Launch Cutter]			{ 1		{ H	30	Act. Mstr. C. H. Cadieu									
1865, January 24 ²	Trent's Reach, James River, Va.	Onondaga	Ironclad	1250	2d	{ 2 2	{ 15 in. 150 p.	{ S R	130	Lt.-Com. H. C. Blake									
		Hunchback	S.W. Str.	517	4th	{ 1 4	{ 100 p. 9 in.	{ R S	99	Lieut. J. P. Fyffe									
		Massasoit	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 2 2	{ 100 p. 9 in. 24 p. 12 p.	{ R S H H	141	Lieut. G. W. Sumner									
1865, February 1-4	West Bay, St. Andrews' Bay, Fla.	Boat of the Midnight														5	2		Howlett House batteries Two iron-clad rams
1865, February 4	Little River, S.C.	4 boats of the Monticello						50	Lieut. W. B. Cushing										
1865, February 6	Shallotte Inlet, S.C.	2 boats' crews							Act. Mstr. C. A. Pettit										
1865, February 6	Pagan Creek, Va.	10 boats of the Roanoke, Powhatan, and Alabama					II		Lieut. G. W. Wood	1									
(1865, February 9-14)	Stono and Folly Rivers, S.C.	Lehigh	Ironclad	844	2d	{ 1 1 1	{ 15 in. 11 in. 100 p.	{ S S R	80	Lt.-Com. A. A. Semmes									
		Commodore McDonough	S.W. Str.	532	4th	{ 2 1 2	{ 50 p. 9 in. 24 p.	{ R S H	75	Lt.-Com. A. F. Crosman									
Dan Smith		M. Schr.	150	4th	{ 1 2	{ 13 in. 24 p.	{ M H	33	Act. Mstr. B. Van Voorhis	10			Confederates						
Geranium		S.W. Str.	223	4th	{ 2 2	{ 12 p. 20 p.	{ R R	45	Act. Ensign D. Lee										
1865, February 14		Wissahickon	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 150 p. 20 p. 12 p.	{ R H H	80	Lt.-Com. A. W. Johnson		8	05	Confederates					
		C. P. Williams	M. Schr.	210	4th	{ 1 2 1	{ 20 p. 32 p. 13 in.	{ R M H	45	Act. Mstr. G. W. Parker									

¹ BLCW: 82 k., 269 w.; Ammen: 74 k., 289 w.; NWR XI 444: 88 k., 271 w.

² Maclay: Jan. 25, 1865.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Town										Destroyed.	Log (Gen. Grant)		
										The expedition captured 16 prisoners and destroyed a Confederate government storehouse.	SO (EGBS) X, 11, 12	NWR XVII 797, 800; RSN (1865) 354	
										The enemy's rams were hit several times.	Logs (Onondaga) (Hunchback) (Massasoit); SO (NABS) XXIX 415; MF (4083) 142-145, (4134) 487	NWR XI 647, 649, 652, 656; RSN (1865) 211	M II 502; RO 243
										Expedition; destroyed salt works.	SO (EGBS) IX 242	NWR XVII 811	
										Expedition to Little River; destroyed a quantity of cotton.	SO (NABS) XXX 120	NWR XII 5	
										Surprised and routed a Confederate force, capturing six prisoners.	SO (NABS) XXX 120	NWR XII 6	
										Captured a torpedo, a boat, and a Confederate naval officer.	SO (ACL) [1865, Feb.] 223; SO (NABS) XXX 112, 114	NWR XII 10-12; RSN (1865) 212	
Troops										Naval operations in co-operation with land forces under Gen. Hartwell.	Logs (Geranium) (Dan Smith) (C. P. Williams); SO (NABS) XV 423, 438, 511, 514, 524, 526, 455; MF (4050c) 14, 29, 37, 39	NWR XVI 230	
Troops										The vessels shelled the enemy's lines; firing at 5-15-minute intervals.			

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1865, February 9	Togodo Creek, S.C.	Pawnee	S. Str.	1289	2d	{ 1 1 12 2 2 2	100 p. 50 p. 9 in. 24 p. 12 p. 20 p.	R R S H H R	151	Com. G. B. Balch			4		Three bat- teries
		Daffodil	S.W. Str.	160	4th	{ 1 1	20 p. 20 p.	R RH	28	Act. Mstr. W. H. Mallard					
		Sonoma	S.W. Str.	955	3d				165	Lt.-Com. T. S. Fillebrown					
1865, February 11	Cape Fear River, N.C.	Montauk	Ironclad	844	4th	{ 1 1 1 1 6 2 2 2	15 in. 11 in. 12 p. 11 in. 9 in. 24 p. 12 p. 100 p.	S S H S S H H R	88	Lt.-Com. E. E. Stone			3		{Fort Ander- son Batteries
		Mackinaw	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 1 2 2 2	9 in. 24 p. 12 p. 100 p.	S H H R	145	Com. J. C. Beaumont					
		Lenapee	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 4 2 2 1 2 1 2 4 1 1 4 1 1 1 1 12 2 2 1 4 2 2 1 1 4 1									

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Fort			12							{The works were completely silenced; the <i>Sonoma</i> and <i>Daffodil</i> were each struck twice; the <i>Pawnee</i> , ten times.	Logs (<i>Pawnee</i>) (<i>Sonoma</i>); SO (SABS) XV 500-509, 520, 523	NWR XVI 225	
			{3 6 3	32 p. 32 p. 24 p.	R S S					The fort replied only occasionally.	Logs (<i>Mackinaw</i>) (<i>Shawmut</i>); MF (4699) I 130	NWR XII 33, 37	
										Attack in coöperation with land forces under Gen. Terry	Logs (<i>Key-stone State</i>) (<i>Emma</i>)	NWR XII 38	
				18 p.						Expedition to Bull's Bay in coöperation with troops under Brig.-Gen. E. E. Potter, to create a diversion at Charleston. Engaged the works. The fort completely silenced.	{Logs (<i>Pawnee</i>) (<i>Ottawa</i>); SO (SABS) XV 493-498; MF (4821) 325, 337, 338, 343	NWR XVI 237	NE 559
Fort			{3 6 3	32 p. 32 p. 24 p.	R S S					{The <i>Montauk</i> took position close to the works, while the gunboats enfiladed the fort, which answered, but was silenced by sunset.	{Logs (<i>Montauk</i>) (<i>Pawtuxet</i>) (<i>Lena-pee</i>) (<i>Pequot</i>); SO (NABS) XXIX 256, XXX 159; MF (4699) I 130	NWR XII 31-33; RSN (1865) vii, 183	Ammen 242; CW 727; M II 507

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1865, February 18	Cape Fear River, N.C.	Malvern	S.W. Str.	627	4th	{ 4 8 }	20 p. 12 p.	R S }	68	{ Rear-Adm. D. D. Porter Act. Ensign W. C. Wise }			13		Fort Ander- son
		Montauk	Ironclad	844	4th	{ 1 1 1 2 }	15 in. 11 in. 12 p. 100 p.	S S H R }	88	{ Lt.-Com. E. E. Stone }					
		Mackinaw	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 4 2 2 }	9 in. 24 p. 12 p.	S H H }	145	{ Lt.-Com. J. C. Beaumont }					
		Huron	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 4 2 }	11 in. 30 p. 24 p.	S R H }	76	{ Lt.-Com. T. O. Selfridge }					
		Sassacus	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 4 2 2 2 }	9 in. 24 p. 12 p. 100 p.	S H H R }	145	{ Lt.-Com. J. L. Davis }					
		Pontoosuc	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 4 2 2 }	9 in. 20 p. 24 p.	S R H }	181	{ Com. W. G. Temple }					
		Maratanza	S.W. Str.	786	3d	{ 1 4 2 }	11 in. 9 in. 24 p.	S S H }	111	{ Lt.-Com. G. W. Young }					
		Lenapee	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 2 }	100 p. 9 in. 20 p.	R S R }	147	{ Lt.-Com. J. S. Barnes }					
		Unadilla	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 4 2 }	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	S R H }	81	{ Lt.-Com. F. M. Ramsay }					
		Pawtuxet	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 2 }	100 p. 20 p. 9 in.	R R S }	147	{ Com. J. H. Spotts }					
		Osceola	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 2 }	24 p. 9 in. 12 p.	H S H }	145	{ Com. J. M. B. Clitz }					
		Shawmut	S. Str.	593	4th	{ 1 2 2 }	100 p. 30 p. 9 in.	R R S }	35	{ Lt.-Com. J. G. Walker }					
		Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 4 1 }	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	S S H }	90	{ Lt.-Com. M. Sic- ard }					
		Nyack	S. Str.	593	4th	{ 1 2 2 }	100 p. 30 p. 9 in.	R R S }	118	{ Lt.-Com. L. H. Newman }					
		Chippewa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 4 }	20 p. 11 in.	R S }	64	{ Lt.-Com. E. E. Potter }	1	1			
		Little Ada	S. Str.	196	4th	{ 4 2 }	24 p. 20 p.	H R }	37	{ Act. Mstr. S. P. Crafts }					
		Pequot	S. Str.	593	4th	{ 1 6 }	150 p. 32 p.	R S }	130	{ Lt.-Com. D. L. Braine }	1	4			
1865, February [18]	Charleston, S.C.	Squadron								Rear-Adm. J. A. Dahlgren					{ Columbia 3 torpedo boats }

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
												Official	Unofficial
Fort			3 6 3	32 p. 32 p. 24 p.	R S S					The fort silenced by 3 o'clock, but fire kept up all day, 380 shells being fired an hour into the work; meanwhile troops under Gen. Schofield were working their way around to the rear of the enemy to cut them off, but the latter did not wait for the movement to be accomplished, and evacuated their works.	Logs (all vessels except <i>Unadilla</i> and <i>Seneca</i>); SO (NABS) XXX 159; MF (4084) 167, 168, (4120) 242, (4966) I 131a	NWR XII 32, 33; RSN (1865) vii, 183	Ammen 242; ANJ II 418, 434; CMH XII 448; CW 727; M II 507; NE 555
Ironclad	1456		6							Captured upon the fall of the city.	SO (SABS) XVI 241, 284, 414, 428	NWR XVI 322; RSN (1865) 250, 465, 494	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1865, February 20-21	Cape Fear River, N.C.	Malvern	S.W. Str.	627	4th	{ 4 8	20 p. 12 p.	HR H	68	{ Rear-Adm. D. D. Porter Ensign W. C. Wise					
		Osceola	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 2 2	100 p. 9 in. 24 p. 12 p.	R S H H	145	Com. J. M. B. Clitz					
		Mackinaw	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 2 2	100 p. 9 in. 24 p. 12 p.	R S H H	145	Com. J. C. Beaumont					
		Maumee	S. Str.	593	4th	{ 1 2 4 2	100 p. 32 p. 24 p. 100 p.	R S H R	96	Lt.-Com. J. Parker					
		Pontoosuc	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 4 2 2 2	9 in. 20 p. 24 p. 12 p.	S R H H	181	Lt.-Com. W. G. Temple					
		Pawtuxet	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 2	100 p. 20 p. 9 in.	R R S	189	Com. J. H. Spotts					
		Pequot	S. Str.	593	4th	{ 1 6 1 1	24 p. 150 p. 32 p. 100 p.	H R S R	130	Lt.-Com. D. L. Braine					
		Shawmut	S. Str.	593	4th	{ 2 2 2 1	30 p. 9 in. 24 p. 12 p.	R S H H	35	Lt.-Com. J. G. Walker					Fort Strong
		Seneca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 2 1 4	11 in. 20 p. 24 p. 12 p.	S R H H	90	Lt.-Com. M. Sic- ard					Fort Lee
		Maratanza	S.W. Str.	786	3d	{ 1 2 1 4	9 in. 11 in. 24 p. 100 p.	S S H R	111	Lt.-Com. G. W. Young					
		Lenapee	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 1 2 2 2	9 in. 24 p. 24 p. 100 p.	S H H R	147	Lt.-Com. J. S. Barnes					
		Sassacus	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 2 2	9 in. 24 p. 12 p. 100 p.	S H H R	145	Lt.-Com. J. L. Davis					
		Huron	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 4 1 1	11 in. 30 p. 24 p. 100 p.	S R H R	76	Lt.-Com. T. O. Selfridge					
		Nyack	S. Str.	593	4th	{ 1 2 2 2	30 p. 9 in. 24 p. 12 p.	R S H H	118	Lt.-Com. L. H. Newman					
		Unadilla	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 4 1	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	S R H	81	Lt.-Com. F. M. Ramsay					
		Chippewa	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 4	11 in. 20 p. 24 p.	S R H	64	Lt.-Com. E. E. Potter					
1865, February 23	South Carolina	Harvest Moon	S.W. Str.	546	4th	{ 1 4 1 1	20 p. 24 p. 12 p. 100 p.	R S R R	72	Rear-Adm. J. A. Dahlgren					
		Pawnee	S. Str.	1289	2d	{ 1 12 2 2	50 p. 9 in. 24 p. 12 p.	R S H H	151	Capt. H. S. Stellwagen					Georgetown
		Mingoe	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 1 2	100 p. 9 in. 24 p. 20 p.	R S H R	146	Com. J. B. Creighton					Fort White
		Nipsic	S.W. Str.	593	4th	{ 1 2 2 4	150 p. 30 p. 9 in. 24 p.	R R S H	91	Lt.-Com. A. F. Crosman					Fort Wool

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Earthwork			2 1 1 1	32 p. 32 p. 9 in. 8 in.	R S S S					On the 20th the garrison was driven out of Fort Strong by vessels' fire; that night the Confederates sent 200 floating torpedoes down the river, but these were either picked up by picket boats and torpedo nets, or sunk by musketry fire. The next day, after a short action, both works were occupied by the Union troops under General Terry.	{ Logs (all vessels except <i>Unadilla</i> , <i>Chippewa</i> , <i>Seneca</i>); SO (NABS) XXX 161, 258, 260	NWR XII 45, 56; RSN (1865) vi, 185, 189, 190	CMH XII 448; M II 507; NE 555
Earthwork			2 1 1 1	24 p. 30 p. 9 in. 42 p.	S R S —								
			1	32 p.	S								
Town			3 2 5	32 p. 10 in. 24 p.	R col. S					{ The town and works occupied by Union forces unopposed by the Confederates, who retreated upon their approach.	{ SO (SABS) XV 561-591; MF (4850) 52	NWR XVI 272; RSN (1865) 334	ANJ II 449; CW 769; JAD 501
Earthwork			2 1 1	12 p. 12 p. 6 p.	R S S								
Earthwork			2	24 p.	S								

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1865, February 23-March 27	St. Mark's, Fla.	Proteus	S. Str.	1244	3d	{ 6 2 1 2 1	{ 32 p. 12 p. 60 p. 30 p. 100 p.	{ 57 c R R R R	160	Com. R. W. Shufeldt					
		Mahaska	S.W. Str.	832	3d	{ 5 1	{ 9 in. 12 p.	{ S H	145	Lt.-Com. W. Gibson					
		Fort Henry	S.W. Str.	519	4th	{ 2 4	{ 9 in. 24 p.	{ S 57 c	120	A.V. Lt. I. B. Baxter					
		Stars and Stripes	S. Str.	407	4th	{ 4 1	{ 8 in. 20 p.	{ 55 c R	94	A. V. Lt. J. Sherrill					
		Hibiscus	S. Str.	406	4th	{ 2 4	{ 30 p. 24 p.	{ R H	86	A. V. Lt. W. M. Martine					
		Honduras	S.W. Str.	376	4th	{ 2 2	{ 20 p. 24 p.	{ R H	57	A. V. Lt. T. R. Harris					
		Britannia	S.W. Str.	495	4th	{ 1 5	{ 30 p. 24 p.	{ R H	75	A. V. Lt. W. B. Sheldon					
		Spirea	S. Str.	406	4th	{ 2 4	{ 30 p. 24 p.	{ R S	65	A. V. Lt. G. E. Nelson					
		Magnolia	S.W. Str.	843	4th	{ 1 4	{ 20 p. 24 p.	{ R H	89	A. V. Lt. W. S. Cheesman					
		Matthew Vas- sar	M. Schr.	216	4th	{ 1 2	{ 30 p. 32 p.	{ R 42 c	29	Act. Mstr. G. E. Hill					
		O. H. Lee	M. Schr.	199	4th	{ 4 1	{ 32 p. 12 p.	{ 57 c R	37	Act. Mstr. O. Thatcher					
		Two Sisters	Schr.	54	4th	{ 1	{ 12 p.	{ R	15	Act. Mstr. T. Chatfield					
		Iuka	S. Str.	940	3d	{ 1 2 1	{ 100 p. 30 p. 8 in.	{ R R S	116	A. V. Lt. W. C. Rodgers					
		Isonomia	S.W. Str.	593	4th	{ 1 2	{ 20 p. 24 p.	{ R H	63	A. V. Lt. L. D. D. Voorhees					
		Hendrick Hudson	S. Str.	460	4th	{ 2 4	{ 20 p. 8 in.	{ R 63 c	88	A. V. Lt. C. H. Rockwell					
1865, February 25	Cooper River, S.C.	Sonoma	S.W. Str.	955	3d	{ 1 4 2 2	{ 100 p. 11 in. 9 in. 24 p.	{ R S S H	165	Lt.-Com. T. S. Fillebrown					
		Chenango	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 2 4 2	{ 100 p. 20 p. 9 in.	{ R R S	171	Capt. G. U. Morris					
1865, March 3	Jotank Creek, Va.	Detachment from the Don							75	Act. Ensign G. E. McConnell					Guerillas
1865, March 5	Passpatansy River, Va.														
1865, March 6-8	Virginia	Commodore Read	S.W. Str.	650	4th	{ 2 4	{ 100 p. 9 in.	{ R S	84	A. V. Lt. Com. E. Hooker					
		Yankee	S.W. Str.	328	4th	{ 1 1 1	{ 50 p. 8 in. 24 p.	{ R 55 c H	48	Act. Mstr. L. G. Cook					
		Chamberlain Transports	[Army gunboat with troops]												
1865, March 6	Jones Bluff, Rappahan- nock River, Va.	Don	S. Str.	390	4th	{ 2 6	{ 20 p. 24 p.	{ R H	94	[Com. F. A. Parker Lt.-Com. T. H. Eastman]					Confederates
1865, March 11	Mobile Bay, Ala.	Chickasaw	Ironclad	970	4th	{ 4	{ 11 in.	{ S	138	[Act. Rear-Adm. H. K. Thatch- er Lt.-Com. G. H. Perkins]					
		Octorara	S.W. Str.	829	3d	{ 3 1 2	{ 9 in. 100 p. 32 p.	{ S R 33 c	118	Lt.-Com. W. W. Low					Batteries
		Winnebago and three other	Ironclad Ironclads	970	3d	{ 4 4	{ 24 p. 11 in.	{ H S							

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Troops			1		R		J. S. Mosby			Joint operations in the vicinity of St. Mark's in coöperation with the land forces under Brig.-Gen. J. Newton.	Logs (<i>Maskaska</i>) <i>Magnolia</i> ; SO (EGBS) X 9, 42, 44, 50	NWR XVII 812; AWR (1) XLIX (1) 68, 65, 66	
										Joint expedition with troops under Gen. Schimmelpfennig.	SO (SABS) XVI 7	NWR XVI 271	
										Expeditions; had skirmishes with Mosby's guerillas and drove them 4 miles into the interior; destroyed one boat.	SO (PF) VII 48	NWR V 520	
										Combined army and navy expedition to Fredericksburg, Va.	SO (PF) VII 52; MF (4355) 249, (4358) 9	NWR V 522- 524	
										Shelled the enemy at 200 yards, whereupon they limbered up and retreated without returning fire.	SO (PF) VII 50	NWR V 521	
										Armed reconnoissance; approached as close to batteries as shallow water and obstructions would allow, drawing enemy's fire.	Logs (<i>Chickasaw</i>) (<i>Octorara</i>) (<i>Itasca</i>) (<i>Genesee</i>); SO (WGBS) XII 66; MF (4300) II 114, (4431) 10	AWR (1) XLIX (1) 885; RSN (1865) 358	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION.	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1865, March 13	Near Fort Lowry, Va.	Morse	S.W. Str.	513	4th	{ 2 2 2 }	100 p. 9 in. 24 p.	R S H	78	Act. Mstr. G. W. Hyde			2		Battery
1865, March 14	Rappahannock River, Va.	Commodore Read	S.W. Str.	650	4th	{ 2 4 }	100 p. 9 in.	R S	84	A. V. Lt. Com. E. Hooker					
1865, March 16-18	Mattox Creek, Va.	Stepping Stones	S.W. Str.	226	4th	{ 3 2 }	12 p. 12 p.	HR H	21	{ Lt.-Com. T. H. Eastman Act. Mstr. E. A. Roderick Act. Ensign G. B. Griffin Act. Ensign W. C. Gibson A. V. Lt. E. Lenard }		2			Confederates
		Heliotrope	S.W. Str.	238	4th	1	12 p.	H	66						
		Resolute	S. Str.	70	4th	{ 1 1 2 4 }	24 p. 12 p. 32 p. 24 p.	H H 42 c H	16						
1865, March 21	Berwick Bay, La.	Carrabassett	S.W. Str.	202	4th	{ 2 4 }	32 p. 24 p.								
1865, April [3]	Richmond, Va.	North Atlantic	Squadron												{ Beaufort Texas }
1865, April 8	Mobile Bay, Ala.	Stockdale	S.W. Str.	188	4th	{ 2 4 }	30 p. 24 p.	R H	96	{ Act. Rear-Adm. H. K. Thatcher A. V. Lt. T. Edwards }			2 ¹		{ Fort Alexis Spanish Fort }
		Vessels of the squadron Naval battery													
1865, April 10-11	Mobile Bay, Ala.	Octorara	S.W. Str.	829	3d	{ 1 3 2 4 }	100 p. 9 in. 32 p. 24 p.	R S 33 c H	118	Lt.-Com. W. W. Low					{ Fort Huger Fort Tracy }
1865, April 24	Mississippi River, below New Orleans, La.	Richmond	S. Str.	1929	2d	{ 18 1 2 }	9 in. 100 p. 30 p.	S R R	261	Capt. T. P. Green					W. H. Webb
1865, April 29	Centre Furnace, Cumberland River	Moose	S.W. Str.	189	4th	6	24 p.	H		Act. Mstr. W. C. Coulson					Guerillas
1865, May 10	Nanna Hubba Bluff, Tombigbee River, Ala.	Cincinnati	Ironclad	512	3d	{ 2 3 2 6 }	100 p. 9 in. 30 p. 24 p.	R S R S	251	Com. E. Simpson					{ Nashville Morgan }
1865, May 11-16	Roanoke River, N.C.	Iosco	S.W. Str.	974	3d	{ 1 1 4 2 2 4 2 }	11 in. 100 p. 9 in. 24 p. 12 p. 32 p. 12 p.	S R S H H 42 c H	164	Lt.-Com. J. S. Thornton					
		Valley City	S. Str.	190	4th	{ 4 2 }	32 p. 12 p.		48	Act. Mstr. J. A. J. Brooks					
		Picket Boat No. 5	S. Str.	55	4th	2	12 p.	H	16	Act. Ensign C. F. Russell					
1865, June 1	Florida	Itasca	S. Str.	507	4th	{ 1 1 2 1 }	20 p. 11 in. 32 p. 12 p.	R S 27 c H	70	Lt.-Com. N. Green					Apalachicola
		Army transports													

¹ CW: 10 h.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Troops			2			100				The enemy's fire silenced.	SO (PF) VII 71; MF (4358) 16, 19	NWR V 530	
									Expedition to York River.	Log (<i>Commo. Read</i>); MF (4355) 261	NWR V 532		
								many	Operations in Mattox Creek.	Log (<i>Heliotrope</i>); SO (PF) VII 61	NWR V 534		
									Expedition.		RSN (1865) 378		
S. Str. Ram			2 ¹						Taken for use in U.S. Navy. On the stocks — unfinished.		NWR XI 98, 101, 121; RSN (1865) 461, 486		
Ram	656		16			{ 1600 to 2000 }		{ many }		After a heavy bombardment by the army and navy the works surrendered, Apr. 9.	SO (WGBS) XII 182	AWR (1) XLIX (I) 222, 276, 294, 319; RSN (1865) viii, 359	CMH XII 394; CW 782; Mahan 248; NE 562
									{ Both works evacuated by enemy after being shelled.	Log (<i>Chickasaw</i>); SO (WGBS) XII 204	AWR (1) XLIX (II) 222, 223; RSN (1865) 359	CW 782; NE 562	
											{ Logs (<i>Richmond</i>) (<i>Manhattan</i>) (<i>Florida</i>) (<i>Lackawanna</i>) (<i>Chocura</i>); CNR LVII 38; MF (4300) II 125, (4873) 1, (4979) 50, 51; SO (MS) XV 165, 169, 172, 173, 177, 180, 182, 184, 186, 187; SO (WGBS) XII 251	AWR (1) XLVIII (I) 203, (II) 170-174, 203, 242, 169, XLIX (11) 460; RSN (1865) 386, 431-437	CMH XII 95; SCN 365; CW 786, 806
			{ 1 2 }	32 p. 6 p.	{ R ² Brass }	45 ³	Capt. C. W. Read			The ram had successfully run the blockade of the Red River and had run past New Orleans, but below the city met the <i>Richmond</i> ; she was then run ashore and set on fire by her commander, all but three of her crew escaping.			
						150	Major Hopkins, C.S.A.	4	4	The <i>Moose</i> surprised the enemy as they were trying to cross the river and routed them.		RSN (1865) 437	
S.W. Str.			6			112	Lieut. J. W. Bennet			{ Both vessels surrendered by Com. E. Farrand, C.S.N.	{ Logs (<i>Cincinnati</i>) (<i>Chickasaw</i>); SO (WGBS) XII 372	RSN (1865) 363-367, 480	CSN 596
S.W. Str.						120	Lieut. J. Fry						
										Expedition in Roanoke River.	SO (S) 102	NWR XII 149-152, 159, 163, 166	
Town										Occupied in coöperation with army forces.		{ AWR (1) XLIX (I) 567; NWR XVII 856-857	

¹ NWR XI 101 says 1 gun.

² NWR I 819; 4 12-pdrs.

³ NWR I 819: 100 men.

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE CIVIL WAR, 1866.

[illegible]

TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898

CLASS	TONNAGE	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	Original Manuscript Sources	REFERENCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Ironclad			4				Lieut. J. H. Carter			Surrendered by the enemy; appraised at \$100,000.	Logs (<i>Lafayette</i>) (<i>Benton</i>) (<i>Gamage</i>) (<i>Little Rebel</i>) (<i>Fort Hindman</i>); MF (8015) 25; SO (OL) [1865, June 1] 2, 2a	RSN (1865) 444-447, 479	
										Surrendered by the enemy; lost at sea.		RSN (1865) 494	
										The savages were driven into the interior and their villages burnt in retaliation for the murder of crew of American bark <i>Rover</i> .	Logs (<i>Hartford</i>) (<i>Wyoming</i>); OF 869.2; SO (AFL) [1867-68] 301	RSN (1867) 54	MHN 255; MNW 15; NAW 754; NE 470, 567
Pirate vessel			4	12 p.		170				The pirate was manned by a crew of filibusters and had been operating on coast of Mexico; she was anchored in a lagoon near San Blas, and was cut out in the face of a galling fire from the pirates, who were routed and the vessel burnt.	Log (<i>Mohican</i>); SO (NPSL) [1869-70] 87-90	ANJ VII 791; RSN (1870) 141	ANJ VII 771; HUMC 198; M II 544, III 5; MNW 15; NE 470
										Carried Hon. Mr. Low, U.S. Minister to China, intrusted with the mission to Korean Government.			
										The <i>Monocacy</i> , <i>Palos</i> , and 4 launches, under Com. H. C. Blake, while taking soundings, fired upon by forts.	Logs (<i>Colorado</i>) (<i>Alaska</i>) (<i>Palos</i>) (<i>Benicia</i>) (<i>Monocacy</i>); OF 869.2; SO (AFL) [1871] I 380-475	RSN (1871) 275-313	ANJ VIII 733, 750; FYF 86; GNC 484; GRW 66-90; HUMC 202; M II 544, III 4; MC 210; MNW 14; MHM 256; NAW 758; NE 470, 568; NW 161
			11 14 2 454	32 p. 24 p. 20 p. 2-4 p.		several thousand		240 ¹	?	The <i>Monocacy</i> and <i>Palos</i> disembarked a landing party of 651 men, ² under Com. L. A. Kimberley; the <i>Monocacy</i> , abreast of the first fort, shelled it, covering the storming party and driving the Koreans from it in about one hour. At daylight on the 11th, the advance was resumed, the <i>Monocacy</i> keeping abreast and shelling the enemy out of the second fort, which was also occupied and dismantled. The citadel, about 3 miles farther up, was stormed and taken after a hand-to-hand fight; the other forts were then abandoned by the Koreans; dismantled the forts and withdrew, July 3, 1871.			
			481	guns									

¹ NE, NW, and GRW: 243 k.

² FYF: 681 men; OF: 644 men; another work: 508 men.

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1898, April 25	Near Diana Cay, Cuba	Foote	Torpedo boat	142		3	1 p.	RF	20	Lieut. W. L. Rodgers				5	[Ligera?]
1898, April 27	Punta Gorda, Matanzas, Cuba	New York	Arm. cruis.	8200	1st	6 12	8 in. 4 in.	BLR ¹ RF	516	Rear-Adm. W. T. Sampson Capt. F. E. Chadwick				29	{ Morillo battery Punta Gorda battery
		Puritan	Monitor	6060	1st	4 6	12 in. 4 in.	BLR RF	208	Capt. P. F. Harrington					
		Cincinnati	Cruiser	3213	2d	10 1	5 in. 6 in.	RF BLR	294	Capt. C. M. Chester					
1898, April 29	Off Cienfuegos, Cuba	Eagle	Aux. cruis.	434	—	4 2	6 p. Colt	RF	60	Lieut. W. H. H. Southerland					{ Shore battery Galicia Diego Velázquez
		Marblehead	Cruiser	2089	3d	10	5 in.	RF	228	Com. B. H. McCalla					
1898, May 1	Manila Bay, P.I.	Olympia	Cruiser	5870	1st	10 4	5 in. 8 in.	RF BLR	416	Commo. G. Dewey Capt. C. V. Gridley					{ Land batteries Reina Christina Castilla Don Juan de Austria Don Juan de Ulloa Isla de Luzon Isla de Cuba Marques del Duero General Lezo ³ Velasco ³ Argos ³
		Baltimore	Cruiser	4413	2d	4 6	8 in. 6 in.	BLR BLR	350	Capt. N. M. Dyer		8			
		Raleigh	Cruiser	3213	2d	10 1	5 in. 6 in.	RF BLR	293	Capt. J. B. Coghlan			3	55	
		Petrel	Gunboat	892	4th	4	6 in.	BLR	112	Com. E. P. Wood					
		Concord	Gunboat	1710	3d	6	6 in.	BLR	181	Com. A. Walker					
		Boston	Cruiser	3000	2d	6 2	6 in. 8 in.	BLR BLR	259	Capt. F. Wildes		1			
		McCulloch ²	Revenue cutter	1280	—	4	4 in.	—	130	Capt. D. B. Hodgson, R.C.S.					
												9			
1898, May 2	Sangley Point, Manila, P.I.	Petrel	Gunboat	892	4th	4	6 in.	BLR	112	Com. B. P. Lamberton Com. E. P. Wood					Cavite Arsenal
1898, May 3	Corregidor Island, Manila Bay, P.I.	Raleigh	Cruiser	3213	2d	10 1	5 in. 6 in.	RF BLR	293	Capt. J. B. Coghlan					Batteries
		Baltimore	Cruiser	4413	2d	4 6	8 in. 6 in.	BLR BLR	350	Capt. N. M. Dyer					
1898, May 6	Matanzas, Cuba	Dupont	Torpedo boat	165		4	1 p.	RF		Lieut. S. S. Wood					{ Punta Maya Punta Sabanilla
1898, May 6	Havana, Cuba	Morrill	Revenue cutter	397		2	4 in.	RF		Capt. H. D. Smith, R.C.S.			—	—	Batteries
1898, May 7													—	20	Batteries

¹ For vessels having both main and secondary batteries, only guns of 4 in. or over are noted.

² Not engaged in naval battle.

³ Not in battle by Spanish accounts.

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898—Continued

CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	Official
Gunboat	[200?]									The <i>Foote</i> withdrew after a short action.	Log (<i>Foote</i>); BNF 142654	RSN (1898) I 16, II 181	ANJ XXXV 675; ANR XXIII 275; ANUS II 67; BCD 52; CD 156; DC 181; EL 70; GHA 128; HCL 70; HSA 71; JWA 116; HPH 226; KC 59; JLEB 284; JWB 103; M III 104; RHT 125; RHD 24; S V 235; WAMG 44; WWS 143
Torp. gunboat	570		2	4.7 in.	BLR	91				Object of bombardment was to stop work on defences being erected.	Log (<i>New York</i>) (<i>Puritan</i>) (<i>Cincinnati</i>); BN (NAS) VIII 59, XXI 117, XXVI 8, 10, LXVI 82; BNF 300917, 107053, 142654	RSN (1898) I 16, II 185	ANJ XXXV 716; ANR XXIII 291; BCD 52; DS 182; HPH 232; M III 107; RHT 151; WWS 146; NAN II 93
Gunboat	200		4	6 p. Machine	RF	38					Log (<i>Eagle</i>); BN (NAS) XXIV (May 23), LVIII, LXX (<i>Eagle</i>); BNF 142654		
			4	9.5 in.				6	4	At 1.30 p.m. on April 30th the squadron entered the bay by the South Channel; the action began at 5.15 a.m., the squadron, being in single column, line ahead, circled 3 times in front of the anchored Spanish ships, gradually closing from 5000 to 2000 yards. The <i>Christina</i> steamed toward the American ships, but was riddled and set on fire; an attempt to attack by "two torpedo launches" (?) was also repulsed. The squadron, after drawing out of action at 7.35 a.m., again renewed the battle at 11.15 a.m., and completed the work of destruction (1.30 p.m.).	Log (all vessels engaged); BNF 109133, 109087, 111218, 121046, 119197, 123089, 123088, 131286, 140698, 141616, 142654, 145362, 146255, 147206, 115035, 154967, 181340, 121828	AD 214; ANJ XXXV 846; NIP XXV 529; RSN (1898) I 6, II 65-93; USRC 8, 9, 10, 12; 55 Cong. 2 Sess. S. Doc. 260, H. Rpt. 1309; 56 Cong. 1 Sess. S. Doc. 73, S. Rpt. 29, H. Rpt. 302	ADH 135; AH IV 579; ANR XXIII 296, 320a, 389; ANUS II 57, 63; AMD 54; ANJ XXXV 714, 712, 774, 688, 846, 856; BH 39, 69; BFA; BMB 5; BCD 57; CGC; DS 126; ES 350; EL 74; GHA 132; GNC 471; HMH 367; HPH 233; HCL 51; HSA 37; JHB 539; JEH 83; JLS 38; JWB 107; JLEB 255; JWA 86; JMB; KC 77; LWS 101; LSY 64, 88, 111; M III 147; MN 283; NIP XXVI 279; NAN I 165; NB 230; PHC Append. XXIV; RGH 26; RAP 5; SDH 185; S V 256; SHW 102; TAB (1899) 134; TFN II 607; USM 3 ser. I 24-35, 311, etc.; WDM; WHC 82; WWS 150
Cruiser	3090 ¹		6	6.2 in.	BLR	370 ²	Rear-Adm. Montojo Capt. L. Cadarso	130	90				
Wooden cruis.	3342		4	5.9 in.	BLR	349	Capt. A. Algado	23	80	Deserted by enemy, and taken possession of by U.S. forces; guns and magazines destroyed.	Log (<i>Olympia</i>) (<i>Boston</i>); BNF 291132	RSN (1898) II 71	JWA 94
Cruiser	1152		2	4.7 in.	BLR	179	Capt. J. de la Concha		22				
Cruiser	1152		4	4.7 in.	BLR	173	Capt. E. Robion	8	10	Garrison paroled and guns destroyed.	Log (<i>Raleigh</i>) (<i>Baltimore</i>)	RSN (1898) II 71, 127	DS 158; RHT 143
Cruiser	1046		6	4.7 in.	BLR	164	Capt. J. L. Human		6				
Cruiser	1046		6	4.7 in.	BLR	164	Capt. J. Si-drach		2	The <i>Dupont</i> withdrew without having inflicted any damage.	Log (<i>Dupont</i>) (<i>Hornet</i>); BNF 142654; BN (NAS) XXXI (May 6); LVII	USRC 39	BCD 52; HPH 249; M III 244
Gunboat	500		1	6.2 in.	MLR	98	Com. S. M. Guerra						
Gunboat	525		2	4.7 in.	MLR	115	Com. F. Benovento			Under fire of the enemy's works, but did not reply.			
Cruiser	1139		3	4.7 in.	BLR	173	Com. D. F. Reboul						
Survey. vessel	508		1	2.7 in.	BLR	87		161 ³	210				
Battery			3	6.3 in.	BLR								
Battery			2	5.9 in.	BLR								
			3	8 in.									

¹ KC: 3400 tons. ² *Reina Christina*, nom. crew: 409, NAN: 493, RSN II 72: 352; *Castilla*, nom. crew: 401, AD: 300; *Don Juan de Austria*, nom. crew: 207, AD: 173; *Ulloa*, nom. crew: 190, RSN II 172: 157; *Luzon*, nom. crew: 187, RSN II 72: 156; *Cuba*, nom. crew: 187, RSN II 72: 156; *Duero*, nom. crew: 114, RSN: 96; *Lezo*, nom. crew: 135, AD: 98; *Velasco*, nom. crew: 175, RSN: 147; *Argos*, nom. crew: 108. ³ RSN II 68: 150 killed; NAN: 423 k. and w.; EL: 101 k., 280 w.; KC: 170 k., 260 w.; JLEB: 50 k., 180 w.

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1898, May 7	Matanzas, Cuba	Hornet	Conv. yacht	425		$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 3 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ 2 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 6 \text{ p.} \\ 1 \text{ p.} \\ 6 \text{ m/m} \\ 37 \text{ m/m} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{RF} \\ \text{RF} \\ \text{Colt} \\ \text{RC} \end{array} \right.$	51	Lieut. J. M. Helm				45	Punta Maya, etc.
1898, May 8 ¹	Cardenas, Cuba	Winslow	Torp. bt.	142		3	1 p.	RF		Lieut. J. B. Ber- nadou					{ Ligera Alerta Antonio Lopez
		Wilmington Machias	Gunboat Gunboat	1397 1177	3d 3d	8 8	4 in. 4 in.	RF RF	175 151	Com. C. C. Todd Com. J. F. Merry					
1898, May 9	Sabinilla Point, Cuba	Hornet	Conv. yacht	425		$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 3 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ 2 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 6 \text{ p.} \\ 1 \text{ p.} \\ 6 \text{ m/m} \\ 37 \text{ m/m} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{RF} \\ \text{RF} \\ \text{Colt} \\ \text{RC} \end{array} \right.$	51	Lieut. J. M. Helm					Blockhouse
1898, May 10	San Juan, P.R.	Yale	Aux. cruis.	13000		8	5 in.	RF	381	Capt. W. C. Wise					Batteries
1898, May 11	Colorados Point, Cien- fuegos Har- bor, Cuba	Marblehead	Cruiser	2089	3d	10	5 in.	RF	228	Com. B. H. Mc- Calla	1	6	4	07	Troops
		Nashville	Gunboat	1371	3d	8	4 in.	RF	165	Com. W. May- nard		5			
		Windom	Rev. cutter	525		1				Capt. S. E. Ma- guire, R.C.S					
		Saturn	Collier	6220		2	6 p.	RF	64	Com. S. W. Very					
		2 Steam	Cutters			$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 2 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \text{ p.} \\ \text{Mach} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{RF} \end{array} \right.$	24 ²	Lieut. C. McR. Winslow					
		2 Sailing	Launches						32	Lieut. E. A. An- derson					
1898, May 11	Cardenas, Cuba	Wilmington	Gunboat	1397	3d	8	4 in.	RF	175	Com. C. C. Todd	5	3	1		{ Antonio Lopez ³ Masked bat- teries
		Winslow	Torp. bt.	142		3	1 p.	RF	20	Lieut. J. B. Ber- nadou					
		Hudson	Rev. cutter	174		2	6 p.	RF		Lieut. F. H. Newcomb, R.C.S.					
1898, May 11	Diana Cay, Cuba	Machias	Gunboat	1177	3d	8	4 in.	RF	151	Com. J. F. Merry			1	12	Signal sta- tion
		Detroit	Cruiser	2089	3d	10	5 in.	RF	236	Com. J. H. Day- ton		3			
		Wompatuck	Conv. tug	462		1	3 p.	RF	30	Lieut. C. W. Jungen					
		Iowa	Battle ship	11340	1st	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 4 \\ 8 \\ 6 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 12 \text{ in.} \\ 8 \text{ in.} \\ 4 \text{ in.} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{BLR} \\ \text{BLR} \\ \text{RF} \end{array} \right.$	469	Capt. R. D. Ev- ans					
		Porter	Torp. bt.	165		4	1 p.	RF	28	Lieut. J. C. Fre- mont					
1898, May 12	San Juan, P.R.	Indiana	Battle ship	10288	1st	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 4 \\ 8 \\ 4 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 13 \text{ in.} \\ 8 \text{ in.} \\ 6 \text{ in.} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{BLR} \\ \text{BLR} \\ \text{RF} \end{array} \right.$	441	Capt. H. C. Taylor					
		New York	Arm. cruis.	8200	1st	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 6 \\ 12 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 8 \text{ in.} \\ 4 \text{ in.} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{BLR} \\ \text{RF} \end{array} \right.$	516	Rear-Adm. W. T. Sampson					
		Amphitrite	Monitor	3990	2d	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 4 \\ 2 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 10 \text{ in.} \\ 4 \text{ in.} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{BLR} \\ \text{RF} \end{array} \right.$	156	Capt. F. E. Chadwick					
		Terror	Monitor	3990	2d	4	10 in.	BLR	151	Capt. C. J. Bar- clay					
		Montgomery	Cruiser	2089	3d	10	5 in.	RF	237	Capt. N. Ludlow Com. G. A. Con- verse					
											1 ⁴	7			

¹ M i : May 7, 1898.

² DS : 55 men in both boats.

³ WAMG mentions also *Ligera* and *Alerta*.

⁴ EL : 2 k., 7 w.

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898—Continued

CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	Original Manuscript Sources	REFERENCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Batteries										Shelled the works.	Log (<i>Hornet</i>); BNF 142654		
Gunboat	40		1	1.5 in.	RF					The <i>Winslow</i> attempted to draw the gunboats outside the bay into deep water, where the other vessels could attack them.	Logs (<i>Winslow</i>) (<i>Wilmington</i>); BNF 111467, 142654		BCD 52; DS 183; M III 109
Gunboat	43		1	1 p.	Mach						Log (<i>Hornet</i>); BNF 142654; BN (NAS) LVII		
Armed tug	100		1	1 p.	RF						Log (<i>Yale</i>)		
										The <i>Yale</i> fired several shots at the enemy.	Log (<i>Yale</i>)		
										The troops, posted about a cable house, were driven from their position by the vessels' fire, and the launches dragged for and cut two cables. The cable house was destroyed; another cable was found, but could not be cut, owing to the heavy fire from the enemy, the boats being only 150 yd. from shore.	Logs (<i>Nashville</i>) (<i>Saturn</i>); BNF 111660, 111674, 111838, 114013, 142654; BN (NAS) VIII 95, XLVIII 26, LVII	RSN (1898) I 16, II 186; SS 139	ANJ XXXV 753; ANUS II 59; BCD 53; DS 186; ES 384; GHA 144; HPH 249, 250; HCL 80; JWA 119; JLEB 390; JWB 123; KC 62; M III 120; NAN II 92; RHT 154; S V 243; TAB (1899) 166; USRC 10, 28; WAMG 83; WWS 176
			1	Maxim				about	20				
Armed tug	100		1	1 p.	RF			2		While reconnoitring the harbor were fired upon by enemy; the <i>Winslow's</i> engines were disabled, and she was riddled with shot; the <i>Hudson</i> finally had to tow her out of action.	Logs (<i>Hudson</i>) (<i>Wilmington</i>) (<i>Winslow</i>); BNF 110504, 113467, 111419, 118373, 111467, 142654, 111566, 146669, 121552, 110486	56 Cong. 1 Sess. S. Rpt. 29, H. Rpt. 302; RSN (1898) I 16, II 200; USRC 9, 10, 21, etc.	AOW 182; ANUS II 68; ANJ XXXV 736, 835; ANR XXIII 311, 327; BCD 53; BH 72; DS 184; ES 384; GHA 144; HPH 249, 254; HSA 72; HCL 78; JHB 588; JWA 117; JLEB 288; JWB 122; KC 60; M III 109-117; NAN II 87; RHT 152; S V 247; SDH 135; SHW 124; WWS 173; PHC Append. XXVI; WAMG 83, 96
			6?	6 p.?					12				
										Captured and destroyed; also 8 boats.	BNF 110709, 142654	RSN (1898) II 200	ANJ XXXV 736; DS 186
										The <i>Detroit</i> took position within 1100 yd. of Morro, while the <i>Wompatuck</i> acted as turning stake for the rest of the squadron, which steamed in line ahead, in an ellipse. At 8.15 A.M. the fleet withdrew, not having seriously injured the works.	Logs (all vessels); BNF 110705, 114012, 115609, 142654; BN (NAS) VIII 73,83, XXVI 18, XXIX 4, L, LVII, LVIII, LXVI 112, 154	NAN II 225; RSN (1898) II 368, 460; WSS I 919, II 1592, 1606; WGC 9, 74	ANR XXIII 307; ASL 417; ANUS II 68; ANJ XXXV 736, 796; BCD 53, 60; CD 156; COC 144; DS 193; EL 83; GSM 108; HPH 260; HCL 86; JWB 123; JWA 224; KC 63; M III 271; MN 301; NAN II 225; PHC Append. XXVII; RHT 161; SHW 125; SAW I 11, II 27; S V 301; TAB (1899) 136; WAMG 70; WWS 181
			5	6 in.	BLR			8 ¹	20				
			2	9.4 in.	H								
			2	6 in.	BLR								
			3	9.4 in.	H								

¹ Some accounts: 3 k., 39 w.

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	Displ.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1898, May 12	Cabañas, Cuba	Wasp	Conv. yacht	630		4	6 p.	RF	51	Lieut. A. Ward					
1898, May 13	Mariel, Cuba	Manning	Rev. cutter	980		2	Colt			Capt. F. M. Munger, R.C.S.					
						3									
		Vicksburg	Gunboat	1000	4th	6	4 in.	RF	124	Com. A. B. H. Lillie					
		Annapolis	Gunboat	1000	4th	6	4 in.	RF	124	Com. J. J. Hunker					
		Mayflower	Aux. cruis.	2690	3d	2	5 in.	RF	—	Com. M. R. S. McKenzie					
1898, May 14	Off Havana, Cuba	Wasp	Conv. yaecht	630		4	6 p.	RF	51	Lieut. A. Ward			2	—	Shore batteries de Venadito Nueva España
		Tecumseh	Conv. tug	214		1	1 p.	RF	13	Lieut. G. R. Evans					
		Oseeola	Conv. tug	571		2	6 p.	RF	27	Lieut. J. L. Purell					
						1	47 ^{m/m}	RC							
1898, May 18	Santiago de Cuba	St. Louis	Aux. cruis.	14910		4	5 in.	RF	357	Capt. C. F. Goodrich					Morro Castle Socapa battery Punta Gorda battery
		Wompatuck	Conv. tug	462		1	3 p.	RF	30	Lieut. C. W. Jungen				50	One gun-boat Battery
1898, May 19	Guantanamo, Cuba					1	Gatling								
1898, May 20	Off Mole St. Nicholas														
		Massachusetts	Battle ship	10288	1st	4	13 in.	BLR	441	Commo. W. S. Schley					Morro Castle Socapa battery Punta Gorda battery Cristobal Colon Reina Mercedes ²
						8	8 in.	BLR		Capt. F. J. Higginson					
						4	6 in.	BLR							
1898, May 31	Santiago de Cuba	New Orleans	Protect. cruis.	3437	2d	6	6 in.	BLR	383	Capt. W. M. Folger				7 ¹	
						4	4.7 in.	RF							
		Iowa	Battle ship	11340	1st	4	12 in.	BLR	469	Capt. R. D. Evans					
						8	8 in.	BLR							
						6	4 in.	RF							
		(First Column)													
		New York	Arm. cruis.	8200	1st	6	8 in.	BLR	516	Rear-Adm. W. T. Sampson					
						12	4 in.	RF		Capt. F. E. Chadwick					
		Yankee	Aux. cruis.	6888	—	10	5 in.	RF	267	Com. W. H. Brownson					
		New Orleans	Protect. cruis.	3437	2d	6	6 in.	RF	383	Capt. W. M. Folger					
						4	4.7 in.	RF							
		Oregon	Battle ship	10288	1st	4	13 in.	BLR	441	Capt. C. E. Clark					Morro Castle Socapa battery Punta Gorda battery Estrella battery Cay Smith battery Mazamorra battery Reina Mercedes
						8	8 in.	BLR							
						4	6 in.	BLR							
1898, June 6 ³	Santiago de Cuba	Iowa	Battle ship	11340	1st	4	12 in.	BLR	469	Capt. R. D. Evans			2 ⁴	37	
						8	8 in.	BLR							
						6	4 in.	RF							
		(Second Column)													
		Brooklyn	Arm. cruis.	9215	1st	8	8 in.	BLR	470	Commo. W. S. Schley					
						12	5 in.	RF		Capt. F. A. Cook					
		Marblehead	Cruiser	2089	3d	10	5 in.	RF	228	Com. B. H. McCalla					
		Texas	Battle ship	6315	1st	2	12 in.	BLR	359	Capt. J. W. Philip					
						6	6 in.	BLR							
						4	13 in.	BLR							
		Massachusetts	Battle ship	10288	1st	8	8 in.	BLR	441	Capt. F. J. Higginson					
						4	6 in.	BLR							
1898, June 7	Santiago de Cuba	Porter	Torp. bt.	165		4	1 p.	RF	28	Lieut. J. C. Fremont					Troops
		Marblehead	Cruiser	2089	3d	10	5 in.	RF	228	Com. B. H. McCalla					
1898, June 7	Guantanamo, Cuba	Yankee	Aux. cruis.	6888		10	5 in.	RF	267	Com. W. H. Brownson			ea. 2	25	Fort Sandoval
		St. Louis	Aux. cruis.	14910		4	5 in.	RF	357	Capt. C. F. Goodrich					

¹ DS and M: 13 min.; ASL: 26 min.; RSN (1888) II 419-420: 21 min.
BCD: 2 h. 55 min.; WAMG and ANR: 2 h. 30 m.

² Not engaged.

³ WWS: June 7, 1898.

⁴ M: 2 h. 34 min.; SDC, 58: 2 h. 32 min.;

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898 — *Continued*

CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Gunboat	1152		4	4.7 in.	BLR	173				Covered the landing of two companies of infantry from the str. <i>Gussie</i> ; the troops encountering a superior force, they reembarked the next day.	BN (NAS) LVIII, LXX (<i>Wasp</i>)	USRC 31	
Gunboat	570		2	4.7 in.	BLR	91				The enemy's vessels came out to the attack; darkness put an end to the action.	Logs (all vessels), BN (NAS) LVIII; BNF 142654		DS 383; KC 67; SAW I 28; WAMG 92
			1	16 cm.	ML		Lieut. Léon			The cable was successfully grappled in 500 fathoms hardly a mile from Morro.	Log (<i>Wompatuck</i>); BN (NAS) LVII, LXX (<i>St. Louis</i>); BNF 140698	RSN (1898) II 209-211	BCD 57, 78; DS 212; HPH 285; INC; JLEB 300; KC 68; LWS 172; M III 130; NAN II 93; NIP XXVI 162; RHT 181; S V 339; SDC 40, 19; SAW I 19; TAB (1899) 145, 166; WAMG 94
			2	8 cm.	ML								
			2	15 cm.	MLH		Capt. Seijas			The vessels grappled the cable but could not cut it, owing to the heavy fire of the enemy. The French cable to Cuba caught and severed.			
			1	small									
			5	16 cm.	ML					Armed reconnoissance, intended principally to injure or destroy the <i>C. Colon</i> and also to develop the fortifications.	Logs (<i>Massachusetts</i>) (<i>Iowa</i>) (<i>New Orleans</i>); BN (NAS) LVII 2; BNF 124343, 142654	RSN (1898) I 11, II 416, 419, 427, 433; SS 4, 16, 33	ANJ XXXV 812, 788; ADH 142; ASL 431; BH 76; BCD 78; DS 232; FYF 282; GEG 166; HPH 284; JLEB 300; KC 133; MN 321; M III 301; NAN I 282; NB 272; RHT 184; RGH 14; S V 334; SDC 42; SAW I 19; TAB (1899) 145; WAMG 141; WWS 194
			1	16 cm.	Hont								
			2	8 cm.	ML								
			2	15 cm.	HML								
Arm. cruises.	6840		10	6 in.	RF	500	Capt. E. D. Moren						
Cruiser	3090		6	4.7 in.	F								
			6	6.2 in.	BLR	370		8					
			2	8.3 in.	MLH		Lieut. Léon	2	30	At 7.41 A.M. the fleet opened fire, the first division shelling Morro and Aguadores, the second, Socapa and Mazamorra. In all, 2000 shots were fired, 100 guns being in action. The Socapa fired only 47 shots on account of the dense smoke enveloping the ships. One shell of large caliber struck the <i>Mercedes</i> , causing eighteen casualties.	Logs (<i>New York</i>) (<i>New Orleans</i>) (<i>Oregon</i>) (<i>Iowa</i>) (<i>Massachusetts</i>); BN (NAS) XXIV 28, XXIX 59, LVIII, LXIX (<i>Oregon</i>) (<i>Suwanee</i>); BNF 117677, 133698, 142654	RSN (1898) II 434, 438; SS 62; WSS I 945	ANJ XXXV 812; ANR XXIII 370, 375; BCD 78; CD 157; DS 254; FYF 289; GEG 213; GHA 188; HCL 103; JWA 153; JLEB 300; KC 135; LJP 99; M III 329, 337; NB 277; RD 136; RGH 14; RHT 195; SAW I 19; SDC 58, 19; SAC 58; S V 355; TAB (1899) 145, 148; WAMG 157; WWS 217
			5	6.3 in.	ML				8				
			3	6.3 in.	BL								
			2	6 in.	BLH		Capt. Seijas						
			2	4.7 in.	ML								
			2	3.5 in.	BL		Lieut. Sanchez	1					
			2	3.2 in.	BL								
			1	6 p.	RF				2				
			4	3 p.	RF								
			1	1 p.	RF				11				
			24 ¹	guns									
Cruiser	3090		6	6.2 in.	BLR	370		6 ²	12				
										The <i>Porter</i> was fired at by the enemy, but not hit.	Log (<i>Porter</i>)		
										The gunboat was driven up the bay and the fort silenced.	Log (<i>St. Louis</i>); BN (NAS) XXIV 29, XLVIII (June 9); BNF 142654	RSN (1898) I 12, II 344	BH 78; DS 259; GHA 189; JLEB 304; KC 136; HPH 283; LWS 174; RHT 198; TAB (1899) 146; WSS I 945
Gunboat	300		2	6 p.	RF								
			4	machine									

¹ DS.

² DS: 5 k., 17 w.; KC: 6 k., 17 w.

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY	
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.		
1898, June 10	Havana, Cuba	Maple	Lt. House tender	700		2	4 in.	RF								4 vessels
1898, June 10-14	Guantanamo, Cuba	Marine bat- talion				4	3 in.	RF	647 ¹	Lt.-Col. R. W. Huntington, U.S.M.C. Com. B. H. Mc- Calla	6 ²	16				Spanish troops
		Marblehead	Cruiser	2089	3d	10	5 in.	RF	228							
1898, June 13	Off Cienfuegos, Cuba	Yankee	Aux. cruis.	6888		10	5 in.	RF	267	Com. W. H. Brownson		1	1	15		{ Two batter- ies Vasco Nuñez de Balboa One smaller
1898, June 13	Havana, Cuba	Montgomery	Cruiser	2089	3d	10	5 in.	RF	237	Com. G. A. Con- verse						{ Santa Clara batteries Queen's bat- teries Morro Castle
1898, June 13 ³ and 15	Santiago de Cuba	Vesuvius	{ Dyna- mite cruiser }	929	4th	3	15 in.	D	63	Lt. Com. J. E. Pillsbury						Batteries and forts
1898, June 14	Santiago de Cuba	New Orleans	Protect. cruis.	3437	2d	[6 4	6 in. 4.7 in.	RF RF]	383	Capt. W. M. Folger					20	Two bat- teries
1898, June 15	Cay del Toro, Guantanamo, Cuba	Texas	Battle ship	6315	1st	[2	12 in.	BLR]	359	Capt. J. W. Philip Com. B. H. Mc- Calla Lt.-Com. D. Dele- hanty			1	14		Fort
		Marblehead	Cruiser	2089	3d	[6 10	6 in. 5 in.	BLR RF]	228							
		Suwanee	Lt. House tender	2185		2	4 in.	RF								
1898, June 16	Santiago de Cuba	New York	Arm. cruis.	8200	1st	[6 12	8 in. 4 in.	BLR RF]	516	{ Rear-Adm. W. T. Sampson Capt. F. E. Chadwick Capt. W. M. Folger }			1 ⁴	06		{ Morro Castle Socapa bat- tery Punta Gorda battery }
		New Orleans	Protect. cruis.	3437	2d	[6 4	6 in. 4.7 in.	RF RF]	383							
		Oregon	Battle ship	10288	1st	[4 8	13 in. 8 in.	BLR BLR]	441	Capt. C. E. Clark						
		Iowa	Battle ship	11340	1st	[4 8	12 in. 8 in.	BLR BLR]	469	Capt. R. D. Ev- ans						
		Brooklyn	Arm. cruis.	9215	1st	[8 12	8 in. 5 in.	BLR RF]	470	{ Commo. W. S. Schley Capt. F. A. Cook Capt. J. W. Philip }						
		Texas	Battle ship	6315	1st	[2 6	12 in. 6 in.	BLR BLR]	359							
		Massachusetts	Battle ship	10288	1st	[4 8	13 in. 8 in.	BLR BLR]	441	Capt. F. J. Higginson						
						[4 4	6 in. 6 in.	BLR BLR]								

¹ DS and WAMG: 646 men; M: 100 men.

² DS: 4 k., 11 w.

³ KC: June 10, 1898; some accounts: June 14, 1898.

⁴ DS: 1 h. 15 m.; SDC: 1 h. 15 m.; JLEB: 1 h. 5 m.

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898 — Continued

CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Gunboat Gunboat	300		2 4	6 p. machine	RF	275?	Capt. R. D. Milla	60?	150?	The enemy retired under cover of Morro Castle.	BN (NAS) LVIII	RSN (1898) I 12, 18, II 441, 489, 491, 705; WAMG 294; WWS I 953	ANJ XXXV 893, 836, 849; ANR XXIV 103, 389, 392; ASL 437; BH 78; DS 261; HPH 292; HSA 93; HUMC 343; HCL 104; FS 51; FYF 291; JWA 133; JWB 136; JLEB 305; KC 136; M III 337; RHT 200; S V 361; WWS 218; WAMG 166
										The marines landed on the 10th, and went into camp; on the 11th they were attacked by a superior force of the enemy, and repulsed them. These attacks were continued until the 14th, when the Spaniards withdrew. The <i>Marblehead</i> shelled the enemy on June 11-13.	BN (NAS) XXIV 36, XXIX 71, 73, 74, XLVIII LXXI (Marine Battalion); BNF 119403, 121988, 142654, 124804		
										The <i>Balboa</i> escaped into the harbor.	BN (NAS) LXVI 220; BNF 122829, 142654		
										The <i>Montgomery</i> was fired upon, and steamed out of range.	Log (Montgomery); BN (NAS) LVIII		
										On both days fired three shells into the batteries and harbor.	Log (Vesuvius); BN (NAS) XXIV [June 14, 16], XXIX 73, LVIII, LXVI 224		
									7 ¹	The <i>New Orleans</i> approached to within 2000-3500 yd. and silenced both works.	Log (New Orleans); BNF 142654; BN (NAS) XXIV [June 14], XXIX 73	RSN (1898) II 492; WSS I, 756, 906, 952, II 1595	WAMG 173
										Took possession of the outer bay, after destroying the fort; both the <i>Texas</i> and <i>Marblehead</i> had narrow escapes from mines, as each picked one up with its screw.	Logs (Texas) (Marblehead); BNF 125792, 128734, 142654, 140698; BN (NAS) XXIV (June 16), XXIX 77, 86, LVIII, LXVI 219, LXIX (Texas) (Suwanee)		
										Bombardment to prevent the further strengthening of the fortifications.	Logs (all vessels); BNF 122776, 133694, 142654; BN (NAS) XXIV 40, XXIX 86, LVIII, LXVI 219, LXIX (Oregon) (Texas)		
			5 2	16 cm. 16 cm.	ML Hont		Lieut. Léon	1 2	11 7				
			2 2	15 cm. 16 cm.	HML Hont		Capt. Seijas						
								3	18				

¹ One account: 1 k., 6 w.

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	Displ.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1898, June 17	{Hicocal Point, and Cay Hospital, Cuba}	Suwanee	Lt. House tender	2185		2	4 in.	RF		Lt.-Com. D. Delehanty					Troops
1898, June 17	Cabanas Bay, Cuba	{Two boats of the New York One boat of the Massa- chusetts}	{Steam cutters}							{Lieut. C. H. Harlow Cadet J. W. Powell Cadet T. C. Hart}					
1898, June 18	Santiago de Cuba	Vesuvius	Dynamite cruiser	929	4th	3	15 in.	D	63	Lt.-Com. J. E. Pillsbury					Batteries
1898, June 20	{Off Casilda Harbor, Cuba}	Yankee	Aux. cruis.	6888		10	5 in.	RF	267	Com. W. H. Brownson			2		{Purissima Concep- cion One
1898, June 21	{Ladrone Islands, Pacific Ocean}	Charleston	Protect. cruis.	3720	2d	{ 2 6	{ 8 in. 6 in.	{ BLR BLR}	286	Capt. H. Glass					Guam Island
1898, June 21	{San Juan River, and Guayximico River, Cuba}	Dixie	Aux. cruis.	6114		10	6 in.	RF	167	Com. C. H. Davis				47 25	Blockhouses Blockhouses
1898, June 22	Santiago de Cuba	Texas	Battle ship	6315	1st	{ 2 6	{ 12 in. 6 in.	{ BLR BLR}	359	Capt. J. W. Philip	1	8	2		Socapa bat- tery
1898, June 22	Off San Juan, P.R.	St. Paul ¹	Aux. cruis.	14910		6	5 in.	RF	357	Capt. C. D. Sigsbee			1	54	{Terror Isabel II
1898, June 22	Aguadores, Cuba	{Eagle Gloucester}	{Conv. yacht Conv. yacht}	{434 786}		{ 4 2 4 2	{ 6 p. Colt 6 p. 3 p. Colt	{ RF mach RF RF mach}	{60 85}	{Lieut. W. H. H. Southerland Lt.-Com. R. Wainwright}			2		
1898, June 22	Casilda, Cuba	Dixie	Aux. cruis.	6114		10	6 in.	RF	167	Com. C. H. Davis				6	Batteries
1898, June 22	Siboney, Cuba	{Annapolis Hornet Helena Bancroft}	{Gunboat Conv. yacht Gunboat Gunboat}	{1000 425 1397 839}	{3d 3d 4th}	{ 6 3 2 2 8 4	{ 4 in. 6 p. 1 p. 6 m. 37 m. 4 in.	{ RF RF RF RC RF RF}	{124 51 165 113}	{Com. J. J. Hunker Lieut. J. M. Helm Com. W. T. Swinburne Com. R. Clover}				23	Troops
1898, June 22	Daiquiri, Cuba	{New Orleans Detroit Castine Wasp}	{Protect. cruis. Cruiser Gunboat Conv. yacht}	{3437 2089 1117 630}	{2d 3d 3d}	{ 6 4 10 8 4 2	{ 6 in. 4.7 in. 5 in. 4 in. 6 p. Colt	{ RF RF RF RF RF mach}	{383 236 140 51}	{Capt. W. M. Folger Com. J. H. Day- ton Com. R. M. Berry Lieut. A. Ward}				50	

¹ WWS: Yale.

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898 — Continued

CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	Original Manuscript Sources	REFERENCES	
			No.	Cal.	Kind							Official	Unofficial
Str. Gunboat			1			204	Gov. D. Juan Marina			{ Shelled the positions from which the American troops on shore had been annoyed by infantry fire.	BNF 140698	RSN (1898) II 333	RHT 202; SDC 65
										{ Attempt to reconnoitre the bay, but the boats were obliged to retire owing to the heavy fire of the enemy.	{ Log (Massachusetts); BNF 140698; BN (NAS) XXIV (June 18)	RSN (1898) II 449, 499	ANJ XXXV 882; WAMG 175
										Fired three shells at West battery.	{ Log (Vesuvius); BN (NAS) LVIII, LXVI 224		
										{ The enemy kept inside the reefs, where the Yankee could not go, and escaped.	BNF 125743, 142654; BN (NAS) XXIX 86	RSN (1898) II 217	M III 228; RD 199
										Surrendered without opposition.	Log (Charleston)	RSN (1898) I 7, II 151	ADH 140; ANJ XXXV 1042; DS 161; HPH 267; JWA 144; S V 445
Destroyer Cruiser	375		2 2 4	6 p. 1 p. 4.7 in.	RF RF BLR	67	Lieut. F. de la Rocha	3	several	{ Drove out the garrisons.	Log (Dixie); BNF 142654	RSN (1898) II 216	M III 230
	1152					173				{ While the squadron was bombarding at different points, an army corps was landed at Daiquiri.	{ Log (Texas); BN (NAS) VIII 139, XXIV 44, 48, XXIX 88, LXVI 223, 238, LVIII	RSN (1898) II 498, 499, 500; SS 77; WSS I 959, 961	BCD 78; DS 273; JLEB 322; LJP 101; M III 344; NB 276; S V 382; SDC 19, 74; WAMG 180
										{ The <i>Terror</i> was disabled by a shell and retreated into the harbor.	{ BNF 124057, 135349, 136434; BN (NAS) LXX (St. Paul), XXIV 51	RSN (1898) I 17, II 220; SS 152	BCD 53; BH 80; HCL 168; INC; LWS 128; M III 283; HSA 195; RHT 332; S V 385; TAB (1899) 170; SAW II 26; WWS 267; WAMG 186
										Shelled to create a diversion.	{ Logs (Eagle) (Gloucester); BNF 142654; BN (NAS) LVIII, LXVI 223	USG 50	JLEB 322; WAMG 180
										Exchanged several shots.	Log (Dixie); BNF 142654	RSN (1898) II 216	ANJ XXXV 882; M III 230
										Shelled the enemy.	{ Logs (Annapolis) (Hornet) (Bancroft) (Helena); BNF 142654, 146914; BN (NAS) LVIII		JLEB 322; WAMG 180
										Shelled the vicinity before landing the troops.	{ Logs (New Orleans) (Castine) (Wasp) (Detroit); BNF 142654; BN (NAS) XXIV 44, LVIII	RSN (1898) II 498; SS 77; WSS I 959	BCD 78; DS 270; FYF 293; JLEB 293; M III 435; NB 279; WAMG 180

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1898, June 23	Maria Aguilar Point, Cuba	Dixie	Aux. cruis.	6114		10	6 in.	RF	167	Com. C. H. Davis				10	Two gun- boats
1898, June 25	Aguadores, Cuba	Gloucester	Conv. yacht	786		$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 4 \\ 4 \\ 2 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 6 \text{ p.} \\ 3 \text{ p.} \\ \text{Colt} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{RF} \\ \text{RF} \\ \text{mach} \end{array} \right.$	85	Lt.-Com. R. Wainwright					Earthworks
1898, June 26 and 27	Santiago de Cuba	Vesuvius	Dynamite cruis.	929	4th	3	15 in.	D	63	Lt.-Com. J. E. Pillsbury					
1898, June 28	San Juan, P.R.	Yosemite	Aux. cruis.	6179		10	5 in.	RF	267	Com. W. H. Emory			2		$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Shore bat-} \\ \text{teries} \\ \text{Antonio} \\ \text{Lopez} \\ \text{Alfonso} \\ \text{XIII} \\ \text{Isabel II} \\ \text{One torpedo} \end{array} \right.$
1898, June 29	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Off Point} \\ \text{Muño, Río} \\ \text{Hondo, Cuba} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Eagle} \\ \text{Yankton} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Conv.} \\ \text{yacht} \\ \text{Conv.} \\ \text{yacht} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 434 \\ 975 \end{array} \right.$		$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 4 \\ 6 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 6 \text{ p.} \\ 3 \text{ p.} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{RF} \\ \text{RF} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 60 \\ 70 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Lieut. W. H.} \\ \text{Southerland} \\ \text{Lt.-Com. J. D.} \\ \text{Adams} \end{array} \right.$		1		30	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Battery} \\ \text{Spanish} \\ \text{cavalry} \end{array} \right.$
1898, June 29	Casilda, Cuba	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Dixie} \\ \text{Yankton} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Aux.} \\ \text{cruis.} \\ \text{Conv.} \\ \text{yacht} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 6114 \\ 975 \end{array} \right.$		$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 10 \\ 6 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 6 \text{ in.} \\ 3 \text{ p.} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{RF} \\ \text{RF} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 167 \\ 70 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Com. C. H.} \\ \text{Davis} \\ \text{Lt.-Com. J. D.} \\ \text{Adams} \end{array} \right.$					$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1-2 gun-} \\ \text{boats} \\ \text{Spanish} \\ \text{cavalry} \end{array} \right.$
1898, June 30	Niguero Bay, Cuba	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Hornet} \\ \text{Hist} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Conv.} \\ \text{yacht} \\ \text{Conv.} \\ \text{yacht} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 425 \\ 472 \end{array} \right.$		$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 3 \\ 2 \\ 1 \\ 4 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 6 \text{ p.} \\ 1 \text{ p.} \\ 3 \text{ p.} \\ 1 \text{ p.} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{RF} \\ \text{RF} \\ \text{RF} \\ \text{RF} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 51 \\ 50 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Lieut. J. M.} \\ \text{Helm} \\ \text{Lieut. L. Young} \end{array} \right.$					$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Gunboat} \\ \text{Troops} \end{array} \right.$
1898, June 30	Manzanillo, Cuba	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Hist} \\ \text{Hornet} \\ \text{Wompatuck} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Conv.} \\ \text{yacht} \\ \text{Conv.} \\ \text{yacht} \\ \text{Conv.} \\ \text{tug} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 472 \\ 425 \\ 462 \end{array} \right.$		$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 4 \\ 3 \\ 2 \\ 1 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 3 \text{ p.} \\ 1 \text{ p.} \\ 6 \text{ p.} \\ 1 \text{ p.} \\ 3 \text{ p.} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{RF} \\ \text{RF} \\ \text{RF} \\ \text{RF} \\ \text{RF} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 50 \\ 51 \\ 30 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Lieut. L. Young} \\ \text{Lieut. J. M.} \\ \text{Helm} \\ \text{Com. C. W.} \\ \text{Jungen} \end{array} \right.$			1 ¹	45	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Estrella} \\ \text{Guardian} \\ \text{Guantanamo} \\ \text{Delgado} \\ \text{Parejo} \\ \text{6 other} \\ \text{armed} \\ \text{Field bat-} \\ \text{teries} \\ \text{Troops} \end{array} \right.$
1898, July 1	Manzanillo, Cuba	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Scorpion} \\ \text{Osceola} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Conv.} \\ \text{yacht} \\ \text{Conv.} \\ \text{tug} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 850 \\ 571 \end{array} \right.$		$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 6 \\ 2 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 6 \text{ p.} \\ 6 \text{ p.} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{RF} \\ \text{RF} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 103 \\ 27 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Lt.-Com. A.} \\ \text{Marix} \\ \text{Lieut. J. L.} \\ \text{Purcell} \end{array} \right.$				30 ²	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Estrella} \\ \text{Guardian} \\ \text{Guantanamo} \\ \text{Delgado} \\ \text{Parejo} \\ \text{Cuba} \\ \text{Española} \\ \text{5 masked} \\ \text{batteries} \\ \text{Troops} \end{array} \right.$
1898, July 1	Aguadores, Cuba	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{New York} \\ \text{Gloucester} \\ \text{Suwanee} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Arm.} \\ \text{cruis.} \\ \text{Conv.} \\ \text{yacht} \\ \text{Lt. House} \\ \text{tender} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 8200 \\ 786 \\ 2185 \end{array} \right.$	1st	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 6 \\ 12 \\ 4 \\ 4 \\ 2 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 8 \text{ in.} \\ 4 \text{ in.} \\ 6 \text{ p.} \\ 3 \text{ p.} \\ 4 \text{ in.} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{BLR} \\ \text{RF} \\ \text{RF} \\ \text{RF} \\ \text{RF} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 516 \\ 85 \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Rear-Adm. W.} \\ \text{T. Sampson} \\ \text{Capt. F. E.} \\ \text{Chadwick} \\ \text{Lt.-Com. R.} \\ \text{Wainwright} \\ \text{Lt.-Com. D.} \\ \text{Delehanty} \end{array} \right.$			3 ³	32	Fort

¹ DS and Log (Hist) : 1 h. 40 m.

² DS : 20 m. ; BCD : 3 h.

³ USG : 2 hrs.

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898 — *Continued*

CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
										Owing to reefs the <i>Dixie</i> could not approach closer than 6000 yd., but drove off enemy, one of the vessels being sunk at her moorings.	{ Log (<i>Dixie</i>); BNF 142654	RSN (1898) II 216	M III 230
			1	machine						{ Shelled enemy out of their works and railroad cut.	Log (<i>Gloucester</i>); BNF 142654		
										On each occasion the <i>Vesuvius</i> fired 3 dynamite shells.	Log (<i>Vesuvius</i>); BN (NAS) LVIII	SS 79	DS 276; FYF 291; GHA 206; M III 346; NB 278; RAP 11; SDC 75; SAC 58; WAMG 187
Armed tug	100		1	1 p.	RF					{ The <i>A. Lopez</i> was driven ashore, and the <i>Isabel II</i> and torpedo boat driven to shelter in the harbor.	{ Log (<i>Yosemite</i>)		HCL 169; HPH 310; S V 387
Cruiser	4826		{ 4 6 6 6 2	{ 7.8 in. 4.7 in. 6 p. 1 p. ma	{ BLR RF RF RF chine	420							
Cruiser	1152					173							
Boat													
										{ The enemy were driven into the interior.	{ Logs (<i>Eagle</i>) (<i>Yankton</i>); BN (NAS) LVIII; BNF 128761, 130281, 142654	RSN (1898) I 17, II 225-226	BCD 54; DS 392; HPH 295; M III 231
										{ The vessels' fire not returned by the enemy.	{ Logs (<i>Dixie</i>) (<i>Yankton</i>); BNF 128761, 142654	RSN (1898) II 226	HPH 295; M III 232
			{ 1 1	{ 3 p. 1 p.	{ RF RF					{ The troops dispersed and gunboat blown up.	{ Logs (<i>Hornet</i>) (<i>Hist</i>); BNF 127210		DS 393
Gunboat	40		{ 1 1 1 3	{ 1.5 in. 1 p. 3 p. ma	{ RF mach. RF chine								
Gunboat	65												
Gunboat	135		{ 1 2	{ 3.5 in. 2.7 in.	{ BLR ma								
Gunboat	85		2	ma	chine								
Vessels			1-2	3-4 in.	RF								
{ On shore													
Gunboat	40		{ 1 1 1 3	{ 1.5 in. 1 p. 3 p. ma	{ RF mach. RF chine								
Gunboat	65												
Gunboat	135		{ 1 2	{ 3.5 in. 2.7 in.	{ BLR ma								
Gunboat	85		2	ma	chine			13?	?	{ The enemy's vessels (3 under way and 2 at anchor) kept in shoal water where the American ships could not venture.	{ Logs (<i>Scorpion</i>) (<i>Osceola</i>); BNF 128726-128727, 142410, 142654	RSN (1898) I 17, II 233	BCD 54; HPH 296; M III 404; NAN II 90; RHT 382; WAMG 244
Gunboat	225		2	small									
										Demonstration in cooperation with a detachment from the army.	{ Logs (<i>New York</i>) (<i>Gloucester</i>); BNF 140698, 142654; BN (NAS) XXIX 93, LXVI 382, LXVII 310	RSN (1898) I 13, II 455, 503, 607; SS 82; USG 60; WSS I 964	ANJ XXXV 1027; JWB 153; M III 346; SDC 85; WAMG 188

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY			
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.				
1898, July 1	West of Port Tunas, Cuba	Helena	Gunboat	1397	3d	8	4 in.	RF	165	Com. W. T. Swinburne				35	Blockhouse			
1898, July 2	Port Tunas, Cuba	Helena	Gunboat	1397	3d	8	4 in.	RF	165	Com. W. T. Swinburne				28	Earthworks			
		Peoria	Aux. gunboat	4875	—	{ 4 2	3 p. 37 ^m /m	RF H	Lieut. T. W. Ryan									
1898, July 2	Santiago de Cuba	New York	Arm. cruis.	8200	1st	{ 6 12	8 in. 4 in.	BLR RF	516	{ Rear-Adm. W. T. Sampson Capt. F. E. Chadwick			2		{ Morro Castle Socapa bat- tery			
		Texas	Battle ship	6315	1st	{ 2 6	12 in. 6 in.	BLR BLR	359	Capt. J. W. Philip								
		Brooklyn	Arm. cruis.	9215	1st	{ 8 12	8 in. 5 in.	BLR RF	470	{ Commo. W. S. Schley Capt. F. A. Cook								
		Oregon	Battle ship	10288	1st	{ 4 8 4	13 in. 8 in. 6 in.	BLR BLR BLR	441	Capt. C. E. Clark								
		Indiana	Battle ship	10288	1st	{ 4 8 4	13 in. 8 in. 6 in.	BLR BLR BLR	441	Capt. H. C. Taylor								
		Massachusetts	Battle ship	10288	1st	{ 4 8 4	13 in. 8 in. 6 in.	BLR BLR BLR	441	Capt. F. J. Higginson								
1898, July 3	Port Tunas, Cuba	Helena	Gunboat	1397	3d	8	4 in.	RF	165	Com. W. T. Swinburne				30	Battery and troops			
1898, July 3	Off Santiago de Cuba	(Actively engaged)									1	6		44 ¹	{ Infanta Maria Teresa Viscaya Cristobal Colon Almirante Oquendo Pluton Furor			
		Brooklyn	Arm. cruis.	9215	1st	{ 8 12	8 in. 5 in.	BLR RF	470	{ Commo. W. S. Schley Capt. F. A. Cook								
		Texas	Battle ship	6315	1st	{ 2 6 4	12 in. 6 in. 13 in.	BLR BLR BLR	359	Capt. J. W. Philip								
		Oregon	Battle ship	10288	1st	{ 4 8 4	13 in. 8 in. 6 in.	BLR BLR BLR	441	Capt. C. E. Clark								
		Iowa	Battle ship	11340	1st	{ 4 8 4	12 in. 8 in. 6 in.	BLR BLR RF	469	Capt. R. D. Ev- ans								
		Indiana	Battle ship	10288	1st	{ 4 8 4	13 in. 8 in. 6 in.	BLR BLR BLR	441	Capt. H. C. Taylor								
		Gloucester	Conv. yacht	786		{ 4 4	6 p. 3 p.	RF RF	85	Lt.-Com. R. Wainwright								
		Vixen	Conv. yacht	806		{ 4 4	6 p. 1 p.	RF RF	76	Lieut. A. Sharp, Jr.								
		(Delayed in coming into action)																
		New York	Arm. cruis.	8200	1st	{ 6 12	8 in. 4 in.	RF RF	516	{ Rear-Adm. W. T. Sampson Capt. F. E. Chadwick								
		Ericsson	Torp. bt.	120		4	1 p.	RF	20	Lieut. N. R. Usher								
		Hist	Conv. yacht	472		{ 1 4	3 p. 1 p.	RF RF	50	Lieut. L. Young								
		Totals		57530		119			3168							1	10	

¹ DS: 5 h.; RSN (1898) I 13-14: 3 h. 50 m.

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898 — Continued

CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
			2	8 cm.	Krupp			Several		Bombarded the block-house and hauled off the grounded transport <i>Florida</i> . Batteries engaged and enemy's fire silenced.	Log (<i>Helena</i>); BNF 142654 [Logs (<i>Helena</i>) (<i>Peoria</i>); BN (NAS) XXXVII 9; BNF 130292, 142654]	RSN (1898) II 240	BCD 54; M III 237
			5 2 2 3 2	16 cm. 21 cm. 16 cm. 21 cm. 8 cm.	ML MLH HR MLH ML		Lieut. Léon	1 3	32 7	Bombardment to cover proposed assault by army (which, however, did not take place).	[Logs (all vessels); BN (NAS) XXVII 1, 2, XXIX 95, LIX, LXXII (<i>Indiana</i>), LXIX (<i>Oregon</i>); BNF 133697, 142654]	RSN (1898) I 13, II 456, 503, 607; SS 82; WSS I 710, 718, 481, 820, 964, 1210, II 1756, 1758, 1375, 1382, 1535	ASL 441; BCD 78; DS 289; FYF 295; GHA 206; HPH 345; M III 346; SDC 92, 19; SAW I 19; TAB (1899) 145; WAMG 189; WWS 271
			3	8 cm.	Krupp	4000				{ Armed reconnoissance and general engagement.	[Log (<i>Helena</i>); BN (NAS) LXVI 464; BNF 130292, 142654]	RSN (1898) II 241	BCD 54; M III 238
Arm. cruis.	6890		2 10	11 in. 5.5 in.	BLR RF	556 ¹	{ Rear-Adm. P. Cervera Capt. V. Concas	40	incl.		[Logs (all vessels); BN (NAS) X 270, 217, 212, 156, XXVIII 3, 5, XXIX 97, LIX, LXIII 352, LXVI 287, 358, 408-451, LXXII (<i>Indiana</i>), LXIX (<i>Oregon</i>) (<i>Vixen</i>); BNF 124010, 124036, 124051, 128710, 128715, 128825, 127295, 130879, 131321, 131339, 131408, 131426, 130409, 133944, 134897, 135893, 141053, 141877½, 142722, 143408, 142654, 165933]	ANJ XXXV 977; ANR XXIV 69; JHB 556, 562; JW 94; SS 4, 84; RSN (1898) I 13, II 505, 508-602, 705; USG 62; WAMG 296, 302; WGC 22, 42-71, 82; WSS I 965, II index	ANR XXIV 23, 35, 38 87; ANJ XXXV 976, 1014, 1017, 1024, 941, 977, 930, 905; ADH 147; ANUS II 72; ASL 443; BCD 78; BH 42, 82; BCEC 136; CSE CD 158; DS 297-380; EL 101; ES 402; FYF 298; FS 190; GNC 480, 486; GEG 287, 306, 322, 386, 403, 419; GHA 209; HPH 345; HCL 134; HUMC 324; HWJ 231; HSA 150-186; JW 90; JWB 155; JWA 193; JLEB 344; JP 37; JHB 570; KC 176; LJP 102; LWS 117; M III 353; MN 338; NB 261, 284; NAN II 1, 82; PHC (Append. XLVIII); RHT 269; RGH 19; RAP 8; SAC 71; SDC 100; S V 393; SSO 123; SAW II 5; SDH 144; SHW 192; SOC; TAB (1899) 152; WWS 273; WAMG 193; TFN II 643
Arm. cruis.	6890		2 10	11 in. 5.5 in.	BLR RF	491	Capt. A. Eulate	100-200	incl.				
Arm. cruis.	6840		10 6	6 in. 4.7 in.	RF RF	567	{ Capt. J. de Parcdes Capt. E. D. Moreu	1	16				
Arm. cruis.	6890		2 10	11 in. 5.5 in.	BLR RF	487	Capt. J. B. Lagaza	65	incl.				
Destroyer	400		2 2 2	14 p. 6 p. 1 p.	RF RF RF	80	{ Capt. F. Vilamil Lieut. P. Vazquez	43	incl. ³				
Destroyer	370		2 2 2	12 p. 6 p. 1 p.	RF RF RF	80	Lieut. D. Carlier	8 ⁴	10				
	28280		64			2261 ²		350 ⁵	160				

¹ Accounts vary: *Teresa*, 500 and 484 men; *Viscaya*, 500 and 484 men; *Oquendo*, same; *Colon*, 500 and 450 men; *Pluton*, 75 men; *Furor*, 67 and 75 men. ² Of whom 34 are said to have been k. and w. in the land and sea fighting before the battle, leaving 2227 engaged in battle of July 3 (DS). ³ One account: 54 k. and w. ⁴ One account: 3 k., 7 w. ⁵ NB: 200 w.; SAC: 323 k., 151 w.; WAMG: 600 k. and w.; KC: 600 k., 150 w.; JLEB: 700 k., 200 w.

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1898, July 4-5 ¹	Santiago de Cuba	Massachusetts	Battle ship	10288	1st	{ 4 8	13 in. 8 in.	BLR BLR	441	Capt. F. J. Hig- ginson				50	Reina Mer- cedes
		Texas	Battle ship	6315	1st	{ 4 2	6 in. 12 in.	BLR BLR	359	Capt. J. W. Philip					
1898, July 5	Cardenas, Cuba	Amphitrite	Monitor	3990	2d	{ 4 2	10 in. 4 in.	BLR RF	156	Capt. C. J. Barclay			(40)		
		Maple	Lt. House tender	700		{ 2 2	4 in. 4 in.	RF RF							
1898, July 5	Havana, Cuba	Hawk	Conv. yacht	375		{ 2 2	6 p. 1 p.	RF RF	46	Lieut. J. Hood			5	48	{ Shore bat- teries Gunboat
		Castine	Gunboat	1177		{ 8 8	4 in. 4 in.	RF RF	140	Com. R. M. Berry					
		Prairie	Aux. cruis.	6872		{ 10 10	6 in. 6 in.	RF RF	267	Com. C. J. Train					
1898, July 7 ²	Subic Bay, P.I.	Raleigh	Protect. cruis.	2313	2d	{ 10 1	5 in. 6 in.	RF BLR	293	Capt. J. B. Coghlan					{ Isla Grande Beached gunboat and in- trench- ments
		Concord	Gunboat	1710	3d	{ 6 6	6 in. 6 in.	BLR BLR	181	Com. A. Walker					
1898, July 11	Near Santa Cruz del Sur, Cuba	Hist	Conv. yacht	472		{ 1 4	3 p. 1 p.	RF RF	50	Lieut. L. Young					
		Wompatuck	Conv. tug	462		{ 1 1	3 p. 3 p.	RF RF	30	Lieut. C. W. Jungen					
		Hornet	Conv. yacht	425		{ 3 2	6 p. 1 p.	RF RF	51	Lieut. J. M. Helm					
1898, July 11	Santiago de Cuba	New York	Arm. cruis.	8200	1st	{ 6 12	8 in. 4 in.	BLR RF	516	{ Rear-Adm. W. T. Sampson Capt. F. E. Chadwick			3	33	Batteries
		Brooklyn	Arm. cruis.	9215	1st	{ 8 12	8 in. 5 in.	BLR RF	470	{ Commo. W. S. Schley Capt. F. A. Cook					
		Indiana	Battle ship	10288	1st	{ 4 8 4	13 in. 8 in. 6 in.	BLR BLR BLR	441	Capt. H. C. Taylor					
1898, July 15	Baracoa, Cuba	Annapolis	Gunboat	1000	3d	6	4 in.	RF	124	Com. J. J. Hunker				35 ³	Matachin battery
1898, July 16	Santiago de Cuba	Squadron								Rear-Adm. W. T. Sampson					Alvarado
1898, July 18	Manzanillo, Cuoa	Wilmington	Gunboat	1397	3d	8	4 in.	RF	165	Com. C. C. Todd			3 ⁴		{ Maria Ponton El Gloria José Garcia El Puris- sime Con- cepcion Sentinel Delgado Estrella Delgado Parejo Cuba Española Guantanamo Guardian
		Scorpion	Conv. yacht	850		6	6 p.	RF	103	Lt.-Com. A. Marix					
		Hornet	Conv. yacht	425		{ 3 2	6 p. 1 p.	RF RF	51	Lieut. J. M. Helm					
		Wompatuck	Conv. tug	462		1	3 p.	RF	30	Lieut. C. W. Jungen					
		Osceola	Conv. tug	571		2	6 p.	RF	27	Lieut. J. L. Purcell					
		Helena	Gunboat	1397	3d	8	4 in.	RF	165	Com. W. T. Swinburne					
		Hist	Conv. yacht	472		{ 1 4	3 p. 1 p.	RF RF	50	Lieut. L. Young					

¹ One account: July 6, 1898.

² NIP: July 8, 1898.

³ M: 40 m.

⁴ M: 2 h. 30 m.

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898—Continued

CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Cruiser	3090		none							{The <i>Reina Mercedes</i> was stripped and taken to the harbor entrance by the enemy about 8 P.M. to be sunk to block the channel; but this was not done successfully, presumably on account of the heavy fire from the <i>Texas</i> and <i>Massachusetts</i> . Shelled some buildings on shore. {Engaged the enemy and blew up a steamer, aground off Mariel. {Captured without resistance. Cut the cable between Santa Cruz and Manzanillo. {The range was about 8000 yd., and the practice, under virtually peace conditions, was very accurate. Enemy's fire not silenced. Captured upon capitulation of the city.	{Log (<i>Texas</i>); BNF 124746, 133730, 140698; BN (NAS) X 160, XXVII 6; LXVI 296, 388, LIX Log (<i>Amphitrite</i>) {Logs (<i>Castine</i>) (<i>Prairie</i>); BNF 142654 {Logs (<i>Raleigh</i>) (<i>Concord</i>); BNF 142654 Logs (<i>Hist</i>) (<i>Hornet</i>) (<i>Wompatuck</i>); BNF 127253, 128817, 128819, 142654 {Logs (<i>New York</i>) (<i>Brooklyn</i>) (<i>Indiana</i>); BN (NAS) X 303, XXVII 23A, LXVII 322 {Log (<i>Annapolis</i>); BNF 142654; BN (NAS) LIX BNF 140488, 141670	RSN (1898) I 14, II 557 RSN (1898) II 128 RSN (1898) II 244 RSN (1898) II 612 RSN (1898) I 17, II 252 RSN (1898) I 17, II 261, 330	ADH 148; ANR XXIV 23; BCD 80; DS 377; M III 411, 449; SDC 26, 113 NIP XXX 746 M III 133; TAB (1899) 167 DS 378; FYF 332; HPH 369; HCL 158; M III 411; S V 455; TAB (1899) 160 BCD 54; M III 391 ANJ XXXV 969; BCD 54; DS 395; HCL 165; HSA 239; M III 405, 449; NAN II 91; RHT 386; S V 455; TAB (1899) 164; USRC 33; WAMG 249
Gunboat	100		[1 1	6 p. 1 p.	RF RF								
Storeship							(Burnt and blown up)						
Transport							(Burnt and destroyed)						
Transport													
Supply str.													
Storeship							(Burnt and blown up)						
Gunboat	40		[1 1	1.5 in. 1 p.	RF mach								
Gunboat	85		2		machine								
Gunboat	225		2	small			(Injured)						
Gunboat	135		[1 1 2	3.5 in. 2.7 in. ma	BLR BLR chine		(Beached)						
Gunboat	65		[1 3	3 p. ma	RF chine		(Disabled and driven ashore)						

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1898, July 20	Santa Cruz del Sur, Cuba	Helena	Gunboat	1397	3d	8	4 in.	RF	165	Com. W. T. Swinburne					Blockhouse
		Wilmington	Gunboat	1397	3d	8	4 in.	RF	165	Com. C. C. Todd					
		Scorpion	Conv. yacht	850		6	6 p.	RF	103	Lt.-Com. A. Ma- rix				35	
		Manning	Rev. cutter	980		3	4 in.	RF							
1898, July 21 ¹	Nipe, Cuba	Osceola	Conv. tug	571		2	6 p.	RF	27	Lieut. J. L. Purcell					Three forts Jorge Juan
		Annapolis	Gunboat	1000	3d	6	4 in.	RF	124	Com. J. J. Hunker					
		Wasp	Conv. yacht	630		4	6 p.	RF	51	Lieut. A. Ward				30 ²	
		Leyden	Tug	450						Ensign W. S. Crosley					
1898, July 21	Topeka	Gunboat	1700	3d	8	4 in.	RF			Lt.-Com. W. S. Cowles					
1898, July 21	Maríel, Cuba	Hamilton	Rev. cutter	250		1	4 in.	RF		Capt. W. D. Roath, R.C.S.					(Blockhouse Troops)
1898, July 25	Porto Rico	Cutter of the Gloucester							29	Lieut. H. P. Huse					Port Guanica
1898, July 26	Las Tunas de Zarza, Cuba	Helena	Gunboat	1397	3d	8	4 in.	RF	165	Com. W. T. Swinburne				11	Batteries
1898, July 27	Porto Rico	Dixie	Aux. cruis.	6114		10	6 in.	RF	167	Com. C. H. Davis					Ponce
		Annapolis	Gunboat	1000	3d	8	4 in.	RF	124	Com. J. J. Hunker					
		Wasp	Conv. yacht	630		4	6 p.	RF	51	Lieut. A. Ward					
1898, August 1	Porto Rico	Gloucester	Conv. yacht	786		4	6 p.	RF		Lt.-Com. R. Wainwright					Arroyo
		Wasp	Conv. yacht	630		4	3 p. 6 p.	RF RF	51	Lieut. A. Ward					
1898, August 3	Sagua la Grande, Cuba	McKee	Torp. bt.	65		2	1 p.	RF		Lieut. C. M. Knepper					Gunboat
1898, August 8- 9 ³	Cape San Juan	Amphitrite	Monitor	3990	2d	4	10 in.	BLR	156	Capt. C. J. Barclay		1			Troops
		Cincinnati	Cruiser	3213	2d	2	4 in.	RF	294	Capt. C. M. Chester					
		Leyden	Tug	450		10	5 in. 6 in.	RF BLR		Ensign W. S. Crosley					
1898, August 12	Havana, Cuba	San Francisco	Protect. cruiser	4098	2d	12	6 in.	BLR	350	{Commo. J. A. Howell Capt. R. P. Leary}					{Morro Castle Velasco bat- tery Barco Per- dido

¹ Spanish reports, and RSN (1898) I 17: July 18, 1898.

² DS: 1 h.; M: 34 m.

³ BCD and RSN (1898) I: August 6, 1898.

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898 — Continued

CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Cruiser	935		{ 3 2	6.2 in. 3 in.	RF BLR	146				Shelled the enemy.	Logs (<i>Helena</i>) (<i>Wilmington</i>) (<i>Scorpion</i>); BNF 142654		
										{ The bay taken possession of, and the cruiser sunk; only one of the forts resisted.	{ Logs (<i>Annapolis</i>) (<i>Wasp</i>) (<i>Topeka</i>); BN (NAS) LIX, LXVI 484, LXX (<i>Wasp</i>), LXIX (<i>Annapolis</i>); BNF 130306, 133867, 136860, 137725, 138893, 140698, 142654	RSN (1898) I 17, II 266	BCD 54; GHA 225; HCL 166; M III 393; RHT 384; S V 458; TAB (1899) 164; WAMG 272
Town						30				The <i>Hamilton</i> was fired upon by the enemy.		USRS 37	
										{ Landing places for Gen. Miles's army secured, and a body of reinforcements for the enemy driven off by the <i>Gloucester's</i> fire.	NF 140698, 142654, 143754	RSN (1898) II 637, 641; USG 91	ANUS II 74; BH 87; DS 421; HCL 173; SHW 254; RHT 337; RHD 305; WAMG 265; WWS 336
										{ Armed reconnoissance and engagement of the batteries.	Log (<i>Helena</i>)		
City							Capt.-Gen. Macias			The city taken possession of; no resistance offered.	{ Logs (<i>Annapolis</i>) (<i>Wasp</i>) (<i>Dixie</i>); BN (NAS) LIX; BNF 132844, 142654	ANJ XXXV 1004; RSN (1898) I 18, II 643	ANUS II 74; BCD 54; DS 422; HCL 175; GHA 235; M III 415; RHT 338; SAW II 20; SV 461; WAMG 266; WWS 337
Town										The town occupied.	{ Log (<i>Wasp</i>); BNF 130879, 133588, 133855, 142654	RSN (1898) I 18, II 635, 649; USG 102	BCD 55; DS 422; HCL 181; M III 417; SAW II 21; WAMG 266
										Exchanged fire.	Log (<i>McKee</i>)		
										{ The fire of the vessels drove off the enemy, who were attempting an attack on the light-house, which was in the possession of a detachment from the ships.	{ Logs (<i>Amphitrite</i>) (<i>Cincinnati</i>); BNF 139762, 142654	RSN (1898) I 18, II 651	BCD 55; DS 423; M III 420; WAMG 266
			{ 3 3 1	28 cm. 12 cm. 5.7 in.	RH RH RF					The <i>San Francisco</i> was fired upon and hit 3 times by the enemy, but did not reply.	{ Logs (<i>San Francisco</i>) (<i>Miantonomoh</i>); BN (NAS) LXXII (<i>Howell</i>); BNF 132966, 142654	RSN (1898) II 301	BCD 76; HCL 167; SAW I 36; WAMG 273

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898,

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1898, August 12	Cuba	Newark	Protect. cruis.	4098	2d	12	6 in.	RF	350	Capt. C. F. Goodrich					{ Manzanillo Batteries Cuba Española
		Resolute	Transp't	4175		2	6 p.	RF	73	Com. J. B. Ea- ton					
		Suwanee	Lt. House tender	2185		2	4 in.	RF		Lt.-Com. D. Delehanty					
		Hist	Conv. yacht	472		{ 1 4	{ 3 p. 1 p.	{ RF RF	50	Lieut. L. Young					
		Osceola	Conv. tug	571		2	6 p.	RF	27	Lieut. J. L. Pur- cell					
		Alvarado	Gunboat	100		{ 1 1	{ 57 ^m /m 37 ^m /m			Lieut. V. Blue					
1898, August 13	Manila, P.I.	Monterey	Monitor	4084	2d	{ 2 2	{ 12 in. 10 in.	{ BLR BLR	176	Com. E. H. C. Leutze					Batteries
		Charleston	Protect. cruis.	3730	2d	{ 6 2	{ 6 in. 8 in.	{ BLR BLR	286	Capt. H. Glass					
		Baltimore	Protect. cruis.	4413	2d	{ 4 6	{ 8 in. 6 in.	{ BLR BLR	350	Capt. N. M. Dyer					
		Boston	Protect. cruis.	3000	2d	{ 6 2	{ 6 in. 8 in.	{ BLR BLR	259	Capt. F. Wildes					
		Concord	Gunboat	1710	3d	6	6 in.	BLR	181	Com. A. Walker					
		Raleigh	Protect. cruis.	3213	2d	{ 10 1	{ 5 in. 6 in.	{ RF BLR	293	Capt. J. B. Coghlan			1	15	
		Olympia	Protect. cruis.	5870	1st	{ 10 4	{ 5 in. 8 in.	{ RF BLR	416	Rear-Adm. G. Dewey					
		Petrel	Gunboat	892	4th	4	6 in.	BLR	112	Capt. B. P. Lamberton					
		Callao	Gunboat	208		{ 1 1	{ 3.5 in. 2.5 in.	{ RF RF		Com. E. P. Wood					
		Barcelo	Gunboat	66		2	machine			Lieut. B. Tap- pan					
1898, August 14	Off. Caibarien, Cuba	McCulloch	Rev. cutter	1280		4	4 in.	RF		Cadet W. R. White					2 gunboats
		Mangrove	Lt. House tender	1600		2	6 p.	RF		Lt.-Com. D. D. V. Stuart			1	35 ²	
1899, February 5	Manila, P.I.	Charleston	Protect. cruis.	3580	2d	{ 2 6	{ 8 in. 6 in.	{ BLR BLR	289	Capt. W. H. Whiting					{ Insurgents Blockhouse
		Concord	Gunboat	1710	3d	6	6 in.	BLR	181	Com. A. Walker					
		Monadnock	Monitor	4005	2d	{ 4 2	{ 10 in. 4 in.	{ BLR RF	187	Com. H. E. Nichols			2	30	
		Callao	Gunboat	208		4				Lieut. B. Tap- pan					
1899, February 7	Calocan, P.I.	Concord	Gunboat	1710	3d	6	6 in.	BLR	181	Com. A. Walker					Insurgents
		Callao	Gunboat	208		4				Lieut. B. Tap- pan				35	
1899, February 11	Island of Pa- nay, P.I.	Boston	Protect. cruis.	3025	2d	{ 6 2	{ 6 in. 8 in.	{ BLR BLR	270	Capt. G. F. F. Wilde					Iloilo
		Petrel	Gunboat	892	3d	4	6 in.	BLR	122	Com. C. C. Cornwell					
1899, February 11	Paranaque, P.I.	Barcelo	Torp. bt.							Lieut. T. M. Brumby					Insurgents
1899, February 12-13	Dalagican Bay, Manila Bay, P.I.	Manila	Transp't	1900	3d					Lt.-Com. F. Singer					Intrench- ments
1899, February 14	Near Libon River, P.I.														
1899, February 22	P.I.	Landing force from the Petrel							40	Lieut. J. H. Bull					Cebu

¹ M: 40 m.; DS: 35 m.

² M: 50 m.

TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE YEAR 1907

CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Town Gunboat	225		2	small		7000				The place was subjected to a bombardment, and, on the following day, surrendered.	Logs (Newark) (Hist) (Osceola) (Alvarado); BN (NAS) LX; BNF 132263, 135895, 142410, 140698, 142654, 150488	RSN (1898) I 17, II 301-309	BCD 54; DS 396; M III 408; NAN II 91; NIP XXV 57; PHC (Append. xxviii); RHT 386; S V 466; TAB (1899) 164; WAMG 273
										A heavy fire was kept up on the enemy's works while the army attacked the land defences. At 10.50 A.M. the American flag was raised on the outworks.	Logs (Monterey) (Charleston) (Boston) (Baltimore) (Concord) (Raleigh) (Petrel) (Olympia); BNF 137158, 141623, 142654	RSN (1898) II 119, 128	ANJ XXXV 1051, 1053; BH 90; DS 168; EL 118; FOM 683; GHA 251; HPH 409; HCL 215; HSA 370; JWA 230; JLS 103; JLEB 275; KC 11; M III 429; RHT 273; NIP XXX 746; TAB (1899) 136; SHW 287; S V 450; WHC 169; WWS 357
										After exchanging several shots, the enemy hoisted a flag of truce and informed Lt.-Com. Stuart of the proclamation of peace.	BNF 133914, 140698	RSN (1898) II 310	DS 400; M III 249; WAMG 274
Town			3							Shelled the insurgents, who were making an attack on U.S. troops.	Logs (Monadnock) (Concord); BNF 166819		
										Attack in coöperation with the army.	BNF 166819		
										Shelled insurgents out of their position and landed a force under Lieut. A. P. Niblack, U.S.M.C., which took possession.	BNF 161451, 166819, 173353		M III 432; NAN II 115 NIP XXX 746
										Shelled and drove off insurgents, who were attacking a reconnoitring party of the army.	BNF 166819		
										Shelled enemy out of their works.	BNF 166819		
					field					Occupied and raised U.S. flag.	BNF 166819		

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898,

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1899, March 4	Malabon, P.I.	Bennington	Gunboat	1710	3d	6	6 in.	BLR	181	Com. E. D. Taussig					
		Naval bat- talion from the Ben- nington				1	Gat ling		105	Ensign W. S. Whitted		2		10	Insurgents
		Balanga	Cutter			1	37 ^m /m	HRC		Ensign I. C. Wettengel					
										Asst. Engr. E. Winship					
1899, March 25	Cabalahan, P.I.														
1899, March 28	Marialo River, P.I.														
1899, March 29	Guiginto, P.I.	Naval de- tachment				1	Colt			Ensign C. Davis					Insurgents
1899, March 31	Malolos, P.I.														
1899, April 4	Quinqua River, P.I.														
1899, March 31	Dagupan, Lyngayen Gulf, P.I.	Baltimore	Protect. cruis.	4570	2d	4 6	8 in. 6 in.	BLR BLR	350	Lt.-Com. J. B. Briggs					Trenches
		American force							60	Lieut. P. V. Lansdale	4	5			
1899, April 1	Apia, Samoa	British force							62	Lieut. A. H. Freeman, R.N.	3	2			Natives
		Native "friendlyes"							100-150	Lieut. Cave, R.N.					
		Monadnock	Monitor	4005	2d	4 2	10 in. 4 in.	BLR RF	187	Lt.-Com. A. McCracken					
		Helena	Gunboat	1340	3d	8	4 in.	RF	166	Com. W. T. Swinburne					
1899, June 10	Off Bakor, P.I.	Monterey	Monitor	4084	2d	2 2	12 in. 10 in.	BLR BLR	199	Com. E. H. Leutze					Insurgents
		Princeton	Gunboat	1100	3d	6	4 in.	RF	136	Com. C. H. West					
		Wheeling	Gunboat	1000	3d	6	4 in.	RF	131	Com. W. T. Burnell					
		Callao	Gunboat	208		4				Lieut. B. Tappan					
		Monterey	Monitor	4084	2d	2 2	12 in. 10 in.	BLR BLR	199	Com. E. H. C. Leutze					
		Helena	Gunboat	1340	3d	8	4 in.	RF	166	Com. W. T. Swinburne					
1899, June 13	Off Arsenal, Manila Bay, and Bakor Bay, P.I.	Princeton	Gunboat	1100	3d	6	4 in.	RF	136	Com. C. H. West					
		Monadnock	Monitor	4005	2d	4 2	10 in. 4 in.	BLR RF	187	Lt.-Com. A. McCracken			11	30	Insurgents
		Callao	Gunboat	208		4				Lieut. B. Tappan					
		Manila	Transp't	1900		2				Lt.-Com. A. P. Nazro					
		Urdaneta	Gunboat												
		Basco	Gunboat							Cadet J. W. Greenslade					
1899, September 10	Legaspi, Luzon, P.I.	Bennington	Gunboat	1710	3d	6	6 in.	BLR	181	Lt.-Com. C. B. F. Moore					Fortifications
1899, September 12 and 13	El Pardo, Cebu, P.I.	Monadnock	Monitor	4005	2d	4 2	10 in. 4 in.	BLR RF	187	Lt.-Com. A. McCracken			3 2	01 17	Fortifications
		And gunboats													
1899, September 14	Subig Bay, P.I.	Charleston	Protect. cruis.	3730	2d	2 6	8 in. 6 in.	BLR BLR	289	Capt. G. W. Pigman			1	50	Fort
1899, September 14	Balenao, San Fabian, Lyngayen Gulf, P.I.	Paragua	Gunboat	201	4th	4				Ensign W. C. Davidson				20	Insurgents

TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE YEAR 1907—Continued

CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
										Detachment landed to take "photographic views of effect of shells fired by <i>Monadnock</i> ;" and after a lively skirmish returned to their boats.	Log (<i>Bennington</i>); BNF 188203		
										Operations in coöperation with the general army advance under Maj.-Gen. McArthur; the detachment was continually engaged and rendered valuable assistance.		RSN (1899) 923, 944	HUMC 369
										Shelled the enemy's works.	Log (<i>Baltimore</i>)		NIP XXX 746
										Combined reconnoissance and expedition to break up a camp of armed natives near Vailele; the allies were attacked from cover by the enemy, and forced, by superior numbers, to retreat.	OF 869:2	RSN (1899) 4, 935, 922; 57 Cong. 1 Sess. Sen. Rpt. 121	HUMC 361; M III 436; NAN II 123
										Attack in coöperation with the army advance, and combined movement resulting in the capture of Paranaque and Las Pinas.	Logs (<i>Wheeling</i>) (<i>Helena</i>) (<i>Monterey</i>); BNF 184046, 184053		
			1	6 in.				many		The enemy began by firing upon the navy yard and arsenal; a landing party of 90 men from the <i>Helena</i> and <i>Monadnock</i> coöperated with the army under Gen. Lawton and routed the enemy.	Logs (<i>Monterey</i>) (<i>Helena</i>) (<i>Monadnock</i>); BNF 184053		
										Shelled the enemy, who were strongly entrenched on a hill.			NIP XXX 747
										Shelled enemy at about 9500 yd.; attack in coöperation with army.	Log (<i>Monadnock</i>); BNF 195124		NIP XXX 747
										Bombarded the fort, after which a detachment was landed which destroyed the guns.	Log (<i>Charleston</i>)	RSN (1900) 474	M III 435
						300				The enemy's fire silenced; the <i>Paragua</i> was struck several times.	BNF 188538, 188941, 189300		

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898,

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1899, September 18	Olongapo, Subig Bay, P.I.	Monterey	Monitor	4084	2d	{ 2	12 in.	BLR	199	Com. E. H. C.	1	several	6	06	Battery
		Charleston	Protect. cruis.	3730	2d	{ 2	10 in.	BLR	289	Leutze					Olongapo
1899, September 23		Concord	Gunboat	1710	3d	{ 6	12 in.	BLR		Capt. G. W. Pigman					
		Zafiro	Supply ship	1200		{ 6	6 in.	BLR	181	Com. J. B. Briggs					
1899, October 3	Luzon, P.I.	Marine force and Naval brigade from U.S.S. Baltimore				2	37 ^m /m	RC		Ensign L. A. Cotten					Imus
										Capt. J. T. Myers, U.S.M.C.					
						1	Colt		133	Ensign A. W. Marshall					
		Helena	Gunboat	1397	3d	8	4 in.	RF	166	Com. E. K. Moore					
	Passag River, P.I.	Basco	Gunboat	42	4th	{ 1	1 p.	RF		Cadet C. H. Fischer					
		Guardoqui	Gunboat	42	4th	{ 1	Colt	RF		Ensign G. Chase					
1899, October 7-24		Callao	Gunboat	208	4th	{ 1	6 p.	RF							
		Mindoro	Gunboat	142	4th	{ 1	3 p.	F		Lieut. G. B. Bradshaw					
	Novaleta, P.I.	Barcelo Manila	Gunboat Transp't	1900	4th	{ 2	1 p.	RF							Insurgents
						{ 1	Colt	RF							
		Petrel	Gunboat	892	4th	4	6 in.	BLR	122	Com. C. C. Cornwell					
1899, October 8		Callao	Gunboat	208	4th	{ 1	6 p.	RF							
						{ 1	3 p.	RF		Lieut. G. B. Bradshaw					Tigbanan
1899, October 15	Iloilo Straits, P.I.	Concord	Gunboat	1710	3d	6	6 in.	BLR	181	Com. S. M. Ackley				35	
	Iloilo, P.I.	Concord	Gunboat	1710	3d	6	6 in.	BLR	181	Com. S. M. Ackley					Bonati
1899, October 29		Paragua	Gunboat	201	4th	4				Ensign W. C. Davidson			2		
1899, November 5	Carabao Island, P.I.	Concord	Gunboat	1710	3d	6	6 in.	BLR	181	Com. S. M. Ackley					San José de Buena-vista
		Princeton	Gunboat	1100	3d	6	4 in.	RF	136	Com. H. Knox					
		Bennington	Gunboat	1710	3d	6	6 in.	BLR	181	Com. C.H. Arnold					
		Helena	Gunboat	1397	3d	8	4 in.	RF	166	Com. E. K. Moore					
	Lingayen Gulf, P.I.	Manila	Transp't	1900		2				Lt.-Com. A. P. Nazro					San Fabian
1899, November 7		Samar	Gunboat	210	4th	{ 1	6 p.	RF							
						{ 1	3 p.	H							
						{ 2	1 p.	H	28	Ensign H. C. Mustin					
		Callao	Gunboat	208	4th	{ 1	6 p.	RF							Zamboanga
	Mindanao, P.I.					{ 1	3 p.	RF		Lieut. G. B. Bradshaw					
						{ 2	1 p.	RF							
						{ 1	Colt								
1899, November 16		Castine	Gunboat	1177	3d	8	4 in.	RF	142	Com. S. W. Very					
		Manila	Transp't	1900		2				Lt.-Com. A. P. Nazro					Vigan
	P.I.	Marine force from the Oregon							49	Capt. D. Williams					
		Callao	Gunboat	208	4th	{ 1	6 p.	RF							
						{ 1	3 p.	RF		Lieut. G. B. Bradshaw					
1899, November 26		Samar	Gunboat	210	4th	{ 2	1 p.	RF	28	Ensign H. C. Mustin					

TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE YEAR 1907 — *Continued*

CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Town			1	6 in.	BLR					Shelled the works. Landed 70 men under Lieut. J. D. McDonald, under cover of the ships' guns, who destroyed the gun and drove off the enemy.	{ Logs (<i>Monterey</i>) (<i>Charleston</i>) (<i>Concord</i>); BNF 189596	RSN (1900) 474, 497, 1114	HUMC 377; M III 435; NIP XXX 747
Town										Participated in general advance of the army against the insurgents.	Log (<i>Baltimore</i>)		HUMC 372; NAN II 116; NIP XXX 747
										Expedition to raise the Spanish gunboat <i>Ara-yat</i> , sunk in river, successfully accomplished.	Log (<i>Helena</i>); BNF 197837		
										The <i>Petrel</i> shelled the country ahead of the column, which captured the town and outposts.	Log (<i>Petrel</i>); BNF 191471, 195893	HUMC 373; RSN (1900) 1105	HUMC 372; M III 435; NAN II 116; NIP XXX 747
										Bombarded town and prevented enemy from crossing from Panay to Negros.	Log (<i>Concord</i>)	RSN (1900) 476	NIP XXX 747
Town										Bombarded the trenches of the insurgents.	Logs (<i>Paragua</i>) (<i>Concord</i>)	RSN (1900) 476	NIP XXX 747
Town										Shelled.	Log (<i>Concord</i>)	RSN (1900) 476	NIP XXX 747
										Covered landing of army forces under Gen. Wheaton.	{ Logs (<i>Princeton</i>) (<i>Bennington</i>) (<i>Manila</i>) (<i>Helena</i>); BNF 195397	RSN (1900) 470, 476, 490	NIP XXX 747
Town										Captured and taken possession of.	Log (<i>Castine</i>) (<i>Manila</i>); BNF 196658		NIP XXX 747
Town										Captured without opposition.	BNF 169700, 197665, 202555	RSN (1900) 1114	M III 436; NIP XXX 747

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898,

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1899, November 27	Iloilo, P.I.	Concord	Gunboat	1710	3d	6	6 in.	BLR	181	Com. S. M. Ackley				15	Bonati
		Pampanga	Gunboat	201	4th					Lieut. F. R. Payne (?)					
		El Cano	Gunboat	560	4th	4	4 in.	RF							
		Paragua	Gunboat	201	4th	4				Ensign W. C. Davidson					
1899, December 6	Banate, P.I.	Concord	Gunboat	1710	3d	6	6 in.	BLR	181	Com. S. M. Ackley					Ajuí
		Paragua	Gunboat	201	4th	4				Ensign O. S. Knepper					
1899, December 10	Subig Bay, P.I.	Oregon	Battle ship	10288	1st	4	13 in.	BLR	462	Capt. G. F. F. Wilde					Olongapo
		Baltimore	Protect. cruis.	4413	2d	4	8 in.	RF							
1899, December 11	N. Luzon, P.I.	Newark	Cruiser	4098	2d	12	6 in.	RF	359	Capt. B. H. McCalla					Province of Cagayan Province of Isabela
1899, December 16	P.I.	Concord	Gunboat	1710	3d	6	6 in.	BLR	181	Com. S. M. Ackley				50	Romblon
		Paragua	Gunboat	201	4th	4				Ensign O. S. Knepper					
		El Cano	Gunboat	560	4th	4	4 in.	RF							
1899, December 20	Subig Bay, P.I.	Marine force							120	Capt. H. L. Draper, U.S.M.C.					Olongapo
1899, December	N.W. Coast of Luzon, P.I.	Wheeling	Gunboat	1000	3d	4	6 in.	RF	131	Com. W. T. Burwell					
		Panay	Gunboat	142	4th	1 1 2 1	6 p. 3 p. 1 p. Colt	RF RF RF		Lieut. J. McC. Luby					
1900, January 11	P.I.	Princeton	Gunboat	1100	3d	6	4 in.	RF	136	Com. H. Knox					Bantan Isl. group
1900, January 19	P.I.	Marietta	Gunboat	1000	3d	6	4 in.	RF	133	Com. E. H. Gheen					Taal
1900, February 16	Near Olongapo, P.I.	Marine de- tachment								Corp. W. A. Sul- livan, U.S.M.C.	2				Insurgents
1900, February 17	P.I.	Marine de- tachment								Capt. H. L. Draper, U.S.M.C.					Morong
1900, February 23	Near Olongapo, P.I.	Nashville	Gunboat	1371	3d	8	4 in.	RF	167	Com. R. P. Rodgers				35	Biniktigan
1900, February 27-28	P.I.	General Alava	Transp't	1390	3d	2 4	42 ^m / _m 11 ^m / _m	N N		Lieut. J. H. Gib- bon					
1900, February 28	Near Pasacao, P.I.	Don Juan de Austria	Gunboat	1130	3d	4	5 in.	RF		Com. T. C. McLean					
1900, March 5	P.I.	Marine detach- ment from	Nashville						45	Capt. H. L. Draper, U.S.M.C.					Bagac
1900, March 8	P.I.	Marine detach- ment from	Olongapo						80	Lieut. L. Feland, U.S.M.C.					Calapacuan

TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE YEAR 1907 — *Continued*

CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Town										Drove off the enemy; after which the place was found deserted.	Log (<i>Paragua</i>)		NIP XXX 748
Town										Captured by landing party under Ensign Davidson.	Log (<i>Concord</i>)		NIP XXX 748
Town										Navy yard taken possession of.	Log (<i>Baltimore</i>)	RSN (1900) 1114	HUMC 377; NIP XXX 748
										Surrendered by Gen. Tirona to the American forces.	Log (<i>Newark</i>)	RSN (1900) 500	M III 436; NAN II 117
Town										{ Shelled the place, after which a force was landed which captured it.	Logs (<i>Concord</i>) (<i>Paragua</i>); BNF 20077	RSN (1900) 476	NIP XXX 748
Town										Occupied the town as a garrison.			NIP XXX 748
										Coöperated with the army.	Log (<i>Wheeling</i>)	RSN (1900) 520	NIP XXX 748
										Hoisted the U.S. flag and took possession.	Log (<i>Princeton</i>)		NIP XXX 749
										Coöperated with the army; enfiladed the enemy's trenches at 1600 yd., and landed a Colt gun under Lieut. Price.	BNF 204217	RSN (1900) 493	
										Had a heavy skirmish with the enemy in which Corporal Sullivan and one man were killed.		RSN (1900) 1145	HUMC 378; NIP XXX 749
										Punitive expedition from Olongapo; the town captured and destroyed.			NIP XXX 749
Village										Town destroyed by marine force.	Log (<i>Nashville</i>)		NIP XXX 749
										{ Expedition from the <i>Brooklyn</i> ; encountered no opposition. Rescued and recaptured 522 persons and 10 Americans, besides 460 Spanish officers and men.		RSN (1900) 1115	HUMC 382; NIP XXX 749
										Burnt insurgent rendezvous and huts in neighborhood.	(?)		
Town								1		Expedition for capture of Bogue in coöperation with the army.		RSN (1900) 1145	HUMC 380; NIP XXX 749
Town										Captured by surprise.		RSN (1900) 1146	HUMC 380; NIP XXX 749

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898,

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1900, April 7	Luzon, P.I.	Marietta	Gunboat	1000	3d	6	4 in.	RF	133	Com. E. H. Gheen					Baler
1900, April 9	P.I.	{ Marine force Leyte	Schr.	151		{ 1 2 1	{ 6 p. 1 p. 6 ^m /m	{ RF RF mach	23	Ensign L. R. Sargent		1			Calaguaquin
1900, May 13	Masin, Leyte, P.I.	{ Pampanga	Gunboat	201	4th	4				Lieut. T. R. Payne					Insurgents
1900, May 25	Santa Margarita, Leyte, P.I.														
1900, May 29-August 14	U.S. Legation, Peking, China	Marine guard							56	{ Capt. J. T. Myers, U.S.M.C. Capt. N. H. Hall, U.S.M.C.	7	11			Chinese forces
1900, June 10-26	China	{ Allied forces American force				1	3 in.	F	1954	Vice-Adm. Sir E. Seymour, R.N.	58	202			Boxers Boxers Boxers Boxers Boxers and Chinese
1900, June 11	Lofa								112	Capt. B. H. McCalla	4	28			
1900, June 13	Lofa														
1900, June 13-14	Near Anting														
1900, June 14	Near Lang Fang														
1900, June 18	Lang Fang														
1900, June 22	Near Nantsang	{ Chinese troops Imperial arsenal											5	30	Tientsin
1900, June 24	Hsi-Ku														
1900, June 18	Off Tong Ku, China	Monocacy	Str.	1370		{ 4 2	{ 37 ^m /m Gatlings	{ RC	146	Com. F. M. Wise					Taku forts
1900, June 22	Near Tientsin, China	{ Marine force Russian force				{ 1 1	{ Colt 3 in.	{ F -	130 440	Maj. L. W. T. Waller, U.S.M.C.	4	7			Chinese troops
1900, June 24	China										1	3	5	30	Tientsin
1900, June 25	Hsi-ku, China	{ Allied forces American force				{ 6 1	{ 12 p.	{ RF	2000 150	Com. Craddock, R.N.		3			Chinese forces
1900, June 27	Near Tientsin, China											1			Chinese forces

TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE YEAR 1907—Continued

CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	PUBLISHED SOURCES	
												Official	Unofficial
Town										Taken possession of.	Log (Marictta)		NIP XXX 749
Town										Expedition from Olongapo to Selinguin and Calaguaquin; had several encounters with the enemy.	Log (Leyte)	RSN (1900) 1115	HUMC 377; NIP XXX 749
								2	2	Landed forces and captured town and enemy's trenches.	Log (Pampanga)		NIP XXX 749
										{ After a siege marked by almost incessant fighting, the Legations were relieved by the allied forces; on July 3, a sortie was made in which several guns and standards were captured.		RSN (1900) 1130	
								40	?	Expedition for the relief of the foreigners in Peking.			
						2000		100	?	Several villages cleared.			
								175	incl.	After repeated attacks the enemy retired.			
										The enemy destroyed the railway, compelling the Allies to return to Sanstun.			
						1800		400	incl.	A party of 50 sailors under Lieut. Smith, R.N., repeatedly attacked by the enemy; after the 6th rush the little force withdrew, owing to want of ammunition.	BNF 221005, 221006, 221505, 222621, 222494, 223502, 226649, 229027, 229034, 229056, 229666	RSN (1900) 4; ANR XXVIII 1	ANR XXVII 387, 406; ANR XXVIII 1; CCD 70-112; NAN II 132
						{ 4000 5000 4000 }		400	incl.	A train under Capt. de Marolles attacked by enemy. The German garrison at "Fort Gefion" attacked.			
Troops										The enemy engaged all day.			
										Captured after a hard struggle; but the Allies were forced back from their march and intrenched themselves at a point about 8 miles from Tientsin.			
										The Monocacy was fired upon by the enemy, but did not reply.	BNF 224423, 225931		
										{ Unsuccessful effort to relieve Tientsin; the Allies being surrounded and almost overpowered.	BNF 229102	RSN (1900) 1116, 1150	HUMC 385
										{ The enemy were encountered about 7 A.M., and steadily driven back by the Allies until 12.30 P.M., when the combined forces entered the city, relieving the besieged Europeans; on the 25th an advance was made to the relief of Adm. Seymour, Capt. McCalla, and the Allies intrenched near Tientsin, which was accomplished and the enemy driven out of their works.	BNF 222584 222586, 223175, 223374	RSM (1900) 5, 1117	ANR XXVII 406, XXVIII 81; CCD 113-129; HUMC 386; M III 438
										The Russians captured the imperial arsenal.			

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898,

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1900, June 26	Katbalogan, Samar, P.I.	Concord	Gunboat	1710	3d	6	6 in.	BLR	181	Com. H. G. O. Colby					Insurgents
1900, June 28		Concord	Gunboat	1710	3d	6	6 in.	BLR	181	Com. H. G. O. Colby					
1900, July 6-15	Katbalogan, Samar, P.I.	Marietta	Gunboat	1000	3d	6	4 in.	RF	133	Com. E. H. Gheen					Insurgents
1900, July 9	Tientsin, China	Allied forces							2000		7	38			Chinese
1900, July 12	Onquita, Min- danao, P.I.	Callao	Gunboat	208	4th	{ 1 1 2 1	{ 6 p. 3 p. 1 p. Colt	{ RF RF RF		Lieut. G. B. Bradshaw	1				Insurgents
1900, July 13	Near Tientsin, China	Allied forces							5460	Brig.-Gen. A. R. F. Dorward	653	incl.			Chinese forts and troops Tientsin
1900, July 14	China	American force				{ 3 3	{ 3 in. Colts	{ RF	900	Col. R. L. Meade, U.S.M.C.	24	98			
1900, July 15	Jaland River, Panay, P.I.	Paragua	Gunboat	201	4th	4									Insurgents
1900, July 15	Karamian and Poli- carpo, P.I.	Panay	Gunboat	142	4th	{ 1 1 2 1	{ 6 p. 3 p. 1 p. Colt	{ RF RF RF		Lieut. F. L. Sawyer					Insurgents
1900, July 16	Kalbayok, Samar, P.I.	Pampanga	Gunboat	201	4th	4				Lieut. F. R. Payne		2			Insurgents
1900, July 21	Kalbayok, Samar, P.I.	Concord	Gunboat	1710	3d	6	6 in.	BLR	181	Com. H. G. O. Colby				54	Insurgents
1900, July 21	Katbalogan, Samar, P.I.	Panay	Gunboat	142	4th	{ 1 1 2 1	{ 6 p. 3 p. 1 p. Colt	{ RF RF RF		Lieut. F. L. Sawyer					Insurgents
		Pampanga	Gunboat	201	4th	4				Lieut. F. R. Payne					
1900, July 22	Nalupa Nuevo, Panay, P.I.	Paragua	Gunboat	201	4th										Insurgents
1900, August 6	Yangtsun, China	Marine bat- talion Allied forces								Maj. W. P. Bid- dle, U.S.M.C.	1	1			Chinese cavalry
1900, August 14- 15 ¹	China	Marine regi- ment Allied forces							482 (16000) (17000)	Maj. L. W. T. Waller, U.S.M.C.					Peking
1900, October 10	Carles, P.I.	Paragua	Gunboat	201	4th	4									
1900, October 11	Balasen, P.I.														
1900, October 15- 16	P.I.	Callao	Gunboat	208	4th	{ 1 1 2 1	{ 6 p. 3 p. 1 p. Colt	{ RF RF RF		Lieut. G. B. Bradshaw					Malabung
1900, October 17- 21	Estancia, P.I.	Paragua	Gunboat	201	4th	4									
1900, November 12	Borongon, Samar, P.I.	Bennington	Gunboat	1710	3d	6	6 in.	BLR	181	Com. C. H. Arnold					

¹ One account: Aug. 28, 1900.

TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE YEAR 1907—Continued

CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Walled city			60			22000				Shelled the enemy's trenches. Coöperated with the army attack.	Log (Concord); BNF 235153		NIP XXX 750
										Shelled the enemy.	Logs (Concord) (Marietta); BNF 235153		NIP XXX 750
								500	incl.	Assault made by 2000 American, Japanese, and British forces upon the Chinese right flank; arsenal wrecked by Allies' fire.		RSN (1900) 1120, (1901) 1273	
										Assisted the army in the defence of the place.	BNF 240770		
								many		Attack upon the city by the Allies; the magazine blown up. The south gate being blown in, the forces moved into the walled city about 6 A.M.; little resistance was made to the occupation of the city itself.		RSN (1900) 5, 1122, 1161, 1166, (1901) 1275	CCD 155-172; HUMC 393, 396, 398; M III 439, NAN II 136
										Engagement with the enemy.	BNF 237581	RSN (1900) 504	
										Shelled the insurgents at both places. Coöperated with the army in action.	BNF 237568, 234068, 234058		
										Shelled enemy's position.	Log (Concord)	RSN (1901) 539	
								12		Fired upon by the enemy several times and returned fire.	BNF 237568		
										Engagement with the enemy.	BNF 237581		
City										The marines acted as support to Reilly's battery, repulsing the Chinese attack.		RSN (1901) 1277	
										After a stubborn resistance from the enemy, the legations were relieved by the entrance of the Allies into the city.		RSN (1900) 6, (1901) 1278	ANR XXVIII 130; CCD 211-246; HUMC 410; M III 439; NAN II 137
Town									12	Coöperating with the army. Captured town in coöperation with 50 men under Capt. C. M. Brownell, U.S.A.	BNF 247933		
										Coöperated with army in occupation.	BNF 245642		
Town										Coöperating with the army.	BNF 247933		
										Fired upon the town to prevent incendiarism and cover the landing of the troops.	BNF 248782		

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898,

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	TIME OF ACTION		ENEMY
						No.	Cal.	Kind					H.	M.	
1901, January 17	Donsal, Luzon, P.I.	Don Juan de Austria	Gunboat	1130	3d	4	5 in.	RF		Com. T. C. McLean					Insurgents
1901, January 20	Buena Vista, P.I.	Boat of the Don Juan de Austria	Gunboat	1130	3d	4	5 in.	RF		Com. T. C. McLean					Insurgents Insurgents Claveria San Pascual
1901, January 28	Maringondon, Luzon, P.I.														
1901, January 31	Jamuruan, Luzon, P.I.														
1901, February 2	Luzon, P.I.														
1901, February 3	Luzon, P.I.	Villalobos	Gunboat	347	4th	2 1	6 p. Colt	RF		Licut. H. P. Huse					Insurgents
1901, February 24-March 3	Loog Bay and Lubang Isl., P.I.														
1901, February 26	Bacua Island, and San Mateo, Agusan River, Mindanao, P.I.														
1901, March 18-28	Kasiguran Bay and Palanan Bay, Luzon, P.I.	Vicksburg	Gunboat	1000	3d	6	4 in.	RF	124	Com. E. B. Barry					
1901, May 23-24	Maitiaguit, P.I.	Samar	Gunboat	210	4th	1 4	6 p.	RF RF	28	Lieut. G. C. Day					Insurgents
1901, July 3	Gandara River, Samar, P.I.	Basco	Gunboat	42	4th	1 1	1 p. Colt	RF		Cadet J. H. Com- fort					Insurgents
1901, July 8	Gandara River, Samar, P.I.														
1901, July 17	Gandara River, Samar, P.I.														
1901, November 2	Near Nipanipa, Samar, P.I.	Vicksburg	Gunboat	1000	3d	6	4 in.	RF	124	Com. E. B. Barry					Unknown town
1901, November 5	Sohoton, Samar, P.I.	Marine bat- talion								Maj. L. W. T. Waller, U.S.M.C.	2				Insurgents
1901, November 8	Iba, Samar, P.I.	Marine bat- talion													Insurgents
1901, November 9	Balangiga, Samar, P.I.	Marine de- tachment								Capt. D. D. Por- ter, U.S.M.C.					Insurgents
1901, November 13-14	Sohoton, Samar, P.I.	Marine bat- talion								Maj. L. W. T. Waller, U.S.M.C.					Insurgents
1901, November 16	Vasey River, P.I.	3 boats of the Vicksburg								Lt.-Com. J. H. Glennon					Insurgents
1901, November 17	Sohoton, Samar, P.I.	Marine de- tachment								Maj. L. W. T. Waller Capt. D. D. Porter Capt. H. I. Bearss					Insurgents
1901, November 23	Nipanipa, P.I.	Marine bat- talion								Maj. L. W. T. Waller Capt. D. D. Porter					
1901, December 28 to 1902, March 2	Samar, P.I.	Marine de- tachment							85	Maj. L. W. T. Waller					
1902, January 4	Odoc, Samar, P.I.	Marine de- tachment								Lieut. C. C. Car- penter, U.S.M.C.					Insurgents
1902, January 25	Iba, Samar, P.I.	Marine de- tachment								Lieut. J. P. V. Gridley, U.S.M.C.					Insurgents
1906, March 8	Mount Dajo, Jolo, P.I.	Naval be- tachment								Ensign H. D. Cooke, Jr.					Insurgents

TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE YEAR 1907 — *Continued*

CLASS	DISPL.	RATE	GUNS CARRIED			MEN	COMMANDER	KILLED	WOUNDED	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
			No.	Cal.	Kind						Original Manuscript Sources	Official	Unofficial
Town Town						25				Shelled the enemy's position and landed a force of 56 men (47th Infantry, U.S.V.) under Maj. Wise.	Log (<i>D. J. de Austria</i>)	RSN (1901) 543	NIP XXX 751
										Boat expedition; captured 12 prisoners.		RSN (1901) 543	NIP XXX 751
										Coöperated with army attack.	Log (<i>D. J. de Austria</i>); BNF 262508	RSN (1901) 543	NIP XXX 751
										Landed party under Lieut. H. B. Price, which drove off enemy.			
										Surprised the town and captured prisoners.			
										Surprised and captured the town.	BNF 262539		
										Coöperated with army expedition.			
										Had two engagements with the enemy.	BNF 263204		NIP XXX 751
										Coöperated with the army in the capture of Aguinaldo.	Log (<i>Vicksburg</i>)		NIP XXX 751
										Engaged the enemy.	BNF 275505		
										Engaged a party of the enemy.	BNF 282527		
										Engaged a party of the enemy.			
										Engaged a party of the enemy.			
										Shelled the enemy.	Log (<i>Vicksburg</i>)		
								many		Drove the enemy from their trenches.		RSN (1902) 966	NIP XXX 751
								9	11	Destroyed a number of houses.		RSN (1902) 966	NIP XXX 751
								1		Reconnoissance; made 7 prisoners.		RSN (1902) 967	NIP XXX 751
								12				RSN (1902) 967	NIP XXX 751
										Expedition in coöperation with marines; engaged the enemy several times.	Log (<i>Vicksburg</i>)		
								30		Surprised and routed the enemy, destroying his camps.		RSN (1902) 967	NIP XXX 751
										Expedition to intercept boats communicating with the insurgents in Samar from Leyte.		RSN (1902) 974	
										March through southern part of Samar from Lanang to Basey.		RSN (1902) 970	NIP XXX 751-752
								8		Engaged the enemy.		RSN (1902) 974	NIP XXX 752
								8		Engagement.		RSN (1902) 974	
										Expedition in coöperation with the army; carried the enemy's cottas by assault, during one of which Ord. Seaman J. Fitz especially displayed "bravery and extraordinary heroism."	BNF 4261-10	Gen. Order 19 (May 1, 1906)	



PART III
CAPTURES OF MERCHANTMEN

THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, 1775-1783

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1776, May 9	Christiana Creek, Del.	Wasp	Schr.	8 ¹	Capt. C. Alexander	Betsey	Brig				British	T. Slater
1776, May 21	Off Providence, R.I.	Andrew Doria	Brig	14	Capt. N. Biddle	2 brigs and 1	Sloop				"	
1776, May 26	N.E. Coast, U.S.	Cabot	Brig	14	Capt. E. Hinman	True Blue	Ship		6	16	"	
1776, June 3	Off Newfoundland					2 transport	Ships			400	"	
1776, July 11 ²	Atlantic Ocean	Andrew Doria	Brig	14	Capt. N. Biddle	Nathaniel and Elizabeth	Ship				"	W. Hoar
1776, July 11 ³	Long. 57° W., lat. 33° N.	Reprisal	Brig	16	Capt. L. Wickes	Friendship	Ship	4-500			"	Capt. Mackey
1776, July 13	Atlantic Ocean					Peter	Schr.	4-500			"	Capt. Muckelno
1776, July —	Atlantic Ocean	Reprisal	Brig	16	Capt. L. Wickes	Neptune	Vessel				"	Capt. Patterson
1776, July —	Lat. 20° N., long. 60° W.					Duchess of Leinster	Vessel				Irish	Capt. Carew
1776, August (27)	N.E. Coast, U.S.	Providence	Brig	12	Capt. J. P. Jones	Britannia	Brig			10	British	
1776, August 29	N.E. Coast, U.S.					Royal Exchange	Ship				"	L. Bowden
1776, August —	N.E. Coast, U.S.	Columbus	Ship	20	Capt. A. Whipple	3 vessels					"	
1776, July-August	(Atlantic Ocean)	Lexington	Brig	16	Capt. J. Barry	One	Sloop			25	"	Capt. Goodrich
1776, August	N.E. Coast U.S.	Andrew Doria	Brig	14	Capt. N. Biddle	Molly	Ship				"	
1776, September	N.E. Coast U.S.	Andrew Doria	Brig	14	Capt. N. Biddle	Peggy Lawrence Elizabeth	Brig Brig Brig				" " "	
1776, September 3	N.E. Coast U.S.					Sea Nymph	Brig			10	"	F. Trimingham
1776, September 6	N.E. Coast U.S.					Favourite	Brig			10	"	J. Davis
1776, September 22	Canso, N.S.					Alexander	Ship				"	
						Kingston Packet	Brig				"	
						Success	Brig				"	
						Defiance	Brig				"	
						Portland	Brig				"	
		Providence	Brig	12	Capt. J. P. Jones	Adventure	Sloop				"	
1776, September 23	Island of Madame, N.S.					Friendship	Ship				"	
						John	Schr.				"	
						Betsey	Schr.				"	
						Sea Flower	Schr.				"	
						Betsey	Schr.				"	
						Ebenezer	Schr.				"	
						Hope	Schr.				"	
1776, September 27	[Lat. 41° 30' N., long. 45° W.]					Lowther	Ship				"	Capt. Cowman
	[Lat. 41° 30' N., long. 45° W.]					Esther	Ship				"	J. Harvey
1776, October 2	N.E. Coast, U.S.	Cabot	Brig	14	Lieut. E. Hinman	Watson	Brig				"	Capt. Pearson
1776, October 5	Lat. 41° N., long. 45° W.					Clarendon	Brig ⁴				"	J. Denniston
1776, October 4	N.E. Coast, U.S.	Wasp	Schr.	8	Lieut. J. Baldwin	One	Ship				"	
1776, November 10	Off Louisburg, N.S.	Alfred	Ship	24	Capt. J. P. Jones	Active	Brig		6		"	Capt. Fox
1776, November 13	Cape Canso, N.S.	Providence	Brig	12	Capt. H. Hacker	Mellish (transport)	Ship	350	10	150	"	
1776, November 16	N.E. Coast, U.S.					Hetty (or Kitty)	Snow				"	Capt. Ross
1776, November 22	Sable Island					One transport	Ship				"	
1776, November 24	Isle Royal	Alfred	Ship	24	Capt. J. P. Jones	Surprise	Ship				"	
1776, November 26	Off Isle Royal					Betty	Ship				"	
						Polly	Ship				"	
						John	Ship		10		"	

¹ TC and BN say 6 guns.

² Printed sources: August, 1776.

³ AA 5 II p 741: July 13th, 1776.

⁴ USNC says "ship."

THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, 1775-1783—Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
In ballast		West Indies		In company with H.B.M.S. <i>Roebuck</i> . The brigs had Tories as passengers.		AB 112; BN 24; C i 109; CI 60; CHN i 72; E 40; M i 43; TC i 29
Rum, sugar, coffee, etc.				Sent in.		AA 4 VI 902; BU 378; C i 86; E 40; (TC i 38); U 113
Highland troops	Greenock, Scotland	Canada		One recaptured by H.B.M.S. <i>Cerberus</i> ; the other, by soldiers on board, but later again taken. ¹		AA 5 II 1174, 1226, 1260; III 512, 637, 422; C i 86; E 40; (M i 43)
Rum, sugar, etc.	Jamaica		New London	Condemned and sold for £2129 5s. 8d.	USNC	AA 5 I 638, 647; II 227, 282; C i 86; E 40; (M i 43)
Rum, sugar, cocoa, etc.	Grenada	London	Philadelphia	Prize worth £35,000.	CC LXXVIII (23) 293, 295	AA 5 I 609, 741, 759, II 323; C i 91; CI 41; E 42; H 44; HH; (M i 61); U 115
Cotton, rum, sugar	St. Vincent	Liverpool, England	Philadelphia		CC LXXVIII (23) 295	See above under July 11, 1776
Rum	Antigua	Cork				
Rum	Antigua	Dublin	Dublin	Released.		
Oil, etc.	Nantucket			Sent in.	CC LVIII 81, 85, 89, 95	See references under date Sept. 3, 1776
Rum, sugar, coffee, wine	Grenada	London			JC VI 54	AA 5 II 282, 455, 595, 623, 624, 863, III 1566; C i 86; CHN i 158; E 40; JPJ 50; M i 44
Rum, sugar, coffee						
Naval stores	Virginia					AA 5 I 741
Wheat						AA 5 I 638, 647, II 227, 282; C i 86 E 40; (M i 43)
Salt, rice, tobacco						AA 5 II 455; C i 86; E 40
Rum						
Rum, sugar, wine	Barbadoes	London		Recaptured.		
Sugar, etc.	Antigua	Liverpool		Sent in.		
	Newfoundland			Manned and sent in.		
	Jamaica			Manned and sent in.		
	Newfoundland			Manned and sent in.		
	Jersey			Manned and sent in.		
Whaler	Jersey			Burnt.	CC LVIII 81, 85, 87, 89-91, 93; Jones I 11, 17; Jones Ex. 6	AA 5 II 171, 226, 624, 1106, 1303; AMB 366, 367; BN 31; C i 83; CI 49; CHN i 56; CPJ 43; E 42; JHS 20, 21, 22-24; JPJ 39; JS 20; M i 46; N II 230; NC 18; PJ i 53
	Jersey			Burnt.		
	London			Burnt.		
	Jersey			Burnt.		
	Canso			Lost.		
	Halifax			Burnt.		
Fish	Canso			Lost.		
	Canso			Burnt.		
Sugar, rum, indigo	Jamaica	London				
Sugar, rum, indigo		London		Released; cartel for prisoners.		
Sugar, rum, indigo	Jamaica	Liverpool				
Sugar, rum, indigo	Jamaica	Glasgow	New London	Condemned and sold for £10,731 14s. 4d.	USNC	AA 5 II 1174, 1226, 1660, III 512, 422, 637; E 40; C i 86; M i 43
Sugar, rum, indigo						
Rum, sugar, etc.	Jamaica	Liverpool	Chester			AA 5 II 1072; E 40; M i 46
Assorted	Liverpool	Halifax	Dartmouth, Mass.	Prize worth £6000.		
Troops; also 10,000 suits of uniforms	London	Quebec		Manned and armed the prize.	AD 487; CC LVIII 99, 101, 107-111; Jones I 22, 24-32, 35, 38, 79, 80, 85; Jones Ex. 7; MM (851) 8	AA 5 III 659, 660, 668, 738, 793, 849, 939, 1044, 1183, 1265, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1304, 1356, 1392; AMB 367; BN 31; BS 89; C i 89; C I 52; CHN i 60; CPJ 55; E 42; JPJ 41; JS 25; M i 47; NC 18; PJ i 64, 66, 67; TC i 42
Oil, fish	Gaspee	Barbadoes	Rhode Island	Was aground in harbor; burnt.		
Provisions	British Isles	Canada		Were part of the Cape Breton coal fleet, under convoy of H.B.M.S. <i>Flora</i> .		
Coal						
Coal						
Coal						
Ling and furs	Liverpool	Halifax	Rhode Island			

¹ M i 43.

THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, 1775-1783—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION-ALITY	MASTER
1776, November (26)	At sea	Independence	Sloop	10	Capt. J. Young	Sam	Ship		4		British	S. Richardson
1776, November 30	Off Isle Royal	Alfred	Ship	24	Capt. J. P. Jones	A privateer	Schr.		16		"	
1776, November	Passage to France	Reprisal	Brig	16	Capt. L. Wickes	{One One	Brig Brig				"	
1776, December	Off Coast of U.S.	Andrew Doria	Brig	14	Capt. I. Robinson	One	Snow			6	"	
1776, December	N.E. Coast, U.S.	Wasp	Schr.	8	Lieut. J. Baldwin	{One One	Schr. Schr.			6	"	
						Hibernia Generous Friends Swallow (Packet) ¹	Brig Brig Snow	150 70 150			French	Capt. Jefferson Capt. Duncan Capt. Newman
1777, February ²	Bay of Biscay	Reprisal	Brig	16	Capt. L. Wickes	Polly and Nancy Betty	Vessel Ship	150 150			"	Capt. Rontis- bear Capt. Campbell
1777, February	Fort Penn, Del.	4 ship's boats			Capt. J. Barry	{4 transport One	Ships Schr.		10		"	
1777, February	Marcus Hook	2 ship's boats		2 men	Capt. J. Rice	One	Ship				"	
1777, April 19 ³	Off New York	Trumbull	Ship	28	Capt. D. Salton- stall	2 transport	Ships				"	
1777, May 4 ⁴	Off C. of Holland	{Surprise	Cutter	10	Capt. G. Conyng- ham	{Joseph	Brig				"	
1777, May 7 ⁵	Off C. of Holland					{Prince of Orange	Brig				"	
1777, June 19						{Merrion Expedition	Sloop Brig				"	N. Taylor Capt. Brath- waite
1777, June 20						{Belleisle Jenny and Sally Jason	Ship Brig Sloop				"	R. McGomery W. Drummond J. Hutchinson
1777, June 21	Bay of Biscay, English Channel, and off Coast of Ireland	{Reprisal Lexington Dolphin	Brig Brig Cutter	16 16 10	Capt. L. Wickes Capt. H. Johnston Lieut. S. Nichol- son	{Jenny and Peggy Edward and Ann John and Thomas Graystock Favorite Grace Peggy Crawford One small	Sloop Sloop Bark Brig Brig Ship Brig Brig Boat			110	"	W. Howe J. Brown J. Yowart J. Clarke C. Grove J. Wardley T. Atridge A. Alexander T. McDugan
1777, June 22											"	
1777, June 23											"	
1777, June —	Off Mull of Cantire										"	
1777, July						"About 20 sail"	Vessels				"	
1777	Coasts of France, Eng- land, and Spain	Revenge	Cutter	14	Capt. G. Conyng- ham	{Northampton Black Prince	Brigt. Vessel				"	
1777, Summer	Atlantic Ocean	{Raleigh	Ship	32	Capt. T. Thomp- son	{One	Schr.				"	
1777, September 2	Atlantic Ocean	{Alfred	Ship	24	Capt. E. Hinman	{One Bermuda Nancy	Vessel Snow				"	
1777, Summer	Off Southern Coast	{Randolph	Ship	32	Capt. N. Biddle	{One A dismanted True Britton Charming Peggy Severn	Schr. Ship Ship Brig Ship		6 20 8	74	"	T. Venture Capt. Lyon
1777, September 4	Off Charleston, S.C.	{Gen. Moultrie Fair American Notre Dame	Ship Brig Brig	18 14 16	South Carolina State Cruisers						"	
		{Polly	Brig	16		{One	Brig				French	
1777, November 23 1777, November 25	Atlantic Ocean	Ranger	Ship	18	Capt. J. P. Jones	{Mary George	Brig Brig				British	Capt. Riches Capt. R. But- forek

¹ HH gives February 5, 1777, as date of capture.

² Emmons: November, 1776.

³ Maclay: April 9; Cooper: 1778.

⁴ CHJ: May 3.

⁵ CHJ: May 4.

THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, 1775-1783 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Ivory and iron	Barbadoes	Liverpool, N.S.	Philadelphia	Had \$20,000 in coin on board.		AA 5, III 854
	Liverpool, N.S.				MM (851) 8; etc. see	above under date Nov. 10-26, 1776
Claret, etc. Brandy, etc.	Bordeaux Rochefort	Cork Hull	Quiberon Bay Quiberon Bay	Sold. Sold.		C i 91; CI 54; CHN i 61; E 42; H; JHB 45; M i 64; SDP i 403, 417, 419
Mahogany and log-wood	Jamaica			Prize recaptured, Jan., 1777.		AA 5 III 1371, 1427; C i 108; CI 60; CJB 47; E 40; M i 45
Corn and oats	Low Coun-tries	New York	Egg Harbor			AA 5 III 1332, 1371, 1458; E 40; M i 46
Molasses and rum				Prize to H.B.M.S. <i>Roebuck</i> .		
Flour and wheat Barley In ballast; mails	Dublin Orkney Islds. Falmouth	Lisbon Cadiz Lisbon	L'Orient L'Orient L'Orient	Resisted 45 min. before she struck; the <i>Reprisal</i> had 1 k. and 2 w.	CC LXXVIII (23) 377-379, 381	C i 91; CI 54; CHN i 61; E 42; HH; M i 64; SDP II 107, 108, 5
Dried fish	Pool	Cadiz	L'Orient			
Wine, brandy, etc.	Bordeaux	Londonderry	L'Orient			
Forage				Destroyed. Destroyed.		AB 78; BN 44; CB 32, 35; CHN i 83; E 42; M i 92; NC 17; TC i 80
Sutler's stores				Cargo distributed among American troops, who were in great need of such sup- plies.		BN 44; E 42; TC i 81
Valuable cargoes				Sent in; captured after a stub- born resistance; the <i>T.</i> los- ing 7 k. and 8 w.		C i 121; CI 67; CHN i 79; E 44; M i 85; TSC 47
Packet, mails	Harwich	Helvoetsluis, Holland	Dunkirk Dunkirk	Prizes released by authorities.		A i 248; C i 95; CI 56; CHJ 9; CHN i 63; E 44; JHB 51; M i 64; NC 32; NE 171; SDP II 90, 51, 108
In ballast In ballast	Greenock Whitehaven			Sunk. Sunk.		
In ballast In ballast In ballast Wheat Deals Coal Coal Rum, sugar, tobacco Butter and hides	Glasgow Whitehaven Irvine Queensferry Whitehaven Workington Maryport Liverpool Killabeg		France France France France France France France France	Sunk. Sunk. Sunk. Sunk.		C i 93; CI 55; CHN i 61; E 42; HH; JHB 46; M i 62
Fruit, wine, oil			Corunna, Bil- bao, and Ferrol Bayonne	Recaptured by British.		C i 96; CI 57; CHN i 64; E 44; JHB 52; M i 66; SDP II 109
				Released.		A i 245; C i 120, 124; CI 70; CHN i 82; E 44; M i 68; TC i 53
Rum	Jamaica	New York		Burnt. Resisted; carried 6 p. Prize to the <i>True Briton</i> ; had before been captured by an American privateer. Prize to <i>True Briton</i> .	CC LXXVIII (2) 241	AB 97; BN 40; BS 61; C i 118; CI 65; CHN i 77; E 44; M i 83; N C 16; NE 76
Salt	West Indies	Charleston				
Wine and fruit Wine and fruit	Malaga Malaga	Yarmouth London	Bordeaux and Nantes		CC LVIII 137-139; CXXXII 15, CXCH 45; MM (851) 11; NDL (0)	AMB 369; E 44; EG 7, 18; JPJ 71

THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, 1775-1783—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER		
1778, January 27	New Providence Island	Providence	Brig	12	Capt. J. P. Rathburne	{A Jamaica privateer	Ship		16	45	British			
1778, January 28						{5 other vessels (Tryall)	Vessels Sloop							
1778, March 11	Lat. 43° 45' N., long. 13° 25' W.	Boston	Ship	24	Capt. S. Tucker	Martha	Ship			34	"	P. M'Intosh		
1778, April 14 ¹	Off Cape Clear St. George's Channel Coast of Ireland	Ranger	Ship	18	Capt. J. P. Jones	{A Lord Chatham	Brig Ship Schr.	300 ³ 50		5	"	W. Starhorn		
1778, April 17						One	Sloop						4	"
1778, April 20 ²							Brig							
1778, April 20	Coast of Ireland					One	Sloop				"			
1778, April 25	Coast of Ireland												Brig	
1778, June 19	Lat. 43° 47' N., long. 22° 26' W.	Boston	Ship	24	Capt. S. Tucker	{John and Rebecca	Brig				"	G. Fenley		
1778, June 23	Lat. 44° 56' N., long. 27° 38' W.					{Britannia	Brig					"	W. Baker	
1778, June 25	Lat. 45° 35' W., long. 33° 08' W.					{Elizabeth	Brig					"	T. Anquetil	
1778, August 24	Lat. 45° 54' N., long. 10° 56' W.	{Providence	Ship	28	Capt. A. Whipple	{Sally	Brig				"	Capt. Ward		
1778, September 9	Lat. 46° 31' N., long. 38° 19' W.	{Boston	Ship	24	Capt. S. Tucker	{Friends	Brig					"	Capt. M'Farling	
1778, September 16	Lat. 45° 47' N., long. 41° 48' W.	{Ranger	Ship	18	Capt. T. Simpson	{Adventure	Snow					"	Capt. Symes	
1779, March	Off Cape Henry	{Warren Queen of France Ranger	Ship	32	Capt. J. B. Hopkins	{A privateer Hibernia	Schr. Schr. Ship	14 8		45	"	"	Capt. Porterfield	
1779, April 6 ⁴			Ship	28	Capt. J. Olney	{Maria, L. of M. Prince Frederick	Ship							"
1779, April 7 ⁵			Ship	18	Capt. T. Simpson	{Patriot	Brig							"
						{Bachelors John Chance	Brig Schr.							"
1779, June 6	Atlantic Ocean	{Boston Confederacy	Ship Ship	24 32	Capt. S. Tucker Capt. S. Harding	{Poole (Privateer) Patsey William	Ship Schr. Sloop	200	24 6	(66)	"	J. Maddock		
1779, July 15 ⁶	Banks of Newfoundland	{Providence Queen of France Ranger	Ship	28	Capt. A. Whipple	{Holderness	Ship	7-800			"			
			Ship	28	Capt. J. P. Rathburne	{Dawes	Ship						"	
			Ship	18	Capt. T. Simpson	{George	Ship						"	
						{Friendship	Ship						"	
						{Blenheim	Ship						"	
						{Thetis	Ship						"	
						{Fort William	Ship						"	
						{Neptune and 2 other	Ship Ships						"	
1779, August 2-September 24	Atlantic Ocean	{Deane (Hague) Boston	Ship	32	Capt. S. Nicholson	{Tryall (L. of M.) Glencairn (L. of M.)	Schr. Vessel		10 20	37 30	"	Capt. Warling Capt. McCaul		
			Ship	24	Capt. S. Tucker	{Sandwich	Ship		16	60	"	Capt. Hall, R.N.		
						{Venture	Brig		2	18	"	Capt. Wardlow		
						{Thorne Flying Fish (L. of M.)	Ship Schr.		14 10	135 32	"	Capt. Blair		
1779, August 18	English Channel	{Bon Homme Richard Alliance Pallas Vengeance Cerf	Ship	42	Commo. J. P. Jones	{Die Verwagting	Ship	500	20 22	200	{Dutch Irish British	Capt. Wibe- doedes		
1779, August 21	Lat. 50° 20' N.				{Mayflower	Brig						T. Maloney		
1779, August 24 ⁷	Cape Clear				{Fortune	Brig						R. Day		
1779, August 31	Coast of Scotland		Ship	42	Commo. J. P. Jones	{Betsey	Ship					20	"	Capt. Fisher
1779, September 1	Off Cape Wrath		Ship	32	Capt. P. Landais	{Union (privateer)	Ship					22	"	Capt. Johnston
1779, September 3 and 4	Off Shetland		Ship	30	Capt. D. Cottineau	{1 brig and 2	Sloops						"	
1779, September 14	Off Scotland		Brig	12	Capt. P. Ricot	{1 ship and 1	Brigt.						"	
1779, September 19	Off Cape Leith		Cutter	18	Capt. J. Varage	{1 brig and 2	Sloops						"	
1779, September 20 and 21	Off Flamborough Head					{1 sloop and 2	Brigts.						"	

¹ One account: April 15.

² Emmons: April 19.

³ One account: 350 tons.

⁴ and ⁵ COCN: April 7 and 8 respectively.

⁶ EG: July 17; COCN and NAM: August, 1779.

⁷ JPJ: August 23.

THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, 1775-1783—Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Indigo				Two were burnt.	CC XLI (10) 21, 23; MCLB 143	Ci 129; CI 73; CHN i 85; E 44; NC 24
Provisions, stores	London	New York	Boston			ST 274
Flax seed	Ostend ¹	Galloway		Sunk.	B ⁷ 459; CC	A i 262; AMB 371; BN 47; CI 76; Ci
Merchandise, etc.	London	Dublin	Brest	Sunk.	CLXVIII (1) 79, 99; Franklin	135; CHN i 88; E 44; EG 21; JPJ
Barley and oats	Ostenroy, Scotland	Errin		Sunk.	2510; Jones II	79; Mi 74; PJ i 110
In ballast	Dublin	Oust, Scotland		Sent in.	50, 56, III 13-15a, 21-22, 27, 48, 49; NDL (0); NDL (0.66.6) 37	
Raisins, etc.	Venice	London	Boston			ST 294
Fish	Newfoundland	Oporto	L'Orient			ST 295
Fish	Jersey		L'Orient			ST 296
Provisions	London	Pensacola				ST 310
Rum and cotton	Granard's	Glasgow				ST 316
Fish	Newfoundland	Pont-a-Port				ST 320
Flour, etc.	England	U.S.	Portsmouth, N.H.	A Col. Campbell and 23 British army officers among the prisoners.	MCLB 213, 214	BN 50; C i 151; CI 82; CHN i 98; COCN 159; E 46; EG 7; Mi 97; MP 11; OPR 16; TC i 94
{Stores for the British Army}			"			
			"			
			"			
			"			
			"			CHN i 125; E 46; ST 121
Rum and sugar	Jamaica		Boston	Cut out from a fleet of 150 sail, convoyed by a 74 and several other men-of-war; 3 of the prizes were recaptured; the others, brought into port, valued at \$1,000,000.	MCLB 229, 233, 234, 238	AS 21; BN 50; CHN i 98; COCN 160; E 46; EG 7; NAM 172; NC 24; OPR 16; TC i 94
Dry goods	New York		Philadelphia	Cargo valued at \$200,000.		
	New York	Falmouth	Boston	Carried 4 p.; sold for £55,000.		
Wine	Madeira	New York	Boston		CC XXXVII 145, 147; MCLB 237, 238	CHN i 118; E 46; NC 23; OPR 16; ST 119, 121; TC i 110
	Portsmouth	New York	Boston	Sold for £163,000.		
	New York					
Brandy and wine	Barcelona	Dunkirk	L'Orient	Prize to British privateer <i>Poole</i> .		
Beef, etc.	Limerick	London	L'Orient			
Oil	Newfoundland	Bristol	Nantes	[Aug. 25, <i>Cerf</i> parted company with squadron.]	B ⁴ 158 (186); B ⁸ 16, CC XXV (1) 307, CLXVIII (1) 429-449, (11) 19-32, 206-212, 252, 254, 268; Franklin 2561; Jones VI 46-54, 65, VIII 9, 70, XI 25, 27, 21, 1; NDL (0)	50 Cong. 1 Sess. H. Mis. Doc. 603 III 385; 10 Cong. 1 Sess. ASP (claims) 346, 347; A i 287; AB 20, 43; ASP IV 852; BJD 134; BN 52; BS 99; C i 158; CI 91; CCR 11; CHN i 102; CPJ 159; E 46; JHS 102, 103; JPJ 158; JS 99-119; Mi 115; NC 19; NF 36; OPR 18; PJ i 202
Provisions	Liverpool	Jamaica	Bergen, Norway			
Naval stores	London	Quebec	Bergen, Norway	Delivered to English consul by order of King of Denmark.		
			Bergen, Norway			
Coal	(Ship) Leith	(Ship) Riga		One of these lost in a gale on the 17th.		
(Sloops) lumber and ballast	(One sloop) Molbooy			One sloop scuttled and sunk.		
	(One brig) Rotterdam					

¹ Jones' report: bound to Ostend.

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, 1783, TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE WAR WITH FRANCE, 1798.

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION-ALITY	MASTER
1780, January 8 1780, January 12 1780, February 5	Atlantic Ocean	Alliance	Ship	32	Commo. J. P. Jones	{One One One	Brig Ship Bark				British " French	
[1780, March or April]	[Atlantic Ocean]	Deane	Ship	32	Capt. S. Nicholson	{One and other	Polacca Vessels				British "	
1780, October 8						{Charming Molly	Ship		22 ¹	90	"	
1780, October 8 1780, October 9	Atlantic Ocean	Saratoga	Ship	18	Capt. J. Young	{Elizabeth Nancy and one	Brig Brig Brig		12 ² 14 4		" " "	
1780,	Gulf of Mexico	West Florida	Sloop		Capt. W. Pickles	One small	Vessel					
1781, January 5	Atlantic Ocean	Confederacy	Ship	32	Capt. S. Harding	Elizabeth and Nancy	Brigt.	80 ³		8 ⁴	Amer.	C. Byrne
1781, February 1781, May 2	Atlantic Ocean	Alliance	Ship	32	Capt. J. Barry	{Alert 1 brig and 1	Privateer Snow		10 ⁵		British	
1781, August 25 1781, September 7 1781, October 21 1781,	Lat. 56° 33' N. Lat. 58° 33' N. Lat. 37° 52' N. Atlantic Ocean	{Indien (or South Caro- lina)	Ship	40	Commo. Gillon	{One A Privateer Venus and seven	Cutter Brig Brig Vessels		6	60	" " " "	A. Brangswing J. Hawkins
1782,	Atlantic Ocean	Deane	Ship	32	Capt. S. Nicholson	{Regulator Mary Swallow Jackall	Ship Ship Brig Schr.		18 16 14		" " " "	Com. Logie
1782, September 24-28	Atlantic Ocean	Alliance	Ship	32	Capt. J. Barry	{Britannia Anna Commerce Kingston	Ship Ship Ship Ship				" " " "	
1783, January	Atlantic Ocean	Deane	Ship	32	Capt. J. Manly	Baille	Ship	340				
1798, June	Off Delaware Capes	Delaware	Ship	20	Capt. S. Decatur	Le Croyable	Schr.		14	70 ⁶	French	
1798, Autumn	Atlantic Ocean and West Indies	{Delaware United States	Ship Ship	20 44	Capt. S. Decatur Commo. J. Barry	{Le Sans Pareil Le Jaloux	Schr. Schr.		16 14	87 70	" "	
1799, February 3	West Indies	United States	Ship	44	Commo. J. Barry	Amour de la Pa- trie	Schr.		6	80	"	
1799, February 26	Off St. Pierre, Marti- nique					{Cicero (L. of M.)	Ship	450	20	50	British	
1799, 1799,	Atlantic Ocean and West Indies	{United States	Ship	44	Commo. J. Barry	{Le Tartufe Le Bonaparte	L. of M. L. of M.		8	60	French "	
1799, February	Off Basseterre, W.I.	Constellation	Ship	36	Commo. T. Trux- ton	{La Diligente L'Union					" "	
1799,	Atlantic and West Indies	Delaware	Ship	20	Capt. S. Decatur	Le Marsuin	Schr.		10		"	
1799,	Atlantic and West Indies	Baltimore	Ship	20	Capt. S. Barron	La Sirène	Schr.		4	36	"	
1799,	Atlantic and West Indies	Merrimack	Ship	24	Capt. M. Brown	{Le Bonaparte La Magicienne	Schr. Schr.		14	63	" "	
1799,	Atlantic and West Indies	Portsmouth	Ship	24	Capt. H. McNeil	Le Fripon	Vessel		6	16	"	
1799,	Atlantic and West Indies	Delaware	Ship	20	Capt. T. Baker	{Le Renard L'Ocean					" "	
1799,	Atlantic and West Indies	Baltimore	Ship	20	Capt. W. Cowper	L'Espérance					"	
1799,	Atlantic and West Indies	Montezuma	Ship	20	Capt. A. Murray	L'Ami			6	16	"	
1799,	West Indies	Ganges	Ship	24	Capt. T. Tingey	{Le Vainqueur La Rabateuse L'Eugène L'Espérance			6 8	85 28 28	" " " "	

¹ Penna. Packet: 28 guns; CJB: 32 guns.

⁶ MIG: 12 guns.

² TC: 28 guns.

³ CC XLII 142: 70 tons; CC XLII 122: 110 tons.

⁴ CC XLII 126, 128: 10 men.

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, 1783, TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE WAR WITH FRANCE, 1798.

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Wine	Liverpool Portugal Bordeaux	Leghorn Cork	(One sent to America)	Prize to English privateer <i>Guernsey</i> .	LBA NDL 0 : 66 : 9, 56, 60, 76	ASM; JS
Wine and fruits			New London Boston		MCLB 283, 285	
	Jamaica	New York	{All these prizes re-taken next day by H.M.S. <i>Intrepid</i> }	Carried by boarding by Lt. Barney.		AB 119; C i 192; CI 111; CHN i 123; CJB 85; E 48; M i 143; TC i 116
				Resisted.		
			Mobile			NAM 311
Stores	Salem	Turks Island	L'Orient	Had British clearances.	CC XIX (1) 611; CC XLII 118-142	
Sugar	Jamaica	London	Boston	Released her prize; a valuable Venetian ship.		C i 193; CI 111; CB 56; E 48; M i 145; MIG 127, 135
Fish	Liverpool Newfoundland	Lisbon		Burnt. Manned and sent in. Manned and sent in. Some sent into port.	NDL 0:47:9	CHN i 135; E 3
				Captured during a cruise of two months.		CHN i 129; E 48; M i 147; NC 23; TC i 134
Cotton, sugar, rum	Jamaica		L'Orient	Sold for £87,483 2s. 5d.	Barry (4)	COCN 160; MIG 177-181
Wood, sugar, rum			L'Orient	Sold for £144,497 7s. 6d.		
Cotton, ginger, etc.			L'Orient	Sold for £216,655 8s. 0d.		
Coffee, cotton, etc.	Jamaica		L'Orient	Sold for £151,777 2s. 0d.		
Provisions	Guadeloupe					NAM 236
				Was first vessel captured in this war.		BL II 492; CHN i 155; E 48; M i 165; MNW 4; NC 92, 111, 182
						CHN i 165; E 48; M i 170; MIG 358; NC 182
				A privateer.		CB 184; CHN i 167; E 48; M i 175; MIG 379; NC 182
			Released	Prize to French privateer <i>Democrat</i> .		CB 190; CHN i 167; E 48; M i 176; NC 182
						E 50; NC 183
						CHN i 168; E 48; M i 170; NC 182
				U.S.S. <i>Eagle</i> in company.		CHN i 167; E 48; NC 182
						7 Cong. 1 Sess. Ex. Doc.; CHN i 167; E 48; H 192; M i 175; NC 183
						CHN i 167; E 48; M i 175; NC 183
				U.S.S. <i>Eagle</i> in company.		CHN i 168; E 48; NC 182
						CHN i 167; E 48; NC 182
						CHN i 167; E 48; NC 183
						CHN i 168; E 50; JL 23; NC 183

THE WAR WITH FRANCE, 1798-1801 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1799	West Indies	Ganges	Ship	24	Capt. J. Mulowny	{ La Fortune Louise					French	
1799	West Indies	Eagle	Schr.	14	Capt. H. G. Campbell	Le Bon Père			6	52	"	
1799	West Indies	Adams	Ship	28	Capt. V. Morris	Le Douze Vendémiaire					"	
1799	West Indies	Connecticut	Ship	24	Capt. M. Tryon	La Conquête			12		"	
1800, May 5	Off Guadeloupe, W.I.	{ Pickering George Washington	Schr. Ship	14 24	Capt. E. Preble Capt. P. Fletcher	Francis	Schr.				American	
1800, July	Off Guadeloupe, W.I.	Constellation	Ship	36	Capt. A. Murray	Charming Betsey	Schr.			8	[British]	
1800	West Indies	Baltimore	Ship	20	Capt. W. Cowper	{ La Brillante Jeunesse La Laque Joinnolla			12	62	French	
1800	West Indies	Merrimack	Ship	24	Capt. M. Brown	Le Phénix			14	128	"	
1800	West Indies	Eagle	Schr.	14	Capt. H. G. Campbell	{ La Fougucuse La Favorite Dolphin La Magdalen			2 6	70 41	" " "	
1800	West Indies	Pickering	Schr.	14	Capt. B. Hillar	{ L'Atalanta ¹ Fly Le Voltigeur L'Active	Schr.		4 10	61	" " "	
1800	West Indies	Adams	Ship	28	Capt. V. Morris	{ La Renommé Dove L'Heureuse Rencontre Le General Masséna Le Flambeau	Brig Brig Brig		4	50	" " "	
1800	West Indies	John Adams	Ship	28	Capt. G. Cross	{ Le Décade Jason				50	" "	
1800	West Indies	Connecticut	Ship	24	Capt. M. Tryon	{ Le Piège L'Unité Le Chou Chou			2 1	50 50	" " "	
1800	West Indies	Boston	Ship	28	Capt. G. Little	{ Les Deux Anges La Fortune L'Heureux One open	Boat		20	54	" " " "	
1800	West Indies	Augusta	Brig	14	Capt. A. McElroy	{ La Victoire La Jeanne Le Républicain					" " "	
1800	West Indies	{ Boston Norfolk	Ship Brig	28 18	Capt. G. Little Capt. W. Bainbridge	{ La Gourde Le Pélican					" "	
1800	Near Hispaniola, W. I.	{ Boston General Green Norfolk	Ship Ship Brig	28 28 18	Capt. G. Little Capt. C. R. Perry Capt. W. Bainbridge	Flying Fish					"	
1800	West Indies	{ Boston Augusta	Ship Brig	28 14	Capt. G. Little Capt. A. McElroy	L'Espoir	Ship				"	
1800	West Indies	Scammel	Schr.	14	Lieut. M. Fernald	Le Félix					"	
1800	West Indies	{ Augusta Herald	Brig Ship	14 18	Capt. A. McElroy Capt. C. Russel	La Mutiné	Schr.		6	60	"	
1800 1800, December 1800, December	{ Antigua Passage and West Indies	Enterprise	Schr.	12	Lieut. J. Shaw	{ 11 American 2 La Pauline Le Guadeloupéan	Vessels Vessels		6 7	40 45	American French "	

¹ NC: 1799.

THE WAR WITH FRANCE, 1798-1801 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES		
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources	
					}	E 50; NC 183	
						CHN i 167; E 50; M i 175; NC 183	
						E 50; NC 183	
						E 50; NC 183	
			Prize to the French	Preble (11) 48			
				NDL 0 : 47 : 20 [July 6-8, 1800]		8 Cong. 2 Sess. Ex. Doc. (Jan. 8, 1805); E 50	
						}	CHN i 182; E 48; NC 182
							CHN i 182; E 48; NC 183
						}	E 50; NC 183
							CHN i 182; E 50; NC 183
					}	7 Cong. 1 Sess. Ex. Doc.; CHN i 182; E 50; NC 183	
						CHN i 182; E 50; NC 184	
					}	CHN i 182; E 50; NC 183	
						CHN i 183; E 50; NC 183	
					}	E 50; NC 184	
						E 50; NC 183	
						9 Cong. 1 Sess. Ex. Doc. (Dec. 10, 1805); E 50; NC 183	
						E 50; NC 184	
						E 52; NC 184	
						E 52; NC 184	
			Recaptured from the French.		}	CHN i 181; E 53; NC 184	
						CHN i 180; E 52; H 104; M i 204; NC 184	

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE WAR WITH FRANCE, 1801, TO THE

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1800, May 10	Port Platte	Constitution	Ship	44	Commo. S. Talbot	Sandwich (L. of M.)	Ship		6		British	Prize to the French
1800	St. Domingo, W.I.					L'Esther		3		French		
1800						Sally	Sloop			Ameri- can		
1800	West Indies	Enterprise	Schr.	12	Lieut. A. Sterrett	L'Amour de la Patrie		6	72		French	
1800	West Indies	Trumbull	Ship	24	Capt. D. Jewett	Peggie La Vengeance La Tulipe	Schr. Schr.		10		" " "	
1800	West Indies	Patapsco	Ship	20	Capt. H. Geddes	La Dorade		6	46		"	
1800	West Indies	General Green	Ship	28	Capt. R. C. Perry	L'Industrie One	Brig				" Danish	
1800	Off Barbuda, W.I.	Amphitrite (Prize)	Schr.	5s	Lieut. D. Porter	(A privateer And a	Schr. Barge		1	30	French "	
1800	Off Barbuda, W.I.	Chesapeake	Ship	36	Capt. S. Barron	Young Creole	Schr.			45	[French]	
1801	West Indies	Merrimack	Ship	24	Capt. M. Brown	Brillante	Schr.				French	
1801	Off Barbuda, W.I.	Philadelphia	Ship	36	Commo. S. Decatur, Sr.	La Levrette L'Union La Magdalen La Guerre L'Amphitrite	Schr.		6	54	" " " " "	
1803, December 23	Off Tripoli	Enterprise	Schr.	12	Lieut. S. Decatur	Mastico	Ketch			70	Turkish	
1804, March 21 ¹	Off Tripoli	Siren	Brig	16	Lieut. C. Stewart	Transfer	Brig		16 ²	80	Tripoli- tan	Neapolitans
1804, March 22						Madonna de Catapaliari	Polacre					
1804, September 10	Off Tripoli	Constellation	Ship	36	Capt. H. G. Camp- bell	One	Zebeck		8		"	
1804, September 12	Off Tripoli	Squadron			Commo. S. Barron	Two	Vessels				"	
1804, [October]	Off Tripoli	President	Ship	44	Commo. S. Barron	One	Zebeck		2	9	"	
1805, April 24	Off Tripoli	Congress	Ship	36	Capt. J. Rodgers	Two prize	Ships					Neapolitans
1810, February	Off Mississippi River	Vesuvius And boats	Ketch	11	Lieut. B. F. Reed Mid'n F. H. Gregory	Duke of Monte- bello Diomedes Alexandria	Schr. Schr. Brig		5 1 4	about 100	Pirates " Slaver	
1811, August 7 1811, August 10	Off Pensacola, Fla. Off Mobile, Ala. Off Island of Brassa N. of Barataria	Gunboat no. 162		5	Mid'n F. H. Gregory	La Franchise Santa Maria La Sophie La Vengeance	Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr.		5 4 6 4	60 40	Pirates " " "	
1811, September 11	W. of Barataria					La Divina Pastora	Ship		14	about 100	"	
1812, July 2 1812, July 4	North Atlantic					President	Ship	44	Commo. J. Rod- gers	Traveller Duchess of Portland	Brig Brig	277.
1812, July 9	Lat. 45° 30' N., long. 23° W.	Hornet	Sloop	18	Mstr.-Comdt. J. Lawrence	Dolphin	Brig	241	14 ³	20	"	P. Cabbot
1812, July 11 1812, July 13	Lat. 33° N., long. 66° W. Lat. 33° N., long. 66° W.	Essex	Ship	32	Capt. D. Porter	Samuel Sarah Lamprey	Brig Brig			197	" "	F. S. Somers — White

¹ Preble (12) 146: March 17.

² Only 10 guns mounted.

³ Emmons: 12 guns.

COMMENCEMENT OF THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
		Released		Cut out by Lieut. Hull in the sloop <i>Sally</i> , a party of marines under Capt. McCormick, U.S.M.C., landing at same time and spiking guns of battery on shore. Seized for illegal intercourse.	OF 11556/2	AB 233; C i 280; E 52; H 135; HUMC 45; M i 198; NC 171, 184; NE 352; CHN i 174; E 52; NC 184
						CHN i 184; NC 184; E 52; H 104
						CHN i 182; E 52; NC 184
						CHN i 182; E 52; NC 184
						E 52; NC 184
				Captured by boarding, after an obstinate resistance.		CDP 38; E 52
						E 52; NC 184
						E 48; H 392; NC 183
						E 52; NC 184
Female slaves	Tripoli	Bengaza		Was taken into service, armed with 4 guns, and named <i>Intrepid</i> .	Preble (12) 54; SO (CL) III 1	ANB 31; C i 175; CHN i 226; D 21; E 54; H 108; JL 45; LE 12; M i 255; NC 218; SD 93, 337; TC i 151
"Horses and oil"				Under an English commission; taken into service, and named <i>Scourge</i> .	Preble (12) 146, 164, 180	ASP III 124; CHN i 237; CFP 10; EP 72; G 429; GWA 178; M i 270
"Bullocks, sheep, and horses"	Tripoli	Malta		Seized for violating blockade.		E 54; NC 265; NE 534
Wheat		Tripoli			SO (CL) III 60	ASP XIV 137; CHN i 260; E 54; NE 534
		Tripoli				E 54; NC 265
			New Orleans	Manned chiefly by Frenchmen who had been expelled from Cuba by Spanish authorities; condemned.		AR 57; E 57; NC 267
Slaves			New Orleans	Under English colors; condemned.		CDP 79; E 76
			New Orleans	Engaged and crippled in the night; was formerly a French privateer. (Crews escaped to shore, after setting fire to their vessels.)		E 76
Valuable cargo			New Orleans	Dismantled.		
Spars, lumber in ballast	Quebec Newcastle	New Castle Pietou, N.S.		Burnt. Burnt.	AD 503-0.10; SO (CC) II 395, (CL) XXV 2	ASP XIV 374; E 60; HR II 68); JB 31
"In ballast and some cargo"	Jersey	Newfoundland	United States	Was recaptured.	AD 503-0.10; Log (<i>Hornet</i>); SO (CL) XXV 2	BN 128; CHN II 45; E 68; H 55; HR II 15, 62), 68); NE 535; OL 53; R 77
Troops	Barbadoes	Quebec		Ransomed for \$12,000; cut out of a fleet of seven transports being convoyed by H.B.M.S. <i>Nimrod</i> , 32.	AD 503-0.10; SO (CL) XXIV 104, 107, 133, 154	BN 337; CDP 93, 102; CHN II 53; E 64; H 212; HR II 18, 87); JB 16, 92; J V 364; M i 327; NE 535; NT 56
Rum, etc.	Jamaica	Halifax	Baltimore			

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U.S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1812, July 24	North Atlantic	President	Ship	44	Commo. J. Rodgers	John of Lancaster	Ship		16	30	British	— Campbell
1812, July 26	Off Newfoundland	Essex	Ship	32	Capt. D. Porter	Leander	Brig			5	"	— Bolsar
1812, August 2						Hero	Brig			8	"	— Gardner
1812, August 2	North Atlantic					Nancy	Ship			11	"	— Stanworth
1812, August 3						Brothers	Brig			10	"	
1812, August 8						King George	Brig			10	"	— Atkinson
1812, August 9						Mary	Brig			9	"	
1812, August 10 ¹	Off Cape Race Gulf of St. Lawrence	Constitution	Ship	44	Capt. I. Hull	Lady Warren	Brig			9	"	— Knowles
1812, August 11						Adeona	Brig			12	"	— Cristia
1812, August 12	North Atlantic	President	Ship	44	Commo. J. Rodgers	Argo	Brig	168	10	10	"	W. Middleton
1812, August 15	Cape Race	Constitution	Ship	44	Capt. I. Hull	[Harriet]	[Bark]			3	"	
1812, August 16						Adeline	Brig			6	American	
1812, October 11	North Atlantic	United States	Ship	44	Capt. S. Decatur	Mandarin	Ship				"	W. Baker
1812, October 16 ²	Lat. 35° 45' N., long. 56° 56' W.	Argus	Brig	18	Mstr.-Comdt. A. Sinclair	Ariadne	Ship				"	B. Holmes
1812, August 17	North Atlantic	President	Ship	44	Commo. J. Rodgers	Adeline	Schr.			10	British	— Campleman
1812, August 25						Betsey	Schr.			5	American	— Ome
1812, October 17	Near Grand Banks	President	Ship	44	Commo. J. Rodgers	Swallow	Packet		12	30	British	J. Morphew
1812, October 28	North Atlantic	Argus	Brig	18	Mstr.-Comdt. A. Sinclair	Fly	Brig				"	J. Wilson
1812, October	Off the coast	Wasp	Sloop	18	Mstr.-Comdt. J. Jones	Hazard	Brig	238	6		"	
1812, November 1	Off Western Islands	Congress	Ship	36	Capt. J. Smith	Argo	Ship		10	26	"	J. Walker
1812, November 9	Lat. 32° N.	Constitution	Ship	44	Capt. W. Bainbridge	South Carolina	Brig				American	
1812, November 10	Quanté Bay	Lake Ontario	Squadron		Commo. I. Chauncey	A	Schr.				British	
	Off Kingston					Mary Hail	Schr.				"	
1812, November 10	Off Kingston					(Elizabeth)	Sloop		4		"	
1812, December 2	North Atlantic	Argus	Brig	18	Mstr.-Comdt. A. Sinclair	Recovery	Brig				"	J. Renoff
1812, December 6						Dorothy	Schr.				American	W. Barney
1812, December 12	Equator and long. 30° W.	Essex	Ship	32	Capt. D. Porter	Nocton	Packet brig		10	31	British	
1812, December 17	North Atlantic	Argus	Brig	18	Mstr.-Comdt. A. Sinclair	Vancise	Schr.			2	American	
1812, December 29	Off Rio de Janeiro, Brazil	Essex	Ship	32	Capt. D. Porter	Elizabeth	Schr.				British	

¹ Emmons: August 11 and 12.

² N III 191: October 15.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
In ballast	London	Martinique	Philadelphia		AD 503-0.10; SO (CL) XXV 2	E 60; HR II 68); JB 25
Ballast	Jamaica	London	Cape Ann	Burnt.	AD 503-0.10; SO (CC) II 394; SO (CL) XXIV 154, 157, 169	ASP XIV 374; BN 338; CDP 102; E 64; JB 42, 99
Ballast	Guernsey			Ransomed.		
Coal, salt	Gibraltar		United States	Made a cartel for prisoners.		
	Liverpool	Newfoundland	Boston	Burnt.		
	Jamaica	London				
Ballast	St. John's	Halifax		Burnt.	AD 503-0.10; Log (Constitution); SO (CC) II 395; (CL) XXIV 210	ASP XIV 374; CHN II 54; E 60; H 157; HR II (74; JB 31
Timber	St. Andrews, N.S.	Newcastle		Burnt.		
Cotton, fruit, specie	Pernambuco	London	United States ¹		AD 503-0.10; SO (CL) XXV 2	E 60; HR II (68
Hemp, etc.	Liverpool	Maramachi		Burnt by enemy to prevent capture.	AD 503-0.10; Log (Constitution); SO (CL) XXIV 210	E 60; H 157; HR II (75; JB 31
Timber, dry goods, etc.	Liverpool		Boston	Prize to H.B.M.S. <i>Avenger</i> .		
Mostly British	London	Philadelphia	Norfolk		Log (United States); SO (CL) XXV 113	E 62
Flour	Alexandria, Va.	Cadiz	Philadelphia	With a British license; subsequently examined by H.B.M.S. <i>Tartarus</i> and <i>Colibri</i> — former putting on board 9 American seamen.	SO (MCL) IX 1	E 68; N III 191
Coffee	Haiti	London	United States	Recaptured.	AD 503-0.10 SO (CL) XXV 2	E 60; HR II (68
Brandy, silks	Naples	(Halifax)	United States	Prize to H.B.M.S. <i>Guerriere</i> .		
Mails and \$200,000	Kingston	Falmouth	Boston	Captured after several hours' chase.	MF (JR) X; SO (CL) XXV 132, 220	BN 338; C II 90; CHN II 60; E 60; HR II 20, (91, (92; JB 57; L 454; NT 66; OL 89
Cotton	Maranham	London			SO (MCL) IX 1	E 68
Ballast	Newcastle	Newfoundland	Boston		SO (MCL) IX	E 66; JB 32
Oil and whalebone	St. Helena	London	United States		Log (Congress); SO (CL) XXV 220	E 62; JB 60
	Lisbon	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	With a British license.	Log (Constitution)	E 60
	Niagara		Sackett's Harbor	Burnt.	SO (CL) XXV 183	BN 338; C II 248; E 74; JB 58; N III 206; NM 264; OL 90
			Sackett's Harbor			
Fish, flour, lumber	Quebec	Jamaica	New Bedford ²	With a British license.	SO (MCL) IX 1	E 68; JB 66
Flour	Richmond, Va.	St. Bartholo				
\$55,000 and mails	Rio de Janeiro	London	Bermuda	Recaptured off U.S. coast by H.B.M.S. <i>Belvidera</i> ; specie had been previously taken out.	AD 503-0.36; SO (CL) XXIX 139; XXXIV 55, XXXVII 144	BN 163; C II 118; CI 279; CDP 109; CHN II 76; DP 35; E 64; H 214; HR IV 105; JB 68; L 722; M i 543; N VI 11, 338; NT 118; OL 347; R 134; SD 354
				Had been abandoned by her crew at sea; and later been taken possession of by American ship, <i>Ariadne</i> , of Philadelphia, whose captain had placed two men on board, and ordered them to proceed to Cadiz and sell the "prize" for his advantage.	SO (MCL) IX 1	E 68
Cotton, etc.	Brazil	England	Chesapeake			
Hides, etc.	Rio de Janeiro	London		Burnt.	SO (CC) II 394; SO (CL) XXIX 139, XXXIV 55, XXXVII 144	C II 119; CI 279; CDP 111; CHN II 77; DP 47; E 64; N IV 273; R 135

¹ Emmons says prize was burnt.

² JB: Boston.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1812, December 30 1812, December	Off New York	Flotilla	(Gun- boats)		Capt. J. Lewis	{Abrantes Mina	Ship Ship				British "	
1812 ¹	Southern Coast	James Madison	Reve- nue cut- ter			{ Shamrock	Snow Brig		6 300		" "	
1812 ¹	Southern Coast	Gallatin	Reve- nue cut- ter			{General Blake }	Brig		6	16	{Spanish colors British papers British	— Atkins
1812	Off U.S. Coast	Jefferson	Reve- nue cut- ter			{Patriot Ariadne	Schr. Brig				" "	— Brown — Smith
1812	Southern Coast	—	Gun- boat			{Wade }	Schr. Schr.				" "	— Johnson — Pinder
1813, January 6	Coast of Brazil	Hornet	Sloop	18	Mstr.-Comdt. J. Lawrence	Ellen	Schr.				"	
1813, January 12 1813, January 14	North Atlantic	Chesapeake	Ship	36	Capt. S. Evans	{Volunteer Liverpool Hero	Ship Brig	400	12		" "	
1813, February 1						Julia	Brig				American	
1813, February 4	Off Pernambuco	Hornet	Sloop	18	Mstr.-Comdt. J. Lawrence	Resolution	Brig		10		British	
1813, February 5	North Atlantic	Chesapeake	Ship	36	Capt. S. Evans	Earl Percy	Brig				"	
1813, March 26	Off Coquimbo, Chile					{Nereyda }	Schr.		15		Peruvian	
1813, April 5 ²	Off Callao, Peru	Essex	Ship	32	Capt. D. Porter	{ Barclay					American	
1813, April 7	North Atlantic	Chesapeake	Ship	36	Capt. S. Evans	Valeria (or Nys- tead)	Schr.				British	
1813, April 9	Southern Coast	Nonsueh	Schr.	14	Sl. Mstr. J. Mork	Caledonia	Schr.		8	41	A priva- teer	
1813, April 27	York, U.C.	Squadron			Commo. I. Chaun- cey	{Duke of Gloucester On	Brig Vessel		14 ³ 20		British "	On the stocks
1813, April 29	Off Galapagos Islds., Pacific Ocean	Essex	Ship	32	Capt. D. Porter	{Montezuma Poliey Georgiana	W. Ship W. Ship W. Ship	270 ⁴ 275 280	2 10 6	21 26 25	" " "	
1813, April	North Atlantic	Chesapeake	Ship	36	Capt. S. Evans	Ellen	Schr.				"	
1813, April	Southern Coast	Nonsueh	Schr.	14	Sl. Mstr. J. Mork	Sancho Panza	Schr.					
1813, May 19	Lat. 28° N., long. 42° W.	Congress	Ship	36	Capt. J. Smith	{Jean Diana	Brig Brig	120 184	10 10	17 14	" "	R. Moffet G. Thompson
1813, May 22	Lat. 24° N., long. 40° W.											

¹ Emmons: 1813.

² Some accounts: March 29.

³ JB: 10 guns.

⁴ JB: 200 tons.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815—Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Ammunition, etc.			New York New York			E 70
			Savannah			
Ammunition	London		Savannah		AD 503-0.10	E 70
					AD 503-0.10	E 70; JB 23
Sugar	Jamaica		Savannah			
	Jamaica		Norfolk			
					AD 503-0.10	
Dry goods	London		Norfolk			
Pineapple and specie	New Providence		St. Mary's			
					AD 503-0.10	
Pineapple and specie	New Providence		St. Mary's			
Dry goods, etc.			New Castle, Del.	Sold for \$32,675.		E 68; JB 81; JL 122; H 57
Salt, dry goods	Cork	Brazil	Portsmouth	Valued at \$700,000.		
Dry goods, jewellery	Liverpool	Brazil		Divested of valuables and destroyed.	SO (CC) II 395; SO (CL) XXVI 16, 50	ASP XIV 374; E 62; HR II (161, (162; JB 80, 91
	Lisbon	Boston	Boston	With British license; condemned.		
Coffee, fustic, etc.	Rio de Janeiro	Maranham		Divested of \$23,000 in specie, and burnt.	SO (CC) II 396; SO (CL) XXVII 61	ASP XIV 374; E 68; HR II 47, (166; JB 90; JL 125; N IV 84; NE 428; NT 77; TC i 202
Salt, dry goods	Cape Verde	Brazil		Ran ashore on Long Island; crew and 58 prisoners saved.	SO (CL) XXVI 50	E 62; JB 91
				A Peruvian cruiser, that had captured American whale ships <i>Barclay</i> and <i>Walker</i> ; threw overboard her guns, and sent her to Callao, with her own captain and crew, and with a letter to the Viceroy.	SO (CL) XXIX 139 (12), XXXIV 55	AF 23; C II 123; CI 281; DP 119; CHN II 79; CDP 124; E 64; HR II 62, (183; L 724; M i 555; N V 268, VII 12; OL 176, 348; R 164; TC i 234
				Prize to the <i>Nereyda</i> ; gave her to her former captain, J. Randall, who continued to cruise in company.		
			Boston	Condemned.	SO (CL) XXVIII 52	E 62
			Savannah	Crew principally blacks; resisted 7 minutes, and lost 9 men.		E 70; JB 92; R 174
				Burnt.	SO (CL) XXVIII 63	E 74; JB 93
Sperm oil	Cruising without a commission		Valparaiso	Sent in to be sold or laid up.		
Sperm oil	" with Letters of Marque			Was converted into a cruiser; later sent to U.S., but recaptured by H.B.M.S. <i>Barossa</i> (or <i>Loire</i>).	SO (CL) XXIX 139 (7) (13); XXXIV 55; XXXVII 144	C II 126; CI 283; CHN II 81; CDP 134; DP 158; E 64; EGN 43; CCR; H 217; HR II 61, (182; L 724; M i 551; N V 268; OL 175, 348; TC i 234
Sperm oil	" " " " " "					
Fancy goods			Boston	Condemned and sold for \$17,560.		CHN II 101; E 62
				Sent into port and sold.		E 70
Copper, hides, etc.	Buenos Ayres	Greenock		Burnt.		
Copper, hides, etc.	Buenos Ayres	London	Barbadoes	Cartel with prisoners.	Log (Congress)	BN 339; E 62; JB 156, 157; N V 301

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION-ALITY	MASTER
1813, May 28	Pacific Ocean	Essex	Ship	32	Capt. D. Porter	Atlantic	W. Ship	355 ¹	8 ²	24	British	
						Greenwich	W. Ship	338	10	25	"	
						Catharine	W. Ship	270	8	29	"	
						Rose	W. Ship	220	8	21	"	
						Hector	W. Ship	270	11	25	"	
1813, May	Atlantic Ocean	Argus	Brig	18	Lieut. W. H. Allen	Salamanca	Schr.	260	6	16	"	
1813, June 9	Between Azores and England	President	Ship	44	Commo. J. Rodgers	Kitty	Brig		2	11	"	R. Love
1813, June 10						Duke of Mon-trose	(Packet) brig		12	34	"	A. G. Blewett
1813, June 11						Maria (L. of M.)	Brig		14	35	"	J. Bald
1813, June 12						Falcon	Schr.		2	10	"	J. Manger
1813, June 16	Off Presqu' Isle, Lake Ontario	Lady of the Lake	Schr.	3	Lieut. W. Chauncey	Lady Murray	Schr.			21	"	A Lieut., R.N.
1813, July 12	North Cape	President	Ship	44	Commo. J. Rodgers	Jean and Ann	Brig			10	"	R. Caldwell
1813, July 13	Off Tumbez, Peru	Essex	Ship	32	Capt. D. Porter	Charlton	W. Ship	274	10	21	"	
						Seringapatam	W. Ship	357	14	31	"	
						New Zealander	W. Ship	259	8	23	"	
						Susannah	Brig			11	"	
1813, July 14-August 14	British Channel	Argus	Brig	18	Lieut. W. H. Allen	Matilda	Schr.			15	"	
						Richard	Brig			12	"	
						Fowey	Brig			4	"	
						Lady Francis	Sloop			5	"	
						Barbadoes	Ship				"	
						Alliance	Brig				"	
						Cordelia	Schr.				"	
						Betsey	Ship				"	
						Mariner	Ship				"	
						John and Thomas	Sloop				"	
						Helen	Brig				"	
						Ann	Brig				"	
						Diana and Betsey	Sloop				"	
						Defiance	Ship				"	
1813, July 18						Daphne	Brig		2	9	"	W. Gales
						Eliza Swan	Ship		8	48	"	J. Young
1813, July 29	Irish Channel	President	Ship	44	Commo. J. Rodgers	Alert	Brig			10	"	G. Shand
1813, August 2						Lion	Bark		8	52	"	T. Hawkins
1813, August 20	Off Portsmouth, N.H.	Enterprise	Brig	14	Mstr.-Comdt. J. Blakely	Fly	Schr.				"	
1813, August 30	Atlantic Ocean	President	Ship	44	Commo. J. Rodgers	Shannon	Brig			11	"	J. Perkins
1813, September 9						Fly	Brig		6	9	"	J. Bowey
1813, September 13	Galapagos Islands, Pacific Ocean	Essex	Ship	32	Capt. D. Porter	Sir Andrew Hammond	W. Ship	301	12	36	"	
1813, October 4	Off Newport, R.I.	Vigilant	Rev. cut.		Capt. Cahoone	Dart	Sloop		6		"	— Ross
1813, October 5	Off False Ducks, Lake Ontario	General Pike	Ship	28	Mstr.-Comdt. M. T. Woolsey						"	
		Sylph	Schr.	16							"	
		Lady of the Lake	Schr.	1		Elizabeth	Sloop				"	
		Governor Tompkins	Schr.	6		Mary Ann	Sloop				"	

¹ JB: 357 tons.

² Emmons: 6 guns.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Sperm oil	Cruising with	Letters of Marque		Converted into a cruiser; re-named <i>Essex, Jr.</i>	SO (CC) II 394; SO (CL) XXIX 139, (13) XXXIV 55; XXXVII 144,	ASP XIV 374; C II 128; CDP 140; CHN II 83; DP 181, 210; E 64; H 218; JB 148; M i 553; MC 52; TC i 235; OL 177, 348; USND 48, 49
Sperm oil	Cruising with	Letters of Marque		Converted into a store ship; subsequently burnt.		
Sperm oil	Cruising without a commission	Valparaiso		Burnt off harbor with her cargo.		
Sperm oil	Cruising without a commission	St. Helena		Disarmed, and given to prisoners.		
Sperm oil	Cruising without a commission	Valparaiso		Burnt, March 25, 1814.		
Ballast	Oporto	Newfoundland		Burnt; was formerly American privateer <i>King of Rome</i> , of New York.	SO (CC) II 396	E 68; JB 131; OL 165
Codfish Mails, etc.	Newfoundland Falmouth	Alicant, Spain Halifax	France England	Was recaptured. As a cartel with 78 prisoners.	MF (JR) X; SO (CL) XXXI 100	CCR; E 60; HR II 59, 181; JB 112, 129; OL 221
Codfish Codfish	Newfoundland Newfoundland	Spain Spain	France France	Seized in a Spanish port.		
Ammunition, etc.	Kingston	York	Sackett's Harbor		SO (CL) XXIX 77	C II 270; CI 368; CHN II 168; E 74; HR II 102, (280; JB 98; M i 482; NM 268; OL 169
Ballast	Cork	Archangel		Burnt.	MF (JR) X; SO (CC) II 395; SO (CL) XXXI 100	ASP XIV 374; E 60; JB 129; HR II (178, (181; OL 222
Sperm oil Sperm oil	Cruising without a commission Cruising without a commission	Rio de Janeiro		With prisoners. Crew rose on captors, and carried vessel to England.	SO (CL) XXXIV 55, XXXVII 144	ASP II 95, III 573; C II 286; CDP 155; E 64; DP 216; L 726; H 220; N VI 167, 338; OL 348, 366
Sperm oil	Cruising without a commission	United States		Recaptured, April 2, 1814, by H.B.M.S. <i>Belvidera</i> .		
Wine	Madeira	London	England	As a cartel; cargo destroyed. Recaptured; late American privateer.	SO (CC) II 396	CHN II 113; E 68, 69; TC i 214; JB 131, 132
Provisions	Gibraltar	London		Burnt.		
Provisions	Limerick			Burnt.		
Ballast	Cork	Limerick		Burnt; a transport.		
Ballast	Cork	Limerick		Burnt; a transport.		
	Antigua	Bristol		Burnt.		
	Bristol		France	Recaptured.		
	Bristol			Burnt.		
Clay	Pool	Liverpool		Burnt.		
Clay	Pool	Liverpool		Burnt.		
Slate	Wales	London		Burnt.		
Bullocks	Ireland	England		Burnt.		
	Greenock	Newfoundland		Burnt.		
	Barbadoes	Dublin		Burnt; cargo worth \$100,000.		
Lime	Dublin	London		Burnt. Released. Destroyed.		
Ballast Fish blubber	South Shields Greenland	Archangel Montrose	England	Sunk. As a cartel; ransomed for \$25,000.	MF (JR) X; SO (CC) II 395; SO (CL) XXXI 100, 109	ASP XIV 374; E 60; HR II (181; JB 129; OL 222; TC i 214
Pitch and tar Fish blubber	Archangel Greenland	Oporto Liverpool	England	Burnt. As a cartel; ransomed for \$15,000.		
			Portsmouth, N.H.		SO (CL) XXX 128	E 70; H 117; HR II (173; JB 111; LE 18
Rum, sugar, etc. Coffee	St. Kitts Jamaica	London London	United States United States	Recaptured. Recaptured.	MF (JR) X; SO (CL) XXXI 100	E 60; HR II (181; OL 222
Sperm oil	Cruising without a commission			Recaptured, June 19, 1814, by H.B.M.S. <i>Cherub</i> .	SO (CL) XXXIV 55, XXXVII 144	C II 135; CDP 163; CHN II 86; E 64; H 221; M i 558; OL 348
			Newport	A privateer; carried by boarding by 3 Sl. Mstrs., U.S.N., and 23 volunteers.		E 70; HR II (181; JB 130; N V 119; R 217
					SO (CL) XXXI 126, 147	BN 220; C II 293; CI 381; CHN II 182; E 74; HR II 107; JB 132; M i 486; NM 273; OL 232; R 250

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1813, October 6	Off False Ducks, Lake Ontario	Sylph	Schr.	16	Mstr.-Comdt. M. T. Woolsey	Lady Gore	Schr.				British	
1813, October 25	Lat. 19½° N., long. 40° W.	Congress	Ship	56	Capt. J. Smith	Rose	Ship	182		12	"	
1813, November 3	Off New York, N.Y.	Flotilla	(Gun-boats)		Capt. J. Lewis	(A prize)	Schr.				American	
1813, December 5	Off New York, N.Y.	President	Ship	44	Commo. J. Rodgers	Comet (prize)	Schr.			7	"	A Midn.
1813, December 5	North Atlantic	Congress	Ship	36	Capt. J. Smith	Atlantic	Brig			12	British	
1813	Lake Ontario	Squadron			Commo. I. Chauncey	Lord Nelson	Schr.				"	
1813	Southern Coast	Gunboat No. 10				Maria Trimmer	Brig Schr.				"	
1814, January 5	Off Barbadoes, W.I.	President	Ship	44	Commo. J. Rodgers	Wanderer	Ship	7	6	16	"	
1814, January 9						Edward	Ship			8	"	
1814, January 9						Jonathan	Schr.			10	"	
1814, January 18	Lat. 27° N., long. 57½° W.	Enterprise	Brig	14	Lieut. J. Renshaw	Isabella	Brig			10	Spanish	prize to British
1814, January 20	Lat. 26° 55' N., long. 57° 34' W.	Rattlesnake	Brig	14	Mstr.-Comdt. J. O. Creighton	Sincerity	Ship				Swedish	
1814, January 29	North Atlantic	Adams	Ship	28	Capt. C. Morris	Prince Regent	Schr.			8	British	
1814, February 7	Lat. 21° 44' N., long. 84° 44' W.	Enterprise	Brig	14	Lieut. J. Renshaw	Rambler	Brig			10	"	
		Rattlesnake	Brig	14	Mstr.-Comdt. J. O. Creighton							
1814, February 9	North Atlantic	Adams	Ship	28	Capt. C. Morris	Industry	Schr.			10	"	
1814, February 14	Coast of Guiana	Constitution	Ship	44	Capt. C. Stewart	Lovely Ann	Ship	10		16	"	
1814, February 18						Phoenix	Schr.				"	
1814, February 19						Catharine	Brig				"	
1814, February 23	Lat. 27° 05' N., long. 81° 12' W.	Enterprise	Brig	14	Lieut. J. Renshaw	Mars (L. of M.)	Schr.	14		75	"	
		Rattlesnake	Brig	14	Mstr.-Comdt. J. O. Creighton	Eliza	Schr.					
1814, March 4	Coast of Africa	Adams	Ship	28	Capt. C. Morris	Nayntine Fairy	Sloop			12	"	
1814, March 11						Roebuck	Brig					
1814, March 17	Lat. 18° 24' N., long. 62° 33' W.	Frolic	Sloop	18	Mstr.-Comdt. J. Bainbridge	Little Fox	Brig ¹				"	
1814, March 25	North Atlantic	Adams	Ship	28	Capt. C. Morris	Woodbridge	Ship			60	"	
1814, April 3	West Indies	Frolic	Sloop	18	Mstr.-Comdt. J. Bainbridge	(A privateer)	Schr.		9	70	"	
1814, May 23	Off Newport, R.I.	Flotilla	(Gun-boats)			William	Sloop				"	
1814, May	Coast of Africa	Siren	Brig	16	Mstr.-Comdt. G. Parker	Barton	Ship			16	"	
1814, June 2	Lat. 45° 05' N., long. 30° 52' W.	Wasp	Sloop	18	Mstr.-Comdt. J. Blakely	Neptune	Bark	207		14	"	J. Mordiew
1814, June 9 ²	Lat. 47° N., long. 8° W.	Rattlesnake	Brig	14	Lieut. J. Renshaw	John	Brig				"	

¹ JB: Schooner.

² SO (CC): June 10.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Wine, potatoes, etc.	Guernsey	Guadeloupe		Burnt.	{ SO (CL XXXI) 126, 147	BN 220; C II 293; CI 381; CHN II 182; E 74; HR II 107; JB 132; Mi 486; NM 273; OL 232; R 250
				Prize to H.B.M.S. <i>Plantagenet</i> , 74.		BN 341; E 62; JB 157; N V 302
Cotton	Savannah	New York	Nantucket	Prize to H.B.M.S. <i>Ramillies</i> , 74, and <i>Loire</i> , 36.	MF (JR) X; SO (CL) XXXIV 125	N V 254; OL 259
Sugar and cotton	West Indies	Cork	Boston	Taken into service; renamed <i>Seourge</i> .		E 60; N VI 13
			New Orleans	Condemned and sold.		E 62
			New Orleans	Condemned and sold.		E 74; (SLN)
Plantation stores	London	Jamaica		Sunk.		E 72
Ballast	London	La Guayra		Sunk.	{ SO (CC) II 395; SO (CL) XXXIV 125	ASP XIV 374; E 60; JB 170; N VI 14; OL 309
Dry goods, etc.				Sunk.		
Oils, paints, etc.			Wilmington			
Oils, paints, etc.	Stockholm	Amelia	Wilmington	Had British mdse. on board.	{ SO (MCL) X 62, 79	CHN II 111; E 70; H 123; JB 163, 177; N VI 71
Fruit, wine, etc.	Malaga	Halifax		Burnt; cargo taken out.	SO (CC) II 395; SO (CL) XXXV 198	ASP XIV 374; E 64; JB 189; NIP VI 172
Coffee	Cape Francis	St. Thomas		Burnt.	{ SO (CC) II 396; SO (MCL) X 62, 79	ASP XIV 374; E 74; H 123; JB 177, 181; N VI 70
Fish oil	Newfoundland	Grenada		Burnt; cargo worth \$13,000.	SO (CC) II 395; SO (CL) XXXV 198	ASP XIV 374; E 64; JB 190; NIP VI 172
Fish, flour, lumber	Bermuda	Surinam	Barbadoes	With prisoners.	{ Log (<i>Constitution</i>); SO (CC) II 395; SO (CL) XXXV 117, XXXVIII 102	ASP XIV 374; CL 396; E 62; N VI 117
Lumber	Demarara	Barbadoes		Burnt.		
Passengers, etc.	Grenada	St. Thomas		Burnt.		
Salt	New Providence	On a cruise	Wilmington	Had 2 killed and 2 wounded by a broadside from <i>Enterprise</i> .	{ SO (MCL) X 79	C II 175; CI 313; CHN II 101; E 70; H 123; JB 172, 178, 181; N VI 70
	Nassau, N.P.	Pensacola	Sent in			
Rice, canewood, etc.	London		Sierra Leone	Divested and given up. As a cartel; divested; worth \$25,000.	{ SO (CC) II 395; SO (CL) XXXV 198	ASP XIV 374; E 64; JB 190; NIP VI 172; OL 329
Ivory, palm oil, etc.						
Fish		West Indies		Destroyed.	{ AD 506-0.197; SO (CC) II 396; SO (MCL) X 139	ASP XIV 374; E 66; JB 207
Rice, dyewoods, etc.	East Indies	England		Obliged to abandon her, to escape a superior force.	SO (CL) XXXV 198	C II 197; CHN II 124; E 64; JB 190; L 978; Mi 578; NM 243; NIP VI 173; OL 329; R 335
	Cruising			Refusing to heave to, was fired into and sunk, with 40 of her crew.	SO (CC) II 396; SO (MCL) X 139	ASP XIV 374; E 66; N VI 267
		Newport				E 70
				Destroyed.	SO (CC) II 396	CHN II 108; E 70; JB 216
Sundries	Cork	Halifax		Burnt.	{ SO (CC) II 395; [SO (ML) LXV 44]	ASP XIV 319, 374; E 66; N VII 115
Dry goods, etc.	Liverpool			Burnt.	AD 506-0.218; SO (CC) II 396; (OL) XXVII 22	ASP XIV 374; BN 341; E 70

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1814, June 13	Lat. 49° 21' N., long. 12° 20' W.	Wasp	Sloop	18	Mstr.-Comdt. J. Blakely	William	Brig	91½		7	British	D. Rankin
1814, June 17	Off Grand Banks	Peacock	Sloop	18	Mstr.-Comdt. L. Warrington	Sea Flower	Brig	87	2	10	"	
1814, June 18	Lat. 49° 34' N., long. 7° W.	Wasp	Sloop	18	Mstr.-Comdt. J. Blakely	Pallas	Brig	131	2	9	"	D. L. Cargill
1814, June 22 1814, [June]	Lat. 42° N., long. 23° W.	Rattlesnake	Brig	14	Lieut. J. Renshaw	Crown Prince Fanny	Brig Sloop				(American)	
1814, June 23	Lat. 48° 12' N., long. 12° 05' W.	Wasp	Sloop	18	Mstr.-Comdt. J. Blakely	Henrietta	Ship	171		12	British	J. Thompson
1814, June 24	Lat. 46° N.	Adams	Ship	28	Capt. C. Morris	Hunter	Brig		10	20	"	
1814, June 26	Lat. 48° 08' N., long. 10° 08' W.	Wasp	Sloop	18	Mstr.-Comdt. J. Blakely	Orange Boven	Ship	325	8	18	"	S. Redbrook
1814, June 28	Lat. 48° N.	Adams	Ship	28	Capt. C. Morris	Mary	Brig			7	"	
1814, June 28	Presqu' Isle, Lake On- tario	Squadron			Commo. I. Chaun- cey		Brig		14		"	
1814, June	N.E. Coast, U.S.	Gunboat No. 54			Sl. Mstr. E. Brown	Favorite	Schr.				"	
1814, July 4	Lat. 47° 32' N., long. 13° 57' W.	Wasp	Sloop	18	Mstr.-Comdt. J. Blakely	Regulator	Brig	112½		9	"	R. Filders
1814, July 5	{ Off Flores Off Irish Channel Off Younghall Off Cork	Peacock	Sloop	18	Mstr.-Comdt. L. Warrington	{ Stranger Fortitude Venus Adiona	Brig Sloop Brig Brig	180 88 165 140	4 2	13 6 11 11	" " " "	
1814, July 6	Lat. 47° 36' N., long. 10° 20' W.	Wasp	Sloop	18	Mstr.-Comdt. J. Blakely	Jenny	Schr.	151		11	"	T. Spearpoint
1814, July 12 ¹	Coast of Africa	Siren	Brig	16	Lieut. J. N. Nichol- son	Adventurer	Brig			13	"	
1814, July 14	Northeast Coast	Gunboat No. 88			Sl. Mstr. G. Clem- ent	Chebacque	Schr.		1	13	"	Lieut. C. L. Baker, R. N.
1814, July 20 to September	{ Off St. Joseph's Lake Superior Lake Superior Nautauwassauga Nautauwassauga	Niagara	Brig	20	Lieut. A. Sinclair	{ Mink Perseverance Nancy And one Gunboat	Schr. Schr. Bateaux Schr.	100	{ 3 4		" " " "	Lieut. Wors- ley, R.N.
1814, July 28	Coast of England	Adams	Ship	28	Capt. C. Morris	Favorite	Schr.			6	"	
1814, August 1 1814, August 2 1814, August 3	{ Off the Shannon Off Ennis Off Tory Island	Peacock	Sloop	18	Mstr.-Comdt. L. Warrington	{ Leith Packet William and Ann Peggy and Jane	Sloop Sloop Sloop	116 64 97		8 5 6	" " "	
1814, August 5	W. of Fort George, Lake Ontario	Sylph	Schr.	16	Mstr.-Comdt. J. D. Elliott	Charwell	Brig		16		"	
1814, August 7	Coast of Ireland	Adams	Ship	28	Capt. C. Morris	Paris	Ship			21	"	
1814, August 14 1814, August 15	{ Off N. Coast, Ireland	Peacock	Sloop	18	Mstr.-Comdt. L. Warrington	{ William Sir Edward Pel- lew	Bark Ship	207 307	12	13 14	" "	
1814, August 16	Atlantic Ocean	Adams	Ship	28	Capt. C. Morris	Maria	Schr.			6	"	
1814, August 21 1814, August 23	{ Off Cape Ortegal Off Cape Finisterre	Peacock	Sloop	18	{ Mstr.-Comdt. L. Warrington	{ Bellona Triton	Brig Brig	258 111	6	14 7	" "	

¹ SO (CC): May, 1814.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Barley	Limerick	Lisbon		Burnt.	SO (CC) II 395; [SO (ML) LXV 44]	ASP XIV 319, 374; E 66; N VI 115
Codfish	St. John's	Barbadoes		Burnt — valued at \$20,000.	SO (CC) II 395	ASP XIV 374; E 66; JB 253
Fruit, etc.	Magadore	London		Scuttled.	SO (CC) II 395	ASP XIV 374, 319; E 66; N VII 115
Fish	Poole	Alicantc		Burnt. Seized and sold for breach of Embargo Laws.	AD 506-0.218; SO (CC) II 396; SO (OL) XXVII 22	ASP XIV 374; BN 340; C II 176; E 70; N VI 391; NM 246
Provisions	Belfast	Guadeloupe		Converted into a cartel.	SO (ML) LXV 44	ASP XIV 319, 315; E 66; N VII 115
Fish	Newfoundland	Corunna		Destroyed.	{ SO (CC) II 395; SO (CL) XXXVIII 124	ASP XIV 374; E 64; N VII 136
Coffee and sugar	Bermuda	London		Scuttled.	SO (CC) II 395	ASP XIV 319, 374; E 66; N VII 115
Salt	France	Newfoundland		Destroyed.	{ SO (CC) II 395; SO (CL) XXXVIII 124	ASP XIV 374; E 64; JB 216; N VII 136
				On the stocks — burnt.		E 74; OL 375
			New Bedford	Condemned and sold.		E 72
Port wine	Oporto	London		Burnt.	SO (CC) II 395	ASP XIV 319, 374; E 66; N VII 115
Hides and tallow Salt Grain, brandy, etc. Salt	Buenos Ayres Liverpool Bordeaux Liverpool	Greenock London London Quebec		Burnt — valued at \$120,000. Sunk — valued at \$10,000. Sunk — valued at \$40,000. Cartel for 38 prisoners.	{ SO (CC) II 395	ASP XIV 374; E 66; JB 242, 253
Sweet oil	Leghorn	St. Petersburg		Scuttled.	SO (CC) II 395	ASP XIV 319, 374; E 66; N VII 115
				Destroyed.	SO (CC) II 396	CHN II 108; E 70; JB 216, 250
			Portsmouth	A tender to <i>Tenedos</i> frigate.		E 72; JB 211; OL 378; R 327
Flour Provisions Furs Indian goods			Erie	Bilged and burnt.	{ SO (CL) XXXVIII 24, 49, 78	CHN II 225; E 74; JB 227; R 372
				Burnt. Lost in a gale.		
Salt		Newfoundland		Destroyed.	{ SO (CC) II 395; SO (CL) XXXVIII 124	ASP XIV 374; E 64; JB 217; N VII 137
Wine Crates, glass, etc. Crates, glass, etc.	Teneriffe Glasgow Glasgow	Dublin Limerick Limerick		Sunk — valued at \$32,000. Sunk — valued at \$5000. Sunk — valued at \$15,000.	{ SO (CC) II 395, 396	ASP XIV 374; E 66; JB 241, 253
				Chased ashore and burnt.		CHN II 207; CJE 225; E 74; N VI 430, VII 37
				Destroyed.	{ SO (CC) II 395; SO (CL) XXXVIII 124	ASP XIV 374; E 64; N VII 137
Lumber and skins	Quebec	London		Destroyed.	{ SO (CC) II 395; SO (CL) XXXVIII 124	ASP XIV 374; E 64; N VII 137
Timber Timber	St. Andrews Quebec	Greenock Greenock ¹	England	Burnt — valued at \$35,000. Cartel for 50 prisoners.	{ SO (CC) II 396	ASP XIV 374; E 66; JB 253
Lumber and skins	St. Andrews, N.B.	Newfoundland		Destroyed.	{ SO (CC) II 395; SO (CL) XXXVIII 124	ASP XIV 374; E 64; JB 217; N VII 137
Brandy, wine, etc. Fish	Cette St. John's	Hamburg Lisbon		Sunk — valued at \$100,000. Sunk — valued at \$25,000.	{ SO (CC) II 396	ASP XIV 374; E 66; JB 253, 254

¹ JB: Glasgow.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1814, August 30 1814, August 31 1814, September 1	English Channel	Wasp	Sloop	18	Mstr.-Comdt. J. Blakely	{ Lettice ¹ Bon Accord Mary	Brig Brig Brig	90 131 151	2	7 7 10	British " "	H. Cockbain A. Durno J. D. Allen
1814, September 2						Duck	Brig	174	2	11	"	
1814, September 9						Fortune of War	Schr.		2 ³	35	"	
1814, September 9	Sapelo Bar, S.C.	Gunboat No. 151 ²			Sl. Mstr. T. M. Pendleton		Launch			13	"	
1814, September 12	Lat. 38° N., long. 15° W.	Wasp	Sloop	18	Mstr.-Comdt. J. Blakely	{ Three Brothers	Brig	114	2	7	"	
1814, September 14	Lat. 37° N., long. 15° W.					{ Bacchus	Brig	169	2	11	"	
1814, September 16	Island of Barataria	{ Caroline	Schr.	14	Mstr.-Comdt. J. D. Henley Lieut. L. Alexis	{ Two armed	Schr.				Pirates	
1814, September 20 ⁴		{ Sea Horse	Schr.	1		{ General Bolivar	Schr.		4		"	
1814, September 21	Lat. 33° N., long. 15° W.	Wasp	Sloop	18	Mstr.-Comdt. J. Blakely	Atlanta	Brig	253	8	19	British	
1814, September 23	At sea	Gunboat No. 5		5	Sl. Mstr. J. D. Ferris	One unarmed	Brig				Pirates	
1814, September 24	Southwest Pass., Miss.	Gunboat No. 23		5	Lieut. I. McKeever	One unarmed	Felucca				Pirates	
1814, October 12	Barbuda, W.I.	Peacock	Sloop	18	Mstr.-Comdt. L. Warrington	Mary	Ship	270	2	17	British	
1814, November	Northeast Coast, U.S.	Gunboat No. 81			Lieut. W. Bainbridge	One	Launch				"	
1814, December 24	E. of Bermuda	Constitution	Ship	44	Capt. C. Stewart	Lord Nelson	Brig				"	
1814		Hornet	Sloop	18	Mstr.-Comdt. J. Biddle	William	Ship			20		
1814		Gunboat No. 65		5	Sl. Mstr. W. Johnson	6 unarmed	Schr.				Pirates	
1815, January 6	Lake Borgne, Mississippi River, La.	Launch		38	Sl. Mstr. W. Johnson	Cyrus	Brig		4	10	British	Officer of R.N.
1815, January 19	Lake Borgne, and Mississippi River, La.	Six boats		50	Purser T. Shields	{ Don Hermans Dolores One	Schr. Schr. Launch			140	" " "	Lieut. Brydgers, R.N.
1815, January 21						{ Six	Boats		1		"	
1815, January 29						{ Tender to H.B.M.S. Hebrus Tender to H.B.M.S. Severn	Schr. Schr.		7 1	40 35 ⁵	" "	
1815, February 13	Bull's Bay, S.C.	Gunboats				Brant					"	Mstr. Mate and Mid'n.
1815, February 16	Off Lisbon, Portugal	Constitution	Ship	44	Capt. C. Stewart	Susannah	Ship				"	M. Ross
1815, June 13	Straits of Sunda	Peacock	Sloop	18	Mstr. Comdt. L. Warrington	Union	Ship			57	"	
1815, June 21						Venus	Ship			67	"	
1815, June 29						Brio de Mar	Ship			37	"	

¹ JB: Lulice.

² JB: 2 gunboats.

³ JB: 3 guns, 40 men.

⁴ Emmons: Sept. 16.

⁵ JB: 36 men.

THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-1815 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Barley Wine and wool Ordnance and stores	Bayonne Seville Gibraltar	Liverpool London Plymouth		Scuttled. Scuttled. Burnt — one of a fleet conveyed by H.B.M.S. <i>Armada</i> , 74, and a bomb vessel.	SO (CC) II 395; SO (ML) LXVI 84	ASP XIV 374; BN 226; C II 203; CHN II 128; E 66; H 92; JB 264; NM 140
Barilla (A privateer)	Forteventura	Teneriffe		Sunk — valued at \$21,000. Surrendered after receiving 2d shot. Belonging to British squadron; also 2 armed boats captured by Mid'n. McGowan.	SO (CC) II 396	ASP XIV 374; JB 254; E 66 BN 342; E 72; JB 237; R 338 E 72; R 338
Barilla and wine Fish	Lanzarote Newfoundland	London Gibraltar		Burnt. Burnt.	SO (CC) II 395 SO (MCL) XI 64	ASP XIV 374; C II 205; CHN II 129; E 66; H 93; JB 264; N VII 174 E 76
Brandy, wine, and silks	Bordeaux	Pensacola	Savannah	Formerly privateer <i>Siro</i> , of Baltimore; was recaptured by H.B.M.S. <i>Pelican</i> .	SO (OL) XXVIII 3; SO (ML) LXVI 100, 101	C II 205; CHN II 129; E 66; H 94; L 980; N VII 173, 174; R 332 E 76 E 76
Sugar, coffee, etc.	Pt. Petre	Halifax		Sunk — valued at \$70,000.	SO (CC) II 396	ASP XIV 374; E 66; JB 254
			New Bedford	Belonging to enemy's squadron.		E 72
Brandy, wine, etc.	Newfoundland	Bermuda St. Salvadore		Scuttled, after taking out part cargo. Prize to H.B.M.S. <i>Java</i> .	Log (<i>Constitution</i>); SO (CC) II 395	ASP XIV 374; CHN II 229; E 62; H 170 E 68 E 76
Clothing for British army				Burnt. Burnt. Burnt. Sunk one; two subsequently made their escape. Also a launch belonging to H.B.M.S. <i>Hebrus</i> ; were carried by boarding, under a heavy fire of the enemy's frigates. Tender to H.B.M.S. <i>Severn</i> ; afterwards lost.		BN 343; E 72; NE 539 CHN II 146; E 72; JB 281; NE 539 E 72; JB 279 E 72
Hides, tallow, etc.	Buenos Ayres	Liverpool	New York	Cargo valued at \$73,000.	Log (<i>Constitution</i>)	CHN II 229; CL 396; E 62
Dry goods, spices, etc.	Caleutta	Batavia		Burnt — being previously divested.		
Ebony, rice, etc. Gin, wine, etc.	Caleutta Caleutta	Batavia Batavia		Cartel for 150 prisoners. Burnt after taking out \$20,000 in coin.	SO (CC) II 396	ASP XIV 374; E 68

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE WAR WITH GREAT BRITAIN, 1815

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1812 to 1815	Southern Coast of the U.S. (in bays, inlets, etc.)	Flotillas, gun- boats, etc., on the Charleston and St. Mary's sta- tions			Capt. H. G. Camp- bell, Capt. J. H. Dent, etc.	Emperor Experiment Hazard Jerome Margaretta Richmond Society Talevera Aurora Carmilla Eliza Euplus Norgie Orion Oscar Porgie Aliencen Alligator Adventurer Carlsham Esperanza Florida Hazard Isabella Louisa Nonsuch Pomerania Rugen Trimmer Pindar Catholina	Ship Ship Ship Ship Ship Ship Ship Brig Brig Brig Brig Brig Brig Brig Brig Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Sloop				British	
1819, October 24 1819, October 24 1819, November 5	Gulf of Mexico Gulf of Mexico Galveston Bay	Lynx	Schr.	6	Lieut. J. R. Madi- son	Two Two One	Schr. Boats Boat				Pirates " "	— Brown
1820, April 5 ¹ 1820, April 7-12 ¹	Off Cape Mount and the Gallinos River, W.C. of Africa	Cyane	Ship	34	Capt. E. Trench- ard	Louisa Dasher Eliza Endymion Esperanza Plattsburgh Sciema	Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr.				Slavers " " " " " "	
1820		Hornet	Sloop	18		Alexander	Brigt.				Sus- pected slaver	
1821, May 17 1821, May 23 1821, May 24 1821, May 25	Off Rio Gallina, Africa W. Coast, Africa	Alligator	Sloop	12	Lieut. R. F. Stock- ton	Jeune Eugenie Elize La Daphne Matilda	Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr.	93½			French slaver " "	V. Marestin
1821, October 16	Cape Antonio, Cuba	Enterprise	Brig	14	Lieut. L. Kearney	Four One	Schr. Sloop			70 ² to 80	Pirates "	— Gibbs
1821, October 29	West Indies	Hornet	Ship	18	Capt. R. Henley	Moscow	Schr.				"	
1821, November 8	Cape Antonio, Cuba	Porpoise	Schr.	12	Lieut. J. Ramage	One	Boat				"	
1821, December 21	Cape Antonio, Cuba	Enterprise	Brig	14	Lieut. L. Kearney	One	Schr.	35		25	"	
1822, January 7	Off Coast of Cuba	Porpoise	Schr.	12	Lieut. J. Ramage	Six	Vessels				"	
1822, January 7	West Indies	Spark	Brig	12	Capt. J. H. Elton	A Dutch	Sloop			7	Prize to pirates	

¹ RON: April 10.

² Emmons: 100 men.

TO THE CAPTURES OF PIRATICAL VESSELS, 1822

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
\$12,000 in specie				These prizes were captured on or near the coast, and generally carried into the nearest ports, for condemnation and sale. The particulars of their capture, etc., have not, as yet, been found. Two of the brigs are reported to have been captured by Sl. Mstr. Foster, in Gunboat No. 62.		E 72, 73
				Belonging to Lafitte's squadron.		E 76
				Released.		
				Condemned. Condemned.	Log (<i>Cyane</i>); SO (ASL) I 25; SO (CL) LXVIII 14	RON 11
Goods	Bassaterre, Guadeloupe		New York New York New York New York			
			Boston		SO (ASL) I 24	
			United States		Log (<i>Alligator</i>); SO (ASL) I 63, 65	RF 551
			Charleston, S.C. Charleston, S.C.	While in act of robbing American ship <i>Lucies</i> , brig <i>Aristides</i> , and English brig <i>Larch</i> . Gibbs escaped with his armed schr. to shore, and burnt her. Burnt two of prizes; sent in the others.	SO (OL) LXIV 58½, 68, 75½	17 Cong. 2 Sess. Sen. Doc. 1, p. 56; ASP XIV 804; CHN III 21; E 76; H 124; LE 22; NE 547
			Norfolk, Va.	Condemned.	Log (<i>Hornet</i>)	17 Cong. 2 Sess. Sen. Doc. 1, p. 56; ASP XIV 804; CHN III 21; E 76; M II 28; NE 547
				Crew escaped to shore. Burnt boat.	Log (<i>Porpoise</i>); SO (ML) CXV 93	17 Cong. 2 Sess. Sen. Doc. 1, p. 56; ASP XIV 804; E 76
				Crew escaped, vessel burnt.	SO (ML) CXVI 81	17 Cong. 2 Sess. Sen. Doc. 1, p. 56; ASP XIV 804; CHN III 21; E 76; H 124; LE 22; M II 27
				All but 3 of their crews escaped; burnt 5 of the prizes.	SO (ML) CXVII 73	17 Cong. 2 Sess. Sen. Doc. 1, p. 56; ASP XIV 804; CHN III 22; E 76; M II 28; NE 547
			Charleston			E 76

CAPTURES OF PIRATICAL VESSELS, 1816-1824 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1822, February	Rio Pongo River, W. Coast of Africa	Augusta	Schr.		Act. Mid'n. H. D. Hunter	Dolphin	[Pilot Boat]	60			Slaver	— Pearson
1822, March 7	West Indies	Revenge (Gun- boat No. 158)		1	Lieut. G. W. Ham- ersly	One	Barge				Pirates	
1822, March 8	Cape Antonio, Cuba	Enterprise	Brig	14	Lieut. L. Kearney	3 Launches and 4	Barges				"	
1822, April 29 ¹	Windward Islands, W. I.	Alligator	Schr.	12	Lieut. W. W. Mc- Kean	Cincqua (Sene- gal)	Schr.		5	30	"	
1822, May 1	Sugar Key, W.I.	{Jane (char- tered) and 60 men from the Alligator and Grampus}	Schr.	2	Lieut. R. F. Stock- ton	{One One Two}	{Schr. Schr. Schr.}		2	about 180	"	
											"	
											"	
1822, June	West Indies	{Shark Grampus}	{Schr. Schr.}	{12 12}	{Lieut. M. C. Perry Lieut. F. H. Greg- ory}	{Bandara D'Sau- gare One}	{Schr. Schr.}				"	
1822, August 16	West Indies	Grampus	Schr.	12	Lieut. F. H. Greg- ory	Palmyra	Brig		9	88	"	
1822, September 28	West Indies	Peacock	Sloop	18	Capt. S. Cassin	Carmen	Schr.		1	18	"	
1822, September 28-30		Louisiana	Reve- nue cut- ter			Five	Schr.		13	18	"	
1822, November 9	No. Coast of Cuba	{Alligator Boats}	Schr.	12	{Lieut. W. H. Allen Lieut. J. M. Dale}	{One One One 5 Prize}	{Schr. Schr. Schr. Vessels}	90 80 60	6 5 3	30 35 60	" " " American	
1823, April 8	Near Havana, Cuba	{Gallinipper Musquito}	{Barge Barge}		{Lieut. C. K. Strib- bing Lieut. J. Kelly}	{Late pilot of Norfolk}	Schr.		1	36	Pirates	
1823, April 16	Colorados, Cuba	Peacock	Sloop	18	Capt. S. Cassin	1 Launch and 1	Barge				Pirates	
1823, May 22	Near Campeachy, Mex.	Grampus	Schr.	12	Lieut. F. H. Greg- ory	2 Vessels					"	
1823, June 19	Near Matanzas, Cuba	Ferret	Schr.	3	Lieut. T. M. New- ell	{2 5}	{Launches Cannon}				"	
1823, July	Artigos River, Cuba								5		"	
1823, July	Sigaumpa Bay	{Gallinipper Musquito}	{Barge Barge}		{Lieut. W. H. Watson Lieut. W. Inman}	{Catalina One}	{Schr. Launch}		3	60	" "	Pirate "Diabo- leto"
1823, August 3	Colorados, Cuba	Weasel	Schr.	3	Lieut. B. Kennon	Gallogo Segunda	Schr.		1	32	Spanish	
1824, August 17	Off Havana, Cuba	Terrier	Schr.	3	Lieut. I. S. Paine	{One One Small}	{Launch Schr.}			5	Pirates	
1824, August 26	Bay of Honda, Cuba										"	

¹ Emmons: April 30.

CAPTURES OF PIRATICAL VESSELS, 1816-1824 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Coffee	Charleston			Deserted by her crew.	SO (ASL) I 66	17 Cong. 2 Sess. Sen. Doe. 1, p. 56; ASP XIV 804; CHN III 22; E 76
				Crew eesaped; destroyed boats.	SO (ML) CXVIII 90	17 Cong. 2 Sess. Sen. Doe. 1, p. 56; ASP XIV 804; E 76; M II 28; NE 547
			United States	A Columbian privateer in possession of her crew.	Log (<i>Alligator</i>)	E 76
				Boarded and burnt by Sl. Mstr. Barney. Released her prize, British brig <i>Cherub</i> . Chased ashore; erews eesaped.	Log (<i>Alligator</i>)	E 76
			United States	Took 3 prisoners.	SO (ML) CXX 46, 47	17 Cong. 2 Sess. Sen. Doe. 1, p. 56; E 76; MCP 68
	Porto Rieo		Charleston	Formerly the <i>Pancheta</i> . Resisted about 4 minutes, during whieh time she lost 1 man killed and 6 wounded, and was near being sunk. Had previously fired into U.S.S. <i>Porpoise</i> ; was released because "she had a commission."	SO (ML) CXXI 92	17 Cong. 2 Sess. Sen. Doe. 1, p. 56; ASP XIV 804, 806; CHN III 22; E 76; M II 28; NE 74, 547
				Crews of 4 eesaped; burnt two, and restored a fifth to original owner. Destroyed pirates' town at Honda Bay, where they had burnt a vessel to prevent eapture.	Log (<i>Peacock</i>)	17 Cong. 2 Sess. Sen. Doe. 1, p. 56; ASP XIV 804; CHN III 23; E 76; M II 29; NE 547
	Sisal		2 to New Orleans	Captured after an obstinate resistance, in which Lieut. Allen and 3 men were killed and 3 wounded. The pirates lost 14 killed, besides several drowned.	Log (<i>Alligator</i>)	CHN III 22; E 78; M II 29; NE 547
			Charleston	Chased on shore after a running fight, during which she had several men killed and wounded; all but one of survivors eesaped to shore.	SO (CL) LXXXI 97; SO (OL) LXXIII 15	CHN III 26; E 78
			Charleston	Chased ashore; erews escaped.	SO (CL) LXXXI 97; SO (OL) LXXIII 99	CHN III 26; CDP 86; E 78
			Charleston	Chased one ashore; crew eesaped; gave one up to authorities.		E 78; NE 74
			Charleston	Found sunk in a lagoon; raised and brought off. Found hid in the mangroves.	SO (CL) LXXXII 66	CHN III 26; E 78
				Lost $\frac{1}{3}$ of crew in running fight; the others either jumped overboard and were drowned or were taken prisoners; these latter, 5 in number, were all desperately wounded.	SO (CL) LXXXIII 14	CHN III 26; CDP 289; E 78
				Surrendered after exhanging a few shots; afterwards given up.		E 78
					Log (<i>Terrier</i>)	CHN III 28; E 76
Piratieal goods						

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE OPERATIONS AGAINST PIRATICAL VESSELS, 1824

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1824, October 20	{Near Matanzas, Cuba Sigaumpa Bay}	{Porpoise And 5	{Schr. Boats	12	Lieut. C. W. Skinner Lieut. Hunter and Act. Lieut. Johnson	{One Three	{Schr. Boats		1	3	Pirates "	
1827, October 4	Off Carabusa, Mediter- ranean Sea	Warren	Sloop	18	Mstr. Comdt. L. Kearney	{One One	Brig Boat		16	15	" "	
1827, October 16	Off Isl. of Andros, Medi- terranean Sea	{Porpoise Four	{Schr. Boats	10	Lieut. B. Cooper Lieuts. Goldsbor- ough, Carr, and Manning	{Five With a prize	{Boats Brig			250	" "	
1827, October 25 1827, October 28	Island of Argenterie Syra, Mediterranean Sea	Warren	Sloop	18	Mstr. Comdt. L. Kearney	{One Cherub	Brig Brig		10		" Austrian	prize to Pirates
1839, August 26	Off New London, Conn.	Washington	Brig	10	Lieut. T. R. Ged- ney	Amistad	Schr.			56	Pirates	
1840, September	Bahia, Brazil	Enterprise	Brig	10	Lieut. L. M. Goldsborough	Malek Adhel	Brig		4	30	"	
1845, March 25-29	In Rio Pongas, W. Coast of Africa	{2 boats of the Truxtun 4 boats of H.B. M.S. Ardent			Lieut. S. F. Blunt	Spitfire	Schr.	100			American slaver	
1845, November 30	Off Kabenda, Africa	Yorktown	Sloop	16	Com. C. H. Bell	Pons	Bark				"	J. Berry
1846	Cape Mount, Africa	Dolphin	Brig	10	Com. J. Pope	Chancellor	Bark				Slaver	
1846, August 9 1846, August 10	{San Diego, Cal.	Cyane	Ship	20	Com. S. F. Du Pont	{Juanita Prima Vera	Brigt. Brig				Mexican "	
1846, August 21	Off Lagunos, Mexico	Porpoise ¹	Schr.	12	Lieut. W. E. Hunt	Nonata	Schr.	122½			"	S. Allices
1846, September 2 1846, September 3	{Off San Blas, Cal.	Cyane	Ship	20	Com. S. F. Du Pont	{Solita Susana	Sloop Brigt.				" "	
1846, September 7 ²	Mazatlan	Warren	Ship	20	Com. J. B. Hull	Malek Adhel	Brig				"	
1846, September 14	La Paz, L. Cal.	Cyane	Ship	20	Com. S. F. Du Pont	{San José Adelaide La Paz Victoria Eliza Mazolea Julia Manuela Correo	Sloop Schr. Brigt. Schr. Schr. Schr. Brigt. Brigt.				" " " " " " " "	
1846, October 1 1846, October 2 1846, October 4 1846, October 4 1846, October 7	{Loreta, L. Cal. Loreta, L. Cal. Mulejé, L. Cal. Mulejé, L. Cal. Guaymas, Mexico	Cyane	Ship	20	Com. S. F. Du Pont	{Libertad Fortuna Rosita Chapita Alerto Condor	Schr. Schr. Schr. Sloop Sloop Brig				" " " " " "	
1846, October						4 small And two Gun	Vessels Boats				" "	

¹ Emmons : U.S.S. Mississippi.² Emmons, etc. : September 6.

TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE WAR WITH MEXICO, 1846

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Valuable cargo	Havana	Port Principe		Chased ashore and captured; crew escaped.	} Log (<i>Porpoise</i>); SO (OL) LXXXVI 112	CHN III 28; E 78
						ASP III 177
				Drove pirates from their boats with great loss. Carried by boarding.	}	ASP III 176; E 78; NE 315
				Run ashore by crew.		ASP III 177
913 slaves	Kabenda	Campeachy	Monrovia	2 whites and 54 blacks in possession, having murdered captain and 3 of crew; given up to original owners.	SO (OL) CCLIII (Aug. 1839) 138	E 78
				Condemned and sold for \$7650.		E 78
					Log (<i>Truxtun</i>)	AAF 240
					Log (<i>Yorktown</i>); SO (ASL) VII 99	AAF 243
913 slaves	Nantla	Campeachy	Monrovia			AAF 249
					} Log (<i>Cyane</i>)	E 80; NIP XXI 420
				Taken into service, and after the war sold for \$4420.		E 82; HS 7
					} Log (<i>Cyane</i>)	E 80; NIP XXI 420
				Taken into service, and subsequently sold for \$4525.		30 Cong. 2 Sess. Sen. Ex. Doc. 31, p. 9; E 80; NIP XXI 420; RSN (1848) 1047
					} Log (<i>Cyane</i>)	E 80; NIP XXI 421
913 slaves	Nantla	Campeachy	Monrovia	Sold for \$4850.		
				Cut out under a sharp fire from enemy by party under Lieut. G. Harrison. Destroyed by enemy to prevent capture.	Log (<i>Cyane</i>)	E 80; M II 91; NE 444; NIP XXI 421

THE WAR WITH MEXICO, 1846-1848 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1846, October 17	Off Alvarado, Mexico					Coosa	Bark				American	
1846, October 20	At sea					Telegraph	Schr.				Mexican	
	Frontera	Mississippi	S.W. Str.	10	Commo. M. C. Perry	Petrita	Str.				"	
		Vixen	Str.	3	Com. H. A. Adams	Tabasqueno	Str.				"	
		Bonito	Schr.	1	Com. J. R. Sands	Yunante	Brig				"	
					Lieut. T. G. Ben- ham	Laura Virginia	Schr.				"	
1846, October 23, to 1846, Novem- ber 1		Reefer	Schr.	1	Lieut. I. Sterrett	Tabasco	Schr.				"	
		Nonata	Schr.	4	Lieut. S. Hazard	Armada	Schr.				"	
		McLane (U.S.R.C.)	Str.	6	Capt. W. A. How- ard	Plymouth	Brig				American	
		Forward (U.S.R.C.)	Schr.	6	Capt. Nunes	Campeachy	Sloop				Mexican	
						Rentville	Brig				"	
						Desada	Sloop				"	
						One Tow One	Boat Schr.				"	
											"	
1846, November 14	Tampico, Mexico	Mississippi	S.W. Str.	10	Commo. M. C. Perry	Union	Schr.				Mexican	
		Princeton	Str.	9	Com. F. Engle	Isabel	Schr.				Spanish	
		Spitfire	Str.	3	Com. J. Tattnall	Mahonese	Schr.				Mexican	
		Vixen	Str.	2	Com. J. R. Sands	Pueblana	Schr.				"	
		St. Mary's	Sloop	20	Com. J. L. Saun- ders	Ormigo	Schr.				"	
		Porpoise And smaller	Brig Vess'ls	10	Lieut. W. E. Hunt Lieutenants	And four	Barges				"	
1846, November 26	Vera Cruz, Mexico	Boats of the Somers			Lieut. J. L. Parker and others	Creole	Schr.				"	
1846, December 27	Off Alvarado	Squadron			Commo. M. C. Perry	Amelia	Schr.				"	
1847, March 10	Off Isl. of Venado	Loben Eliza	Tender	to the	Portsmouth	Magdalena	Schr.			10	"	
1847, March 11	Near Mazatlan	Portsmouth	Ship	20	Com. J. B. Mont- gomery	José Eliza	Schr.				"	
1847, March 22	Monterey, U. Cal.	Warren Columbus	Ship Ship	20 74	Com. J. B. Hull Capt. T. W. Wy- man	William	Schr.				British	
		Erie	Ship	6	Lieut. C. C. Turner							
1847, April 1	Alvarado, Mexico	Scourge	Str.	3	Lieut. C. G. Hunter	Relampago And 3 others, not named	Schr.				Mexican	
1847, April 7	San José, L. Cal.	Portsmouth	Ship	20	Com. J. B. Mont- gomery	Admittance	Ship				American	
1847, April 30	At sea	Bonito	Schr.	1	Lieut. T. G. Ben- ham	Yucateca	Schr.				Mexican	
1847, May 9 ¹	Pacific Ocean	Independence	Ship	54	Commo. W. B. Shubrick Capt. E. A. F. Lavallette	Correo	Ship				"	
						And one	Launch				"	
1847, June 22	Near Tobasco, Mexico	Bonito	Schr.	1	Lieut. J. M. Ber- rien	Montezuma	Str.				Yucatan	
1847, September 30	In river, at Mulejé, Mexico	Dale	Ship	16	Com. T. O. Self- ridge	Magdalena	Schr.				Mexican	
1847, October 10 1847	Gulf of Mexico	Vesuvius	B. Brig	2	Lieut. S. W. Go- don	Wasp Four	Schr. Bungos				American	
1847, October 10 1847, October 29	Gulf of Mexico	Portsmouth	Ship	20	Com. J. B. Mont- gomery	Argo Caroline	Brig Schr.				Chilian Mexican	R. Menchaca
1847, November 6	Gulf of Mexico	Scorpion	Str.	3	Com. A. Bigelow	Renaissance	Schr.				"	
1847, November 9	River Los Brocas	Bonito	Schr.	1	Lieut. J. M. Ber- rien	Gavitan	Schr.				"	
1848, January 12	San Blas, Mexico	Lexington	S. Ship	6	Lieut. T. Bailey	Two	Schrs.				Mexican	

¹ Emmons: May 16.

THE WAR WITH MEXICO, 1846-1848 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton, silks, etc.	New Orleans		Manned and sent in	Found in treasonable communication with enemy; condemned and sold.	Logs (<i>Mississippi</i>); (<i>Vixen</i>); SO (HSL) III 66	E 82; RSN (1846) 636, (1848) 1169
			"	"		
			"	Sunk off Alvarado, 1848.		
			"	Sunk in gale of Nov. 24, 1846.		
			"	Sunk in gale of Nov. 24, 1846.		
			"	Taken into service, and renamed the <i>Morris</i> .		
			"	Lost in gale, Nov. 24, 1846.		
			"	Condemned; valued at \$19,000.		
			"	Burnt.		
			"	Burnt.		
	Guaymas			Returned to her captain, on account of his praiseworthy conduct.	Log (<i>Vixen</i>)	E 82
				Burnt.		
				Burnt.		
				Taken into the service.		
				Taken into the service.		
				Taken into the service.		
				Taken into the service.		
				Burnt at night under the walls of San Juan d'Ulloa		CHN III 82; E 82; HS 7; M II 104; MW 216; NE 549; SAA 91
				Sold for \$2556.		
					Log (<i>Portsmouth</i>)	E 82; HS 7
	Guaymas			Released as unseaworthy; cargo sold for \$929.		E 80
					Logs (<i>Columbus</i>) (<i>Warren</i>)	E 80
				Vessel and cargo sold for \$9136.		
					Log (<i>Scourge</i>)	E 82
				Only two brought off.		
				Condemned and sold for \$67,498.	Log (<i>Portsmouth</i>)	E 80
				Sold for \$1440.		
					Log (<i>Independence</i>)	E 84
				Ransomed.		
				Ransomed.		E 80
	Guaymas					E 84
				Afterwards burnt at sea.	Log (<i>Dale</i>)	E 80
						E 84
				Condemned and sold for \$1400. Sold for \$1378.		E 84
	Canton San Blas	Guaymas Guaymas			Log (<i>Portsmouth</i>); SO (PSL) IV (1846-49) 169	E 80
				Ransomed } for \$14,929.		
				Ransomed }		
						E 84
				Condemned and sold for \$2128.		E 84
					Log (<i>Lexington</i>)	E 80

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE WAR WITH MEXICO, 1848

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1848, January 24	Lat. 23° 20' S., long. 43° 05' W.	On-ka-hy-e	Schr.	1	Lieut. O. H. Berryman	Laurens	Bark	420				
1848, January 30	Cochori, Mexico	Boats of the Dale			Lieuts. T. A. M. Craven, and F. Stanly	One	Boat			3	Mexican	
1848, February to April	Pacific Coast	Dale	Ship	16	{Com. T. O. Self- ridge Lieut. E. M. Yard}	Several	Vessels				"	
1848, March	Near Frontera, Mexico	Bonito	Schr.	1	Lieut. J. J. Boyle	{Guadaloupe Jacinta And several Bungos,	{Schr. Schr. Canoes				"	
1848, March	Gulf of Mexico	Scourge	Str.	3	Lieut. A. Taylor	San Pablo	Schr.				"	
1848	Pacific Coast	Southampton	S.Ship	6	Lieut. A. B. Thor- burn	Launches, etc.					"	
1848	Cochori, Mexico	Ohio	Ship	74	{Commo. T. Ap C. Jones Com. C. K. Strib- bing}	{One Several small craft, launches,	{Boat etc.				"	
1850, June 6	Loanda, Africa	Perry	Brig	10	Lieut. A. H. Foote	Martha	Ship			37	American	H. M. Merrill
1851	Coast of Africa	Germantown	Sloop	22	Commo. A. E. F. Lavalette	Two suspected	Vessels					
1853, November 3 ¹	Lat. 7° 33' S., long. 12° 42' E.	Constitution	Ship	44	Commo. I. Mayo	N. H. Gambrill	Schr.					
1854, March 10	West Coast of Africa	Perry	Brig	10	Lieut. R. L. Page	Glamorgan	Brig				American	
1858, August 21	N. Coast of Cuba	Dolphin	Brig	4	Lieut. J. N. Maf- fitt	The Echo	Brig			18		
1858, September 8 1859, April 21 1859, April 27	{S.E. Coast of Africa Near Congo River, Africa}	{Marion	Sloop	16	Com. T. W. Blunt	{Brothers Orion Ardenne	{Ketch Bark Bark				American " "	J. Gage
1859, September 21	Loango, Africa	Portsmouth	Sloop	22	Com. J. Colhoun	Emily	Sloop				American	
1859, November 18	Near Sagua la Grande, S. Coast of Cuba	Mohawk	S.Str.	5	Lieut. T. A. M. Craven	Cygnets	Brig					
1859, December 21	Off Kabenda, Africa	Constellation	Sloop	22	{Flag-Off. W. In- man Capt. J. S. Nicho- las}	Delicia	Brig					
1860, February 6	Congo River, Africa	Portsmouth	Sloop	22	Com. J. Colhoun	Virginian	Brigt.				American	
1860, March 7	Off Coast of Mexico	Saratoga	Sloop	20	Com. T. Turner	{General Miramon Marques de la Habana	{Str. Str.}					
1860, April 26	Old Bahama Channel, W.I.	Mohawk	S.Str.	5	Lieut. T. A. M. Craven	Wildfire	Bark					
1860, May 6	Off Port Praya	Portsmouth	Sloop	22	Com. J. Colhoun	Falmouth	Brig					
1860, May 9	Off Coast of Cuba	Wyandotte	S.Str.	5	Lieut. F. Stanly	William	Bark					
1860, May 23	Cuba	Crusader	S.Str.	8	Lieut. J. N. Maffit	Bogota						
1860, June 27 1860, July 16	{Kabenda, Africa Off Coast of Africa}	Mystic	S.Str.	5	Lieut. W. E. Le- Roy	{Thomas Achorn Triton	{Brig Brig					
1860, July 23	Aguila, Cuba	Crusader	S.Str.	8	Lieut. J. N. Maffit	William R. Kibby	Brig					
1860, August 8	Off Congo River	Mohican	S.Str.	6	Com. S. W. Godon	Erie	Ship					

¹ AAF: December 3.

TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE CIVIL WAR, 1861

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
\$18,992 in coin; etc.			New York	A slaver.	Log (<i>Dale</i>)	34 Cong. 3 Sess. Ct. Cl. Rep. 47 E 80
				Some ransomed and given up; the rest sold for \$998.		E 80
				Valued at \$18,617.	}	E 84
			Frontera			E 84
				Sold for \$725.		E 80
				Generally released upon con- ditions.	}	E 80
Slave food	Rio	Ambriz	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Perry</i>); SO (ASL) IX 216, 220	AAF 286; AHF 82; M II 70 AAF 251
	Baltimore				Log (<i>Constitution</i>)	AAF 252
		Congo River			Log (<i>Perry</i>); SO (ASL) IX 55	RSN (1858) 14
318 slaves						
Slave food	Havana	Congo River	Porto Praya		} Log (<i>Marion</i>) SO (ASL) XIII 137	RSN (1858) 14, (1859) 1149, 1150
	New York		New York			
	New York		New York			RSN (1859) 1150
	Baltimore		Key West		Log (<i>Mohawk</i>)	RSN (1859) 1144
			Charleston		SO (ASL) [1859- 60] 158, 159, 161	RSN (1860) 8
			Norfolk		SO (ASL) [1859-60] 347	RSN (1860) 8
				The slavers, attempting to escape, were fired into, and had several men killed and wounded.	Log (<i>Saratoga</i>)	RSN (1860) 8
530 slaves			Key West		Log (<i>Mohawk</i>)	36 Cong. 1 Sess. Sen. Ex. Doe. 44; RSN (1860) 8
			New York			RSN (1860) 8
540 slaves ¹			Key West		Log (<i>Wyandotte</i>)	RSN (1860) 8
500 slaves			Key West		Log (<i>Crusader</i>)	RSN (1860) 8
	New York	Africa	New York		} SO (ASL) [1860] 36, 42, 43	RSN (1860) 8
			New York			
3 African boys			New York	Found her deserted.	Log (<i>Crusader</i>)	RSN (1860) 8
997 slaves	Havana				SO (ASL) [1860] 42, 50	

¹ RSN: 570 slaves.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER				
1860, August 8	Off Congo River	San Jacinto	S.Str.	13	Capt. T. A. Dornin	Storm King	Brig				American					
1860, August 14	Off Cuba	Crusader	S.Str.	8	Lieut. J. N. Maffitt	(Name unknown)	Brig									
1860, September 25	Off Congo River	Constellation	Sloop	22	{Flag-Off. W. In- man Capt. J. S. Nicho- las}	Cora	Bark				American	J. Latham				
1860, October 10	Lat. 4° 50' S., long. 11° 05' E.	San Jacinto	S.Str.	13	Capt. T. A. Dornin	Bonito	Brig									
1861, February 25	Off West Coast of Africa	Saratoga	Sloop	20	Com. A. Taylor	Express	Schr.				American					
1861, April 21	Kabenda, Africa	Saratoga	Sloop	20	Com. A. Taylor	Nightingale	Ship	1066			"	T. Bowen				
1861, May 21	Off W. C. Africa	Constellation	Sloop	22	Capt. J. S. Nicho- las	Triton	Brig				"					
1861, June 14	Off W. C. Africa	Sumpter	S.Str.	5	Lieut. J. F. Arm- strong	Falmouth	Brig				"					
1861, April 7	Chandeleur Island	Massachusetts	S.Str.	5	Com. M. Smith	Charles Henry	Sloop									
1861, April 23	Hampton Roads, Va.	Cumberland	Sloop	24	Flag-Off. G. J. Pendergrast	Cambridge	Schr.				American	— Buckley				
1861, April 24	Off Fortress Monroe, Va.					Young America	S.Tug				Confed- erate					
1861, May 1	Hampton Roads, Va.									George M. Smith	Schr.				American	— Mills
1861, May 2										Sarah and Mary	Schr.				Confed- erate	— Ballance
1861, May 3										Carrie	Schr.				American	— North
										Anna J. Russell	Schr.				"	
										Elite	Schr.				"	— Wooford
1861, May 4										Laura	Schr.				"	— Meeks
										Theresa C.	Schr.				"	— Smith
										Mary and Vir- ginia	Schr.				"	— Frank
1861, May 11											Dorothy Haines	Schr.			"	
1861, May 12	Off Charleston, S.C.	Niagara	S.Str.	12	Capt. W. McKean	General Parkhill	Ship				"					
1861, May 14	Key West, Fla.	Crusader	S.Str.	5	Lieut. T. A. Craven	Wanderer	Yacht	231								
1861, May 14						Argo	Ship				American					
						North Carolina	Ship				Confed- erate					
1861, May 15	Hampton Roads, Va.	Minnesota ¹	S.Str.	52	{Flag-Off. S. H. Stringham Capt. G. J. Van Brunt}	Delaware Farmer	Schr.				American					
						Emily Ann	Schr.									
1861, May 16	Hampton Roads, Va.					Mary Willis	Schr.									
						Industry	Schr.									
1861, May 17	Hampton Roads, Va.					Mary	Schr.									
						William Henry	Schr.									
1861, May 20						William and John	Schr.									
						Belle Conway	Schr.									
						J. H. Etheridge	Schr.									
1861, May 16	Hampton Roads, Va.	Star	S.Str.	3	Capt. H. Eagle	Octavia	Bark									
1861, May 17	Hampton Roads, Va.	Minnesota	S.Str.	52	{Flag-Off. S. H. Stringham Capt. G. J. Van Brunt}	Almira Ann	Schr.				American					
						Crenshaw	Schr.				British					
						Haxall	Schr.									
						Star	Bark									
						Hiawatha	Bark									

¹ By some accounts: *Quaker City* captured *North Carolina*; *Cumberland*, the *Argo* and *Delaware Farmer*.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
619 slaves	Marque Grande		Norfolk		Log (<i>San Jacinto</i>); SO (ASL) [1860] 42	RSN (1860) 9
			Key West		Log (<i>Crusader</i>)	RSN (1860) 9
705 slaves						SO (ASL) [1860-61] 1, 4, 5
622 slaves	Boston			Taken into service.	{ Log (<i>Bonito</i>); Log (<i>San Jacinto</i>); SO (ASL) [1860-61] 22	
					Log (<i>Saratoga</i>); SO (ASL) [1860-61] 145	
					{ Log (<i>Saratoga</i>); SO (ASL) [1860-61] 251; SO (Com. L.) [1861, Apr.] 75, 76; SO (OL) [1861, June] 1	NWR I 11
961 slaves				United States	SO (ASL) [1860-61] 256	
					SO (ASL) [1860-61] 314	
Fish						FNC 580; RSN (1863) 565; 40 Cong. 2 Sess. H. Ex. Doc. 279
Coal None	Baltimore Norfolk	Norfolk, Va.		Cargo used, vessel released. Taken into service.		
Gun carriages Coal	New York Alexandria	Wilmington Norfolk	New York	Released. Vessel released.	PC II 133, 148, III 12; RP IV 129, IX 295; SO (HSL) [1860-61] 111, 113, 117, 122, 148, 151	FNC 577, 580, 583, 584, 586, 590, 591, 596, 600; NWR IV 330, 331, 364, 378, 383, 386, 393; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 562, 565, 567, 570, 573, 574, 580, 579, 582, (1865) 461, 470, 488, 457, 465, 464, 466, 476, 485; 40 Cong. 2 Sess. H. Ex. Doc. 279
Coal Cotton Coal Wood Cotton Coal	Richmond Petersburg James River Richmond Alexandria	Fredericksburg Norfolk New York New York Petersburg		Vessel released. Vessel released. Vessel released.		
Hay	Baltimore	Norfolk				
Assorted	Liverpool	Charleston	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Niagara</i>); PC VI 4	CSN 661; FNC 661; NWR IV 206; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 570, (1865) 470; 40 Cong. 2 Sess. H. Ex. Doc. 279
	Havana	Key West		Converted into a tender.	Log (<i>Crusader</i>); SO (OL) [1861 VII] 2	FNC 599; NWR IV 169; RSN (1861) 150, (1863) 581, (1865) 487; 40 Cong. 2 Sess. H. Ex. Doc. 279
Tobacco Ballast	Richmond Havre	Bremen Norfolk	New York New York	Released. Condemned.		
Tobacco Tobacco Tobacco Hay and steam boiler Tobacco Tobacco Tobacco	Richmond Richmond Richmond Richmond Richmond Petersburg	Baltimore Baltimore Baltimore Baltimore	Philadelphia Philadelphia Philadelphia	Released. Released. Released. Cargo used, vessel released. Released. Released. Released.	Log (<i>Minnesota</i>); PC III 23, 4, VI 1-3; RP VIII 81, IX 113; SO (ABS) 22, 27, 81, 127	FNC 577, 579, 583, 584, 588, 591, 593, 599; NWR V 630, 637, 729; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 562, 564, 567, 574, 576, 581, (1865) 457, 460, 465, 466, 472, 473, 476, 479, 487; 40 Cong. 2 Sess. H. Ex. Doc. 279
Tobacco Tobacco	Richmond Petersburg	Baltimore		Released.		
		Bremen	New York	Released.	PC III 24; RP VIII 135	FNC 594; RSN (1863) 576, (1865) 480; 40 Cong. 2 Sess. H. Ex. Doc. 279
Timber Tobacco	Chickahominy		New York New York New York New York	Condemned. Released.	{ Log (<i>Minnesota</i>); PC III 5, 13, 14; RP IX 135, 299, 315; SO (ABS) 27, 31	FNC 577, 587; NWR V 637, 639; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 562, 565, 571, 579, (1865) 457, 461, 483, 471; LCC; DL; 40 Cong. 2 Sess. H. Ex. Doc. 279
Tobacco Assorted	Richmond	Bremen		Condemned.		

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1861, May 21	Punta da Lenha	Constellation	Sloop	22	Capt. J. S. Nicholas	Triton	Brig				American slaver	
1861, May 21	Hampton Roads, Va.	Monticello	S.Str.	3	Capt. H. Eagle	Tropic Wind	Schr.				British	
1861, May 24		Dawn	S.Str.	2	Com. W. Chandler	[General Knox Georgiana]	Schr. Schr.				American "	
1861, May 22	Hampton Roads, Va.	Cumberland	Sloop	24	Capt. G. J. Pendergrast	Arcola	Schr.				Confed- erate	— Lewis
1861, May 25	Cape Henry	Quaker City	S.W. Str.	4	Act. Mstr. S. W. Mather	Winnifred	Bark				"	
1861, May 25	Hampton Roads, Va.	Minnesota	S.Str.	52	[Flag-Off. S. H. Stringham Capt. G. J. Van Brunt]	Pioneer	Bark				"	
1861, May 26	Hampton Roads, Va.	Harriet Lane	S.W. Str.	5	Capt. J. Faunce	[Catharine Iris]	Schr. Schr.				American "	J. W. Latchem A. Cook
1861, May 28	Potomac River	Resolute	Str.	2	Act. Mstr. W. Budd		Schr.					
1861, May 29	So. W. Pass, Miss. River	Powhatan	S.W. Str.	11	Lieut. D. D. Porter	Mary Clinton	Schr.				Confed- erate	
1861, May 29	Off Mississippi River	Brooklyn	S.Str.	24	Com. C. H. Poor	H. E. Spearing	Schr.					
1861, May 30	Chesapeake Bay	Quaker City	S.W. Str.	4	Act. Mstr. S. W. Mather	Lynchburg	Schr.				Confed- erate	W. C. Harris
1861, May 31	Off Cape Lookout	Perry	Brig	7	Lieut. E. G. Parrott	Hannah M. Johnston	Schr.				American	J. C. Wells
1861, June 1	Chesapeake Bay	Union	S.Str.	4	Com. J. R. Goldsborough	F. W. Johnson	Schr.				Confed- erate	
1861, June 3	Lat. 32° 47' N., long. 78° 52' W.	Perry	Brig	7	Lieut. E. G. Parrott	Savannah	Priv- ateer schr.			13	Confed- erate	T. H. Baker
1861, June 4	Off Cape Henry	Quaker City	S.W. Str.	4	Com. O. Carr	General Green	Bark				Confed- erate	B. Atwell
1861, June 5	Mobile Bay, Ala.	Niagara	S.Str.	12	Capt. W. W. McKean	Aid	Schr.	100				
1861, June 5	[Hampton Roads, Va.]	Harriet Lane	S.W. Str.	5	Capt. J. Faunce	Union	Schr.					
1861, June 8	Bretons Bay, Md.	Resolute	Tug	2	Act. Mstr. W. Budd	Somerset	Schr.					
1861, June 9	Lat. 27° 27' N., long. 85° 31' W.	Massachusetts	S.Str.	5	Com. M. Smith	Perthshire	Ship	810			British	— Oates
1861, June 10	Savannah, Ga.	Union	S.Str.	4	Lieut. J. R. Goldsborough	Hallie Jackson	Brig				Confed- erate	
1861, June 13	Key West, Fla.	Mississippi	S.W. Str.	12	Flag-Off. W. Mervine	Forest King	Schr.				American	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
			Norfolk		SO (CL) [1861 II] 72	NWR I 24; RSN (1861) 21
Tobacco			Washington	Released, recaptured by army, and released by court at New York.	PC i 1, 2; RP VIII 287, XIV 53; SO (ABS) 214	FNC 598; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 580, (1865) 485; NWR VI 40; 40 Cong. 2 Sess. H. Ex. Doc. 279
Oak timber			Washington	Released.	PC i 3-6; RP XIV 55, 57; Log (Dawn)	FNC 585; RSN (1863) 570, (1865) 470; 40 Cong. 2 Sess. H. Ex. Doc. 279
Oak timber			Washington	Released.		
Corn	Baltimore	New York	Baltimore	Released.	PC i 320; RP XIV 305; MF (1672) 187	NWR V 722; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 562, (1865) 457; 40 Cong. 2 Sess. H. Ex. Doc. 279; FNC 577
Coffee	Rio de Janeiro	Richmond, Va.	New York	Condemned.	PC III 306; RP VIII 307; SO (ABS) 51	FNC 599; NWR V 669; RSN (1863) 581, (1865) 487; 40 Cong. 2 Sess. H. Ex. Doc. 279
Salt			New York	Condemned.	Log (Minnesota); PC III 25; RP VIII 151	RSN (1861) 147, (1863) 577, (1865) 480; NWR V; 40 Cong. 2 Sess. H. Ex. Doc. 279
Naval stores	New Berne	Baltimore	Washington	Released.	PC i 7, 9; RP XIV 59, 61	NWR V 674, 722, 667; RSN (1861) 146, (1865) 565, 572, (1865) 461, 472; FNC 580
Naval stores	Washington	Baltimore	Washington	Released.		
				Destroyed.	SO (PF) I 49	FNC 601; NWR IV 508; RSN (1861) 150, (1863) 583, (1865) 490
Rice, mdse., etc.	Charleston	New Orleans	New York		Log (Powhatan); PC III 21; RP IX 445; SO (OL) [1861 VII] 247, 282	FNC 591; NWR IV 188; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 574, (1865) 476
Coffee	Rio de Janeiro	New Orleans	Key West	Released.	PC V 1; RP i 169; SO (Com. L.) [1861 II] 276	FNC 587; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 571, (1865) 471
Coffee	Rio de Janeiro	Richmond	New York	Condemned.	PC III 19; RP IX 413; MF (1672) 153	FNC 590; NWR V 683; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 474
Assorted	New Orleans		New York	Released.	MF (4725) 57; Log (Perry); PC III 14; RP IX 327	FNC 587; NWR V 686; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 571, (1865) 471
Iron			Baltimore	Restored.	PC i 322; RP XIV 311; SO (HSL) [1860-61] 168	FNC 585; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 569, (1865) 468
None	Charleston	On a cruise	New York	Condemned.	PC III 34; RP VIII 265; Log (Perry); SO (ABS) 59, 62, 65, 86, 85	RSN (1861) 146; NWR i 28
Sugar and honey	Sagua la Grande	Baltimore	New York	Condemned.	PC III 11; MF (1672) 167	FNC 586; NWR V 700; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 570, (1865) 470
				Taken into the service.	Log (Niagara); SO (CL) [1861 II] 122	FNC 577; NWR IV 201, 207; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 562, (1865) 457
Provisions						FNC 599; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 581, (1865) 487
	Maryland	Virginia		Destroyed.	SO (PF) I 42	FNC 596; NWR IV 507; RSN (1861) 150, (1863) 579, (1865) 483
Cotton	Mobile	Liverpool		Released by Flag-officer.	Log (Massachusetts); SO (EGBS) I 50, II 79; SO (ELR) [1861 V] 70	FNC 594; NWR XVI 534; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 577, (1865) 480
Molasses	Matanzas	Savannah	New York	Condemned.	PC III 14; RP IX 333; Log (Union); SO (ABS) 62	FNC 587; NWR V 714; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 571, (1865) 471
Coffee	Rio de Janeiro	New Orleans	New York	Cargo released, ¼ vessel condemned.	Log (Crusader); PC III 9; RP IX 223; SO (EGBS) i 8a	FNC 585; NWR XVI 547; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 569, (1865) 468

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1861, June 15	Potomac River	Mount Vernon	S.Str.	3	Com. O. S. Glisson	Alena	Sloop				American	
1861, June 17	Chandeleur Island	Massachusetts	S.Str.	5	Com. M. Smith	Achilles	Schr.				Confed- erate	
1861, June 17	Potomac River	Thomas Free- born	SW. Str.	2	Com. J. H. Ward	Bachelor	Schr.					
1861, June 18	Off Charleston, S.C.	{Wabash Union	S.Str. S.Str.	46 4	Capt. S. Mercer Com. J. R. Golds- borough	Amelia	Ship			15		
1861, June 20	Pass à l'Outre, La.	Brooklyn	S.Str.	25	Com. C. H. Poor	Nahum Stetson	Bright.				British	
1861, June 20	Charleston, S.C.	Wabash	S.Str.	46	Capt. S. Mercer	Hannah Balch	Bright.					
1861, June (22)	Key West, Fla.	Crusader	S.Str.	8	Lieut. T. A. Craven	President Fill- more	Sloop	11 ⁵⁸ / ₉₅				M. Lacorich
1861, June 23	Mississippi Sound	Massachusetts	S.Str.	5	Com. M. Smith	{Brillante Fanny Basilde Olive Branch Trois Frères	Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr.				Mexican Confed- erate "	
1861, June 24	Potomac River					Gipsey	Str.					
1861, June 26	Hampton Roads, Va.	Quaker City	S.W. Str.	4	Act. Mstr. S. W. Mather	Sallie Magee	Bark					
1861, June 26	Rattlesnake Shoals, S.C.	Vandalia, etc.	Sloop	20	Capt. S. P. Lee	Solferino	Bark					
1861, July 1	Hampton Roads, Va.	Minnesota	S.Str.	52	{Flag-Off. S. H. Stringham Capt. G. J. Van Brunt	Sally Mears	Schr.	157 ¹ / ₂		5	American	G. Richardson
1861, July 2	Coast of Africa	Saratoga	Sloop	22	Com. A. Taylor	No name	Brig					
1861, July 4	Off Galveston, Texas	South Carolina	S.Str.	8	Com. J. Alden	Ann Ryan	Schr.	87			Confed- erate	L. Maynard
						Dart	Schr.	94			"	I. Lawless
						Louisa	Schr.	50			"	G. Marshall
						McCanfield	Schr.	46			"	J. Grunity
						Shark	Schr.	87			"	G. Patterson
1861, July 5						Venus	Schr.	40			"	N. A. Nelson
						Caroline	Schr.	24			"	E. Tonjety
						Falcon	Schr.	63			"	I. Behndas
1861, July 5	Hampton Roads, Va.	Daylight	S.Str.	4	Com. S. Lockwood	John Hamilton	Schr.				American	
1861, July 5	Potomac River	Dana	Schr.		Mstr.'s Mate R. B. Ely	Teaser	Schr.					
1861, July 5	Off St. Mark's, Fla.	Mohawk	S.Str.	8	Lieut. J. H. Strong	George B. Sloat	Sloop					
1861, July 6 1861, July 7	Off Galveston, Texas	South Carolina	S.Str.	8	Com. J. Alden	{George G. Baker Sam Houston	Schr. Schr.	44 66				G. H. Smith T. C. Saunders
1861, July 7						Pilgrim	Bark					
1861, July 9	Off Galveston, Tex.	South Carolina	S.Str.	8	Com. J. Alden	Tom Hicks	Schr.	27			Confed- erate	— Wells

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
None			Washington	Condemned.	PC i 19; RP XIV 93; SO (WNY) [1861 II] 193 Log (<i>Massachusetts</i>)	FNC 577; NWR IV 516; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 562, (1865) 457
Ballast	Port St. Louis	Chandeleur Island	Key West	Restored.	SO (PF) i 61	FNC 577; RSN (1861) 147, (1863) 562, (1865) 457 NWR IV 518, 519; RSN (1863) 564
Assorted	Liverpool	Charleston	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Union</i>) (<i>Wabash</i>); PC VI 5; SO (ABS) 93; SO (Com. L.) [1861, Aug.] 350	FHC 577; NWR V 729, 749; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 562, (1865) 457
Specie, \$2000, Mex.	Tampico	New Orleans	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Brooklyn</i>); PC V 2; RP i 269; SO (EGBS) i 30	FNC 593; NWR XVI 602; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 576, (1865) 479
				Recaptured by Confederates.	Log (<i>Flag</i>) SO (OL) [1861, June II] 157	NWR VI 62; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 571, (1865) 471 NWR XVI 558
Flour	New Orleans	New Orleans	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Massachusetts</i>); PC V 3, 4; SO (EGBS) i 123a	FNC 579, 585, 594; NWR XVI 560; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 564, 569, 576, 580, (1865) 460, 468, 480, 485
Iron	New Orleans	Mobile	New York	Condemned.		
Bricks	New Orleans	Mobile	Key West	Condemned.		
Turpentine	Mobile	New Orleans	Key West	Condemned.		
Iron	New Orleans	Mobile	Key West			FNC 586; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 570, (1865) 470
Coffee, flour	Rio de Janeiro	Richmond	New York	Condemned.	PC III 30; RP VIII 217; SO (ABS) 93	FNC 596; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 579, (1865) 483
Coffee				Released.	PC III 31; RP VIII 235	FNC 596; RSN (1863) 579, (1865) 483
Ballast	Yorktown		Washington	Condemned.	Log (<i>Minnesota</i>); PC i 21; RP XIV 85; SO (ABS) 109	FNC 596; NWR V 756, 762; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 579, (1865) 483
				Released.	Log (<i>Saratoga</i>)	
Timber	Lake Charles	Port Lavaca		Vessel burnt.	Log (<i>So. Carolina</i>); PC III 10, 30; RP VIII 229, IX 229; SO (Com. L.) [1861 III] 159; SO (EGBS) i 27 N	FNC 577, 580, 583, 585, 590, 591, 596; NWR XVI 575-577; RSN (1861) 146, 148, (1863) 562, 565, 567, 569, 574, 573, 579, 581, (1865) 457, 465, 469, 474, 476, 483, 487
None	Berwick Bay	Galveston	New York	Taken by government.		
Lumber	Calcasieu	Galveston		Released as unseaworthy.		
Assorted	Berwick Bay	Galveston		Released as unseaworthy.		
Lumber	Calcasieu	Port Lavaca		Condemned.		
General	Berwick Bay	Lavaca	New York	Condemned.		
General	Quintana	Indianola				
None			Washington		MF (4725) 45; PC i 15; RP XIV 73	FNC 588; NWR V 763; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 572, (1865) 473
				Released.	SO (OSW) LXIII 261; SO (PF) i 95, 93	FNC 598; NWR IV 563; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 580, (1865) 486
		St. Mark's	Key West		Log (<i>Mohawk</i>); SO (EGBS) i 27	FNC 586; NWR XVI 584; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 570, (1865) 470
Assorted	Berwick Bay	Galveston	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>South Carolina</i>); PC VI 7; SO (EGBS) i 27n	FNC 586, 596; NWR XVI 575, 577; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 570, 579, (1865) 470, 483
Ballast	Berwick Bay	Galveston				
Liquor		New Orleans	Key West	Cargo restored.	PC V 5-8; RP i 161; SO (EGBS) i 30a	FNC 594; NWR XVI 602; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 577, (1865) 481
Lumber	Galveston	Port Lavaca		Vessel sunk.	Log (<i>South Carolina</i>); MF (4695) 93	FNC 598; NWR XVI 578; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 580, (1865) 485

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1861, July 10	Hampton Roads, Va.	Minnesota	S.Str.	52	{Flag-Off. S. H. Stringham Capt. G. J. Van Brunt	Amy Warwick	Brig				Confed- erate	
1861, July 12	Off Galveston, Tex.	South Carolina	S.Str.	8	Com. J. Alden	General T. J. Chambers	Schr.	46			"	J. Hanson
1861, July 13	North Carolina	Roanoke	S.Str.	44	Capt. W. C. Nicholson	Mary	Schr.					
1861, July 13	Potomac River	Resolute	Tug	2	Act. Mstr. W. Budd		Canoe					
1861, July 15	Key West, Fla.	Wanderer	Schr.	3	Lieut. S. L. Breese	Belle	Sloop	65				
1861, July 16	Lat. 35° 25' N., long. 74° 32' N.	St. Lawrence	Ship	52	Capt. H. Y. Pur- viance	Herald	Brig					
1861, July 16	East Coast of Maryland	Yankee	S.W. Str.	2	Com. T. T. Craven	{Brunette Favorite Ring Dove	Schr. Schr. Schr.					
1861, July 17	Potomac River	Resolute	Tug	2	Act. Mstr. W. Budd	Buena Vista	Schr.				American	
1861, July 18	Off Cape Hatteras, N.C.	Albatross	S.Str.	5	Com. G. A. Pren- tiss	Velasco	Schr.				Confed- erate	
1861, July 18	Potomac River	Resolute	Tug	2	Act. Mstr. W. Budd	Ocean Wave	Pungy					
1861, July 19	Rappahannock River, Va.	Mount Vernon	S.Str.	3	Com. O. S. Glisson	Wild Pigeon	Sloop				Confed- erate	
1861, July 22	Off Cape Hatteras, N.C.	Albatross	S.Str.	5	Com. G. A. Pren- tiss	Enchantress	Schr.				American	
1861, July 24	York Spit, Va.	Dawn	S.Str.	2	Com. W. Chandler	Josephus	Sloop			10		
1861, July 25	{Potomac River	Thomas Free- born	S.W. Str.	2	Lieut. R. B. Lowry	{A. B. Leon	Sloop					
1861, July						{H. Day	Sloop					
1861, July 28	Cape Hatteras, N.C.	Union	S.Str.	4	Com. J. R. Golds- borough	B. F. Martin	Brig				American	C. A. French
1861, July 28	Lat. 32° 30' N., long. 76° 35' W.	St. Lawrence	Ship	52	Capt. H. Y. Pur- viance	Petrel	Schr.				Confed- erate	W. Perry
1861, July 30 1861, July 31 1861, August 1	{[Potomac River] " " Holland's Point, Va.	Scout	Tender		Mstr.'s Mate A. G. Harris	{Morning Star Richard Lacey Jane Wright	Longboat Longboat Sloop					
1861, August 1	Coast of Virginia					Elizabeth Ann	Schr.					
1861, August 3	{Lat. 29° N., long. 77° 10' W.	Wabash	S.Str.	46	Capt. S. Mercer	{Mary Alice	Schr.			5	American	
	{Near Wilmington, N.C.					{Sarah Starr	Brigt.			8	British	
1861, August 5	Off Fernandina, Fla.	Jamestown	Sloop	20	Com. C. Green	Alvarado	Bark				American	G. C. Whiting
1861, August 7	Off Ship Island, Miss.	Massachusetts	S.W. Str.	12	Com. M. Smith	Charles Henry	Sloop			3	Confed- erate	W. Stewart

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Coffee	Rio de Janeiro	Richmond, Va.	Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Minnesota</i>); PC II 3, 14, 27, 42, etc.; SO (ABS) 144	FNC 577; NWR V 784; RSN (1861) 146, (1863) 562, (1865) 457
Lumber	Calcasieu Bay	Galveston	Pensacola		Log (<i>South Carolina</i>); MF (4695) 93	NWR XVI 578; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 580, (1865) 485
None				Destroyed.	Log (<i>Roanoke</i>)	FNC 591; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 574, (1865) 476
None			Washington	Condemned.	PC i 37; RP XIV 91	
	Tampa				MF (4701) 63	NWR XVI 591
Naval stores	Beaufort	Liverpool	Philadelphia	Condemned.	PC VI 6; SO (ABS) 182, 214, 466; SO (Conf. L.) IV 487	FNC 587; NWR VI 219, 19, 42; RSN (1863) 571, (1865) 471
Iron and vitriol	Baltimore	Norfolk		Released. Wrecked.	SO (OSW) LXIII 338; SO (PF) i 115	FNC 579, 585, 595; NWR IV 577, 578; RSN (1863) 564, 585, 595, (1865) 460, 468, 481
Pig iron	Philadelphia			Released.		
Assorted			Washington	Released.	PC i 11; SO (PF) i 57, 60	FNC 579; RSN (1861) 150, (1863) 564, (1865) 460; NWR IV 519, 526, 528, 529
Sugar	Matanzas	North Carolina	New York	Cargo released.	Log (<i>Albatross</i>); PC III 35; RP VIII 295; SO (ABS) 181, 183	FNC 579; NWR VI 18, 24; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 581, (1865) 487
	Great Wicomico		Washington		SO (PF) i 115	FNC 594; NWR IV 578; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 577, (1865) 480
None		Chesapeake City, Md.			MF (4725) 83	NWR VI 17
Assorted	Boston	Santiago de Cuba		Prize to Confederate privateer <i>Jeff Davis</i> .	Log (<i>Albatross</i>); SO (ABS) 198, 199, 200	FNC 584; NWR VI 31, 690; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 567, (1865) 466
Corn and oats		West Point, Va.			Log (<i>Dawn</i>); MF (4725) 94	NWR VI 37
				Released.	MF (4797) 721; SO (OSW) LXIII 139; SO (PF) i 124, 60	FNC 590; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 571, 573; NWR IV 519, 520, 587, 588
				Restored.		
Iron castings, etc.	Philadelphia	Cardenas		Destroyed; prize to Confederates.	Log (<i>Union</i>); SO (ABS) 234	NWR VI 41; RSN (1863) 564, (1865) 460; FNC 579
None	Charleston	On a cruise		A privateer; destroyed.	Log (<i>St. Lawrence</i>); SO (ABS) 470, 232, 236	NWR i 51; RSN (1865) 481
Wood	Accotink Creek				SO (OSW) LXIII 428; MF (4797) 226; SO (OL) [Aug. 1861 I] 1	NWR IV 593-595; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 574, 578, (1865) 482, 476
Wood	Dove Creek					
	Penn's Grove, N.J.	Chincoteague, Va.		Released.	Log (<i>Albatross</i>)	NWR VI 690; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 567, (1865) 466
			New York	Prize to Confederate privateer <i>Dixie</i> — \$212,857 salvage awarded by the court.	Log (<i>Wabash</i>); MF (4725); PC III 31; RP VIII 237; SO (ABS) 232, 236, 238	FNC 591, 596; NWR VI 62, 85; RSN (1861) 148; (1863) 574, 579, (1865) 476, 483
Naval stores	Wilmington	Liverpool	New York	Condemned.		
Sheepskins, etc.	Cape Town	Boston		Prize to Confederate privateer <i>Jeff Davis</i> — chased ashore and destroyed.	Log (<i>Jamestown</i>); SO (ABS) 411; SO (Com. L.) [1861 III] 237	FNC 577; NWR VI 56; SO (1861) 148, (1863) 562, (1865) 457
Fish	Mobile				Log (<i>Massachusetts</i>); MF (4701) 87	NWR XVI 615; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 565, (1865) 461

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1861, August 8	Lat. 26° 16' N., long. 87° 05' W.	Santee	Ship	50	Capt. H. Eagle	C. P. Knapp	Schr.			9	British	H. Lafferty
1861, August 9	Off C. Hatteras, N.C.	Union	S.Str.	4	Com. J. R. Golds- borough	York	Schr.				Confede	rate privateer
1861, August 11	Cape Fear River, N.C.	Penguin	S.Str.	5	Com. J. W. Liv- ingston	Louisa	Schr.	200			Confed- erate	
1861, August 13	Atchafalaya Bay, La.	Huntsville	S.Str.	3	Com. C. Price	Isabel	Schr.	30				
1861, August 13	Off Miss. River	Powhatan	S.W. Str.	11	Lieut. D. D. Porter	Abby Bradford	Schr.					
1861, August 16	Potomac River	Yankee	S.W. Str.	2	Capt. T. T. Craven	T. W. Riley	Sloop					
1861, August 16	Near Smith's Point, Va.	Thomas Free- born	S.W. Str.	2	Lieut. R. B. Lowry	Jane Wright	Schr.					J. Lawrence
1861, August 16	Off Charleston, S.C.	{Roanoke Seminole	S.Str. S.Str.	44 5	Capt. W. C. Nicholson	Albion	Schr.				British	S. H. Martin
1861, August 21	Lat. 31° 58' N., long. 79° 15' W.	Vandalia	Sloop	20	Com. S. P. Lee	Henry Middle- ton	Schr.	103			Confed- erate	
1861, August 21	[Potomac River]	Resolute	Tug	2	Act. Mstr. W. Budd	Eagle	Schr.					W. Laycock
1861, August 22	New York, N.Y.	Collector of the	Port			Prince Leopold	Schr.					
1861, August 26	Rappahannock River, Va.	Daylight	S.Str.	4	Com. S. Lock- wood	Monticello	Brig				American	
1861, August 26	Apalachicola Bay, Fla.	R. R. Cuyler	S.Str.	10	Capt. F. B. Ellison	Finland	Ship			15		
1861, August [26]	Manokin River, Md.				Lieut. P. Crosby	Mary Emma	Sloop				Confed- erate	J. B. Miles
1861, August 28	Potomac River	Yankee	S.W. Str.	2	Com. T. T. Craven	Remittance	Schr.					H. M. Bor- roughs
1861, August 29	Rappahannock River, Va.	Daylight	S.Str.	4	Com. S. Lock- wood	{Extra Good Egg	Schr. Schr.	78			American	
1861, August 29		Quaker City	S.W. Str.	4	Act. Mstr. S. W. Mather	Fairwind	Schr.					
1861, August 31	Lat. 30° N., long. 80° W.	Jamestown	Sloop	20	Com. C. Green	Aigburth	Schr.				British	— Gates
1861, August 31	Ferry Landing, Va.	Resolute	Tug	2	Act. Mstr.'s Mate A. P. Foster	Four	Boats					
1861, September 1	Chesapeake Bay	Dana	Schr.		Act. Mstr.'s Mate R. B. Ely	T. J. Evans	Sloop				American	T. Stewart
1861, September 4	Lat. 32° N., long. 79° W.	Jamestown	Sloop	20	Com. C. Green	Colonel Long	Schr.	14		8	Confed- erate	
1861, September 5	Off Pass à l'Outre, Mis- sissippi River	{Brooklyn St. Louis	S.Str. Ship	25 18	Com. C. H. Poor Com. A. Gibson	Macao	Bark				American	
1861, September 6	Off Cape Hatteras, N.C.	Susquehanna	S.W. Str.	15	Capt. J. S. Chaun- cey	Prince Alfred	Schr.				British	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Coffee	Brasher City	Havana, Cuba	Pensacola	Restored.	Log (<i>Santee</i>); LBS; PC V 8; RP i 183; MF (4701) 90; SO (EGBS) i 36	FNC 580; NWR XVI 617, 639; RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 461
		On a cruise		Destroyed.	Log (<i>Union</i>); SO (ABS) 254	NWR i 61; RSN (1863) 582
	West Indies	Wilmington		Run ashore and wrecked.	SO (ABS) 283	FNC 590; NWR VI 85; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 573, (1865) 474
	Sabine City			Destroyed.	Log (<i>Huntsville</i>) MF (4701) 120	NWR XVI 641
			Philadelphia	Prize to C.S.S. <i>Sumter</i> .	Log (<i>Powhatan</i>); SO (OL) [1861 Aug. 1] 173, 181	AP 126; FNC 577; NWR i 65; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 562, (1865) 457
				Destroyed.	SO (OSW) LXIII 460	FNC 601; NWR IV 615; RSN (1861) 150, (1863) 583, (1865) 490
				Destroyed.	SO (OSW) LXIV 123, LXIII 428, 460; SO (PF) i 209	FNC 588; NWR IV 594, 615-617; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 572, (1865) 473
Coffee, etc.	Cardenas	Wilmington	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Roanoke</i>); PC VI 9; SO (ABS) 307	FNC 577; NWR VI 88; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 562, (1865) 457
Turpentine and rosin	Charleston	Liverpool	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Vandalia</i>); PC III 15; RP IX 339; MF (1672) 241	FNC 587; NWR VI 103; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 571, (1865) 471
Turpentine			Washington		SO (PF) I 184; SO (OSW) LXIV 26	FNC 584; NWR IV 647, 648; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 567, (1865) 466
			New York	Condemned.	PC III 26	RSN (1863) 577, (1865) 481
			Baltimore	Recaptured from enemy; restored to owners.	MF (4725) 147; SO (Com. L.) [1861 III] 332	NWR VI 113; RSN (1863) 574, (1865) 476
				Burnt.	SO (EGBS) i 41	FNC 585; NWR XVI 646; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 569, (1865) 468
	Virginia				MF (4299) 1	NWR VI 115
Tobacco and grain	Port Tobacco	Baltimore	Washington		SO (PF) i 178, 195	FNC 595; NWR IV 639, 641; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 578, (1865) 482
Wheat			Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Daylight</i>); PC IV 18; SO (ABS) 320	FNC 584; NWR VI 147; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 567, 570, (1865) 466, 470
			Philadelphia	Condemned.	PC VI 11	FNC 585; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 468
Molasses	Matanzas		New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Jamestown</i>); PC III 1, 38; RP IX 53; SO (ABS) 415	FNC 577; NWR VI 152; RSN (1863) 562, (1865) 457, (1861) 148
				Burnt.	SO (PF) i 189	NWR IV 647
Arms, etc.	Baltimore	Annemessex River	Washington	Released.	MF (4797) 261; PC i 13; RP XIV 69; SO (PF) i 192, 193	FNC 598; NWR IV 649; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 580, (1865) 486
Assorted	Miami			Took out cargo and destroyed vessel.	Log (<i>Jamestown</i>); SO (ABS) 418	FNC 580; NWR VI 166; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 565, (1865) 461
Coffee	Rio de Janciro	New Orleans	Philadelphia	Condemned.	PC VI 14; SO (OL) [1861 Oct. 1] 150	FNC 591; NWR XVI 662; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 574, (1865) 476
Rum, sugar, etc.			Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Susquehanna</i>); PC VI 12; SO (CL) [1861 III] 149	NWR VI 262; RSN (1861) 151, (1863) 577

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1861, September 9	Hatteras Inlet, N.C.	Harriet Lane	S.W. Str.	5	Capt. J. Faunce	Henry C. Brooks	Brig				American	Prize to Con- federates
1861, September 9	Hatteras Inlet, N.C.	Pawnee, etc.	S.Str.	9	Com. S. C. Rowan	Henry Nutt	Schr.				American	Prize to Con- federates
1861, September 9	Hatteras Inlet, N.C.	Pawnee	S.Str.	9	Com. S. C. Rowan	{Harriet P. Ryan Ocean Wave Mary Wood	Schr. Schr. Schr.	90		5 8 6		W. Nixon A. Trainer D. Hayman
1861, September 9	Beaufort, N.C.	} Cambridge	S.Str.	5	Com. W. A. Parker	{Louisa Agnes	Schr.				British	
1861, September 10	Lat. 34° 27' N., long. 76° 26' W.					{Revere	Schr.					
1861, September 10	Off Cape Hatteras, N.C.	Pawnee	S.Str.	9	Com. S. C. Rowan	Susan Jane	Schr.				British	
1861, September 11	Off Galveston, Texas	South Carolina	S.Str.	8	Com. J. Alden	Solidad Cos	Schr.				Mexican	
1861, September 13	Off Hatteras Inlet, N.C.	Susquehanna	S.W. Str.	15	Capt. J. S. Chaun- cey	Argonaut	Schr.					
1861, September 13	Pensacola, Fla.	Colorado	S.Str.	48	Flag-Off. W. Mer- vine	Judith	Schr.					
1861, September 14	Near Potomac River, Md.	Albatross	S.Str.	5	Com. G. A. Pren- tiss	Alabama	Schr.					
1861, September 18	Pope's Creek, Md.	Resolute	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. W. Budd	Harford	Schr.				American	
1861, September 19	Lat. 34° 47' N., long. 75° 41' W.	} Gemsbok	Bark	6	Act. Mstr. E. Cavendy	{Harmony	Schr.	30				J. M. Davis
1861, September 22	Off Federal Point					{Mary E. Pindar	Schr.					
1861, September 23		Cambridge	S.Str.	5	Com. W. A. Parker	Julia	Schr.				British	
1861, September 24	Atchafalaya River, La.	Dart	S.W. Str.	1	Act. Mstr.'s Mate W.M.Wheeler	Cecilia	Schr.					— Underhill
1861, September 27	Key West, Fla.					Aristides	Schr.				Confed- erate	
1861, September 28	Hatteras Inlet, N.C.	} Susquehanna	S.W.	15	Capt. J. S. Chaun- cey	San Juan	Schr.				"	
1861, September 29	Lat. 34° N., long. 75° 28' W.					Baltimore	Schr.				"	
1861, September 30	Off So. West Pass	Richmond	S.Str.	14	Capt. J. Pope	Frolic	Pilot boat				"	
1861, September 30	Barataria Bay, La.	} South Carolina	S.Str.	8	Com. J. Alden	Ezilda	Schr.				British	W. A. Hicks
1861, October 1						Joseph H. Toone	Schr.				"	— Pennington
1861, October 1	Off Beaufort, N.C.	Cambridge	S.Str.	5	Com. W. A. Parker	Edwin	Schr.				Confed- erate	
1861, October 1	Vermilion Bay, La.	Huntsville	S.Str.	3	Com. C. Price	Zavala	Schr.	30		4		

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton, turpentine, etc. Mahogany		Liverpool	New York Philadelphia	Vessel restored; cargo condemned.	PC III 15; RP IX 347; SO (ABS) 367; SO (Com. L.) [1861 IV] 199; MF (4782) 131; Log (<i>Pawnee</i>)	NWR VI 156, 263, 273; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 571, (1865) 471
Rum, salt, etc. Coffee Salt			Philadelphia Philadelphia Philadelphia	Condemned. Condemned. Condemned.	Log (<i>Pawnee</i>); PC VI 13, 17, 19; SO (ABS) 404, 444, 445	FNC 587, 591, 594; NWR VI 191, 197, 227-231; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 571, 574, 576, (1865) 471, 476, 480
Fish Salt, fish, etc.	Lunenburg, N.S. Beaufort	Key West	New York Boston	Condemned. Condemned.	Log (<i>Cambridge</i>) (<i>Susquehanna</i>); MF (4725) 164, 167; PC III 20, II 1, 15, 28; RP IX 423	FNC 590, 595; NWR VI 206, 193, 690; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 573, 578, (1865) 474, 482
Assorted	Halifax, N.S.		Philadelphia	Condemned.	PC VI 10; SO (ABS) 445, 449, 450	FNC 596; NWR VI 195; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 579, (1865) 483
Coffee	Vera Cruz	Matamoras	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>South Carolina</i>); PC III 31; RP VIII 247; SO (EGBS) i 46 b	FNC 596; NWR XVI 665; RSN (1861) 148, (1863) 579, (1865) 483
Fish, etc.	Westport, N.C.	Key West	New York	Released.	Log (<i>Susquehanna</i>); MF (4725) 167; PC III 1; RP IX 59	FNC 577; NWR VI 205; RSN (1863) 562, (1865) 457
				Burnt.	See Part II under	same date
	New York	Washington			Log (<i>Albatross</i>)	NWR VI 689
Wheat, etc.			Washington	Released.	PC i 17; RP XIV 89; SO (PF) i 222	FNC 587; RSN (1861) 150, (1863) 571, (1865) 471
Fish, etc.	Yarmouth, N.C. Edenton, N.C.	Ocracoke, N.C.	Philadelphia Hampton Roads	Condemned. Never reached port.	Log (<i>Gemsbok</i>); MF (4683) 7, (4725) 175, 198, (4727) 264; PC VI 16	FNC 591; NWR VI 237, 478; RSN (1863) 571, 575, (1861) 150, (1865) 471, 476
Drugs, etc.	St. John, N.B.		Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Cambridge</i>); PC i 2, 16	NWR VI 690; RSN (1863) 572, (1865) 473
	Sabine River	Berwick			Log (<i>Huntsville</i>); MF (4695) 120	FNC 580; NWR XVI 687, RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 461
None			Key West	Seized and condemned as enemy's property.	PC V 9; RP i 293	RSN (1863) 562, (1865) 457
Salt, sugar, etc.	Anguila	Elizabeth City	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Susquehanna</i>); MF (4726) 139; PC VI 15; SO (CL) [1861 III] 149	FNC 579, 594, 596; NWR VI 262, 263, 342; RSN (1861) 150, (1863) 564, 567, (1865) 481, 483, 460
Salt, sugar, etc.	Turk Island	Elizabeth City	New York		MF (4696) 7	NWR XVI 690
Arms and coffee	Havana	Matamoras	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>South Carolina</i>); PC III 8, 18; RP IX 193, 395; SO (EGBS) II 8	FNC 588, 584; NWR XVI 738; RSN (1861) 150, (1863) 567, 572, (1865) 466, 473
Arms and coffee	Havana	Barataria	New York	Condemned.		
Molasses	Barbadoes	Baltimore			Log (<i>Cambridge</i>); SO (LFO) i 92	NWR VI 690, 356; RSN (1861) 150, (1863) 567, (1865) 466
Tobacco	Berwick	Brazos Santiago	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Huntsville</i>); PC III 37; RP VIII 315; SO (Com. L.) [1861 V] 171	FNC 600; NWR XVI 694; RSN (1863) 582, (1865) 487

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1861, October 3		Gemsbok	Bark	6	Act. Mstr. E. Cavendy	Beverly	Schr.	61			British	T. Blanch
1861, October (3)	San Luis Pass	Sam Houston	Schr.	1		Reindeer	Schr.	4				
1861, October 5	Chincoteague Inlet, Va.	Louisiana	S.Str.	5	Lieut. A. Murray		Schr.				Confederate	ate fitting out
1861, October 5	Rappahannock River, Va.	Mount Vernon	S.Str.	3	Com. O. S. Glisson	One	Canoe			2	Confederate	
1861, October 6	Off Charleston, S.C.	Roanoke Flag	S.Str. S.Str.	44 7	Capt. J. Marston Com. L. C. Sartori	Alert	Schr.				British	J. Carlin
1861, October 6	Off Charleston, S.C.	Vandalia	Sloop	20	Capt. S. P. Lee	Ariel	Brig					
1861, October (7)	Chincoteague Inlet, Va.	Louisiana	S.Str.	5	Lieut. A. Murray	S. T. Garrison	Schr.					
1861, October 11	Quantico Creek, Va.	Union	S.Str.	4	Lieut. A. D. Harrell		Schr.					
1861, October 12	Lat. 30° 50' N., long. 80° 40' W.	Dale	Sloop	15	Com. E. M. Yard	Specie	Schr.			7	Confederate	
1861, October 13	Tortugas, Fla.	Keystone State	S.W. Str.	4	Com. G. H. Scott	Salvor	Str.	450				
1861, October 15	Off Charleston, S.C.	Roanoke	S.Str.	44	Capt. J. Marston	Thomas Watson	Ship					
1861, October 16	Off Pass à l'Outre, La.	South Carolina	S.Str.	8	Com. J. Alden	Edward Barnard	Schr.				British	
1861, October 20	Off Wilmington, N.C.	Gemsbok	Bark	6	Act. Mstr. E. Cavendy	Ariel	Brig					
1861, October 27	Galveston, Tex.	Santee	Ship	50	Capt. H. Eagle	Delta	Brig				British	H. F. Williams
1861, November 6	St. Simon's Isld., Ga.	St. Lawrence	Ship	52	Capt. H. Y. Purviance	Fanny Lee	Schr.				British	J. G. Frits- zinger
1861, November 6	Rappahannock River, Va.	Cambridge	S.Str.	6	Com. W. A. Parker	T. W. Riley	Sloop	120			American	
1861, November 10	James River, Va.	Cumberland	Sloop	24	Com. J. W. Livingston	Two	Pungies			4		
1861, November 12	Bahama Channel	William G. Anderson	Bark	7	A. V. Lt. W. C. Rogers	Beauregard	Schr.	101	1	27	Confederate	A privateer
1861, November 13	Chincoteague Inlet	Louisiana	S.Str.	5	Lieut. A. Murray	Henrietta	Boat					
1861, November 13	Off Mobile, Ala.	Potomac	Ship	34	Capt. L. M. Powell	Cornucopia	Brig				British	J. F. Coit
1861, November 13	San Luis Bar, Tex.	Sam Houston	Schr.	1			Schr.	60				

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Dry goods, fish, etc. as a privateer	Halifax	A Confederate port	Baltimore	Condemned.	Log (<i>Gemsbok</i>); MF (4725) 198, (4726) 26; PC i 323; RP XIV 315	FNC 577; NWR VI 283; RSN (1861) 150, (1863) 564, (1865) 460
		Galveston		Scuttled (?). Burnt.	FNC (4639) 94 SO (NABS) i 44, 45	NWR XVI 734 FNC 601; NWR VI 288; RSN (1861) 150, (1863) 583, (1865) 490
	Maryland	Virginia			PC i 321; RP XIV 307; SO (NABS) i 21	RSN (1861) 150
Salt, fruit, etc.	Nassau	St. John, N.B.	Baltimore	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Flag</i>) (<i>Roanoke</i>); MF (4726) 43; PC i 319; RP XIV 301	FNC 577; NWR VI 295; RSN (1861) 150, (1863) 562, (1865) 457
Cordwood			Baltimore	Released.	MF (4726) 45	FNC 577; RSN (1861) 150, (1863) 562, (1865) 457
				Burnt.	Log (<i>Union</i>)	NWR VI 298; RSN (1863) 579, (1865) 483 NWR IV 768; RSN (1863) 583, (1865) 490
Rice	Savannah	Havana	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Dale</i>); PC VI 21; SO (Com. L.) [1861 IV] 87	FNC 596; RSN (1861) 150, (1863) 579, (1865) 483; NWR VI 317
Arms, etc.	Havana	Nassau	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Keystone State</i>); PC VI 20; SO (Com. L.) [1861 IV] 151, 152	FNC 596; NWR i 109; RSN (1861) 150, (1863) 579, (1865) 483
Salt	Liverpool	Charleston		Burnt.	PC III 34; RP VIII 275; SO (NABS) i 69	FNC 598; NWR VI 323; RSN (1861) 150, (1863) 580, (1865) 486
Turpentine	Mobile	Nassau	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>South Carolina</i>); PC III 7; RP IX 187; SO (EGBS) II 12	FNC 584; RSN (1861) 150, (1863) 567, (1865) 466; NWR XVI 732
Salt	Liverpool	Wilmington	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Gemsbok</i>); PC VI 22; SO (NABS) i 83; III 54	FNC 577; NWR VI 344; RSN (1861) 150, (1863) 562, (1865) 457
Salt, etc.	Liverpool	Galveston	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Santee</i>); LBS; MF (4639) 129, 133; PC III 7; RP IX 179; SO (EGBS) II 15, 36	FNC 583; NWR XVI 748; RSN (1861) 150, (1863) 567, (1865) 465
Rice and tobacco	Darien, Ga.	Nassau	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>St. Lawrence</i>); MF (4727) 37; PC VI 23; SB (CL) [1861 Nov.] 23	FNC 598; NWR VI 413, XII 331; RSN (1861) 150, (1863) 569, (1865) 468
Wood				Burnt.	Log (<i>Cambridge</i>); MF (4727) 31	NWR VI 407; FNC 598; RSN (1861) 110, (1863) 580, (1865) 486
					MF (4727) 49; SO (NABS) i 151	NWR VI 417, 434
None	Charleston	On a cruise	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>W. G. Anderson</i>); PC V 10; RP i 289	FNC 579; NWR i 818; RSN (1861) 110, (1863) 564, (1865) 460
	Rio de Janeiro	New Orleans			MF (4698) 309	RSN (1863) 571, (1865) 471 NWR XVI 767
				Chased ashore and wrecked.	SO (EGBS) II 71	NWR XVI 805; RSN (1863) 583, (1865) 490

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1861, November 15	Lat. 30° 10' N., long. 80° 52' W.	Dale	Sloop	15	Com. E. M. Yard	Mabel	Schr.					
1861, November 17 1861, November 21	Cape Canaveral, Fla. Off Tampico Bay, Fla.	} Connecticut	S.W. Str.	5	Com. M. Woodhull	{ Adeline Zeland	Schr. Schr.					
1861, November 21 1861, November 22	Mississippi Sound, Miss.	{ New London R. R. Cuyler	S.Str. S.Str.	5 10	Lieut. A. Read Capt. F. B. Ellison	{ Olive Anna	Schr. Str.				Confed- erate	
1861, November 25	Coast of South Carolina	{ Penguin Alabama	S.Str. S.W. Str.	5 10	Lieut. T. A. Budd Com. E. Lanier	{ Albion	Schr.					
1861, November 26	Northeast Pass, Miss. River	{ Mississippi Vincennes	S.W. Str. Ship	12 19	Capt. T. O. Self- ridge Lieut. S. Marcy	{ Empress	Bark	426			British	
1861, November 28	{ Pascagoula, Miss. Mississippi Sound	{ New London R. R. Cuyler	S.Str. S.Str.	5 10	Lieut. A. Read Capt. F. B. Ellison	{ A. J. View Henry Lewis	Schr. Str.	300				
1861, November 29		Ethan Allen	Bark	6	A. V. Lt. W. B. Eaton	Fashion	Schr.					
1861, November 30	Tybee Light, S.C.	Savannah	Sloop	26	Com. J. S. Miss- roon	E. J. Waterman	Schr.			6		
1861, November 30	Indian Key, Fla.	Wanderer	Schr.	3	Com. J. H. Spotts	Telegraph	Schr.				British	
1861, December 1	Mississippi Sound, Miss.	New London	S.Str.	5	Lieut. A. Read	Advocate	Sloop			4		A. B. Fanning
1861, December 1	Off St. Simonds	Seminole	S.Str.	5	Com. J. P. Gillis	Lida	Schr.					
1861, December 1	Port Royal, S.C.	Union Army			Gen. W. T. Sher- man	Nuestra Senora de Regla	Str.					
1861, December 3	Off Point Isabel	Santiago de Cuba	S.Str.	10	Com. D. B. Ridgely	Victoria	Schr.					
1861, December 6	Off Savannah, Ga.	{ Savannah Flag Pocahontas Augusta Seneca	Sloop S.Str. S.Str. S.W. Str. S.Str.	26 7 6 9 5	Capt. J. S. Miss- roon Com. J. Rodgers Lieut. G. B. Balch Com. E. G. Par- rott Lieut. D. Ammen	{ Cheshire	Schr.				British	J. Craig

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Contraband	Havana	New York	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Dale</i>); MF (4673) 25; PC VI 24; SO (SABS) i 46	FNC 591; NWR XII 345; RSN (1861) 150, (1863) 575, (1865) 476
Coffee, sugar, etc. In ballast			Key West Key West	Condemned. Condemned.	Log (<i>Connecticut</i>); PC V 11, 12; RP i 95, 225	FNC 600, 577; RSN (1863) 582, 562, (1865) 457, 489
Lumber			New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Massachusetts</i>) (<i>New London</i>); MF (4698) 303, 305; PC III 2, 25; RP IX 77, 361; RP VIII 143; SO (Sup. Vol.) I 46, 47	FNC 577, 594; NWR XVI 773, 792, 802; RSN (1863) 562, 576, (1865) 457, 480
Rosin, turpentine, etc.	Pascagoula	New Orleans	New York	Condemned.		
Assorted			New York	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Penguin</i>) (<i>Alabama</i>); MF (4673) 33; PC III 1; RP IX 61	FNC 577; NWR XII 361; RSN (1863) 562, (1865) 457
Coffee	Rio de Janeiro	New Orleans	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Vincennes</i>); PC III 8; RP IX 199; SO (EGBS) II 71, V 77	FNC 584; NWR XVI 794, 805; RSN (1863) 567, (1865) 466
Turpentine and tea Sugar, molasses	Biloxi Mobile	Belize New Orleans	New York New York	Condemned. Condemned.	Log (<i>New London</i>); MF (4698) 303, 305; PC III 15; RP IX 69; SO (EGBS) II 64; SO (Sup. Vol.) i 46, 47	FNC 577, 587; NWR XVI 773, 792, 802; RSN (1863) 562, 571, (1865) 457, 471
Green turtle			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Ethan Allen</i>); PC V 15; RP i 155	FNC 585; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 468
Coffee	Havana	South Edisto	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Savannah</i>) (<i>Seneca</i>) (<i>Flag</i>); PC VI 25; MF (4673) 39; SO (SABS) III 13; SO (Sup. Vol.) i 49	FNC 584; NWR XII 369; RSN (1863) 567, (1865) 466
	Key West	Abaco			SO (ELR) [1861 II] 35; SO (OL) [1862 Apr. III] 4	NWR XVI 797; RSN (1863) 581
None	Fishing	Vessel	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Massachusetts</i>); PC III 2; RP IX 83; SO (EGBS) II 90a	FNC 577; NWR XVI 817; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 474
Coffee, cigars, etc.	Havana	Halifax	Philadelphia	Condemned.	MF (4673) 40; PC VI 26; RP VII 45; SO (SABS) i 76	FNC 590; NWR XII 372; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 474
None				Captured by army, and on or about Jan. 29, 1862, turned over to Flag-Officer S. F. Du Pont.	MF (4679) 23-25, 73, (4661) 166, (4681) 29; PC III 23; RP VIII 99; SO (SABS) i 102; SO (LFO) i 172, 261; SO (ELR) [VII 1861] 29	FNC 593; NWR XII 374-378; RSN (1863) 576, (1865) 479
Cotton			Key West		Log (<i>Santiago de Cuba</i>)	FNC 599; RSN (1863) 581, (1865) 487
Blankets, etc.	Liverpool	Savannah	New York	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Flag</i>) (<i>Seneca</i>) (<i>Augusta</i>) (<i>Savannah</i>); MF (4673) 158; PC III 5; RP IX 155; SO (SABS) i 66	FNC 580; NWR XII 390; RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 461

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1861, December 9	{Off Cat Island Passage, Mississippi Sound, Miss.	New London	S.Str.	5	Lieut. A. Read	Express	Sloop			3	Confed- erate	M. Stoddard
						Osceola Delight	Sloop Schr.			2 4	"	M. Freeman
1861, December 11	Timbalier lighthouse, Miss.	South Carolina	S.Str.	8	Com. J. Alden	Florida	Sloop			7	Confed- erate	G. J. Mahé
1861, December 11	St. John's River, Fla.	Bienville	S.W. Str.	9	Com. C. Steedman	{Sarah and Caro- line One	Schr. Schr.				"	C. Brown
1861, December 12	Off Tybee Island, S.C.	Alabama	S.W. Str.	10	Com. E. Lanier	Admiral	Ship					
1861, December 14	Off Beaufort, N.C.	Albatross	S.Str.	5	Com. G. A. Pren- tiss	Jane Campbell	Schr.					
1861, December 15	Hatteras Inlet, N.C.	Stars and Stripes	S.Str.	5	Lieut. R. Werden	Charity	Schr.	127				A. F. White
1861, December 15	Off Cape Fear, N.C.	Jamestown	Sloop	20	Com. C. Green	Havelock	Schr.				British	
1861, December 15	St. Andrew's, Fla.	Bienville	S.W. Str.	9	Com. C. Steedman	One	Schr.					
1861, December 15	St. Simon's Bay	Alabama	S.W. Str.	10	Com. E. Lanier	One	Schr.					
1861, December 18	Alexandria, Va.	Perry	Brig	7	Lt.-Com. J. C. Williamson	{Blooming Youth Ellen Jane	Schr. Sloop					
1861, December 24	Off Georgetown, S.C.	Gem of the Sea	Bark	4	A. V. Lt. I. B. Baxter	Prince of Wales	Schr.				British	
1861, December 25	Off Cape Fear, N.C.	Fernandina	Bark	6	A. V. Lt. G. W. Browne	William H. Nor- throp	Schr.	22 $\frac{3}{4}$			British	J. A. Silliman
1861, December 26	Lat. 6° 45' N., long. 37° 30' W.	Morning Light	Ship	8	A. V. Lt. H. T. Moore	Jorgen Lorentzen	Bark				Danish	
1861, December 26	Lat. 28° N., long. 93° W.	Rhode Island	S.W. Str.	11	Com. S. D. Tren- chard	Venus	Schr.					
1861, December 28	Pascagoula, Miss.	New London	S.Str.	5	Lieut. A. Read	Gypsy	Schr.	50			Confed- erate	
1861, December 30	Off Galveston, Tex.	Santee	Ship	50	Capt. H. Eagle	Garonne	Schr.	14		4	Confed- erate	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Fishing smaek Fishing smack Fishing smack	Berwick Bay		New York	Taken by government.	Log (<i>New London</i>); PC III 7, 8, 25; RP VIII 137, IX 181; SO (EGBS) II 90 a	FNC 583, 584, 594; NWR XIV 817; RSN (1863) 566, 567, 577, (1865) 465, 467, 480
None				Condemned. Taken by government.		
					Log (<i>South Carolina</i>); MF (4696) 45; SO (Com. L.) [1861 VI] 30	FNC 585; NWR XIV 815, 816; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 469
Turpentine	Jacksonville	Nassau	New York	Condemned. Driven ashore.	Log (<i>Bienville</i>); PC III 32; RP VIII 253; MF (4673) 160; SO (SABS) i 84	FNC 596, 601; NWR XII 393; RSN (1863) 579, (1865) 483, 490
Coal, salt, etc.	Liverpool	St. John, N.B.	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Alabama</i>); MF (4673); PC VI 28; SO (SABS) i 79	FNC 577; NWR XII 397; RSN (1863) 562, (1865) 457
Assorted			New York	Released.	Log (<i>Albatross</i>); PC III 16; RP IX 371	FNC 588; RSN (1863) 572, (1865) 473
Assorted	Providence	Alexandria	New York	Wrecked on Long Island, N.Y.	MF (4727) 282a; PC III 6; RP IX 173; SO (NABS) i 218, 219	FNC 580; NWR VI 480; RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 461
Cigars and coffee	Matanzas	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Jamestown</i>); MF (4727) 265; PC VI 27	FNC 587; NWR VI 476; RSN (1863) 571, (1865) 471
Coffee, etc.	Havana			Driven ashore and burnt.	SO (SABS) II 32	FNC 601; NWR XII 402; RSN (1863) 583, (1865) 490
				Destroyed.	Log (<i>Alabama</i>)	
Marketing			Washington		Log (<i>Perry</i>)	FNC 579, 584; RSN (1863) 564, 568, (1865) 460, 467
Salt and oranges	Nassau			Driven ashore and burnt.	Logs (<i>Gem of the Sea</i>) (<i>James Adger</i>); MF (4658) 230a, (4875) 41; SO (SABS) II 11, 12	FNC 594; NWR XII 428, 459; RSN (1862) 177, (1863) 577, (1865) 481
Coffee, drugs, etc.	Havana		New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Fernandina</i>); MF (4727) 317; PC III 36; RP VIII 297; SO (NABS) II 16e	FNC 599; RSN (1863) 581, (1865) 487; NWR VI 487
None	Rio de Janeiro	Havana	New York		Log (<i>Morning Light</i>); PC III 16; RP IX 373; SO(EL) XIV 259; SO (ELR) [1861 VI] 98; SO (OL) [1861 XXVII] 113, [1862 VII] 109	37 Cong. 2 Sess. H. Ex. Doc. 78; FNC 588; NWR I 263; RSN (1863) 572, (1865) 473
Lead, coffee, etc.			New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Rhode Island</i>); PC III 35; RP VIII 289	FNC 599; RSN (1863) 581, (1865) 487
Cotton			New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>New London</i>); PC III 11; RP IX 255; SO (EGBS) III 11; SO (Sup. Vol.) i 60	FNC 586; NWR XVII 21; RSN (1863) 570, (1865) 470
Tobacco	New Orleans	Brownsville	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Santee</i>); LBS; PC III 11; RP IX 263; SO (EGBS) III 25; MF (4698) 30	FNC 586; RSN (1863) 570, (1865) 470; NWR XVII 42, 86

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1861, December 31	Biloxi, Miss.	New London Henry Lewis Water Witch	S.Str. S.W. Str.	5 3	Lieut. A. Read Lieut. T. McK. Buchanan Lieut. A. K. Hughes	Captain Spedden	Schr.	34			Confed- erate	F. Martinez
1861, December 31	Bull's Island, S.C.	Augusta	S.W. Str.	9	Com. E. G. Par- rott	Island Belle	Schr.	166		7	British	
1861		Dart	Schr.	1		Reindeer	Schr.					
1861						Falcon	Schr.					
1861						Herbert	Schr.					
1861	Western Waters	Mississippi Squadron				Zouave	Str.					
1861	Pass Cavallo, Tex.	Arthur	Bark	6	Act. Vol. Lt. J. W. Kittredge		Schr.					
						Dudly (or Pinck- ney)	Sloop	57				— Artiga
						Anna Smith	Schr.	198				— Edwards
						Stag	Schr.	200				— Burns
						Ancilla	Schr.	81				— Burrows
1862, January 16 ¹	Cedar Keys, Fla.	Hatteras	S.W. Str.	5	Com. G. F. Em- mons	Wyfe (or Nye)	Schr.					— Peres
						Rattler	Sloop	66				— Roberts
						William H. Middleton	Sloop	69				
						One One launch and	Sailboat one ferry scow					
1862, January 17	Coast of Florida	Connecticut	S.W. Str.	3	Com. M. Wood- hull	Emma	Schr.				British	B. Ellison
1862, January 19	Off Ship Island, Miss.	Itasca	S.Str.	4	Lieut. C. H. B. Caldwell	Lizzie Weston	Str.			11		F. Lee
1862, January 20	Near Mobile, Ala.	R. R. Cuyler	S.Str.	10	Lieut. F. Winslow	J. W. Wilder	Schr.				Confed- erate	— Capella
1862, January 21	Off C. of Florida	Kingfisher Ethan Allen	Bark Bark	6 9	A. V. Lt. J. P. Couthouy A. V. Lt. W. B. Eaton	Olive Branch	Schr.	42			"	
1862, January 22		Ariel				One	Schr.					
1862, January 23	So. West Pass, Miss. River	Samuel Rotan	Schr.	2	Act. Mstr. J. A. Rogers	Calhoun (Cuba)	Str.			30	Confed- erate	
1862, January 23	Off Mobile, Ala.	Huntsville	S.Str.	3	Com. C. Price	One	Schr.					
1862, January 24	Off Mississippi River	Mercedita Vincennes Preble	S.Str. Ship Ship	9 19 10	Com. H. S. Stell- wagen Lieut. S. Marcy Com. H. French	Julia One	Schr. Bark	130 400				
1862, January 25	Matagorda Isld., Tex.	Arthur	Bark	6	A. V. Lt. J. W. Kittredge	J. J. McNeil	Schr.				Confed- erate	A. Coffin
1862, January 25	Manatee River, Fla.	Kingfisher Ethan Allen	Bark Bark	6 9	A. V. Lt. J. P. Couthouy A. V. Lt. W. B. Eaton	Mary Nevis	Sloop	12				

¹ RSN: January 10.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Lumber	New Orleans			Transferred to army quartermaster.	Log (<i>Water Witch</i>); PC III 6; RP IX 163; MF (4698) 2; SO (EGBS) III 7	FNC 580; NWR XVII 34, 40; RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 461
Sugar, molasses, etc.	Trinidad de Cuba	Bull's Bay	Philadelphia	Released.	Log (<i>Augusta</i>); MF (4673) 48; PC VI 29, III 17; SO (SABS) II 11	FNC 588; NWR XII 445, 6, 428; RSN (1863) 572, (1865) 472
Salt			Washington	Scuttled.		RSN (1861) 150, (1863) 578, (1865) 482 RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 468 RSN (1863) 571, (1865) 471 RSN (1863) 582, (1865) 489 RSN (1863) 583, (1865) 490
Turpentine and rosin Cotton, lumber, etc.				Destroyed. Destroyed. Destroyed.	SO (EGBS) III 14 c	FNC 577, 583, 594, 595, 596, 599; NWR XVII 48-49, 84; RSN (1862) 254, 562, (1863) 562, 567, 577-579, 582, 583, (1865) 457, 465, 480, 482, 483, 487, 490
Coppered and rigged				Destroyed. Destroyed.		
	Havana	St. John, N.B.	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Connecticut</i>); PC V 13; RP I 75; SO (Com. L.) [1862 I] 52	FNC 584; NWR XVII 52; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467
Cotton	Apalachicola	Jamaica	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Itasca</i>); PC III 20, RP IX 429; SO (EGBS) VII 17	CSN 612; FNC 590; NWR XVII 54; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 475
	Havana	Mobile	Philadelphia [New York]	Condemned.	PC III 16; RP IX 375; SO (EGBS) III 33	FNC 588; NWR XVII 57; RSN (1862) 52, (1863) 572, (1865) 473
Turpentine	Cedar Keys	Nassau	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Ethan Allen</i>); PC V 14; RP I 79; MF (4696) 96; SO (EGBS) III 42g	FNC 594; NWR XVII 67, 84; RSN (1863) 577, (1865) 480
			Key West	Condemned.		FNC 601; RSN (1863) 586, (1865) 490
Powder, coffee, etc.	Havana	New Orleans	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Logs (<i>S. Rotan</i>) (<i>Colorado</i>); MF (4696) 153; PC VI 31; RP XIII 239; SO (EGBS) III 42c	AWR VI 817; FNC 580; NWR XVII 72; RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 461
Cotton				Ashore, — set on fire and destroyed.	MF (4696) 127; SO (EGBS) III 30 c	FNC 601; NWR XVII 82; RSN (1865) 490
Cotton Cotton	New Orleans			Run ashore and burnt by crew. Destroyed.	Log (<i>Mercedita</i>); MF (4696) 105, 204; SO (EGBS) III 30b	FNC 601, 588; NWR XVII 76; RSN (1863) 572, (1865) 473, 490
Coffee and tobacco	Vera Cruz	Indianola	Ship Island [New York]	Condemned.	Log (<i>Arthur</i>); MF (4696) 145; PC III 19; RP IX 401	FNC 588; NWR XVII 80, XIX 301; RSN (1863) 572, (1865) 473
Mails, freight, etc.	Tampa				Log (<i>Kingfisher</i>); MF (4696) 199	FNC 590; NWR XVII 67, 85; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 476

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1862, January 28	Raccoon Point, La.	De Soto	S.W. Str.	9	Com. W. M. Walker	Major Barbour	Schr.					J. Roberts
1862, January 29	S. Coast of Florida	Supply	Ship	4	Com. G. M. Colvo- coresses	Stephen Hart	Schr.					
1862, January 30	Off Yucatan Bank	Kingfisher	Bark	6	A. V. Lt. J. P. Couthouy	Teresita	Bark	185				F. Diaz
1862, February 1	Atchafalaya Bay, La.	Montgomery	S.Str.	5	Lieut. J. E. Jouett	Isabel	Schr.					
1862, February 1	Boca Chica (Tex.)	Portsmouth	Ship	22	Com. S. Swart- wout	{Labuan Wave	Str. Schr.				British Confed- erate	J. Hamshaw
1862, February 5	Off Fernandina, Fla.	Keystone State	S.W. Str.	2	Com. W. E. Le Roy	Mars	Schr.			6	British	
1862, February 6	Isle au Breton, Miss.	Sciota	S.Str.	3	Lieut. E. Donald- son	Margaret	Sloop	30				E. Ward
1862, February 6-8	Muscle Shoals, Ala.	{Conestoga	S.W. Str.	4	Lieut. S. L. Phelps	}Eight steamers						
		{Lexington	Iron- clad	6	Lieut. J. W. Shirk							
		{Tyler	S.W. Str.	7	Lieut. W. Gwin							
1862, February 7	Apalachicola, Fla.	Sagamore			Lieut. A. J. Drake	Four	Sloops					
1862, February 7	Lat. 28° 50' N., long. 90° 00' W.	Bohio	Brig	2	Act. Mstr. W. D. Gregory	Eugenia Smith	Schr.			7	Confed- erate	
1862, February 8	Bayou la Teche, La.	De Soto	S.W. Str.	9	Com. W. M. Walker	{Alphonsina Star	Schr. Schr.			4		
1862, February 10	Elizabeth City, N.C.	Delaware	S.W.	3	Lieut. S. P. Quackenbush	Lynnhaven	Schr.					
1862, February 10	Elizabeth City, N.C.	Commodore Perry	S.W. Str.	6	Lieut. C. W. Flus- ser	One	Schr.					
1862, February 12		Louisiana	S.Str.	5	Lieut. A. Murray	Three	Schrs.					
1862, February 14	Bull's Bay, S.C.	Restless	Ship	4	A. V. Lt. E. Con- roy	{Elizabeth	Schr.	54			Confed- erate " " "	
						{Wando	Schr.					
						{Theodore Stoney	Schr.					
1862, February 18	Clearwater Harbor, Fla.	Ethan Allen	Bark	9	A. V. Lt. W. B. Eaton	{Edisto	Schr.					
						{Spitfire	Schr.					
						{Atlanta	Sloop					
1862, February 19	Pass à l'Outre, La.	{Brooklyn South Carolina	S.Str. S.Str.	25 5	Capt. T. T. Craven Lieut. W. E. Hop- kins	}Magnolia	Str.				Confed- erate	W. S. Shannon

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Assorted	Havana		New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>De Soto</i>); MF (4696) 205; PC III 22; RP IX 457; SO (EGBS) III 39	FNC 591; NWR XVII 88; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 476
Assorted			New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Supply</i>); PC III 31; RP VIII 259	FNC 596; RSN (1863) 579, (1865) 483
Assorted	Havana	Matamoras	Key West		Log (<i>Kingfisher</i>); PC V 16; RP i 159; SO (EGBS) III 42	FNC 598; RSN (1863) 581, (1865) 486; NWR XVII 93
			Key West	Condemned.	PC V 19; RP i 99; SO (EGBS) III 48a	FNC 588; NWR XVII 130; RSN (1863) 572, (1865) 472
Cotton Tobacco, rice, etc.			New York New York	Released. Condemned.	Log (<i>Portsmouth</i>); PC III 20, 36; RP VIII 301, IX 435; MF (4697) 27, (4700) 465; SO (EGBS) III 47, SO (WGBS) I 74	FNC 590, 599; NWR XVII 99; RSN (1863) 573, 582, (1865) 475, 487
Salt	Inagua	Halifax	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Keystone State</i>); MF (4978) 15; PC III 21; RP IX 451; SO (SABS) II 67	FNC 591; NWR XII 536; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 476
Cotton			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Sciota</i>); PC V 18; RP i 111; SO (OL) [1862 Feb. II] 23	FNC 591; NWR XVII 121, 148; RSN (1863) 575; (1865) 477
				Six burnt by enemy, two captured.	MF (4853) 15; SO (MS) i 88	
					MF (4696) 165	NWR XVII 124
Miscellaneous	Havana	Matamoras	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Bohio</i>); PC V 17; MF (4696) 181; RP i 281	FNC 584; NWR XVII 123; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467
	Bayou la Teche				Log (<i>De Soto</i>); SO (EGBS) III 45	FNC 596; NWR XVII 127; RSN (1863) 579, (1865) 483
				Taken for use of government.	Logs (<i>Delaware</i>) (<i>Morse</i>); RP VIII 403	RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 475
			New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Commo. Perry</i>); RP VIII 391	RSN (1863) 586, (1865) 490
				Destroyed.		RSN (1863) 583, (1865) 490
Rice Rice Rice Rice				Sunk. Sunk. Burnt. Sunk.	Log (<i>Restless</i>); MF (4562) 32, (4660) 399, (4659) 397; SO (LFO) i 331; SO (SABS) II 90, 90a	FNC 584, 598, 599; NWR XII 547-550; RSN (1862) 193, (1863) 568, 582, (1865) 467, 486, 487
	Clearwater Cedar Key Bay Port			Sunk. Sunk.	Log (<i>Ethan Allen</i>); MF (4697) 1, 11	RSN (1863) 562, 565, 579, (1865) 457, 461, 484; NWR XVII 133
Cotton	New Orleans	Havana	Key West	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Brooklyn</i>) (<i>South Carolina</i>) (<i>Itasca</i>) (<i>Huntsville</i>); PC V 20; RP i 121; SO (ACL) i 113; SO (EGBS) III 53	FNC 591; NWR XVII 148, 137; RSN (1862) 280, (1863) 575, (1865) 477

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1862, February 20	Isle au Pied	New London	S.Str.	5	Licut. A. Read	9 sloops and 3	Schrs.					
1862, February 20	Off Rio Grande River, Tex.	Portsmouth	Ship	22	Capt. S. Swart- wout	Pioneer	Sloop					
1862, February 24	Lat. 30° 23' N., long. 80° 21' W.	Harriet Lane	S.W. Str.	5	Licut. J. W. Wain- wright	Joanna Ward	Schr.				Confed- erate	
1862, February 25	Lat. 26° 46' N., long. 93° 32' W.	Kingfisher	Bark	4	A. V. Lt. J. P. Couthouy	Lion	Schr.	82		8		G. S. Anderson
1862, February 25	Off Fernandina, Fla.	{ Bienville Mohican	{ S.W. Str. S.Str.	{ 9 6	{ Com. C. Steedman Com. S. W. Godon	{ Arrow	{ Schr.				British	
1862, February 26	Off St. John's, Fla.	Bienville	S.W. Str.	9	Com. C. Steedman	Alert	Schr.					W. Hone
1862, February	Off Cedar Keys, Fla.	Santiago de Cuba	S.W. Str.	10	Com. D. B. Ridgely	O.K.	Sloop					
1862, February		Arthur	Bark	6	A. V. Lt. J. W. Kittredge	{ Bellefont Mustang Swan Daniel Webster	{ Sloop Sloop Sloop Sloop					
1862, March 1	Wilmington, N.C.	Mount Vernon	S.Str.	3	Com. O. S. Glisson	British Queen	Schr.			8	British	
1862, March 3	Fernandina, Fla.	Boat expedi- tion			Com. C. R. P. Rodgers	Darlington	Str.				Confed- erate	
1862, March 5	St. Andrew's Bay, Fla.	Water Witch	S.W. Str.	3	Licut. A. K. Hughes	William Mallory	Schr.	108			Confed- erate	C. J. Campbell
1862, March 6	Lat. 26° 41' N., long. 84° 45' W.	Pinola	S.Str.	4	Licut. P. Crosby	Cora	Schr.				British	
1862, March 6	Pamlico River, N.C.	Ceres	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. J. L. Elliott	Actor	Schr.					
1862, March 6	Lat. 29° 20' N., long. 85° 22' W.	Pursuit	Bark	7	A. V. Lt. D. Cate	Anna Belle	Schr.					
1862, March 6	Off Jones Bay, N.C.	Delaware	S.W. Str.	5	Licut. S. P. Quackenbush	Zenith	Schr.			4		
1862, March 8	Lat. 28° 14' N., long. 91° 58' W.	Bohio	Brig	2	Act. Mstr. W. D. Gregory	Henry Travers	Schr.	75				
1862, March 9	Cape Roman Passage	Restless	Ship	4	A. V. Lt. E. Con- roy	Lydia and Mary	Schr.					
1862, March 10	Lat. 27° 56' N., long. 84° 25' W.	James L. Davis	Bark	4	A. V. Lt. J. Winn	Florida	Schr.					
1862, March 12	Off Georgetown, S.C.	Gem of the Sea	Bark	4	A. V. Lt. I. B. Baxter	Fairplay	Schr.				British	— Thayer

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Tobacco				Destroyed.	Log (<i>Portsmouth</i>); PC III 26; RP VIII 167	RSN (1863) 583, (1865) 490 FNC 594; RSN (1863) 577, (1863) 481
			New York	Condemned.	PC III 17; RP IX 383; SO (OL) [1862 Feb. III] 97	FNC 588; NWR XVIII 38; RSN (1863) 572, (1865) 473
Assorted	Havana	Matamoras	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Kingfisher</i>); PC V 22; RP i 85; SO (EGBS) III 64b	FNC 590; NWR XVII 181; RSN (1863) 572, (1865) 475
	Nassau	New York	Philadelphia		Log (<i>Bienville</i>); PC VI 50; MI (4673) 87, 90; SO (SABS) III 18	FNC 577; NWR XII 562, 718; RSN (1863) 562, (1865) 457
	Havana	New York	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Bienville</i>); MF (4661) 95; SO (SABS) III 18	FNC 577; NWR XII 564, 719; RSN (1863) 562, (1865) 457
		St. Marks		Swamped.	SO (Com. L.) [1862 II] 14	NWR I 356; RSN (1863) 577, (1865) 480
				Recaptured by enemy at Aransas. [Abandoned to escape from a superior force. Released.	SO (WGBS) II 164	RSN (1863) 564, 575, 580, (1865) 460, 477, 484; NWR XIX 301
Salt, coffee, etc.	Nassau	Baltimore	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Mount Ver- non</i>); PC VI 30; SO (NABS) III 8	FNC 579; NWR VI 675; RSN (1863) 546, (1865) 460
Military stores	Fernandina			Vessel taken by government.	SO (SABS) II 93	FNC 583; MC 156; NWR XII 574-578; HUMC 136; RSN (1862) 200, (1863) 567, (1865) 467
Assorted	Havana	Southern port	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Water Witch</i>); MF (4697) 12; PC V 21; RP i 89; SO (EGBS) III 63b	NWR XVII 183, 184; RSN (1863) 582, (1865) 487; FNC 599
Cotton	Apalachicola	Havana	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Pinola</i>); PC V 30; RP i 261; SO (OL) [1862 Mch. I] 192	NWR XVIII 56; RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 461
			New York	Vessel sunk; subsequently raised by private parties.	Log (<i>Ceres</i>); PC III 4	FNC 577; NWR VI 693; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Pursuit</i>); MF (4697) 55; PC V 23; RP i 143	NWR XVII 184; RSN (1863) 562, (1865) 457
Corn					Log (<i>Delaware</i>)	NWR VI 692
Coffee, etc.	Nassau		Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Bohio</i>); PC V 33; RP i 85; SO (OL) [Mch. 1862 II] 1	FNC 587; NWR XVIII 58; RSN (1863) 571, (1865) 471
			Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Restless</i>)	FNC 590; RSN (1865) 475
Coffee, etc.	Havana	Matamoras	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>J. L. Davis</i>); PC V 25; RP i 265; SO (EGBS) III 104	FNC 585; NWR XVII 186; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 469
Assorted	St. John, N.B.	Nassau	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Gem of the Sea</i>); PC VI 32; SO (Com. L.) [1862 Mch. III] 47, 48; SO (SABS) III 90	FNC 585; NWR XII 480, 627; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 469

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1862, March 14	New Berne, N.C.	Squadron			Com. S. C. Rowan	{Albemarle Susan Ann Howard Post Boy Old North State Alfred N. Par- tridge Clifton Caroline Virginia Eva Bell Esther Lizzie Taylor Napoleon Harriet and Sarah P. A. Sanders Sarah A. Fal- coner Jeff Davis Palma	Str. Str. Str. Str. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Sloop Schr.					
1862, March 16	Pass à l'Outre, Miss. River	Owasco	S.Str.	4	Lieut. Com. J. Guest	{Eugenia President	Schr. Schr.				Confed- erate "	— Golding
1862, March 18	Off Charleston, S.C.	{Florida James Adger Sumpter Flambeau Onward	S.W. Str. S.W. Str. S.Str. S.Str. Ship	9 9 5 2 8	Com. J. R. Golds- borough Com. J. B. Mar- chand Lt.-Com. T. Patti- son Lieut. J. H. Up- shur A. V. Lt. J. F. Nickels	{Emily St. Pierre	Ship				Confed- erate	
1862, March 20	Lat. 29° 34' N., long. 93° 12' W.	Santiago de Cuba	S.W. Str.	10	Com. D. B. Ridgely	One	Str.					
1862, March 21	Powell's Point, N.C.	General Put- nam	S.W. Str.	2	Act. Mstr. W. J. Hotchkiss	Lonely Bell	Schr.					
1862, March 21		Delaware	S.W. Str.	5	Lieut. S. P. Quackenbush		Str.					
1862, March 25	Mobile, Ala.	Cayuga	S.Str.	6	Lieut. N. B. Har- rison	Jesse J. Cox	Schr.				Confed- erate	
1862, March 26	Pantego Creek, N.C.	Delaware	S.W. Str.	5	Lieut. S. P. Quackenbush	{Albemarle Lion	Schr. Schr.					
1862, March 27	Santee River, S.C.	Restless	Ship	4	A. V. Lt. E. Con- roy	{George Wash- ington Mary Louisa Julia Worden	Schr. Sloop Schr.					
1862, March 28	Little River, N.C.	Shawsheen, etc.	S.W. Str.	2	Act. Mstr. T. J. Woodward	James Norcon	Schr.					
1862, March 29	Coast of Cuba	R. R. Cuyler	S.Str.	10	Lieut. F. Winslow	Grace E. Baker	Schr.					
1862, March 29	Bull's Bay, S.C.	Restless	Ship	4	A. V. Lt. E. Con- roy	{Lydia and Mary One	Schr. Schr.					
1862, March	E. Coast of Florida	Ottawa, etc.	S.Str.	4	Com. T. H. Stevens	America	Yacht					
1862, April 2	Off Wilmington, N.C.	Mount Vernon	S.Str.	3	Com. O. S. Glisson	Kate	Schr.					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
None			New York New York	Transferred to army.	Logs (Delaware) (Morse) (Stars and Stripes) (Hetzel) (Commo. Perry) (Hunchback) (Valley City); MF (4201) 22, (4203) 120; PC III 103, 23; IV 135, VI 68; RP VI 71, VIII 103, 199, 407; SO (NABS) III 49, 50	FNC 577, 580, 584, 587, 589, 590, 596; NWR VIII 99, VII 108; RSN (1862) 115, (1863) 562, 565, 566, 568, 570-573, 576, 577, 579, 586; (1865) 457, 461, 462, 467, 471, 473, 479, 480, 481, 484
			New York	Taken for use of government.		
			New York Philadelphia Philadelphia New York Philadelphia New York Philadelphia	Condemned.		
			Philadelphia New York	Condemned.		
			New York New York	Condemned.		
Cotton		Havana	Key West	Condemned.	Log (Owasco); PC V 26, 28; RP i 53, 57; SO (MF) 3, 4	FNC 584, 594; NWR XVIII 68; RSN (1863) 568, 577, (1865) 467, 481
			Key West	Condemned.		
Gunny cloth	Calcutta		Philadelphia	Recaptured.	Logs (Florida) (Flambeau) (J. Adger); MF (4660) 493 (1), (4673) 107, (4674) 57; SO (Com. L.) [1862 Mar.] 92; SO (SABS) III 18	FNC 584; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467; NWR XII 635, 719
				Driven ashore and burnt.	Log (Santiago de Cuba)	
				Transferred to army.	PC III 102; RP VIII 385	
				Burnt.	Log (Delaware)	
				Taken by Gen. Butler.	Log (Cayuga); PC III 19; RP IX 407; SO (OL) [1862 May I] 137	
Turpentine, cotton, etc.	Mobile	Havana				FNC 589; NWR XVIII 74; RSN (1863) 572, (1865) 473
	Suffolk, Va. Suffolk, Va.		New York Philadelphia	Condemned. Condemned.	Log (Delaware); PC III 103, VI 54; RP VIII 399; MF (4729) 115, 116	FNC 577, 590; NWR VII 174; RSN (1863) 563, 574, (1865) 458, 475
Rice and corn	Santee	Charleston		Scuttled and burnt.	Log (Restless); PC VI 53; MF (4673) 130, 131, 133; SO (SABS) III 18	FNC 588; NWR XII 666, 719; RSN (1863) 572, (1865) 473
Rice and corn		Charleston	Philadelphia	Burnt. Condemned.		
Corn			New York	Condemned.	PC III 101; RP VIII 377	FNC 589; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 473
			Key West	Condemned.	SO (OL) [1862 Apr. I] 52; PC V 27; RP i 139	
Rice and rope Rice and corn meal			Philadelphia	Condemned.	SO (SABS) III 18; MF (4673) 132, 134; PC VI 52	NWR XII 681, 719; RSN (1863) 579
None				Taken by government.		RSN (1863) 562, (1865) 457
	Nassau			Scuttled.	Logs (Mt. Vernon) (Fernandina); SO (NABS) III 122	FNC 589; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 474; NWR VII 196

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1862, April 2	Apalachicola, Fla.	{Mercedita Sagamore	S.Str. S.Str.	9 4	Com. H. S. Stell- wagen Lieut. A. J. Drake	{Floyd Rose New Island Octavia Cygnet Mary Olive	Schr. Schr. Schr. Sloop {Pilot boats}					
1862, April 3	Off Charleston, S.C.	Susquehanna	S.W. Str.	15	Capt. J. L. Lard- ner	Coquette	Schr.					
1862, April 3	Matanzas, Fla.	Isaac Smith	S.Str.	9	Lt.-Com. J. W. A. Nicholson	British Empire	Schr.			6	British	
1862, April 4	Crooked Island Sound, Fla.	Pursuit	Bark	7	Act. Lt. D. Cate	Lafayette	Sloop					— Harrison
1862, April 4	Pass Christian, Miss.	Hatteras	S.W. Str.	5	Com. G. F. Em- mons	{P. C. Wallis Resolution	Str. Schr.			24		J. W. Allman
1862, April 5	Off Galveston, Tex.	Montgomery	S.Str.	5	Lieut. C. Hunter	Columbia	Schr.			10		J. Davidson
1862, April 6	North Bay, Fla.	Pursuit	Bark	7	Act. Lt. D. Cate	Florida	Str.					
1862, April 7	Island No. 10, Missis- sippi River	Western Flo- tilla			Flag-Off. A. H. Foote	Four	Steamers					
1862, April 8	Pasquotank River, N.C.	{Commodore Perry Whitehead Underwriter	S.W. Str. S.Str. S.W. Str.	4 1 4	Lieut. C. W. Flusser Act. Mstr. C. A. French Lieut. W. N. Jeffers	{John Nathaniel Tay- lor	Schr. Schr.					
1862, April 10	Newtogan Creek, N.C.	{Commodore Perry Morse Underwriter General Put- nam Whitehead	S.W. Str. S.W. Str. S.W. Str. S.Str.	4 2 4 2 1	Lieut. C. W. Flusser Lieut. W. N. Jeffers Act. Mstr. W. J. Hotchkiss Act. Mstr. C. A. French	{J. J. Crittenden Comet America	Schr. Schr. Sloop					
1862, April 10	Georgetown, S.C.	Keystone State	S.W. Str.	4	Com. W. E. Le Roy	Liverpool	Schr.					
1862, April 10	{Lat. 29° 53' N., long. 87° 24' W. Lat. 29° 47' N., long. 87° 41' W. Lat. 29° 12' N., long. 87° 30' W. Lat. 29° 37' N., long. 87° 02' W.	Kanawha	S.Str.	4	Lieut. J. C. Febi- ger	{Southern Inde- pendence Cuba Charlotte Victoria	Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr.					
1862, April 12		New London	S.Str.	5	Lieut. A. Read	Zulima	Schr.					
1862, April 12	Bull's Bay, S.C.	{Onward Huron	Ship S.Str.	8 4	A. V. Lt. J. F. Nickels Lieut. J. Downes	—	Schr.					
1862, April 15	Georgetown, S.C.	Keystone State	S.W. Str.	2	Com. W. E. Le Roy	Success (Dixie)	Schr.	81				L. D. Benton

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton	Havana	St. Joseph's	Key West	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Mercedita</i>) (<i>Sagamore</i>); MF (4696) 54; PC V 31, 32; RP i 61, 115; SO (EGBS) III 82	FNC 580, 585, 591, 593, 594, 595; NWR XVII 202; NE 559; RSN (1863) 565, 569, 575-578; RSN (1865) 461, 469, 477, 479, 480, 482
None			Key West	Burnt. Condemned. Burnt. Burnt.		
	Nassau		Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Susquehanna</i>); PC VI 39; MF (4674) 2; SO (SABS) III 19	FNC 580; NWR XII 707, 719; RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 461
Provisions, etc.	Nassau	Matanzas	New York	Condemned.	MF (4661) 106, (4674) 18; PC III 101; RP VIII 373; SO (SABS) III 109, 110	RSN (1863) 564, (1865) 460
Cotton	Pensacola			Foundered.	Log (<i>Pursuit</i>); PC VI 43; SO (EGBS) III 84, 90a	FNC 590; NWR XVII 205; RSN (1862) 266, (1863) 573, (1865) 475
				Taken by Gen. Butler.	Log (<i>New London</i>); MF (4705); PC II 8, 17; SO (OL) [1862 Apr. I] 40; SO (WGBS) i 66b	FNC 594, 595; NWR XVII 96, 103; RSN (1863) 577, 578, (1865) 481, 482
				Transferred to army.		
				Destroyed.	Log (<i>Montgomery</i>); SO (WGBS) i 65	AWR IX 548; FNC 580; NWR XVIII 104-108; RSN (1862) 373, (1863) 565, (1865) 461
			Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Pursuit</i>); PC VI 43; SO (EGBS) III 84, 90a	FNC 585; NWR XVII 205; RSN (1862) 266, (1863) 569, (1865) 469
				Captured on capitulation of Confederate forces.	SO (MS) i 168	
			New York	Condemned.	Logs (<i>C. Perry</i>) (<i>Whitehead</i>); PC III 104; RP VIII 423	FNC 588, 593; RSN (1863) 572, 576, (1865) 473, 479
			New York	Condemned.		
			New York	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Morse</i>) (<i>Whitehead</i>) (<i>Commo. Perry</i>); PC III 104; RP VIII 417	FNC 577, 580, 589; RSN (1863) 563, 566, 572, (1865) 488, 462, 473
			New York	Condemned.		
				Driven ashore and burnt.	Log (<i>Keystone State</i>)	FNC 590; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 475
Cotton, resin, etc.	Mobile	Havana	Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Kanawha</i>); PC II 4, 5, 6, 7, 18, 19, 20, 21; SO (WGBS) i 72; SO (OL) [1862 Apr. II] 168	FNC 580, 597, 599; RSN (1863) 565, 579, 581, (1865) 461, 484, 487
Assorted	Havana	Matamoras	Boston	Condemned.		
Cotton	Mobile	Havana	Boston	Condemned.		
Cotton, resin, etc.	Mobile	Havana	Boston	Condemned.		
Molasses and sugar			Boston	Vessel destroyed; cargo taken for use of government.	Log (<i>New London</i>); PC II 9, 22	RSN (1863) 582, (1865) 489
				Chased ashore and wrecked.	Log (<i>Huron</i>); SO (SABS) III 92	FNC 601; NWR XII 737; RSN (1863) 583, (1865) 490
Cotton, turpentine		St. John, N.B.	New York (Philadelphia)	Condemned.	Log (<i>Gem of the Sea</i>) (<i>Keystone State</i>); PC VI 40; SO (SABS) III 74, 81	FNC 583; NWR XII 677; RSN (1863)— 567, (1865) 465

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1862, April 16	Potomac River	Potomac Flo- tilla			Lieut. R. H. Wy- man	{Falcon Lookout Monterey Sarah Ann Sidney C. Jones Sea Foam	Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr.				American " " "	
1862, April 19	Florence, Ala.	Tyler	S.W. Str.	7	Lieut. W. Gwin	Alfred Robb	Str.	80		4		
1862, April 19	Charleston, S.C.	Huron	S.Str.	4	Lieut. J. Downes	Glide (Guide)	Schr.					
1862, April 19	Georgetown, S.C.	G. W. Blunt	Schr.	1	Act. Mstr. J. R. Beers	Wave	Schr.	60		4	Confed- erate	W. Ryan
1862, April 19 1862, April 20 1862, April 20	Potomac River Tappahannock River, Va.	Potomac Flo- tilla			Lieut. R. H. Wy- man	{Sabine Reindeer Eureka	Schr. Schr. S. Str.				American American	
1862, April 20	Lat. 29° 40' N., long. 88° 08' W.	Kanawha	S.Str.	4	Lieut. J. C. Febi- ger	R. C. Files	Schr.					
1862, April 23 1862, April 23 1862, April 25	Lat. 28° N., long. 77° W. Lat. 28° 19' N., long. 76° 36' W.	Santiago de Cuba	S.W. Str.	10	Com. D. B. Ridgely	{W. C. Bee Ella Warley	Schr. Schr. Str.					
1862, April 25	Mississippi River, off New Orleans, La.	Katahdin	S.Str.	4	Lieut. G. H. Preble	John Gilpin	Schr.					
1862, April 26	Off Stono Inlet, S.C.	Flambeau	S.Str.	2	Lieut. J. H. Up- shur	Active	Schr.					
1862, April 26	Near Bull's Bay, S.C.	Onward	Ship	8	A. V. Lt. J. F. Nickels	Chase	Schr.	20				
1862, April 26	Fort Macon, N.C.	{Daylight Chippewa	S.Str. S.Str.	4 4	Com. S. Lock- wood Lieut. A. Bryson	Alliance	Ship				British	
1862, April 26	Off Charleston, S.C.	Uncas	S.Str.	3	Act. Mstr. L. G. Crane	Belle	Schr.					
1862, April 26	Fort Macon, N.C.	Gembok	Bark	6	A. V. Lt. E. Cav- endy	{Gondar Glenn	Ship Bark				British	
1862, April 26	Lat. 30° 35' N., long. 79° 20' W.	Santiago de Cuba	S.W. Str.	10	Com. D. B. Ridgely	Mersey	Schr.					
1862, April 26	Bull's Bay, S.C.	Huron	S.Str.	4	Lieut. J. Downes		Schr.					
1862, April 27	Hole-in-the-Wall	Mercedita	S.Str.	9	Com. H. S. Stell- wagen	Bermuda	Str.					
1862, April 29	Gulf of Mexico	Kanawha	S.Str.	4	Lieut. J. C. Febi- ger	Annie	Sloop	14			British	
1862, April 29		Potomac Flo- tilla			Lieut. R. H. Wy- man	F. J. Capron	Schr.				American	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
None Corn None Corn None None	Tappahannock Baltimore Tappahannock New Berne Baltimore Tappahannock		Washington Washington	Abandoned. Condemned. Abandoned. Abandoned.	SO (PF) i 450; PC i 24, 26, 28, 32, 33; RP XIV 97, 107, 117, 127; Log (<i>Satellite</i>)	NWR V 37, 38; RSN (1862) 526, (1863) 569, 573, 575, 579, (1865) 469, 475, 477, 484
				Taken by government.	SO (MS) i 197, 198	FNC 577; RSN (1863) 562, (1865) 457
Cotton	Charleston	Nassau	Philadelphia	Condemned.	MF (4674) 47; Log (<i>Huron</i>); PC VI 42; SO (SABS) III 92	FNC 586; NWR XII 763, 738; RSN (1863) 570, (1865) 470
Cotton	Charleston	Nassau	Philadelphia	Condemned.	MF (4674) 50; Log (<i>G. W. Blunt</i>); PC VI 47; SO (SABS) III 69, 70, 226	FNC 599; NWR XII 760; RSN (1863) 582, (1865) 487
None None Cotton	Georgetown		Washington Washington	Condemned. Abandoned. Condemned.	Log (<i>Satellite</i>); PC i 35, 47, 49; RP XIV 145, 181, 185; SO (PF) i 450	FNC 595; RSN (1863) 568, 578, 579, (1865) 467, 482, 484
Cotton			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Kanawha</i>); PC V 34; RP i 135	FNC 595; RSN (1863) 578, (1865) 482
Cotton Contraband	Charleston		Key West New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Santiago de Cuba</i>); MF (4697) 90; PC III 9, V 35; RP i 71	FNC 584, 599; NWR XVII 230, 231; RSN (1863) 568, 582, 583, (1865) 467, 490, 488
Cotton			New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Katahdin</i>); RP VIII 363	RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 473
	Nassau		Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Flambeau</i>); MF (4674) 62; PC VI 46; SO (SABS) III 67	FNC 577; NWR XII 778; RSN (1863) 562, (1865) 457
					MF (4674) 84	NWR XII 781
Cotton, etc.			New York	Condemned.	SO (Com. L.) [1862 III] 13	NWR VII 282; RSN (1863) 562, (1865) 457
	Nassau	Philadelphia	New York	Condemned.	MF (4674) 58; PC III 5; RP IX 127; SO (SABS) III 68	FNC 579; NWR XII 779; RSN (1863) 564, (1865) 460
Salt, iron			New York New York	Condemned. Condemned.	Log (<i>Gemsbok</i>); PC III 12; RP IX 273; SO (Com. L.) [1862 III] 13	FNC 586; NWR VII 282; RSN (1863) 570, (1865) 470
Assorted			New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Santiago de Cuba</i>); MF (4697) 90; PC III 22; RP IX 465	FNC 591; NWR XVII 230; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
				Wrecked.		RSN (1863) 583, (1865) 490
Contraband			Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Mercedita</i>); MF (4697) 81; PC VI 41	FNC 579; NWR XVII 220; RSN (1863) 564, (1865) 460
Cotton	Mobile	Havana	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Kanawha</i>); PC VI 41; RP XIV 121; SO (OL) [1862 May II] 150	FNC 577; NWR XVIII 459; RSN (1863) 562, (1865) 469
None			Washington	Condemned.	PC i 42; RP XIV 175	FNC 585; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 469

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1862, April	Rappahannock River, Va.	Jacob Bell, etc.	S.W. Str.	2	Lieut. E. P. Mc- Crea	1 sloop and 2	Sehrs.					
1862, April 30	Lat. 32° 08' N., long. 80° 14' W.	Santiago de Cuba	S.W. Str.	10	Com. D. B. Ridgely	Maria	Schr.					
1862, May 1	Off New Inlet, N.C.	Jamestown	Sloop	20	Com. C. Green	Intended	Brig				British	J. Griffith
1862, May 1	Off Charleston, S.C.	Huron	S.Str.	4	Lieut. J. Downes	Albert	Schr.			7		
1862, May 1	Berwick Bay, La.	Hatteras	S.W. Str.	5	Com. G. F. Em- mons	Magnolia	Schr.					
1862, May 1	Bull's Bay, S.C.	Onward	Ship	8	A. V. Lt. J. F. Nickels	Sarah	Schr.	100				
1862, May 2	Off Charleston, S.C.	Restless	Ship	4	A. V. Lt. E. Con- roy	Flash	Schr.				British	
1862, May 3	Lat. 26° 52' N., long. 83° 08' W.	R. R. Cuyler	S.Str.	10	Lieut. F. Winslow	Jane	Schr.	26			"	
1862, May 4	Coast of Cuba	Somerset	S.W. Str.	6	Lieut. E. English	Circassian	Str.					
1862, May 4	Off St. Joseph's, Miss.	Colhoun	S.W. Str.	4	Lieut. J. E. De Haven	Charles Henry	Sloop					
1862, May 4	York River, Va.	{Currituck Corwin	{S.Str. Str.	{5 4	{Act. Mstr. W. F. Shankland Lieut. T. S. Phelps	{Director	{Launch Schr.				American	
1862, May 5		Currituck, etc.	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. W. F. Shankland	Water Witch	Sloop					
1862, May 5	Lake Pontchartrain, La.	Colhoun	S.W. Str.	4	Lieut. J. E. De Haven	Rover	Schr.					
1862, May 6	Berwick Bay, La.	Hatteras	S.W. Str.	5	Com. G. F. Em- mons	Fashion	Str.				Confed- crate	
1862, May 6	At sea	Ottawa	S.Str.	4	Lieut. J. B. Creighton	General C. C. Pinckney	Schr.	5				
1862, May 6	Lake Pontchartrain, La.	Colhoun	S.W. Str.	4	Lieut. J. E. De Haven	Lewis Whiteman	Str.			17		H. C. MacElwan
1862, May 7	Pamunkey River	Currituck	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. W. F. Shankland	{Planter American Coaster	{Schr. Schr.				American	
1862, May 8	Light House Inlet, S.C.	Alabama	S.W. Str.	10	Com. E. Lanier		Schr.					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Shad, etc.	Nassau	New York	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Santiago de Cuba</i>); MF (4697) 90; PC III 22; RP IX 471	RSN (1863) 583, (1865) 490 FNC 591; NWR XVII 231; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
Salt, coffee, etc.	Nassau	Baltimore	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Jamestown</i>); MF (4730) 15; PC VI 49; SO (NABS) III 163; SO (Com L.) [1862 III] 11	FNC 588; NWR VII 296; RSN (1863) 572, (1865) 472
Miscellaneous	Nassau	New York	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Huron</i>); MF (4674) 71; PC III 3; RP IX 95	FNC 577; NWR XII 794; RSN (1863) 562, (1865) 457
Cotton	Berwick	New Orleans	Key West	Condemned.	MF (4705) 95; PC V 52, 53; RP i 171; SO (Com. L.) [1862 III] 3	FNC 590; NWR XVIII 461; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
Assorted	Nassau			Run ashore and destroyed.	Log (<i>Onward</i>); MF (4674) 80, 79; SO (SABS) III 145	FNC 597; NWR XII 793, 800; RSN (1863) 579, (1865) 484
Salt, etc.	Nassau		New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Restless</i>); FNC (4562) 39, (4674) 70, 85; PC III 10	FNC 585; NWR XII 795; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 469
Pig lead, etc.	Nassau	Matamoras	Key West	Condemned.	MF (4697) 75; PC V 41; RP i 231; SO (OL) [1862 May I] 186	FNC 589; NWR XVII 228; RSN (1863) 572, (1865) 473
			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Somerset</i>); PC V 37, 38, 39; RP I 227; SO (EGBS) III 99b	FNC 580; NWR XVII 231; RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 461
	Pensacola			Released.	Log (<i>Colhoun</i>)	NWR XVIII 453
Army stores					PC I 46; RP XIV 167; Log (<i>Currituck</i>)	FNC 583; RSN (1863) 567, 584, (1865) 465, 491
None			Washington	Condemned.		
			Washington	Released.		FNC 599; RSN (1863) 582, (1865) 487
Bricks					Log (<i>Colhoun</i>)	NWR XVIII 453
Cotton and turpentine	Berwick			Burnt.	SO (Com. L.) [1862 III] 3	FNC 585; NWR XVIII 462; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 469
Cotton, rosin, tobacco	Charleston		New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Ottawa</i>); PC III 12; MF (4674) 81; RP IX 285; SO (SABS) III 145	FNC 586; NWR XII 80; RSN (1863) 570, (1865) 470
	Fort Pike	Lake Pontchartrain	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Colhoun</i>); PC V 353; RP II 29; SO (OL) [1862 May I] 145	FNC 599; NWR XVIII 450; RSN (1863) 582, (1865) 488
			Washington	Condemned.	Log (<i>Currituck</i>); PC i 44; RP XIV 171	FNC 577, 594; RSN (1863) 563, 577 (1865) 481, 457
				Chased ashore.	Log (<i>Alabama</i>)	NWR XII 801; RSN (1863) 583, (1865) 490

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1862, May 10	Off Charleston, S.C.	Unadilla	S.Str.	6	Lieut. N. Collins	Mary Teresa	Schr.	27			British	J. A. Silliman
1862, May 11		Kittatinny	Schr.	4	Act. Mstr. C. W. Lamson	Julia	Schr.			3	British	
1862, May 11	Lat. 23° N., long. 83° W.	Bainbridge	Brig	6	Lt.-Com. T. M. Brasher	New Castle	Schr.					
1862, May 11	Berwick Bay, La.	Hatteras	S.W. Str.	5	Com. G. F. Emmons	Governor A. Mouton	Str.			15	Confed- erate	S. Parker
1862, May 13	Mississippi Sound	Bohio	Brig	2	Act. Mstr. W. D. Gregory	Deer Island	Schr.			4		P. Slado
1862, May 14	Roanoke River, N.C.	Ceres	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. J. Macdiarmid	Alice	Str.					
		John L. Lockwood	S.W. Str.	3	Act. Mstr. G. W. Graves							
		Perry	Brig	7	Com. H. S. Newcomb							
1862, May 15	Lake Pontchartrain, La.	Colhoun	S.W. Str.	4	Lieut. J. E. De Haven	Venus (Venice)	Schr.					
1862, May 15	Coast of Cuba	Sea Foam	Brigt.	3	Act. Mstr. H. E. Williams	New Eagle	Sloop				Confed- erate British	
						Sarah	Sloop					
1862, May 16	Vermilion Bay, La.	Hatteras	S.W. Str.	5	Com. G. F. Emmons	Poody	Sloop			4	Confed- erate	J. de Jacquin
1862, May 18 ¹	Potecay Creek, above Meherin River, N.C.	Hunchback	S.W. Str.	4	Act. Lt. E. R. Colhoun	G. H. Smoot	Sloop	36				
		Shawsheen	S.W. Str.	2	Act. Mstr. T. J. Woodward							
1862, May 20	Gatesville, N.C.	Whitehead	S.Str.	1	Act. Mstr. C. A. French	Eugenia	Schr.	80				
		Hunchback	S.W. Str.	4	Act. Lt. E. R. Colhoun							
1862, May 21	Keel's Creek, N.C.	Hunchback, etc.	S.W. Str.	4	Act. Lt. E. R. Colhoun	Winter Shrub	Schr.					W. Hawley
1862, May 22	Pedee River	Albatross	S.Str.	5	Com. G. A. Prentiss	One pilot One sail	Boat Boat					
1862, May 22	Lockwood's Folly In- let, N.C.	Mount Vernon	S.Str.	3	Com. O. S. Glisson	Constitution	Str.					
		State of Georgia	S.W. Str.	9	Com. J. F. Armstrong							
		Victoria	S.Str.	3	Act. Mstr. J. D. Warren							
1862, May 22	North Carolina	Whitehead	S.Str.	1	Act. Mstr. C. A. French	Ella D.	Schr.					
1862, May 24	Off Charleston, S.C.	Bienville	S.W. Str.	11	Com. J. R. M. Mullany	Stettin	S. Str.	450		21	British	

¹ FNC & RSN: March, 1862.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Assorted	Nassau	Halifax	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Unadilla</i>); MF (4562) 41, (4674) 89; PC III 22; RP VIII 53; SO (SABS) III 150	FNC 591; NWR XII 809; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
Cotton			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Kittatinny</i>); PC V 69; RP i 175; SO (Sup. Vol.) [1862] 49	FNC 589; NWR XVIII 486; RSN (1863) 572, (1865) 473
Turpentine, cotton			Key West	Condemned.	PC V 42; RP i 67	FNC 593; RSN (1863) 576, (1865) 479
	Sabine Pass	Berwick Bay			MF (4705) 101; PC i 318; RP XV 151	FNC 586; NWR XVIII 486-488; RSN (1863) 570, (1865) 470
Flour	Mobile	Biloxi		Sunk.	Log (<i>Bohio</i>); SO (OL) [1862 May II] 69	FNC 583; NWR XVIII 496; RSN (1863) 567, (1865) 465
Bacon				Transferred to army.	{ Log (<i>Perry</i>); PC III 101; RP VIII 381	FNC 577; RSN (1863) 562, (1865) 457
Cotton			Key West	Restored.	Log (<i>Colhoun</i>); PC V 47; RP i 239	FNC 599; RSN (1863) 581, (1865) 487
Cotton, tar, etc.	Havana		New York	Condemned.	{ Log (<i>Sea Foam</i>); PC III 24; RP VIII 129; SO (MF) 112; SO (Sup. Vol.) [1862] 43	FNC 593, 597; NWR XVIII 496; RSN (1863) 576, 579, (1865) 479, 484
Cotton, turpentine, etc.	Havana		New York	Condemned.		
Flour, coffee, etc.	Sabine Pass	Berwick Bay	New Orleans		MF (4705) 103	FNC 594; NWR XVIII 500; RSN (1863) 577, (1865) 481
			New York	Taken for use of government.	{ Log (<i>Hunchback</i>); MF (4204) 15; PC IV 190; RP X 1; SO (Com. L.) [1862 V] 186	NWR VII 376, 561; FNC 586; RSN (1863) 570, (1865) 470
					{ Logs (<i>Hunchback</i>) (<i>Whitehead</i>); SO (Sup. Vol.) [1862] 42	FNC 584; NWR VII 376; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467
Fish	Edenton		Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Hunchback</i>); PC VI 71; RP VI 107; SO (Com. L.) [1862 IV] 54	FNC 599; NWR VII 376; RSN (1863) 582, (1865) 488
Rice Rice					Log (<i>Albatross</i>)	
		Port Royal		Released.	{ Logs (<i>Victoria</i>) (<i>State of Georgia</i>); PC III 6; RP IX 177; SO (NABS) IV 134	FNC 580; NWR VII 409; RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 462
Salt					SO (Sup. Vol.) [1862] 42	FNC 584; NWR VII 376; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467
Saltpetre, drugs, etc.			New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Bienville</i>); MF (4174) 14; MF (4674) 100; PC III 34; RP VIII 269; SO (OL) [1862 May III] 85; SO (Com. L.) [1862 May] 84	FNC 597; NWR XIII 29; RSN (1863) 579, (1865) 484

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1862, May 24	Lat. 23° N., long. 82° W.	Bainbridge Amanda	Brig Bark	6 7	Lt.-Com. T. M. Brasher A. V. Lt. N. Goodwin	Swan	Str.				Confed- erate	
1862, May 26	Off Charleston, S.C.	Huron	S.Str.	4	Lieut. J. Downes	Cambria	Str.			23	British	
1862, May 26	Off Mariel, Cuba	Pursuit	Bark	7	Lieut. D. Cate	Andromeda	Schr.					
1862, May 27	Off Bull's Bay, S.C.	Bienville	S.W. Str.	11	Com. J. R. M. Mullany	Patras	S. Str.	300				E. Elliott
1862, May 27	Lat. 32° N., long. 78° 06' W.	Santiago de Cuba	S.W. Str.	10	Com. D. B. Ridgely	Lucy C. Holmes	Schr.				Confed- erate	
1862, May 28	Off Wilmington, N.C.	State of Georgia	S.W. Str.	9	Com. J. F. Arm- strong	Nassau	Str.					— Walke
1862, May 29	Off Charleston, S.C.	Keystone State	S.W. Str.	10	Com. W. E. Le Roy	Elizabeth	Str.	249		20		
1862, May 29	Off Charleston, S.C.	Bienville	S.W. Str.	11	Com. J. R. M. Mullany	La Criolla Providence Rebecca	Schr. Schr. Schr.	50 45				
1862, May 31	Off Baton Rouge, La.	Kennebec	S.Str.	4	Lieut. J. H. Rus- sell	Ella	Str.					
1862, May 31	Off Charleston, S.C.	Keystone State	S.W. Str.	10	Com. W. E. Le Roy	Cora	Schr.				British	
1862, May	West Point, Va.	Corwin, etc.	C.S. Str.	2	Lieut. T. S. Phelps	One long	Gig					
1862, June 1		Horace Beals	M. Schr.	2	Lieut. K. R. Breese	Eagle	Sloop					
1862, June 1	Piankatank River	Anacostia	S.Str.	2	Lieut. O. C. Badger	Monitor	Sloop				American	
1862, June 1	Coast of So. Carolina	Northern Light				Agnes H. Ward	Schr.					
1862, June 2	Off New Basin	New London	S.Str.	5	Lieut. A. Read	Comet Algerine	Yacht Yacht	20				

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton, resin, etc.	Mobile	Havana	Key West	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Bainbridge</i>) (<i>Amanda</i>); MF (4697) 109; PC V 43, 44; RP I 163; SO (EGBS) III 119, 126	FNC 597; NWR XVII 244; RSN (1863) 579, (1865) 484
Rifles, drugs, etc.	Nassau	Charleston	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Huron</i>); MF (4875) 82, 73; PC VI 51; SO (SABS) III 172, 174	FNC 580; NWR XIII 38; RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 462
Cotton, etc.	Sabine Pass		Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Pursuit</i>); PC V 46; RP i 235; SO (EGBS) III 128	FNC 577; NWR XVII 253; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
Military stores			New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Bienville</i>); MF (4875) 76; PC III 26; RP VIII 175; SO (SABS) III 185; SO (Com. L.) [1862 May] 85	FNC 594; NWR XIII 45; RSN (1863) 577, (1865) 481
Cotton	Santee	Nassau	Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Santiago de Cuba</i>); MF (4697) 123; PC III 21; RP IX 439	FNC 590; NWR XVII 254; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 475
Rifles, etc.	Nassau	Wilmington	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>State of Georgia</i>); PC III 24; RP VIII 121; MF (4736) 223b; SO (Com. L.) [1862 III] 89	FNC 593; NWR VII 433; RSN (1863) 576, (1865) 479
	Nassau	St. John, N.B.	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Keystone State</i>); MF (4674) 107, 114, (4978) 37; PC III 9; RP IX 217; SO (Com. L.) [1862 May] 98; SO (SABS) III 195	FNC 584; NWR XIII 58, 62; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467
Groceries Salt and cigars Salt	Nassau Nassau Nassau	St. John, N.B. St. John, N.B.	Philadelphia Philadelphia Philadelphia	Condemned. Condemned. Condemned.	Log (<i>Bienville</i>); MF (4174) 33; PC VI 57, 58, 60; SO (SABS) III 195; SO (Com. L.) [May 1862] 92a	FNC 590, 594, 595; NWR XIII 62; RSN (1863) 574, 577, 578, (1865) 475, 481, 482
Corn and salt		Plaquemine			Log (<i>Kennebec</i>); MF (4792) 14	NWR XVIII 523
Salt	Nassau	Baltimore (?)	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Keystone State</i>); MF (4674) 114; PC VI 59; SO (Com. L.) [1862 May] 101	FNC 580; NWR XIII 65; RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 462
						RSN (1863) 584, (1865) 491
			Boston	Condemned and sold.	PC II 259, 279, 293	
None			Washington	Released.	PC I 40; RP XIV 165; SO (PF) i 496	NWR V 49; RSN (1865) 477
Cotton, etc.			Key West	Condemned.	PC III 3; RP IX 107	FNC 577; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
					MF (4017) 58	NWR XVIII 525

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1862, June 3	Off South Santee River, S.C.	Gem of the Sea	Bark	6	A. V. Lt. I. B. Baxter	Mary Stewart	Schr.			7		S. L. Dexter
1862, June 3	Off Rio Grande, Tex.	Montgomery	S.Str.	5	Lieut. C. Hunter	Will o' the Wisp	Schr.				British	
1862, June 4	Coast of Texas	Rhode Island	S.W. Str.	7	Com. S. D. Tren- chard	Richard O'Bryan	Schr.					
1862, June 5	Dead Man's Bay	Isilda	Sloop		Lieut. E. English	Havana	Str.					
1862, June 5 1862, June 6	Memphis, Tenn.	Western Flo- tilla			Davis	{Sovereign Four steamers	Str.					
1862, June 6	Stono River, S.C.	Pembina, etc.	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. J. P. Bankhead	Rowena	Schr.	70				
1862, June 8	Shallotte Inlet, N.C.	Penobscot	S.Str.	4	Lieut. J. M. B. Clitz	Sereta	Schr.					
1862, June 9	Lat. 23° 46' N., long. 83° 16' W.	Bainbridge	Brig	6	Com. T. M. Brasher	Baigorry	Schr.					
1862, June 11	Tortugas Banks	Susquehanna	S.W. Str.	15	Com. R. B. Hitch- cock	Princeton	Schr.				Confed- erate	D. Barner
1862, June 14	Potopotank River	Corwin, etc.	Coast Survey Str.	2	Lieut. T. S. Phelps	Starlight	Schr.					J. Berry
1862, June 14	Jordan River, Miss.	William G. Anderson	Bark	7	Act. Mstr. N. D'Oyley	Montebello	Schr.	60				
1862, June (16)	White River, Ark.	Expedition			Com. A. H. Kilty	Clara Dolsen	Str.					
1862, June 16	Cedar Keys, Fla.	Somerset	S.W. Str.	6	Lieut. E. English	Curlew	Schr.					
1862, June 17	Table Land of Mariel, Cuba	Amanda	Bark	7	A. V. Lt. N. Goodwin	One slave	Bark			11		
1862, June 19	Mobile Bay, Ala.	Morning Light	Ship	8	A. V. Lt. H. T. Moore	Venture	Sloop					
1862, June 20	Santee River, S.C.	Albatross	S.Str.	5	Com. G. A. Pren- tiss	{Treaty Louisa North Santee Two lighters	S. Tug Schr.			5		
1862, June 20	Off Charleston, S.C.	{Alabama Keystone State	S.W. Str. S.W. Str.	9 7	Com. E. Lanier Com. W. E. Le Roy	Catalina	Schr.					
1862, June 20	Lat. 29° 38' N., long. 83° 45' W.	Beauregard	Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. D. Stearns	Luey	Schr.				British	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Salt, etc.	Nassau		New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Gem of the Sea</i>); PC III 22; RP VIII 75; SO (OL) [1862 June I] 50	FNC 591; NWR XIII 75; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
Munitions of war	Halifax	Matamoras	Key West	Taken by General Butler.	Log (<i>Montgomery</i>); MF (4006) 184; RP i 213; SO (OL) [1862 June I] 51; SO (WGBS) II 29; PC V 59	FNC 599; NWR XVIII 525; CSW; RSN (1863) 582, (1865) 488
Drugs, etc.			Boston	Condemned.	PC II 25	FNC 595; M II 174; RSN (1862) 528, (1863) 578, (1865) 482
				Burnt.		FNC 587; RSN (1863) 571, (1865) 471
						FNC 597; RSN (1863) 579, 583, (1865) 484, 490
Lead, etc.	Nassau	St. John	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Pembina</i>) (<i>Pawnee</i>); MF (4674) 123; PC VI 61; SO (Com. L.) [1862 III] 133	FNC 595; RSN (1863) 578, (1865) 482; NWR XIII 80
Salt and fruit	Nassau			Burnt.	MF (4731) 80; SO (NABS) IV 590	FNC 597; NWR VII 465; RSN (1863) 579, (1865) 484
	New Orleans	Havana	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Bainbridge</i>); PC V 50; RP i 241; SO (Com. L.) [1862 III] 141	FNC 579; NWR XVII 263; RSN (1863) 564, (1865) 460
Dry goods, etc.	Havana	Matamoras	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Susquehanna</i>); PC V 57; RP i 103; SO (Com. L.) [1862 III] 146; SO (EGBS) IV 34	NWR XVII 266, XVIII 550; RSN (1863) 577, (1865) 481
Forage	East River				MF (4732) 2	NWR VII 480
					MF (4017) 64	NWR XVIII 559
			Boston	Taken by government.	MF (4509) 43; SO (MS) II 39; PC II 98	RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 462
	Havana	Matamoras	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Somerset</i>); PC V 60; RP i 147; SO (Com. L.) [1862 III] 166	NWR XVII 265; RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 462
800 slaves			Key West		PC V 58; RP i 151; SO (EGBS) IV 35	RSN (1863) 584, (1865) 490
Rice, flour			New Orleans		Log (<i>Morning Light</i>); MF (4006) 121; SO (OL) [1862 July I] 266	FNC 599; NWR XVIII 566; RSN (1863) 581, (1865) 487
Cotton			Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Albatross</i>); MF (4675) 23; PC II, 11, 24	NWR XIII 121; FNC 590; RSN (1863) 574, (1865) 475
Rough rice					Logs (<i>Alabama</i>) (<i>Keystone State</i>); MF (4875) 117; PC VI 54; SO (Com. L.) [1862 III] 207	FNC 580; NWR XIII 120; RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 462
Cotton			Philadelphia	Condemned.		
	Havana	New Orleans	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Beauregard</i>); PC V 62-66; RP i 257; SO (EGBS) IV 44	FNC 590; NWR XVII 267; RSN (1863) 574, (1865) 475

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1862, June 20	Off Charleston, S.C.	Keystone State	S.W. Str.	10	Com. W. E. Le Roy	Sarah	Str.				British	C. A. Russell
1862, June 21		Bohio	Brig	2	Act. Mstr. W. D. Gregory	L. Rebecca	Sloop			4	Confed- erate	
1862, June 26	Off Mobile, Ala.	Kanawha	S.Str.	4	Lieut. J. C. Febiger	[Monticello]	Schr.					
1862, June 26	Off Wilmington, N.C.	Mount Vernon, etc.	S.Str.	3	Com. O. S. Glisson	Emily	Schr.					
1862, June 27	Off Wilmington, N.C.	Cambridge	S.Str.	5	Com. W. A. Parker	Modern Greece	Str.					
1862, June 27	Frying Pan Shoals, N.C.	Bienville	S.W. Str.	11	Com. J. R. M. Mullany	Morning Star						
1862, June 27	Mississippi Sound	Bohio	Brig	2	Act. Mstr. W. D. Gregory	Wave	Sloop				Confed- erate	
1862, June 28	Wassaw Sound, S.C.	Braziliera	Bark	6	Act. Mstr. W. T. Gillespie	Chance	Schr.					
1862, June 29 ¹	Off Mobile Bay, Ala.	{Susquehanna Kanawha	{S.W. Str. S.Str.	{15 4	{Com. R. B. Hitch- cock Lieut. J. C. Febi- ger	{Ann	{Str.				British	
1862, June 29	S.W. Pass, Miss.	{De Soto	S.W. Str.	9	Capt. W. M. Walker	{George Wash- ington	Schr.					
1862, July 1	Sabine Lake, La.					{William	Schr.					
1862, July 1	Waccamaw River, S.C.	{Albatross E. B. Hale Henry Andrew	{S.Str. S.Str. S.Str.	{5 5 3	{Com. G. A. Pren- tiss Lieut. J. H. Gillis Act. Mstr. A. S. Gard- ner	{Five lighters						
1862, July 2	Off Georgetown, S.C.	{Gem of the Sea Western World	{Bark S.Str.	{6 5	{Act. V. Lt. I. B. Baxter Act. Mstr. S. B. Gregory	{Volante	Schr.	30		5		J. E. Driver
1862, July 3	Hole-in-the-Wall, Little Bahamas	Quaker City	S.W. Str.	9	Com. J. M. Frailey	Lilla	Brig				British	— Appleby
1862, July 3	{Berwick Bay, La.	Hatteras	S.W. Str.	5	Com. G. F. Emmons	{Sarah	Schr.			4	Confed- erate	J. Sammons
1862, July 5						{Elizabeth	Schr.	41		6		G. Scherffins
1862, July 7	Bull's Bay, S.C.	{Flag Restless	{S.Str. Bark.	{9 5	{Com. J. H. Strong A. V. Lt. E. Con- roy	{Emilie	S.W.Str.	351			British	D. B. Vincent

¹ RSN: June 19, 1862.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton	Charleston	Nassau	Philadelphia	Condemned.	MF (4875) 117, (4978) 45; PC VI 62	FNC 597; NWR XIII 120; RSN (1863) 579, (1865) 484
Sugar, molasses	Biloxi	Mobile			Log (<i>Bohio</i>); SO (OL) [1862 July I]	FNC 590; NWR XVIII 569; RSN (1863) 574, (1865) 475
	(Havana)			Burnt.	Log (<i>Kanawha</i>); SO (Com. L.) [1862 III] 177	NWR XVIII 568, 669; RSN (1865) 491
Salt	Nassau			Burnt.	Log (<i>Mount Vernon</i>); SO (NABS) IV 403	FNC 584; NWR VII 504; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467
Munitions of war				Destroyed.	Log (<i>Cambridge</i>); MF (4732) 196, 259, (4686) 115; SO (NABS) V 6, 60	FNC 591; NWR VII 514; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 477
Salt, etc.	Nassau	St. John, N.B.	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Bienville</i>); MF (4174) 52; PC VI 65; SO (SABS) III 234	FNC 591; NWR XIII 148, 149; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
Salt, etc.	Mobile	Mississippi City	New York	Vessel released.	RP VIII 311; SO (OL) [1862 July I] 83	FNC 599; NWR XVIII 569; RSN (1863) 582, (1865) 488
Salt	Nassau	Baltimore	Philadelphia	Condemned.	PC VI 66; RP VI 61; SO (OL) [1862 June III] 204	FNC 580; NWR XIII 151; RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 462
Munitions of war			New York	Condemned.	CNR LXXX 1, 2, 5, 6; Logs (<i>Kanawha</i>) (<i>Susquehanna</i>); MF (4017) 69; RP VIII 321; SO (Com. L.) [1862 IV] 17	FNC 577; NWR XVIII 653-661; RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 457; AWR (1) XV 112
Cotton					Log (<i>De Soto</i>); PC V 73, 140; RP i 185	FNC 599; RSN (1863) 582, (1865) 488
Cotton			Key West	Condemned.		
Rice					Log (<i>Albatross</i>); PC VI 73; RP VI 117; MF (4675) 20, 21, 23; SO (OL) [1862 July I] 85	FNC 599; NWR XIII 121; RSN (1863) 581, (1865) 487
Salt and fish	Nassau	Baltimore	Philadelphia	Condemned.		
Saltpetre, etc.	Liverpool	Nassau	Boston	Vessel restored; cargo condemned.	Log (<i>Quaker City</i>); PC II 10, 23; SO (EGBS) IV 64; SO (Com. L.) [1862 IV] 16	FNC 590; NWR XVII 270; RSN (1863) 574, (1865) 475
Sugar, molasses, etc.	Vermilion Bay	Sabine	Key West	Condemned.	MF (4705) 115, 142; PC V 262, 258; RP i 361, 357; SO (Com. L.) [1862 IV] 29	FNC 599, 584; RSN (1863) 568, 579, (1865) 467, 484; NWR XVIII 666
Cotton	Havana	Galveston	Key West	Condemned.		
Assorted	Nassau	Beaufort	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Flag</i>) (<i>Restless</i>); MF (4682) 193; PC VI 67; RP VI 65; SO (SABS) IV 15, 72c; SO (OL) [July 1862 I] 183, 184; SO (Com. L.) [1862 IV] 36	FNC 584; NWR XIII 176; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1862, July 7	Cape of Yucatan	Tahoma	S.Str.	4	Lieut. J. C. Howell	Uncle Mose	Schr.			6		
1862, July 7	Off Bahamas	{ Quaker City Huntsville	{ S.W. Str. S.Str.	{ 9 4	{ Com. J. M. Frailey A. V. Lt. W. C. Rogers	{ Adela	{ Str.	{ 300	{	{ 32		J. Walker
1862, July 8	Bull's Bay, S.C.	Restless	Bark	5	A. V. Lt. E. Conroy	One large	Canoe					
1862, July 9	Hamilton, N.C.	{ Commodore Perry Shawsheen Ceres	{ S.W. Str. S.W. Str. S.Str.	{ 4 2 2	{ Lieut. C. W. Flusser Act. Vol. Lt. T. J. Woodward Act. Mstr. J. MacDiarmid	{ Wilson	{ Str.					
1862, July 9	Aransas Bay, Tex.	Arthur	Bark	6	A. V. Lt. J. W. Kittredge	Reindeer	Schr.					
1862, July 10	Aransas and Lamar, Texas	Arthur	Bark	6	A. V. Lt. J. W. Kittredge	{ Belle Italia Monte Christo	{ Sloop Schr. Sloop					
1862, July 12	Lat. 26° N., long. 76° W.	Mercedita	S.Str.	9	Com. H. S. Stellwagen	{ Victoria Ida	{ Schr. Schr.				British	S. Fowler — Guthrie
1862, July 16	Off Abaco Island	Huntsville	S.Str.	4	A. V. Lt. W. C. Rogers	Agnes	Schr.				British	
1862, July 19		Hatteras	S.W. Str.	5	Com. G. F. Emmons	Indian No. 2	Str.				Confed- erate	E. H. Skaggs
1862, July 21		Huntsville	S.Str.	4	A. V. Lt. W. C. Rogers	Reliance	Str.				"	Lt. Gladding
1862, July 23	Lat. 27° 19' N., long. 75° 50' W.	Adirondack	S.Str.	9	Capt. G. Gansevoort	Emma	Schr.					
1862, July 24	Lat. 22° N., long. 87° 10' W.	Quaker City	S.W. Str.	9	Com. J. M. Frailey	Orion	Schr.				British	A. Moore
1862, July 24	Lat. 31° 54' N., long. 78° 23' W.	Octorara	S.W. Str.	10	{ Com. D. D. Porter Lieut. G. Brown	Tubal Cain	Str.				British	
1862, July 27	Chippoak Creek, Va.	{ Yankee Satellite	{ S.W. Str. S.W. Str.	{ 3 2	{ Com. T. T. Craven Act. Mstr. A. P. Foster	{ J. H. Sturges One schr.-rigged	{ Schr. Lighter					G. Myers
1862, July 28	Ship Shoal, La.	Hatteras	S.W. Str.	5	Com. G. F. Emmons	Josephine	Brig				Confed- erate	
1862, July 29	Eunice	Pittsburg	Iron- clad	13	Lieut. E. Thompson	One wharf boat						
1862, July 29	Wilmington, N.C.	Mount Vernon, etc.	S.Str.	3	Com. O. S. Glisson	Napier	Brig				British	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton	Matagorda	Belize	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Tahoma</i>); PC V 67; RP i 179; SO (EGBS) III 51	FNC 599; NWR XVII 287; RSN (1863) 581, (1865) 487
			Key West	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Quaker City</i>) (<i>Huntsville</i>); PC V 137, 147; RP i 197; SO (EGBS) III 63, 78, 79, 87	FNC 577; NWR XVII 273; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
					MF (4675) 33	NWR XIII 187
				Taken for use of government.	MF (4204) 15; PC IV 189; RP VIII 467; SO (Com. L.) [1862 V] 186	FNC 399; NWR VII 561; RSN (1863) 582, (1865) 488
Cotton			New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Arthur</i>); PC IV 132	FNC 595; NWR XIX 301; RSN (1863) 578, (1865) 482
None				Vessel destroyed by Confederates.	Log (<i>Arthur</i>); SO (WGBS) I 164	FNC 579, 591; NWR XIX 302; RSN (1863) 564, 575, 584, (1865) 460, 477, 491
Cotton Assorted	Nassau	Baltimore	Key West Key West	Condemned. Condemned.	Logs (<i>Mercedita</i>) (<i>Huntsville</i>); PC V 76, 195, 325; RP i 193, 249; SO (EGBS) IV 84	FNC 588, 599; NWR XVII 289; RSN (1863) 572, 581, (1865) 472, 487
Cotton, resin	Harbor Island		Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Huntsville</i>); PC V 149; RP i 201; SO (Sup. Vol.) II 62	FNC 577; NWR XVII 288; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
Bacon, flour, etc.	Sabine	Berwick Bay			SO (Com. L.) [1862 V] 73	NWR XIX 76-79
Cotton	Doboy Bay, Ga.	Nassau	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Huntsville</i>); PC V 74; RP i 189, VIII 437; SO (Sup. Vol.) II 63	FNC 595; NWR XVII 291; RSN (1863) 578, (1865) 482
Salt, etc.	Nassau	A Confederate port	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Adirondack</i>); PC VI 74; RP VI 121; SO (Com. L.) [1862 IV] 87	FNC 584; NWR i 402; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467
Assorted	Kingston	Matamoras	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Quaker City</i>); PC V 151, 197; RP i 277; SO (Com. L.) [1862 IV] 94	FNC 594; NWR XVII 292; RSN (1863) 577, (1865) 480
Munitions of war	Nassau	Charleston	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Octorara</i>); RP VIII 349; SO (MF) 172, 160, 161	FNC 598; NWR XIX 85-87; RSN (1865) 486
					MF (4751); SO (PF) II 30	NWR VII 597
Cotton	New Orleans	Havana	Philadelphia	Condemned.	RP VI 147; SO (Com. L.) [1862 IV] 102	FNC 589; NWR XIX 94; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 473
						RSN (1863) 584, (1865) 491
Salt	Turk Islands	Beaufort	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Mount Vernon</i>); MF (4732) 170a; PC VI 75; RP VI 129	FNC 593; NWR VII 601; RSN (1863) 576, (1865) 479

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION-ALITY	MASTER
1862, July 31	Lat. 32° 52' N., long. 78° 35' W. Potomac River Off New Inlet, N.C.	Magnolia	S.W. Str.	2	A. V. Lt. W. Budd	Memphis	Str.				British	
1862, July						Director	Schr.					
1862, July		Rhode Island	S.W. Str.	7	Com. S. D. Trenchard		Schr.					
1862, August 1		Thomas Freeborn, etc.	S.W. Str.	2		(Mail Christiana Lee	Schr. Schr.				American	
1862, August 2		Penobscot	S.Str.	4	Lieut. J. M. Clitz	B. Lizzie	Sloop			5		W. R. Green
1862, August 3	Lat. 28° N., long. 76° 35' W.	Santiago de Cuba	S.W. Str.	10	Com. D. B. Ridgely	Columbia	Str.					
1862, August 4	Ossabaw Sound, Ga.	Unadilla	S.Str.	6	Lieut. N. Collins	Lodona	Str.	687		27		C. E. Luckie
1862, August 4	Charleston, S.C.	Huron	S.Str.	4	Lieut. J. Downes	Aquilla	Schr.			6		W. H. Ward
1862, August 8	(Potomac River Sturgeon Creek	Reliance	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. F. Josselyn	(Blossom One schr. and one	Sloop Sloop					
1862, August 10	Potomac River	Resolute	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. J. C. Tole	Sidney C. Jones	Schr.					
1862, August 11	Potomac River						Sloop					
1862, August 12	Corpus Christi, Tex.	Arthur	Bark	6	A. V. Lt. J. W. Kittredge	(Elma Hannah Breaker	Schr. Sloop Schr.		armed armed armed			
1862, August 13	Off Sabine Pass, Tex.	Kensington	S.Str.	3	Act. Mstr. F. Crocker	Troy	Schr.					
1862, August 15	Corpus Christi, Tex.	Arthur	Bark	6	A. V. Lt. J. W. Kittredge	A. B. (or A. Bee)	Str.					
1862, August 15	Potomac River	(Reliance Anacostia Thomas Freeborn	(S.Str. S.Str. S.W. Str.	(2 2 2	(Act. Mstr. F. Josselyn Act. Mstr. N. Provost	(Pungy Sea Bird Bateau	(Schr. Small boats					
1862, August 18	Millikens Bend, Mississippi River	Benton, etc.	Iron-clad	16	Lt.-Com. S. L. Phelps	Fairplay	Transport					
1862, August 21	Off Charleston, S.C.	Bienville	S.W. Str.	11	Com. J. R. M. Mullany	Eliza	Schr.					
1862, August 22	St. Simon's, S.C.	Keystone State	S.W. Str.	10	Com. W. E. Le Roy	Fanny	Schr.	23			British	W. Ryan
1862, August 23	Lat. 38° 41' N., long. 69° 59' W.	Ino	Ship	9	Act. Mstr. E. F. Devens	La Manche	Bark				French	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton, resin	Charleston	Nassau	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Magnolia</i>); RP VIII 345; SO (OL) [1862 Aug. I] 84, 85	FNC 591; NWR XIII 225; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
None			Key West	Condemned. Chased ashore.		RSN (1863) 567, (1865) 465 RSN (1863) 584, (1865) 491
None					PC i 69; RP XIV 207	FNC 591; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
Salt, etc.			New York	Condemned.	MF (4732) 190, (4884) 15; PC IV 133; RP VIII 367, 443; SO (NABS) V 71	FNC 590; NWR VII 612; RSN (1863) 574, (1865) 475
Munitions of war	Nassau	St. John's	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Santiago de Cuba</i>); PC V 190; RP i 245; SO (EGBS) IV 99, 100	FNC 580; NWR XVII 295; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 462
Assorted	London	Beaufort	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Unadilla</i>); PC VI 78; RP VI 139; MF (4675) 64; SO (SABS) IV 47	FNC 590; NWR XIII 236; RSN (1863) 574, (1865) 475
Turpentine	Charleston	Nassau	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Huron</i>); MF (4875) 175; PC VI 79; RP VI 143; SO (SABS) IV 45	FNC 577; NWR XIII 234; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
Merchandise Merchandise			Washington	Condemned. Chased ashore.	PC i 51; RP XIV 195, 203	FNC 579; RSN (1863) 564, 584, (1865) 460, 491
None				Released.	PC i 53	RSN (1863) 579, (1865) 484
Salt				Chased ashore.		RSN (1863) 584, (1865) 491
				Run ashore and burnt by enemy. Run ashore and burnt by enemy.	Log (<i>Arthur</i>); SO (WGBS) II 94, 164	FNC 579, 584, 587; NWR XIX 151, 302; RSN (1863) 564, 568, 571, (1865) 460, 467, 471
Cotton			New York	Condemned. Burnt by Confederates.	PC IV 130; RP VIII 411 SO (WGBS) II 164	FNC 598; RSN (1865) 486 FNC 577; NWR XIX 302; CW 345; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
None			Washington	Condemned.	PC i 67; RP XIV 213	
None						
None						
Munitions of war					Log (<i>Benton</i>); RP XII 175	
	Nassau	Baltimore	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Bienville</i>); PC VI 83; RP VI 161; SO (Com. L.) [1862 IV] 228	FNC 584; NWR XIII 267; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467
Salt	Nassau	Baltimore	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Keystone State</i>); MF (4675) 88; PC VI 84; RP VI 167; SO (SABS) IV 76	FNC 585; NWR XIII 273, 274; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 469
Tobacco	New Orleans		Boston	Released.	Log (<i>Ino</i>); PC II 26; SO (OL) [1862 Aug. III] 63	NWR XIII 279; RSN (1863) 574, (1865) 475

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1862, August 23	Lat. 23° N., long. 84° W.	James S. Chambers	Bark	6	Act. Mstr. D. F. Mosman	Corelia	Schr.			8	Confed- erate	
1862, August 23	Off Cape Romain, S.C.	Bienville, etc.	S.W. Str.	11	Com. J. R. M. Mullany	Louisa	Schr.	17½				
1862, August 23		Jacob Bell	S.W. Str.	2	Lt.-Com. E. P. McCrea	Golden Leaf	Schr.					
1862, August 23	Aransas Pass, Tex.	Corypheus	Yacht		A. V. Lt. J. W. Kittredge	Water Witch	Schr.				British	T. B. King
1862, August 24	Off New Inlet, N.C.	Stars and Stripes	S.Str.	5	Lieut. R. S. McCook	Mary Elizabeth	Schr.			8	British	
1862, August 25	Lat. 23° 34' N., long. 76° 51' W.	James S. Chambers	Bark	6	Act. Mstr. D. F. Mosman	Union	Str.				Confed- erate	
1862, August 26	Mississippi River	Essex	Iron-clad	8	Com. W. D. Porter	Anglo-American	Tug					
1862, August 27	Lat. 30° 23' N., long. 75° 24' W.	R. R. Cuyler	S.Str.	10	Act. Mstr. S. N. Freeman	Anna Sophie	Schr.					
1862, August 27	Lat. 27° 53' N., long. 76° 51' W.	Santiago de Cuba	S.W. Str.	10	Com. D. B. Ridgely	Lavinia	Schr.					
1862, August 31	Lat. 28° 55' N., long. 93° 20' W.	William G. Anderson	Bark	7	Act. Mstr. N. D'Oyley	Lilly	Schr.					
1862, September 2	Bull's Bay, S.C.	Restless	Bark	5	A. V. Lt. E. Conroy	John Thompson	Sloop	6				
1862, September 4	South Edisto River, S.C.	Shepherd Knapp	Ship	8	A. V. Lt. H. S. Eytinge	Fannie Laurie	Bark				British	— Lanier
1862, September 4	Lat. 28° 14' N., long. 93° 24' W.	William G. Anderson	Bark	7	Act. Mstr. N. D'Oyley	Theresa	Schr.					
1862, September 5		Wyandank	S.W. Str.	2		Rising Sun	Schr.				American	
1862, September 7	Sapelo Sound, S.C.	Braziliera	Bark	6	Act. Mstr. W. T. Gillespie	Defiance	Schr.					
1862, September 8	Piney Point, Va.	Delaware	S.W. Str.	5	Lieut. S. P. Quackenbush	One small	Sloop					
1862, September 9	Off Sabine Pass, Tex.	Connecticut	S.W. Str.	3	Lieut. M. Haxtun	Rambler	Schr.					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
General	Havana	A Confederate port	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>James S. Chambers</i>); PC V 185; RP i 253; SO (EGBS) IV 128	FNC 580; NWR XVII 301; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 462
Assorted	Nassau	Beaufort	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Bienville</i>); PC VI 82; MF (4174) 71; RP VI 155	NWR XIII 279; RSN (1863) 574, (1865) 475 NWR V 322; FNC 577; RSN (1865) 471
General	Havana	Matamoras	New York	Vessel and cargo worth \$10,000; condemned.	PC IV 193; RP X 19; SO (OL) [1862 Aug. III] 136	FNC 600; NWR XIX 169; RSN (1863) 582, (1865) 488
Salt and fruit	Nassau	Wilmington	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Stars and Stripes</i>); MF (4724) 92; PC VI 81; RP VI 151	FNC 591; NWR VII 670; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
Cotton			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>James S. Chambers</i>); PC V 187; RP i 205; SO (EGBS) IV 127	FNC 599; NWR XVII 304; RSN (1863) 581, (1865) 487
				Released.		FNC 577; RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 458
Assorted	Exuma	Wilmington	New York	Condemned.	RP VIII 357; SO (OL) [1862 Aug. III] 251	FNC 577; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
Turpentine	Wilmington	Nassau	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Santiago de Cuba</i>); PC V 183; RP i 209; SO (Com. L.) [1862 V] 43	FNC 590; NWR XVII 311; RSN (1863) 574, (1865) 475
Powder, saltpetre, etc.		Matamoras	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Wm. G. Anderson</i>); PC V 173; RP i 315; SO (OL) [Aug. 1862 III] 293	FNC 590; NWR XIX 173; RSN (1863) 574, (1865) 475
Turpentine					Log (<i>Restless</i>); MF (4218) 11, (4668) 63, (4675) 103	FNC 589; NWR XIII 302; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 473
Salt	Nassau	Quebec	Philadelphia	Condemned.	MF (4675) 94; PC VI 167; RP VI 183; SO (SABS) IV 108, 109	FNC 585; NWR XIII 307; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 469
		Matamoras	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Wm. G. Anderson</i>); PC V 168; RP i 319; SO (OL) [1862 Sept. I] 143	FNC 598; NWR XIX 176; RSN (1865) 486
Merchandise			Washington	Condemned.	PC i 59; RP XIV 225	FNC 595; RSN (1863) 578, (1865) 482
Assorted	Nassau	St. John	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Braziliera</i>); PC VI 168; RP VI 187; PC II 72, 77, 84, 98; MF (4675) 111, 116	FNC 583; NWR XIII 316; RSN (1863) 567, (1865) 465
Wheat					Log (<i>Delaware</i>)	
Cotton			Ship Island	Condemned.	Log (<i>Connecticut</i>); RP X 13, XIII 481; PC IV 192	FNC 595; RSN (1863) 578, (1865) 482

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1862, September 17		William G. Anderson	Bark	7	Act. Mstr. N. D'Oyley	Reindeer (or Jeff Davis)	Schr.				Confed- erate	
1862, September 18	Pamunkey River, Va.	Chocura	S.Str.	4	Com. T. H. Patterson	One	Sloop	15				
1862, September 20	Potomac River	Jacob Bell	S.W. Str.	2	Lt.-Com. E. P. McCrea	Chapel Point	Schr.					
1862, September 21	Off Rio Grande River	Albatross	S.Str.	7	Com. H. French	Two Sisters	Schr.	54			Confed- erate	
1862, September 22		Teaser	S.Str.	3		Two yawl	Boats				Confed- erate	
1862, September 22	Coan River, Va.	Wyandank	S.W. Str.	2		Southerner	Schr.				American	
1862, September 22	Port Tobacco River	Delaware	S.W. Str.	3	A. V. Lt. A. P. Foster	One	Boat					
1862, September 23	Ossabaw Sound, Ga.	Alabama	S.W. Str.	9	Lt.-Com. W. T. Truxtun	Nellie	Schr.				British	
1862, September 23		James L. Davis	Bark	4	Act. Mstr. J. West	Isabel	Schr.				British	
1862, September 25	St. Andrew's Sound, Ga.	Florida	S.W. Str.	8	Lt.-Com. R. W. Scott	Agnes	Schr.			6		
1862, September 26	Off Velasco, Texas	Kittatinny	Schr.	6	Lieut. C. W. Lamson	Emma	Schr.				Confed- erate	
1862, September 26	Off New Inlet, N.C.	{ State of Georgia Mystic	{ S.W. Str. S.Str.	{ 9 5	{ Com. J. Arm- strong Lt.-Com. H. N. T. Arnold	{	Schr.					
1862, September 27	Corpus Christi, Tex.	Arthur	Bark	6	A. V. Lt. J. W. Kittredge	Water Witch	Schr.					
1862, September 28	New Inlet, N.C.	State of Georgia	S.W. Str.	9	Com. J. Arm- strong	Sunbeam	Str.				British	
1862, September 30	Sabine Pass, Tex.	{ Kensington Rachel Sea- man	{ S.Str. M. Schr.	{ 3 2	{ Act. Mstr. F. Crocker Act. Mstr. Q. A. Hooper	{ Velocity	Schr.				British	
1862, September	Eunice, Ark.	Pittsburg	Iron- clad	13	Lieut. E. Thompson	One wharf	Boat					
1862, October 1	Sabine Pass, Tex.	{ Kensington Rachel Sea- man	{ S.Str. M. Schr.	{ 3 2	{ Act. Mstr. F. Crocker Act. Mstr. Q. A. Hooper	{ Adventure	Schr.				British	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton	Brazos, Tex.		Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Wm. G. Anderson</i>); MF (4017) 108; RP X 49; RP XIII 469; SO (OL) [1862 Sept. II] 282	FNC 595; NWR XIX 209; RSN (1863) 578, (1865) 482
Vegetables and grain		White House			Log (<i>Chocura</i>); MF (4290) 13a	NWR VIII 75
			Washington		PC I 63; RP XIV 233	FNC 580; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 462
Gunny cloth	Sisal, Mexico	Galveston	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Albatross</i>); PC V 159; RP i 327; SO (Sup. Vol.) [1862] 98	FNC 598; NWR XIX 238; RSN (1865) 486
Merchandise			Washington	Condemned.	PC i 57; RP XIV 237	
None			Washington	Condemned.	PC i 61; RP XIV 229; SO (WNY) [1862 III] 32	FNC 597; NWR V 97; RSN (1865) 579, (1865) 484
					SO (WNY) [1862 III] 25	NWR V 94
Drugs, hardware, etc.	Nassau	Baltimore	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Alabama</i>); PC VI 167; RP VI 191; MF (4675) 115	FNC 593; NWR XIII 343; RSN (1863) 576, (1865) 479
	St. Mark's		Key West	Condemned.	PC V 164; RP i 323; SO (EGBS) IV 151	NWR XVII 314
	Nassau	St. Andrew's Sound	Philadelphia		Log (<i>Florida</i>); MF (4675) 126, 127; SO (SABS) V 34	FNC 577; NWR XIII 346; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
Cotton		Jamaica	Key West		Log (<i>Kittatinny</i>); PC VI 191; SO (OL) [1862 Sept. III] 300	FNC 584; NWR XIX 241; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467
				Driven ashore and destroyed.	{ Log (<i>State of Georgia</i>); MF (4902) 10; SO (Com. L.) [1862 Sept.] 100; SO (NABS) VI 85, VII 81	NWR VIII 92, 242; RSN (1863) 584, (1865) 491
Assorted			New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Arthur</i>); SO (WGBS) II 164	FNC 600; NWR XIX 302; RSN (1863) 582, (1865) 488
Military stores		Wilmington	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>State of Georgia</i>); MF (4911) 291; PC IV 134; RP VIII 447; MF (4902) 10; SO (Com. L.) [1862 Sept.] 100; SO (NABS) VI 85, VII 81	FNC 597; NWR VIII 92, 95, 96; RSN (1863) 580, (1865) 484
Salt, cotton, etc.	Sisal, Mexico		Key West	Condemned.	{ Log (<i>Rachel Seaman</i>); RP III 81; SO (WGBS) II 165a, 198	FNC 599; NWR XIX 218, 227; RSN (1863) 581, (1865) 487
					SO (MS) II 109	
Salt, etc.	Sisal		{ Pensacola Key West }	Condemned.	{ PC V 275; RP i 337; SO (WGBS) II 165a, 198	FNC 577; NWR XIX 227, 218; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1862, October 1	Wicomico Bay, Va.	William Bacon	M. Schr.	2	Act. Mstr. W. P. Rogers	Ann Squires	Sloop					
1862, October 1		Eureka	S.Str.	2	Act. Ensign J. J. Brice	An old	Launch					
1862, October 1	Potomac River	Thomas Free- born	S.W. Str.	2	Lt.-Com. S. Magaw	Thomas W. Reilly	Sloop			3		
1862, October 3-5 1862, October 4		T. A. Ward	M. Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. W. L. Babcock	{Three boats One large boat						
1862, October 6	Sabine Pass, Tex.	{Kensington Rachel Sea- man	S.Str. M. Schr.	3 2	Act. Mstr. F. Crocker Act. Mstr. Q. A. Hooper	{Dart	Schr.				British	
1862, October 6-9	St. John's River, Fla.	{Darlington E. B. Hale	S.W. Str. S.Str.	5	Lt.-Com. E. P. Williams Lieut. A. T. Snell	{Governor Milton	Str.	68			Confed- erate	
1862, October 8	Off Marianao, Cuba	Montgomery	S.Str.	5	Com. C. Hunter	Blanche	Str.	417				R. N. Smith
1862, October 9		T. A. Ward	M. Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. W. L. Babcock	One	Boat					
1862, October 11	Bull's Bay, S.C.	{Flag Restless	S.Str. Bark	9 5	Com. J. H. Strong Act. Lt. E. Con- roy	{Elmira Cornelius	Schr.					
1862, October 11	Off Cape Fear River, N.C.	Monticello	S.Str.	3	Lt.-Com. D. L. Braine	Revere	Schr.				British	
1862, October 12	Blossom Point, Poto- mac River	{Thomas Free- born Eureka	S.W. Str. S.Str.	2 1	Lt.-Com. S. Magaw Act. Ensign J. J. Brice	{One yawl	Boat					
1862, October 12	Sabine Pass, Tex.	Velocity (Prize)	Schr.		Act. Mstr. G. Taylor	West Florida	Schr.					
1862, October 13	Off Charleston, S.C.	{Flag America	S.Str. Yacht	9 3	Com. J. H. Strong Act. Mstr. J. Baker	{David Crockett	Schr.			6		W. Thompson
1862, October 14	Lat. 33° 05' N., long. 76° 26' W.	Memphis	S.Str.	7	Act. Lt. P. G. Watmough	Ouachita	Str.				British	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Assorted			Washington	Condemned.	Log (William Bacon); PC i 74; RP XIV 337; SO (WNY) [1862 III] 65	FNC 577; NWR V 112; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458 RSN (1863) 584, (1865) 491
			Washington	Condemned.	PC i 71; RP XIV 325, XV 91; SO (WNY) [1862 III] 158 SO (WNY) [1862 III] 75	NWR V 105; RSN (1865) 486 NWR V 117; RSN (1863) 584, (1865) 491
Salt, rope, etc.			Pensacola	Condemned.	Log (Rachel Seaman); PC V 280; RP i 343; SO (WGBS) II 165b, 198; SO (OL) [1862 Nov. I] 52 Log (E. B. Hale); MF (4676) [14] 6, 5, 19; MF (4679) 106; SO (SABS) V 123-125, 32	FNC 583; NWR XIX 227, 263, 224; RSN (1863) 567, (1865) 465 NWR XIII 358, 361, 364, 366
Cotton	Port Lavaca	Havana		Driven ashore and destroyed.	Log (Montgomery); JAG (CMR) 93; SO (NABS) XVIII 119; SO (LFO) II 93, 174; SO (WGBS) II 225	NWR XIX 267-286 RSN (1863) 584, (1865) 491
Assorted	New York	Bull's Bay	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Logs (Flag) (Restless); PC VI 187; RP VI 203; SO (OL) [1862 Oct. II] 121, 122; SO (Com. L.) [1862 V] 155; SO (SABS) V 40	FNC 584; NWR XIII 381; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467
Pork, salt, etc.	Nassau	Baltimore	New York	Condemned.	Logs (Monticello) (Maratanza); PC IV 136; RP VIII 453; SO (NABS) VI 129, VII 81	FNC 595; NWR VIII 128, 242; RSN (1863) 578, (1865) 482
Merchandise			Washington	Found abandoned.	PC I 79, 91; RP XIV 345; SO (WNY) [1862 III] 102	NWR V 124
	Matamoras	Sabine Pass	Pensacola		SO (WGBS) II 198	NWR XIX 227; RSN (1863) 582, (1865) 488
Turpentine, resin	Charleston	Bermuda	Boston	Condemned.	Logs (Flag) (Flambeau); MF (4676) 16; PC VI 186; MF (4676) [14] 12, 18; RP VII 203; SO (Com. L.) [1862 V] 159; SO (SABS) V 40	FNC 583; NWR XIII 381; RSN (1863) 567, (1865) 465
	Bermuda	Havana	New York	Condemned.	Log (Memphis); PC IV 195; RP X 29; SO (SABS) V 53, 54	FNC 594; NWR XIII 388; RSN (1863) 577, (1865) 480

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1862, October 15	Apalachicola River, Fla.	Fort Henry	S.W. Str.	7	Act. Lt. E. Y. McCauley	G. L. Brocken- borough	Sloop			2		
1862, October 17	Mattawoman Creek, Va.	Eureka	S.Str.	1	Act. Ensign J. J. Brice	Lady Washing- ton	[Yawl boat]					
1862, October 17	Jackson's Creek, Va.	Jacob Bell	S.W. Str.	2	Act. Mstr. W. T. Street	C. F. Ward	[Life boat]					
1862, October 18	Off Nanjemoy Creek, Va.	Yankee	S.W. Str.	2	Com. T. T. Craven	One	Canoe					
1862, October 19	Herring Creek, Md.	Teaser	S.Str.	2	Act. Ensign P. Sheridan	One	Canoe					
1862, October 21		E. B. Hale	S.Str.	5	Lieut. A. T. Snell	Pilot	Schr.					
1862, October 21	New Topsail Inlet, N.C.	Ellis	S.W. Str.	2	Lieut. W. B. Cush- ing	Adelaide	Schr.					
1862, October 22	Mississippi Sound	John P. Jack- son	S.W. Str.	6	Act. Lt. S. E. Woodworth	{Cuba Belle of Mobile	Sloop Sloop				Confed- erate	
1862, October 22	Off Shallotte Inlet, N.C.	Penobscot	S.Str.	4	Com. J. M. B. Clitz	Robert Bruce	Brig	200		9	Confed- erate	W. Muir
1862, October 22	Charleston Creek, Md.	William Bacon	M. Schr.	2	Act. Mstr. W. P. Rogers	One	Boat					
1862, October 23	Off Carysford Reef, Fla.	Sagamore	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. G. A. Bigelow	Frances	Schr.	7				E. F. Rich
1862, October 24	Nanjemoy Creek, Va.	Eureka	S.Str.	1	Act. Ensign J. J. Brice	One	Boat			3		
1862, October 24	Bull's Bay, S.C.	Restless	Bark.	5	A. V. Lt. E. Con- roy	Scotia	Str.					
1862, October 24	Potomac River	Matthew Vassar	M. Schr.	5	Act. Mstr. H. H. Savage	Two small	Boats			6		
1862, October 27	Bull's Bay, S.C.	Flag	S.Str.	9	Com. J. H. Strong	Anglia	Str.				British	
1862, October 28		Sagamore	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. G. A. Bigelow	Trier	Schr.				British	
1862, October 28	Lat. 29° 25' N., long. 87° 35' W.	Montgomery	S.Str.	5	Com. C. Hunter	Caroline	Str.	582			British	— Forbes
1862, October 30	Off Sabine Pass, Tex.	Connecticut	S.W. Str.	3	Lieut. M. Haxtun	Hermosa	Schr.					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton			Key West	Taken for use of government.	Log (<i>Fort Henry</i>); PC V 179; RP i 307, II 305; SO (EGBS) IV 181	FNC 586; NWR XVII 321, 327; RSN (1863) 570, (1865) 470
None					SO (WNY) [1862 III] 113b	NWR V 133
Merchandise	Maryland	Virginia			PC i 81; RP XIV 349; SO (WNY) [1862 III] 109	NWR V 126; RSN (1863) 584, (1865) 491
	Maryland	Virginia			SO (WNY) [1862 III] 113d	NWR V 132
Merchandise	Maryland	Virginia			SO (WNY) [1862 III] 113	NWR V 131
				Burnt.		RSN (1863) 584, (1865) 491
Turpentine, cotton, etc.				Burnt.	MF (4904) 26; SO (NABS) VII 81	FNC 578; NWR VIII 151, 242; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
	Mobile		Horn Island		Log (<i>J. P. Jackson</i>)	
Clothing, etc.			New York	Condemned.	MF (4884) 48, 51, 52; MF (4902) 33, 42; PC IV 187; RP VIII 459; SO (Com. L.) [1862 Oct.] 199; SO (NABS) VII 81	FNC 595; NWR VIII 140, 242; RSN (1863) 578, (1865) 482
Whiskey, etc.	Maryland	Virginia			SO (WNY) [1862 III] 134	NWR V 134
Salt, etc.	Nassau	Belize	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Sagamore</i>); PC V 154-157; RP i 299; SO (OL) [1862 Oct. III] 115	FNC 585; NWR XVII 322; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 469
One trunk	Maryland	Virginia		Destroyed.	SO (PF) i 57; SO (WNY) [1862 III] 125a	NWR V 135
Assorted			New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Restless</i>); PC IV 191; RP X 9; SO (SABS) V 58	FNC 597; NWR XIII 409; RSN (1863) 580, (1865) 484
None	Maryland	Virginia			PC i 89; RP XIV 353; SO (WNY) [1862 III] 126	NWR V 135
Drugs, etc.	Nassau		New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Flag</i>); PC IV 188; RP VIII 463; MF (4676) [14] 34; SO (OL) [1862 Oct. III] 241, 242; SO (SABS) V 59	FNC 578; NWR XIII 409; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 457
Salt, etc.	Green Turtle Cay	Port Royal	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Sagamore</i>); PC V 290; RP i 303; SO (OL) [1862 Oct. III] 258	FNC 598; NWR XVII 324; RSN (1865) 486
Saltpetre, etc.	Havana	Mobile	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Montgomery</i>); PC VI 190; RP VI 215; SO (WGBS) II 199, 200	FNC 581; NWR XIX 321; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 462.
Assorted			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Connecticut</i>); PC V 285; RP i 331	FNC 587; RSN (1863) 571, (1865) 471

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1862, October 30	Off Mathias Point, Va.	Eureka	S.Str.	1	Act. Ensign. J. J. Brice	One	Boat			4		
1862, October 30	Off Wicomico River, Va.	Satellite	S.W. Str.	2	A. V. Lt. P. Hays	One	Canoe			5		
1862, October 30	New Inlet, N.C.	Daylight	S.Str.	4	Act. Mstr. J. D. Warren	Racer	Schr.					
1862, October 31		Restless	Bark	5	A. V. Lt. E. Conroy	Susan McPherson	Sloop				Confed- erate	
1862, October 31		Reliance	S.Str.	1	Act. Mstr. A. J. Frank	Pointer	Sloop					J. Otis
1862, October	Calcasieu and Sabine Pass, Texas	Henry Janes	M. Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. L. W. Pennington	Eliza	Sloop					
		Rachel Seaman	M. Schr.	2	Act. Mstr. Q. A. Hooper	Mary Ann	Schr.					
		Kensington	S.Str.	3	Act. Mstr. F. Crocker	Conchita Dan	Schr.		armed			
1862, November 1	Maryland Point, Va.	Thomas Freeborn	S.W. Str.	2	Lt.-Com. S. Magaw	Three	Boats			6		
1862, November 2	Shallotte Inlet, N.C.	Penobscot	S.Str.	4	Com. J. M. B. Clitz	Pathfinder	Schr.				British	
1862, November 2	Rappahannock River, Va.	Teaser	S.Str.	2	Act. Ensign P. Sheridan	One	Canoe			3		
1862, November 2	Neal's Creek, Va.	Satellite	S.W. Str.	2	A. V. Lt. P. Hays	One yawl	Boat					
1862, November 3	Potomac River	Thomas Freeborn	S.W. Str.	2	Lt.-Com. S. Magaw	One	Scow			2		
1862, November 4	Nassau River, Fla.	E. B. Hale	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. A. T. Snell	Wave	Schr.				Confed- erate	
1862, November 4	Masonboro Inlet, N.C.	Mount Vernon	S.Str.	3	A. V. Lt. J. Trathen	Sophia	Bark				British	J. Forbes
1862, November 5	Off New Inlet, N.C.	Daylight	S.Str.	4	Act. Mstr. J. D. Warren	One	Bark					
1862, November 5	Off New Inlet, N.C.					One	Schr.					
1862, November 5	Lat. 26° 59' N., long. 77° 49' W.	Octorara	S.W. Str.	6	Com. N. Collins	Elias Reed	Schr.			5	Confed- erate	W. Blakeney
1862, November 6	Chesapeake Bay	Teaser	S.Str.	2	Act. Ensign P. Sheridan	Grapeshot	Sloop			3		
							Sloop			2		
1862, November 7	Ogeechee River, Ga.	Wissahickon	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. J. L. Davis							
		Dawn	S.Str.	2	Act. Lt. J. S. Barnes		Schr.					
1862, November 7	Bayou Cheval, La.	Diana	S.W. Str.	?	Act. Mstr. Weeks	Osprey J. P. Smith	Str. Str.					— Caldwell
1862, November 8	Glymont, Md.	Resolute	S.Str.	1	Act. Mstr. J. C. Tole	Capitola Caperton	Schr.			1		

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
None					SO (WNY) [1862 IV] 8	NWR V 144
2 carpet bags		Virginia			SO (WNY) [1862 IV] 9	NWR V 145
Salt	Nassau			Had been abandoned by her crew.	Log (<i>Daylight</i>); SO (NABS) VII 81; SO (Com. L.) [1862 Nov.] 7	FNC 595; NWR VIII 175, 242; RSN (1863) 578, (1865) 482
None	Charleston				Log (<i>Restless</i>)	NWR XIII 426
Merchandise		Pamunkey Creek, Md.	Washington	Condemned.	PC i 97; RP XIV 377; SO (PF) II 60	FNC 594; NWR V 143; RSN (1863) 578, (1865) 481
Sugar	Vermilion Bay			Cargo taken out and vessel burnt. Burnt. Burnt. Taken by government.	SO (WGBS) II 198, 165b	NWR XIX 226, 227; RSN (1863) 566, 567, 568, (1865) 462, 465, 467
None				Two of them destroyed.	SO (WNY) [1862 IV] 20	NWR V 146; RSN (1863) 584, (1865) 491
Assorted	Nassau			Destroyed.	SO (NABS) VII 81; SO (Com. L.) [1862 Nov.] 6	FNC 594; NWR VIII 190, 242; RSN (1863) 577, (1865) 481
None				Destroyed.	SO (WNY) [1862 IV] 45	NWR V 153
Merchandise		Virginia			SO (WNY) [1862 IV] 44	NWR V 152
None	Virginia	Maryland		Destroyed.	SO (WNY) [1862 IV] 46	NWR V 153
Cotton, turpentine			Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>E. B. Hale</i>); MF (4676) 47; SO (SABS) V 146	FNC 600; NWR XIII 429; RSN (1863) 582, (1865) 488
Military stores	Nassau	Baltimore		Destroyed. Run ashore and destroyed.	Logs (<i>Daylight</i>) (<i>Mount Vernon</i>); MF (4902) 32; SO (NABS) VII 25, 47, 81	FNC 597; NWR VIII 193, 199, 226, 242; RSN (1863) 580, 584, (1865) 484, 491
Cotton, turpentine, etc.	St. Mary's	Nassau	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Octorara</i>); PC V 268; RP i 353; SO (NYNY) [1865 II] 10; SO (SABS) IX 101; SO (ELR) [1863 I] 179, 101; SO (LFO) LXX 27	FNC 584; NWR i 533; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467
None			Washington	Condemned.	PC I 85, 95; RP XIV 363, 367; RP XV 75; SO (WNY) [1862 IV] 40, 41	FNC 586; NWR V 151; RSN (1863) 570, (1865) 470
None					Log (<i>Dawn</i>); MF (4676) 50	NWR XIII 439
				Found to be useless — burnt. Found to be useless — burnt.	SO (WGBS) II 218	NWR XIX 329
None			Washington		PC i 94; RP XIV 371, XV 235; SO (WNY) [1862 IV] 59	FNC 581; NWR V 154; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 462

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1862, November 11 1862, November 12	Sabine Pass, Tex.	Rachel Sea- man, etc.	M. Schr.	2	Act. Mstr. Q. A. Hooper	{Cora Maria	Schr. Schr.				Confed- erate British	
1862, November 14 ¹												
1862, November 14 ¹	Lat. 24° 33' N., long. 83° 57' W.	Huntsville	S.Str.	4	A. V. Lt. W. C. Rogers	Ariel	Schr.				Confed- erate	
1862, November 16	St. Jerome's Creek, Md.	T. A. Ward	M. Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. W. L. Babeock	{G. W. Green S. W. Green One seine	Sloop Sloop Boat					
1862, November 17	Off Mobile, Ala.	Kanawha	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. J. C. Febiger		Schr.				Confed- erate	
1862, November 17	Masonboro Inlet, N.C.	Cambridge	S.Str.	5	Com. W. A. Parker	J. W. Pindar	Schr.				British	
1862, November 17		Daylight	S.Str.	4	Act. Mstr. J. D. Warren	One	Brig				British	
1862, November 17	Potomac River	Anacostia	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. N. Provost	Two	Canoes					
1862, November 18	Shallotte Inlet, N.C.	Monticello	S.Str.	3	Lt.-Com. D. L. Braine	{Ariel Ann Maria	Schr. Schr.	80 80			British "	
1862, November 19	Lat. 33° 38' N., long. 78° 19' W.	Chocura	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. W. T. Truxtun	Pearl	Schr.					A. C. Pollick
1862, November 20	Off Charleston, S.C.	Seneca	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. Gibson	Annie Dees	Schr.					T. Bennett
1862, November 20	Lat. 37° 41' N., long. 87° 13' W.	Montgomery	S.Str.	5	Com. C. Hunter	William E. Ches- ter	Sloop				Confed- erate	
1862, November 20	Off Cape Fear, N.C.	Mount Vernon	S.Str.	3	A. V. Lt. J. Trathen		Schr.					
1862, November 21	Near Point aux Chenes, Mississippi Sound	John P. Jack- son	S.W. Str.	6	Lt.-Com. H. A. Adams	Young Gustave	Sloop					
1862, November 23	East River, Va.	General Put- nam	S.W. Str.	2	Lieut. N. H. Farquhar	3 Schooners, 2 Sloops and 2 other						
1862, November 24	Indian River, Fla.	Sagamore	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. E. Eng- lish	{Agnes Ellen	Schr. Sloop				British "	
1862, November 24 ²	Hoon Harbor, North River, Va.	General Put- nam, etc.	S.W. Str.	2	Lieut. N. H. Farquhar	{Union Diadem And one Vessel on stocks	Schr. Schr.					
1862, November 25 1862, November 26	Pass Cavallo, Tex.	Kittatinny	Schr.	4	Act. Mstr. C. W. Lamson	{Matilda Diana	Schr. Schr.					

¹ RSN: Nov, 15, 1862.

² RSN: Nov. 25, 1862.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Drugs, etc.			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Rachel Seaman</i>); PC V 223, 238, 240; RP i 377, 383; SO (OL) [1862 Nov. III] 184	FNC 581, 592; NWR XVII 327; RSN (1863) 566, 575, (1865) 462, 477
Assorted			Key West	Condemned.		
Lead, wine, etc.	Mobile	Havana	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Huntsville</i>); PC V 179, 273; RP i 349; SO (Sup.Vol.) II 178	FNC 578; NWR XVII 327; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
Merchandise Assorted Merchandise			Washington Washington	Condemned.	Log (<i>T. A. Ward</i>); PC i 99; RP XIV 385; SO (WNY) [1862 IV] 100	FNC 586, 597; NWR V 161; RSN (1863) 570, 580, 584, (1865) 470, 484, 491
				Chased ashore and burnt.	Log (<i>Kanawha</i>); MF (4267) 7	NWR XIX 356
Salt				Driven ashore and destroyed.	Log (<i>Cambridge</i>); MF (4902) 28, 32; SO (NABS) VII 81; SO (OL) [1862 Dec. I] 79, 80	FNC 602; NWR VIII 214; RSN (1863) 584, (1865) 491
				Driven ashore.	MF (4902) 28, 32; SO (NABS) VII 81	RSN (1863) 584, (1865) 491; NWR VIII 226, 216, 242
Contraband goods					SO (WNY) [1862 IV] 111	NWR V 167
Salt, etc. Salt, etc.	Halifax Nassau			Driven ashore and destroyed. Destroyed.	Log (<i>Monticello</i>); MF (4902) 29; SO (NABS) VII 81	FNC 578; NWR VIII 218, 242; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
Turpentine, etc.	Wilmington			Burnt.	Log (<i>Chocura</i>); SO (NABS) VII 70, 81	NWR VIII 220, 242; RSN (1863) 584, (1865) 491
Turpentine and resin	Charleston		New York	Taken for use by government.	Logs (<i>Seneca</i>) (<i>Flag</i>); MF (4676) 62; PC IV 242; RP X 35; SO (SABS) V 188	FNC 578; NWR XIII 456; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
Cotton	Mobile		Pensacola	Condemned.	Log (<i>Montgomery</i>); PC V 302; RP i 449; MF (4317) 74; SO (WGBS) II 228; SB (Sup. Vol.) [1862] 220	
				Destroyed.	MF (4902) 32	NWR VIII 226
					MF (4006) 353	NWR XIX 385
						RSN (1863) 584, (1865) 491
			Key West Key West	Condemned. Condemned.	Log (<i>Sagamore</i>); PC V 248-257; RP I 365, 369; SO (OL) [1863 Nov. III] 343	FNC 578, 584; NWR XVII 328; RSN (1863) 563, 568, (1865) 458, 467
					Log (<i>Crusader</i>)	RSN (1863) 584, (1865) 491
General General	Havana Campeeche	Matamoras Matamoras	Key West Key West	Restored.	Logs (<i>Kittatinny</i>) (<i>Henry Janes</i>); MF (4017) 120, 121; PC V 233; RP i 393	FNC 583; NWR XIX 388, 389; RSN (1863) 567, (1865) 465

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1862, November 26	Atchafalaya Bay, La.	Calhoun	S.W. Str.	4	Lt.-Com. T. McK. Buchanan		Launch		1	2	Confed- erate	
1862, November 29	New Inlet, N.C.	Mount Vernon	S.Str.	3	A. V. Lt. J. Trathen	Levi Rowe	Schr.					J. S. Dennis
1862, November 30	Floods Creek	Dan Smith	M. Schr.	5	Act. Mstr. B. C. Dean	One large flat-bot- tomed Boat						
1862, December 1	Indian River, Fla.	Sagamore	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. E. Eng- lish	By George	Schr.				British	
1862, December 1	Bahama Banks	Tioga	S.W. Str.	8	Com. A. G. Clary	Nonsuch	Schr.					
1862, December 3 ¹	Off New Inlet, N.C.	{ Mount Vernon Cambridge	{ S.Str. S.Str.	{ 5 5	{ A. V. Lt. J. Trathen Com. W. A. Parker	Emma Tuttle	Schr.					
1862, December 3 ¹	Off New Inlet, N.C.	Daylight	S.Str.	4	Act. Mstr. J. D. Warren	Brilliant	Schr.	33				D. D. Sirmond
1862, December 3	Off New Inlet, N.C.	Cambridge	S.Str.	5	Com. W. A. Parker	J. C. Roker	Schr.					J. S. Fields
1862, December 5	Jupiter Inlet, Fla.	Sagamore	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. E. Eng- lish	Two	Sloops					
1862, December 7	Corpus Christi, Tex.	Sachem	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. A. Johnson	One Schr. and one Sloop				3		
1862, December 8	New Topsail Inlet, N.C.	Daylight	S.Str.	4	Act. Mstr. J. D. Warren	Coquette	Sloop					
1862, December 9	Atchafalaya River, Fla.	Diana	S.W. Str.		Act. Mstr. E. S. Goodwin	{ Naniop Southern Mer- chant	Str. Str.					— Deceur — Sanders
1862, December 10	Indian River, Fla.	Sagamore	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. E. Eng- lish	Alicia	Schr.				British	
1862, December 13	Lat. 33° 51' N., long. 76° 17' W.	Penobscot	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. J. E. De Haven	Golden Eagle	Schr.				British	J. McKenzie
1862, December 15	Off Mobile, Ala.	{ Oneida R. R. Cuyler Aroostook Montgomery	{ S.Str. S.Str. S.Str. S.Str.	{ 10 10 6 5	{ Capt. T. A. Jen- kins Lt.-Com. H. C. Blake Lt.-Com. S. R. Franklin Lieut. J. E. Jouett		Schr.					
1862, December 19		T. A. Ward	M. Schr.	5	Act. Mstr. W. L. Babcock	Mary Grey	Schr.					
1862, December 19 1862, December 20	Queen's Creek, Va. Fillbates Creek, Va.	{ Mahaska	{ S.W. Str.	{ 6	{ Com. F. A. Parker	{ 1 Sloop and 24 1 Sloop, 1 Scow,	Boats 13 Boats					
1862, December 20	Indian River, Fla.	Octorara	S.W. Str.	6	Com. N. Collins	Prize	Boat					
1862, December 22	Off Tortugas, Fla.	Huntsville	S.Str.	4	A. V. Lt. W. Rogers	Courier	Schr.					

¹ RSN: November 3, 1862.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
				Brought in.	SO (WGBS) II 234	NWR XIX 380; RSN (1862) 584, (1865) 491
Salt	Nassau	Beaufort	New York	Condemned.	MF (4916) 13; PC IV 243; RP X 39; SO (OL) [1862 Nov. III] 296	FNC 590; NWR VIII 242; RSN (1863) 574, (1865) 475
None				Destroyed.	SO (WNY) [1862 IV] 184	NWR V 199; RSN (1863) 584, (1865) 491
Coffee, salt, etc.	Nassau		Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Sagamore</i>); PC V 228; RP i 389; SO (Sup. Vol.) II 209	FNC 579; NWR XVII 329; RSN (1863) 564, (1865) 460
Coffee, etc.			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Tioga</i>); PC V 244; RP i 373	FNC 593; RSN (1863) 576, (1865) 479
Assorted	Nassau		Philadelphia		Log (<i>Cambridge</i>); MF (4902) 6, 5; (4916) 13; SO (NABS) VIII 69	FNC 584; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467; NWR VIII 254
Salt	Nassau	Wilmington	Philadelphia		Log (<i>Daylight</i>); MF (4902) 9, (4916) 13; PC VI 221, 269; RP VI 319; SO (NABS) VIII 69, 175	FNC 577; NWR VIII 255; RSN (1863) 564, (1865) 460
Salt	Nassau	Wilmington	Philadelphia		Log (<i>Cambridge</i>); MF (4902) 9, (4916) 13; PC VI 222; SO (NABS) VIII 69	FNC 589; NWR VIII 255; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 474
				Burnt one, sunk the other.	Log (<i>Sagamore</i>); MF (4626) 3	RSN (1863) 584, (1865) 491; NWR XVII 334
Salt					SO (WGBS) II 236	RSN (1863) 300; NWR XIX 396
Assorted					Log (<i>Daylight</i>); SO (NABS) VIII 174	NWR VIII 273
Sugar, molasses			New Orleans	Condemned.	SO (WGBS) II 239	NWR XIX 393-394; RSN (1863) 576, 580; (1865) 479, 484; FNC 593
Cotton	Nassau		Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Sagamore</i>); PC V 224; RP i 399; MF (4626) 3	FNC 578; NWR XVII 334; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
	Nassau	Beaufort			SO (S) 21; MF (4893) 21 d, 32	NWR VIII 295-298
				Beached and destroyed by crew.	MF (4267) 61	NWR XIX 413
Whiskey and gin			Washington		Log (<i>T. A. Ward</i>); PC i 109; RP XIV 401	FNC 592; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
				Burnt sloop and 9 boats. Destroyed sloop, scow, and 8 boats.	Log (<i>Mahaska</i>); SO (NABS) VIII 271, 300	NWR VIII 310; RSN (1863) 584, (1865) 491
			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Octorara</i>); PC V 203; RP i 423	FNC 594; RSN (1863) 578, 585, (1865) 481, 491
Salt, coffee, etc.	Havana	Matamoras	Key West		Log (<i>Huntsville</i>); PC V 210; RP i 453; SO (Sup. Vol.) II 242	FNC 581; NWR XVII 335; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 462

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1862, December 24	Choctawatchie River, Fla.	Boat of the Potomac			{Act. Mstr. E. Bruner Lt. J. H. Stew- art, U.S.A.}	Bloomer	Stern W. Str.					
1862, December 25	Abaco, N. P. Isld.	Santiago de Cuba	S.W. Str.	10	Com. D. B. Ridgely	Comet	Brig					
1862, December 25	Lat. 26° 49' N., long. 79° W.	Octorara	S.W. Str.	6	Com. N. Collins	Mont Blanc	Schr.	10		5	British	A. Curry
1862, December 27	Marquesas Keys, Fla.	Magnolia	S.W. Str.	5	Act. Mstr. C. Pot- ter	Carmita	Schr.					F. Menendez
1862, December 27	St. Mark's River, Fla.	Roebuck	Bark	5	Act. Mstr. J. Sher- rill	Kate	Schr.	93				E. M. Jefferson
1862, December 28	Rappahannock River, Va.	Anacostia	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. N. Provost	Exchange	Schr.			2		
1862, December 29 1862, December 30	Off Tortugas, Fla.	Magnolia	S.W. Str.	5	Act. Mstr. C. Potter	{Flying Cloud Flying Fish}	Sloop Sloop				British	— Madge
1862, December 30	Jupiter Inlet, Fla.	Gem of the Sea	Bark	5	A. V. Lt. I. B. Baxter	Ann	Sloop	3½		4		
1862, December		Diana	S.W. Str.		Act. Mstr. E. S. Goodwin	One	Lighter					
1862, December		Calhoun	S.W. Str.	4	Lt.-Com. T. McK. Buchanan	Orion	Schr.	10				
1862		Hatteras	S.W. Str.	5	Lt.-Com. H. C. Blake		Schr.					
1862		Santiago de Cuba	S.W. Str.	10	Capt. D. B. Ridgely		Schr.					
1862	Potomac River	Thomas Free- born	S.W. Str.	2		Arctic	Schr.					
1862						Telegraph	Schr.					
1862		Ethan Allen	Bark	6	A. V. Lt. W. B. Eaton	Farren	Schr.					
1862		Kensington, etc.	S.Str.	3	Act. Mstr. F. Crocker	Mary Ann	Schr.					
1863, January 3 ¹	Potomac River, Va.	Currituck	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. T. J. Linnekin	Potter	Sloop			4		W. S. Watson
1863, January 4	Off Charleston, S.C.	{Quaker City Memphis}	S.W. Str. S.W. Str.	9 7	Com. J.M.Frailey Lieut. P. G. Wat- mough	Mercury	Sloop					A. G. Harris
1863, January 5	Jupiter Inlet, Fla.	Sagamore	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. E. Eng- lish	Avenger	Sloop				British	
1863, January 6	Off Cape San Blas	Pocahontas	S.Str.	6	Lt.-Com. W. M. Gamble	Antona	Str.	246		22	British	

¹ RSN: June 3, 1863.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Assorted	Nassau	Baltimore	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Potomae</i>); MF (4018) 8, 9, 6; RP XIII 293	AWR (1) XV 629; NWR XIX 424-429; FNC 579; RSN (1863) 564, (1865) 460
Salt	Green Turtle Cay	Port Royal	Key West	Restored.	Log (<i>Santiago de Cuba</i>); MF (4766) 6; RP III 35; PC V 207	FNC 581; NWR II 10; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 462
	Havana	Nassau	Key West	Condemned.	PCV 214; RP i 403; SO (Com. L.) [1863 IV] 40, 39	FNC 592; NWR i 598; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
Salt, etc.	Havana	St. Mark's River	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Magnolia</i>); PC V 219; RP i 419; SO (OL) [1862 Dec. III] 161	FNC 581; NWR XVII 337; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 462
None					Log (<i>Roeback</i>); PC V 316; RP i 427; SO (OL) [1862 Dec. III] 159	NWR XIII 492, XVII 337; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 474
					Log (<i>Anacostia</i>); SO (WNY) [1863 I] 31	FNC 584; NWR V 209; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467
	Havana	Bayport	Key West Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Magnolia</i>); PC V 215; RP i 411; SO (OL) [1862 Dec. III] 160	FNC 585; RSN (1863) 567, 569, (1865) 465, 469; NWR XVII 339
Salt, coffee, etc.	Nassau	Jupiter Inlet		Vessel destroyed.	Log (<i>Gem of the Sea</i>); SO (OL) [1863 Jan. I] 6	FNC 578; NWR XVII 340; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
						RSN (1863) 585, (1865) 491
						NWR XIX 393; RSN (1863) 577, (1865) 480
						RSN (1863) 583, (1865) 490
Cotton			Key West			RSN (1863) 583, (1865) 490
				Burnt.		RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
				Condemned.		RSN (1863) 581, (1865) 486
				Burnt.		RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 469
Oysters, etc.				Released.	SO (WNY) [1863 I] 27	RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
						FNC 594; NWR V 208; RSN (1864) 577, (1865) 481
Turpentine	Charleston	Nassau	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Quaker City</i>); MF (4668) 82, 83, 133; PC IV 285; RP X 43; SO (SABS) VI 14, 21, 29, 84	FNC 592; NWR XIII 496; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
Coffee, etc.	Nassau		Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Sagamore</i>); PC V 318; RP i 431; SO (OL) [1863 I] 242	FNC 578; NWR XVII 349; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
Munitions of war	Havana	Mobile	Philadelphia	Taken for use of government.	Log (<i>Pocahontas</i>); PC IV 352; RP X 151; SO (WGBS) III 16; SO (ACL) VI 43, 52	FNC 578; NWR XIX 496, 502, XIX 172; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, January 6	Cape Florida	Ariel	Schr.	1	Act. Mstr.'s Mate W. C. Molloy	Good Luck	Sloop					E. Dexter
1863, January 8	Tampa Bay, Fla.	Tahoma	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. A. A. Semmes	Silas Henry	Schr.				Confed- erate	
1863, January 8	White House, Va.	Mahaska, etc.	S.W. Str.	8	Com. F. A. Parker	{ Little Magruder 2 Sloops, 2 Barks, and 1 Scow	Str.					
1863, January 8	Off Jupiter Inlet, Fla.	Sagamore	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. E. Eng- lish	Julia	Sloop				British	
1863, January 10	Lat. 26° 13' N., long. 78° 07' W.	Octorara	S.W. Str.	10	Com. N. Collins	Rising Dawn	Schr.	130			British	
1863, January 11	Perquimmons River	Commodore Perry	S.W. Str.	6	Lt.-Com. C. W. Flusser	{ Georgia George W. Grice	Schr. Schr.					
1863, January 11	Lat. 33° 33' N., long. 78° 42' W.	Matthew Vassar	M. Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. H. H. Savage	Florida	Schr.					D. Ireland
1863, January 12	Bay St. Louis, Tex.	John P. Jack- son	S.W. Str.	6	Lt.-Com. H. A. Adams	{ Le Caddie Union	Schr. Sloop				Confed- erate "	
1863, January 13	{ Dividing Creek, Va. Indian Creek, Va.	{ Currituck	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. T. J. Linnekin	{ Hampton One	Schr. Canoe			8	Ameri- can	W. Rowe
1863, January 15	Lat. 25° 52' N., long. 78° 35' W.	Octorara	S.W. Str.	10	Com. N. Collins	Brave	Sloop	9			British	E. Gardner
1863, January 18	Newport News, Va.	Minnesota	S.Str.	52	Com. N. B. Harri- son		Sloop			6		
1863, January 18	Off Mugeris Island	{ Wachusett Sonoma	S.Str. S.W. Str.	10 7	Act. Rear Adm. } C. Wilkes Com. T. H. Ste- vens }	Virginia	S. Str.	800			Confed- erate	J. Johnson
1863, January 18	Off Charleston, S.C.	Blockading sq	squadron		Capt. S. W. Godon	Tropic	Str.					
1863, January 18	James River, Va.	Zouave	S.Str.	1	Pilot J. A. Phil- lips	J. C. McCabe	Sloop	12		6		
1863, January 19	New Orleans, La.	Union fleet			Rear Adm. G. D. Farragut	{ Burton C. A. Farwell Ceres Diana Landis Metropolis Milan Ocean Eagle St. Charles Sallie Robinson Tennessee 5 vessels (buildin g)	Str. Ship Str. Str. Ship Ship Barkt. Str. Str. Str.					
1863, January 20		Tioga	S.W. Str.	8	Com. A. G. Clary	Pearl	Str.					
1863, January 20	Indian Creek, Va.	Currituck	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. T. J. Linnekin	Two	Canoes					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Turpentine and cotton	New Smyrna	Nassau	Key West	Condemned.	PC V 310; RP i 419; SO (Com. L.) [1863 I] 34	FNC 586; RSN (1863) 570, (1865) 470; NWR XVII 346
Cotton			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Tahoma</i>); PC V 199; RP i 435; SO (EGBS) V 28; SO (OL) [1863 Jan. II] 106	NWR XVII 351; RSN (1863) 580, (1865) 484
				Destroyed.	}	RSN (1863) 574, 585, (1865) 475, 491
				Destroyed.		
Salt	Nassau		Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Sagamore</i>); MF (4626) 16; PC V 307; SO (OL) [1863 I] 242; RP i 457	NWR XVII 346, 349; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 473
Salt	Nassau	New York	New York	Condemned.	PC V 299; RP i 439; SO (Com. L.) [1863 I] 41	FNC 595; NWR II 16; RSN (1863) 578, (1865) 482
Assorted Assorted				Released. Released.	} Log (<i>Commodore Perry</i>)	FNC 586; NWR VIII 417, 462; RSN (1863) 570, 571, (1865) 470
Salt	Nassau	Inlets of N.C. or S.C.	New York	Condemned.		
Charcoal and wood		New Orleans	Ship Island		} Log (<i>John P. Jackson</i>)	NWR VIII 417, 462; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 469
Charcoal and wood		New Orleans	Ship Island			
Miscellaneous			Washington	Condemned.	} Log (<i>Currituck</i>); PC i 111, 177; RP XIV 409; SO (WNY) [1863 I] 57, 58	FNC 587; RSN (1863) 571, 585, (1865) 472, 492; NWR V 209
Whiskey			Washington	Crew escaped.		
Salt and sponge	Nassau	Baltimore	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Octorara</i>); PC V 296; RP i 445; SO (Com. L.) [1863 I] 53	FNC 579; NWR II 26; RSN (1863) 564, (1865) 460
\$784.68	Petersburg, Va.				SO (NABS) X 295	NWR VIII 455; RSN (1863) 585, (1865) 492
Assorted			Key West	Condemned.	} Logs (<i>Wachusett</i>); (<i>Sonoma</i>); PC V 322; PC i 461; SO (WIS) i 101, 106, 107, 113, 114	FNC 599; MC 168; HUMC 153; NWR II 38; RSN (1863) 581, (1865) 487
	Charleston					
			Washington	Condemned.	SO (SABS) VI 39	NWR XIII 516
					PC i 131; RP XV 227; SO (OL) [1863 Jan. II] 302; SO (NABS) IX 295	FNC 589; NWR VIII 449; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 473
				Appraised at \$13,000. Appraised at \$36,000. Appraised at \$17,500. Appraised at \$11,140. Appraised at \$20,000. Appraised at \$27,000. Appraised at \$24,000. Appraised at \$9000. Appraised at \$17,000. Appraised at \$20,000. Appraised at \$96,000. Appraised at \$50,000.	}	FNC 579, 581, 583, 590, 592, 594, 597, 598; RSN (1863) 564, 565, 567, 575, 577, 574, 579; RSN (1865) 460, 462, 466, 475, 477, 480, 484, 486, 491
			Key West	Condemned.		
Whiskey, etc.					Log (<i>Tioga</i>); PC V 327	FNC 594; RSN (1863) 577, (1865) 481
					Log (<i>Currituck</i>); SO (WNY) [1863 I] 101, 102	NWR V 220; RSN (1863) 585-586, (1865) 492

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, January 20	Off James River, Va.	Commodore Morris	S.W. Str.	6	Lt.-Com. J. H. Gillis	One	Sloop	10		3		H. Barrett
1863, January 21 ¹	Lat. 23° 24' N., long. 78° 05' W.	Chocura	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. W. T. Truxtun	Pride	Schr.				British	
1863, January 21	Off New Topsail Inlet, N.C.	Daylight	S.Str.	4	Act. Mstr. J. D. Warren		Schr.					
1863, January 21	Off Charleston, S.C.	Ottawa	S.Str.	5	Lt.-Com. W. D. Whiting	Hetiwan	Schr.			6		A. O. Stone
1863, January 22	McDowell's Landing, Mississippi River	Linden	S.W. Str.	6	Act. Mstr. T. E. Smith	One	Skiff					
1863, January 22		Ariel	Schr.	1	Act. Mstr. W. C. Molloy		Schr.					
1863, January 22	Chuckatuck Creek, Va.	Commodore Morris	S.W. Str.	6	Lt.-Com. J. H. Gillis	{ Harriet John C. Colhoun Music Six	Schr. Sloop Sloop Boats	10		3		— White
1863, January 23								4				
1863, January 23	Off New Inlet, N.C.	Cambridge	S.Str.	5	Com.W. A. Parker	Time	Schr.					
1863, January 24	Potomac River, Va.	George Mang- ham	M. Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. J. Collins, Jr.	Three	Boats			18		
1863, January 24	Tapp's Creek, Va.	Currituck	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. T. J. Linnekin	{ William H. Harrison Queen of the Fleet Nine	Schr. Sloop Canoes					
1863, January 25	Tapp's Creek, Va.											
1863, January 25	Off Indian Creek, Va.											
1863, January 26	St. Clement's Bay	George Mang- ham	M. Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. J. Col- lins, Jr.	One	Boat			3		
1863, January 27	Charleston, S.C.	Hope	Schr.	1	Act. Mstr. J. E. Rockwell	Emma Tuttle	Schr.					W. Florence
1863, January 28	Lat. 22° 55' N., long. 28° 32' W.	Onward	Ship	10	A. V. Lt. J. F. Nickels	Magicienne	Brig				British	
1863, January 28	Jupiter Inlet, Fla.	Sagamore	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. E. Eng- lish	Elizabeth	Sloop				British	F. Sweeting
1863, January 29	Off Charleston, S.C.	Unadilla	S.Str.	6	Lt.-Com. S. P. Quackenbush	Princess Royal	S. Str.					— Lawson
1863, February 1	Lat. 27° 52' N., long. 83° W.	Tahoma	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. A. A. Semmes	Margaret	Schr.				British	
		Hendrick Hudson	S.Str.	6	A. V. Lt. D. Cate							
1863, February 1	Boca Grande, Tex.	Two Sisters	Schr.	1	Act. Mstr. W. A. Arthur	Richards	Sloop					

¹ RSN and FNC: June 21, 1863.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Assorted		Chuckatuck Creek			Log (<i>Commo. Morris</i>); PC V 349; MF (4901) 83; SO (NABS) IX 295, 340	NWR VIII 455, 460, 476
Salt, drugs, etc.	Nassau	Baltimore		Released.	Log (<i>Chocura</i>); PC i 113; RP XIV 413, II 123; SO (NABS) IX 422	NWR VIII 459; FNC 594; RSN (1863) 577, (1865) 481
				Destroyed.	Log (<i>Daylight</i>); SO (NABS) X 53	NWR VIII 468; RSN (1863) 585, (1865) 492
Cotton			New York	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Ottawa</i>) (<i>Flambeau</i>); MF (4676) 101, 103; PC IV 289; RP X 57; SO (SABS) VI 38	FNC 587; NWR XIII 524; RSN (1863) 571, (1865) 472
Miscellaneous			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Linden</i>); MF (4049) [18] 228 PC IV 337; RP i 469	
					Log (<i>Commo. Morris</i>); SO (NABS) IX 340	FNC 587, 589, 592; NWR VIII 476; RSN (1863) 571, 573, 575, 585, (1865) 472, 473, 477, 492
Assorted	Nassau		Philadelphia		Logs (<i>Cambridge</i>) (<i>Daylight</i>); PC VI 268; RP VI 317; SO (NABS) X 51, XII 39	NWR VIII 470; RSN (1863) 581, (1865) 486
Whiskey, etc.					Log (<i>Geo. Mangham</i>); SO (WNY) [1863 I] 94	NWR V 219; RSN (1863) 585, (1865) 492
None					Log (<i>Currituck</i>); PC i 125; SO (WNY) [1863 I] 100	NWR V 221, 222; RSN (1863) 582, 585, (1865) 488, 492
Miscellaneous						
Whiskey				Destroyed.	SO (WNY) [1863 I] 115	NWR V 225
Saltpetre, etc.	Nassau	Baltimore		Vessel unseaworthy; recaptured.	Log (<i>Hope</i>); PC VI 229; MF (4676) 116, 158; RP VI 265; SO (SABS) VI 61	FNC 584; NWR XIII 540; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467
	Liverpool	Matamoras			Log (<i>Onward</i>); SO (ELR) [1863 IV] 93-95	FNC 592; NWR II 62, 107; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477; 39 Cong. 1 Sess. H. Ex. Doc. 80
				Destroyed.	Log (<i>Sagamore</i>); SO (OL) [1863 Jan. III] 210	FNC 584; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467; NWR XVII 359
Military stores	Bermuda		Philadelphia	Condemned.	PC VI 228; RP VI 249; MF (4676) 125, 127, 128, 129; SO (SABS) VI 50, 56	CW 367; NWR XIII 551; FNC 594; RO 304; RSN (1863) 162, 577, (1865) 481; SN 368
Cotton		St. Mark's		Condemned.	Logs (<i>H. Hudson</i>) (<i>Tahoma</i>); PC V 331; RP II 103; SO (OL) [1863 Feb. I] 3	FNC 592; NWR XVII 362; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
Salt, coffee, etc.	Havana	Matamoras	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Two Sisters</i>); PC V 329; RP II 13; SO (EGBS) V 69	FNC 595; NWR XVII 362; RSN (1863) 578, (1865) 482

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, February 2	Off New Topsail Inlet, N.C.	Mount Vernon	S.Str.	5	A. V. Lt. J. Trathen		Schr.	200				
1863, February 3	Lat. 25° 35' N., long. 73° 40' W.	Sonoma	S.W. Str.	7	Com. T. H. Ste- vens	Springbok	Brig				British	
1863, February 3	Mississippi River	Queen of the West	Ram		Col. C. R. Ellet	{A. W. Baker Berwick Bay Moro	S.W.Str. Str. Str.					
1863, February 3	Near Island No. 10	New Era	Stern W.Str.	6	A. V. Lt. H. A. Glassford	W. A. Knapp	Str.					
1863, February 8	Caloosahatchie River	Julia ¹	Sloop	0	—	Alligator	Boat					
1863, February 9	Machodoc Creek, Va.	Cœur de Lion	S.W. Str.	3	Act. Mstr. C. H. Brown	Emily Murray	Schr.			3		
1863, February 9	Machodoc Creek, Va.	Dan Smith	M. Schr.	5	Act. Ensign F. L. Harris	Two	Boats					
1863, February 9		Racer	M. Schr.	3		Yawl	Boat					
1863, February 11	Potomac River, Va.	George Mang- ham	M. Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. J. Col- lins, Jr.	One	Boat			1		
1863, February 12	Carson's Landing, Miss.	Conestoga	S.W. Str.	5	Lt.-Com. T. O. Selfridge	{Rose Hamilton Evansville	Str. Str.					
1863, February 13 1863, February	Near Island No. 10	New Era	Stern W.Str.	6	A. V. Lt. H. A. Glassford	{Rowena White Cloud	Str. Str.					
1863, February 14 1863, February	Black River Below Warrenton, Miss.	Queen of the West	Ram		Col. C. R. Ellet	{Era No. 5 Three	Str. Strs.					
1863, February 14	Lat. 26° 42' N., long. 76° 39' W.	Tioga	S.W. Str.	8	Com. A. G. Clary	Avon	Schr.	37			British	J. W. Hall
1863, February [14]	Island No. 63, Missis- sippi River	Forest Rose	Stern W.Str.	6	A. V. Lt. G. W. Brown	Chippewa Valley						
1863, February 17	Mississippi River	Marmora	Stern W.Str.	8	Act. Lt. R. Getty	One	Skiff			3		
1863, February 18	Lat. 29° 33' N., long. 84° 55' W.	{Somerset Penguin Port Royal	S.W. Str. S.Str. S.W. Str.	6 7 9	{Lt.-Com. A. F. Crosman Com. J. C. Wil- liamson Lt. Com. G. U. Morris	{Hortense	Sloop					
1863, February 18	Shallotte Inlet, N.C.	Victoria	S.Str.	3	A. V. Lt. E. Hooker	Minna	Brig					
1863, February 20	Chesapeake Bay	{Crusader Mahaska	S.Str. S.W. Str.	7 6	{Act. Mstr. T. An- drews Lieut. E. C. V. Blake	General Taylor	Schr.	59				— Shelly

¹ PC: Tahoma.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Salt	Port Hudson	Port Hudson	New York	Destroyed.	Log (<i>Mount Vernon</i>); MF (4903) 4	NWR VIII 499; RSN (1863) 585, (1865) 492
Assorted				Condemned.	Log (<i>Sonoma</i>); PC IV 288; RP X 51; SO (Com. L.) [1863 I] 111	FNC 597; NWR II 73; RSN (1863) 580, (1865) 484
Sugar, cotton, etc. Pork, hogs, salt, etc.				Destroyed. Destroyed. Destroyed.	MF (4171) 139; SO (MS) IV 152	AWR (1) XV 3; FNC 577; RSN (1863) 563, 565, 575, (1865) 458, 460, 477
Contraband goods					Log (<i>New Era</i>); MF (4047) 156; SO (MS) IV 248	
			Key West	Condemned.	PC V 341; RP i 479	FNC 578; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
Lumber, etc.			Washington	Vessel condemned; cargo restored.	Log (<i>Cœur de Lion</i>); PC i 115; RP XIV 421; SO (WNY) [1863 I] 148	FNC 584; NWR V 228; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467
Merchandise					Log (<i>Dan Smith</i>); PC i 146; RP XV 25; SO (WNY) [1863 I] 153	NWR V 230; RSN (1863) 585, (1865) 492
					PC i 141-144; RP XV 205	
Whiskey, etc.					SO (WNY) [1863 I] 167	NWR V 232; RSN (1863) 586, (1865) 492
Cotton Cotton					Log (<i>Conestoga</i>); MF (4048) 135; SO (MS) V 1	FNC 584, 595; RSN (1863) 568, 578; (1865) 467, 482
Contraband goods Contraband goods	St. Louis Memphis	Memphis Helena			Log (<i>New Era</i>); SO (MS) IV 266, 267, 269, 271, 280, 285	
Sugar, pork, molasses, etc.	Nassau	Baltimore	Key West	Destroyed.	SO (MS) IV 311; SO (MS) IV 146	
Salt, etc.					Log (<i>Tioga</i>); MF (4677) 51; PC V 335; RP i 465	FNC 578; NWR II 84; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
Cotton					MF (4048) 110	
					?	?
Assorted	Nassau		Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Somerset</i>); PC V 343; RP i 477; RP II 361; SO (OL) [Feb. 1863 II] 273; SO (Com. L.) [1863 I] 174a	FNC 587; NWR XVII 367; RSN (1863) 571, (1865) 472
Salt, drugs, etc.			New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Victoria</i>); MF (4903) 32; PC IV 301; RP X 99	FNC 592; NWR VIII 535; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
Assorted			Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Crusader</i>); PC VI 262; RP VI 281; SO (NABS) X 160-162	FNC 587; NWR VIII 565; RSN (1863) 571, (1865) 470

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, February 20	Point Rosa, Fla.	{Tahoma Wanderer	S.Str. Schr.	4 3	Lt.-Com. A. A. Semmes Act. Mstr. E. S. Turner	Stonewall	Schr.	50				
1863, February 22	Off Yorktown, Va.	Crusader	S.Str.	7	Act. Mstr. T. Andrews	A. P. Upshur	Schr.					
1863, February 23	New Smyrna, Fla.	Sagamore	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. E. English	[Florence Night- ingale]	Schr.					
1863, February 23	Sapelo Sound, Ga.	Potomska	S.Str.	5	A.V. Lt. W. Budd	Belle	Schr.					R. H. Eccles
1863, February 23	Indian River, Fla.	{Sagamore Gem of the Sea	S.Str. Bark	4 5	Lt.-Com. E. English A. V. Lt. I. B. Baxter	Charm	Schr.				British	
1863, February 23	Tybee Creek, S.C.	{Marblehead Passaic	S.Str. Iron- clad	4 2	Lt.-Com. R. W. Scott Capt. P. Drayton	Glide	Schr.					
1863, February 23	Potomac River	Flotilla				Mail	Schr.					
1863, February 24		Wyandank	S.W. Str.	2	Act. Mstr. A. J. Frank	Thomas C. Worrell ¹	Schr.					
1863, February 24	Lat. 33° 42' N., long. 78° 40' W.	State of Georgia	S.W. Str.	9	Com. J. F. Armstrong	Annie	Schr.					
1863, February 24	Potomac River	Adolph Hugel	M. Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. J. Van Boskirk	Kate	Schr.					
1863, February 24	Back Creek, Va.	Mahaska	S.W.	6	Lt. E. C. V. Blake	{Mary Jane Ben Bolt Several skiffs and canoes	Sloop Barge	30				
1863, February 25	Off St. Thomas	Vanderbilt	S.W. Str.	15	Act. Lt. C. H. Baldwin	Peterhoff	Str.				British	
1863, February 26	Suwanee River, Fla.	Fort Henry	S.W. Str.	7	Act. Lt. E. Y. McCauley	Anna	Schr.					H. Hanson
1863, February 27	Alexandria, Va.	Adolph Hugel	M. Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. J. Van Boskirk	Chatham	Schr.					
1863, February 28	Genesis Point, Ga.	Montauk	Iron- clad	2	Com. J. L. Worden	Rattlesnake (formerly Nashville)	Str.	1204	6	130		T. H. Baker
1863, February 28	Piney Point, Va.	Wyandank	S.W. Str.	2	Act. Mstr. A. J. Frank	{A. W. Thompson Vista	Schr. Schr.			8 8		G. T. Lee S. F. Kirwin
1863, February 28	Island No. 10, Missis- sippi River	New Era	Stern W.Str.	6	A. V. Lt. W. C. Hanford	Curlew	Str.					

¹ RSN: "C. C. Worrell."

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
None			Key West	Condemned; afterwards the U.S.S. <i>Stonewall</i> .	Log (<i>Tahoma</i>); MF (4622) 111; PC V 357; RP II 37	FNC 597; RSN (1863) 580, (1865) 484; NWR XVII 375
			Yorktown		Log (<i>Crusader</i>)	
				Destroyed.	Log (<i>Sagamore</i>); SO (EGBS) V 96	NWR XVII 369
Coffee, etc.	Nassau	Port Royal	New York	Condemned	Log (<i>Potomska</i>); MF (4677) 24; PC IV 298; RP X 85; SO (SABS) VI 114, 138	FNC 579; NWR XIII 680; RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 460
Cotton		Nassau	Key West	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Sagamore</i>) (<i>Gem of the Sea</i>); PC V 345; RP II 5; SO (OL) [1863 Mar. I] 96	FNC 581; NWR XVII 373; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 462
Cotton	Savannah	Nassau	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Marblehead</i>) (<i>Passaic</i>); MF (4384) 30; PC VI 243; MF (4677) 20, 22, 25, 28, 35; RP VI 287; SO (SABS) VI 106	FNC 587; NWR XIII 682; RSN (1863) 571, (1865) 471
				Released.		FNC 592; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
				Released.	PC i 120, 149; RP XIV 429	FNC 581; NWR V 237; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 462
Salt			New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>State of Georgia</i>); MF (4903) 56 b; PC IV 300 RP X 95	FNC 578; NWR VIII 569; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
Assorted			Washington		PC i 119, 127; RP XIV 425; SO (WNY) [1863 I] 193	FNC 589; NWR V 237; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 474
					SO (NABS) X 180	NWR VIII 567
Assorted			New York	Condemned.	CNR LX (32) 6; RP X 79; PC IV 297, 311; SO (WIS) i 145, 167, 169, 170; SO (OL) [1863 Feb. III] 112; SO (OL) [1863 Meh. I] 178	
Salt, coffee, etc.			[Key West Philadelphia]	Condemned.	Log (<i>Fort Henry</i>); PC V 339; RP i 473; SO (OL) (1863 Feb. III) 159	FNC 578; NWR XVII 377; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
			Washington	Released.	PC i 126; RP XV 19; SO (WNY) [1863 I] 220	FNC 581; NWR V 238; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 462
				Destroyed.	See Part II	NWR I 819; see Part II
Sutler's stores Sutler's stores			Washington Washington		Log (<i>Wyandank</i>); SO (WNY) [1863 I] 226-228	FNC 578, 599; NWR V 238; RSN (1863) 563, 581, (1865) 458, 487
Contraband		Fulton Bend			Log (<i>New Era</i>); SO (MS) V 1, VI 4	FNC 581; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 462

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, March 2	Mosquito Inlet	Sagamore	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. E. Eng- lish		Schr.					
1863, March 4	Charlotte Harbor, Fla.	James S. Chambers	Bark	6	Act. Mstr. L. Nickerson	Ida Relampago	Schr. Sloop			6	Spanish	
1863, March 5	Off Mobile, Ala.	Aroostook	S.Str.	6	Lt.-Com. S. R. Franklin	Josephine	Sloop	40-50				
1863, March 6	Bretons Bay, Va.	Racer	M. Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. A. Phinney	One rowboat	Yawl			3		
1863, March 7	North Santee River, S.C.	Conemaugh	S.W. Str.	9	Lt.-Com. T. H. Eastman	Queen of the Wave	Str.					
1863, March 7	Potomac River	Eureka	S.Str.	1	Act. Mstr.'s Mate J. B. Fairchild	One	Sloop			2		
1863, March 8	Off Hillsborough, Fla.	Sagamore	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. E. Eng- lish	Enterprise	Sloop					
1863, March 9	Off Winter Harbor	Crusader	S.Str.	7	Act. Mstr. T. An- drews	Henry A. Wise	Sloop					
1863, March 9		Bienville	S.W. Str.	11	Com. J. R. M. Mullany	Lightning	Schr.					
1863, March 9	Lat. 33° 35' N., long. 77° 01' W.	Quaker City	S.W. Str.	9	Com. J. M. Frailey	Douro	S.Str.	185				K. McKenzie
1863, March 10	Tallahatchie River	Chillicothe	Iron- clad	2	Lt.-Com. J. P. Foster	One	Flatboat					
1863, March 10	Indian River Inlet, Fla.	Gem of the Sea	Bark	5	A. V. Lt. I. B. Baxter	Peter	Sloop	6		3		C. Brown
1863, March 12	Galveston, Tex.	Kittatinny	Schr.	4	Act. Mstr. C. W. Lamson	D. Sergeant	Sailing vessel					
1863, March 13	Lat. 25° 21' N., long. 77° 06' W.	Octorara	S.W. Str.	10	Com. N. Collins	Florence Night- ingale	Schr.	120			British	
1863, March 13	Potomac River	Cœur de Lion	S.W. Str.	3	Act. Mstr. C. H. Brown	One	Canoe					
1863, March 13	Lat. 25° 21' N., long. 77° 06' W.	Huntsville	S.Str.	4	A. V. Lt. W. C. Rogers	Surprise	Schr.				British	J. Thompson
1863, March 14 [15]	Milford Haven, Va.	Crusader	S.Str.	7	Act. Mstr. T. An- drews	Jemima	Schr.	50				
1863, March 15	San Francisco, Cal.	Cyane	Sloop	19	Lt.-Com. P. Shir- ley	J. M. Chapman	Schr.			21	Confed- erate	
1863, March 15	Off Havana, Cuba	Sonoma	S.W. Str.	7	Com. T. H. Ste- vens	Atlantic	Brigt.					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton				Destroyed.		RSN (1863) 585, (1865) 492
Coffee, etc.			Key West Key West	Vessel burnt. Condemned.	[Log (James S. Chambers); MF (4626) 28a; PC V 355; RP II 41, 45; SO (OL) [1863 Mar. I] 196 MF (4018) 45 SO (WNY) [1863 I] 269	FNC 588, 595; NWR XVII 379; RSN (1863) 572, 578, (1865) 472, 482 NWR XIX 649 NWR V 241
Assorted				Driven ashore, Feb. 24-25; and destroyed on March 7.	SO (SABS) VI 120, 155	FNC 600; CW 373; NWR XIII 687; RSN (1863) 194, 582; RSN (1865) 488
Whiskey					PC i 132; RP XV 115; SO (WNY) [1863 I] 268	NWR V 240
Cotton	Mosquito Inlet	Nassau	Key West	Condemned.	Log (Sagamore); PC V 347; RP II 9; SO (OL) [1863 Mar. I] 223	FNC 584; NWR XVII 382; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467
				Destroyed.	Log (Crusader)	
Coffee, salt, etc.	Nassau	Beaufort	Philadelphia		MF (4174) 110; PC VI 235; SO (NABS) VI 136	FNC 590; NWR XIII 743; RSN (1863) 574, (1865) 475
Cotton	Wilmington	Nassau	New York	Condemned.	Log (Quaker City); PC IV 299; RP X 91; SO (Com. L.) [1863 II] 38; SO (NABS) XI 282	FNC 583; NWR VIII 592, XIII 747; RSN (1863) 567, (1865) 466
Furniture				Destroyed boat, confiscated cargo	MF (4093) 66	
Salt	Nassau	Indian River	Key West	Destroyed.	Log (Gem of the Sea); MF (4622) 188; SO (OL) [1863 Mar. I] 17	FNC 594; NWR XVII 383; RSN (1863) 577, (1865) 481
Cotton	Galveston	Honduras	New Orleans	Condemned.	PC IV 350; RP X 143, XIII 479; SO (OL) [1863 VIII] 113	RSN (1863) 567, (1865) 466; NWR XIX 661
Cotton					Log (Octorara); PC V 354; RP II 49; SO (Com. L.) [1863 II] 43	NWR II 120; FNC 585; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 469
Assorted goods					Log (Cœur de Lion); SO (WNY) [1863 I] 306	NWR V 243; RSN (1863) 585, (1865) 492
Cotton	St. Mark's	Havana	Key West	Condemned.	Log (Huntsville); PC V 361; RP II 53; SO (OL) [Mar. 1863 II] 62a	NWR XVII 384; RSN (1863) 580, (1865) 484; FNC 597
None				Burnt.	Log (Crusader); SO (NABS) XII 117	NWR VIII 611
					SO (MNY) [1863] 243; SO (PSL) [1863] 228	NWR II 122
	Havana	Matamoras		Restored.	PC V 350; RP II 25; SO (Com L.) [1863 II] 63	FNC 578; NWR II 124; RSN (1863) 563 (1865) 458

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, March 16	{ Lat. 27° 16' N., long. 77° 16' W. Lat. 26° 50' N., long. 76° 56' W. }	Octorara	S.W. Str.	10	Com. N. Collins	{ Five Brothers Rosalie }	Schr. Sloop	35 28			Confed- erate "	W. R. Postell
1863, March 16	Lat. 27° N., long. 83° W.	Hendrick Hudson	S.Str.	6	A. V. Lt. D. Cate	Theresa	Schr.					
1863, March 19	Charleston, S.C.	Wissahickon	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. J. L. Davis	Georgiana	Str.				British	
1863, March 19	Lat. 26° 10' N., long. 76° 51' W.	Octorara	S.W. Str.	10	Com. N. Collins	John Williams	Schr.	96			British	J. Gage
1863, March 20	St. Mary's River	Reliance	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. W. P. Dockray	E. Waterman	Schr.					
1863, March 20	St. Joseph's Bay	Ethan Allen	Bark	7	Act Mstr. J. A. Pennell	Gypsy	Schr.					
1863, March 21	Little River Inlet, N.C.	{ Victoria William Bacon }	S.Str. M. Schr.	3 5	{ A. V. Lt. E. E. Hooker Act. Mstr. W. P. Rodgers }	{ Nicolai I. }	Str.				British	
1863, March 22	{ Lat. 25° 30' N., long. 75° 53' W. Lat. 26° N., long. 76° 37' W. }	Tioga	S.W. Str.	8	Com. A. G. Clary	{ Granite City Brothers }	S.W. Str. Schr.	463 43		27	British	J. McEwan S. J. Massing- ham
1863, March 23	Mosquito Inlet, Fla.	Arizona	S.W. Str.	6	A. V. Lt. D. P. Upton	Aurelia	Sloop					
1863, March 24		Naval expedi- tion				—	Schr.					
1863, March 24	Off Wilmington, N.C.	State of Georgia	S.W. Str.	9	Com. J. F. Arm- strong	Mary Jane	Schr.				British	— Frazer
1863, March 25	Lat. 19° 28' N., long. 65° 30' W.	Wachusett	S.Str.	10	Lt.-Com. C. E. Fleming	Dolphin	Str.				British	
1863, March 25	Crystal River	Fort Henry	S.W. Str.	6	A. V. Lt. E. Y. McCauley	{ Bangor Ranger }	Schr. Sloop					
1863, March 25	Mobile, Ala.	Kanawha	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. W. K. Mayo	Clara	Schr.					
1863, March 25	New Inlet, N.C.	Mount Ver- non, etc.	S.Str.	3	A. V. Lt. J. Trathen	Rising Dawn	Schr.					
1863, March 25	St. Mark's, Fla.	Stars and Stripes	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. C. L. Willcomb	Pacifique	Schr.					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton	Brunswick	Nassau	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Octorara</i>); PC V 359, 360; RP II 57, III 175; SO (Com. L.) [1863 II] 43, 63, 56, 71	FNC 585, 595; NWR II 121, 124, 126, 129; RSN (1863) 569, 578, (1865) 469, 482
Assorted	Nassau	Charleston	Key West	Condemned.		
			Key West	Condemned.		
				Burnt.	PC V 369	FNC 598; RSN (1863) 581, (1865) 486
					Log (<i>Canandaigua</i>); MF (4670) 92-93; MF (4677) 46, 50-52; SO (SABS) VI 145, X 20, 22	FNC 587; CW 373; NWR III 369, XIII 769-775; RSN (1863) 196, (1865) 471
Assorted	Nassau	Beaufort	Key West		Log (<i>Octorara</i>); PC V 362; RP II 62; SO (Com. L.) [1863 II] 71	FNC 589; NWR II 129; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 473
					SO (WNY) [1863 I] 337	NWR V 246
			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Ethan Allen</i>); PC V 373; RP II 99	FNC 587; RSN (1863) 571, (1865) 471
Ammunition, etc.	Nassau	Charleston	New York	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Victoria</i>) (<i>Wm. Bacon</i>); MF (4903) 47, 48, 50; PC IV 296; RP X 73; SO (NABS) XI 484	FNC 593; NWR VIII 619; RSN (1863) 576, (1865) 479
Assorted	Nassau	Wilmington	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Tioga</i>); PC V 364, IV 295; RP II 67, X 69; SO (Com. L.) [1863 II] 72, 73	FNC 579, 587; NWR II 133; RSN (1863) 565, 571, (1865) 460, 471
Assorted	Nassau	Beaufort	Key West	Condemned.		
Cotton	Charleston	Nassau	Philadelphia	Condemned.	PC VI 245; RP VI 271; SO (SABS) VI 167	FNC 578; NWR XIII 779; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
Cotton				Burnt.		FNC 588; RSN (1863) 585, (1865) 492
Salt, flour, etc.	Nassau	Wilmington	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>State of Georgia</i>); PC IV 322; RP X 127; SO (OL) [1863 Mar. III] 100	FNC 592; NWR VIII 626; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
	St. Thomas	Nassau	Key West	Condemned.	MF (4766) 105; PC V 367; RP II 77; SO (ELR) [Sup. 1863] 9a	FNC 583; NWR II 135; RSN (1863) 567, (1865) 466
Powder, etc.			Key West Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Fort Henry</i>); PC V 366; RP II 73, III 133	FNC 579, 595; RSN (1863) 565, 578, (1865) 460, 482
General	Havana	Mobile	Key West	Condemned.	PC V 371; RP II 91; SO (ACL) VII 119; SO (WGBS) IV 24	FNC 581; NWR XX 99, 277; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 462
Salt	Key West		New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Mount Vernon</i>); PC IV 320; RP X 119; SO (NABS) XII 102	FNC 595; NWR VIII 627; RSN (1863) 578, (1865) 482
	Cienfuegos	St. John, N.B.		Restored.	Logs (<i>Stars and Stripes</i>) (<i>Hendrick Hudson</i>); PC V 363; RP II 65	FNC 595; RSN (1863) 577, (1865) 481

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, March 26	Mobjack Bay	Commodore Morris	S.W. Str.	6	Lt.-Com. J. H. Gillis	Nine oyster	Skiffs					
1863, March 28	Bull's Bay, S.C.	Stettin	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. E. F. Devens	Aries	Str.				British	
1863, March 29	Off Coast of So. Caro- lina	South Caro- lina	S.Str.	8	Com. J. J. Almy	Nellie	Schr.	35		6		J. H. Butler
1863, March 30	Little River Inlet, N.C.	Monticello	S.Str.	3	Lt.-Com. D. L. Braine	Sue	Schr.				British	G. Erickson
1863, March 31	Charleston, S.C.	Memphis	S.Str.	7	Lt.-Com. G. P. Watmough	Antelope	Schr.				British	
1863, March 31	Off Tortugas, Fla.	Two Sisters	Schr.	1	Act. Mstr. W. A. Arthur	Agnes	Schr.				"	
1863, March 31	York River, Va.	Commodore Morris	S.W. Str.	6	Lt.-Com. J. H. Gillis	E. C. Dalavan	Sloop			5		
1863, April 3	Bayport, Fla.	{ St. Lawrence Sagamore Fort Henry	{ Ship S.Str. S.W. Str.	{ 46 4 7	{ Act. Rear-Adm. T. Bailey Lt.-Com. E. Eng- lish Act. Lt. E. Y. McCauley	{ Helen	{ Sloop				Confed- erate	
1863, April 3	Sabine Pass, Tex.	Cayuga	S.Str.	6	Lt.-Com. D. A. McDermut	Tampico	Schr.	70		5	British	T. Paulsen
1863, April 6	Charlotte Harbor, Fla.	Huntsville	S.Str.	4	A. V. Lt. W. C. Rogers	Minnie	Schr.					— Cavas
1863, April 8	Red River, La.	{ Hartford Albatross	{ S.Str. S.Str.	{ 26 2	{ R. Adm. D. G. Farragut Com. J. E. Hart	{ J. D. Clark One wharf	{ Str. Boat					
1863, April 8	Indian River Inlet, Fla.	Gem of the Sea	Bark	5	A. V. Lt. I. B. Baxter	Maggie Fulton	Schr.			4	British	J. T. Roberts
1863, April 10	Sabine Pass, Tex.	New London	S.Str.	5	Lt.-Com. A. Read	One small	Sloop			4		C. Fowler
1863, April 12	Queen's Creek, Va.	Commodore Morris	S.W. Str.	6	Lt.-Com. J. H. Gillis		Boat			3		
1863, April 12	Off Charleston, S.C.					Stonewall Jack- son	Str.	600				
1863, April 13	Lat. 23° 27' N., long. 83° 08' W.	Annie	Schr.	1	Act. Ensign J. S. Williams	Mattie	Schr.					
1863, April 14	Campeachy Bank	Sonoma	S.W. Str.	7	Com. T. H. Ste- vens	Clyde	Schr.					
1863, April 14	Lat. 28° 35' W., long. 83° W.	Huntsville	S.Str.	4	A. V. Lt. W. C. Rogers	Ascension	Schr.				British	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Liquors, etc.			Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Commo. Morris</i>) Log (<i>Stettin</i>); MF (4670) 149, (4677) 59; PC II 85, 94, 103, 117; RP IV 3; SO (SABS) VI 168, 169	FNC 578; NWR XIII 790; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458
Cotton	Charleston		New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>South Carolina</i>); MF (4677) 58; RP X 135; PC IV 348; SO (SABS) VII 150, 182	FNC 593; NWR XIII 794; RSN (1863) 576, (1865) 479
	Nassau		New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Monticello</i>); PC V 321; RP X 123; SO (NABS) XII 147	FNC 597; NWR VIII 637; RSN (1863) 580, (1865) 484
Salt	London	Nassau	New York	Condemned.	MF (4677) 67, 68; PC IV 317; RP X 105	FNC 578; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458; NWR XIII 800
Cotton	Matamoras	Havana	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Two Sisters</i>); PC V 365; RP II 69; SO (Com. L.) [1863 II] 122 SO (NABS) XII 110, 113	FNC 578; NWR XVII 411; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458 NWR VIII 638
Corn				Destroyed.	MF (4626) 51	NWR XVII 406; RSN (1863) 571, (1865) 472
Cotton	Sabine Pass	Belize	New York	Taken for use of government.	Log (<i>Cayuga</i>); RP X 147; SO (OL) [1863 Apr. I] 50, 51	FNC 598; NWR XX 114-120; RSN (1863) 581, (1865) 486
Cotton	Aucilla River	Matanzas	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Huntsville</i>); MF (4626) 66; PC V 366; RP II 85; SO (OL) [1863 Apr. I] 135	FNC 592; NWR XVII 411, 430; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
					Logs (<i>Hartford</i>) (<i>Albatross</i>)	FNC 589; RSN (1863) 573, 585, (1865) 473, 492
General	Green Turtle Cay	Indian River	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Gem of the Sea</i>); MF (4626) 52; RP II 373; SO (OL) [1863 Apr. I] 198 SO (OL) [1863 Apr. I] 297 SO (NABS) XII 91 MF (4678) 6	FNC 592; NWR XVII 411; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477 RSN (1863) 585, (1865) 492; NWR XX 128 NWR VIII 807 AWR (1) XIV 286; NWR XIV 126
Coffee, salt, etc.	Havana		Key West	Condemned.	PC V 370; RP II 87; SO (OL) [1863 Apr. II] 121	FNC 592; NWR XVII 413; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
Cotton and resin			Key West		Log (<i>Sonoma</i>); SO (Sup. Vol.) [1863] 21	FNC 581; NWR II 156; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 462
Assorted	Havana	Suwanee River	Key West		Log (<i>Huntsville</i>); PC V 372; RP II 95; SO (OL) [1863 Apr. II] 85	FNC 578; NWR XVII 413; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 458

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, April 15	Little River Inlet, N.C.	Monticello	S.Str.	7	Capt. H. Eagle	Odd Fellow	Schr.					
1863, April 15	Off Galveston, Tex.	William G. Anderson	Bark	7	A. V. Lt. F. S. Hill	Royal Yacht	Schr.	40				
1863, April 16	Off Eleuthera Island, Bahamas	Vanderbilt	S.W. Str.	15	Act. Lt. C. H. Baldwin	Gertrude	S. Str.				British	J. Raison
1863, April 16	Lat. 28° N., long. 80° W.	McClellan			Com. A. G. Gray	Clotilda	Sloop					
1863, April 16	Lat. 27° 30' N., long. 83° 02' W.	Hendrick Hudson	S.Str.	6	A. V. Lt. D. Cate	Teresa	Schr.					
1863, April 17	Lat. 27° 15' N., long. 83° 15' W.	Wanderer	Schr.	1	Act. Mstr. E. S. Turner	Annie B.	Schr.					
1863, April 18	Cape Romain, S.C.	Stettin	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. J. R. Beers	St. Johns	Str.			4	Confed- erate	
1863, April 18	Lat. 29° 30' N.	Susquehanna	S.W. Str.	15	Commo. R. B. Hitchcock	Alabama	Schr.			7	"	A. Newton
1863, April 18	Indian River Inlet, Fla.	Gem of the Sea	Bark	5	A. V. Lt. I. B. Baxter	Inez	Schr.	4		3	British	G. R. Edgett
1863, April 19	Off Charleston, S.C.	Powhatan	S.Str.	19	Com. C. Steedman	Major E. Willis	Schr.				Confed- erate	W. M. Hale
1863, April 19	Charleston, S.C.	{ New Ironsides Housatonic	{ S.Str. S.Str.	{ 20 13	{ Rear-Adm. S. F. Dupont Capt. W. R. Taylor	{ Neptune One Schr. and one Brig	{ Sloop Brig				Confed- erate	
1863, April 20	Bull's Bay, S.C.	Lodona	S.Str.	7	Act. Lt. E. R. Colhoun	Minnie	Schr.				British	
1863, April 20	Lat. 26° 07' N., long. 76° 16' W.	{ Octorara	S.W. Str.	10	Com. N. Collins	W. Y. Leitch	Schr.	35			"	
1863, April 22	Lat. 26° 45' N., long. 76° 37' W.					Handy	Schr.	18			"	
1863, April 22	Pass Cavallo, Tex.	Rachel Seaman	M. Schr.	2	A. V. Lt. Q. A. Hooper	Nymph	Schr.	16				
1863, April 22	Off New Inlet, N.C.	Mount Vernon	S.Str.	3	A. V. Lt. J. Trathen	St. George	Schr.					
1863, April 23	Off Mobile, Ala.	Pembina	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. J. Young	Elias Beckwith	Sloop					
1863, April 23	Lat. 28° 12' N., long. 78° 34' W.	Tioga	S.W. Str.	8	Com. A. G. Clary	Justina	Sloop	4			British	— Stevenson

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Turpentine, etc.	Sabine Pass		New York	Condemned.	RP X 155	FNC 594; RSN (1863) 577, (1865) 480
Cotton			Key West	Condemned.	Log (Wm. G. Anderson); RP III 169; SO (OL) [1863 Apr. II] 201	FNC 595; NWR XX 142; RSN (1863) 578, (1865) 482
		Nassau	New York	Condemned.	PC IV 318; RP X 111; SO (OL) [1863 Apr. II] 169; SO (WIS) I 215	FNC 587; NWR II 159; RSN (1863) 571, (1865) 471
Cotton	Havana	Pensacola	Key West	Condemned.	RP II 323	FNC 581; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 462
General			Key West		Log (Hendrick Hudson); RP II 81; SO (OL) [1863 Apr. II] 162	NWR XVII 415
Cotton	Anclote River	Havana	Key West		SO (OL) [1863 Apr. II] 196	FNC 578; NWR XVII 416; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 459
Assorted	Nassau		Boston	Condemned.	Log (Stettin); PC II 86, 95, 104, 118; RP IV 9; SO (SABS) VII 189, 191	FNC 597; NWR XIV 144, 145; RSN (1863) 580, (1865) 484
Wine, brandy, etc.	Havana	Mobile	Key West	Condemned.	Log (Susquehanna); PC V 374; RP II 21; SO (ACL) VIII 93	FNC 578; NWR XX 144; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 459
Salt, etc.	Nassau	Indian River		Vessel destroyed.	Log (Gem of the Sea); SO (OL) [1863 Apr. II] 231	FNC 588; NWR XVII 416; RSN (1863) 572, (1865) 472
Cotton	Charleston	St. John, N.B.	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (Powhatan); MF (4218) 77, 78, 81; PC VI 266; RP VI 305	FNC 592; NWR XIV 147; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
Turpentine and cotton	Charleston	Nassau	New York	Condemned.	MF (4678) 20; RP X 139; SO (SABS) VII 196-199	FNC 593; NWR XIV 148; RSN (1863) 576, 585, (1865) 479, 492
Salt	Nassau	Baltimore	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (Lodona); PC VI 267; MF (4182) 10, (4678) 29; SO (Com. L.) [1863 III] 182; RP VI 314	FNC 592; NWR XIV 151; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
Salt	Nassau	St. John	Key West	Condemned.	Log (Octorara); RP II 397, III 187; SO (Com. L.) [1863 II] 233, 240	FNC 588, 600; NWR II 162, 164; RSN (1863) 570, 571, 582, (1865) 472, 488
Salt, etc.	Nassau	Bermuda	Key West	Condemned.		
General	Belize	Matamoras	New Orleans	Condemned.	PC IV 403; RP X 203; SO (OL) [1863 Apr. III] 77, [1863 June II] 195	FNC 593; NWR XX 158-160; RSN (1863) 576, (1865) 479
			New York		Log (Mount Vernon); PC IV 319; SO (Com. L.) [1863 Apr.] 241	FNC 597; NWR VIII 817; RSN (1863) 580, (1865) 484
Assorted	Havana	Mobile	Key West	Condemned.	Log (Pembina); RP III 51; SO (ACL) VIII 142; SO (WGBS) IV 24	FNC 584; NWR XX 161, 277; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467
Cotton	Indian River	Nassau		Vessel abandoned.	Log (Tioga); MF (4766) 133; RP III 27	FNC 589; NWR II 164; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 473

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, April 23	Wassaw Sound, Ga.	Cimarron	S.W. Str.	10	Com. A. J. Drake		Sloop					
1863, April 24	Lat. 29° N., long. 87° W.	De Soto	S.W. Str.	9	Capt. W. M. Walker	{Bright Jane Adelie General Prim Rapid	Sloop Sloop Schr. Schr.					
1863, April 24	Chesapeake Bay	Western World	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. S. B. Gregory	A. Carson	Schr.					
1863, April 24	Chesapeake Bay	Samuel Rotan	Schr.	3	A. V. Lt. W. W. Kennison	Martha Ann	Schr.					
1863, April 24	Mobile, Ala.	Pembina	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. J. Young	Joe Flanner	Schr.					
1863, April 26	Lat. 26° 21' N., long. 83° 49' W.	De Soto	S.W. Str.	9	Capt. W. M. Walker	Clarita	Schr.				British	G. R. Gammon
1863, April 26	Albemarle Sound	Whitehead	S.Str.	4	A. V. Lt. French	Large 2-masted	Boat				Confed- erate	
1863, April 26	Off Tortugas, Fla.	Sagamore	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. E. Eng- lish	New Year	Schr.					
1863, April 27	Murrell's Inlet, S.C.	Monticello	S.Str.	3	Lt.-Com. D. L. Braine	Golden Liner	Schr.				British	
1863, April 27	Lat. 27° N., long. 86° W.	McClellan			Com. A. G. Clary	Laura Dudley	Sloop					
1863, April 30	Lat. 28° 41' N., long. 75° 42' W.	Juniata	S.Str.	11	Com. J. M. B. Clitz	Harvest	Schr.					
1863, April	Berwick Bay, La.	Estrella	S.W. Str.	5	Lt.-Com. A. P. Cooke	Hart	Str.		arm'd		Confed- erate	
1863, May 1	Off Mobile Bay, Ala.	Kanawha	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. W. K. Mayo	Dart	Schr.					
1863, May 1-8		Western World, etc.	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. S. B. Gregory	Six vessels, etc.						
1863, May 2	St. Andrew's Bay, Fla.	Roebuck	Bark	5	Act. Mstr. J. Sher- rill	Emma Amelia	Schr.	85½			British	T. Best
1863, May 2	Off Rich Inlet, N.C.	Perry	Brig	10	Act. Mstr. W. D. Urann	{Alma —	Schr. Schr.					
1863, May 2	Off Murrell's Inlet, S.C.	Sacramento	S.Str.	10	Capt. C. S. Boggs	Wanderer	Schr.				British	W. C. Jones
1863, May 4	Lat. 32° 25' N., long. 79° W.	{Chocura Maratanza	S.Str. S.W. Str.	4 8	{Lt.-Com. W. T. Truxtun Com. G. H. Scott	Express	Sloop				Confed- erate	P. L. Casey
1863, May 4	Off Mobile Bay, Ala.	Kennebec	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. J. H. Russell	Juniper	Schr.					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton			Philadelphia		Log (<i>Cimarron</i>); MF (4678) 23; SO (SABS) VII 220, 222	NWR XIV 158; RSN (1863) 585, (1865) 492
Cotton Cotton Cotton Cotton	Mobile	Havana	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>De Soto</i>); RP II 339, 389, III 31; SO (ACL) VII 144, 145; SO (EGBS) VI 175	FNC 579, 587, 589, 595; NWR XVII 421, 422, 450; RSN (1863) 565, 571, 573, 578, (1865) 460, 471, 473, 482
Assorted					PC i 133; RP XV 125; SO (NABS) XIII 11	FNC 578; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 459; NWR VIII 827
Assorted					Log (<i>Samuel Rotan</i>); PC i 135; RP XV 233; SO (NABS) XIII 11	FNC 592; NWR VIII 827; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
Assorted	Havana	Mobile	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Pembina</i>); RP III 55; SO (WGBS) IV 24	FNC 589; NWR XX 277; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 473
Assorted	Havana	Matamoras	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>De Soto</i>); RP III 39; SO (ACL) VIII 163	FNC 581; NWR XVII 423, 424, 450; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 463
Tobacco	Edenton	Nag's Head			SO (NABS) XIII 101	NWR IX 47
Cotton	Crystal River		Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Sagamore</i>); RP III 93; SO (OL) [1863 Apr. III] 184	FNC 593; NWR XVII 423; RSN (1863) 576, (1865) 479
Flour, etc.	Halifax	Murrell's Inlet		Destroyed.	Log (<i>Monticello</i>); SO (NABS) XIII 23b	FNC 587; NWR VIII 828, XIV 191; RSN (1863) 99, 571, (1865) 471
Assorted			Key West	Condemned.	RP II 405	FNC 590; RSN (1863) 574, (1865) 475
Cotton	South Edisto	Nassau	Washington	Condemned.	Log (<i>Juniata</i>); PC i 136; RP XV 217; SO (Com. L.) [1863 II] 293	FNC 588; NWR II 175; RSN (1863) 571, (1865) 472
				Destroyed.		RSN (1863) 571, (1865) 472
Assorted	Havana	Mobile	Key West	Condemned.	RP II 311; SO (WGBS) IV 24	FNC 583; NWR XX 278; RSN (1863) 567, (1865) 45
				Burnt.		RSN (1863) 585, (1865) 492
Wines, flour, etc.			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Roebuck</i>); RP II 401; SO (OL) [1863 May I] 51	FNC 584; NWR XVII 433; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467
Salt and liquor	Bermuda	Beaufort	Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Perry</i>); PC II 96, 105; RP IV 13; MF (4903) 19	FNC 578; NWR VIII 837; RSN (1863) 563, 585, (1865) 459, 492
Salt and herrings	Nassau	Beaufort	Philadelphia	Condemned.	MF (4903) 25; PC VI 271; RP VI 331	FNC 600; NWR VIII 837; RSN (1863) 582, (1865) 488
Salt, etc.	Nassau	Wilmington	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Chocura Maratanza</i>); MF (4903) 18; PC VI 272; RP VI 335	FNC 584; NWR VIII 841; RSN (1863) 568, (1865) 467
Assorted	Havana	Mobile	Key West	Condemned.	RP III 23; SO (WGBS) IV 24	FNC 589; NWR XX 278; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 473

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, May 5	Lat. 27° 43' N., long. 82° 56' W.	Tahoma	S.Str.	5	Licut. A. A. Semmes	Crazy Jane	Schr.					
1863, May 6	Potomac River	Dragon	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. G. E. Hill	Samuel First	Schr.	69				
1863, May 6	Off Mobile Bay, Ala.	R. R. Cuyler	S.Str.	10	Lt.-Com. J. E. Jouett	Eugenie	S.W. Str.					
1863, May 8	Off Charleston, S.C.	{Canandaigua Flag	S.Str. S.Str.	10 9	Capt. J. F. Green Com. J. H. Strong	Cherokee	Str.			31		G. F. Trescott
1863, May 8	Off Charleston, S.C.	Flag, etc.	S.Str.	9	Com. J. H. Strong	Amelia	Schr.					
1863, May 8	Corrotoman River	Primrose	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. W. T. Street	Sarah Lavinia	Schr.					
1863, May 9	Off Mobile Bay, Ala.	Aroostook	S.Str.	7	Lt.-Com. S. R. Franklin	Sea Lion	Schr.					
1863, May 10	Off Galveston, Tex.	{Owasco Katahdin	S.Str. S.Str.	4 7	Lt.-Com. J. Madi- gan Lt.-Com. P. C. Johnson	Hanover	Schr.				British	
1863, May 10	Murrell's Inlet	Conemaugh, etc.	S.W. Str.	9	Com. R. Werden		Schr.					
1863, May 12 ¹	Lat. 26° N., long. 84° W.	Union	S.Str.	1	A. V. Lt. E. Con- roy	Linnet	Schr.					
1863, May 13	Lat. 28° 45' N., long. 86° 03' W.	Huntsville	S.Str.	4	A. V. Lt. W. C. Rogers	A. J. Hodge	Schr.					— Cook
1863, May 13	Lat. 29° 40' N., long. 87° 37' W.	De Soto	S.W. Str.	9	Capt. W. M. Walker	Sea Bird	Schr.					D. M. Allen
1863, May 13	Off Port Royal, S.C.	Wabash	S.Str.	48	Rear-Adm. S. F. Du Pont	Wonder	Schr.					
1863, May 14	Waccassassa Bay, Fla	Fort Henry	S.W. Str.	7	Lt.-Com. E. Y. McCauley	One flat	Boat					
1863, May 14	Urbana, Va.	Currituck	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. T. J. Linnekin	Ladies' Delight	Schr.					
1863, May 15	Off Mobile, Ala.	Kanawha	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. W. K. Mayo	Comet	Brigt.				British	T. Johnson

¹ RSN, FNC: May 21.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Turpentine and cotton			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Tahoma</i>); SO (OL) [1863 XIV] 243	NWR XVII 439; FNC 581; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 463
Oats	Alexandria	Philadelphia		Released.	PC V 375; RP II 269; SO (PF) IV 64d; SO (WNY) [1863 II] 109.	FNC 597; NWR V 265; RSN (1863) 580, (1865) 484
Assorted	Havana	Mobile	Key West	Taken into naval service.	MF (4007) 61; RP II 433; SO (ACL) IX 24, 28; SO (WGBS) IV 24	FNC 584; NWR XX 171, 278; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 467
Cotton			Boston	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Canandaigua</i>) (<i>Flag</i>); PC II 97, 106, 119; RP IV 17; SO (ACL) IX 29; SO (SABS) VII 240	FNC 581; NWR XIV 180; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 463
Cotton			Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Canandaigua</i>); SO (SABS) VII 243, 244, 485	FNC 578; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 459; NWR XIV 182
None			Washington	Condemned	Log (<i>Primrose</i>); PC i 137; RP XV 167; SO (PF) IV 65; SO (WNY) [1863 II] 101, 102	FNC 597; NWR V 270; RSN (1863) 580, (1865) 484
Cotton	Mobile	Havana	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Aroostook</i>); MF (4014) 47, (4877) 8, 10; RP III 427; SO (ACL) IX 42; SO (LFO) III 92, 111; SO (EGBS) VI 423, 429; SO (WGBS) IV 24	FNC 597; NWR XVII 436, XX 175, 278; RSN (1863) 580, (1865) 484
				Burnt.	{ Logs (<i>Katahdin</i>) (<i>Owasco</i>); MF (4174) 150	NWR XX 177
				Destroyed.		RSN (1863) 585, (1865) 492
Assorted			Key West	Condemned	RP III 189	FNC 590; RSN (1863) 574, (1865) 475
Assorted	Nassau		Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Huntsville</i>); MF (4627) 7; RP II 349; SO (OL) [1863 May II] 124	FNC 578; NWR XVII 438, 444, 450; RSN (1863) 563, (1865) 459
	Havana	Matamoras	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>De Soto</i>); RP II 413; SO (ACL) IX 63	FNC 597; NWR XVII 438; RSN (1863) 580, (1865) 484
Salt	London	Charleston	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Wabash</i>); PC VI 307; RP VI 339; SO (SABS) VII 281, 284	FNC 600; NWR XIV 192; RSN (1863) 582, (1865) 488
Corn					Log (<i>Fort Henry</i>); SO (OL) [1863 May III] 56; SO (EGBS) VI 243	NWR XVII 473; RSN (1863) 585 (1865) 493
None			Washington	Condemned.	RP XV 139; PC i 139; SO (WNY) [1863 II] 101, 103	FNC 590; NWR V 269, 270; RSN (1863) 574, 585, (1865) 475, 492
Assorted	Havana	New Orleans	Key West	Condemned.	RP III 47; SO (ACL) IX 72, 80; SO (WGBS) IV 24	FNC 581; NWR XX 192, 278; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 463

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, May 15	Charleston, S.C.	Canandaigua	S.Str.	10	Capt. J. F. Green	Secesh	Sloop			5	Confed- erate	H. Mooney
1863, May 16	Lat. 28° N., long. 83° 10' W.	Two Sisters	Schr.	1	Act. Mstr.'s Mate J. Boyle	Oliver S. Breese	Schr.					
1863, May 16	Lat. 32° 15' N., long. 79° 16' W.	Courier	Ship	3	Act. Mstr. W. K. Cressy	Angelina Emeline	Sloop Sloop				Confed- erate	
1863, May 16	Off Charleston, S.C.	Powhatan, etc.	S.Str.	19	Capt. C. Steedman	C. Routereau	Sloop					
1863, May 17	Lat. 28° 47' N., long. 87° 58' W.	De Soto, etc.	S.W. Str.	9	Capt. W. M. Walker	Cuba	Str.				Confed- erate	
1863, May 17	Off Mobile, Ala.	Kanawha	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. W. K. Mayo	Hunter	Schr.					
1863, May 17	Lat. 32° 15' N., long. 78° 12' W.	Courier	Ship	3	Act. Mstr. W. K. Cressy	Maria Bishop	Schr.					
1863, May 18	Lat. 25° 19' N., long. 77° 20' W.	Octorara	S.W. Str.	10	Com. N. Collins	Eagle	Str.	147			British	P. Capper
1863, May 18	Off Mobile Bay, Ala.	R. R. Cuyler	S.Str.	10	Lt.-Com. J. E. Jouett	Isabel	Schr.			7	Confed- erate	
1863, May 18	Off Mobile Bay, Ala.	Kanawha	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. W. K. Mayo	Ripple	Schr.					
1863, May 19		Baron De Kalb	Iron- clad		Lt.-Com. J. G. Walker	Alonzo Childs	Str.					
1863, May 19	Gulf of Mexico	De Soto	S.W. Str.	9	Capt. W. M. Walker	Mississippian	Schr.			6	Confed- erate	
1863, May 19	Chattahoochee River, Fla.	Port Royal	S.W. Str.	9	Act. Mstr. E. Van Slyck	One small Sloop	and 2 boats			3		
1863, May 19	Piney Point, Va.	Sophronia	M. Schr.	3	Act. Ensign W. R. Rude	Mignonette	Schr.					
1863, May 19	Lat. 27° 55' N., long. 85° 13' W.	Huntsville	S.Str.	4	A. V. Lt. W. C. Rogers	Union	Str.	115		11	Spanish	
1863, May 20	Breach Inlet, S.C.	New Ironsides, etc.	Iron- clad	20	Commo. T. Turner		Str.					
1863, May 20 1863, May 21	Tar River, N.C. Tranters Creek, N.C.	Louisiana	S.Str.	5	Act. Ensign E. McKeever	R. T. Renshaw	Schr. Schr.	75 80				
1863, May 21	Above Urbana, Va.	Currituck	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. T. J. Linnekin							
		Anacostia	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. N. Provost							
		Satellite	S.W. Str.	2	Act. Mstr. J. F. D. Robinson	Emily	Schr.					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton			Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Canandaigua</i>); PC VI 309; RP VI 347; SO (SABS) VII 337, 339, 343-345	FNC 597; NWR XIV 196; RSN (1863) 580, (1865) 484
General	Havana	Bayport	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Two Sisters</i>); MF (4627) 3; RP III 414	FNC 594; NWR XVII 440; RSN (1863) 577, (1865) 480
Cotton Cotton	Charleston Charleston	Nassau Nassau	New York New York	Condemned. Condemned.	Log (<i>Courier</i>); PC IV 352; RP X 163, 159; SO (OL) [1863 May III] 58	FNC 584, 578; NWR XIV 200; RSN (1863) 563, 569, (1865) 459, 467
Cotton	Charleston		Philadelphia	Condemned	Logs (<i>Wamsutta</i>) (<i>South Carolina</i>); PC VI 308; RP VI 343; SO (SABS) VII 332-336, 345	FNC 581; NWR XIV 198; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 463
				Burnt.	Log (<i>De Soto</i>); MF (4627) 7; RP II 420; SO (ACL) IX 82; SO (EGBS) VI 175	FNC 581; NWR XVII 442, 450; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 463
Cotton	Mobile	Havana	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Colorado</i>); PC VI 329; SO (ACL) IX 87; SO (WGBS) IV 24	FNC 588; NWR XX 278; RSN (1863) 571, (1865) 472
Cotton	Charleston	Nassau	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Courier</i>); PC IV 352; RP X 179; SO (OL) [1863 May III] 58	FNC 592; NWR XIV 200; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
Assorted	Nassau	St. John	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Octorara</i>); RP II 393; SO (Com. L.) [1863 III] 105	FNC 584; NWR II 208; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 467
Cotton				Was aground; burnt.	MF (4001) 124; SO (WGBS) IV 14	FNC 588; NWR XX 198; RSN (1863) 572, (1865) 473
Cotton	Mobile	Havana	Key West	Condemned.	RP III 77; SO (ACL) IX 87; SO (WGBS) IV 24	FNC 595; NWR XX 197, 278; RSN (1863) 578, (1865) 482
			Springfield	Taken into naval service.	RP XII 11	
Cotton and turpentine	Mobile	Havana	Key West		Log (<i>De Soto</i>); RP II 33; SO (ACL) IX 113; SO (EGBS) VI 175	FNC 592; NWR XVII 446, 450; RSN (1863) 576, (1865) 477
					MF (4627) 9	NWR XVII 443
Sutler's supplies			Washington		Log (<i>Sophronia</i>); SO (WNY) [1863 II] 119, 120	FNC 592; NWR V 273; RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
	Havana	Matamoras	Key West		Log (<i>Huntsville</i>); MF (4627) 7; SO (OL) [1863 May II] 370	FNC 599; NWR XVII 443, 450; RSN (1863) 581, (1865) 487
				Driven ashore and wrecked.	MF (4678) 65; SO (SABS) VII 331	NWR XIV 207, 208; RSN (1863) 585, (1865) 492
					MF (4202) 19, (4198) 159; PC II 129; RP IV 121	NWR IX 34, 35; RSN (1863) 579, (1865) 482
Miscellaneous			Washington	Condemned.	Log (<i>Currutuck</i>); PC I 140; RSN XV 37; SO (PF) IV 74; SO (WNY) [1863 II] 117, 118	FNC 584; NWR V 274; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 467

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, May 22	Waccassassa Bay, Fla.	Fort Henry	S.W. Str.	7	Lt.-Com. E. Y. McCauley	Isabella	Sloop			1		
1863, May 23	Apalachicola, Fla.	Port Royal	S.W.	9	Lt.-Com. G. U. Morris	Fashion	Sloop					J. Silva
1863, May 24	Yazoo Delta					R J. Lockland Scotland Golden Age John Walsh	Str. Str. Str. Str.				Confed- erate " "	
1863, May 27	Yeocomico River	Cœur de Lion	S.W. Str.	3	Act. Mstr. W. G. Morris	Charity Gazelle Flight	Schr. Schr. Schr.				Confed- erate "	
1863, May 27	Lat. 26° 28' N., long. 96° 14' W.	Brooklyn	S.Str.	25	Com. H. H. Bell	Blazer	Sloop	17		3		C. E. Delaney
1863, May 28	Off Point Isabel, Tex.					Kate	Sloop	7		2		P. Miller
1863, May 28	Off Havana, Cuba	Juniata	S.Str.	11	Com. T. H. Ste- vens	Victor	Str.	100				
1863, May 28	Great Yeocomico River, Va.	Satellite	S.W. Str.	2	Act. Mstr. J. T. D. Robinson	Arctic Sarah	Schr. Schr.					
1863, May 29	Wassaw Sound, Ga.	Cimarron	S.W. Str.	10	Com. A. J. Drake	Evening Star	Sloop			3	Confed- erate	
1863, May 30	Waccassassa Bay, Fla.	Fort Henry	S.W. Str.	7	Lt.-Com. E. Y. McCauley	Sloop	Boat			3		
1863, May 30	Point Isabel, Tex.	Brooklyn	S.Str.	25	Commo. H. H. Bell	Victoria Star One fishing	Sloop Schr. Scow	100 100		3 2		
1863, May 30	Yazoo City, Miss.	Baron De Kalb	Iron- clad	13	Lt.-Com. J. G. Walker	Dew Drop Emma Bett Argo	Str. Str. Str.					
		Forest Rose	W.Str.	6	Act. Mstr. G. M. Brown							
		Linden	S.W. Str.	6	Act. Mstr. T. E. Smith							
		Signal	Stern W.Str.	6	A. V. Lt. C. Dominy							
		Petrel	S.W. Str.	8								
1863, May 31	Lat. 25° N., long. 83° W.	Sunflower	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. E. Van Sice	Echo	Schr.					
1863, June 1 1863, June 2	Waccassassa Bay, Fla.	Fort Henry	S.W. Str.	7	Lt.-Com. E. Y. McCauley	Scow One	Boat Barge			4		
1863, June 2	Tabb's Creek, Va.	Anacostia	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. N. Pro- vost	Flying Cloud	Sloop					
		Primrose	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. W. T. Street							

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Ballast	Tampa	No. 4 Key	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Fort Henry</i>); MF (4627) 19, 24; RP III 43; SO (EGBS) VI 243; SO (OL) [1863 May III] 56	FNC 588; NWR XVII 445, 460, 473; RSN (1863) 572, (1865) 473
Cotton			Key West	Condemned.	MF (4627) 18; RP III 63; SO (OL) [1863 III] 155; SO (EGBS) VI 243	FNC 585; NWR XVII 447, 473; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 469
				Burnt.		
				Burnt.		
				Burnt.		
				Burnt.		
				Burnt.	Log (<i>Cœur de Lion</i>)	
Cotton	Galveston	Matamoras	Galveston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Brooklyn</i>); MF (4318) 66, 67; RP II 417, III 163; SO (WGBS) IV 27	FNC 579, 589; NWR XX 276, 285; RSN (1863) 565, 573; RSN (1865) 460, 474
Cotton	Velasco		Key West	Condemned.		
		Matamoras			Log (<i>Juniata</i>); RP III 425; SO (ELR) [1863 VII] 65; SO (Com. L.) [1863 III] 139; SO (Com. L.) [1863 IV] 122	FNC 599; NWR II 222; RSN (1863) 581, (1865) 487
None				Destroyed.		
None				Destroyed.	SO (WNY) [1863 II] 195; SO (PF) IV 80a	FNC 578, 597; RSN (1863) 564, 580, (1865) 459, 485; NWR V 277
Cotton	Savannah	Nassau	New York		MF (4678) 77; PC IV 406; RP X 211; SO (SABS) VII 468, 472, 477	FNC 585; NWR XIV 220; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 467
					MF (4627) 19	NWR XVII 460; RSN (1863) 585, (1865) 493
Assorted	Jamaica		Key West	Burnt.	Log (<i>Brooklyn</i>); MF (4318) 72-75; SO (WGBS) IV 27	FNC 587, 597; NWR XX 279-281, 285; RSN (1863) 580, 581, 585, (1865) 485, 487, 492
None				Condemned.		
				Burnt.		
				Burnt.	Logs (<i>Forest Rose</i>) (<i>Linden</i>); SO (MS) VI 252	FNC 578; RSN (1863) 567, 563, 569, (1865) 466, 467, 479, 459
				Destroyed.		
Cotton			Key West		Log (<i>Sunflower</i>); SO (EGBS) VI 243	FNC 584; NWR XVII 473; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 467
Cotton					Log (<i>Fort Henry</i>); SO (EGBS) VI 243; MF (4627) 19	NWR XVII 460, 473; RSN (1863) 585, (1865) 493, 492
Cotton		Bayport				
None				Sunk.	Logs (<i>Anacostia</i>) (<i>Primrose</i>); PC i 150, 178; RP XV 175	NWR V 282; FNC 585; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 469

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, June 3	St. Mark's Light, Fla.	Stars and Stripes	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. C. L. Willcomb	Florida	Sloop					
1863, June 3	Crystal River, Fla.	{ Fort Henry Beauregard	S.W. Str. Schr.	7 3	Lt.-Com. E. Y. McCauley Act. Ensign J. C. Hamlin	{ Cotton	Barge			3		
1863, June 6	Tampa, Fla.	Tahoma	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. A. A. Semmes	Statesman	Schr.					
1863, June 9	Withlacoochee River, Fla.	{ Fort Henry	S.W. Str.	7	Lt. Com. E. Y. McCauley	{ Sloop	Boat			1		
1863, June 10	Off West River, Fla.					{ One Skiff and one large boat						
1863, June 10	Charleston, S.C.	Wissahickon, etc.	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. J. L. Davis	Havelock	S.W.Str.					
1863, June 11	Off New Inlet, N.C.	Florida	S.W. Str.	7	Com. J. P. Bankhead	Calypso	Str.				Confed- erate	
1863, June 11	Yeocomico River	Cœur de Lion	S.W. Str.	3	Act. Mstr. W. G. Morris	{ Odd Fellow Sarah Margaret	Schr. Schr.				" "	
1863, June 13	Lat. 23° 05' N., long. 83° 24' W.	Juniata	S.Str.	11	Com. J. M. B. Clitz	Fashion	Schr.			3	"	G. Miller
1863, June 13	Off Tortugas, Fla.	Sunflower	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. E. Van Sice	Pushmataha	Schr.					
1863, June 14	Lat. 23° 16' N., long. 83° 09' W.	Juniata	S.Str.	11	Com. J. M. B. Clitz	Elizabeth	Schr.				British	W. H. Croscup
1863, June 14	Lat. 25° 18' N., long. 85° 41' W.	{ Lackawanna	S.Str.	5	Capt. J. B. Marchand	{ Neptune	Str.	200		20	British	J. McCarthy
1863, June 15	Lat. 27° 20' N., long. 86° 14' W.					{ Planter	Str.	313		25	Confed- erate	J. Leach
1863, June 16	Lat. 29° N., long. 83° W.	Circassian	S.Str.	6	A. V. Lt. W. B. Eaton	John Wesley	Sloop					
1863, June 18	{ Lat. 28° 04' N., long. 82° 57' W. Lat. 28° N., long. 82° 53' W.	{ Tahoma	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. A. A. Semmes	{ Harriet Mary Jane	Schr. Schr.				British "	
1863, June 18	Brazos Santiago, Tex.	Itasca	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. R. F. Lewis	Mariam	Schr.			1		
1863, June 18	Lat. 27° 15' N., long. 83° 20' W.	James S. Chambers	Bark	6	Act. Mstr. L. Nickerson	Rebekah	Schr.					
1863, June 19	Mosquito Inlet, S.C.	Para	M. Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. E. G. Furber	Emma	Schr.					
1863, June 19	Lat. 41° N., long. 67° 10' W.	United States	Str.		Lt.-Com. R. W. Meade, Jr.	Isabella Thompson	Brig					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Stars and Stripes</i>); MF (4627) 32; RP II 357; SO (OL) [1863 June I] 171	FNC 586; NWR XVII 461, 462; RSN (1863) 570, (1865) 469
Cotton					SO (EGBS) VI 243; SO (OL) [1863 June I] 330	RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 462; NWR XVII 462, 463, 473
Cotton			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Tahoma</i>); RP II 409; SO (EGBS) VI 243; SO (OL) [1863 June I] 330	FNC 597; NWR XVII 464, 473; RSN (1863) 580, (1865) 483
Corn		Hamosassa			Log (<i>Fort Henry</i>); MF (4627) 32	RSN (1863) 585, (1865) 492; NWR XVII 466
				Burnt.	Logs (<i>Ottawa</i>) (<i>Wis-sahickon</i>); SO (SABS) VII 460, 462, 464	FNC 588; NWR XIV 252; RSN (1863) 572, (1865) 472
Provisions	Nassau	Wilmington	Philadelphia	Condemned	Log (<i>Florida</i>); PC VI 310; RP VI 351; SO (NABS) XIV 151; SO (Com. L.) [1863 June] 223	FNC 581; NWR IX 73; RSN (1863) 566
					Log (<i>Cœur de Lion</i>)	
Salt, etc.	Havana		Key West	Condemned.	SO (Com. L.) [1863 III] 221; RP II 379	FNC 586; NWR II 271; RSN (1863) 570, (1865) 469
Cotton	Tampico		Key West		Log (<i>Sunflower</i>); SO (OL) [1863 June II] 83; SO (EGBS) VI 243	FNC 595; NWR XVII 467, 473; RSN (1863) 577, (1865) 481
	Matamoras	New York	Key West		MF (4766) 203	FNC 584; NWR II 349; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 467
	Havana	Mobile	New York	Taken into government service.		
Cotton and resin	Mobile	Havana	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Lackawanna</i>); MF (4876) 96, 104; RP II 315	FNC 593, 595; NWR XX 295, 296; RSN (1863) 576, 577, (1865) 479, 481
Cotton			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Circassian</i>); RP II 319	FNC 589; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 473
			Key West	Condemned. Destroyed.	Log (<i>Tahoma</i>); RP II 335, 365; SO (OL) [1863 June III] 63, 64	FNC 588, 592; NWR XVII 477; RSN (1863) 572, 576, (1865) 472, 477
Cotton		Rio Grande	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Itasca</i>); RP III 141; SO (OL) [1863 June II] 259	FNC 592; NWR XX 303; RSN (1863) 576, (1865) 477
Liquors, etc.			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>J. S. Chambers</i>); SO (OL) [1863 June II] 260	FNC 596; NWR XVII 476; RSN (1863) 579, (1865) 482
			Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Para</i>); PC VI 327; SO (SABS) VII 516; RP VI 361	FNC 584; NWR XIV 293; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 468
Turpentine and cotton	Nassau	Halifax	New York	Released.	PC IV 380; RP X 187; SO (OL) [1863 Dec. III] 304	FNC 588; NWR II 293; RSN (1863) 572, (1865) 473

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, June 19	Off Charleston, S.C.	Blockading squadron			Rear-Adm. J. A. Dahlgren	—	Str.					
1863, June 20	Lat. 35° N., long. 73° W.	Cambria				Glen	Schr.					
1863, June 20	Off Blakistone Island, Potomac River	Primrose	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. W. T. Street	Richard Vaux	Sloop			4		
1863, June 21	Lat. 25° 44' N., long. 75° 24' W.	Santiago de Cuba	S. W. Str.	10	Com. R. H. Wyman	Victory	S. Str.	603				
1863, June 21	Coast of No. Carolina	Florida	S.W. Str.	7	Com. J. P. Bank- head	Hattie	Schr.				Confed- erate	
1863, June 21	Off Sabine Pass, Tex.	{Owasco Cayuga	S.Str. S.Str.	4 6	Lt.-Com. J. Madi- gan Lt.-Com. W. H. Dana	{Active	Sloop					
1863, June 22	{Bay River, N.C. Dumbargon Creek, N.C.}	{Shawsheen Henry Brinker	S.W. Str. S.Str.	3 1	Act. Mstr. H. A. Phelon Act. Mstr. F. Josselyn	{Henry Clay —	Schr. Schr.				Confed- erate "	W. Jones
1863, June 22	Matagorda Island, Tex.	Itasca	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. R. F. R. Lewis	Sea Drift	Schr.				British	
1863, June 23		Satellite	S.W. Str.	2	Act. Mstr. J. F. D. Robinson	Henry Walcott	Schr.				Confed- erate	
1863, June 23	Indian River, Fla.	Pursuit	Bark	7	A. V. Lt. W. P. Randall	Kate	Sloop					
1863, June 23	Coast of No. Carolina	Flambeau	S.Str.	5	Lt.-Com. J. H. Upshur	Bettie Kratzer	Schr.					
1863, June 24	Manatee River, Fla.	Tahoma	S.Str.	4	Lt. A. A. Semmes	One flat	Boat			3		
1863, June 25	Lat. 25° 43' N., long. 74° 35' W.	Santiago de Cuba	S.W. Str.	10	Com. R. H. Wy- man	Britannia	S.W.Str.	371				
1863, June 25	Crystal River, Fla.	{Sagamore Two Sisters	S.Str. Schr.	4 1	Lt.-Com. E. Eng- lish Act. Mstr.'s Mate J. Boyle	{Frolic					British	
1863, June 27	Lat. 25° 53' N., long. 76° 05' W.	Tioga	S.W. Str.	8	Com. A. G. Clary	Julia	Schr.	38			British	
1863, June 28	Steinhatchee River, Fla.	Fort Henry	S.W. Str.	7	Lt.-Com. E. Y. McCauley	Anna Maria	Schr.					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
				Driven ashore.	Log (<i>Canandaigua</i>); MF (4247) 94; SO (SABS) VIII 55	NWR XIV 374
Cotton			New York	Released.	RP X 183; PC IV 379	38 Cong. 1 Sess. H. Ex. Doc. 19; RSN (1863) 571, (1865) 471
Old iron, etc.			Washington	Condemned.	Log (<i>Primrose</i>); PC i 148, 152; RP XV 161; SO (WNY) [1863 II] 188	FNC 596; NWR V 289; RSN (1863) 579, (1865) 482
Cotton, etc.	Wilmington		Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Santiago de Cuba</i>); PC II 107; RP IV 27; SO (Com. L.) [1863 III] 261, 270, 273	FNC 599; NWR II 361; RSN (1863) 581, (1865) 487
Cotton and naval stores	Wilmington	Halifax	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Florida</i>); PC IV 384; RP X 191; SO (NABS) XIV 168	FNC 588; NWR IX 76; RSN (1863) 572, (1865) 472
Cotton	Sabine Pass				Logs (<i>Cayuga</i>) (<i>Owasco</i>); PC i 325; SO (Sup. Vol.) [1863] 50	NWR XX 390
Turpentine					MF (4918) 141	NWR IX 77; RSN (1863) 586, (1865) 493
Drugs, etc.	Havana	Matamoras	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Itasca</i>); RP II 345; SO (OL) [1863 June III] 182	FNC 597; NWR XX 316; RSN (1863) 580, (1865) 485
			Washington	Released.	RP XV 49; PC i 154	FNC 588; RSN (1863) 572, (1865) 472
Assorted	Nassau		Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Pursuit</i>); RP III 416; SO (OL) [1863 June III] 112; SO (ACL) [Sup. Vol.] 90	FNC 589; NWR XVII 267, 478; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 474
None			Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Flambeau</i>); PC VI 326; RP VI 357	FNC 579; RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 461
Molasses			Key West		PC V 388; RP II 243; SO (OL) [1863 July I] 231	RSN (1863) 585, 586, (1865) 492, 493; NWR XVII 491
Cotton			Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Santiago de Cuba</i>); PC II 108; RP IV 21; SO (Com. L.) [1863 III] 310	FNC 579; RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 461; NWR II 367
					Logs (<i>Sagamore</i>) (<i>Two Sisters</i>); MF (4627) 51; RP II 375; SO (OL) [1863 June III] 183	FNC 586; NWR XVII 379, 480; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 469
Cotton and resin	Nassau	Georgetown	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Tioga</i>); RP III 411; SO (Com. L.) [1863 III] 322	NWR II 369; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 475
Cotton			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Fort Henry</i>); MF (4627) 52; RP II 327; SO (OL) [1863 June III] 313	FNC 578; NWR XVII 481, 482; RSN (1863) 564, (1865) 459

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, June 30	Off Mobile, Ala.	Ossipee	S.Str.	13	Capt. J. P. Gillis	Helena	Schr.					
1863, June 30	Mobile Bay, Ala.						Str.					
1863, June	White River, Ark.	Boat expedition				Lady Walton	Str.					
1863, July 2	At sea	Juniata	S.Str.	11	Com. J. M. B. Clitz	Don José	Schr.			8	British	J. Lord
1863, July 2	Sabine Pass, Tex.	Cayuga	S.Str.	6	Lt.-Com. W. H. Dana Lt.-Com. J. Madigan, Jr.	Blue Belle	Sloop					
		Owasco	S.Str.	4								
1863, July 2	Commerce (Mo.)	Covington	S.W. Str.	8	A. V. Lt. G. P. Lord	Eureka	Str.					
1863, July 2	Baltimore, Md.	Yankee	S.W. Str.	4	Act. Ensign J. W. Turner	Massachusetts	Str.					
1863, July 2	Piankatank River, Va.	Samuel Rotan	Schr.	4	A. V. Lt. W. W. Kennison	Champion	Schr.	35		3		M. P. Morse
1863, July 3	Cedar Keys, Fla.	Fort Henry	S.W. Str.	7	Lt.-Com. E. Y. McCauley	Emma	Sloop					
1863, July 3	Cumberland	Commodore Morris	S.W. Str.	6	Lt.-Com. J. H. Gillis		Sloop					
1863, July 6	Charlotte Harbor, Fla.	Restless	Bark	7	Act. Mstr. W. R. Browne	Ann One small	Schr. Sloop					
1863, July 6	Lat. 28° 14' N., long. 83° 18' W.	De Soto, etc.	S.W. Str.	9	Com. W. M. Walker	Lady Maria	Schr.					J. Williams
1863, July 8	Coast of Texas	Sciota	S.Str.	3	Lt.-Com. E. W. Henry	— One Schr. and one	Schr. Sloop					
1863, July 9	Mustang Island, Tex.											
1863, July 11	New Inlet, N.C.	Seminole	S.Str.	9	Com. H. Rolando	Charleston	Str.					
1863, July 11	Jones Point, Rappahan- nock River	Yankee	S.W. Str.	4	Act. Ensign J. W. Turner	Cassandra	Schr.					
1863, July 13	Union Wharf, Rappa- hannock River, Va.	Jacob Bell	S.W. Str.	2	Act. Mstr. G. C. Schultze	One One flat	Canoe Boat					
		Yankee	S.W. Str.	4	Act. Ensign J. W. Turner							
		Satellite	S.W. Str.	2	Act. Mstr. J. F. D. Robinson							
1863, July 13		Fort Henry	S.W. Str.	7	Lt.-Com. E. Y. McCauley	Alice	Boat					
1863, July 13	Little Red River, La.	Manitou	S.W. Str.		A. V. Lt. J. Pearce	Louisville	Str.					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton, rum, etc.	Havana	Mobile	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Ossipee</i>); PC I 325; RP XIII 101; SO (ACL) X 126	FNC 588; NWR XX 366; RSN (1863) 571, (1865) 472
				Chased ashore.		RSN (1864) 730, (1865) 493
			Springfield			RSN (1863) 574, (1865) 475
	Nassau	Havana	Key West		Log (<i>Juniata</i>); SO (Com. L.) [1863 IV] 14, [1864 III] 204	FNC 583; NWR II 377; RSN (1863) 567, (1865) 466
Sugar and molasses			Key West		Logs (<i>Cayuga</i>) (<i>Owasco</i>); PC I 325; RP XIII 15, 169; SO (Sup. Vol.) [1863] 50	FNC 579; NWR XX 290; RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 461
			Cairo			FNC 584; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 468
			Fort McHenry		Log (<i>Yankee</i>)	FNC 592; RSN (1863) 576, (1865) 478
Yorktown					MF (4907) 6	NWR IX 103
Tar, etc.	St. Mark's	Havana	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Fort Henry</i>); SO (OL) [1863 July I] 106	FNC 106; NWR XVII 483; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 468
				Destroyed.		RSN (1863) 585, (1865) 493
Cotton	Nassau		Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Restless</i>); PC V 403; RP II 163, 213; RP III 195; MF (4627) 62	RSN (1863) 564, 585, 586, (1865) 459, 493; FNC 578; NWR XVII 487
Cotton			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>De Soto</i>); RP II 139; PC V 383; SO (ACL) XI 23	FNC 590; NWR XVII 490; RSN (1863) 574, (1865) 475
Cotton				Burnt.	Log (<i>Sciota</i>); SO (WGBS) IV 55	NWR XX 384; RSN (1863) 586, (1865) 493
Cotton			Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Seminole</i>); PC VI 328; RP VI 365; SO (Com. L.) [1863 IV] 77	FNC 581; NWR XX 389; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 463
Whiskey and soda			Washington	Condemned.	Log (<i>Yankee</i>); PC I 160; RP XV 83; SO (PF) IV 169; SO (WNY) [1863 II] 53	FNC 581; NWR V 299; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 463
Soda, alcohol, etc. Soda, alcohol, etc.					Log (<i>Jacob Bell</i>); PC i 158, 164; RP XV 187; SO (WNY) [1863 III] 58b	NWR V 304; RSN (1863) 586, (1865) 493
	Havana	Tampa	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Fort Henry</i>); MF (4627) 63; PC V 378; RP II 195	FNC 578; NWR XVII 501; RSN (1863) 564, (1865) 459
				Taken into service.	Logs (<i>Manitou</i>) (<i>Rattler</i>); RP XII 164; MF (4095) 326; SO (MS) VII 146	RSN (1863) 574, (1865) 475

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, July 13	Tensas River, La.	{ Forest Rose Petrel	{ Stern W.Str. Str.	{ 6 8	{ A. V. Lt. G. W. Brown Act. Mstr. C. S. Kendrick	{ Elmira	{ Stern W.Str.					
1863, July 13	Yazoo City, Miss.	{ Baron De Kalb New National Kenwood Signal	{ Iron- clad S.W. Str. Stern W.Str. Stern W.Str.	{ 13 1 6 6	{ Lt.-Com. J. G. Walker Pilot A. M. Grant Act. Mstr. J. Swaney A. V. Lt. C. Dominy	{ One Four	{ Str. Strs.					
1863, July 13	Off Galveston, Tex.	Katahdin	S.Str.	7	Lt.-Com. P. C. Johnson	Excelsior	Schr.	78		7		
1863, July 14	Cotteral's Key, Fla.	Annie	Schr.	1	Act. Ensign J. S. Williams	Rowboat				6		
1863, July 14		R. R. Cuyler	S.Str.	10	Lt.-Com. J. E. Jouett	Kate Dale	Str.				Confed- erate	
1863, July 14	Lat. 25° N., long. 82° W.	Jasmine	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. A. L. B. Zerega	Relampago	Sloop					W. Hudson
1863, July 15	Lat. 27° 07' N., long. 75° 48' N.	Santiago de Cuba	S.W. Str.	10	Com. R. H. Wyman	Lizzie	Str.					
1863, July 15	Coan River, Va.	Yankee	S.W. Str.	2	Act. Ensign J. W. Turner	Nanjemoy	Schr.					
1863, July 16		Antona	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. C. T. Chase	Cecelia D.	Schr.				British	
1863, July 16	Herring Creek, Md.	Anacostia	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. N. Provost	One	Canoe			2		
1863, July 17	Lat. 29° 21' N., long. 87° 08' W.	{ De Soto	{ S.W. Str.	{ 9	{ Capt. W. M. Walker	{ James Battle	{ Str.				Confed- erate	J. J. Cox
1863, July 18	Lat. 27° 31' N., long. 86° 10' W.	{ Ossipee	{ S.Str.	{ 13	{ Capt. J. P. Gillis	{ William Bagley	{ Str.	396		29		C. Frisk
1863, July 18	Bay St. Louis, Miss.	{ Clifton Vincennes	{ S.W. Str. Ship	{ 8 19	{ A. V. Lt. F. Crocker Lt.-Com. H. A. Adams, Jr.	{ H. McGuin	{ Barge				Confed- erate	
1863, July 19		Fort Henry	S.W. Str.	7	Lt.-Com. E. Y. McCauley		Scow					
1863, July 19	Off Charleston, S.C.	{ Canandaigua Catskill	{ S.Str. Iron- clad	{ 10 2	{ Capt. J. F. Green Com. G. W. Rod- gers	{	{ S.W. Str.					
1863, July 20	Cedar Island, N.C.	Shawsheen	S.W. Str.	3	Act. Mstr. H. A. Phelon	{ Elizabeth Sally Helen Jane Dolphin James Brice	{ Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr.	80 14 14 80 10			Confed- erate " " " "	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Stores, etc.			Springfield		{ Logs (<i>Petrel</i>) (<i>Forest Rose</i>); RP XII 5; MF (4095) 326; SO (MS) VII 146 SO (MS) VII 138	RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 468
Cotton	San Luis Pass	Brazos River	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Katahdin</i>); PC i 325; RP XIII 113; SO (OL) [1863 July II] 68	FNC 585; NWR XX 388; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 468
			Key West		MF (4627) 63	NWR XVII 501; RSN (1863) 586, (1865) 493
Cotton			Philadelphia	Condemned.	PC VI 331; RP VI 381; SO (OL) [1863 July III] 148	NWR XX 412; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 474
Assorted	Havana	Matamoras	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Jasmine</i>); PC V 385; RP II 115; SO (OL) [1863 July II] 106	FNC 596; RSN (1863) 579, (1865) 482; NWR XVII 501
Assorted	Nassau		Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Santiago de Cuba</i>); PC VI 330; RP VI 375; SO (Com. L.) [1863 IV] 83	FNC 590; NWR II 392; RSN (1863) 574, (1865) 475
None			Washington	Condemned.	Log (<i>Yankee</i>); PC I 173, 82; RP XV 243; SO (WNY) [1863 II] 53	NWR V 300; RSN (1863) 576, (1865) 479
	Matamoras	New Orleans	New Orleans		Log (<i>Antona</i>); RP XIII 105	
Tobacco					SO (WNY) [1863 III] 67	NWR V 302
Cotton	Mobile		Key West	Condemned.	{ Logs (<i>Ossipee</i>); (<i>De Soto</i>); PC i 321, V 381; MF (4627) 72; RP III 155, XIII 449; SO (ACL, XI 70, 71, 73; SO (WGBS) III 69	FNC 589, 600; NWR XVII 504, XX 397; RSN (1863) 573, 582, (1865) 473, 488
Cotton	Mobile	Havana	New Orleans	Condemned.		
	New Orleans		New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Vincennes</i>); PC i 325; SO (OL) [1863 July II] 267	FNC 588; NWR XX 399; RSN (1863) 572, (1865) 472
			Key West		PC V 402; RP II 219	RSN (1863) 586, (1865) 493
				Driven ashore.	MF (4247) 94; SO (SABS) VIII 55	
					MF (4202) 7	NWR IX 129

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, July 20-21	Dividing Creek, Va.	Currituck	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. T. J. Linnekin	Four	Canoes					
1863, July 21	Calcasieu, Tex.	Owasco	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. J. Madigan, Jr.	Revenge	Schr.	20			Confed- erate	
1863, July 24	Lat. 33° 41' N., long. 76° 16' W.	Arayo (Army)	Trans- port		Capt. H. A. Gadsden	Emma	Str.					
1863, July 24	Off New Inlet, N.C.	Iroquois	S.Str.	9	Capt. A. L. Case	Merrimac	S.W. Str.	634				
1863, July 26	Mosquito Inlet, Fla.	Sagamore, etc.	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. E. English	(Clotilda Charmer	Sloop Schr.					
1863, July 29	New Inlet, N.C.	Nippon	S.Str.	9	Act. Mstr. J. B. Breck	Banshee	Ship					
1863, July 29	Caloosahatchie River, Fla.	Gem of the Sea	Bark	5	A. V. Lt. I. B. Baxter	George	Schr.	5			British	
1863, July 29	Rose Bay, N.C.	Shawsheen	S.W. Str.	3	Act. Mstr. H. A. Phelon	Telegraph	Schr.	15				
1863, August 1	Off New Inlet, N.C.	James Adger, etc.	S.W. Str.	9	Com. T. H. Patterson	Kate	Str.					
1863, August 1	Coan River, Va.	Yankee	S.W. Str.	2	Act. Ensign J. W. Turner	Clara Ann	Sloop	15		6	Confed- erate	— Purrell
1863, August 3	Obine River, Tenn.	Fawn	Stern W.Str.	7	Act. Mstr. J. R. Grace	Three	Skiffs			8	Confed- erate	
1863, August 6	St. Martin's Reef, Fla.	Fort Henry	S.W. Str.	7	Lt.-Com. E. Y. McCauley	Southern Star	Sloop			3		
1863, August 6	Lat. 27° 28' N., long. 96° 50' W.	Antona	S.Str.	4	Act. Mstr. L. Wells	Betsey	Schr.				Confed- erate	
1863, August 7		San Jacinto	S.Str.	12	Lt.-Com. R. Chandler	Buckshot	Sloop					
1863, August 8	Off Gilbert's Bar, Fla.	Sagamore	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. E. English	(Ann Southern Rights Shot Clara Louise	Schr. Schr. Schr. Sloop				American British " "	
1863, August 10	Off Rio Grande, Tex.	Princess Royal	S.Str.	7	Com. M. B. Woolsey	Atlantic	Brig				"	— Lussan
1863, August 10	Off Rio Grande, Tex.	Cayuga	S.Str.	6	Lt.-Com. W. H. Dana	J. T. Davis	Schr.			9		F. Halbig
1863, August 12	Matamoras, Tex.	Princess Royal	S.Str.	7	Com. M. B. Woolsey	Flying Scud	Schr.				British	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Whiskey, etc.						RSN (1863) 586, (1865) 493
Sugar, hides, etc.				Destroyed.	Log (<i>Owasco</i>); SO (WGBS) IV 60	FNC 596; NWR XX 406; RSN (1863) 579, (1865) 482
Cotton, turpentine	Wilmington	Bermuda	New York		PC IV 402; SO (ML) [1863 July III] 90	NWR XIV 399
Cotton	Wilmington	Bermuda	New York	Taken into naval service.	Log (<i>Iroquois</i>); MF (4903) 32; PC IV 401; RP X 195; SO (NABS) IV 245, 247	FNC 592; NWR IX 131; RSN (1863) 576, (1865) 478
Cotton			Key West Key West	Condemned. Condemned.	Logs (<i>Sagamore</i>) (<i>Para</i>) (<i>Beauregard</i>); MF (4627) 92; PC V 376; RP II 170	FNC 581; NWR XVII 529; RSN (1863) 566, 567, (1865) 463
	New York	Matamoras	Boston	Restored.	PC II 109, 120; SO (NABS) XIV 14	FNC 579; NWR IX 138; RSN (1863) 565, (1865) 461
Ballast	Nassau		Key West		Log (<i>Gem of the Sea</i>); PC V 382; RP II 147; SO (OL) [1863 Aug. I] 24	FNC 587; NWR XVII 525; RSN (1865) 471, (1863) 571
None	Washington				MF (4202) 4	NWR IX 139
None			New York	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Iroquois</i>) (<i>James Adger</i>); PC IV 405; RP X 207; SO (NABS) XVI 18, 22, XI 71	FNC 589; NWR IX 142, X 504; CW 426; NE 116; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 474, (1864) 232
Whiskey, etc.	Philadelphia?	Washington?	Washington	Condemned.	Log (<i>Yankee</i>); PC I 180; RP XV 195; SO (WNY) [1863 III] 92	FNC 581; NWR V 309; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 463
Whiskey					Log (<i>Fawn</i>)	
Turpentine	St. Mark's	Havana	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Fort Henry</i>); PC V 386; RP II 109; SO (OL) [1863 Aug. I] 186	FNC 597; NWR XVII 526; RSN (1863) 580, (1865) 485
General	Matamoras	New Orleans	New Orleans		Log (<i>Antona</i>); PC i 325; RP XIII 25	NWR XX 454
			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>San Jacinto</i>); PC V 400	FNC 579; RSN (1865) 460, 463, (1863) 565
Assorted Assorted Assorted Whiskey, etc.	Key West		Key West Key West Key West Key West	Condemned. Condemned. Condemned.	Log (<i>Sagamore</i>); MF (4627) 92; PC V 379, 387, 404; RP II 1, 171, 207, III 97	FNC 578, 581, 597; NWR XVII 530; RSN (1863) 564, 567, 580, (1865) 459, 463, 485
Cotton				Recaptured from prize crew.	Log (<i>Princess Royal</i>); MF (4323) 152; SO (WGBS) V 132, 153, VI 35; SO (Com. L.) [1863 IV] 234	FNC 578; NWR XX 445-452, 477-480; RSN (1863) 564, (1865) 459
Cotton			New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Cayuga</i>); PC i 325; RP XIII 109; SO (OL) [1863 Aug. I] 348	FNC 589; NWR XX 441; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 473
Cotton	Nassau				Log (<i>Princess Royal</i>); PC i 325; RP XIII 463	FNC 586; NWR XX 452, 477-480; RSN (1863) 570, (1865) 469

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, August 14	Little Red River, La.	Cricket	Stern. W. Str.	6	Act. Mstr. A. R. Langthorne	{Kaskaskia Thomas Lugg	Transport Transport					
1863, August 14 1863, August 15	Off Galveston, Tex. Lat. 28° 18' N., long. 95° 26' W.	} Bermuda	S. Str.	3	Act. Mstr. J. W. Smith	{ Carmita Artist	Schr. Schr.				British "	
1863, August 16	Lat. 27° 40' N., long. 76° 44' W.		S. W. Str.	11	Com. S. D. Tren- chard	Cronstadt	Str.					
1863, August 16	Lat. 30° N., long. 86° W.	De Soto	S. W. Str.	9	Capt. W. M. Walker	Alice Vivian	Str.				Confed- erate	S. W. Abels
1863, August 16	Lat. 26° 45' N., long. 86° 36' W.	Gertrude	S. Str.	8	Act. Mstr. W. K. Cressy	Warrior	Str.	500		32	"	
1863, August 17	Great Wicomico River	Satellite	S. W. Str.	2	Act. Mstr. J. F. D. Robinson	Three Brothers	Schr.					
1863, August 17	Lat. 29° 45' N., long. 86° 40' W.	De Soto	S. W. Str.	9	Capt. W. M. Walker	Nita	Str.					G. Blakesley
1863, August 17	Cedar Keys, Fla.	Fort Henry	S. W. Str.	7	Lt.-Com. E. Y. McCauley	Two	Canoes			4		
1863, August 19	Lat. 25° N., long. 84° W.	Restless	Bark	7	Act. Mstr. W. R. Browne	Ernti	Schr.					
1863, August 22		Cœur de Lion	S. W. Str.	3	Act. Mstr. W. G. Morris	One boat or	Canoe					
1863, August 22	Lat. 26° 50' N., long. 96° 30' W.	Cayuga	S. Str.	6	Lt.-Com. W. H. Dana	Wave	Schr.			8		
1863, August 23	Off New Inlet, N.C.	Nippon	S. Str.	9	Act. Mstr. J. B. Breck	Hebe	Str.					
1863, August 23	Rosier's Creek, Va.	Jacob Bell	S. W. Str.	2	Act. Mstr. G. C. Schulze	Gold Leaf	Schr.			5		J. H. Sebastian
1863, August 25	Off Rio Grande, Tex.	William G. Anderson	Bark	7	A. V. Lt. F. S. Hill	Mack Canfield	Schr.					
1863, August 26	Jupiter Inlet, Fla.	Beauregard	Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. F. Bur- gess	Phœbe	Schr.					
1863, August 27	Lat. 24° 25' N., long. 82° 22' W.	Sunflower	S. Str.	2	Act. Mstr. E. Van Sice	General Worth	Schr.				Confed- erate	
1863, August 27	Off Coast of Texas	William G. Anderson	Bark	7	A. V. Lt. F. S. Hill	America	Schr.					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
			Springfield Springfield	Condemned. Taken into naval service.	Logs (Cricket) (Lexington); MF (4050) 194, 196; SO (MS) VII 283, 289; RP XII 1	RSN (1863) 573, 581, (1865) 474, 486
Cotton Liquors, cigars, etc.	Velasco, Tex. Havana	Belize Matamoras	Key West Philadelphia	Condemned. Condemned.	Log (Bermuda); PC VI 341, 350; RP VII 3, 9; SO (OL) [1863 Aug. II] 204, 205	FNC 578, 581; NWR XX 461; RSN (1863) 564, 567, (1865) 459, 463
Cotton, turpentine, etc.	Wilmington		Boston	Condemned.	Log (Rhode Island); PC II 110, 121; RP IV 45; SO (Com. L.) [1863 IV] 252	RON 275; NWR II 424; RSN (1863) 566, (1865) 463
Cotton	Mobile	Havana	Key West	Condemned.	Log (De Soto); PC V 377; RP II 201; SO (ACL) XII 48, 78	FNC 578; NWR XVII 532; OG I 176; RSN (1863) 564, (1865) 459
Coffee, dry goods, etc.	Havana	Apalachicola	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (Gertrude); PC i 325; RP XIII 117; SO (OL) [1863 Nov. I] 282	FNC 600; NWR XX 463, 464; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 488
None			Washington	Condemned.	PC i 187, 195; RP XV 45; SO (WNY) [1863 III] 115	FNC 598; NWR V 321; RSN (1863) 581, (1865) 486
	Havana	Mobile			PC V 384; RP II 131; SO (ACL) XII 77; MF (4627) 98	FNC 593; NWR XVII 534; RSN (1863) 576, (1865) 479
	Suwanee River				MF (4627) 99	NWR XVII 534
Cotton	Matamoras	Liverpool			MF (4627) 100	NWR XVII 536, 538
Assorted			Washington	Condemned.	PC I 189, 196; RP XV 61	
Cotton	San Luis Pass	Vera Cruz	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (Cayuga); PC i 325; RP XIII 41; SO (OL) [1863 Aug. III] 76	FNC 600; NWR XX 475; RSN (1863) 582, (1865) 488
				Destroyed.	Log (Shokokon); SO (NABS) XVI 168	FNC 588; CW 427; NWR IX 165, 174, X 504; RSN (1863) 146, (1864) 232, 726, (1865) 471, 472
None			Washington	Condemned.	PC i 191, 197; RP XV 183; SO (WNY) [1863 III] 118	RSN (1863) 571
Cotton	Galveston		New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (Wm. G. An- derson); RP XIII 111; SO (OL) [1863 Aug. III] 184	FNC 592; RSN (1863) 576, (1865) 478; NWR XX 482
General		Key West			MF (4627) 103	NWR XVII 544
General	Havana	Mobile	Key West	Condemned.	Log (Sunflower); SO (OL) [1863 Aug. III] 256	NWR XVII 543; RSN (1863) 571, (1865) 471
Cotton	Corpus Christi			The prize capsized, — part of cargo saved.	Log (Wm. G. An- derson); SO (CMR) 3506 v. 116	NWR XX 486-489

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, August 31	Charlotte Harbor, Fla.	Gem of the Sea	Bark	5	A. V. Lt. I. B. Baxter	Richard	Sloop	5		1		
1863, September 11	Off Rio Grande, Tex.	Seminole	S.Str.	9	Com. H. Rolando	Sir William Peel	Str.				British	
1863, September 12	Pascagoula, Miss.	Genessee	S.Str.	8	Com. W. H. Macomb	Fanny	Str.					
1863, September 12	Chandeleur Islds., Miss.	Eugenie	Schr.	1	Act. Ensign N. M. Dyer	Alabama	Str.				British	
1863, September 12	Mississippi Sound	{ John P. Jackson Calhoun	{ S.W. Str. S.W. Str.	{ 6 5	{ A. V. Lt. L. W. Pennington Lt.-Com. G. A. Bigelow	Fox	Str.				Confed- erate	
1863, September 13	Tybee Island, Ga.	{ Cimarron Nantucket	{ S.W. Str. Iron-clad	{ 10 2	{ Com. A. K. Hughes Com. J. C. Beaumont	Jupiter	S. W. Str.	81		32	British	
1863, September 13	Lat. 28° 32' N., long. 87° 12' W.	De Soto	S.W. Str.	9	Capt. W. M. Walker	Montgomery	Str.					R. Roach
1863, September 15	Off New Inlet, N.C.	Iron Age	S.Str.	9	Lt.-Com. E. E. Stone	A blockade runner						
1863, September 15	New Inlet, N.C.	Shenandoah	S.Str.	10	Capt. D. B. Ridgely	Arabian	Str.					
1863, September 15	Near Indian Head	Cœur de Lion	S.W. Str.	3	Act. Mstr. W. G. Morris	Robert Knowles	Schr.					
1863, September 16	Lat. 25° 58' N., long. 85° 11' W.	San Jacinto	S.Str.	14	Lt.-Com. R. Chandler	Lizzie Davis	Str.				Confed- erate	
1863, September 17	Potomac River	Adolph Hugel	M. Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. A. J. Frank	Musie	Sloop			8		T. B. Hewitt
1863, September 22	Cape Lookout, N.C.	Connecticut	S.W. Str.	11	Com. J. J. Almy	Juno	S.W. Str.	246			British	J. D. Taylor
1863, September 22	Southwest Pass	De Soto	S.W. Str.	9	Capt. W. M. Walker	Leviathan	Str.					
1863, September 23	Chalahootchie River, Fla.	James S. Chambers	Schr.	5	Act. Mstr. L. Nickerson	Three	Sloops					
1863, September 23	St. Simon's Sound	Stettin	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. C. J. Van Alstine	Diamond	S.W. Str.			19	British	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton	Nassau		Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Gem of the Sea</i>); RP III 137; SO (OL) [1863 Sept. I] 134	FNC 596; NWR XVII 545; RSN (1863) 571, (1865) 471
Cotton			New Orleans		Log (<i>Seminole</i>); MF (4323) 255-257; MF (4319) 288; PC i 325; SO (WGBS) V 129, 181, VII 71, 73; SO (Com. L.) [1863] V 53, 84, VI 122	RSN (1863) 580, (1865) 485
Assorted			New Orleans	Burnt.		FNC 586; AWR (I) XXVI, (II) 244; NWR XX 584, 586; RSN (1863) 570, (1865) 469
Assorted			New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Eugenie</i>); SO (WGBS) V 215; SO (OL) [1863 Sept. II] 108	AWR (I) XXVI, (II) 244; FNC 578; NWR XVII 550, XX 584, 706, 726; RSN (1863) 564, (1856) 459
				Burnt.	{ SO (OL) [1863 Sept. II] 108; SO (WGBS) V 126	NWR XVII 550
Assorted	Nassau	Savannah	Philadelphia	Condemned.	{ Logs (<i>Cimarron</i>) (<i>Nantucket</i>); MF (4972) 16a; PC VI 351; SO (Com. L.) [1863 V] 62, 63; RP VII 43	FNC 589; NWR XIV 644; RSN (1864) 726, (1865) 474
Assorted	Havana	Mobile	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>De Soto</i>); MF (4628) 1; RP XIII 145	FNC 592; NWR XVII 552; RSN (1863) 576, (1865) 478
	Wilmington			Driven ashore.	MF (4903) 24	NWR IX 202
Cotton	Wilmington			Destroyed.	Log (<i>Shenandoah</i>); MF (4903) 8; SO (NABS) XVII 68	FNC 578; NWR IX 221, X 504; RSN (1863) 564, (1864) 232, (1865) 459
Flour, etc.			Washington		PC i 192; RP XV 67; Log (<i>Cœur de Lion</i>)	FNC 596; RSN (1863) 579, (1865) 483
Lead, etc.	Havana	Mobile	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>San Jacinto</i>); RP XIII 125; SO (OL) [1863 Sept. II] 313	FNC 590; NWR XVII 555; RSN (1863) 574, (1865) 475
Assorted	Georgetown		Washington		Log (<i>Adolph Hugel</i>); SO (WNY) [1863 III] 171	FNC 592; NWR V 349; RSN (1863) 576, (1865) 478
Cotton	Wilmington		Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Connecticut</i>); PC II 112, 122; RP IV 63; SO (Com. L.) [1863 Sept.] 101	FNC 589; RSN (1863) 573, (1865) 473; NWR IX 213, 214, X 504
			New Orleans	Condemned.	RP XIII 143	FNC 590; RSN (1863) 574, (1865) 475
Assorted		Doboy Sound	Washington	Condemned.	Log (<i>J. S. Chambers</i>) Log (<i>Stettin</i>); PC I 200; RP XV 245; SO (OL) [1863 Sept. III] 171	FNC 583; NWR XIV 670; RSN (1863) 567, (1865) 466

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, September 23	Rich Inlet, N.C.	Connecticut	S.W. Str.	11	Com. J. J. Almy	Phantom	Str.				Confed- erate	
1863, September 24 ¹	Lockwood's Folly Inlet, N.C.					Elizabeth	Str.					
1863, September 25	Lat. 27° 15' N., long. 78° 55' W.	Tioga	S.W. Str.	8	Com. A. G. Clary	Herald	Str.	150			Confed- erates	J. Freeborn
1863, September 27	Loggerhead Light, Fla.	Clyde	S.W. Str.	2	Act. Mstr. A. A. Owens	Amaranth	Schr.					
1863, September 28	Old Haven Creek	Currituck	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. T. J. Linnekin		Schr.					
1863, September 30	Punta Rasa, Fla.	Gem of the Sea	Bark	5	A. V. Lt. I. B. Baxter	Director	Schr.	2		2	British	R. Johnson
1863, October 2	Matagorda, Tex.	Bermuda	S.Str.	3	Act. Mstr. J. W. Smith	Florrie	Schr.				"	
1863, October 5	Calcasieu Pass, La.	Granite City	S.W. Str.	7	Act. Mstr. C. W. Lamson	Concordia	Schr.				"	
1863, October 6	Coast of Texas	Virginia	S.Str.	7	A. V. Lt. C. H. Brown	Jenny	Schr.				"	J. Johnson
1863, October 7	Red River, La.	Black Hawk	S.W. Str.	10	Lt.-Com. K. R. Breese	[Argus Fulton]	Str. Str.					
1863, October 7	Calcasieu River, La.	Cayuga	S.Str.	6	Lt.-Com. W. H. Dana	[Pushmataha One]	Schr. Schr.			4		
1863, October 10	Horn Harbor, Va.	Samuel Rotan	Schr.	4	A. V. Lt. W. W. Kennison	One large yawl	Boat					
1863, October 11	Lat. 31° N., long. 80° W.	Union	S.Str.	1	A. V. Lt. E. Conroy	Spaulding	Str.					
1863, October 11	Off New Inlet, N.C.	Nansemond	S.W. Str.	4	Lieut. R. H. Lamson	Douro	Str.					
1863, October 12	Off Rio Brazos, Tex.	Tennessee	S.W. Str.	5	A. V. Lt. G. Wiggin	[Friendship Jane]	Schr. Schr.					
1863, October 12		Adela	S.W. Str.	7	A. V. Lt.-Com. L. N. Stodder	Laura	Sloop					
1863, October 13	Off Jekyl Creek, S.C.	Braziliera	Bark	6	Act. Mstr. W. T. Gillespie	Mary	Schr.					Hallier
1863, October 13	Off Little River, N.C.	Victoria	S.Str.	3	A. V. Lt. J. MacDiarmid	One small	Sloop					
1863, October 15	Lat. 27° 57' N., long. 83° 09' W.	Honduras	S.W. Str.	4	Act. Mstr. A. N. Gould	Mail	Str.			13		
1863, October 16	Hillsboro River, Fla.	Tahoma	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. A. A. Semmes	[Kate Dale Scottish Chief]	Sloop Str.			4		
		Adela	S.W. Str.	7	A. V. Lt. L. N. Stodder							
1863, October 17	Murrell's Inlet, S.C.	T. A. Ward	Schr.	5	Act. Mstr. W. L. Babcock	Rover	Schr.	50		1		
1863, October 20	Off Bayport, Fla.	Annie	Schr.	1	Act. Ensign J. S. Williams	Martha Jane	Str.			5		H. C. Winslow

¹ RSN: October, 1863.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Government stores	Bermuda			Driven ashore and destroyed.	Log (<i>Connecticut</i>); MF (4903) 32; SO (NABS) XVII 68	FNC 595; NWR IX 216, X 504; RSN (1865) 481, (1864) 232, 728
				Destroyed.		NWR IX 234, X 504; RSN (1863) 569, (1865) 468
Cotton, turpentine	Darien, Ga.	Nassau	Boston	Condemned.	RP IV 81; PC II 131; SO (ACL) XXIV 110	NWR II 462; RSN (1864) 726, (1865) 472
Sugar, etc.					Log (<i>Clyde</i>); MF (4628) 3	NWR XVII 559
				Burnt.		RSN (1863) 586, (1865) 493
Rum and salt	Nassau	Peace Creek		Destroyed.	Log (<i>Gem of the Sea</i>); MF(4628) 5	FNC 583; NWR XVII 562; RSN (1863) 567, (1865) 466
Drugs, etc.	New Orleans	Rio Grande	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Bermuda</i>); SO (OL) [1863 Oct. II] 401	FNC 586; NWR XX 608; RSN (1863) 570, (1865) 469
				Destroyed by boats.	SO (OL) [1863 Oct. I] 283	FNC 582; NWR XX 612; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 463
Cotton			New Orleans		Log (<i>Virginia</i>); PC I 325; RP XIII 459; SO (OL) [1863 Oct. I] 281	FNC 589; NWR XX 611; RSN (1863) 573, (1864) 726, (1865) 473
				Burnt. Burnt.		RSN (1863) 546, 564, 570, (1865) 459, 469; FNC 578, 586
Powder Powder	Havana		New Orleans	Blown up.	Log (<i>Cayuga</i>); RP XIII 21; SO (OL) [1863 Oct. I] 388	NWR XX 614-615; RSN (1864) 730, (1865) 493
Miscellaneous					MF (4967) 129	NWR IX 231
Assorted			Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Union</i>); PC VI 359; RP VII 37	FNC 597; RSN (1863) 580, (1865) 485
Cotton, tobacco, etc.	Wilmington	Nassau		Driven ashore and destroyed.	Log (<i>Nansemond</i>); MF (4903) 21	FNC 583; NWR IX 232, X 504; RSN (1863) 567, (1864) 232, (1865) 466
Munitions of war	Havana Nassau		New Orleans	Condemned. Blown up.	Log (<i>Tennessee</i>); RP XIII 33; SO (WGBS) VI 22	RSN (1863) 570, (1864) 725, 726, (1865) 469, 474; NWR XX 632
					Log (<i>Adela</i>)	
Assorted	Nassau				Log (<i>Braziliera</i>); MF (4808) 154	NWR XV 35
Salt					SO (OL) [1863 Oct. II] 255	NWR IX 239
Cotton, turpentine	Bayport	Havana	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Honduras</i>); RP III 307; SO (OL) [1863 Oct. II] 324, 325	FNC 592; NWR XVII 568; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 478
Cotton Cotton				Destroyed. Destroyed.	Log (<i>Tahoma</i>); MF (4626) 9, 11, 12; SO (EGBS) VII 44	CW 459; FNC 590, 597; NWR XVII 570; RSN (1863) 296, (1864) 726, 728, (1865) 474, 485
Cotton				Destroyed.	Log (<i>T. A. Ward</i>); SO (SABS) IX 249	NWR XV 59, 61
Cotton	Bayport	Havana	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Fort Henry</i>); MF (4628) 16, 17; RP III 105	FNC 592; NWR XVII 579; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 478

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, October 21	Mississippi Sound	John P. Jackson	S.W. Str.	6	A. V. Lt. L. W. Pennington	Syrena	Schr.					
1863, October 21	Rappahannock River, Va.	{ Currituck Fuchsia	S.Str. S.Str.	5 3	A. V. Lt. E. Hooker Act. Mstr. W. T. Street	{ Three Brothers	Stern W. Str.			6		F. Shannon
1863, October 21	Charlotte Harbor, Fla.	Gem of the Sea	Bark	5	A. V. Lt. I. B. Baxter	Matilda	Sloop			4		
1863, October 21	New Inlet, N.C.	Nansemond	S.W. Str.	4	Lieut. R. H. Lamson	Venus	Str.	1000				
1863, October 21	Lat. 34° 10' N., long. 77° 04' W.	Mercedita	S.Str.	9	Lt.-Com. H. N. T. Arnold	William	Schr.				British	
1863, October 23	Fryingpan Shoals	Calypso	S.Str.	6	Com. J. Almy	Herald	Schr.	100				
1863, October 23	Lat. 30° 05' N., long. 81° 05' W.	Norfolk Packet	M. Schr.	4	Act. Ensign G. W. Wood	Ocean Bird	Schr.					
1863, October 25	Coast of Texas	Kittatinny	Schr.	4	Act. Mstr. J. D. Seyburn	Reserve	Schr.					
1863, October 27	Pass Cavallo, Tex.	Granite City	S.W. Str.	7	Act. Mstr. C. W. Lamson	Anita	Schr.					
1863, October 30		Sagamore	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. C. E. Fleming	Meteor	Schr.	29			British	A. Bado
1863, October 30	Angra Paqueta, Africa	Vanderbilt	S.W. Str.	15	Com. C. H. Bald- win	Saxon	Bark				"	S. Sheppard
1863, October 31		Corypheus	Yacht	2	Act. Mstr. F. H. Grove	Three sail	Boats					
1863, October		Beauregard	Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. F. Burgess	Last Trial	Sloop					
1863, November 2		Adolph Hugel	M. Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. S. Nickerson	Zion	Sloop					
1863, November 4	Rio Grande, Tex.	{ Owasco	S.Str.	7	Lt.-Com. E. W. Henry	{ Matamoras Volante	Schr. Brig				British	
1863, November 5		{ Virginia	S.Str.	7	A. V. Lt. C. H. Brown	{ Dashing Wave	Brig				"	
		{ Monongahela	S.Str.	12	Com. J. H. Strong	{ Science	Bark				"	
1863, November 5	New Inlet, N.C.	{ Fulton Keystone State Nansemond	Army trans- port S.W. Str. S.W. Str.	10 14	Capt. J. A. Wotten Com. E. Donald- son Licut. R. H. Lam- son	{ Margaret Jessie	and Str.	700			Confed- erate	
1863, November 5	Cape Canaveral, Fla.	Beauregard	Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. F. Bur- gess	Volante	Schr.				British	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
None	Biloxi	Pascagoula			MF (4323) 328; PC I 325	NWR XX 535
None		Rappahannock River	Washington	Condemned.	[Logs (<i>Fuchsia</i>) (<i>Currituck</i>); PC i 204; RP XV 255; SO (WNY) [1863 IV] 77	FNC 598; NWR V 368; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 486
Turpentine	Clearwater	Nassau			Log (<i>Gem of the Sea</i>); MF (4626) 21	NWR XVII 580
Dry goods, etc.	Nassau	Wilmington		Chased ashore and destroyed.	Log (<i>Nansemond</i>); MF (4903) 29; SO (NABS) XVIII 75	CW 428; FNC 599; NWR IX 248, X 504; RSN (1863) 160, 581, (1864) 232, 729, (1865) 487
Salt	Beaufort	Bermuda		Released.	SO (NABS) XIX 60, 66	FNC 600; NWR IX 328, 369; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 488
Salt and soda	Nassau		Washington	Condemned.	Log (<i>Calypso</i>); PC i 205; RP XV 257; SO (NABS) XIX 60	FNC 588; NWR IX 269; RSN (1864) 726, (1865) 480
Assorted			Port Royal	Condemned.	Log (<i>Norfolk Packet</i>); PC II 127; RP IV 117	FNC 594; NWR XV 65; RSN (1864) 728, (1865) 480
Dry goods, etc.			New Orleans		Log (<i>Kittatinny</i>); MF (4323) 220; PC i 325; RP XIII 29	NWR XX 64
Cotton			New Orleans	Condemned.	PC i 325; RP XIII 37; SO (OL) [1863 Oct. III] 430	FNC 578; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 469; NWR XX 650
Assorted	Havana	Matamoras			Log (<i>Sagamore</i>); MF (4628) 22-24; RP III 183	NWR XVII 580
Wool and goatskins			New York		SO (ACL) [Sup. Vol.] 32; RP X 223 RP XIII 313	FNC 97; NWR II 480; RSN (1864) 728, (1865) 485
Salt			Key West	Condemned.		RSN (1863) 574, (1865) 475 FNC 600
Miscellaneous Miscellaneous Miscellaneous Woollen cloth	New York		New Orleans Philadelphia New Orleans New Orleans	Condemned.	[Logs (<i>Owasco</i>) (<i>Virginia</i>); MF (4320) 332, (4323) 151, 280; PC i 325, 326; RP XIII 477, 173; SO (WGBS) VI 76; SO (OL) [1863 Nov. I] 276, 277, 280, 283	FNC 592, 597, 589, 599; NWR XX 648, 658, 692; RSN (1864) 725, 727, 728, 729, (1865) 466, 478, 485, 487; 40 Cong. 2 Sess. S. Mis. Docs. 93, 107
Assorted	Nassau	Wilmington	New York	Condemned.	[Logs (<i>Keystone State</i>) (<i>Nansemond</i>); MF (4903) 2, 24; PC IV 460; RP X 219; SO (NABS) XIX 85, 93, XX 116, 121	FNC 592; NWR IX 262, 264, X 504; OG i 292; RON 265; RSN (1864) 232, 727, (1865) 478
Salt, dry goods	Nassau	Matamoras	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Beauregard</i>); SO (OL) [1863 Nov. I] 281	FNC 599; NWR XVII 586; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 487

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, November 7	Lat. 28° 36' N., long. 82° 55' W.	Annie, etc.	Schr.	1	Act. Ensign J. S. Williams	Paul	Schr.				British	
1863, November 8	Off New Inlet, N.C.	{ James Adger Nippon	{ S.W. Str. S.Str.	{ 9 9	{ Com. T. H. Patter- son Act. Mstr. J. B. Breck	{ Cornubia	{ S.W. Str.	588			Confed- erate	
1863, November 9	Off Beaufort, N.C.	James Adger	S.W. Str.	9	Com. T. H. Patter- son	Robert E. Lee	S.W. Str.				Confed- erate	
1863, November 9	Off New Inlet, N.C.	Nippon	S.Str.	9	Act. Mstr. J. B. Breck	Ella and Annie	Str.	905			"	
1863, November 10	Off New Inlet, N.C.	Howquah, etc.	S.Str.	4	A. V. Lt. J. Mac- Diarmid	Ella	Str.					
1863, November 14	Off Pensacola, Fla.	Bermuda	S.Str.	3	A. V. Lt. J. W. Smith	Mary Campbell	Schr.				American	
1863, November 15	Lat. 33° 40' N., long. 77° 30' W.	Lodona	S.Str.	7	Act. Lt. E. Brod- head	Arctic	Schr.					J. Gage
1863, November 17	Gloucester Point, Va.	Mystic	S.Str.	7	Act. Mstr. W. Wright	Emma D.	Schr.	34		3		G. W. Shack- ford
1863, November 21	Lat. 34° 25' N., long. 76° 51' W.	{ Grand Gulf Fulton	{ S.Str. Army trans- port	{ 11	{ Com. G. M. Ran- som Capt. J. A. Wotten	{ Banshee	{ S.W. Str.	700			British	J. W. Steele
1863, November 22	Lat. 27° 16' N., long. 96° 24' W.	Aroostook	S.Str.	7	Lieut. C. Hatfield	Eureka	Schr.	20			Confed- erate	
1863, November 26	Masonboro Inlet, N.C.	James Adger	S.W. Str.	9	Com. T. H. Patter- son	Ella	Schr.	37½			British	
1863, November 26	Lat. 26° 22' N., long. 97° W.	Antona	S.Str.	4	Act. Mstr. A. L. B. Zerega	Mary Ann	Schr.				Confed- erate	
1863, November 27	Off Bayport, Fla.	Two Sisters	Schr.	1	Act. Mstr. C. H. Rockwell	Maria Alberta	Schr.				British	
1863, November 28	Off Fernandina, Fla.	Flambeau	S.Str.	5	A. V. Lt. E. Cavendy	John Gilpin	Schr.					
1863, November 30		Dan Smith	M. Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. B. C. Dean	One flat-bottomed boat						
1863, November 30	Off Mobile, Ala.	Kanawha	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. W. K. Mayo	Albert (or Wenona)	Schr.					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Assorted	Havana	Matamoras			Log (Sagamore); MF (4628) 26, 28, 29; RP III 153	NWR XVII 586
			Boston	Condemned.	Logs (James Adger) (Day-light); MF (4903) 13; RP IV 111; PC II 125; SO (NABS) XIX 100	FNC 581; NWR IX 273, X 504; RSN (1864) 232, 724, (1865) 463
Arms and clothing	Bermuda	Wilmington	Boston	Condemned.	Log (James Adger); MF (4903) 19; MF (4290) 61, 62; PC II 130; RP i 125; SO (NABS) XIX 113, 116	RSN (1864) 728, (1865) 483; NWR IX 287
Military stores				Condemned.	MF (4903) 17, 22, 24, 25; PC II 124; SO (NABS) XIX 108, 171	FNC 585; NWR IX 291, X 291; RSN (1864) 232, 725, (1865) 468
	Bermuda	Wilmington	Boston	Condemned.	Log (Howquah); SO (OL) [Nov. II 1864] 33, 108; RP IV 107	FNC 585; NWR IX 297, 298; RSN (1864) 725, 232, (1865) 468
	New Orleans	Pensacola	Pensacola	Recaptured from enemy.	Log (Bermuda); MF (4320) 248; SO (WGBS) VI 77; SO (OL) [1863 Nov. II] 336	FNC 592; NWR XX 674; RSN (1864) 482, 727, (1865) 478
Salt	Nassau	Baltimore	Washington	Condemned.	Log (Lodona); PC i 210; RP XV 265; SO (OL) [1863 Nov. II] 268	FNC 578; NWR XV 116; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 459
Contraband goods	Cherrystone, Va.				SO (ACL) XV 82a	NWR IX 314
General	Nassau	Wilmington	New York	Condemned.	Log (Grand Gulf); MF (4792) 100; PC IV 460; RP X 215; SO (NABS) XIX 203, 206, 208, 211	FNC 579; NWR IX 318, X 504; RSN (1864) 232, 724, (1865) 461
Cotton	Brazos River	Havana	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (Aroostook); MF (4323) 225; RP XIII 45	FNC 585; NWR XX 696; RSN (1864) 725, (1865) 460
Salt, etc.	Nassau	Baltimore	Washington		Log (James Adger); MF (4294) 51; RP XV 297; PC i 215	FNC 585; NWR IX 327; RSN (1864) 725, (1865) 468
Cotton	Calcasieu	Tampico	New Orleans	Destroyed.	Log (Antona); RP XIII 49; SO (OL) [1863 Nov. III] 346	FNC 592; NWR XX 698; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 478
Assorted	Havana	Matamoras	Key West	Condemned.	Logs (Two Sisters) (San Jacinto); MF (4623) 368; RP III 177; SO (EGBS) VII 65	FNC 592; NWR XVII 591; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 478
Hides, etc.	Fernandina	New York			Log (Flambeau)	NWR XV 140
			Washington	Sold.	PC i 165, 167; RP XV 33	
Cotton, etc.	Mobile		New Orleans	Condemned.	SO (ACL) XV 112	FNC 578; NWR XX 704; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 459

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, November	[Brazos Santiago, Tex. Rio Grande, Tex.]	Granite City	S.W. Str.	7	Act. Mstr. C. W. Lamson	[Amelia Ann Teresita]	Schr. Bark				Spanish	
1863, December 1	Alexandria, Va.	Adolph Hugel	M. Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. S. Nickerson	F. U. Johnson	Schr.			7		W. H. Thomp- son
1863, December 3	Padre Island, Tex.	New London	S.Str.	5	Lt.-Com. W. N. Allen	Raton del Nilo	Schr.				Mexican	
1863, December 6	Cape Fear, N.C.	Connecticut, etc.	S.W. Str.	12	Com. J. J. Almy	Ceres	S.Str.	300			British	
1863, December 8	Cumberland Island, S.C.	Braziliera	Bark	6	Act. Mstr. W. T. Gillespie	Antoinette	Schr.				"	
1863, December 9	Lat. 32° 48' N., long. 78° 03' W.	Circassian	S.Str.	6	A. V. Lt. W. B. Eaton	Minna	Str.					
1863, December 9	Off Mobile Bay, Ala.	Kennebec	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. W. P. McCann	Marshall J. Smith	Schr.			8	Confed- erate	H. Parker
1863, December 9	Bear Inlet, N.C.	Fulton	Army trans- port		Capt. J. A. Wotten	G. O. Bigelow	Schr.	96				
1863, December 12	Off Wilmington, N.C.					General Beaure- gard	Str.					
1863, December 14	Indian River, Fla.	Roebuck	Bark	5	Act. Mstr. J. Sher- rill	Gophin	Sloop boat			2		
1863, December 14		Argosy	S.W. Str.	6	Act. Ensign J. C. Morong	Ben Franklin	Str.					
1863, December 16	Doboy Sound, Ga.	Huron	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. G. A. Stevens	Chatham	Str.			14	Confed- erate	J. E. Marden- brough
1863, December 16	Lat. 26° 15' N., long. 82° W.	Ariel	Schr.	1	Act. Mstr. W. H. Harrison	Magnolia	Sloop					
1863, December 17	Indian River, Fla.	Roebuck	Bark	5	Act. Mstr. J. Sher- rill	Ringdove	Schr.	23		5		
1863, December 20	Fryingpan Shoals, N.C.	Governor Buckingham, etc.	S.Str.	6	A. V. Lt. W. G. Saltonstall	Antonica	Str.			26	Confed- erate	
1863, December 20	Suwanee River, Fla.	Fox	Schr.	2	Act. Mstr. G. Ash- bury	Powerful	Str.					
1863, December 20	Lat. 33° 20' N., long. 77° 40' W.	Connecticut	S.W. Str.	11	Com. J. J. Almy	Sallie	Schr.	38			British	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Liquors, oils, etc. Cotton	Havana	Matamoras	New Orleans		PC i 326; MF (4320) 458; SO (ELR) XVII 256; SO (OL) [1863 Nov. II] 374	NWR XX 688-690; RSN (1864) 724, 729, (1865) 459, 486
Sutler's stores	Georgetown	Port Royal		Seized for violation of revenue laws.	PC i 212; RP XV 269; SO (WNY) [1863 IV] 221	FNC 586; RSN (1864) 725, (1865) 469; NWR V 376
Sugar, coffee, etc.			New Orleans		Log (<i>New London</i>); SO (OL) [1863 Dec. I] 326	FNC 596; NWR XX 707; RSN (1864) 728, (1865) 483
Miscellaneous	Bermuda	Wilmington	Washington	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Aries</i>) (<i>Violet</i>) (<i>Connecticut</i>) (<i>Maratanza</i>); MF (4903) 6, 7; PC i 218; SO (NABS) XX 125	FNC 581; NWR IX 336, X 504; RSN (1864) 232, 724, (1865) 463
	Nassau			Destroyed.	SO (SABS) X 43-46, 70-71	FNC 578; NWR XV 173; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 459
Hardware, stores, etc.	Nassau	Charleston	Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Circassian</i>); MF (4899) 26; PC II 126; RP IV 85	FNC 592; NWR IX 341; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 478
Cotton, turpentine	Mobile	Havana	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Kennebec</i>); RP XIII 83; SO (ACL) XVI 39	FNC 592; NWR XX 713; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 478
Salt	Bermuda	Beaufort		Scuttled.	SO (ELR) [1864 Jan.] 62	FNC 579; NWR IX 341-344; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 461
Salt				Destroyed.		FNC 587; NWR X 504, 443; RSN (1864) 726, 232, (1865) 471
Salt	Green Turtle Cay	Dixie	Key West		Log (<i>Roebuck</i>); SO (OL) [1863 Dec. II] 139 SO (MS) XI 358	RSN (1864) 730, (1865) 493; NWR XVII 603
Cotton	Darien	Nassau	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Huron</i>) (<i>Dan Smith</i>); MF (4436) 43; RP VII 51; PC VII 27; SO (SABS) XII 186; SO (OL) [1863 Dec. II] 202	FNC 587; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 463; NWR XV 177-179
Medicine and spirits	Havana	Mobile	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Gem of the Sea</i>); RP III 145; SO (Com. L.) [1863 Dec. III] 99	FNC 592; NWR XVII 609; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 478
Salt, coffee, etc.	Nassau		Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Roebuck</i>); SO (OL) [1863 Dec. II] 373; RP III 129	FNC 596; NWR XVII 606; RSN (1864) 728, (1865) 483
				Run ashore.	Logs (<i>Aries</i>) (<i>Gov. Buckingham</i>); MF (4903) 34, 44; RP XV 289; SO (NABS) XX 157	FNC 578; RSN (1864) 232, 724, (1865) 459; NWR IX 362, X 504
				Destroyed.	MF (4628) 36; SO (EGBS) VII 84	FNC 595; NWR XVII 607; RSN (1864) 374, 728, (1865) 481
Salt	Nassau		Washington		Log (<i>Connecticut</i>); PC I 217; RP XV 293; SO (Com. L.) [1865 Dec.] 189	FNC 597; RSN (1864) 728, (1865) 485; NWR IX 367

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1863, December 23		Fairplay	S.W. Str.	7	Act. Mstr. G. I. Graves	General Sigel	Str.					
1863, December 24	Suwanee River, Fla.	Fox	Schr.	2	Act. Mstr. G. Ash- bury	Edward	Schr.					
1863, December 24	Off Velasco, Tex.	Antona	S.Str.	4	Act. Mstr. A. L. B. Zerega	Exchange	Schr.				British	
1863, December 24	Tampa Bay, Fla.	Sunflower	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. E. Van Sice	Hancock	Sloop			3		F. White
1863, December 24		Commodore	S.W. Str.	4	Act. Mstr. J. R. Hamilton	One	Boat					
1863, December 28	Ocklokonee River, Fla.	Stars and Stripes	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. C. L. Willcomb	Caroline Ger- trude	Schr.				Confed- erate	
1863, December 31	Lat. 29° 34' N., long. 88° 08' W.	Kennebec	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. W. P. McCann	Grey Jacket	Str.			23		T. Meaher
1863						St. Mary's	Str.					
1863						Galena	Schr.					
1863						Home	Str.					
1863	Matagorda Bay	Henry Janes, etc.	M. Schr.	3	Act. Mstr.'s Mate J. A. Chadwick	Matilda	Schr.					
1863		Cœur de Lion	S.W. Str.	3	Act. Mstr. W. G. Morris	May	Schr.					
1863	Yazoo River	Yazoo Pass Expedition				Republic Star of the West Mobile Magnolia Natchez 35th Parallel	Str. Str. Str. Str. Str.					
1864, January 1	Murrell's Inlet, S.C.	Nipsic	S.Str.	8	Com. J. H. Spotts		Schr.					
1864, January 2	Doboy Sound, Ga.	Huron	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. F. H. Baker	Silvanus	Schr.			9	British	
1864, January 3	Off New Inlet, N.C.	Fahkee	S.Str.	3	Act. Rear-Adm. S. P. Lee	Bendigo	S.W. Str.	178				
1864, January 4	Off Great Bahama Isl- and	Tioga	S.W. Str.	8	Lt.-Com. E. Y. McCauley		Schr.					
1864, January 7	Lockwood's Folly Inlet, N.C.	Montgomery Arics	S.Str. S.Str.	6	A. V. Lt. E. H. Faucon A. V. Lt. E. F. Devens	Dare	Str.					
1864, January 7	Lat. 29° 28' N., long. 89° 48' W.	Kennebec	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. W. P. McCann	John Scott	Schr.			6	Confed- erate	W. Brown
1864, January 7	At sea	San Jacinto	S.Str.	14	Lt.-Com. R. Chandler	Rocbuck	Schr.					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Salt and lead	Havana	Suwanee River	Key West	Condemned.	RP XII 51 MF (4628) 36; SO (EGBS) III 84; SO (OL) [1863 Dec. III] 290	FNC 585; NWR XVII 607, 616; RSN (1864) 374, 725, (1865) 468
Coffee, etc.	Nassau	New Orleans	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Antona</i>); RP XIII 91; PC i 326; SO (OL) [1863 Dec. III] 170	FNC 585; NWR XX 734; RSN (1864) 725, (1865) 468
Salt and borax	Havana	Crystal River	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Sunflower</i>); MF (4628) 37; RP III 253; SO (OL) [1863 Dec. III] 217	FNC 588; NWR XVII 615; RSN (1864) 726, (1865) 472
Cotton		Havana		Destroyed.	RP XIII 121 Log (<i>Stars and Stripes</i>); MF (4628) 46; RP III 209; SO (OL) [1863 Dec. III] 371	FNC 582; NWR XVII 617; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 463
Cotton	Mobile	Havana	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Kennebec</i>); MF (4323) 195; RP XIII 443; SO (OL) [1864 Jan. I] 59	FNC 587; NWR XX 752, 753; RSN (1864) 725, (1865) 471
						RSN (1863) 585, (1865) 485
						RSN (1863) 570, (1865) 470
						RSN (1863) 571, (1865) 472
				Wrecked.		RSN (1863) 575, (1865) 477
			Washington	Condemned.		RSN (1863) 576, (1865) 478
				Burnt. Sunk. Burnt. Destroyed. Destroyed.		RSN (1863) 576, 578, 580, 585, (1865) 477, 482, 485, 492
Turpentine				Destroyed.	SO (SABS) XI 9	NWR XV 156; RSN (1865) 493
				Chased ashore.	Log (<i>Huron</i>); PC VII 47; RP VII 63; SO (SABS) XI 27	FNC 597; NWR XV 219; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 485
	Nassau	Wilmington		Burnt.	Log (<i>Daylight</i>); SO (NABS) XXI 5	FNC 579; CW 471; MC 174; NWR IX 385, X 504; RSN (1865) 461, (1864) 152, 232, 724
Salt, liquors, etc.	Nassau	Havana			MF (4628) 38	NWR II 580; NWR XVII 620
Ballast				Driven ashore and destroyed.	{ Logs (<i>Aries</i>) (<i>Montgomery</i>); MF (4963) 19; SO (SABS) XI 338	FNC 583; CW 471; NWR IX 388, X 504, XV 224; RSN (1864) 155, 232, 725, (1865) 466
Cotton, turpentine, etc.	Mobile	Havana	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Kennebec</i>); MF (4323) 197, 199; PC i 326; RP XIII 87	FNC 589; NWR XXI 15; RSN (1864) 726, (1865) 474
Assorted	Havana	Mobile	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>San Jacinto</i>); MF (4628) 39	FNC 596; NWR XVII 622; RSN (1864) 728, (1865) 483

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1864, January 10	Jupiter Inlet, Fla.	Roebuck	Bark	5	Act. Mstr. J. Sher- rill	Marie Louise	Sloop	8		2		J. Makin
1864, January 11	Wilmington, N.C.	Minnesota, etc.	S.Str.	48	{Rear-Adm. S. P. Lee Lt.-Com. J. H. Upshur	{Ranger Vesta	Str. Str.					
1864, January 11	Off Jupiter Inlet, Fla.	Roebuck	Bark	5	Act. Mstr. J. Sher- rill	Susan	Schr.	6		3	British	J. F. Pinder
1864, January 11	Off Jupiter Inlet, Fla.	Honeysuckle	S.Str.	2	Act. Ensign C. Sears	Fly	Schr.				British	
1864, January 13	Sarasope Pass	Union	S.Str.	1	A. V. Lt. E. Con- roy	Mayflower	Str.					
1864, January 13	Off Suwanee River, Fla.	Two Sisters	Schr.	5	Act. Mstr. T. Chat- field	William	Schr.					
1864, January 14	Off Jupiter Inlet, Fla.	Roebuck	Bark	5	Act. Mstr. J. Sher- rill	Young Racer	Sloop				British	
1864, January 14		Potomac	Ship	31	Com. A. Gibson	Champion	Schr.					
1864, January 15	Off Mosquito Inlet, Fla.	Beauregard	Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. F. Bur- gess	Minnie	Schr.				British	
1864, January 16	Milliken's Creek, Ga.	Fernandina	Bark	6	Act. Mstr. E. Moses	Annie Thompson	Sloop	45				
1864, January 16	Off Mobile Bay, Ala.	Gertrude	S.Str.	8	Act. Mstr. H. C. Wade	Ellen	Schr.				Confed- erate	L. Webster
1864, January 18	Ocklockonee River, Fla.	Stars and Stripes	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. C. L. Willcomb	Laura	Str.					
1864, January 18	Jupiter Inlet, Fla.	Roebuck	Bark	5	Act. Mstr. J. Sher- rill	Caroline	Sloop			3	British	W. T. Lund
1864, January 19						Eliza	Schr.	5		3		R. Saunders
1864, January 19						Mary	Sloop	10		5		J. M. Doherty
1864, January 22	St. Andrew's Bay, Fla.	Restless	Bark		Act. Mstr. W. R. Browne	William A. Kain	Schr.					G. K. Saylor
1864, January 27	Off Red River, La.	Fort Hindman	S.W. Str.	6	A. V. Lt. J. Pearce	John L. Roe	Str.					
1864, January 28	Gulf of Mexico	Western Me- tropolis	Army trans- port		Capt. Hilton	Rosita	Str.				British	
1864, January 31	Off Cape Canaveral, Fla.	Beauregard	Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. F. Bur- gess	Racer	Sloop				"	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton	Jupiter Inlet		Key West	Condemned.	Log (Roebuck); MF (4628) 41; RP III 227	FNC 592; NWR XVII 624; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 478
	Bermuda	Wilmington		Destroyed. Wrecked.	Logs (Minnesota) (Aries) (Gov. Buckingham); MF (4963) 28, 30; SO (NABS) XXI 34, 94	FNC 596, 599; CW 471; NWR IX 402, X 504; RSN (1864) 153, 232, 728, 729, (1865) 483, 487
Salt, etc.	Abaco	Sand Point	Key West	Condemned.	Log (Roebuck); MF (4628) 41; RP III 291; SO (OL) [1864 Jan. I] 393, [1864 Jan. II] 296	FNC 597; NWR XVII 623, 624; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 485
	Green Turtle Cay	Key West	Key West	Condemned.	Log (Honeysuckle)	FNC 586; NWR XVII 626; RSN (1864) 725, (1865) 469
Cotton			Key West	Condemned.	Log (Union); RP III 199; SO (EGBS) VIII 83	FNC 592; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 478; NWR XVII 703
Salt, etc.			Key West	Condemned.	Log (Two Sisters); MF (4628) 48; RP III 295	FNC 600; NWR XVII 625; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 488
Salt				Wrecked.	Log (Roebuck); SO (OL) [1864 Jan. II] 259	FNC 600; NWR XVII 633; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 489
			New Orleans	Condemned.	RP XIII 227	
Salt, etc.	Nassau	Halifax	Key West	Condemned.	Log (Beauregard); RP III 271; SO (OL) [1864 Jan. II] 4	FNC 592; NWR XVII 627; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 478
Cotton, tobacco, etc.		Nassau	Port Royal	Condemned.	Log (Fernandina); MF (4436) 127; PC VII 44; RP VII 55; SO (OL) [1864 Jan.] I 110, II 423	FNC 578; NWR XV 245; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 459
Assorted	Havana	Mobile	New Orleans	Condemned.	MF (4323) 252; PC i 326; RP XIII 149; SO (OL) [1864 II] 10	FNC 585; NWR XXI 37; RSN (1864) 725, (1865) 468
Merchandise	Havana		Key West	Condemned.	Log (Stars and Stripes); RP III 259; SO (OL) [1864 Jan. II] 151, 152	FNC 590; NWR XVII 628, 629; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 475
Salt, etc.	Green Turtle Cay	Jupiter Inlet	Key West	Condemned.	Log (Roebuck); RP III 231, 249, 251; SO (OL) [1864 Jan. II] 151, 152, 259	
Cotton	Jupiter Inlet		Key West	Condemned.		
Cotton		Havana	Key West	Condemned.	Log (Restless); MF (4628) 56, 57; RP III 301; SO (OL) [1864 Jan. II] 26	FNC 600; NWR XVII 634; RSN (1865) 488
					MF (4063) 6; Log (Fort Hindman)	
Assorted	Havana	Nassau	Key West		SO (OL) [1864 Feb. I] 153	FNC 596; NWR XVII 638, 639; RSN (1864) 728, (1865) 483
Cotton	New Smyrna	Nassau	Key West	Condemned.	Log (Beauregard); RP III 237; SO (OL) [1864 Feb. I] 43	FNC 596; NWR XVII 641; RSN (1864) 728, (1865) 483

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1864, February 1	St. Andrew's Sound, Ga.	Braziliera	Bark	6	Act. Mstr. W. T. Gillespie	Buffalo	Sloop				Confed- erate	
1864, February 1	York River and Pian- katank Creek, Va.	Morse	S.W. Str.	6	Act. Ensign A. Dennett	Twelve	Boats					
1864, February 2	Stump Inlet, N.C.	{Sassacus Florida	S.W. Str. S.W. Str.	10 7	Lt.-Com. F. A. Roe Com. P. Crosby	{Wild Dayrell	S.W. Str.	440			British	
1864, February 2	Off Charleston, S.C.	{Lehigh Passaic	Iron- clad Iron- clad	2 2	Com. A. Bryson Lt.-Com. E. Simpson	{Presto	S.W. Str.					
1864, February 3	Doboy Sound, Ga.	Midnight	Bark	7	Act. Mstr. W. H. Garfield	Defy	Schr.				British	
1864, February 4	Point Lookout, Md.	{Hercules William Bacon	U.S. R.C. M. Schr.	3	Capt. J. G. Baker Act. Mstr. W. P. Rogers	{Ann Hamilton	Schr.					
1864, February 4	Jupiter Inlet, Fla.	Beauregard	Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. F. Bur- gess	{Lydia Garibaldi Hope	Boat Sloop Sloop					
1864, February 5	New River Inlet, N.C.	Sassacus	S.W. Str.	10	Lt.-Com. F. A. Roe	Nutfield	S.W. Str.	750				
1864, February 5	Lat. 29° 40' N., long. 87° 30' W.	De Soto	S.W. Str.	9	Capt. G. H. Scott	Cumberland	S.W. Str.	700			British	
1864, February 6	Off Masonboro Inlet, N.C.	Cambridge	S.Str.	10	Com. W. F. Spicer	Dee	Str.					G. H. Bier
1864, February 8	Caney Creek, Tex.	Queen	S.Str.	4	Act. Mstr. R. Tarr		Schr.					
1864, February 9	Wassaw Sound, Ga.	Patapsco	Iron- clad	2	Com. T. H. Stev- ens	Swift	Schr.	12		4		
1864, February 9	St. John's River, Fla.	Norwich, etc.	S.Str.	6	Act. Mstr. F. B. Meriam	St. Mary's	Str.					
1864, February 9	Fort Caswell, N.C.	Quaker City	S.W. Str.	9	Com. J. M. Frailey	Spunkie	Str.					
1864, February 10	Masonboro Inlet, N.C.	Florida	S.W. Str.	7	Com. P. Crosby	{Emily Fanny and Jenny	Str. S.W. Str.			27		— Coxetter
1864, February 10	Brazos River Pass, Tex.	Queen	S.Str.	7	Act. Mstr. R. Tarr	Louisa	Schr.	100				
1864, February 13	York River, Va.	Morse	S.W. Str.	6	Lt.-Com. C. A. Babcock	{Margaret Ann Three	Vessel Vessels	10				
1864, February 15	San Luis Pass, Tex.	Virginia	S.Str.	7	A. V. Lt. C. H. Brown	Mary Douglass	Schr.				British	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton				Lost on Ossabaw Island, March 22, 1864.	Log (<i>Braziliera</i>); PC VII 58; RP VII 71; SO (SABS) XI 350, 352, 358	FNC 579; NWR XV 260; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 461
			Washington		SO (NABS) XXI 188, 189, 190	RSN (1864) 730, (1865) 493; NWR IX 492
Assorted				Destroyed.	Logs (<i>Florida</i>) (<i>Sassacus</i>); MF (4279) 19; SO (NABS) XXI 129, 151, 163, 164	FNC 600; NWR IX 437, 465, X 504; CW 472; RSN (1864) 729, 175, (1865) 488
				Destroyed.	MF (4652) 96; SO (SABS) XI 263, 265, 271	CW 665; FNC 595; NWR XIV 604, XV 262; RSN (1864) 261, 728, (1865) 481
Salt	Nassau	Beaufort	Washington	Condemned.	Log (<i>Midnight</i>); RP XV 305; SO (SABS) XII 71; SO (OL) [1864 III] 151	FNC 583; NWR XV 270; RSN (1864) 725, (1865) 466
					SO (PF) VI 62	NWR V 392
Cotton, etc.	Sand Point, Fla.	Nassau	Key West	Condemned.	RP III 203, 255, 263; SO (OL) [1864 Feb. I] 214	FNC 587, 588, 590; NWR XVII 645; RSN (1864) 725, 726, 727, (1865) 471, 472, 475
Cotton Cotton			Key West Key West	Condemned. Condemned.		
Munitions of war	Bermuda	Wilmington		Destroyed.	Log (<i>Sassacus</i>); MF (4963) 24; PC i 219; RP XV 281; SO (NABS) XXI 151	FNC 593; NWR IX 459; CW 472; RSN (1864) 175, 232, 727, (1865) 480
Assorted			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>De Soto</i>); MF (4628) 60; RP III 245; SO (EGBS) VIII 33; SO (ACL) XVII 135	FNC 582; NWR XVII 643, XXI 72; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 463
Bacon, etc.	Hamilton	Wilmington		Destroyed.	Log (<i>Cambridge</i>); MF (4963) 26, 28	FNC 583; CW 472; NWR IX 467, X 504; RSN (1864) 175, 232, 725, (1865) 466
				Destroyed.		RSN (1864) 730, (1865) 493
Fish, etc.					MF (4802) 109	FNC 597; NWR XV 321; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 485
Cotton				Destroyed.	Log (<i>Norwich</i>)	FNC 597; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 485
				Wrecked.	MF (4963) 41	FNC 597; NWR IX 472; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 485
Salt Merchandise	Bermuda Nassau			Destroyed. Destroyed.	Logs (<i>Cambridge</i>) (<i>Florida</i>); SO (NABS) XXI 156, 159	FNC 585, 586; NWR IX 473, X 504; RSN (1864) 175, 232, 725, (1865) 468, 469
Powder, arms, etc.				Condemned.	Log (<i>Queen</i>); PC i 326; RP XIII 95; SO (WGBS) VII 107; SO (OL) [1864 III] 395	FNC 591; NWR XXI 79; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 475
			Washington Washington	Condemned.	RP XV 309; SO (NABS) XXI 190	RSN (1864) 730, (1865) 493
			New Orleans		Log (<i>Virginia</i>); SO (OL) [1864 IV] 22; RP XIII 141	FNC 600; NWR XXI 82, 94; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 488

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1864, February 16	Brazos Santiago, Tex.	Augusta Dinsmore	S.Str.	4	Act. Mstr. W. Hamilton	Scio	Brig				British	
1864, February 16	Lockwood's Folly Inlet, N.C.	Montgomery	S.Str.	6	A. V. Lt. E. H. Faucon	Pet	Str.	233		20	British	
1864, February 20	St. Mary's River, Fla.	Para	M. Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. E. Furber	Hard Times	Str.					
1864, February 20	San Luis Pass, Tex.	Virginia	S.Str.	7	A. V. Lt. C. H. Brown	Henry Colthirst	Schr.				British	Whiting
1864, February 23		Dragon	S.W. Str.	2	Act. Ensign J. W. Turner	Two	Canoes					
1864, February 24	Suwanee River	Nita	S.W. Str.	4	A. V. Lt. R. B. Smith	Nan-Nan	Str.					
1864, February 25		Tyler Covington	S.W. Str. S.W. Str.	10 8	Lieut. J. M. Pritchett A. V. Lt. G. P. Lord	Gillum	Str.					
1864, February 25 1864, February 27 1864, February 27	Indian River, Fla.	Roebuck	Bark	5	Act. Mstr. J. Sher- rill	Two Brothers Nina Rebel	Sloop Schr. Schr.			2 4 5	British	D. Kerr J. Work L. J. Morgan
1864, February 28	Off Velasco, Miss.	Penobscot	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. A. E. K. Benham	Lilly	Schr.	43			British	
1864, February 29	San Luis Pass, Tex.	Virginia	S.Str.	7	A. V. Lt. C. H. Brown	Cassie Camilla	Sloop Schr.					
1864, February 29	Velasco, Tex.	Penobscot	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. A. E. K. Benham	John Douglas Stingray	Schr. Schr.					
1864, March 1	Lat. 32° 34' N., long. 97° 18' W.	Connecticut	S.W. Str.	11	Com. J. J. Almy	Scotia	S.W. Str.				British	H. Swan
1864, March 1	Indian River, Fla.	Roebuck	Bark	5	Act. Mstr. J. Sher- rill	Lauretta	Schr.	8		2	"	J. Johnston
1864, March 3	Altamaha Sound, Ga.	Dan Smith, etc.	Schr.	5	Act. Mstr. B. C. Dean	Sophia	Schr.				"	
1864, March 3	Tybee Island, Ga.	South Carolina	S.Str.	8	A. V. Lt. W. W. Kennison	Arletta	Schr.	50		5		J. Wicks
1864, March 4	Lat. 34° 01' N., long. 76° 31' W.	Pequot	S.Str.	11	Lt.-Com. S. P. Quackenbush	Don	S. Str.	250				— Cory

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton	Virginia	Maryland	Boston	Condemned.	Log (Augusta Dinsmore); MF (4008) 266; SO (WGBS) VII 172, 178, 180-181; SO (ELR) XVII 407	FNC 595; NWR IX 473, 485, X 504; RSN (1864) 728, (1865) 481
Lumber				Taken into the service.	SO (SABS) XI 386, 389	NWR XV 283, 284; RSN (1864) 726, (1865) 472
Powder			New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (Virginia); MF (4019) 6; PC i 326; RP XIII 137; SO (WGBS) VII 159; SO (OL) [1864 IV] 282	FNC 588; NWR XXI 45, 113, 126; RSN (1864) 726, (1865) 472
Cotton			Key West	Condemned.	Log (Nita); RP III 305	FNC 593; RSN (1864) 377, 728, (1865) 480
Salt Coffee, liquors, etc. Salt, liquors, etc.	Nassau Nassau Nassau	Dixie Sand Point Sand Point	Key West Key West Key West	Condemned. Condemned. Condemned.	MF (4114) 221; SO (MS) XI 317	FNC 593, 594, 596; NWR XVII 655, 660; RSN (1864) 728, 729, (1865) 480, 483, 486
Dry goods, etc.	Belize	Velasco	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (Penobscot); PC i 328; RP XIII 165; SO (OL) [1864 IV] 508	FNC 591; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 475
Cotton Cotton			New Orleans	Destroyed. Condemned.	Log (Virginia); PC i 326; RP XIII 215; SO (OL) [1864 IV] 551	FNC 582; NWR XXI 119, 126; RSN (1864) 725, (1865) 464
Cotton Cotton		Belize Kingston	New Orleans New Orleans	Condemned. Condemned.	Log (Penobscot); PC i 326; RP XIII 161, 133; SO (WGBS) VII 159; SO (OL) [1864 IV] 548	FNC 589, 597; NWR XXI 118, 126; RSN (1864) 726, 729, (1865) 474, 485
Cotton	Wilmington	Nassau	Boston	Condemned.	Log (Connecticut); MF (4963) 3, 11; PC II 136, 150; SO (NABS) XXI 266	FNC 597; NWR IX 519, X 504; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 485
Cotton						
Salt, etc.	Nassau		Key West	Condemned.	Log (Roebuck); MF (4628) 71	FNC 591; NWR XVII 662; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 475
Assorted	Nassau		Washington	Abandoned; part of cargo saved.	Log (Dan Smith); SO (OL) [1864 Mar. I] 349	FNC 597; NWR XV 349; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 485
Alcohol, whiskey, etc.	Nassau	Savannah		Vessel destroyed; cargo saved.	SO (SABS) XI 454, 455, 458	AWR (1) XXXV 8; FNC 578; NWR XV 354; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 459
Clothing	Nassau	Wilmington	Boston	Condemned.	Log (Pequot); PC II 135, 149, 170, 198; RP IV 145; SO (NABS) XXI 322, 335	FNC 583; NWR IX 524, X 504; RSN (1864) 725, (1865) 466

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1864, March 6	Lat. 32° 21' N., long. 78° 11' W.	Grand Gulf	S.Str.	11	Com. G. M. Ran- som	Mary Ann	S.W. Str.	235			British	
1864, March 8 1864, March 9	San Luis Pass, Tex.	Virginia	S.Str.	7	A. V. Lt. C. H. Brown	Randall Sylphide	Sloop Schr.			3 3		W. Dickinson
1864, March 11	Lat. 28° 50' N., long. 95° 05' W.	Aroostook	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. C. Hat- field	Mary P. Burton	Schr.			7		
1864, March 11	Mosquito Inlet, Fla.	Beauregard	Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. F. Bur- gess	Hannah Linda	Sloop Schr.				British "	
1864, March 11	Lat. 24° 54' N., long. 83° 20' W.	San Jacinto	S.Str.	14	Com. J. F. Arm- strong	(Formerly Lealtad)	Schr.			6		E. J. Morville
1864, March 12	Great Lake George, Fla.	Daffodil, etc.	S.W. Str.	2	Act. Ensign F. W. Sanborn	General Sumter	Str.			10		W. W. Tumblin
1864, March 12	Wassaw Sound, Ga.	Massachusetts, etc.	S.Str.	5	A. V. Lt. W. H. West	Persis	Sloop				Confed- erate	
1864, March 12	Velasco, Tex.	Aroostook	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. C. Hat- field	Marion	Schr.					
1864, March 14	St. John's River, Fla.	Daffodil, etc.	S.W. Str.	2	Act. Mstr. F. W. Sanborn	Hattie (Hattie Brock)	Str.					
1864, March 20	Lat. 25° 28' N., long. 83° 54' W.	Honeysuckle	S.Str.	2	Act. Ensign C. Sears	Florida	Sloop			2	Confed- erate	
1864, March 20	Elbow Cay, Fla.	Tioga	S.W. Str.	8	Lt.-Com. E. Y. McCauley	Swallow	Sloop					
1864, March 21	Coast of Florida	Hendrick Hud- son	S.Str.	6	Lt.-Com. C. J. McDougal	Wild Pigeon	Schr.	37				
1864, March 24	Sarasota Sound, Fla.	Sunflower	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. E. Van Sice	Josephine	Sloop					
1864, March 25	Suwanee River, Ga.	Winona	S.Str.	6	Lt.-Com. A. W. Weaver	Little Ada	Str.	220				Martin
1864, March 28	Matagorda Bay, Tex.	Estrella	S.W. Str.	5	Lt.-Com. A. P. Cooke		Schr.					
1864, March 29		Adela	S.W. Str.	7	A. V. Lt.-Com. L. N. Stodder	Maria	Schr.					
1864, April 4	Galveston, Tex.	Sciota	S.Str.	3	Lt.-Com. G. H. Perkins	Mary Sorley	Schr.	75		8	Confed- erate	C. Diericks

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton	Wilmington	Nassau	Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Grand Gulf</i>); MF (4792) 123, 125; RP IV 155; PC II 137; SO (NABS) XXI 322, 335	FNC 592; NWR IX 532, X 504; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 478
Salt, etc.	New Orleans Tampico	Matamoras Havana	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Virginia</i>); PC i 326; RP XIII 157; SO (OL) [1864 V] 293; SO (WGBS) VII 223	FNC 598; NWR XXI 130, 132; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 485
Iron and shot	Havana	Matamoras			Log (<i>Aroostook</i>); PC i 326; SO (WGBS) VII 263	FNC 592; NWR XXI 135; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 478
Cotton cloth	Green Turtle Cay	Key West	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Beauregard</i>); MF (4628) 75, 77; RP III 217, 225; SO (OL) [Mar. 1864 I] 343-345	FNC 588, 591; NWR XV 361, 362, XVII 666; RSN (1864) 727, 726, (1865) 472, 475
Salt, liquors, etc.	Nassau	New Smyrna	Key West	Condemned.		
Cotton, turpentine					Log (<i>San Jacinto</i>); SO (Com. L.) [1864 I] 400	NWR XVII 665; RSN (1864) 730, (1865) 493
				Taken for use of government.	MF (4780) 166; SO (SABS) XI 538, XII 5a, 52a, 28e	FNC 587; NWR XV 293; RSN (1864) 309, 726 (1865) 471
Cotton	Savannah	Nassau		Unseaworthy; cargo condemned.	Log (<i>Massachusetts</i>); MF (4437) 43; PC VII 46; RP VII 59; SO (SABS) XI 483	FNC 595; NWR XV 364, 365; RSN (1864) 728, (1865) 481
Assorted	Havana	Tampico	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Aroostook</i>); RP XIII 153; SO (WGBS) VII 216	FNC 592; NWR XXI 136; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 478
Assorted				Taken into government service.	Log (<i>Pawnee</i>); SO (SABS) XII 5, 28, 53a, 281	FNC 588; NWR XV 300-306; RSN (1864) 309, 726, (1865) 472
General	Havana		Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Honeysuckle</i>); RP III 213; SO (OL) [1864 Mar. II] 153	FNC 586; RSN (1864) 725, (1865) 469
Cotton, resin, etc.	Combahee River	Nassau	Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Tioga</i>); MF (4628) 79, (4631) 32; PC II 152; RP IV 235	FNC 598; NWR XVII 669; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 485
Assorted	Havana			Sunk.	Log (<i>Hendrick Hudson</i>); MF (4628) 83; RP III 339	FNC 600; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 488; NWR XVII 670
Cotton	Tampa	Havana	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Sunflower</i>); MF (4628) 80, 81; RP III 257	FNC 589; NWR XVII 673; RSN (1864) 726, (1865) 474
Cotton					Log (<i>Winona</i>); SO (SABS) XI 523, 526, 548	NWR XV 374-380
Cotton				Destroyed.		NWR XXI 162; RSN (1864) 730, (1865) 493
					Log (<i>Adela</i>)	
Cotton	Galveston		New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Sciota</i>); PC i 324; RP XIII 173; SO (ACL) XVIII 140	FNC 593; NWR XXI 164; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 478

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1864, April 6	Matagorda Bay, Tex.	Estrella	S.W. Str.	5	Lt.-Com. A. P. Cooke	Julia A. Hodges	Schr.	8			Confed- erate	
1864, April 7	Cape Canaveral, Fla.	Beauregard	Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. E. C. Healey	Spunky	Schr.				British	
1864, April 11	Homosassa River, Fla.	Nita	S.W. Str.	3	A. V. Lt. R. B. Smith	Three Brothers	Schr.					
1864, April 11	San Luis Pass, Tex.	Virginia	S.Str.	7	A. V. Lt. C. H. Brown	Juanita	Schr.				Mexican	
1864, April 12	Savannah, Ga.	South Carolina	S.Str.	8	A. V. Lt. W. W. Kennison	Alliance	Str.	342		29		
		T. A. Ward	Schr.	5	Act. Mstr. W. L. Babcock							
1864, April 13	San Luis Pass, Tex.	Virginia	S.Str.	7	A. V. Lt. C. H. Brown	Rosina	Sloop					
1864, April 13	Atchafalaya Bay, Fla.	Nyanza	S.W. Str.	6	A. V. Lt. S. B. Washburn	Mandoline	Schr.					D. Raggio
1864, April 13	Lat. 28° 50' N., long. 95° 05' W.	Rachel Sea- man	M. Schr.	2	Act. Mstr. C. Potter	Maria Alfred	Schr.				British	J. Williams
1864, April 15	Off Pascagoula, Miss.	Cowslip	S.W. Str.	3	Act. Ensign R. Canfield	One sail	Boat			5		
1864, April 17	Velasco, Tex.	Owasco	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. E. W. Henry	Lily	Schr.				British	
1864, April 18	Matanzas Inlet, Fla.	Beauregard	Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. E. C. Healey	Oramoneta	Schr.				"	
1864, April 18	Rappahannock River, Va.	Potomac Flo- tilla				Twenty-two	Boats					
1864, April 18	Lat. 28° 34' N., long. 83° 10' W.	Fox	Schr.	2	Act. Mstr. C. T. Chase	Good Hope	Schr.	150				
1864, April 19	Coast of Texas	Virginia	S.Str.	9	A. V. Lt. C. H. Brown	Alma	Schr.			4	Mexican	
1864, April 19 1864, April 21	Off Velasco, Tex.	Owasco	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. E. W. Henry	Fanny	Schr.			5	British	
						Laura	Schr.			6	"	
1864, April 27	Coast of Florida	Union	S.Str.	1	A. V. Lt. E. Con- roy	O. K.	Schr.					
1864, April 29	Lat. 23° 56' N., long. 83° 09' W.	Honeysuckle	S.Str.	2	Act. Ensign C. Sears	Mariam	Schr.				British	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Stores				Turned over to provost marshal.	Logs (<i>Estrella</i>) (<i>Owasco</i>); SO (WGBS) VII 283	FNC 589; NWR XXI 169; RSN (1864) 498, 726, (1865) 474
Cotton	Mosquito Inlet	Green Turtle Cay	St. Augustine	Condemned.	Log (<i>Beauregard</i>); RP XI 13; SO (OL) [1864 Apr. I] 306	FNC 598; NWR XVII 679; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 485
Assorted	Havana		Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Nita</i>); MF (4628) 84; RP III 239	FNC 598; NWR XVII 680; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 486
	Matamoras	Havana		Destroyed.	Log (<i>Virginia</i>); MF (4877) 134; SO (WGBS) VII 272-278	FNC 581; NWR XXI 179; RSN (1864) 726, (1865) 474
Assorted	Nassau		Boston	Condemned.	Logs (<i>So. Carolina</i>) (<i>T. A. Ward</i>); MF (4446) 184; PC II 153; SO (OL) [1864 Apr. I] 460	FNC 578; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 459; NWR XV 397, 398
				Chased ashore and destroyed.	Log (<i>Virginia</i>); MF (4877) 135; SO (WGBS) VII 279	FNC 596; NWR XXI 195; RSN (1864) 728, (1865) 483
Cotton	Franklin, La.	Tampico	New Orleans		Log (<i>Nyanza</i>); PC i 324; SO (OL) [1864 VII] 461	FNC 593; NWR XXI 194; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 478
	Havana	Matamoras	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Rachel Seaman</i>); PC i 324; RP XIII 185; SO (WGBS) VII 305, 306	FNC 593; NWR XXI 190; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 478
	Biloxi	Mobile			Log (<i>Cowslip</i>)	
Assorted	Havana	Brazos	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Owasco</i>); PC i 324, 329; RP XIII 177; SO (OL) VIII 51	FNC 591; NWR XXI 199; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 475
Salt, etc.	Green Turtle Cay	New Smyrna, Fla.	St. Augustine	Condemned.	Log (<i>Beauregard</i>); SO (OL) [1864 Apr. II] 110	FNC 594; NWR XVII 685; RSN (1864) 728, (1865) 480
					PC i 314	RSN (1864) 730, (1865) 493
Salt and dry goods				Destroyed.	SO (OL) [1864 Apr. I] 289	FNC 587; NWR XVII 683; RSN (1864) 726, (1865) 471
Assorted	Matamoras	New Orleans	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Virginia</i>); PC i 324; RP XIII 197; SO (WGBS) VII 301, 302	FNC 578; NWR XXI 202; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 459
Assorted	Havana Havana	Brazos	New Orleans New Orleans	Condemned. Condemned.	Log (<i>Owasco</i>); PC i 324, 327, 331; RP XIII 181, 193; SO (WGBS) VIII 25, 26	FNC 586; NWR XXI 200; RSN (1864) 725, 727, (1865) 469, 475
Assorted			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Union</i>); PC III 233; SO (EGBS) VIII 83	FNC 594; NWR XVII 703; RSN (1864) 728, (1865) 480
	Havana	New Orleans	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Honeysuckle</i>); RP III 229; SO (OL) [1864 Apr. II] 634	FNC 593; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 478; NWR XVII 689

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1864, April 30	Off Mobile Bay, Ala.	Conemaugh	S.W. Str.	10	Lt.-Com. J. C. P. de Krafft	Judson	Schr.					L. H. Thomp- son
1864, April 30	Lat. 32° 45' N., long. 78° W.	Vicksburg	S.Str.	7	Lt.-Com. D. L. Braine	Indian	Schr.				British	J. M. Celeste
1864, May 1	Lat. 26° 05' N., long. 83° 20' W.	Fox	Schr.	2	Act. Mstr. C. T. Chase	Oscar	Sloop				Confed- erate	
1864, May 3	{Off Brazos River, Tex. Lat. 28° 35' N., long. 95° 01' W.	{Chocura	S.Str.	5	Lt.-Com. B. Ghe- rardi	{Agnes Frederick the Second	Schr. Schr.				British Prussian	
1864, May 3	Coast of Texas	Virginia	S.Str.	9	A. V. Lt. C. H. Brown	Experiment	Schr.				Confed- erate	
1864, May 5	Off Bath Creek, N.C.	Valley City	S.Str.	6	Act. Mstr. J. A. Brooks	M. O'Neill	Schr.					
1864, May 6	Lat. 32° 10' N., long. 78° 49' W.	Grand Gulf	S.Str.	11	Com. G. M. Ran- som	Young Republic	S.W. Str.	775			British	Capt. F.M. Harris, C.S.N.
1864, May 6	Tampa Bay, Fla.	{Sunflower James L. Davis Honduras	S.Str. Bark S.W. Str.	2 4 4	Act. Mstr. E. Van Sice Act. Mstr. W. Fales Act. Mstr. J. H. Platt	{Neptune	Sloop					
1864, May 9	Lat. 34° N., long. 75° 28' W.	{Connecticut	S.W. Str.	11	Com. J. J. Almy	{Minnie	S. Str.	355			British	G. H. Bier
1864, May 10	Lat. 35° 31' N., long. 75° 55' W.					{Greyhound	Str.					
1864, May 12	Alligator River	Ceres	S.W. Str.	4	Act. Mstr. H. H. Foster	Ann C. Daven- port	Schr.					
1864, May 12	Cape Canaveral, Fla.	Beauregard	Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. E. C. Healy	Resolute	Sloop				British	
1864, May 14	Espiritu Santo Pass, Tex.	Kanawha	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. B. B. Taylor	Amanda	Schr.	50			Mexican	
1864, May 15	Lat. 34° 06' N., long. 77° 27' N.	Kansas	S.Str.	8	Lt.-Com. P. G. Watmough	Tristram Shandy	Str.				British	
1864, May 22	Off Severn River, Va.	Crusader	S.Str.	7	A. V. Lt. P. Mayo	Isaac L. Adkins	Schr.					
1864, May 28	San Luis Pass, Tex.	Admiral	S.Str.	5	A. V. Lt. W. B. Eaton	Isabel	Str.					
1864, May 28	Chasheowitzka River	Ariel	Schr.	1	Act. Mstr. J. J. Russell	General Finegan	Sloop					
1864, May 29	Pascagoula, Miss.	Cowslip	S.W. Str.	3	Act. Ensign R. Canfield	Last Push	Sloop					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton	Mobile	Havana	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Conemaugh</i>); PC i 324; RP XIII 21; MF (8155) 171	FNC 589; NWR XXI 220, 361; RSN (1864) 726, (1865) 474
			Washington		Log (<i>Vicksburg</i>); SO (OL) [1864 Apr. II] 710	NWR IX 711
Cotton	St. Mark's	Havana	Key West	Condemned.	MF (4628) 89; RP III 279; SO (OL) [1864 May I] 19	FNC 594; NWR XVII 692; RSN (1864) 728, (1865) 480
Cotton Cotton			New Orleans New Orleans	Condemned. Condemned.	Log (<i>Chocura</i>); PC i 324; RP XIII 203, 207; SO (OL) [1864 IX] 140; SO (WGBS) VIII 95, 96	FNC 578, 586; NWR XXI 237; RSN (1864) 724, 725, (1865) 459, 469
Cotton	Galveston	Tampico		Destroyed.	Log (<i>Virginia</i>); PC i 324; RP XIII 189; SO (OL) [1864 IX] 139	FNC 585; NWR XXI 238; RSN (1864) 725, (1865) 468
None				Taken into service.	SO (NABS) XXII 605	FNC 593; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 478; NWR IX 730
Cotton, tobacco, etc.	Wilmington	Nassau	Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Grand Gulf</i>); MF (4929) 144, (4963) 20, (4792) 129, 130; RP IV 165	FNC 600; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 489; NWR X 6, 504
Cotton			New York	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Sunflower</i>) (<i>Honduras</i>); RP III 273; MF (4628) 90, 91; SO (OL) [1864 May I] 360	FNC 594; NWR XVII 694, 695; RSN (1864) 728, (1865) 480
Cotton	Wilmington	Bermuda	Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Connecticut</i>); PC II 155, 173; RP IV 171, 159; MF (4963) 21; SO (NABS) XXII 507, 520	FNC 593, 587; NWR X 40-43, 504; RSN (1864) 726, 727, (1865) 471, 478
Cotton, tobacco, etc.	Wilmington		Boston	Condemned.		
Lumber					Log (<i>Ceres</i>)	FNC 578; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 459
Ballast	Green Turtle Cay		Key West	Condemned.	RP III 243; SO (OL) [1864 May II] 109	FNC 596; NWR XVII 703; RSN (1864) 728, (1865) 483
Assorted	Havana	Matamoras	New Orleans	Condemned.	PC i 324; SO (WGBS) VIII 113	FNC 578; NWR XXI 280; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 459
Cotton, etc.			Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Kansas</i>); PC II 157, 176; RP IV 181; SO (OL) [1864 May II] 205, 379	NWR X 60, 61, 504; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 486
Corn and oats	Accomac	Baltimore			SO (NABS) XXIII 65a	NWR X 79
Munitions of war	Havana	Galveston	New Orleans		Logs (<i>Admiral</i>) (<i>Kanawha</i>); SO (WGBS) VIII 145; SO (OL) [1864 XI] 283; PC i 324	FNC 588; NWR XXI 305; RSN (1864) 726, (1865) 473
Cotton and turpentine	Crystal River	Havana	Key West	Condemned.	MF (4629) 20; RP III 317; SO (ACL) XIX 246	FNC 587; NWR XVII 709; RSN (1864) 726, (1865) 471
Corn					Log (<i>Cowslip</i>)	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1864, May 30	At sea	{ Keystone State Massachusetts	S.W. Str. S.Str.	10 5	Com. P. Crosby A. V. Lt. W. H. West	{ Caledonia	Str.	185			British	
1864, May 30	Lat. 27° 53' N., long. 79° 51' W.	Bermuda	S.Str.	3	A. V. Lt. J. W. Smith	Fortunate	Sloop	4		3		
1864, June 2	Georgetown, S.C.	Wamsutta	S.Str.	5	Act. Mstr. C. W. Lee	Rose	Str.				British	
1864, June 2	Off Wilmington, N.C.	Maratanza	S.W. Str.	6	Lt.-Com. M. Hax- tun	Georgiana McCaw	Str.	700		43	"	
1864, June 3		Narcissus, etc.	S.Str.	2	Act. Ensign W. G. Jones	Two	Sloops					
1864, June 4	Off Wilmington, N.C.	Fort Jackson	S.W. Str.	11	Capt. B. F. Sands	Thistle	S.W. Str.					A. Hord
1864, June 5	Cape Lookout, N.C.	Keystone State	S.W. Str.	10	Com. P. Crosby	Siren	Str.				British	
1864, June 6	Off Mobile Bay, Ala.	Metacomet	S.W. Str.	10	Lt.-Com. J. E. Jouett	Donegal	Str.			4		W. H. Smith
1864, June 9	Near Beaufort, N.C.	New Berne	S.Str.	6	A. V. Lt. J. A. Harris	Pevensy	Str.	543				— Long
1864, June 9	Charlotte Harbor, Fla.	Rosalie	Sloop	1	Act. Mstr. P. C. Coffin	Emma	Str.					
1864, June 9	Lat. 28° 02' N., long. 77° W.	Proteus	S.Str.	11	Com. R. W. Shufeldt	R. S. Hood	Schr.				British	
1864, June 10	Jupiter Inlet, Fla.	Union	S.Str.	1	A. V. Lt. E. Con- roy	Caroline	Sloop					
1864, June 10	Pearl River, La.	Elk	S.W. Str.	6	A. V. Lt. N. Kirby	Yankee Doodle	Sloop					
1864, June 12	Off Charleston, S.C.	Flag	S.Str.	9	Com. J. C. Wil- liamson	Cyclops	Sloop					
1864, June 16-23	Pungo River, N.C.	Expedition			A. V. Lt. G. W. Graves	{ Jenny Lind Mary Emma Iowa Two 6 canoes and 1 ya wl boat	Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr. Schr.					
1864, June 20	Goose Creek, N.C.	Louisiana	S.Str.	5	A. V. Lt. F. M. Green	Two	Schrs.					
1864, June 26	Mosquito Inlet, Fla.	Norfolk Packet	M. Schr.	4	Act. Ensign G. W. Wood	Sarah Mary	Sloop					D. C. Cruise
1864, June 26	Mississippi River	Gazelle	S.W. Str.	6	Act. Mstr. C. Thatcher	One	Skiff			6		

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Bacon, medical stores, etc.			Boston	Condemned.	Log (Massachusetts); MF (4299) 1-28; MF (4963) 50; PC II 159, 177; RP IV 193	FNC 582; NWR X 106, 504; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 464
Cotton	Indian River	Nassau		Cargo saved; vessel destroyed.	PC VII 80; RP VII 85; SO (OL) [1864 June I] 145	FNC 586; NWR XVII 713; RSN (1864) 725, (1865) 469
	Nassau			Run ashore and destroyed.	SO (SABS) XII 157, 146	FNC 596; NWR XV 467; RSN (1864) 728, (1865) 483
Provisions, etc.	Nassau	Wilmington		Destroyed.	SO (NABS) XXIII 18, 113	FNC 587; NWR X 114, 115, 504; SN 429; RSN (1864) 209, 726, (1865) 471
			Boston	Condemned.	Log (Narcissus); RP IV 289	
			Boston	Condemned.	Log (Fort Jackson); MF (4963) 6; PC II 158, 174, 200; RP i 187	FNC 598; NWR X 120, 504; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 486
Whiskey, coffee, etc.	Bermuda	Wilmington	Washington	Condemned.	Log (Keystone State); PC i 312; SO (NABS) XXIII 89a	FNC 598; NWR X 121, 504; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 485
Assorted			Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (Metacomet); MF (4631) 53; PC VII 82; RP VII 77, 97; SO (WGBS) VIII 147, 149, 151	FNC 583; NWR XXI 321; RSN (1864) 725, (1865) 466
				Run ashore and blown up.	Log (New Berne); RP X 292; SO (NABS) XXIII 72a, XXIV 76	FNC 595; NWR X 136-138, 504; RSN (1864) 210, 728, (1865) 481
					SO (OL) [1864 July II] 4, 5	FNC 585; NWR XVII 716; RSN (1864) 725, (1865) 468
Ballast	Nassau	New York	Key West		Log (Proteus); SO (Com. L.) [1864 II] 298	FNC 596; NWR XVII 715; RSN (1864) 728, (1865) 483
Ballast			Key West	Condemned.	Log (Union); SO (ML) [1864 June I] 245	FNC 582; NWR XVII 711; RSN (1865) 464, (1864) 724
Cotton			New Orleans		Log (Elk); MF (4019) 23; SO (WGBS) VIII 190	FNC 600; NWR XXI 329; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 489
Cotton	Charleston		Philadelphia	Condemned.	PC VII 92; RP VII 141; SO (Com. L.) [1864 II] 310	FNC 582; NWR XV 521; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 464
				Burnt.	MF (4580) 1a; MF (4964) 20b	NWR X 154
					Log (Louisiana); MF (4964) 20	NWR X 162
Cotton	Sand Point		Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (Norfolk Packet); PC VII 106; RP VII 109; SO (SABS) XIII 32	FNC 598; NWR XV 540, 541; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 485
					MF (4070) 76	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1864, June 27	Lat. 29° 35' N., long. 77° 12' W.	Proteus	S.Str.	11	Com. R. W. Shufeldt	Jupiter	Str.					
1864, June 27	Lat. 31° N., long. 80° 52' W.	Nipsic	S.Str.	8	Lt.-Com. A. F. Crossman	Julia	Sloop	15			British	
1864, June 30	Off Mobile, Ala.	Glasgow	S.W. Str.	6	Act. Mstr. N. M. Dyer		Schr.					
1864, June 30	Jupiter Inlet, Fla.	Rocbuck	Bark	5	Act. Mstr. W. L. Martine	Last Resort	Sloop			2		J. Dougherty
1864, July 1	Lat. 28° 20' N., long. 75° 46' W.	Merrimac	S.W. Str.	6	A. V. Lt. W. Budd	Henrietta	Sloop			5		J. N. Talbot
1864, July 2	Lat. 32° 50' N., long. 75° 46' N.	Keystone State	S.W. Str.	10	Com. P. Crosby	Rouen	Str.	230			British	
1864, July 4	Lat. 27° 19' N., long. 75° 35' N.	Magnolia	S.W. Str.	5	A. V. Lt. W. S. Cheesman	Thrice	Boats			6		
1864, July 6	Off Mobile, Ala.	Squadron			Rear-Adm. D. G. Farragut	Ivanhoe	Str.					
1864, July 8	Lat. 30° 19' N., long. 75° 35' W.	Fort Jackson	S.W. Str.	11	Capt. B. F. Sands	Boston	S.W. Str.	334			British	
1864, July 8	Sapelo Sound, Ga.	Sonoma	S.W. Str.	7	Lt.-Com. E. O. Matthews	Ida	S.W. Str.			10		Postell
1864, July 8	Off Charleston, S.C.	{ Sweet Brier Azalea	S.Str. S.Str.	2 2	Act. Ensign J. D. Dexter Act. Mstr. J. W. Strong	{ Pocahontas	Schr.				Confed- crate	J. G. Hester
1864, July 8	Coast of Texas	Kanawha	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. B. B. Taylor	Matagorda	S.W. Str.				"	
1864, July 9	Lat. 32° 21' N., long. 77° 51' W.	Gettysburg	S.W. Str.	7	Act. Mstr. W. M'Gloin	Little Ada	Str.	208		22	"	
1864, July 10	Indian River, Fla.	Roebuck	Bark	5	Act. Mstr. W. L. Martine	Terrapin	Schr.			3		P. Cummings
1864, July 10	Sapelo Sound	Lodona	S.Str.	7	Act. Lt. G. E. Welch	Hope	Sloop					
1864, July 12	Off Galveston, Tex.	Penobscot	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. A. E. K. Benham	James Williams	Schr.					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Salt	Nassau	Wilmington	Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Proteus</i>); PC II 180; RP IV 209; SO (Com. L.) [1864 II] 382	FNC 589; NWR XVII 725; RSN (1864) 726, (1865) 474
	Green Turtle Cay	Port Royal	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Nipsic</i>); PC VII 91; RP VII 137; SO (SABS) XII 207	FNC 589; NWR XV 543; RSN (1864) 726, (1865) 474
				Chased ashore.		RSN (1865) 494
Cotton			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Roebuck</i>); MF (4629) 46; PC V 417; RP III 327	FNC 591; NWR XVII 726, 730; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 476
	Havana	Bayport			Log (<i>Merrimac</i>); MF (4629) 37; RP III 323; SO (OL) [1864 July II] 88	NWR XVII 727
			Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Keystone State</i>); PC II 181; RP IV 239; SO (Com. L.) [1864 III] 3	FNC 596; NWR X 223, 224, 504; RSN (1864) 728, (1865) 483
Cotton and turpentine	Dixie	Nassau			Log (<i>Magnolia</i>); SO (OL) [1864 July I] 329	RSN (1864) 730, (1865) 493; NWR XVII 729
				Chased ashore and destroyed.	MF (4011) 219, (4273) 69; SO (WGBS) VIII 253, 264, 266, 268, 261, 275	FNC 588; NWR XXI 353; RSN (1864) 505, 726, (1865) 473
Salt, soap, etc.	Bermuda	Wilmington	Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Fort Jackson</i>); PC II 182; RP IV 214; SO (OL) [1863 VI] 51	FNC 580; NWR X 242, 504; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 461
Cotton, tobacco	Sapelo	Nassau		Taken by government.	MF (4438) 42; PC VII 105; RP VII 105; SO (SABS) XIII 19	FNC 588; NWR XV 562; RSN (1864) 726, (1865) 473
Cotton and tobacco	Charleston	Nassau	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Azalea</i>) (<i>Flag</i>) (<i>Sweet Brier</i>); PC VII 90; RP VII 133; SO (SABS) XIII 19	FNC 595; NWR XV 563, 564; RSN (1864) 728, (1865) 481
Assorted				Destroyed.	Logs (<i>Kanawha</i>) (<i>Aroostook</i>); SO (WGBS) VIII 294, 295	FNC 593; NWR XXI 364; RSN (1864) 508, 727, (1865) 478
Assorted	Nassau	Charleston	Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Gettysburg</i>); PC II 183, 204; RP IV 243; MF (4963) 21; SO (NABS) XXIV 35, 38	FNC 591; NWR X 245, 246, 504; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 476
Cotton and turpentine			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Roebuck</i>); MF (4629) 46; PC V 415; RP III 337; SO (OL) [1864 July II] 8	FNC 598; NWR XVII 729; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 486
Machinery			Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Lodona</i>); PC VII 108; RP VII 117	FNC 588; RSN (1864) 726, (1865) 472
Assorted	Tampico	New Orleans	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Penobscot</i>); PC I 324; RP XIII 219; SO (WGBS) VIII 306, 307	FNC 589; NWR XXI 370; RSN (1864) 726, (1865) 474

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1864, July 28	Gatesville, N.C.	Joint expedi- tion				Arrow	Str.					
1864, August 1	Bull's Bay, S.C.	Hope	Schr.	1	Act. Mstr. D. P. Heath	Racer	Sloop				British	
1864, August 5	Mobile Bay, Ala.	{Manhattan Chickasaw	Iron- clad Iron- clad	2 4	Com. J. W. A. Nicholson Lt.-Com. G. H. Perkins	{Ingomar Three	Lighter Lighters					
1864, August 9	Off Charleston, S.C.	Catskill	Iron- clad	2	Lt.-Com. E. Bar- rett	Prince Albert	Str.					
1864, August 15	Lat. 39° 16' N., long. 9° 38' W.	Niagara	S.Str.	32	Commo. T. T. Craven	Georgia	Str.					
1864, August 15	Lat. 32° 40' N., long. 78° W.	Fort Donelson	S.W. Str.	7	A. V. Lt. T. Pickering	Dacotah	Str.					
1864, August 24	Lat. 34° 36' N., long. 75° W.	{Keystone State Gettysburg	S.W. Str. S.W. Str.	10 7	Com. P. Crosby Lt. R. H. Lamson	{Lilian	Str.	475				D. H. Martin
1864, August 24	Biloxi Bay	Narcissus	S.Str.	2	Act. Ensign W. G. Jones	Oregon	Schr.					
1864, September 2	Potomac River	Primrose	S.Str.	2	Act. Ensign S. Owen	Sloop-rigged	Boat			4		
1864, September 4	Lat. 32° 53' N., long. 76° 40' W.	{Quaker City Keystone State	S.W. Str. S.W. Str.	9 10	Lieut. S. Casey Com. P. Crosby	{Elsie	Str.				British	Lake
1864, September 6	Lat. 26° 36' N., long. 89° 30' W.	Proteus	S.Str.	11	Com. R. N. Shu- feldt	Ann Louisa	Schr.				British	
1864, September 10	Lat. 34° N., long. 76° W.	Santiago de Cuba	S.W. Str.	11	Capt. O. S. Glis- son	A. D. Vance	S.W. Str.				British	Willie
1864, September 10	Lat. 22° 50' N., long. 85° 47' W.	Mackinaw	S.W. Str.	10	A. V. Lt. W. S. Cheesman	Matagorda	Str.					W. Stum- minger
1864, September 11	Velasco, Tex.	Augusta Dins- more	S.Str.	4	A. V. Lt. M. B. Crowell	John	Schr.				British	
1864, September 25	Off Wilmington, N.C.	{Howquah Governor Bucking- ham	S.Str. S.Str.	4 4	A. V. Lt. J. W. Balch A. V. Lt. J. Mac Diarmid	{Lynx	S.W. Str.					Reid

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton and tobacco					Log (<i>Whitehead</i>)	FNC 578; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 459
Ballast	Nassau	Beaufort	Beaufort		Log (<i>Hope</i>); SO (SABS) XIII 181, 72, 94	FNC 596; NWR XV 615; RSN (1864) 728, (1865) 483
			Boston	Condemned and sold. Sold.	PC II 234, 235	RSN (1864) 730, (1865) 494
				Aground off Fort Moultrie; destroyed.	MF (4250) 116; PC VII 109, 132	RSN (1864) 730, (1865) 493; NWR XV 624, XVI 37
			Boston		MF (4799) 277; PC II 187; RP IV 247; SO (ACL) XX 248, 314	FNC 587; NWR III 186; RSN (1864) 679, 726, (1865) 471
			Beaufort	Released.	Log (<i>Fort Donelson</i>); SO (NABS) XXVI	NWR X 374
Cotton	Wilmington	Bermuda	Boston	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Keystone State</i>) (<i>Gettysburg</i>); PC VII 131; RP VII 157; MF (4868) 18; SO (OL) [1864 Aug. III] 210, 264; SO (NABS) XXVI 285-306	FNC 591; NWR X 388, 503, 504; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 476
			New Orleans		Log (<i>Narcissus</i>); SO (WGBS) X 59	FNC 594; NWR XXI 643, 662; RSN (1865) 480
Merchandise	Maryland	Virginia		Too small to pay costs of adjudication.	SO (PF) VI 352, 349	NWR V 479; RSN (1864) 730, (1865) 493
Cotton	Wilmington		Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Keystone State</i>); PC i 184, 205; SO (NABS) XXVII 53-67	FNC 585; NWR X 421-427, 504; RSN (1864) 725, (1865) 468
	Havana	Matamoras	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Proteus</i>); PC V 418; RP III 351; SO (Com. L.) [1864 III] 254	FNC 579; NWR XVII 753; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 459
Cotton and turpentine	Wilmington		Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Santiago de Cuba</i>); MF (4963) 24b, 5; RP X 235; SO (ACL) XXI 76; SO (NABS) XXVII 140, 164	FNC 579; NWR X 453, 504; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 459
Cotton			Boston	Condemned.	PC II 188, 209; RP IV 231; SO (EGBS) VIII 152	FNC 593; NWR VIII 755; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 479
Cotton			New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>A. Dinsmore</i>); PC i 324; RP XIII 267; SO (WGBS) X 58; SO (OL) [1864 Sept. II] 1	FNC 589; NWR XXI 638, 662; RSN (1864) 726, (1865) 465, 474
Cotton	Wilmington	Bermuda		Driven ashore and destroyed.	Logs (<i>Gov. Buckingham</i>) (<i>Howquah</i>); MF (4868) 18; SO (NABS) XXVII 22, 207, 208, 213, 193; SO (OL) [1864 Sept. III] 491	FNC 591; NWR X 478, 503, 504; RSN (1864) 226, 727, (1865) 476

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1864, September 27	Lat. 28° 46' N., long. 90° 53' W.	Arkansas	S.Str.	6	A. V. Lt. D. Cate	Watchful	Schr.					
1864, September [27]	Potomac River	Flotilla			Com. F. A. Parker	Seventeen	Boats					
1864, September 29	Off New Inlet, N.C.	Niphon	S.Str.	9	Act. Mstr. E. Kemble	Night Hawk	S.W. Str.	300		42	British	
1864, October 1						Condor	Str.					
1864, October 4	Potomac River	Flotilla			Com. F. A. Parker	Twenty-two	Boats					
1864, October 5	Velasco, Tex.	Mobile	S.W. Str.	5	A. V. Lt. P. Giraud	Annie Virden	Schr.			6		
1864, October 5	Off Charleston, S.C.					Constance	Str.					
1864, October 7	Cape Fear, N.C.	Aster	S.Str.	3	Act. Mstr. S. Hall	Annie	Str.					
1864, October 10	Off Wilmington, N.C.	Montgomery	S.Str.	6	A. V. Lt. E. H. Faucon	Bat	S.W. Str.				British	
1864, October 12	Aransas Pass, Tex.	Chocura	S.Str.	5	Lt.-Com. R. W. Meade, Jr.	Louisa	Schr.				"	
1864, October 14- 15	Core Sound, N.C.	{ Louisiana Ceres	S.Str. S.Str.	6 2	A. V. Lt. F. M. Green Act. Mstr. H. H. Foster	{ One	Boat			1		
1864, October 15 1864, October 19	San Luis Pass, Tex.	Mobile	S.W. Str.	5	A. V. Lt. P. Giraud	{ Louisa Emily	Schr. Schr.					
1864, October 21	Lat. 33° 05' N., long. 76° 40' W.	Fort Jackson	S.W. Str.	11	Capt. B. F. Sands	Wando	Str.					
1864, October 21	Lat. 28° 20' N., long. 82° 55' W.	Sea Bird	Schr.	1	Act. Ensign E. L. Robbins	Lucy	Schr.			1	British	
1864, October 22	Wilmington, N.C.	Eolus	S.W. Str.	3	Act. Mstr. W. O. Lundt	Hope	Str.			66	Confed- erate	
1864, October 22	Off Charleston, S.C.	Picket launches				Flora	S.W. Str.	700				

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Lumber, oil, etc.	New York	Matamoras	New Orleans		Log (Arkansas); SO (OL) [1864 Sept. III] 291; SO (WGBS) X 81; PC i 324	FNC 600; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 488; NWR XXI 663
				Destroyed.	SO (PF) VI 377	NWR V 485
	Bermuda	Wilmington		Run ashore and destroyed.	Log (Gov. Buckingham); SO (NABS) XXVII 226, 228, 230; MF (4134) 294; SO (ELS) XIX 290; SO (LFO) IV 474	FNC 594; RSN (1864) 230, 728, (1865) 480; NWR X 492, 504
				Chased ashore.		FNC 582; RSN (1864) 725, (1865) 464
				Destroyed during week ending October 4th.	SO (PF) VI 378	NWR V 485; RSN (1864) 730, (1865) 493
Cotton	San Bernard River		New Orleans	Condemned.	MF (4019) 54; SO (WGBS) X 97; PC i 324; RP XIII 273	FNC 579; NWR XVI 37; RSN (1864) 725, (1865) 464
				Driven ashore and wrecked.	SO (SABS) XIV 34	FNC 582; NWR XVI 37; RSN (1864) 725, (1865) 464
				Chased ashore and destroyed.		FNC 579; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 459.
Machinery	Liverpool	Wilmington	Boston	Condemned.	Logs (Emma) (Eolus) (Montgomery); MF (4235) 2; PC II 210; RP IV 255; SO (NABS) XXVII 305, XXVIII 10; SO (OL) [1864 Oct. i] 444	FNC 580; NWR X 547, 553; RSN (1864) 724, (1865) 461
General	Havana	Matamoras	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (Chocura); MF (4978) 187; PC i 324; RP XIII 269; SO (WGBS) X 110; SO (OL) [1864 Oct. II] 55	FNC 591; NWR XXI 680, 698; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 476
Contraband goods				Captured by boat expedition.	MF (4573) 13, 24	NWR X 570, 595
Assorted Cotton	New Orleans	Matamoras	New Orleans New Orleans	Condemned. Condemned.	MF (4978) 187; PC i 324; RP XIII 277	FNC 591, 585; NWR XXI 698; RSN (1864) 725, 727, (1865) 468, 476
Cotton	Wilmington	Nassau	Boston	Condemned.	Log (Fort Jackson); PC II 212; RP IV 259	FNC 600; RSN (1864) 729, (1865) 488
Assorted	Bahia Honda	Matamoras	Key West		Log (Hendrick Hudson); PC V 420; RP III 329; SO (OL) [1864 Oct. III] 102	FNC 591; NWR XVII 769; RSN (1865) 476
Machinery		Wilmington	Boston	Condemned.	Log (Eolus); SO (NABS) XXVIII 52, 53; SO (LFO) IV 376; PC II 213, 231; RP IV 263	FNC 588; NWR X 592; RSN (1864) 726
Assorted				Driven ashore, and the next day destroyed by the vessels' fire.	MF (4252) 68, (4290) 99; SO (SABS) XIV 82-84	AWR (1) XXV (1); NWR XVI 29, 37, 357; RSN (1865) 469; FNC 586

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1864, October 24	Clearwater Harbor, Fla.	Nita	S.W. Str.	3	A. V. Lt. R. B. Smith	Unknown	Schr.					
1864, October 24	Little Malco, Fla.	Rosalie	Sloop	1	Act. Mstr. G. H. Leinas	One sloop	Boat					
1864, October 26	Wade's Bay, Potomac River	Adolph Hugel	M. Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. S. Nickerson	Coquette	Schr.			8	Confed- erate	J. C. Deavers
1864, October 27	Velasco, Tex.	Scotia	S.Str.	3	Lt.-Com. J. H. Gillis	Pancha Larispa	Schr.				Prussian	
1864, October 28 ¹	Off New Inlet, N.C.	{ Eolus Calypso	{ S.W. Str. S.Str.	{ 3 7	{ Act. Mstr. W. O. Lundt Act. Mstr. F. D. Stuart	{ Lady Sterling	{ Str.	{ 1000				
1864, October 28	Off Velasco, Tex.	{ Chocura Scotia	{ S.Str. S.Str.	{ 5 3	{ Lt.-Com. R. W. Meade Lt.-Com. J. H. Gillis	{ Cora Smyser	{ Schr.				British	
1864, October 28	Alexandria, Va.	Adolph Hugel	M. Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. S. Nickerson	James Sandy	Sloop			7	Confed- erate	F. Perry
1864, October 31	New Inlet, N.C.	{ Nippon Wilderness	{ S.Str. S.W. Str.	{ 9 4	{ Act. Mstr. E. Kemble Act. Mstr. H. Arey	{ Annie	{ S. Str.					
1864, October 31	Lat. 27° 40' N., long. 77° 48' W.	Katahdin	S.Str.	7	Lt.-Com. J. Irwin	Albert Edward	Schr.				British	
1864, November 2	Lat. 34° 40' N., long. 77° 48' W.	Santiago de Cuba	S.W. Str.	11	Capt. O. S. Glisson	Lucy	Schr.				"	
1864, November 2		Adolph Hugel	M. Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. S. Nickerson	Zion	Sloop					
1864, November 5	Lat. 27° 04' N., long. 96° 06' W.	Fort Morgan	S.Str.	5	A. V. Lt. W. B. Eaton	John A. Hazard	Schr.	50				H. Meyers
1864, November 6	St. George's Sound, Fla.	Adela	S.W. Str.	7	A. V. Lt.-Com. L. N. Stodder	Badger	Schr.				Confed- erate	S. B. Caldwell
1864, November 6	Brazos Pass, Tex.	Fort Morgan	S.Str.	7	A. V. Lt. W. B. Eaton	Lone	Schr.	40				J. Curry
1864, November 9	Chopawamsic Creek, Va.	Anacostia	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. J. C. Tole	Buckskin	Sloop					
1864, November 9	Mobjack Bay, Va.	Stepping Stones	S.W. Str.	5	A. V. Lt. D. R. Campbell	{ Little Elmere Reliance	Sloop					T. Osborn W. Ravat
1864, November 19	Brazos de Santiago, Tex.	Princess Royal	S.Str.	7	Com. M. B. Wool- sey	Neptune	Schr.					

¹ Log (Calypso): Oct. 29; RSN (1865): Oct. 31.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Assorted			Key West		PC V 421; SO (OL) [1864 Oct. III] 138	NWR XVII 771; RSN (1865) 494
Salt, shoes, etc.	Key West		Key West		SO (OL) [1864 Oct. III] 137	NWR XVII 771; RSN (1865) 494
Tobacco		Baltimore	Washington	Condemned.	Log (<i>Adolph Hugel</i>); PC i 308; SO (PF) VI 436, 438	FNC 582; NWR V 491; RSN (1864) 725, (1865) 464
Gunny and iron	Matamoras	New Orleans	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Scotia</i>); PC i 324; RP XIII 255; SO (WGBS) X 125	FNC 595; NWR XXI 701; RSN (1865) 481
Cotton	Wilmington		New York	Condemned.	{ Logs (<i>Eolus</i>) (<i>Calypso</i>); PC IV 590; RP X 263; SO (NABS) XXVII 81, 92b	FNC 591; NWR XI 5; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 476
Assorted	Matamoras	Nassau	New Orleans	Condemned.	{ Logs (<i>Chocura</i>) (<i>A. Dinsmore</i>); PC i 324; RP XIII 263; SO (OL) [1864 Oct. III] 357; SO (WGBS) X 125	FNC 582; NWR XXI 702, 703; RSN (1865) 465
Passengers					Log (<i>Adolph Hugel</i>); SO (PF) VI 436, 439	FNC 589; NWR V 491; RSN (1864) 726, (1865) 474
Cotton			New York	Condemned.	{ Logs (<i>Wilderness</i>) (<i>Howquah</i>) (<i>Alabama</i>); PC IV 589; MF (4867) 89; RP X 258; SO (NABS) XXVII 83	FNC 579; NWR XI 31; RSN (1864) 724
Cotton			New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Katahdin</i>); MF (4979) 4; RP XIII 259; SO (WGBS) X 140	FNC 579; NWR XXI 710, 716; RSN (1865) 459
Cotton, tobacco	Wilmington	Nassau	Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Santiago de Cuba</i>); PC II 214, 232; RP IV 267	FNC 591; NWR XI 44; RSN (1864) 727, (1865) 476
					Log (<i>Adolph Hugel</i>); SO (PF) VI 440	NWR V 492; RSN (1865) 489
General	Vera Cruz	New Orleans	New Orleans		Log (<i>Fort Morgan</i>); PC i 327	FNC 589; NWR XXI 732; RSN (1865) 474
Cotton	St. Mark's	Havana	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Adela</i>); PC V 422; RP III 314; SO (OL) [1864 Nov. II] 241	FNC 580; NWR XVII 778; RSN (1865) 461
Assorted			New Orleans		Log (<i>Fort Morgan</i>); RP XIII 251	FNC 591; NWR XXI 732; RSN (1865) 476
	Alexandria				SO (PF) VI 447	NWR V 492
Cotton Assorted	Ware River Ware River				{ Log (<i>Stepping Stones</i>); PC i 309, 310; SO (NABS) XXVII 97	FNC 591, 596; NWR XI 58; RSN (1865) 476, 483
None			New Orleans		Log (<i>Princess Royal</i>); SO (Com. L.) [1864 IV] 165	FNC 594; NWR XXI 733; RSN (1865) 480

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1864, November 21	Lat. 33° 18' N., long. 76° 52' W.	Iosco	S.W. Str.	10	Com. J. Guest	Sybil	Schr.				British	
1864, November 24	San Bernard River, Tex.	Chocura	S.Str.	5	Lt.-Com. R. W. Meade	Louisa	Schr.					
1864, November 27	Charleston, S.C.	Picket boats	Boats			Beatrice	S.W. Str.	200		37	British	
1864, November 27	Lat. 23° 24' N., long. 97° 24' W.	Princess Royal	S.Str.	7	Com. M. B. Wool- sey	Flash	Schr.			4		R. Vaughn
1864, November 27	Campeche Banks	Metacomet	S.W. Str.	10	Lt.-Com. J. E. Jouett	Susanna	Str.	350				C. W. Austin
1864, November 29	Off Mandeville, La.	Elk	S.W. Str.	6	A. V. Lt. N. Kirby	One	Boat			2		
1864, November 29 1864, November 30	Matagorda, Tex. Pass Cavallo, Tex.	Itasca	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. G. Brown	{ Carrie Mair	Schr. Schr.	100				
1864, December 1	Lat. 32° 27' N., long. 78° 07' W.	Rhode Island	S.W. Str.	12	Com. S. D. Tren- chard	Vixen	S.W. Str.				British	
1864, December 3	Lat. 32° 11' N., long. 78° 34' W.	Mackinaw	S.W. Str.	10	Com. J. C. Beau- mont	Mary	Schr.					
1864, December 4	Bell's Mill, Tenn.	Fairplay, etc.	S.W. Str.	8	Act. Mstr. G. W. Graves	{ Prima Donna { Prairie State	Str. Str.					
1864, December 4	Lat. 33° 10' N., long. 78° 10' W.	R. R. Cuyler, etc.	S.Str.	12	Com. C. H. B. Caldwell	Armstrong	Str.	630			British	
1864, December 4	Off Brazos, Tex.	Pembina	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. J. G. Maxwell	Geziena Hilli- gonda	Brig				Dutch	B. P. Janson
1864, December 4	Lat. 27° 47' N., long. 95° 30' W.	Chocura	S.Str.	5	Lt.-Com. R. W. Meade	Lowood	Schr.					
1864, December 4	Near Indian River, Fla.	Pursuit	Bark	7	A. V. Lt. G. Tay- lor	Peep o' Day	Boat					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton	Matamoras	New York	New York		Log (<i>Iosco</i>); MF (4079) 42; PC IV 588; RP X 257; SO (ACL) XXII 92	FNC 598; NWR XI 80, 84; RSN (1865) 485
				Chased ashore and destroyed.	SO (WGBS) XI 15	FNC 591; NWR XXI 755; RSN (1865) 476
	Nassau	Charleston		Run ashore and destroyed.	Logs (<i>Flambeau</i>) (<i>Gladiolus</i>) (<i>Sangamon</i>); MF (4252) 124, 133; SO (SABS) XIV 122	FNC 580; NWR XVI 112; RSN (1865) 461
Cotton			New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Princess Royal</i>); RP XIII 303; SO (Com. L.) [1864 IV] 181	FNC 586; NWR XXI 739; RSN (1865) 469
Cotton	Galveston	Cuba	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (<i>Metacomet</i>); PC VII 164; RP VII 175; SO (WGBS) X 172	FNC 598; NWR XXI 740; RSN (1865) 485
Whiskey, coffee, etc.		Mandeville			Log (<i>Elk</i>)	NWR XXI 742
	Tampico	Havana	New Orleans	Chased ashore and destroyed. Condemned.	Log (<i>Itasca</i>); PC i 327; RP XIII 365; SO (OL) [1864 Nov. III] 460; SO (OL) [1864 Dec. II] 65	FNC 582; NWR XXI 745, 456; RSN (1865) 465, 494
			New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Rhode Island</i>); PC IV 585; RP X 249; SO (NABS) XXVIII 27	FNC 599; NWR XI 118; RSN (1865) 487
Cotton and tobacco	Dewees' Inlet	Nassau	New York	Condemned.	Log (<i>Mackinaw</i>); PC IV 586; RP X 253; SO (Com. L.) [1864 Dec.] 204	FNC 593; NWR XI 125; RSN (1865) 479
				Recaptured; had been captured by enemy earlier in the day.	Log (<i>Fairplay</i>)	
Cotton	Wilmington	Nassau	New York	Condemned.	Logs (<i>R. R. Cuyler</i>) (<i>Montgomery</i>) (<i>Gettysburg</i>) (<i>Mackinaw</i>); MF (4966) [1] 114b; PC IV 583; SO (NABS) XXVIII 68, 69; SO (Com. L.) [1864 Dec.] 208, 255; SO (OL) [1864 Dec. I] 192	FNC 579; NWR XI 136; RSN (1865) 459
Assorted	Liverpool	Matamoras	New Orleans		Log (<i>Pembina</i>); PC i 327; SO (ACL) XXII 279; SO (ML) [Sup. Vol. II, 1864] 32	FNC 587; NWR XXI 746, 769, 777; RSN (1865) 471
Cotton	Velasco		New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Chocura</i>); SO (ACL) XXII 279; SO (WGBS) XI 15; SO (OL) [1864 Dec. I] 177; RP XIII 307	FNC 591; NWR XXI 746, 755, 777; RSN (1865) 476
Cotton			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Pursuit</i>); PC i 327, V 423; RP III 343; SO (EGBS) IX 133	NWR XVII 783; RSN (1865) 481

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1864, December 5	Off Wilmington, N.C.	Emma	S.Str.	8	A. V. Lt. T. C. Dunn	Ella	S.W.Str.					
1864, December 5 1864, December 6	Off Velasco, Tex.	Chocura	S.Str.	5	Lt.-Com. R. W. Meade	{ Julia Lady Hurley	Schr. Schr.				British	
1864, December 6	Lat. 28° N., long. 83° 10' W.	Sunflower	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. C. G. Loring, Jr.	Pickwick	Sloop					
1864, December 7	San Luis Pass, Tex.	{ Chocura Princess Royal	S.Str. S.Str.	5 7	Lt.-Com. R. W. Meade Com. M. B. Woolsey	{ Alabama	Schr.	52		7		C. H. Davis
1864, December 7	Caroline Shoal, N.C.	Kansas, etc.	S.Str.	8	Lt.-Com. P. G. Watmough	Blockade runner						
1864, December 8	Lat. 30° 53' N., long. 77° 16' W.	Cherokee	S.Str.	6	A. V. Lt. W. E. Dennison	Emma Henry	Str.				British	
1864, December 8	Pass Cavallo, Tex.	Itasca	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. G. Brown	Mary Ann	Sloop					
1864, December 8	Pascagoula, Miss.	John P. Jackson	S.W. Str.	4	A. V. Lt. L. W. Pennington	Medora	Schr.				Confed- erate	J. E. Sarrazin
1864, December 8		Commodore	S.W. Str.	4	Act. Mstr. J. R. Hamilton	Locadie	Schr.					
1864, December 10	Anclote Keys, Fla.	O. H. Lee	M. Schr.	5	Act. Mstr. O. Thatcher	Sorts	Schr.	33				
1864, December 15	Coan River, Va.	{ Cœur de Lion Mercury	S.W. Str. S.W. Str.	3 2	Act. Mstr. W. G. Morris Act. Mstr. T. Nelson	{ 31 large boats and 2 scows						
1864, December 15	Off New Inlet, N.C.	Fleet				Petrel	Str.					
1864, December 19	Off Galveston, Tex.	Princess Royal	S.Str.	7	Com. M. B. Woolsey	Cora	Schr.	47				
1864, December 19	Gulf of Mexico	Pocahontas	S.Str.	6	Lt.-Com. M. P. Jones	Morris	Schr.					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Munitions				Destroyed; had been driven ashore on the 5th.	Logs (Emma) (Fahkee); MF (4080) 1-4, 123; MF (4235) 105; SO (NABS) XXVIII 20, 22, 36, 38, 77	FNC 585; NWR XI 126; RSN (1865) 20, 468
Assorted Iron, steel, etc.	Tampico	Havana	New Orleans New Orleans	Condemned. Condemned.	Log (Chocura); PC i 327, 335; RP XIII 317, 369; SO (ACL) XXII 279; SO (OL) [1864 Dec. I] 201, 267; SO (WGBS) XI 15	FNC 589, 591; NWR XXI 750, 755, 777; RSN (1865) 474, 476
Contraband of war	Havana	Matamoras	Key West	Condemned.	Log (Sunflower); RP III 333; SO (OL) [1864 Dec. III] 82	FNC 595; NWR XVII 781; RSN (1865) 481
Assorted	Havana	Matamoras	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (Princess Royal); PC i 332; RP XIII 470; SO (ACL) XXII 279; SO (Com. L.) [1864 IV] 218; SO (WGBS) XI 15	FNC 579; NWR XXI 751, 755, 777; RSN (1865) 459
				Aground; destroyed.	MF (4081) 130	NWR XI 154
Cotton			New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (Cherokee); PC IV 584; RP X 245; SO (OL) [1864 Dec. II] 157	FNC 585; NWR XI 182; RSN (1865) 468
Cotton			New Orleans	Sloop destroyed; cotton sent in and condemned.	Log (Itasca); RP XIII 311; SO (ACL) XXII 279; SO (OL) [1864 Dec. II] 65	FNC 593; NWR XXI 756, 777; RSN (1865) 479
Cotton		New Orleans	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (J. P. Jackson); MF (4269) 43; PC i 327; SO (ACL) XXII 60, 179	FNC 593; NWR XXI 756; RSN (1865) 479
			New Orleans	Condemned.	RP XIII 237	
Cotton	Withlacoochee		Key West	Condemned.	Log (O. H. Lee); PC V 424; RP III 335; SO (OL) [1864 Dec. III] 305; SO (EGBS) IX 133	FNC 578; NWR XVII 783, 784; RSN (1865) 485
				Destroyed.	SO (PF) VI 538	NWR V 495
Munitions				Driven ashore and destroyed.	SO (NABS) XXVIII 114	FNC 595; NWR XI 195; RSN (1865) 209, 481
Cotton	Galveston		New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (Princess Royal); RP XIII 361; SO (ACL) XXII 279; SO (Com. L.) [1864 IV] 274	FNC 782; NWR XXI 763, 777; RSN (1865) 465
Cotton			New Orleans		Log (Pocahontas)	FNC 593; RSN (1865) 479

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1864, December 23	Alligator Creek, S.C.	Acacia	S.Str.	4	Act. Mstr. W. Barrymore	Julia	Str.	117				
1864, December 27	Western Bar	Monticello	Str.	3	Lieut. W. B. Cushing	}	Str.					
		Eolus	S.W. Str.	3	Act. Mstr. E. Keyser							
1864, December 27	Galveston, Tex.	Virginia	S.Str.	7	A. V. Lt. C. H. Brown	Belle	Schr.			7		
1864, December 28	Off Caney Creek, Tex.	Kanawha	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. B. B. Taylor	One	Sloop					
1864, December 31	Lat. 27° 16' N., long. 93° 59' W.	Metacomet	S.W. Str.	10	Lt.-Com. J. E. Jouett	Sea Witch	Schr.					
1864		Potomac	Ship	35	Com. A. Gibson	Independence	Schr.					
1865, January 1		John L. Lockwood	S.W. Str.	3	Act. Ensign M. D. Ames	Twilight (Georgia)	Sloop Schr.					
1865, January 3	Velasco, Tex.	Kanawha	S.W. Str.	4	Lt.-Com. B. B. Taylor	Mary Ellen	Schr.	173				Cooper
1865, January 6	Galveston, Tex.	Metacomet	S.W. Str.	10	Lt.-Com. J. E. Jouett	Lilly	Schr.					
1865, January 6	Perquimans River, N.C.	Wyalusing	S.W. Str.	14	Lt.-Com. E. English	Triumph	Schr.					
1865, January 10	Pool's Landing, N.C.	Valley City	S.Str.	6	Act. Mstr. J. A. J. Brooks	Philadelphia	Str.			8		G. W. Lane
1865, January 14	Brazos Santiago, Tex.	Seminole	S.Str.	9	Com. A. G. Clary	Josephine	Schr.	42			Confederate	S. L. Townsend
1865, January 17	Suwanee River, Fla.	Honeysuckle	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. J. J. Russell	Augusta	Schr.	55			British	J. Lakin
1865, January 19	Off New Inlet, N.C.	Malvern, etc.	S.W. Str.	8	{Rear Adm. D. D. Porter Ensign W. C. Wise}	{Charlotte (Stag)	Str. Str.					
1865, January 21		Mississippi squadron				Winona	Str.					
1865, January 22	Calcasieu Pass, La.	Chocura	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. R. W. Meade	Delphina	Schr.					
1865, January 25	St. Mark's, Fla.	Fox	Schr.	2	Act. Mstr. F. Burgess	Fannie McRae	Schr.				British	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton	Charleston		Boston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Acacia</i>); RP IV 275; SO (SABS) XIV 150, 152	FNC 589; NWR XVI 143; RSN (1865) 474
				Ashore; destroyed.	Logs (<i>Eolus</i>) (<i>Monticello</i>)	NWR XI 385; RSN (1865) 494
Cotton	Nassau		New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Virginia</i>); PC i 334; RP XIII 315; SO (WGBS) XI 48; SO (ACL) XXII 279	CW 777; FNC 585; NWR XXI 772; RSN (1865) 368, 461
				Driven ashore and destroyed.	Log (<i>Kanawha</i>); SO (ML) [1864 Supl.] 52	
Coffee, medicines	Vera Cruz	New Orleans	New Orleans		Log (<i>Metacomet</i>); RP XIII 323; PC i 337; SO (OL) [1864 Dec. IV] 371	FNC 598; NWR XXI 779; RSN (1865) 485
			New Orleans	Condemned.	RP XIII 232	
		Chowan River			MF (4082) 58; (4580) 8	NWR XI 402, 407
Ballast	Matamoras	New Orleans	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Kanawha</i>); PC i 338; RP XIII 327; SO (ML) [Sup. Vol. '62-65] 61½; SO (OL) [1865 I] 82	FNC 593; RSN (1865) 479
Bagging and salt			New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Metacomet</i>); PC i 336, 348; RP XIII 319	FNC 591; RSN (1865) 476
Assorted	Norfolk				Log (<i>Wyalusing</i>); SO (NABS) XXIX 39	NWR XI 422; RSN (1865) 486
Cotton, tobacco, etc.					Log (<i>Valley City</i>); MF (4082) 192-194	RSN (1865) 481; NWR XI 422
Cotton	Galveston	Matamoras	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Seminole</i>); PC i 339; RP XIII 331; SO (Com. L.) [1865 I] 40	FNC 589; RSN (1865) 474
Flour, coffee, etc.	Havana	Matamoras	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Honeysuckle</i>); RP III 357; SO (EGBS) IX 199, 200	FNC 579; NWR XVII 802; RSN (1865) 459
Arms, clothing, etc.	Bermuda	Wilmington	New York	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Wilderness</i>) (<i>Pequot</i>) (<i>Nansemond</i>) (<i>Monticello</i>) (<i>Maratanza</i>); RP X 306; SO (NABS) XXIX 475	FNC 583, 598; NWR XI 620; RSN (1865) 180, 465, 485
Arms, clothing, etc.	Bermuda	Wilmington	New York	Condemned.		
			New Orleans	Condemned.		FNC 600; RSN (1865) 488
Cotton				Destroyed.	Log (<i>Chocura</i>); SO (WGBS) XI 84 86-88	CW 777; FNC 583; RSN (1865) 369, 466
Assorted	Havana	Matamoras	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Hendrick Hudson</i>); RP III 367; SO (EGBS) IX 203, 199, 204	FNC 586; NWR XVII 802; RSN (1865) 469

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1865, January 25	New Inlet, N.C.	Osceola, etc.	S.W. Str.	10	Com. J. M. B. Clitz	Blenheim	Str.				British	
1865, January 26	Combahee River, S.C.	{ Dai Ching Clover	S.Str. S.Str.	7 2	Lt.-Com. J. C. Chaplin Act. Ensign F. S. Leach	Coquette	Schr.					
1865, January 28	Manatee River, Fla.	{ Ino Ariel	Ship Schr.	11 1	A. V. Lt. C. A. French Act. Ensign F. H. Bacon		Boat					
1865, February 2	Lat. 28° 15' N., long. 92° W.	Pinola	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. H. Erben	Ben Willis	Schr.				British	
1865, February 3	Lat. 26° 46' N., long. 84° 10' W.	Matthew Vassar	M. Schr.	3	Act. Mstr. G. E. Hill	John Hale	Schr.					
1865, February 4	Off Charleston, S.C.	{ Wamsutta Potomska	S.Str. S.Str.	5 5	A. V. Lt. J. W. Kittredge Act. Mstr. F. M. Moutell		Str.					
1865, February 7	Galveston, Tex.	{ Bienville Princess Royal	S.W. Str. S.Str.	11 7	Com. J. R. M. Mullany Com. M. B. Wool- sey	{ Annie Sophia Pet	Schr. Schr.					
1865, February 9	Off Galveston, Tex.	{ Antona Princess Royal	S.Str. S.Str.	5 7	A. V. Lt. J. F. Harden Com. M. B. Wool- sey	Will o' the Wisp	S. Str.					
1865, February 11	Pass Cavallo, Tex.	Penobscot	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. A. E. K. Benham	Matilde	Schr.				British	
1865, February 17	Off Bayport, Fla.	Mahaska	S.W. Str.	8	Lt.-Com. W. Gib- son	Delia	Schr.	80				
1865, February 18	Pass Cavallo, Tex.	Pinola	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. H. Erben, Jr.	Anna Dale	Schr.	70			Confed- erate	J. F. Steven- son
1865, February 18	Charleston, S.C.	{ Canonicus Catskill Monadnock	Iron- clad Iron- clad Iron- clad	2 2 4	Lt.-Com. G. E. Belknap Lt.-Com. E. Bar- rett Com. E. G. Par- rott	{ Deer	Str.				British	Wyllie
1865, February 18	Charleston, S.C.	Catskill	Iron- clad	2	Lt.-Com. E. Bar- rett	Celt	Str.					
1865, February 18	Charleston, S.C.	Blockading fleet			Rear-Adm. J. A. Dahlgren	{ Transport Lady Davis Mab Preston	Str. Str. Str. Boat	165 245 45 230			Confed- erate " " "	

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Assorted			New York	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Gettysburg</i>) (<i>Tristram Shandy</i>) (<i>Britannia</i>); RP X 283; MF (4083) 95, 110, (4888) 63, 64; SO (NABS) XXIX 420; SO (OL) [1865 Jan. III] 207	FNC 580; NWR XI 700; RSN (1865) 461
Cotton				Vessel unseaworthy.	Log (<i>Clover</i>); RP VII 179; PC II 296, VII 175; SO (OL) [1865 IV] 131; SO (SABS) XV 245, 247, 409	FNC 583; NWR XVI 192, 200; RSN (1865) 465
				Destroyed.	RP III 359	RSN (1865) 494
Cotton	Matamoras	Nassau	New Orleans		Log (<i>Pinola</i>); PC I 341; RP XIII 335; SO (OL) [1865 IV] 102	FNC 580; RSN (1865) 461
Lead, etc.			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Matthew Vassar</i>); RP III 370; SO (EGBS) IX 223; SO (OL) [1865 Feb. I] 228	FNC 589; NWR XVII 805, 809; RSN (1865) 474
				Ashore; shelled and destroyed.	SO (SABS) XV 399	NWR XVI 216; RSN (1865) 494
Cotton Cotton			New Orleans New Orleans	Condemned. Condemned.	Log (<i>Princess Royal</i>); PC i 342, 343; RP XIII 337, 341; MF (4176) 50; SO (WGBS) XI 108, 109, 111	FNC 599, 595; CW 778; RSN (1865) 370, 460, 481
				Destroyed.	Log (<i>Antona</i>); SO (ML) [Sup. Vol. '62-65] 66; SO (WGBS) XI 112- 115	FNC 600; CW 779; RSN (1865) 372. 488
Cotton, etc.	Matamoras	Havana	New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (<i>Penobscot</i>); PC i 344; RP XIII 345; SO (WGBS) XII 73	FNC 593; RSN (1865) 479
Pig lead, etc.			Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Mahaska</i>); RP III 364; SO (EGBS) IX 244	FNC 583; NWR XVII 810; RSN (1865) 466
Ammunition, etc.				Destroyed.	Log (<i>Pinola</i>); SO (WGBS) XII 25, 27, 30	FNC 579; CW 779; RSN (1865) 459, 375
Copper, arms, etc.			Boston	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Canonicus</i>) <i>Catskill</i> (<i>Flam- beau</i>); PC II 238, etc.; RP IV 283; SO (SABS) XV 464-471	FNC 583; NWR XVI 253; RSN (1865) 466
Cotton				Cotton sent to Philadelphia and condemned.	Log (<i>Catskill</i>); PC VII 193; RP VII 191; SO (SABS) XV 473, XVI 49, 51	RSN (1865) 465; NWR XVI 256
				Taken into service. Taken into service.	SO (SABS) XV 272, 284, 426- 433	NWR XVI 320, 322, 337; RSN (1865) 487, 479, 476

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1865, February 18	Aransas Pass, Tex.	Penobscot	S.Str.	4	Lt.-Com. A. E. K. Benham	[Louisa Mary Agnes]	Schr. Schr.					
1865, February 18	Charleston, S.C.	Gladiolus, etc.	S.Str.	3	Act. Mstr.'s Mate S. W. Byram	Syren	Str.					
1865, February 19	Galveston, Tex.	Gertrude	S.Str.	8	A. V. Lt. B. C. Dean	Eco	Brig				Mexican	
1865, February 25	Bulkyard Sound, S.C.	Chenango	S.W. Str.	10	Lt.-Com. G. U. Morris	Elvira	Sloop					
1865, February 25	At sea	Marigold	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. C. P. Williams	Salvadora	Schr.					
1865, February 25	Wando River, S.C.	[Jonquil John Adams]	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. H. Vaughan	[Sloop					
1865, February 27	Deer Creek, S.C.		Ship	8	A. V. Lt. A. Phinney		Sloop					
1865, February 27	Lat. 26° 10' N., long. 83° 30' W.	Proteus	S.Str.	11	Com. R. W. Shufeldt	Ruby	Str.					
1865, February 27	Yorktown, Va.	Crusader	S.Str.	7	Act. Mstr. P. Hays	Catharine Coombs	Sloop					
1865, February 28	Cedar Keys, Fla.	Honeysuckle	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. J. J. Russell	Sort	Schr.	33			British	
1865, March 2	Savannah River, Ga.	Pontiac	S.W. Str.	14	Lt.-Com. S. B. Luce	Amazon	Str.				Confed- erate	D. R. Dillon
1865, March 2	Deadman's Bay, Fla.	Fox	Schr.	2	Act. Mstr. F. Burgess	Rob Roy	Schr.	60				
1865, March 3	Vermilion Bayou, La.	Glide	S.W. Str.	6	Act. Mstr. L. S. Fickett	Malta	Schr.				British	
1865, March 3	Off Suwanee River, Fla.	Honeysuckle	S.Str.	2	Act. Mstr. J. J. Russell	Phantom	Sloop	20				P. Peso
1865, March 12	Lat. 27° N., long. 96° W.	Quaker City	S.W. Str.	7	Com. W. F. Spicer	R. H. Vermilyea	Schr.				British	
1865, March 16	Indian River, Fla.	Pursuit	Bark	7	A. V. Lt. W. R. Browne	Mary	Schr.					D. Stone
1865, March 16 1865, March 17	[Lat. 25° 59' N., long. 96° 52' W.]	Quaker City	S.W. Str.	7	Com. W. F. Spicer	[Telemaco George Burkhart]	Sloop Schr.	14				
1865, March 17						One large	Canoe					

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1866 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Crockery, etc. Cordage, wines, etc.				Burnt and sunk. Burnt and sunk.	Log (Penobscot); SO (WGBS) XII 78	FNC 591, 593; RSN (1865) 476, 479
Assorted			Boston	Condemned.	Log (Gladious); PC II 237, etc.; RP IV 279; SO (SABS) XV 531, 533, 535	FNC 598; NWR XVI 252; RSN (1865) 485
Coffee, rice, etc.	Vera Cruz		New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (Gertrude); PC i 345; RP XIII 349; SO (WGBS) XI 126	FNC 585; RSN (1865) 468
Cotton and tobacco	Charleston	Nassau	Philadelphia	Condemned.	Log (Chenango); PC VII 194; RP VII 195; SO (SABS) XVI 83, 84	FNC 585; NWR XVI 271; RSN (1865) 468
Assorted					SO (EGBS) X 4	FNC 598; NWR XVII 823; RSN (1865) 485
Cotton Cotton					MF (4824) 677; RP VII 219	NWR XVI 290
Assorted	Havana	Belize	New York	Condemned.	Log (Proteus); RP III 405; SO (EGBS) X 4, 5	FNC 596; NWR XVII 822, 823; RSN (1865) 483
Whiskey			Washington		PC i 306	FNC 583; RSN (1865) 465
Assorted	Havana		Key West	Condemned.	Log (Honeysuckle); RP III 381; SO (OL) [1865 Mar. I] 100	FNC 598; NWR XVII 824; RSN (1865) 485
Cotton				Cargo sent north in the U.S.S. <i>Massachusetts</i> .	Log (Pontiac); PC VII 203; RP VII 210; SO (SABS) XVI 9, 299, 300, 302	FNC 579; NWR XVI 284; RSN (1865) 460
Assorted				Run ashore and burnt.	RP III 377; SO (EGBS) X 31	FNC 596; NWR XVII 825; RSN (1865) 483
Cotton	Belize		New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (Glide); PC I 346; RP XIII 351; SO (WGBS) XII 76	FNC 593; RSN (1865) 479
Iron and liquors	Port Mariel	Suwanee River	Key West	Condemned.	Log (Honeysuckle); RP III 375; SO (OL) [1865 Mar. III] 78	FNC 595; NWR XVII 828; RSN (1865) 481
Coffee, shoes, etc.			New Orleans	Condemned.	Log (Quaker City); PC i 347; RP XIII 353; SO (Com. L.) [1865 I] 211	FNC 596; RSN (1865) 483
Assorted	Green Turtle Cay	Key West	Key West	Condemned.	Log (Pursuit); RP III 373; SO (OL) [1865 Mar. II] 397	FNC 593; NWR XVII 827; RSN (1865) 479
Cotton and nuts Cotton	Port Lavaca	Matamoras	New Orleans	Taken into service. Condemned.	Log (Quaker City); PC i 347, 357, 358; RP XIII 357, 367; SO (Com. L.) [1865 I] 223; SO (WGBS) XII 245	FNC 587, 599; RSN (1865) 471, 486
Tobacco					SO (PF) VII 70	NWR V 540

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE CIVIL WAR, 1866,

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1865, March 20	Rodney, Miss.					Emma No. 2	Str.					
1865, March 24	Brazos Santiago, Tex.	Quaker City	S.W. Str.	7	Com. W. F. Spicer	Cora	Stern W. Str.					
1865, March 31	Lat. 23° 50' N., long. 83° 41' W.	Iuka	S.Str.	5	A. V. Lt. W. C. Rogers	Comus	Schr.			12	British	J. Harrison
1865, April 6	Windmill Point, Va.	Mercury	S.W. Str.	2	Act. Ensign T. Nelson		Flat boat					
1865, April 11	Crystal River, Fla.	Sea Bird	Schr.	1	Act. Mstr. E. L. Robbins	Annie Florida	Sloop Sloop			2 5	Confed- erate "	
1865, April 21	Galveston, Tex.	Cornubia	S.W. Str.	5	A. V. Lt. J. A. Johnston	Chaos	Schr.				British	
1865	Richmond, Va.					Nansemond	Str.				Confed- erate	
1865, May 8	Off Warrior River, Fla.	Isonomia	S.W. Str.	3	A. V. Lt. L. D. D. Voorhees	George Douthwaite	Bark			12	British	G. Davis
1865, May 10	Tombigbee River, Ala.	Squadron			Act. Rear-Adm. H. K. Thatcher	Baltic Black Diamond	S.W. Str. S.W. Str.				Trans- port Confed- erate Confed- erate	
1865, May 10	Roanoke River, N.C.	Ioseco Valley City	S.W. Str. S.Str.	10 8	Lt.-Com. J. S. Thornton Act. Mstr. J. A. J. Brooks	Cotton Plant	Str.					
1865, May 10 1865, May 10 1865, May 22	Roanoke River, N. C.	No. and So. Atl. blockading squadrons				Egypt Mills Fisher Halifax	Str. Str. Str.				Unfinished gunboat	
1865, May 23		Ioseco Valley City	S.W. Str. S.Str.	10 8	Lt.-Com. J. S. Thornton Act. Mstr. J. A. J. Brooks	Sarah M. New- hall	Brig					
1865, May 24 ¹	Galveston, Tex.	Seminole	S.Str.	8	Com. A. G. Clary	Denbigh	Str.					
1865, May 25	Galveston, Tex.	Cornubia	S.W. Str.	5	A. V. Lt. J. A. Johnston	Lecompte	Schr.					
1865, June 3	Red River, La.					Mary T. Cotton	Str.					
1865						Spray	Str.				Confed- erate	
1865	Roanoke River, N.C.	Naval expedi- tion				Dolly	Str.					
1898, April 22	Off Sand Key Light, Fla.	Nashville	Gun- boat	17	Com. W. Maynard	Buena Ventura	Str.				Spanish	J. de Luzzaraga
1898, April 22	Lat. 23° 14' N., long. 82° 13' 20" W.	New York	Arm. cruis.	32	Capt. F. E. Chad- wick	Pedro	Str.				"	

¹ RSN: May 25, 1865.

TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Lumber	Corpus Christi	Bagdad		Vessel unseaworthy.	Log (<i>Quaker City</i>); PC i 359; RP III 401; SO (WGBS) XII 245	FNC 585; RSN (1865) 468 FNC 583; RSN (1865) 465
Cotton	St. Mark's	Havana	Key West	Condemned.	Log (<i>Iuka</i>); RP III 392; SO (EGBS) X 84; SO (OL) [1865 Mar. III] 524	FNC 583; RSN (1865) 465; NWR XVII 829, 830
Dry goods, etc.						RSN (1865) 494
Cotton				Vessels destroyed; cargo sent to Key West.	Log (<i>Hibiscus</i>); RP III 395, 398; SO (OL) [1865 Apr. II] 311	FNC 579, 586; RSN (1865) 460, 470; NWR XVII 834
Cotton						
Cotton			New Orleans	Condemned.	Logs (<i>Fort Jack- son</i>) (<i>Cornubia</i>); PC i 360; RP XIII 475; SO (OL) [1865 Apr. III] 102	FNC 583; RSN (1865) 465
				Destroyed by enemy to pre- vent capture.		RSN (1865) 480
Sugar, rum, etc.	Jamaica		Key West		SO (OL) [May 1865] 197	FNC 587; NWR XVII 842; RSN (1865) 471
Ammunition, etc.					SO (WGBS) XII 372, 363	FNC 580; RSN (1865) 461
Ammunition, etc.						
Cotton, etc.			Philadelphia		PC VII 218; RP VII 235	RSN (1865) 465
None			Philadelphia Philadelphia Philadelphia	Condemned.	PC VII 217, 219, 220; RP VII 233, 239, 245	RSN (1865) 468, 470, 472
			New York	Released.	SO (SABS) XVI 243	RSN (1865) 485; NWR XVI 337
				Burnt.	Log (<i>Seminole</i>)	FNC 583; RSN (1865) 390, 466
				Armed picket schooner.	Log (<i>Cornubia</i>)	FNC 591; RSN (1865) 476
				Surrendered to U.S. naval forces; appraised at \$56,000.		RSN (1865) 479
			Key West	Surrendered at Tallahassee.		RSN (1865) 485
				Sunk.		RSN (1865) 466
Lumber	Pascagoula	Barcelona	Key West	Condemned; cargo released; sold at New York for \$12,200.	Logs (<i>Nashville</i>) (<i>Machias</i>) (<i>Indi- ana</i>); BN (NAS) LVI; BNF 105166, 108989, 123719, 106369, 131516, 131543, 132922, 134135, 134212, 134873, 134877	M III 448; RSN [1898 II] 316, 318; WAMG 29; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
General	Havana	Barcelona	Key West	Condemned and taken by navy, \$200,000.	Log (<i>New York</i>); BNF 117315, 120119, 134877	M III 448; RSN (1898 II) 316; WAMG 32; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1898, April 23	Off Key West, Fla.	Helena	Gun-boat	19	Com. W. T. Swinburne	Miguel Jover	Str.				Spanish	
1898, April 23	Off Havana, Cuba	Ericsson	Torp. bt.	4	Lieut. N. R. Usher	Perdita	Schr.	160			"	
1898, April 23 1898, April 24	Off Havana, Cuba	Porter	Torp. bt.	4	Com. J. H. Drayton	{Sofia Matilda	Schr. Schr.				" "	
1898, April 24		Detroit	Cruiser	21		Catalina	Str.				"	
1898, April 24	Cardenas, Cuba	Foote	Torp. bt.	3	Lieut. W. L. Rodgers	Tres Hermanos	Schr.				"	
1898, April 24 1898, April 25	No. Coast of Cuba	Wilmington	Gun-boat	21	Com. C. C. Todd	{Candita Sol	Schr. Schr.	100 100			" "	
1898, April 25												
1898, April 25	Cardenas, Cuba	Terror	Monitor	15	Capt. N. Ludlow	Almansa	Sail				Cuban	
1898, April 25	Cuban Waters	Mangrove	Rev. cutter	2	Lt.-Com. W. H. Everett	Panama	Str.		2		Spanish	
1898, April 25	Lat. 23° 04' N., long. 84° 40' W.	Castine	Gun-boat	16	Com. R. M. Berry	Paquette	Sloop				"	
1898, April 26	Cardenas, Cuba	{Terror Machias	Monitor Gun-boat	15 16	Capt. N. Ludlow Com. J. F. Merry	{Ambrosio Boli- var Guido	Str.				"	
1898, April 27	Cardenas, Cuba	Foote	Torp. bt.	3	Lieut. W. L. Rodgers		Str.				"	
1898, April 27	No. Coast of Cuba	Wilmington	Gun-boat	21	Com. C. C. Todd	{Anita Don Francisco Gandon	Sail Sail	20 60			" "	
1898, April 27	Off Bahia Honda	Dolphin	Dis- patch boat	11	Com. H. W. Lyon	Lola	Schr.	31			"	
1898, April 27	Lat. 22° 12' N., long. 86° 39' W.	Helena	Gun-boat	19	Com. W. T. Swinburne	Quatro de Setiembre	Schr.				"	M. Paz
1898, April 28	Off Cabañas, Cuba	Newport	Gun-boat	13	Com. B. F. Tilley	Engracia	Schr.				"	
1898, April 29	Lat. 23° 34' N., long. 80° 21' W.	Nashville	Gun-boat	17	Com. W. Maynard	Argonauta	Str.	938			"	
1898, April 30	At sea	Machias	Gun-boat	16	Com. J. F. Merry	Mascota	Schr.				"	
1898, May 3	West Coast of Florida	Uncas	Conv. tug.	2	Lieut. F. R. Brainard	Antonio Suarez	Schr.				"	
1898, May 5	Lat. 23° N., long. 79° 11' W.	{Indiana Montgomery	Battle- ship cruiser	45 21	Capt. H. C. Taylor Com. G. A. Converse	{Frasquito Lorenzo	Bark Bark.				" "	
1898, May 5												
1898, May 5 1898, May 7		Vicksburg	Gun-boat	13	Com. A. B. H. Lillie	{Oriente Fernandito	Schr. Schr.	25 45			" "	

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Cotton and staves	New Orleans	Bareelona	Key West	Released with cargo.	Log (<i>Helena</i>); BN (NAS) XXXVII; BNF 133648, 134003	M III 448; RSN (1898) II 318; WAMG 32; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
Fish		Havana	Havana		Log (<i>Ericsson</i>)	M III 448; RSN (1898) II 320
Sugar Sugar		Havana Havana	Key West Key West	Condemned and sold, \$7116. Condemned and sold, \$7093.	BNF 106619, 134726	M III 448; RSN (1898) II 320; WAMG 38; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
Cotton, provisions, etc.	New Orleans	Havana	Key West	Released.	Log (<i>Detroit</i>); BNF 108296, 131331, 133775, 134873	M III 448; RSN (1898) II 318; WAMG 40; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
Sugar	Gibara	Cardenas	Key West	Condemned and sold, \$4109.60.	BN (NAS) LVI; BNF 131287, 132922, 138710	M III 448; RSN (1898) II 318, 320; WAMG 44; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
Chareoal	Sagua la Grande	Havana	Key West	Condemned and sold, \$1460.	Log (<i>Wilmington</i>); BN (NAS) LVII; BNF 123719, 134725	M III 448; RSN (1898) II 318, 320; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
Molasses	Sagua la Grande	Havana		Released.		
Firewood	Havana	Cardenas				M III 448; RSN (1898) II 318
General	New York	Havana	Key West	Condemned and sold, \$55,523.12.	Logs (<i>New York</i>) (<i>Cushing</i>); BNF 106956, 116523, 134136, 134724, 134877	M III 448; RSN (1898) II 316; WAMG 41; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
Live fish	Havana	Havana	Key West	Condemned and sold, \$490.	Log (<i>Castine</i>); BNF 134873, 140488	M III 448; RSN (1898) II 318; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
Bananas, money	Gibara	Havana	Key West	Condemned and sold, \$1398.41.	Log (<i>Terror</i>); BNF 130609, 131287, 332922, 138710; BN (NAS) LVI, LVIII	M III 448; RSN (1898) II 316, 318; WAMG 43; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 432
Provisions	Liverpool	Havana	Key West	Condemned and sold, \$130,000.		
Fish Fish	Yueatan Yueatan	Havana Havana		Cargoes thrown overboard and vessels released.	Log (<i>Wilmington</i>); BN (NAS) LVII, XXVI 9	M III 448; RSN (1898) II 318
Fish and salt	Havana	Cuban port	Key West	Condemned and sold, \$800.	Log (<i>Dolphin</i>); BNF 130299	M III 448; RSN (1898) II 318; WAMG 51; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
Fish	Havana	Havana	Key West	Condemned and sold, \$470.	Log (<i>Helena</i>); BN (NAS) LVI; BNF 133648, 134003	M III 448; RSN (1898) II 318; WAMG 91; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
				Sold, \$1000.	BNF 134873	55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
General and mails	Batabano	Cienfuegos	Key West	Condemned and sold, \$47,000.	Log (<i>Nashville</i>); BN (NAS) VIII 68; BNF 108989, 108983, 109141, 109284, 129566, 132837, 134212	M III 448; RSN (1898) II 318; WAMG 52; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
Bananas		Havana	Key West	Condemned and sold, \$360.	BNF 131287, 132922, 138710	M III 448; RSN (1898) II 318, 320; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
None	Havana	Havana	Key West	Condemned and sold, \$1260.	BNF 133261; BN (NAS) LVIII	M III 448; RSN (1898) II 320; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
Dry beef Dry beef	Buenos Ayres La Plata	Havana Havana	Key West Key West	Condemned. Condemned and sold, \$22,800.70.	Logs (<i>Indiana</i>) (<i>Montgomery</i>); BN (NAS) LVII; BNF 111076, 111077, 115628	M III 448; RSN (1898) II 316; SME 176, 175, 177; WAMG 62; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
Fish	Gulf of Campeche	Havana	Key West	Condemned and sold, \$530.	Log (<i>Vicksburg</i>); BN (NAS) LVII; BNF 123719	M III 448; RSN (1898) II 318; WAMG 92; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
Fish	Gulf of Campeche	Havana	Key West	Condemned and sold, \$550.		

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898 — *Continued*

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1898, May 7	Cabañas, Cuba	Newport	Gun- boat	13	Com. B. F. Tilley	Poder de Dios	Schr.				Spanish	
1898, May 8	Lat. 23° 20' N., long. 82° 20' W.	Mayflower	Conv. yacht	16	Com. M. R. S. Mackenzie	Santiago Apostol	Schr.				"	
1898, May 8	Lat. 18° 25' N., long. 65° 18' W.	Yale	Aux. cruis.	16	Capt. W. C. Wise	Rita	Str.	2093		32	"	P. Céniga
1898, May 8	Off Cabañas, Cuba	Newport	Gun- boat	13	Com. B. F. Tilley	Severito Bratsberg	Schr.				"Norwe- gian	
1898, May 9		Mayflower	Conv. yacht	16	Com. M. R. S. Mackenzie		Str.					
1898, May 17	Lat. 24° 24' 45" N., long. 77° 48' 15" W.	New York	Arm. cruis.	32	Capt. F. E. Chad- wick	Carlos F. Royes	Bark				Spanish	
1898, May 25	Off Santiago de Cuba	St. Paul	Aux. cruis.	18	Capt. C. D. Sigs- bee	Restormel	Str.				British	
1898, June 10	At sea	St. Louis	Aux. cruis.	12	Capt. C. F. Good- rich	Twickenham	Str.				"	
1898, June 24	Off Havana, Cuba	Vicksburg	Gun- boat	13	Com. A. B. H. Lillie	Amapala	Sail	150			Spanish	
1898, June 25	Cape Cruz, Cuba	Hornet	Conv. yacht	9	Lieut. J. M. Helm	Emanuel Raoul	Schr.	65			British	
1898, June 25	Off Cape Francies, Isle of Pines	Yankee	Aux. cruis.	18	Com. W. H. Brownson	Jacinto	Sail	20			Spanish	
						Luz	Sail	15			"	
						Massuelita	Sail	20			"	
						Nemesia	Sail	25			"	
						Armistad	Sail	20			"	
1898, June 27	Cape Cruz, Cuba	Hornet	Conv. yacht	9	Lieut. J. M. Helm	Benito Estenger	Str.	385			"	
1898, June 30	Off Guantanamo, Cuba	Marblehead	Cruiser	21	Com. B. H. McCalla Lieut. N. R. Usher	Adula	Str.				British	
		Ericsson	Torp. bt.	4								
1898, June 30	Off Manzanillo, Cuba	Hornet	Conv. yacht	9	Lieut. J. M. Helm	E. R. Nickerson Farragut	Schr. Sail	35			British Spanish	
1898, July 1	At sea	St. Louis	Aux. cruis.	12	Capt. C. F. Good- rich	Wary	Sloop				British	
1898, July 3	Manzanillo, Cuba	Oscicola	Conv. tug	8	Lieut. J. L. Pur- cell	One iron	Lighter				Spanish	
1898, July 3	Manzanillo, Cuba	Scorpion	Conv. yacht	8	Lt.-Com. A. Marix		Vessel	100			"	

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
				Condemned and sold, \$1010.	BNF 134873	55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
Fish	Yucatan	Havana	Key West	Condemned and sold, \$2700.	Logs (<i>Annapolis</i>) (<i>Mayflower</i>); BN (NAS) LVIII; (BNF) 132796	M III 448; RSN (1898) II 320; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
Coal	Barcelona	San Juan, P.R.	Charleston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Yale</i>); BNF 111367, 111409, 112836, 123719, 130824, 132165	M III 449; RSN (1898) II 322; SME 170; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 343
			Key West Key West	Condemned and sold, \$1350.	BNF 111458, 109828, 132756, 134873	55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
Beef and garlic	Buenos Ayres	Havana	Key West	Condemned and sold, \$18,060.	Log (<i>New York</i>); BNF 134481, 134877, 138710	M III 449; RSN (1898) II 316; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
Coal	Cardiff	Santiago	Key West	Vessel released; cargo condemned and sold, \$13,541.	Log (<i>St. Paul</i>); BNF 116969, 116835, 130424, 135631	M III 449; RSN (1898) II 322; WAMG 133; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 343
Coal	Martinique	Kingston	Key West	Vessel released; cargo condemned and sold, \$1843.	BN (NAS) LXX; BNF 119148, 120051, 120216, 131039, 136058	M III 449; RSN (1898) II 322; WAMG 170; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
Passengers	Havana	Truxillo	Key West	Condemned and sold, \$2969.	Log (<i>Vicksburg</i>); BNF 134120	M III 449; RSN (1898) II 318; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
Provisions	Montego Bay	Manzanillo	Key West	Ordered restored by court.	Log (<i>Hornet</i>); BNF 123983, 123995, 125204, 130168, 132960, 134873; BN (NAS) LVIII, LXX	M III 449; RSN (1898) II 322; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
Fish Fish Fish Fish Fish	Batabano Batabano Batabano Batabano Batabano	Batabano Batabano Batabano Batabano Batabano	Key West	No papers — destroyed.	BNF 123653, 125742	M III 449; RSN (1898) II 324
Ballast	Manzanillo	Port Antonio			Log (<i>Hornet</i>); BN (NAS) LVII, LXX; BNF 125711, 130168	M III 449; RSN (1898) II 322; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 343
					Log (<i>Ericsson</i>); BN (NAS) LXIII 420, 423; BN (NAS) XLVIII; BNF 125919, 128508, 127451, 127497, 128232, 131370, 131545, 132837, 132847, 134691, 134591, 144909	M III 449; RSN (1898) II 325; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 343
Ballast	Kingston	Santiago, etc.			Log (<i>Hornet</i>); BN (NAS) LVII, LXX; BNF 125711, 126504, 127419, 130175, 131062, 134006	M III 449; RSN (1898) II 322; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 343
Provisions Ballast	Montego Bay Manzanillo	Manzanillo Santa Cruz del Sur	Key West Key West	Ordered restored.	BNF 136058	M III 449; RSN (1899) II 322; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 343
Provisions	Jamaica	Manzanillo	Key West		Log (<i>Osceola</i>); BNF 130283, 142357	M III 449; RSN (1898) II 320
Provisions	Santa Cruz	Manzanillo	Guantanamo	Condemned.	Log (<i>Scorpion</i>); BNF 130283	RSN (1898) II 322

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1898, July 5	Off Havana, Cuba	Castine	Gun- boat	16	Com. R. M. Berry	Alfonso XII	Str.	5063	armed		Spanish	
1898, July 5	Lat. 21° 25' N., long. 83° 16' W.	Eagle	Conv. yacht	6	Lieut. W. H. H. Southerland	Gallito	Schr.				"	
1898, July 6 1898, July 6 1898, July 7	Off Cape Cruz, Cuba	Dixie	Aux. cruis.	18	Com. C. H. Davis	{Three Bells Pilgrim Greenan Castle	Schr. Sloop Str.	92 2265 2989			British British "	E. J. Harding V. S. Saunders S. Rush
1898, July 12	Lat. 22° N., long. 83° 48' W.	Eagle	Conv. yacht	6	Lieut. W. H. H. Southerland	Santo Domingo	Str.	5600	armed		Spanish	
1898, July 13	No. Coast of Cuba	Uncas	Conv. tug	2	Lieut. F. R. Brainard	Bella Inez	Sloop				"	
1898, July 13	Cardenas, Cuba	Hudson	Rev. cutter	3	Lieut. J. H. New- comb	{Cristina Donna Ynez Josefita	Sloop Sloop Sloop				" " "	
1898, July 13	Coast of Cuba	Morrill	Rev. cutter	2	Capt. H. D. Smith, R.C.S.	{Lafayette España	Str. Schr.			156	French Spanish	
1898, July 16	Santiago de Cuba	New York, etc.	Arm. cruis.	32	{Rear-Adm. W. T. Sampson Capt. F. E. Chad- wick	{Alvarado Mexico Mortera San Juan Reina de los An- geles Tomas Brooks Sandoval	S. Str. S. Str. S. Str. S. Str. S. Str. S. Str.	100 2112 1172 838 1334 433 100	armed		Spanish " " " " " "	
1898, July 17	Lat. 18° 36' N., long. 66° 13' W.	New Orleans	Cruiser	30	Capt. W. M. Fol- ger	Olinde Rodrigues	Str.	1700			French	
1898, July 17	Nipe Bay, Cuba	{Topeka Maple	Gun- boat Lt. Ho. tender	17 2	Com. W. S. Cowles Lt.-Com. W. Kellogg	{Domingo Aurelio	Sloop				Spanish	
1898, July 19	Off Havana, Cuba	Mayflower	Conv. yacht	16	Com. M. R. S. Mackenzie	Newfoundland	Str.	600			British	
1898, July 22	Nicholas Channel	Hawk	Conv. yacht	6	Lieut. J. Hood	Regulus	Str.				"	
1898, July 22	No. Coast of Cuba	Mangrove	Lt. Ho. tender	2	Com. D. D. V. Stuart	Anguedita	Sloop				Spanish	
1898, July 24	Lat. 21° 47' N., long. 84° 54' W.	Eagle	Conv. yacht	6	Lt. W. H. H. Southerland	Maria Dolores	Schr.				"	
1898, July 25	Gunica, P.R.	Gloucester	Conv. yacht	10	Lt. Com. R. Wainwright	One	Lighter				Spanish	
1898, July 25	Lat. 18° 33' N., long. 65° 37' W.	Dixie	Aux. cruis.	18	Com. C. H. Davis	Manoubia	Str.				French	Cazalia

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Provisions, guns, etc.	Cadiz	Havana		Destroyed.	Log (<i>Castine</i>); BN (NAS) LIX; BNF 123719, 125996	M III 449; RSN (1898) II 318, 322; WAMG 271
General	Isle of Pines		Key West	Condemned and sold, \$781.50.	Log (<i>Eagle</i>); BNF 125786, 126690, 128821	M III 449; RSN (1898) II 322; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 353
Provisions Provisions Provisions	Kingston Kingston Lucia, Jamaica	Manzanillo Manzanillo Manzanillo	Key West Key West Key West	Released with cargo. Released with cargo. Released with cargo.	Log (<i>Dirie</i>); BNF 128313, 132965, 132967	M III 449; RSN (1898) II 324; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 343
Food, live stock, etc.	Vera Cruz	New York, via Havana		Driven ashore and burnt.	Log (<i>Eagle</i>); BN (NAS) LIX; BNF 128122, 128544, 128773, 128470	M III 449; RSN (1898) II 247, 322; WAMG 254
	Sagua?			Condemned and sold.	BNF 130905, 130866, 129481	M III 449; RSN (1898) II 320; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 343
Fish	Cardenas	Cardenas	Key West	Destroyed.	Log (<i>Hudson</i>); BNF 129481, 130905	M III 449; RSN (1898) II 322
			Key West			
			Key West Key West	Released. Condemned and sold, \$1310.	BNF 106619, 108642	M III 449; RSN (1898) II 320; WAMG 91, 92; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 342
None			Guantanamo		BNF 127766, 128356, 130335; BN (NAS) LXIX (<i>Brooklyn</i>)	M III 449; RSN (1898) II 316, 324
			Santiago			
None			Guantanamo			
Miscellaneous	Puerta Plata, S.D.	St. Thomas, D.W.I.	Charleston		Log (<i>New Orleans</i>); BNF 129821, 130816, 135682, 136180, 136105, 138690	M III 449; RSN (1898) II 318; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 343
					BNF 129984, 130015, 133268	55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 343
Flour, etc.	Halifax	Kingston, etc.	Charleston	Condemned.	Log (<i>Mayflower</i>); BN (NAS) LIX; BNF 129016, 132756, 133733, 135610	M III 450; RSN (1898) II 320; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 343
Ballast	Sagua la Grande	Nassau	Key West	Libel dismissed by Attorney-General	Log (<i>Hawk</i>); BN (NAS) LIX; BNF 128650, 129063, 130020, 130021	M III 450; RSN (1898) II 322; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 343
					BNF 129479	55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 343
Grain	Progreso	Batabano	Key West		Log (<i>Eagle</i>); BN (NAS) LXX; BNF 116602, 118218, 129566, 130860, 130861, 140722	M III 450; RSN (1898) II 322; SME 177; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 343
None						M III 450; RSN (1898) II 324
Ballast	Martinique	Sagua la Grande	Charleston		Log (<i>Dirie</i>); BNF 130816, 131198, 131463, 133020	M III 450; RSN (1898) II 324

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898—Continued

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1898, July 26	Gibara, Cuba	Nashville	Gun-boat	17	Com. W. Maynard	Gibara Expresso de Gi- bara	Schr. Schr.	163 163			Spanish "	
1898, July 26	Nuevitas, Cuba	Badger	Aux. cruis.	12	Com. A. S. Snow	Humberto Rodriguez San Fernando Sofi	Str. Barge Brig				Spanish " "	
1898, July 27	Ponce, P.R.	Gloucester	Conv. yacht	10	Lt.-Com. R. Wain- wright	Nine	Lighters				"	
1898, July 27	Ponce, P.R.	Dixie	Aux. cruis.	18	Com. C. H. Davis	67 sugar 22 small	Lighters Craft				" "	
1898, July 29	Cienfuegos, Cuba	Helena	Gun-boat	19	Com. W. T. Swin- burne	Manati	Str.	5½			"	
1898, July 29	Saguanea Bay, Isle of Pines	Bancroft	Gun-boat	20	Com. R. Clover	Nipe	Schr.	6			"	
1898, July 30	Sagua la Grande, Cuba	Hawk	Conv. yacht	6	Lieut. J. Hood	Tobasqueno	Str.				Mexi- can	
1898, August 1	Arroyo, P.R.	Gloucester	Conv. yacht	10	Lt.-Com. R. Wain- wright	Three	Lighters				Spanish	
1898, August 2	Cay Frances, Cuba	Siren	Conv. yacht	4	Lieut. J. M. Robinson	Franklin	Str.	1800			Norwe- gian	
1898, August 2	Cortes Bay, Isle of Pines	Bancroft	Gun-boat	20	Com. R. Clover	Lalulula One	Schr. Sloop	20			Spanish "	
1898, August 3	Guantanamo, Cuba	Yankee	Aux. cruis.	18	Com. W. H. Brownson	Marie Burton	Str. Str.	4000 4000			Norwe- gian British	
1898, August 4	Nueva Gerona, Isle of Pines	Bancroft	Gun-boat	20	Com. R. Clover	Carnista Josephine José Pilari Principe	Sail Sail Sail Sail	80 10 6 10			" " " "	
1898, August 6	Coast of Cuba	Hudson	Rev. cutter	3	Lieut. F. H. New- comb	Christina	Sloop				"	
1898, August 6	Cay Frances, Cuba	Hornet	Conv. yacht	9	Lieut. J. M. Helm	Salve Maria	Sail	29			"	
1898, August 7	Sagua la Grande, Cuba	Viking	Conv. yacht	4	Lt.-Com. J. C. Wilson	Bergen	Str.				Norwe- gian	
		Siren	Conv. yacht	4	Lieut. J. M. Robinson							
1898, August 7	Boca del Christo, and Sagua la Grande, Cuba	Cushing	Torp. bt.	3	Lieut. A. Gleaves	Ciudadado de Sagua	Sail	4			Spanish	
		McKee	Torp. bt.	2	Lieut. C. M. Knepper	Tres Juanitas	Sail	4			"	
						Nabiero	Sail	4			"	
						Pensamiento S.F. 22	Sail	4			"	
1898, August 8	Sagua la Grande, Cuba	Hawk	Conv. yacht	6	Lieut. J. Hood	Alladin	Str.				Norwe- gian	

THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898 — Continued

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Firewood Firewood			Key West		Log (Nashville); BNF 130362, 132304, 134207	M III 450; RSN (1898) II 318; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 343
None	Nuevitas	Havana	New York	Released.	Log (Badger); BNF 130318, 130907, 131883, 132485, 135305, 136196, 139956	M III 250; RSN (1898) II 324; WAMG 272; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 343
				Released. Released.		
None						M III 450; RSN (1898) II 324
					BNF 130218, 132657	M III 450; RSN (1898) II 324
None	Casilda		Guantanamo	Was surrendered voluntarily by her master.	Log (Helena); BNF 109784, 131133, 131558, 131561, 150907	M III 450; RSN (1898) II 318
None				Released.	Log (Bancroft)	M III 450; RSN (1898) II 318
Provisions	Tobasco	Sagua la Grande	Key West	Released.	Log (Hawk); BNF 130020, 131560, 131991	M III 450; RSN (1898) II 322; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 343
None						M III 450; RSN (1898) II 324
Breadstuffs and provisions	Vera Cruz		Key West	Libel dismissed by Attorney- General.	Log (Siren); BNF 131728, 131816, 131907, 106148, 132799, 132662, 132652	M III 450; RSN (1898) II 320; 55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 343
					BNF 138695	M III 450; RSN (1898) II 318
Coal	Guadeloupe	Santiago	Guantanamo	Released.	BNF 130761	M III 450; RSN (1898) II 324
Coal	Guadeloupe	Santiago	Guantanamo	Released.		
Wood and charcoal None None None	Nueva Gerona Batabano Batabano Batabano	Batabano Nueva Gerona Sponge fishing Sponge fishing		Abandoned. Destroyed. Released. Released.	BNF 138695	M III 450; RSN (1898) II 318
					BNF 131392, 132429, 132929, 135262	55 Cong. 3 Sess. H. D. 9, p. 343
None	Batabano		Key West	Lost on reef near Sand Key.	Log (Hornet); BNF 132931, 132304, 132363, 132930	M III 450; RSN (1898) II 332
Mexican produce		Sagua la Grande	Key West	Released.	Logs (Viking) (Siren); BNF 131633, 131703, 132363	RSN (1898) II 320
None				Destroyed.	Logs (Cushing) (McKee); BNF 123902, 132656, 132657, 132902, 134352, 134353	M III 450; RSN (1898) II 320
None None None None				Destroyed. Destroyed. Destroyed. Destroyed.		
Ballast	Vera Cruz	Sagua la Grande	Key West	Released.	Log (Hawk); BNF 131633, 131703, 132357	M III 450; RSN (1898) II 322

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE WAR WITH SPAIN IN 1898,

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1898, August 8	Sagua la Grande, Cuba	{Cushing McKee	Torp. bt. Torp. bt.	3 2	Lieut. A. Gleaves Lieut. C. M. Knepper	{Blanca Vivero Lorenzo	Schr. Str.	4 4			Spanish "	
1898, August 11	Cardenas, Cuba	{Cushing Gwin McKee	Torp. bt. Torp. bt. Torp. bt.	3 1 2	Lieut. A. Gleaves Ensign R. H. Jackson Lieut. C. M. Knepper	{Jover Genard	Schr.	20			"	
1898	No. Coast of Cuba	Suwanee	Lt. Ho. tender	2	Lt.-Com. D. Delehanty	2 patrol	Sloops					
1898	Off Mobile, Ala.	Winona	U.S.R.C.		Capt. G. H. Godding, R.C.S.	Saturnina	Str.	1026				
1899, ¹ September 14	Aparri, P.I.	{Monterey Concord	Monitor Gun-boat	17 14	Com. E. H. C. Leutze Com. J. B. Briggs	{Two	Schrs.				Insur- gent	
1899, September (22)	P.I.	Mariveles	Gun-boat	3	Ensign C. E. Gilpin	Taaleno	Str.	100			"	
1899, September (22)	P.I.	Panay	Gun-boat	5	Lieut. J. McC. Luby	Mundaca	Str.				"	
1900, March 13-June 16	P.I.	Villalobos	Gun-boat	3	Lieut. E. Simpson	19 bancas and 3	Vessels				"	
1900, April 4	Off Sicogan Island	Paragua	Gun-boat	4	Lieut. A. Althouse	San José	Prao			10	"	
1900, May 13 1900, May 15	Babayou, P.I. Pto. Napakao, P.I.	{Pampanga	Gun-boat	4	Lieut. F. R. Payne	{One Two	Banca Bancas			10	" "	
1900, May 23	Lat. 11° 59' N., long. 21° 55' E.	{Paragua	Gun-boat	4	Lieut. A. Althouse	{San Rafael No name San José No. 36	Prao Prao Prao			5 5 5	" " "	
1900, June 12	Lat. 11° 38' N., long. 22° 56' E.											
1900, June 14	Calbayoc, Samar, P.I.	Pampanga	Gun-boat	4	Lieut. F. R. Payne	Isabel	Banca			6	"	
1900, June 20	Off Navalas, Guimaras Island	Paragua	Gun-boat	4	Lieut. A. Althouse	One	Prao			3	"	
1900, June 30	Tarangan, Samar, P.I.	{Pampanga	Gun-boat	4	Lieut. F. R. Payne	{One One Garitay Two	Banca Banca Banca Bancas			3 2 3	" " " "	
1900, July 3	Palompon, Leyte, P.I.											
1900, July 4	Maasin, Leyte, P.I.											
1900, July 11	Maripipi Island, P.I.	Pampanga	Gun-boat	4	Lieut. F. R. Payne	{Margarita Luz	Banca Banca			5 2	" "	
1900, July 12	Libukan Island, P.I.	Pampanga	Gun-boat		Lieut. F. R. Payne	{San Bernardino One	Banca Banca			3	" "	
1900, July 13	Kanohanan Island	{Panay Pampanga	Gun-boat Gun-boat	5 4	Lieut. F. L. Sawyer Lieut. F. R. Payne	{One	Banca				"	
1900, July 28	Off Panay Coast near Cafiias Bay, P.I.	Paragua	Gun-boat	4		Four	Praos				"	

¹ The record from 1899 to 1901 is necessarily incomplete, as but few of the captures were regularly reported, and there exists no list of the prizes made in the files of the Navy Department.

TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE YEAR 1907

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
		Sagua Harbor Sagua Harbor		Destroyed. Destroyed.	BNF 132656, 132657, 132902	M III 450; RSN (1898) II 320
				Driven ashore and burnt.	{ Log (<i>Gwin</i>); BN (NAS) LX; BNF 132902	
				One given to Cuban insurgents; the other sunk at target practice.		RSN (1898) II 322
Lumber	Sagua	Ship Island		Released.		WAMG 41
				Destroyed.		NIP XXX 747; RSN (1900) 476
					Log (<i>Mariveles</i>)	
					Log (<i>Panay</i>)	
				Seized for illicit traffic or cru- ising without papers.	Log (<i>Villalobos</i>)	RSN (1900) 518
Rice, palay, etc.	Cabañas	Gigantes Island		Burnt.	Log (<i>Paragua</i>)	
Vino and rice				Destroyed. Destroyed.	} Log (<i>Pampanga</i>)	
Tobacco	Carlos	Ibajay		Sunk.	} Log (<i>Paragua</i>)	
None None	Carlos Capis	Pilar Romblon		Burnt. Burnt.		
Hemp				Destroyed.	BNF 235158	
Carabaos				Burnt.	Log (<i>Paragua</i>)	
None				Destroyed.	} BNF 235158	
Dyewood None Hemp Rice		Cebu		} Destroyed.		
Cocoanuts		Leyte Island			} BNF 237687-8	
Rice				Destroyed.		
Salt fish	Katbalogan	Zumaraga		Destroyed. Destroyed.	} BNF 237687-8	
				Destroyed.	BNF 237687	
Meats				Destroyed.	BNF 235239	

FROM THE CLOSE OF THE WAR WITH SPAIN, 1898

DATE	POSITION	U. S. VESSEL OF WAR	Class	Guns	COMMANDER	PRIZE VESSEL	Class	Tons	Guns	Men	NATION- ALITY	MASTER
1900, July 29	{Talahura, Samar, P.I. Daran Island, P.I. Daran Island, P.I.}	Pampanga	Gun- boat		Lieut. F. R. Payne	{One One One	Banca Banca Banca				Insur- gent “	
1900, July 31	Talahura, Samar, P.I.	Pampanga	Gun- boat		Lieut. F. R. Payne	One	Banca				“	
1900, August 2	Santa Rita, Samar	Pampanga	Gun- boat		Lieut. F. R. Payne	One	Banca					
1900, August 4	Katbalogan, Samar					Pacot	Banca					
1900, August 11	San Juanico Straits					One	Banca					
1900, August 24	Biliran Island, P.I.					{One San Frederico	Banca Banca					
1900, August 25	Biliran Island, P.I. Maripipi Island Maripipi Island					{One One One	Banca Banca Banca					
1900, September 8	Lapinin Channel	Panay	Gun- boat	5	Lieut. F. L. Sawyer	{One Macaria Petra One	Banca Banca Banca			9 8 6	“ “ “	
1900, September 10	Off Lapinin Island											
1900, September 10	Off Poson Island											
1900, September 26												
1900, September 30	Santa Cruz, P.I.	Villalobos	Gun- boat	2	Lieut. H. M. P. Huse	San Nicolas	Banca			15	“	
1900, October		Paragua	Gun- boat	4	Lieut. Y. Stirling	Two	Vessels				“	
1901, January 2-3	Imus River to Cavite Outpost, P.I.	4 boats	Launches etc.		Lieut. F. R. Payne	Eighteen	Boats			110	“	
1901, January 31	Jamuruan, Luzon, P.I.	Don Juan de Austria	Gun- boat	4	Com. T. C. Mc- Lean	Felicidad	Prao				“	

TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE YEAR 1907 — *Continued*

CARGO, etc.	WHERE FROM	BOUND TO	SENT TO	REMARKS	REFERENCES	
					Original Manuscript Sources	Published Sources
Rice and salt Hemp and rice				Destroyed.	} BNF 237687-8	
				Destroyed.		
Firewood and salt					BNF 237687	
Pots Rice, etc. Tuba and crockery Rice Cocoanuts				Destroyed.	BNF 237687	
Dyewood				Burnt.	} BNF 242233	
Tobacco, rice Rice Tuba and Mexican	Cebu Cebu Cebu	Surigao Staasin		Burnt.		
Rice					BNF 245545	
					BNF 247933	
			Cavite		BNF 252362	
Hemp and matting			Pasacao		BNF 262508	

INDEX

A

A. B. (or A. Bee), Str., 360.
A. B. Leon, Sloop, 324.
A. B. Seger, Str., 136.
A. Carson, Schr., 394.
A. D. Vance, S.W. Str., 442.
A. Houghton, Bark, 124.
A. J. Hodge, Schr., 396.
A. J. View, Schr., 332.
A. P. Upshur, Schr., 384.
A. W. Baker, S.W. Str., 382.
A. W. Thompson, Schr., 384.
Abaco Island, 358, 376.
Abbot, J., 72.
Abbot, T., 102.
Abby Bradford, Schr., 326.
Abels, S. W., 412.
Abrantes, Ship, 298.
Acacia, S. Str., 452.
Achilles, Schr., 322.
Ackley, S. M., 272, 274.
Active, Brig, 284.
Active, Schr., 346.
Active, Sloop, 404.
L'Active, Vessel, 292.
Actor, Schr., 340.
Adams, E. O., 162, 192.
Adams, H. A., 10, 11, 68, 72, 74, 314, 372, 378, 408.
Adams, J. D., 260.
Adams, John, 1.
Adams, Ship, 292, 302, 304.
Adela, Str., 358.
Adela, S.W. Str. (U.S.), 184, 416, 432, 446.
Adelaide, Schr., 312, 368.
Adeline, Brig, 296.
Adeline, Schr., 296, 332.
Adeona, Brig, 296.
Adiona, Brig, 304.
Adirondack, S. Str., 358.
Admiral, rank of, 19, 22.
Admiral, Ship, 334.
Admiral, S. Str., 436.
Admiral, Transport, 102.
Admittance, Ship, 314.
Adolph Hugel, M. Schr., 106, 384, 414, 418, 422, 446.
Adula, Str., 462.
Advauce, S.W. Str., 228, 234.
Adventure, Schr., 364.
Adventure, Sloop, 284.
Adventure, Snow, 288.
Adventurer, Brig, 304.
Adventurer, Schr., 308.
Advocate, Sloop, 332.
Aegean Sea, Greece, 60.
Aeolus, Frigate, 6, 38.
Aetna, Bomb Brig, 70.
Africa, Coast of, 302, 304, 308, 316, 318, 322.
Africa, Ship (Br.), 6, 38.
Agawam, S.W. Str., 206, 208, 216.
Agent of Marine, 1.
Agnes, Schr., 358, 364, 372, 390, 436.
Agnes H. Ward, Schr., 352.
Aguadores, Cuba, 258, 260.
Aguila, Cuba, 316.
Agusan River, P.I., 280.
Aid, Schr., 320.
Aigburth, Schr., 326.
L'Aigle, Vessel, 32.
Ajui, P.I., 274.
Alabama, Schr., 328, 392, 450.
Alabama, Str., 414.
Alabama, S. Str. (Conf.), 15, 204.
Alabama, S.W. Str. (U.S.), 96, 230, 234, 236, 332, 334, 348, 354, 364.
Alaska, S. Str., 248.
Albany, Sloop (Br.), 28.
Albany, Sloop-of-war, 68.
Albatross, S. Str., 76, 116, 138, 142, 152, 154, 160, 324, 328, 334, 350, 354, 356, 364, 390.
Albemarle, Ram (Conf.), 17, 198, 200, 203, 220.
Albemarle, Schr., 342.
Albemarle, Str., 342.

Albemarle Sound, N.C., 17, 200, 394.
Albert, Schr., 348.
Albert (or Wenona), Str., 420.
Albert Edward, Schr., 446.
Albion, Schr., 326, 332.
Alden, J., 11, 76, 88, 110, 124, 126, 142, 152, 212, 214, 226, 232, 322, 324, 328, 330, 334.
Alena, Sloop, 322.
Alert, Brig, 300.
Alert, Privateer, 290.
Alert, Schr., 330, 340.
Alert, Schr. (U.S.), 9.
Alert, Ship (Br.), 38.
Alert, S. Str., 156.
Alerta, Gunboat, 252.
Alerto, Sloop, 312.
Alexander, A., 286.
Alexander, C., 24, 284.
Alexander, J. W., 93, 99.
Alexander, Brig., 308.
Alexander, Ship, 284.
Alexandria, Egypt, 20.
Alexandria, La., 162, 194.
Alexandria, Va., 74, 334, 384, 422, 446.
Alexandria, Brig, 294.
Alexis, L., 58, 306.
Alfonso XIII, Cruiser, 260.
Alfonso XII, Str., 464.
Alfred, Ship, 24, 284, 286.
Alfred N. Partridge, Schr., 342.
Alfred Robb, Str., 346.
Algado, A., 251.
Algerine, Yacht, 352.
Algiers, 3, 7.
Alice, Boat, 406.
Alice, Str., 350.
Alice Vivian, Str., 412.
Alicia, Schr., 374.
Aliencen, Schr., 308.
Alladin, Str., 466.
Allen, A., 86.
Allen, D. M., 396.
Allen, H. W., 11.
Allen, J. D., 306.
Allen, W. H., 43, 300, 310.
Allen, W. N., 422.
Allen, Galley, 56.
Alliance, Brig, 300.
Alliance, Ship, 346.
Alliance, Ship (U.S.), 30, 32, 288, 290.
Alliance, Str., 434.
Allices, S., 312.
Alligator, Boat, 382.
Alligator, Schr., 308.
Alligator, Schr. (U.S.), 52, 60.
Alligator, Sloop, 308, 310.
Alligator Creek, S.C., 452.
Alligator River, 436.
Allman, J. W., 344.
Alma, Schr., 394, 434.
Almansa, Sail, 460.
Almira Ann, Schr., 318.
Almirante Oquendo, Arm. Cruis., 262.
Almy, J. J., 20, 74, 390, 414, 416, 418, 422, 430, 436.
Almy, T. C., 50.
Alonzo Childs, Str., 398.
Alphonsina, Schr., 338.
Altamaha Sound, Ga., 430.
Althouse, A., 468.
Alvarado, Mexico, 64, 66, 68, 314.
Alvarado, Bark, 324.
Alvarado, Gunboat (Sp.), 264, 464.
Alvarado, Gunboat (U.S.), 268.
Amanda, Bark, 154, 352, 354.
Amanda, Schr., 436.
Amapala, Sail, 462.
Amaranth, Schr., 416.
Amazon, Str., 456.
Ambrosio Bolivar, Str., 460.
Amelia, Schr., 314, 396.
Amelia, Ship, 322.
Amelia Ann, Schr., 422.
America, Schr., 412.
America, Ship of the Line, 2.

America, Sloop, 344.
America, Yacht, 342.
America, Yacht (U.S.), 366.
American Coaster, Schr., 348.
Ames, M. D., 220, 452.
L'Ami, Vessel, 290.
Amistad, Schr., 312.
Ammen, D., 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 96, 102, 106, 150, 156, 228, 232, 332.
Amour de la Patrie, Schr., 290.
L'Amour de la Patrie, Vessel, 294.
Amphitrite, Monitor, 252, 264, 266.
Amphitrite, Schr. (U.S.), 294.
L'Amphitrite, Schr., 294.
Amy Warwick, Brig., 324.
Anacostia, S. Str., 74, 86, 88, 98, 104, 112, 140, 188, 198, 352, 360, 372, 376, 398, 400, 408, 446.
Ancilla, Schr., 336.
Anclote Keys, Fla., 62, 154, 450.
Anderson, C. D., 213, 215.
Anderson, E. A., 252.
Anderson, G. S., 340.
Anderson, R., 9, 10.
Anderson, R. H., 149, 151.
Andersonville, S.C., 238.
Andrew, W. S. G., 77.
Andrew Doria, Brig, 24, 26, 284, 286.
Andrews, T., 382, 384, 386.
Andromeda, Schr., 352.
Andros, Aegean Sea, 60, 312.
Anemone, S. Str., 228.
Angelina, Sloop, 398.
Anglia, Str., 368.
Anglo-American, Str., 130.
Anglo-American, Tug, 362.
Angra Paqueña, Africa, 418.
Anguedita, Sloop, 464.
Angus, S., 44, 48.
Anita, Sail, 460.
Anita, Schr., 418.
Ann, Brig., 300.
Ann, Schr., 406, 410.
Ann, Sloop, 376.
Ann, Str., 356.
Anna, Schr., 384.
Anna, Ship, 290.
Anna, Str., 332.
Anna Belle, Schr., 340.
Anna Dale, Schr., 454.
Anna J. Russell, Schr., 318.
Anna Maria, Schr., 404.
Annapolis, Md., 8, 11, 19.
Annapolis, Gunboat, 254, 258, 264, 266.
Anna Smith, Schr., 336.
Anna Sophie, Schr., 362.
Ann C. Davenport, Schr., 436.
Ann Hamilton, Schr., 428.
Annie, Schr., 384.
Annie, Schr. (U.S.), 390, 408, 416, 420.
Annie, S. Str., 446.
Annie, Sloop, 346, 458.
Annie, Str., 444.
Annie B., Schr., 392.
Annie Dees, Schr., 372.
Annie Sophia, Schr., 454.
Annie Thompson, Sloop, 426.
Annie Virden, Schr., 444.
Ann Louisa, Schr., 442.
Ann Maria, Schr., 372.
Ann Ryan, Schr., 322.
Ann Squires, Sloop, 366.
Anquetil, T., 288.
Antelope, Schr., 390.
Antigua Passage, 292.
Anting, China, 276.
Antoinette, Schr., 422.
Antona, Str., 376.
Antona, S. Str. (U.S.), 408, 410, 420, 424, 454.
Antonica, Str., 422.
Antonio Lopez, Tug, 252, 260.
Antonio Suarez, Schr., 460.
Apalachicola, Fla., 11, 19, 102, 174, 200, 246, 338, 344, 400.
Apalachicola Bay, Fla., 326.

Apalachicola River, Fla., 236, 368.
Aparri, P.I., 468.
Apia, Samoa, 21, 270.
Appleby, —, 356.
Appling, Major, 54.
Appomattox, Str., 92.
Appomattox River, Va., 116, 202.
Aquia Creek, Va., 74.
Aquila, Schr., 360.
Arabian, Str., 414.
Aransas, Tex., 11, 358.
Aransas Bay, Tex., 358.
Aransas Pass, Tex., 108, 186, 362, 444, 456.
Arayo, Transport, 410.
Arbutnot, J., 57.
Archer, Str. (Conf.), 16.
Arcola, Schr., 320.
Arctic, Schr., 376, 400, 420.
Arctic seas, 8, 17, 20.
Ardennes, Bark, 316.
Arey, H., 228, 234, 446.
Argenterie, Isl. of, 312.
Argo, Brig, 296, 314.
Argo, Ship, 296, 318.
Argo, Str., 400.
Argonaut, Schr., 328.
Argonauta, Str., 460.
Argos, Surveying vessel, 250.
Argosy, S.W. Str., 422.
Argus, Brig, 36, 38, 296, 300.
Argus, Str., 416.
Ariadne, Brig, 298.
Ariadne, Ship, 296.
Ariel, Brig, 330, 330.
Ariel, Schr., 372, 372.
Ariel, Schr. (U.S.), 50, 56, 208, 336, 378, 380, 422, 436, 454.
Ariel, Ship, 30.
Aries, Str., 390.
Aries, S. Str., 234, 238, 424.
Aristides, Schr., 328.
Arizona, S.W. Str., 130, 156, 158, 160, 162, 184, 388.
Arkansas, Ironclad (Conf.), 126, 128.
Arkansas, S. Str. (U.S.), 444.
Arkansas Post, Ark., 146.
Arletta, M. Schr., 106, 120, 122, 134.
Arletta, Schr., 430.
Armada, Schr., 314.
Armistad, Sail, 462.
Armored vessels, 11.
Armstrong, J., 9, 364.
Armstrong, J. F., 112, 318, 350, 352, 384, 388, 432.
Armstrong, Str., 448.
Arnold, B., 24.
Arnold, C. H., 272, 278.
Arnold, H. N. T., 220, 224, 364, 418.
Arnold, Rhodes, 1.
Aroostook, S. Str., 114, 116, 188, 190, 374, 386, 396, 420, 432.
Arro, Fiji Isl., 62.
Arrow, Schr., 340.
Arrow, Str., 442.
Arrow, Str. (Conf.), 76.
Arroyo, P. R., 266, 466.
Arthur, W. A., 218, 380, 390.
Arthur, Bark, 108, 140, 336, 340, 358, 360, 364.
Artiga, —, 336.
Artigos River, Cuba, 310.
Artist, Schr., 412.
Arundel, S'l. Mstr., 44.
Ascension, Schr., 390.
Ashbury, G., 422, 424.
Asheepoo River, S.C., 84, 86, 126, 202.
Asp, Schr., 46, 48, 52.
Aspinwall, Colombia, 20.
Assistant Secretary of Navy, 11, 20, 21.
Aster, S. Str., 444.
Asuncion, Paraguay, 75.
Atalanta, S. Str. (U.S.), 74.
Atalanta, Ship (Br.), 32.
L'Atalanta, Vessel, 292.
Atchafalaya Bay, La., 338, 374, 434.

Atchafalaya River, La., 136, 326, 328, 374.
Atkins, —, 298.
Atkinson, —, 296.
Atlanta, Brig, 306.
Atlanta, Cruiser, 20.
Atlanta, Ironclad (Conf.), 168.
Atlanta, Sloop, 338.
Atlantic, Brig, 302, 410.
Atlantic, Brig., 386.
Atlantic, W. Ship, 300.
Atlantic Blockading Squadron, 11.
Atlantic Ocean, 26, 28, 30, 32, 38, 40, 42, 44, 52, 54, 56, 222, 284, 286, 288, 290, 292, 296, 298, 300, 302, 304, 306, 308, 318, 320, 324, 326, 328, 330, 332, 334, 338, 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 350, 352, 354, 358, 360, 362, 366, 368, 370, 372, 374, 376, 378, 380, 382, 384, 386, 388, 390, 392, 394, 396, 398, 400, 402, 404, 406, 408, 410, 412, 414, 416, 418, 420, 422, 424, 428, 430, 432, 434, 436, 438, 440, 442, 444, 446, 448, 450, 452, 454, 456, 458.
Atridge, T., 286.
Atwell, B., 320.
Aucilla River, 116.
Augusta, Ga., 9.
Augusta, Brig, 292.
Augusta, Schr., 452.
Augusta, Schr. (U.S.), 310.
Augusta, Ship (Br.), 26.
Augusta, S.W. Str., 82, 148, 332, 336.
Augusta Dinsmore, S. Str., 430, 442.
Aulick, J. H., 64, 68.
Aurelia, Sloop, 388.
Aurora, Brig, 308.
Austin, C. W., 448.
Avenger, Sloop, 376.
Averett, S. W., 81, 101.
Avery, J., 294.
Avon, Brig, 56.
Avon, Schr., 382.
Aylwyn, Galley, 56.
Ayres, R. B., 116.
Azalea, S. Str., 440.

B

B. F. Martin, Brig, 324.
B. Lizzie, Sloop, 360.
Babayou, P.I., 468.
Babcock, C. A., 162, 170, 186, 192, 206, 428.
Babcock, W. L., 216, 366, 372, 374, 416, 434.
Bacchus, Brig, 306.
Bache, G. M., 138, 144, 146, 152, 166, 178, 192, 194, 206.
Bachelor, Schr., 322.
Bachelors John, Brig, 288.
Back Creek, Va., 384.
Back River, Va., 76.
Bacon, F. H., 454.
Bacon, G., 148, 158, 166.
Bacua Island, P.I., 280.
Badger, O. C., 86, 88, 98, 104, 112, 174, 176, 178, 182, 352.
Badger, Aux. Cruiser, 466.
Badger, Schr., 446.
Bado, A., 418.
Bagac, P.I., 274.
Bahama Banks, 374.
Bahama Channel, W.I., 330.
Bahamas Isl., 358.
Bahia, Brazil, 218, 312.
Bahia Honda, 460.
Baigorry, Schr., 354.
Bailey, J., 195.
Bailey, T., 70, 110, 314, 390.
Baille, Ship, 290.
Baily, J. E., 95.
Bainbridge, J., 302.
Bainbridge, W., 34, 44, 292, 296, 306.
Bainbridge, Brig, 74, 350, 352, 354.
Balanga, Cutter, 270.

INDEX

Balenao, Lyngayen Gulf, P.I., 270.
 Baler, P.I., 276.
 Bailey's Dam, Red River, 17.
 Baker, C. L., 304.
 Baker, F. H., 424.
 Baker, J., 366.
 Baker, J. G., 428.
 Baker, T., 290.
 Baker, T. H., 151, 320, 384.
 Baker, W., 288, 296.
 Baker, P.I., 270.
 Balangiga, Samar, P.I., 280.
 Balasen, P.I., 278.
 Balch, G. B., 84, 96, 104, 130, 166, 172, 174, 188, 190, 208, 222, 238, 332.
 Balch, J. M., 238.
 Balch, J. W., 200, 228, 234, 442.
 Bald, J., 300.
 Baldwin, C. H., 110, 122, 384, 392, 418.
 Baldwin, J., 26, 284, 286.
 Baldwin, T., 190.
 Ballance, —, 318.
 Ballard, Galley, 56.
 Balsier, Act. Mstr., 98.
 Baltic, Brig, 300.
 Baltic, S.W. Str., 458.
 Baltic, Str., 10, 11.
 Baltimore, Md., 406.
 Baltimore, Cruiser, 250, 268, 270, 272, 274.
 Baltimore, Schr., 328.
 Baltimore, Ship, 4, 290, 292.
 Baltimore, S.W. Str., 94.
 Banate, P.I., 274.
 Bancroft, Gunboat, 258, 466.
 Bandara D'Saugare, Schr., 310.
 Bangor, Schr., 388.
 Bankhead, J. P., 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 96, 106, 118, 354, 402, 404.
 Banks, N. P., 142, 187, 195.
 Bannon, O., 36.
 Banshee, Ship, 410.
 Banshee, S.W. Str., 420.
 Bantan Isl., P.I., 274.
 Baracoa, Cuba, 264.
 Barataria, W.I., 58, 294, 306.
 Barataria Bay, La., 328.
 Barbadoes, W.I., 302.
 Barbadoes, Ship, 300.
 Barbary Powers, 7.
 Barbuda, W.I., 34, 294, 306.
 Barcelo, Gunboat, 268, 272.
 Barclay, C. J., 252, 264, 266.
 Barclay, R. H., 51.
 Barclay, W. Ship, 298.
 Barco Perdido, Havana, 266.
 Barker, W., 130.
 Barner, D., 354.
 Barnes, J. S., 138, 146, 148, 150, 238, 240, 242, 370.
 Barney, J., 54.
 Barney, J. N., 99.
 Barney, W., 296.
 Baron De Kalb, Ironclad, 138, 144, 146, 150, 160, 164, 172, 398, 400, 408.
 Barossa, Frigate, 48.
 Barrcaut, M. P., 33.
 Barrett, E., 442, 454.
 Barrett, G. W., 192, 200, 208, 220.
 Barrett, H., 380.
 Barrier Forts, Canton, China, 72.
 Barrita, Mexico, 64.
 Barron, James, 5.
 Barrou, S., 77, 290, 294.
 Barry, E. B., 280.
 Barry, J., 24, 30, 32, 284, 286, 290.
 Barrymore, W., 452.
 Bartholomew, L., 106, 122.
 Barton, W. B., 166.
 Barton, Ship, 302.
 Basco, Gunboat, 270, 272, 280.
 Basilde, Schr., 322.
 Bassatterre, W.I., 290.
 Basset, R., 52.
 Bastard, J., 39.
 Bat, S.W. Str., 444.
 Bath Creek, N.C., 436.
 Baton Rouge, La., 14, 128, 142, 352.
 Battery Beaulieu, Ga., 224.
 Battery Bee, Sullivan's Island, S.C., 156, 182.
 Battery Dantzler, Va., 206, 222.
 Battery Pringle, S.C., 208.
 Battery Rosedew, Ga., 224.
 Battery White, N.C., 18.
 Baxter, I. B., 244, 334, 340, 354, 356, 376, 384, 386, 390, 392, 410, 414, 416, 418.
 Baxter, R., 76.

Bay River, N.C., 168, 172, 404.
 Bay St. Louis, Miss., 408.
 Bay St. Louis, Tex., 378.
 Bayou Bonfuca, La., 114.
 Bayou Cheval, La., 370.
 Bayou Teche, La., 146, 170, 338.
 Bayport, Fla., 154, 182, 208, 390, 416, 420, 454.
 Bazely, S. Str., 220, 224.
 Beacon Island, N.C., 78.
 Beagle, Schr., 60.
 Beall, W. N. R., 131.
 Bear Bluff, N.C., 96.
 Bear Bluff, S.C., 88, 112.
 Bear Creek, N.C., 196.
 Bear Inlet, N.C., 422.
 Beards Bluff, Ala., 230.
 Beatrice, S.W. Str., 448.
 Beaufort, N.C., 13, 328, 334, 420, 438.
 Beaufort, S.C., 84.
 Beaufort, Str. (Conf.), 76, 92, 98, 206.
 Beaufort, S. Str. (Conf.), 246.
 Beaumont, J. C., 114, 116, 174, 176, 216, 228, 234, 238, 240, 242, 414, 448.
 Beauregard, Schr., 330.
 Beauregard, Schr. (U.S.), 154, 176, 354, 402, 412, 418, 426, 428, 432, 434, 436.
 Beckwith, Sir S., 49.
 Bedell, E., 109.
 Bedford, Brig, 300.
 Beers, J. R., 346, 392.
 Behm, C. F. W., 92, 100.
 Behndas, I., 322.
 Behring Straits, 8.
 Belknap, Com., 20.
 Belknap, G., 222, 226, 232.
 Belknap, G. E., 248, 454.
 Bell, C. H., 130, 312.
 Bell, H. H., 13, 62, 72, 102, 110, 400.
 Bell's Mill, Tenn., 222, 224, 448.
 Bella Inez, Sloop, 464.
 Belle, Schr., 346, 384, 452.
 Belle, Sloop, 324.
 Belle, S. Str., 224.
 Belle Algerine, Str., 110.
 Belle Conway, Schr., 318.
 Belle Italia, Sloop, 358.
 Belle of Mobile, Sloop, 368.
 Bellefont, Sloop, 340.
 Belleisle, Ship, 286.
 Bellew, H., 27.
 Bellona, Brig., 304.
 Bellows, C. S., 130.
 Belmont, Mo., 82.
 Belvidera, Frigate, 6, 38.
 Ben Bolt, Barge, 384.
 Bendigo, S.W. Str., 424.
 Ben Franklin, Str., 422.
 Benham, A. E. K., 188, 430, 440, 454, 456.
 Benham, T. G., 64, 66, 68, 314.
 Benicia, S. Str., 248.
 Benito Estenger, Str., 462.
 Bennett, J. W., 213, 236, 247.
 Bennett, T., 372.
 Bennington, Gunboat, 22, 270, 272, 278.
 Bennis, S. V., 218.
 Benvenuto, F., 251.
 Benton, L. D., 344.
 Benton, M. M., 207.
 Benton, Ironclad, 100, 104, 114, 118, 126, 130, 139, 142, 144, 158, 160, 162, 164, 166, 168, 194, 246, 360.
 Ben Willis, Schr., 454.
 Le Berceau, Ship, 34.
 Bergen, Str., 466.
 Bermuda Isl., 306.
 Bermuda, Str., 346.
 Bermuda, S. Str., 412, 416, 420, 438.
 Bermuda Hundred, Va., 17.
 Bernadou, J. B., 252.
 Berrien, J. M., 70, 314.
 Berry, J., 312, 354.
 Berry, R. M., 258, 264, 460, 464.
 Berryman, O. H., 316.
 Berwick Bay, La., 156, 246, 348, 350, 356, 394.
 Berwick Bay, Str., 382.
 Best, T., 394.
 Betsy, Brig., 284.
 Betsy, Schr., 284, 284, 296, 410.
 Betsy, Ship, 288, 300.
 Betty, Ship, 284, 286.
 Betty Kratzer, Schr., 404.
 Beverly, Schr., 330.

Bibb, Coast Survey Schr., 116.
 Biddle, J., 58, 306.
 Biddle, Nicholas, 1, 24, 28, 284, 286.
 Biddle, W. P., 278.
 Bienville, S.W. Str., 82, 96, 212, 334, 340, 350, 352, 356, 360, 362, 386, 454.
 Bier, G. H., 428, 436.
 Bigelow, A., 70, 314.
 Bigelow, G. A., 102, 184, 192, 368, 414.
 Bignell, G., 51.
 Biliran Island, P.I., 470.
 Biloxi, Miss., 86, 102, 336.
 Biloxi Bay, 442.
 Bingham, Capt., 6.
 Biniktigan, P.I., 274.
 Birney, W., 199, 203.
 Biscay, Bay of, 286.
 Bissell, S. B., 19, 68.
 Black Diamond, S.W. Str., 458.
 Blackeney, W., 370.
 Black Hawk, S.W. Str., 146, 160, 194, 416.
 Black Prince, Vessel, 286.
 Black River, La., 172, 192, 382.
 Blacksnake, Gunboat, 54.
 Black Warrior, Str., 92.
 Blackwater River, N.C., 15, 116, 130.
 Blair, Capt., 288.
 Blair's Landing, La., 194.
 Blake, E. C. V., 382, 384.
 Blake, H. C., 236, 248, 374, 376.
 Blakely, J., 54, 56, 300, 302, 304, 306.
 Blakesley, G., 412.
 Blakistone Island, Potomac River, 404.
 Blanca, Schr., 468.
 Blanch, T., 330.
 Blanchard, F. E., 106, 122, 126.
 Branche, Str., 366.
 Blazer, Sloop, 400.
 Blenheim, Ship, 288.
 Blenheim, Str., 454.
 Blewett, A. G., 300.
 Block Island, 24.
 Blockade proclamations, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 16, 17, 21, 22.
 Blodgett, G. W., 118.
 Bloomer, Stern W. Str., 376.
 Bloomer, Stern W. Str. (U.S.), 186.
 Blooming Youth, Schr., 334.
 Blossom, Sloop, 360.
 Blossom Point, Potomac River, 366.
 Blue, V., 268.
 Blue Belle, Sloop, 406.
 Bluffton, S.C., 166.
 Blunt, S. F., 312.
 Blunt, T. W., 316.
 Blyth, S., 51.
 Board of Admiralty, 2.
 Board of Commissioners, 7, 8.
 Boca Chica (Tex.), 338.
 Boca del Christo, Cuba, 466.
 Boca del Inferno, W.I., 60.
 Boca Grande, Tex., 380.
 Bodie's Island, N.C., 76.
 Boerstler, Col., 45.
 Boggs, C. S., 394.
 Boggs, S. C., 110.
 Bogota, Vessel, 316.
 Bogue Sound, N.C., 198.
 Bohio, Brig, 138, 338, 340, 350, 356.
 Bolsar, —, 296.
 Bolton, Bomb Brig (Br.), 24.
 Bombshell, Str., 200.
 Bon Accord, Brig, 306.
 Le Bonaparte, Schr., 290.
 Le Bonaparte, L. of M., 290.
 Bonati, P.I., 272, 274.
 Bon Homme Richard, Ship, 30, 288.
 Bonito, Brig, 318.
 Bonito, Schr., 64, 66, 68, 70, 314.
 Bonneau, F. N., 117.
 Le Bon Père, Vessel, 292.
 Bon Secours River, Ala., 218.
 Booby, H., 206.
 Boomer, E., 92.
 Borden, W. C., 228.
 Borer, Galley, 56.
 Borongon, Samar, P.I., 278.
 Borroughs, H. M., 326.
 Boss, E. C., 158, 162.
 Boston, Mass., 2.
 Boston, Mass., Navy Yard, 4.
 Boston, Cruiser, 20, 250, 268.
 Boston, Gondola, 24.
 Boston, Ship, 32, 34, 288, 292.

Boston, S.W. Str., 440.
 Boucher, Lieut., 25.
 Boutelle, C. O., 84, 86.
 Boutwell, E. B., 72.
 Bowden, L., 284.
 Bowen, J. S., 155.
 Bowen, T., 318.
 Bowey, J., 300.
 Boxer, Brig (Br.), 50.
 Boyce, C., 61.
 Boyce, H., 5.
 Boyd, C. H., 116.
 Boyd's Hole, Va., 184.
 Boyle, J. J., 72, 316, 398, 404.
 Bradford, J. S., 116.
 Bradshaw, G. B., 272, 278.
 Bragg, B., 9.
 Brainard, F. R., 406, 464.
 Braine, D. L., 78, 84, 120, 124, 150, 162, 226, 232, 238, 240, 242, 366, 372, 390, 394, 436.
 Branch, L. O'B., 101.
 Brandywine Hill, Va., 140.
 Brangswing, A., 290.
 Brannan, J. B., 134.
 Brant, Vessel, 306.
 Brashear City, La., 136.
 Brasher, T. M., 350, 352, 354.
 Brassa, Island of, 294.
 Brathwaite, Capt., 286.
 Bratsberg, Str., 462.
 Brave, Sloop, 378.
 Bravo, Gen., 67.
 Brazil, 298.
 Brazillera, Bark, 216, 218, 356, 362, 416, 422, 428.
 Brazos Pass, Tex., 446.
 Brazos River, Tex., 436.
 Brazos River Pass, Tex., 428.
 Brazos Santiago, Tex., 62, 402, 422, 430, 446, 448, 452, 458.
 Breach Inlet, S.C., 398.
 Breaker, Schr., 360.
 Breck, J. B., 202, 410, 412, 420.
 Breckenridge, J. C., 129.
 Breese, K. R., 106, 120, 122, 126, 142, 146, 160, 164, 194, 232, 352, 416.
 Breese, S. L., 56, 68, 190, 196, 198, 324.
 Brennard, E. E., 168.
 Brent, Com., 9.
 Breton, Isle au, Miss., 338.
 Bretons Bay, Va., 386.
 Bretons Bay, Md., 320.
 Brice, J. J., 366, 368, 372.
 Briggs, J. B., 270, 272, 468.
 Bright, Sloop, 394.
 Brillante, Schr., 294, 322.
 La Brillante Jeunesse, Vessel, 292.
 Brilliant, Schr., 374.
 Brilliant, Stern W. Str., 148, 154.
 Brio de Mar, Ship, 306.
 Britannia, Brig, 284, 288.
 Britannia, Ship, 290.
 Britannia, S.W. Str., 404.
 Britannia, S.W. Str. (U.S.), 196, 200, 230, 236, 244.
 British Empire, Schr., 344.
 British Queen, Schr., 340.
 Broad River, S.C., 222.
 Brodhead, E., 166, 180, 182, 420.
 Broke, P. B. V., 6, 39.
 Brooklyn, Arm. Cruis. 254, 256, 262, 264.
 Brooklyn, S. Str., 110, 112, 124, 212, 214, 226, 232, 320, 322, 326, 338, 400.
 Brooks, J. A. J., 176, 204, 218, 220, 224, 246, 436, 452, 458.
 Brothers, Brig, 296.
 Brothers, Ketch, 316.
 Brothers, Schr., 388.
 Brown, —, 298, 308.
 Brown, Capt., 28.
 Brown, A. L., 158.
 Brown, C., 334, 386.
 Brown, C. H., 136, 140, 156, 186, 382, 386, 416, 418, 428, 430, 432, 434, 436, 452.
 Brown, E., 304.
 Brown, G., 122, 150, 162, 188, 192, 212, 214, 358, 448, 450.
 Brown, G. M., 164, 400.
 Brown, G. W., 106, 122, 144, 146, 150, 172, 382, 408.
 Brown, H., 85, 106, 122, 126.
 Brown, I. N., 75, 127, 129, 165.
 Brown, J., 111, 230.
 Brown, J., 286.
 Brown, M., 290, 292, 294.
 Brown, T., 44, 46, 48, 52, 55.
 Brown, W., 424.
 Browne, G. W., 194, 334.

Browne, M., 25.
 Browne, W. R., 186, 196, 406, 412, 426, 636.
 Brownell, C. M., 279.
 Brownson, W. H., 248, 254, 256, 258, 462, 466.
 Brumby, T. M., 268.
 Bruner, E., 376.
 Bruner, E. D., 192.
 Brunette, Schr., 324.
 Brunswick, Ga., 96.
 Brutus, Collier, 22.
 Bryant, J. L., 218.
 Bryant, N. C., 96, 104, 114, 118.
 Brydgers, Lieut., 306.
 Bryson, A., 112, 182, 184, 186, 208, 346, 428.
 Buchan, E. W., 51.
 Buchanan, Lieut., 128.
 Buchanan, F., 72, 99, 213.
 Buchanan, T. McK., 86, 136, 146, 336, 374, 376.
 Buchanan, Schr., 10.
 Buchel, A., 189.
 Buck, W. T., 120.
 Buckley, —, 318.
 Buckshot, Sloop, 410.
 Bucksin, Sloop, 446.
 Budd, C., 56.
 Budd, H., 74.
 Budd, T. A., 82, 88, 90, 96, 102, 332.
 Budd, W., 11, 96, 102, 106, 136, 320, 324, 326, 328, 360, 384, 440.
 Buena Ventura, Str., 458.
 Buena Vista, P.I., 280.
 Buena Vista, Schr., 324.
 Buffalo, Sloop, 428.
 Buffington Island, Ohio River, 174.
 Bull, J. H., 268.
 Bull Run, Va., 11.
 Bull's Bay, S.C., 238, 306, 338, 342, 344, 346, 348, 352, 356, 358, 362, 366, 368, 390, 392, 442.
 Bull's Island, S.C., 148, 336.
 Bullyard Sound, S.C., 456.
 Bunce, F. M., 172.
 Burden, Capt., 29.
 Burdett, G., 55.
 Bureaus of Navy Dept., 8, 14.
 Burgess, F., 176, 412, 418, 426, 428, 432, 452, 456.
 Burk, J. H., 115, 119.
 Burke, M., 62.
 Burnell, W. T., 270.
 Burns, —, 336.
 Burnside, Gen., 100.
 Burroughs, Ezekiel, 1.
 Burrows, —, 336.
 Burrows, W., 50.
 Burrows, Galley, 56.
 Burton, Str., 378, 466.
 Burwell, W. T., 274.
 Butforek, R., 286.
 Butler, J. H., 390.
 Butler, W., 157.
 Butte-à-la-Rose, La., 158.
 By George, Schr., 374.
 Byram, S. W., 456.
 Byrne, C., 290.
 Byron, R., 39.

C

C. A. Farwell, Ship, 378.
 C. F. Ward, Lifeboat, 368.
 C. P. Knapp, Schr., 326.
 C. P. Williams, M. Schr., 106, 122, 138, 146, 148, 150, 166, 188, 236.
 C. Routereau, Sloop, 398.
 Cabalahan, P.I., 270.
 Cabañas, Cuba, 254, 460, 462.
 Cabañas Bay, Cuba, 258.
 Cabbot, P., 294.
 Cabot, Brig, 24, 284.
 Cactus, S.W. Str., 206.
 Cadarso, L., 251.
 Le Caddie, Schr., 378.
 Cadieu, C. H., 236.
 Cadiz, Spain, 5.
 Caesar, Collier, 22.
 Cagayan Province, P.I., 274.
 Cahoon, Capt., 300.
 Caibarien, Cuba, 268.
 Cairo, Ironclad, 96, 104, 114, 118, 138.
 Calaguaquin, P.I., 276.
 Calamianes, Gunboat, 280.
 Calapacuan, P.I., 274.
 Calcasieu, Tex., 370, 410.
 Calcasieu Pass, La., 416, 452.
 Calcasieu River, La., 416.

INDEX

- Caldwell, —, 370.
Caldwell, C. H. B., 72, 110, 118, 142, 162, 234, 336, 448.
Caldwell, R., 300.
Caldwell, S. B., 446.
Caleb Cushing, Rev. Schr., 16.
Caledonia, Brig (Br.), 40.
Caledonia, Brig (U.S.), 50, 56.
Caledonia, Schr., 298.
Caledonia, Str., 438.
Caledonia, S. Str. (U.S.), 74.
Calhoun (Cuba), Str., 336.
Calhoun, S.W. Str. (U.S.), 80, 114, 136, 146, 156, 158, 184, 192, 374, 376, 414.
California, 64.
Callao, Peru, 298.
Callao, Gunboat, 268, 270, 272, 278.
Calocan, P.I., 268.
Caloosahatchie River, Fla., 382, 410.
Calypso, Str., 402.
Calypso, S. Str., 206, 418, 446.
Cambria, Str., 352.
Cambria, Vessel, 404.
Cambridge, Schr., 318.
Cambridge, S. Str., 124, 328, 330, 356, 372, 374, 380, 428.
Camilla, Schr., 430.
Camilla, Vessel, 26.
Campbell, —, 296.
Campbell, Capt., 286.
Campbell, C. J., 340.
Campbell, D. A., 196.
Campbell, D. R., 446.
Campbell, H. G., 292, 294, 308.
Campbell, J., 51.
Campeachy, Mexico, 310.
Campeachy, Sloop, 314.
Campeachy Banks, 390, 448.
Campleman, —, 296.
Campuzano, Antonio, 71.
Canandaigua, S. Str., 180, 396, 398, 408.
Cañas Bay, P.I., 468.
Candita, Schr., 460.
Cane River, La., 194.
Caney Creek, Tex., 190, 428, 452.
Canfield, R., 434, 436.
Canonicus, Ironclad, 206, 216, 222, 226, 232, 454.
Canso, N.S., 284.
Cantire, Mull of, 286.
Canton, China, 72.
Cape Antonio, Cuba, 308, 310.
Cape Canaveral, Fla., 54, 332, 418, 426, 434, 436.
Cape Canso, N.S., 284.
Cape Clear, 288.
Cape Cruz, Cuba, 60, 462, 464.
Cape Fear, N.C., 334, 372, 422, 444.
Cape Fear River, N.C., 132, 134, 150, 206, 226, 228, 230, 232, 234, 236, 238, 240, 242, 326, 366.
Cape Finisterre, Spain, 304.
Cape Florida, 378.
Cape Francies, Isle of Pines, W.I., 462.
Cape de Gatt, Spain, 34, 60.
Cape Hatteras, N.C., 324, 326, 328.
Cape Henry, Va., 6, 288, 320.
Cape Horn, 21.
Cape Leith, 288.
Cape Lookout, N.C., 320, 414, 438.
Cape Mount, Africa, 308, 312.
Cape Ortegal, Spain, 304.
Cape Race, 296.
Cape Romain, S.C., 362, 392.
Cape Roman Passage, 340.
Cape San Blas, 376.
Cape San Juan, 266.
Cape Wrath, 288.
Cape of Yucatan, 358.
Capes of Virginia, 24.
Capella, —, 336.
Caperton, Vessel, 370.
Capitola, Schr., 370.
Capper, P., 398.
Captain Spedden, Schr., 336.
Carabao Island, P.I., 272.
Carabusa, Mediterranean Sea, 312.
Carden, J., 43.
Cardenas, Cuba, 252, 264, 460, 464, 468.
Carew, Capt., 284.
Cargill, D. L., 304.
Carles, P.I., 278.
Carleton, Schr. (Br.), 24.
Carlier, D., 263.
Carlin, J., 183.
Carlin, J., 330.
Carlos F. Royes, Bark, 462.
Carlsham, Schr., 308.
Carmen, Schr., 310.
Carmilla, Brig, 308.
Carmita, Schr., 376, 412.
Carnista, Sail, 466.
Carolina, Schr., 58, 306.
Caroline, Schr., 314, 322.
Caroline, Sloop, 338, 426, 438.
Caroline, Str., 368.
Caroline Gertrude, Schr., 424.
Caroline Shoal, N.C., 45.
Caroline Virginia, Schr., 342.
Carondelet, Mo., 11.
Carondelet, Ironclad, 90, 94, 96, 100, 104, 114, 118, 126, 128, 138, 152, 158, 160, 164, 166, 194, 222, 224.
Carondelet, S.W. Str. (Conf.), 102.
Carpenter, C. C., 180, 280.
Carr, Lieut., 312.
Carrabassett, S.W. Str., 246.
Carrickfergus, Ireland, 28.
Carrie, Schr., 318.
Carrie Mair, Schr., 448.
Carrington, C. S., 117.
Carson's Landing, Miss., 382.
Cartaret, P., 27.
Carter, J. H., 101, 249.
Carter's Creek, Va., 198.
Carven, C., 198.
Cary, R. M., 77.
Carysford Reef, Fla., 368.
Case, A. L., 74, 410.
Casey, P. L., 394.
Casey, S., 442.
Casilda, Cuba, 258, 260.
Cassady, E., 220.
Cassandra, Schr., 406.
Cassie, Sloop, 430.
Cassin, J., 48.
Cassin, S., 56, 310.
Castilian, H.B.M.S., 57.
Castilla, Cruiser, 250.
Castine, Gunboat, 258, 264, 272, 460, 464.
Castle Pinckney, Charleston, S.C., 9.
Cat Island Passage, Miss., 334.
Catalina, Schr., 310, 354.
Catalina, Str., 460.
Cate, D., 340, 344, 352, 380, 388, 392, 444.
Catharine, Brig, 302.
Catharine, Schr., 320.
Catharine, W. Ship, 300.
Catharine Coombs, Sloop, 456.
Catholina, Sloop, 308.
Catskill, Ironclad, 156, 172, 174, 176, 178, 180, 408, 442, 454.
Cavas, —, 390.
Cave, Lieut., 270.
Cavendy, E., 112, 328, 330, 346, 420.
Cavite Arsenal, P.I., 250.
Cay del Toro, Guantanamo, Cuba, 256.
Cay Frances, Cuba, 466.
Cay Hospital, Cuba, 258.
Cay Smith Battery, Cuba, 254.
Cayuga, S. Str., 110, 112, 128, 142, 158, 342, 390, 404, 406, 410, 412, 416.
Cazalia, —, 464.
Cebu, P.I., 268.
Cecelia D., Schr., 408.
Cecilia, Schr., 328.
Cedar Island, N.C., 408.
Cedar Keys, Fla., 96, 135, 336, 340, 354, 406, 412, 456.
Cedar Lake, Tex., 138.
Celeste, J. M., 436.
Celt, Str., 454.
Céniga, P., 462.
Centiped, Galley, 56.
Centre Furnace, Cumberland River, 246.
Ceres, Str., 378.
Ceres, S. Str., 422.
Ceres, S. Str. (U.S.), 92, 124, 198, 200, 204, 208, 218, 222, 340, 350, 358, 436, 444.
Cerf, Cutter, 288.
Cerro Gordo, Tenn., 90.
Cervera, P., 263.
Chadwick, F. E., 250, 252, 254, 256, 260, 262, 264, 458, 462, 464.
Chadwick, J. A., 424.
Chalahootchie River, Fla., 414.
Chalmette Batteries, La., 112.
Chamberlain, Gunboat, 244.
Chambers, J. W., 198.
Champion, J. C., 194, 198.
Champion, Schr., 406, 426.
Champlin, S., 50.
Chance, Schr., 288, 356.
Chancellor, Bark, 312.
Chandeleur Island, Miss., 318, 322, 414.
Chandler, R., 228, 232, 410, 414, 424.
Chandler, W., 320, 324.
Chaos, Schr., 458.
Chapel Point, Schr., 364.
Chapita, Sloop, 312.
Chaplin, J. C., 76, 78, 92, 100, 170, 176, 178, 180, 182, 190, 202, 454.
Chapman, Capt., 25.
Charity, Schr., 334, 400.
Charles Henry, Sloop, 318, 324, 348.
Charleston, S.C., 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 148, 156, 182, 184, 186, 240, 286, 318, 322, 326, 330, 342, 344, 346, 348, 350, 352, 354, 356, 360, 366, 372, 376, 378, 380, 388, 390, 392, 396, 398, 402, 404, 408, 428, 438, 440, 442, 444, 448, 454, 456.
Charleston, Cruiser, 258, 268, 270, 272.
Charleston, Str., 406.
Charleston Creek, Md., 368.
Charlotte, Schr., 344.
Charlotte Reef, Fla., 452.
Charlotte Harbor, Fla., 62, 386, 390, 406, 414, 418, 438.
Charlton, W. Ship, 300.
Charm, Schr., 384.
Charmer, Schr., 410.
Charming Betsey, Schr., 292.
Charming Molly, Ship, 290.
Charming Peggy, Brig, 286.
Charwell, Brig, 304.
Chase, C. T., 408, 434, 436.
Chase, G., 272.
Chase, Schr., 346.
Chashcowitzka River, 436.
Chatfield, T., 244, 426.
Chatham, Schr., 384.
Chatham, Str., 422.
Chattahoochee River, Fla., 398.
Chauncey, I., 36, 44, 46, 48, 52, 296, 298, 302, 304.
Chauncey, J. S., 76, 326, 328.
Chauncey, W., 46, 48, 52, 60, 300.
Chebacque, Schr., 304.
Cheesman, W. S., 244, 440, 442.
Chemulpo, Corea, 21.
Chenango, S.W. Str., 244, 456.
Cherbourg, France, 204.
Cherokee, Str., 396.
Cherokee, S. Str., 228, 234, 450.
Cherub, Brig., 312.
Chesapeake, Frigate, 5, 294, 298.
Chesapeake Bay, 54, 320, 326, 370, 382, 394.
Chesapeake and Albemarle Canal, N.C., 108.
Cheshire, Schr., 332.
Chester, C. M., 250, 266.
Chicago, Cruiser, 20.
Chickasaw River, S.C., 196.
Chickahominy River, Va., 116, 168.
Chickasaw, Ala., 98, 230.
Chickasaw, Miss., 218.
Chickasaw, Ironclad, 210, 214, 216, 244, 442.
Chicopee, S.W. Str., 220, 222, 224.
Chicora, Ironclad, 148.
Chillicothe, Ironclad, 150, 194, 204, 386.
China Seas, 8.
Chincoteague Inlet, Va., 78, 330.
Chippewa, Schr. (Br.), 50.
Chippewa, S. Str. (U.S.), 112, 174, 196, 202, 228, 234, 240, 242, 346.
Chippewa Valley, Vessel, 382.
Chippok Creek, Va., 358.
Choctaw, S.W. Str., 160, 164, 168, 186, 194.
Choctawatchie River, Fla., 376.
Chocura, S. Str., 114, 132, 160, 346, 372, 380, 394, 436, 444, 446, 448, 450, 452.
Chopawamsic Creek, Va., 446.
Le Chou Chou, Vessel, 292.
Chowan River, N.C., 94, 130, 176, 192, 208, 222.
Christian, A., 106, 120, 122, 126, 162.
Christiana Creek, Del., 284.
Christiana Lee, Schr., 360.
Christina, Sloop, 466.
Chub, Sloop, 56.
Chuckatuck Creek, Va., 196, 380.
Churchill, T. J., 147.
Cicero (L. of M.), Ship, 290.
Cienfuegos, Cuba, 250, 256, 466.
Cimarron, S.W. Str., 128, 132, 180, 190, 394, 400, 414.
Cincinnati, Cruiser, 250, 266.
Cincinnati, Ironclad, 90, 96, 100, 104, 114, 120, 126, 138, 144, 146, 152, 166, 246.
Cinequa (Senegal), Schr., 310.
Circassian, Str., 348.
Circassian, S. Str., 402, 422.
Circus Point, Va., 198.
Le Citoyen, Privateer (Fr.), 32.
City Point, Va., 17.
Ciudad de Sagua, Sail, 466.
Clara, Schr., 388.
Clara Ann, Sloop, 410.
Clara Dolsen, Str., 354.
Clara Louise, Sloop, 410.
Clarendon, Ark., 206.
Clarendon, Brig, 284.
Clarita, Schr., 394.
Clark, C. E., 21, 254, 256, 262.
Clarke, C. P., 248.
Clarke, J., 286.
Clarke, W. W., 208.
Clarksville, Tenn., 96.
Clary, A. G., 84, 374, 378, 382, 388, 392, 394, 404, 416, 452, 458.
Claveria, Luzon, P.I., 280.
Clearwater Harbor, Fla., 338, 446.
Clement, G., 304.
Clifton, Schr., 342.
Clifton, S.W. Str., 110, 122, 130, 132, 136, 158, 170, 184, 408.
Clitz, J. M. B., 102, 104, 210, 228, 234, 240, 242, 354, 360, 368, 370, 394, 402, 406, 454.
Clotilda, Sloop, 392, 410.
Clover, R., 258, 466.
Clover, S. Str., 454.
Clyde, Schr., 390.
Clyde, S.W. Str., 204, 416.
Coan River, Va., 364, 408, 410, 450.
Coates, Col., 191.
Cobb's Point, N.C., 92.
Cochori, Mexico, 70, 316.
Cockbain, H., 306.
Cockpit Point, Va., 88.
Cœur de Lion, S.W. Str., 116, 136, 140, 156, 382, 386, 400, 402, 412, 414, 424, 450.
Coffin, A., 336.
Coffin, P. C., 438.
Coffin, P. F., 186.
Coghlan, J. B., 250, 264, 268.
Cohasset, S. Str., 156, 178.
Coit, J. F., 330.
Colby, H. G. O., 278.
Cole's Creek, Miss., 120.
Cole's Island, S.C., 52.
Colhoun, E. R., 92, 94, 100, 116, 130, 132, 136, 172, 174, 176, 178, 180, 182, 206, 216, 222, 226, 232, 350, 392.
Colhoun, J., 316.
Colhoun, S.W. Str., 348, 350.
Colleton River, S.C., 196.
Collier, Sir G., 59.
Collier, S.W. Str., 248.
Collins, J., Jr., 106, 120, 122, 188, 380, 382.
Collins, N., 14, 74, 82, 84, 86, 116, 128, 218, 350, 360, 370, 374, 376, 378, 386, 388, 392, 398.
Collum, Gen., 96.
Colonel Long, Schr., 326.
Colonel Lovell, Str., 114, 118.
Colorado, S. Str., 78, 228, 232, 248, 328.
Colorados, Cuba, 310.
Colorados Point, Cienfuegos Harbor, Cuba, 252.
Colquitt, P. H., 75.
Columbia, Ark., 202.
Columbia, Frigate, 10.
Columbia, Ironclad (Conf.), 240.
Columbia, Schr., 344.
Columbia, Str., 360.
Columbine, S. Str., 190, 194.
Columbus, 248.
Columbus, Ky., 13, 78, 88, 96.
Columbus, Ship, 24, 284.
Columbus, Ship of the Line, 10, 314.
Colvocoresses, G. M., 210, 216, 338.
Combahee River, S.C., 126, 454.
Comet, Brig, 376.
Comet, Brig., 396.
Comet, Schr., 344.
Comet (prize), Schr., 302.
Comet, Yacht, 352.
Comfort, J. H., 280.
Commerce, Mo., 406.
Commerce, Ship, 290.
Commodore, S.W. Str., 424, 450.
Commodore Barney, S.W. Str., 94, 100, 156, 170, 178, 196.
Commodore Hull, S.W. Str., 200, 220.
Commodore Jones, S.W. Str., 16, 166, 168, 170, 176, 178.
Commodore McDonough, S.W. Str., 148, 158, 166, 202, 208, 236.
Commodore Morris, S.W. Str., 16, 144, 154, 162, 166, 168, 170, 188, 196, 208, 380, 390, 406.
Commodore Perry, S.W. Str., 92, 94, 100, 102, 124, 132, 136, 148, 176, 196, 202, 204, 338, 344, 358, 378.
Commodore Read, S.W. Str., 198, 204, 244, 246.
Como Landing, La., 204.
Comus, Schr., 458.
Concas, V., 263.
Concha, J. de la, 251.
Conchita, Schr., 370.
Conckling, A. H. M., 50.
Concord, Gunboat, 250, 264, 268, 272, 274, 278, 468.
Concordia, Schr., 416.
Conde de Venadito, Gunboat, 254.
Condor, Brig, 312.
Condor, Str., 444.
Conemaugh, S.W. Str., 134, 162, 168, 212, 386, 396, 436.
Conestoga, S.W. Str., 78, 80, 90, 94, 96, 118, 172, 192, 338, 382.
Confederacy, Ship, 286, 288.
Confiance, Schr., 52, 56.
Congo River, Africa, 316, 318.
Congress, Galley, 24.
Congress, Frigate, 38, 64, 70, 98, 294, 296, 298, 302.
Congress, Acts of, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 11, 14, 15, 18, 20, 21.
Connecticut, Gondola, 24.
Connecticut, Ship, 292.
Connecticut, S.W. Str., 332, 336, 362, 368, 414, 416, 422, 430, 436.
Conner, D., 64, 66.
Conover, T. A., 56.
Conquest, Schr., 44, 46, 48, 52.
La Conquête, Vessel, 292.
Conroy, E., 338, 340, 342, 348, 356, 358, 362, 366, 368, 370, 396, 416, 426, 434, 438.
Constable, D. C., 114, 116.
Constance, Str., 444.
Constellation, Frigate, 3, 32, 34, 60, 290, 292, 294, 316, 318, 320.
Constitution, Frigate, 3, 6, 11, 36, 38, 40, 44, 52, 58, 294, 296, 302, 306, 316.
Constitution, Str., 350.
Construction, Equipment, and Recruiting, Bureau of, Navy Dept., 8.
Continental Navy Board, 2.
Converse, G. A., 252, 256, 460.
Conynghan, G., 286.
Conynghan, J. B., 139.
Cook, —, 396.
Cook, A., 320.
Cook, F. A., 254, 256, 262, 264.
Cook, J. J., 133.
Cook, L. G., 202, 220, 244.
Cooke, A. P., 136, 146, 156, 158, 160, 162, 170, 196, 394, 432, 434.
Cooke, H. D., Jr., 280.
Cooke, J. W., 93, 199, 201.
Coons, I. C., 137.
Cooper, —, 452.
Cooper, B., 312.
Cooper, G. H., 248.
Cooper River, S.C., 244.
Cooper's Point, Str., 130.
Coosa, Bark, 314.
Coosaw River, S.C., 16, 86, 88.
Coquette, Schr., 344, 446, 454.
Coquette, Sloop, 374.
Coquinbo, Chile, 298.
Cora, Bark, 318.
Cora, Schr., 340, 352, 372, 450.
Cora, Stern W. Str., 458.
Cora Smayser, Schr., 446.
Cordelia, Schr., 300.
Core Sound, N.C., 218, 444.
Corea, 248.

INDEX

Corelia, Schr., 362.
Cork, Ireland, 304.
Cornubia, S.W. Str., 420.
Cornubia, S.W. Str. (U.S.), 458.
Cornucopia, Brig, 330.
Cornwallis, Galley, 26.
Cornwell, C. C., 268, 272.
Cornwell, J. J., 182, 186.
Corpus Christi, Tex., 130, 140, 360, 364, 374.
Corregidor Island, Manila Bay, P.I., 250.
Correo, Brig., 312.
Corro, Ship, 314.
Corrotoman River, 396.
Corsairs, 3.
Cortes Bay, Isle of Pines, W.I., 466.
Corwin, Coast Survey Str., 84, 114, 348, 352, 354.
Cory, —, 430.
Corypheus, Gunboat (Conf.), 114.
Corypheus, Yacht (U.S.), 130, 362, 418.
Coste, N. L., 9.
Cotten, L. A., 272.
Cotteneau, D., 30, 288.
Cottrell's Key, Fla., 408.
Cotton, Barge, 402.
Cotton, Str., 160.
Cotton Plant, Str., 458.
Cotton Plant, Vessel, 200.
Cottrell's Wood Landing, Ala., 219.
Coulson, W. C., 246.
Coulthart, Capt., 31.
Countess of Scarborough, Ship, 30.
Couthouy, S. P., 194, 336, 338, 340.
Courier, Schr., 374.
Courier, Ship, 398.
Covington, S.W. Str., 406, 430.
Cowles, W. S., 266, 464.
Cowman, Capt., 284.
Cowper, W., 290, 292.
Cowslip, S.W. Str., 434, 436.
Cox, S., 156, 178.
Cox's Mill, Va., 211.
Coxe, J. J., 408.
Coxetter, —, 428.
Coyle, J. C., 154, 222, 224.
Craddock, Com., 276.
Crafts, S. P., 230, 236, 240.
Craig, J., 332.
Craighead's Point, Miss. River, 116.
Crandall, Lieut., 130.
Crane, H. A., 150.
Crane, L. G., 130, 132, 134, 346.
Crane, W. M., 52.
Crane Island, Va., 14, 48.
Craven, T. A., 11, 206, 318, 322.
Craven, T. A. M., 70, 210, 316.
Craven, T. T., 18, 76, 110, 112, 124, 324, 326, 338, 358, 368, 442.
Crawford, Brig, 286.
Crazy Jane, Schr., 396.
Creighton, J. B., 170, 178, 180, 182, 190, 222, 242, 348.
Creighton, J. O., 302.
Crenshaw, Schr., 318.
Creole, Schr., 314.
Cressy, W. K., 398, 412.
Crewick, Lieut., 57.
Cricket, Stern W. Str., 160, 178, 192, 194, 412.
La Criolla, Schr., 352.
Crissey, E., 186.
Cristia, —, 296.
Cristina, Sloop, 464.
Cristobal Colon, Armored Cruiser, 254, 262.
Crocker, F., 120, 130, 132, 158, 170, 184, 360, 364, 366, 370, 376, 408.
Croghan, Col., 57.
Cronstadt, Str., 412.
Crooked Island Sound, Fla., 344.
Crosby, P., 110, 112, 124, 170, 326, 340, 428, 438, 440, 442.
Crosby, W. H., 402.
Crosley, W. S., 266.
Cross, G., 292.
Crossman, A. F., 96, 116, 134, 172, 236, 242, 382, 440.
Crowell, M. B., 192, 442.
Crown Prince, Brig, 304.
Le Croyable, Schr., 290.
Cruise, D. C., 438.
Crusader, S. Str., 11, 96, 106, 108, 112, 120, 316, 318, 322, 382, 384, 386, 436, 456.
Crystal River, Fla., 388, 402, 404, 458.

Cuba, W.I., 308, 310, 316, 318, 342, 348, 350, 460, 464, 466, 468.
Cuba, Schr., 344.
Cuba, Sloop, 368.
Cuba, Str., 398.
Cuba Española, Gunboat, 260, 264, 268.
Cullen, T., 10.
Cumberland, 406.
Cumberland, Sloop of War, 64, 76, 98, 318, 320, 330.
Cumberland, S.W. Str., 428.
Cumberland Island, Ga., 96.
Cumberland Island, S.C., 422.
Cumberland Point, Va., 206.
Cumberland River, Tenn., 94, 96, 146, 186, 222, 224, 246.
Cummings, P., 440.
Curlew, Schr., 354.
Curlew, Str., 384.
Curlew, S. Str. (U.S.), 82, 84.
Curlew, Stern W. Str. (U.S.), 172, 202.
Curlew, Str. (Conf.), 84.
Curlew, S. Str. (Conf.), 92.
Currituck, S. Str., 114, 116, 140, 188, 202, 218, 348, 376, 378, 380, 396, 398, 410, 416, 418.
Currituck Sound, N.C., 96.
Curry, A., 376.
Curry, G., 27.
Curry, J., 446.
Curtis, S., 116.
Cushing, W. B., 134, 138, 144, 156, 170, 182, 192, 206, 220, 226, 234, 236, 368, 452.
Cushing, Torpedo Boat, 466, 468.
Cushman, C. H., 206.
Cyane, Ship (Br.), 58.
Cyane, Sloop of War, 64, 70, 72, 308, 312, 336.
Cyclops, Sloop, 438.
Cygnet, Brig, 316.
Cygnet, Pilot Boat, 344.
Cyrus, Brig, 306.

D

D. Sergeant, Sailing Vessel, 386.
Dacotah, Str., 442.
Dacotah, S. Str., 114, 150.
Dacres, G., 25.
Dacres, J. R., 41.
Daffodil, S.W. Str., 188, 222, 238, 432.
Dagupan, Lyngayen Gulf, P.I., 270.
Dahlgren, J. A., 18, 172, 174, 176, 190, 222, 240, 242, 404, 454.
Dai Ching, S. Str., 176, 178, 180, 182, 190, 454.
Daiquiri, Cuba, 22, 258.
Daisy, S. Str., 96.
Dalagican Bay, P.I., 268.
Dale, J. M., 310.
Dale, Richard, 4.
Dale, Sloop of War, 70, 72, 86, 314, 316, 330, 332.
Dallas, A. J., 60.
Dan, Schr., 370.
Dana, Coast Survey Schr., 78, 80, 322, 326.
Dana, W. H., 222, 224, 238, 404, 406, 410, 412, 416.
Dandelion, S. Str., 190.
Daniel Webster, Sloop, 340.
Dan Smith, M. Schr., 106, 122, 178, 236, 374, 382, 420, 430.
Daphne, Brig, 300.
La Daphne, Schr., 308.
Daran Island, P.I., 470.
Dare, Str., 424.
Darlington, Str., 340.
Darlington, S. Str., 102, 132, 134, 136, 366.
Dart, Schr., 322, 366, 394.
Dart, Schr. (U.S.), 336.
Dart, Sloop, 300.
Dart, S.W. Str., 328.
Dart, Tender, 76.
Dasher, Schr., 308.
Dashing Wave, Brig, 418.
Davenport, D., 16.
Davenport, H. K., 17, 86, 92, 100, 136.
David, Torpedo Boat, 184, 192.
David Crockett, Schr., 366.
Davidson, Ensign, 275.
Davidson, H., 125, 197.
Davidson, W. C., 270, 272, 274.
Davis, Capt., 24, 111.
Davis, C., 270.
Davis, C. H., 12, 20, 90, 114, 118, 126, 258, 260, 266, 354, 464, 466.

Davis, C. H., 450.
Davis, G., 458.
Davis, J., 284, 344.
Davis, J. L., 138, 146, 148, 150, 174, 178, 180, 186, 228, 234, 240, 242, 370, 388, 402.
Davis, J. M., 328.
Davis, Jefferson, 19.
Dawes, Ship, 288.
Dawhee River, S.C., 208.
Dawn, S. Str., 84, 138, 146, 148, 150, 202, 320, 324, 370.
Day, G. C., 280.
Day, R., 288.
Daylight, S. Str., 11, 80, 98, 112, 186, 322, 326, 346, 370, 372, 374, 380.
Dayton, J. H., 252, 258.
Dead Man's Bay, Fla., 354, 456.
Dean, B. C., 178, 374, 420, 430, 456.
Deane, Silas, 1.
Deane, Ship, 288, 290.
Deavers, J. C., 446.
Le Décade, Vessel, 292.
De Camp, J., 110, 112, 118, 124.
Decatur, Ala., 224, 230.
Decatur, S., 36, 38, 42, 60, 290, 294, 296.
Decatur, Sloop of War, 72.
Deceur, —, 374.
Declaration of Independence, 2.
Dee, Str., 428.
Deep Bottom, James River, Va., 216.
Deer, Str., 454.
Deer Creek, Miss., 152.
Deer Creek, S.C., 456.
Deer Island, Schr., 350.
Defiance, Brig., 284.
Defiance, Schr., 362.
Defiance, Ship, 300.
Defiance, Str., 110.
Defy, Schr., 428.
De Haven, J., 8, 348, 350, 374.
De Krafft, J. C. P., 212, 218, 436.
Delaney, J. C., 115, 119.
Delaney, C. E., 400.
Delaware, Ship, 290.
Delaware, Ship of the Line, 10.
Delaware, S.W. Str., 92, 94, 100, 102, 140, 216, 338, 340, 342, 362, 364.
Delaware Bay, 24, 48.
Delaware Capes, 290.
Delaware Farmer, Schr., 318.
Delaware River, 26.
Delehanty, D., 256, 258, 260, 268, 468.
Delgado Parejo, Gunboat, 260, 264.
Delia, Schr., 454.
Delicia, Brig., 316.
Delight, Schr., 334.
Delphina, Schr., 452.
Delta, Brig, 330.
Demarara, Guiana, 46.
Denbigh, Str., 458.
Dennett, A., 428.
Dennis, J. S., 374.
Dennison, W. E., 228, 234, 450.
Denniston, J., 284.
Dent, J. H., 36, 308.
Derne, Lybia, 36.
Desada, Sloop, 314.
De Saussure, W. G., 10.
De Soto, S.W. Str., 338, 356, 394, 396, 398, 406, 408, 410, 414, 428.
Detroit, Brig (Br.), 40.
Detroit, Ship (Br.), 50.
Detroit, Cruiser, 252, 258, 460.
Les Deux Amis, Privateer, 34.
Les Deux Anges, Vessel, 292.
Devens, E. F., 360, 390, 424.
Dew Drop, Str., 400.
Dewey, G., 172, 250, 268.
Dewey, Dry Dock, 22.
Dexter, E., 378.
Dexter, J. D., 440.
Dexter, S. L., 354.
Diadem, Schr., 372.
Diamond, S.W. Str., 414.
Diana, Brig, 298.
Diana, Schr., 372.
La Diana, Schr., 34.
Diana, Str., 378.
Diana, S.W. Str., 136, 146, 370, 374, 376.
Diana and Betsey, Sloop, 300.
Diana Cay, Cuba, 250, 252.
Dickenson, Capt., 24.
Dickinson, J., 59.
Dickinson, W., 432.

Diego Velázquez, Gunboat, 250.
Diericks, C., 432.
Diligent, Brig (Br.), 28.
Diligent, Brig (U.S.), 28.
La Diligente, Vessel, 290.
Dillon, D. R., 456.
Dinz, F., 338.
Diomedes, Schr., 294.
Director, Schr., 348, 360, 416.
Dismal Swamp Canal, N.C., 106.
Dividing Creek, Va., 208, 378, 410.
La Divina Pastora, Ship, 294.
Dix, J. A., 133.
Dixie, Aux. Cruiser, 258, 260, 266, 464, 466.
Doboy Sound, Ga., 422, 424, 428.
Dockray, W. P., 388.
Doherty, J. M., 426.
Dolly, Str., 458.
Dolores, Schr., 306.
Dolphin, Brig, 294.
Dolphin, Brig (U.S.), 10, 74, 312, 316.
Dolphin, Cutter, 286.
Dolphin, Dispatch Boat, 20, 460.
Dolphin, Pilot Boat, 310.
Dolphin, Schr., 408.
Dolphin, Str., 388.
Dolphin, Vessel, 292.
Domingo Aurelio, Sloop, 464.
"Dominique," 59.
Dominique, W.I., 34.
Dominy, C., 150, 160, 164, 204, 400, 408.
Don, S. Str., 430.
Don S. Str. (U.S.), 220, 244.
Donaldson, E., 110, 118, 124, 212, 214, 338, 418.
Donaldsonville, La., 132, 134, 136, 170.
Donegal, Str., 438.
Don Francisco Gandon, Sail, 460.
Don Hermans, Schr., 306.
Don José, Schr., 406.
Don Juan de Austria, Cruiser (Sp.), 250.
Don Juan de Austria, Gunboat (U.S.), 274, 280, 470.
Don Juan de Ulloa, Cruiser (Sp.), 250.
Donna Ynez, Sloop, 464.
Donsal, Luzon, P.I., 280.
La Dorade, Vessel, 294.
Dorchester, Ga., 112.
Dornin, T. A., 318.
Dorothy, Schr., 296.
Dorothy Haines, Schr., 318.
Dorward, A. R. F., 278.
Dougherty, J., 440.
Douglas, G., 59.
Douro, S. Str., 386.
Douro, Str., 416.
Le Douze Vendemiaire, Vessel, 292.
Dove, B. M., 94, 100, 118, 126, 197.
Dove Brig., 292.
Dover, Tenn., 148.
Downes, J., 60, 62, 96, 128, 150, 156, 168, 172, 178, 180, 182, 344, 346, 348, 352, 360.
Downie, G., 57.
D'Oyley, N., 354, 362, 364.
Dozier, W. G., 87, 103.
Dragon, S. Str., 98, 150, 184, 202, 396, 430.
Drake, A. J., 338, 344, 394, 400.
Drake, Ship, 28.
Draper, A. G., 201.
Draper, H. L., 274.
Drayton, J. H., 460.
Drayton, P., 80, 82, 84, 86, 96, 118, 148, 150, 156, 212, 214, 384.
Drayton, T. F., 83.
Drew, Lieut., 57.
Drewry, S. Str., 206, 216.
Drewry's Bluff, Va., 116.
Driver, J. E., 356.
Droimgould's Bluff, Miss., 160.
Druid, Sloop, 26.
Drumgould's Bluff, Yazoo River, 144.
Drummond, W., 286.
Drummond, Cutter, 52, 56.
Drummonds Island, P.O., 62.
Dubois, T. B., 138.
Duchess of Leinster, Vessel, 284.
Duchess of Portland, Brig, 294.
Duck, Brig, 306.
Dudly (or Pinckney), Sloop, 336.
Duke of Gloucester, Brig, 298.
Duke of Gloucester, Brig (Br.), 38, 46.

Duke of Montebello, Schr., 294.
Duke of Montrose, Packet Brig, 300.
Dumbargon Creek, N.C., 404.
Duncan, Capt., 286.
Duncan, J. K., 107, 111.
Duncan, J. M., 116.
Dunn, M., 146, 148, 168.
Dunn, T. C., 230, 234, 238, 450.
Dunnington, J. W., 101, 147.
Du Pont, S. F., 64, 70, 72, 82, 84, 96, 156, 312, 392, 396.
Dupont, Torpedo Boat, 250.
Durno, A., 306.
Dutch Gap, Va., 216.
Dutch Gap Canal, Va., 18.
Duvall, R. C., 77.
Dyer, B., 140.
Dyer, N. M., 250, 268, 414, 440.

E

E. B. Hale, S. Str., 88, 90, 112, 118, 126, 132, 166, 180, 202, 356, 366, 368, 370.
E. C. Dalavan, Sloop, 390.
E. J. Waterman, Schr., 332.
E. R. Nickerson, Schr., 462.
E. Waterman, Schr., 388.
Eads, J. B., 11.
Eagle, H., 318, 320, 326, 330, 334, 392.
Eagle, Aux. Cruiser, 250, 258, 260, 464.
Eagle, Brig, 56.
Eagle, Schr. (U.S.), 7, 292.
Eagle, Schr., 326.
Eagle, Sloop (Br.), 48.
Eagle, Sloop, 352.
Eagle, Str., 398.
Earle, Commo., 39.
Earl of Moira, Schr., 38, 48.
Earl Percy, Brig, 298.
Eason, H., 140, 190, 192.
East Bay, Fla., 186.
Eastman, T. H., 78, 88, 98, 198, 244, 246, 386.
Eastport, Miss., 102, 218.
Eastport, Ironclad (U.S.), 194.
Eastport, Str. (Conf.), 90.
East River, Va., 372.
Eaton, J. B., 268.
Eaton, W., 36.
Eaton, W. B., 332, 336, 338, 376, 402, 422, 436, 446.
Ebenezer, Schr., 284.
Eccles, R. H., 384.
The Echo, Brig, 316.
Echo, Schr., 400.
Eco, Brig, 456.
Edgett, G. R., 392.
Eddyville, Ky., 80.
Edenton, N.C., 94.
Edisto, Schr., 338.
Edward, Schr., 424.
Edward, Ship, 302.
Edward, Sloop (Br.), 24.
Edward and Ann, Sloop, 286.
Edward Barnard, Schr., 330.
Edwards, —, 336.
Edwards, H. D., 120.
Edwards, S., 33.
Edwards, T., 212, 246.
Edwin, Schr., 328.
Egypt Mills, Str., 458.
Elbow Cay, Fla., 432.
El Cano, Gunboat, 274.
Eldridge, J. H., 216.
Eleuthera Island, Bahamas, 392.
El Gloria, Transport, 264.
Elias Beckwith, Sloop, 392.
Elias Reed, Schr., 370.
Elite, Schr., 318.
Eliza, Brig, 308.
Eliza, Schr., 302, 308, 312, 360, 426.
Eliza, Sloop, 370.
Elizabeth, Brig, 284, 288, 290.
Elizabeth, Schr., 296, 338, 356, 402, 408.
(Elizabeth), Sloop, 296.
Elizabeth, Sloop, 300, 380.
Elizabeth, Str., 352, 416.
Elizabeth and Nancy, Brig., 290.
Elizabeth Ann, Schr., 324.
Elizabeth City, N.C., 92, 338.
Eliza Swan, Ship, 300.
Elize, Schr., 308.
Elk, S.W. Str., 218, 438, 448.
Ella, Schr., 420.
Ella, Str., 352, 420.
Ella, S.W. Str., 450.
Ella and Annie, Str., 420.
Ella D., Schr., 350.

INDEX

- Ella May, Str., 208.
Ella Warley, Str., 13, 346.
Ellen, Schr., 298, 298, 426.
Ellen, Sloop, 372.
Ellen, S.W. Str., 88, 90, 96, 102, 106, 118.
Ellen Jane, Sloop, 334.
Ellet, A. W., 116, 118, 120, 126, 128, 130, 168.
Ellet, C., Jr., 116, 118.
Ellet, C. R., 120, 146, 148, 154, 382.
Ellet, J. A., 154, 166.
Elliot, E., 352.
Elliot, J. D., 40, 44, 46, 48, 50, 60, 304.
Elliot, J. L., 340.
Elliot, S., Jr., 83, 185.
Ellis, Str., 92.
Ellis, S.W. Str., 134, 138, 368.
Ellis Cliffs, Miss., 118, 120.
Ellison, B., 336.
Ellison, F. B., 84, 326, 332.
Elma, Schr., 360.
Elmira, Stern W. Str., 408.
Elmira Cornelius, Schr., 366.
El Pardo, Cebu, P.I., 270.
Elsie, Str., 442.
Elton, J. H., 308.
Elvira, Sloop, 456.
Ely, R. B., 322, 326.
Elzey, A., 9.
Emanuel Raul, Schr., 462.
Embargo, 3, 5, 6.
Emeline, Sloop, 398.
Emilie, S.W. Str., 356.
Emily, Schr., 356, 398, 444.
Emily, Sloop, 316.
Emily, Str., 428.
Emily Ann, Schr., 318.
Emily Murray, Schr., 382.
Emily St. Pierre, Ship, 342.
Emma, Schr., 336, 358, 364, 402.
Emma, Sloop, 406.
Emma, Str., 410, 438.
Emma, S. Str., 230, 236, 238, 450.
Emma Amelia, Schr., 394.
Emma Bett, Str., 400.
Emma D., Schr., 420.
Emma Duncan, S.W. Str., 158.
Emma Henry, Str., 450.
Emma No. 2, Str., 458.
Emma Tuttle, Schr., 374, 380.
Emmons, G. F., 88, 336, 344, 348, 350, 356, 358.
Emory, W. H., 260.
Emperor, Ship, 308.
Empire Parish, Str., 124.
Empress, Bark, 332.
Enchantress, Schr., 324.
Endymion, Schr., 308.
Engineer Corps, 22.
Engle, F., 64, 66, 68, 314.
Engle, H., 74.
English, E., 134, 176, 208, 220, 224, 348, 354, 372, 374, 376, 378, 380, 384, 386, 390, 394, 404, 410, 452.
English Channel, 286, 288, 300, 306.
Engracia, Schr., 460.
Ennis, Ireland, 304.
Enterprise, Schr., and Brig., 32, 34, 36, 50, 292, 294, 300, 302, 308, 310, 312.
Enterprise, Sloop, 386.
Enterprise, Sloop (U.S.), 24.
Eolus, S.W. Str., 230, 236, 444, 446, 452.
Epervier, Brig (Br.), 54.
Epervier, Brig (U.S.), 60.
Equipment, Bureau of, Navy Dept., 14.
Era No. 5, Str., 382.
Erben, H., 114, 134, 454.
Erickson, G., 390.
Ericsson, Torpedo Boat, 262, 466, 488.
Erie, Ship, 316.
Erie, Storc Ship, 70, 314.
Ernti, Schr., 412.
Esledio, Brig., 60.
España, Schr., 464.
L'Espérance, Vessel, 290, 290.
Esperanza, Schr., 308, 308.
Espiritu Santo Pass, Tex., 436.
L'Espoir, Ship, 292.
Essex, Frigate, 38, 294, 296, 298, 300.
Essex, Ironclad, 88, 90, 128, 130, 140, 142, 162, 172, 194, 362.
Essex, S. Str., 21.
Estancia, P.I., 278.
Esther, Schr., 342.
Esther, Ship, 284.
L'Esther, Vessel, 294.
Estrella, Gunboat, 260, 264.
Estrella, S.W. Str., 136, 146, 156, 158, 160, 162, 170, 196, 212, 394, 432, 434.
Estrella Battery, Santiago de Cuba, 254.
Ethan Allen, Bark, 144, 188, 332, 336, 338, 376, 388.
L'Eugène, Vessel, 290.
Eugenia, Schr., 342, 350.
Eugenia Smith Affair, 12.
Eugenia Smith, Schr., 338.
Eugenie, Schr. (U.S.), 414.
Eugenie, S.W. Str., 396.
Eulale, A., 263.
Eunice, Ark., 168, 358, 364.
Eunice's Bluff, La., 200.
Euplus, Brig, 308.
Eureka, Schr., 420.
Eureka, Str., 406.
Eureka, S. Str., 346.
Eureka, S. Str. (U.S.), 198, 204, 224, 366, 368, 370, 386.
Eva Bell, Schr., 342.
Evans, G. R., 254.
Evans, R. D., 252, 254, 256, 262.
Evans, S., 36, 298.
Evans, T., 156.
Evansport, Potomac River, 80.
Evansville, Str., 382.
Evening Star, Sloop, 400.
Everett, W. H., 460.
Everglades, Fla., 62, 64.
Excelsior, Schr., 408.
Exchange, Schr., 376, 424.
Exchange, Stern W. Str., 190, 202.
Expedition, Brig, 286.
Experiment, Schr., 436.
Experiment, Schr. (U.S.), 32, 34.
Experiment, Ship, 308.
Express, Schr., 318.
Express, Sloop, 334, 394.
Express, Transport, 168.
Expresso de Gibara, Schr., 466.
Extra, Schr., 326.
Eytinge, H. S., 362.
Ezilda, Schr., 328.
- F
- F. J. Capron, Schr., 346.
F. U. Johnson, Schr., 422.
F. W. Johnson, Schr., 320.
Fahkee, S. Str., 424.
Fair American, Schr., 46, 48, 52.
Fair American, Brig, 286.
Fairbanks, Act. Mstr., 111.
Fairchild, J. B., 386.
Fairfax, A. B., 79.
Fairfax, D. M., 156.
Fairfax, D. McN., 128, 142, 172, 174, 176, 178, 180.
Fairplay, Schr., 340.
Fairplay, S.W. Str., 148, 222, 424, 448.
Fairplay, Transport, 360.
Fairwind, Schr., 326.
Fairy, Stern W. Str., 230.
Falcon, G. T., 59.
Falcon, Schr., 300, 322, 336, 346.
Falcon, Schr. (U.S.), 68.
Fales, W., 198, 436.
Falls of Alexandria, La., 194.
Falmouth, Brig, 316, 318.
Falmouth, Sloop of War, 64, 74.
False Ducks, Lake Ontario, 52, 300, 302.
Fannie Laurie, Bark, 362.
Fannie McRae, Schr., 452.
Fanning, A. B., 332.
Fanning, John, 1.
Fanny, Schr., 322, 360, 434.
Fanny, Schr. (U.S.), 96.
Fanny, Sloop, 304.
Fanny, Str., 414.
Fanny, Str. (Conf.), 92.
Fanny and Jenny, S.W. Str., 428.
Fanny Lee, Schr., 330.
Faries, T. A., 137, 173, 187.
Farquhar, N. H., 372.
Farragut, D. G., 14, 61, 106, 110, 112, 124, 126, 128, 152, 154, 172, 188, 192, 212, 214, 216, 378, 390, 440.
Farragut, Sail, 462.
Farrand, E., 19, 74, 117.
Farrell, T. M., 196.
Farren, Schr., 376.
Fashion, Schr., 332, 402.
Fashion, Sloop, 400.
Fashion, Str., 348.
Faunce, J., 10, 74, 76, 320, 328.
- Faucon, E. H., 222, 424, 430, 444.
Favorite, Brig, 286.
Favorite, Schr., 304, 304, 324.
La Favorite, Vessel, 292.
Favorite, Vessel, 7.
Favourite, Brig, 284.
Fawn, Stern W. Str., 206, 410.
Febiger, J. C., 200, 344, 346, 356, 372.
Federal Point, 328.
Feland, L., 274.
Felicidad, Prao, 470.
Le Félix, Vessel, 292.
Fellows, E. Q., 105.
Fenley, G., 288.
Fern, Tug, 248.
Fernandina, Fla., 96, 324, 338, 340, 420.
Fernandina, Bark, 334, 426.
Fernandina R.R., Fla., 134.
Fernandito, Schr., 460.
Ferret, Schr., 310.
Ferris, J. D., 306.
Ferrol, Spain, 18.
Ferry Landing, Va., 326.
Fickett, L. S., 456.
Field, C. W., 217.
Fields, J. S., 374.
Fiji Islands, P.O., 62, 72.
Filders, R., 304.
Fillbates Creek, Va., 374.
Fillebrown, T. S., 238, 244.
Finch, W. B., 52.
Finch, Sloop, 56.
Finegan, J., 133.
Finland, Ship, 326.
Finnis, R., 51.
Fischer, C. H., 272.
Fish River, Ala., 218.
Fisher, Capt., 288.
Fisher, Str., 458.
Fitch, Le Roy, 148, 154, 174, 196, 222, 224.
Fitz, J., 281.
Fitzhugh, W. E., 212, 218, 248.
Five Brothers, Schr., 388.
Flag, S. Str., 84, 96, 330, 332, 356, 366, 368, 396, 438.
Flambeau, S. Str., 148, 342, 346, 404, 420.
Le Flambeau, Privateer, 34.
Le Flambeau, Vessel, 292.
Flamborough Head, England, 30, 288.
Flash, Schr., 348, 448.
Fleming, C. E., 388, 418.
Fletcher, P., 292.
Flight, Schr., 400.
Flinn, S'l. Mstr., 46.
Floods Creek, 374.
Flora, S.W. Str., 444.
Florence, W., 380.
Florence, Ala., 346.
[Florence Nightingale], Schr., 384.
Florence Nightingale, Schr., 386.
Flores, Gen., 67.
Flores, Ireland, 304.
Florida, 8, 190, 336, 338, 342, 432, 434, 460.
Florida, Schr., 308, 340, 378.
Florida, Sloop, 334, 402, 432, 458.
Florida, Str., 344.
Florida, Str. (Conf.), 14, 15, 16, 17.
Florida, S. Str. (Conf.), 80, 86, 218.
Florida, S.W. Str. (U.S.), 84, 96, 342, 364, 402, 404, 428.
Florrie, Schr., 416.
Floyd, Schr., 344.
Flusser, C. W., 92, 94, 100, 102, 108, 124, 132, 136, 148, 176, 188, 192, 198, 338, 344, 358, 378.
Fly, Brig, 296, 300.
Fly, Schr., 300, 426.
Fly, Schr. (U.S.), 24, 26.
Fly, Vessel, 292.
Flying Cloud, Sloop, 376, 400.
Flying Fish (L. of M.), Schr., 288.
Flying Fish, Sloop, 376.
Flying Fish, Tender, 62.
Flying Fish, Vessel, 292.
Flying Scud, Schr., 410.
Folger, J., 154.
Folger, W. M., 254, 256, 258, 464.
Folly River, S.C., 172, 236.
Foote, A. H., 13, 72, 88, 90, 94, 96, 100, 104, 316, 344.
Foote, Torpedo Boat, 250, 460.
Forbes, —, 368.
Forbes, J., 370.
Ford, J., 126.
Forest King, Schr., 320.
Forest Queen, Transport, 158.
Forest Rose, Stern W. Str., 144, 146, 150, 164, 172, 190, 382, 400, 408.
Formosa, 248.
Forrest, F., 9, 64, 68, 74.
Forrest, M., 224.
Forrest, N.B., 197.
Forrest, Str., 92.
Forsyth, J. M., 274.
Fort Alexis, Ala., 246.
Fort Anderson, N.C., 16, 238, 240.
Fort Barrancas, Fla., 88.
Fort Bartow, N.C., 92.
Fort Beauregard, La., 162.
Fort Beauregard, S.C., 82.
Fort Beauregard, Sullivan's Isl., S.C., 156, 182.
Fort Blanchard, N.C., 92.
Fort Burton, La., 158.
Fort Caswell, N.C., 150, 428.
Fort Clark, N.C., 76.
Fort Clifton, Va., 204.
Fort Clinch, Fla., 96.
Fort Darling, Va., 116.
Fort de France, Martinique, 15.
Fort De Russy, La., 162, 194.
Fort Dixie, N.C., 100.
Fort Donelson, Tenn., 94.
Fort Donelson, S.W. Str., 234, 442.
Fort Ellis, N.C., 92, 100.
Fort Erie, Lake Erie, 40.
Forteventura, Island, 306.
Fort Fisher, N.C., 18, 146, 226, 232.
Fort Forrest, N.C., 92.
Fort Gaines, Ala., 9, 188, 212, 214.
Fort Gaines, S.W. Str., 218.
Fort George, Canada, 46, 304.
Fort Gray, N.C., 198.
Fort Greenwood, 150.
Fort Gregg, Charleston Harbor, S.C., 178, 180, 182.
Fort Hatteras, N.C., 76.
Fort Heury, Tenn., 78, 90.
Fort Henry, S.W. Str., 154, 174, 244, 368, 384, 388, 390, 396, 400, 402, 404, 406, 408, 410, 412.
Fort Heyward, S.C., 84.
Fort Hindman, Ark., 146.
Fort Hindman, S.W. Str., 192, 194, 204, 248, 426.
Fort Huger, Ala., 246.
Fort Huger, N.C., 92.
Fortitude, Sloop, 304.
Fort Jackson, La., 9, 13, 106, 110.
Fort Jackson, S.W. Str., 228, 234, 438, 440, 444.
Fort Johnson, S.C., 156.
Fort Lane, N.C., 100.
Fort Lee, N.C., 242.
Fort Lowry, Va., 150, 246.
Fort McAllister, Ga., 128, 138, 146, 148, 150.
Fort McRee, Fla., 84, 88.
Fort Macon, N.C., 112, 346.
Fort Mifflin, Delaware River, 26.
Fort Montague, N.P., W.I., 24.
Fort Morgan, Mobile Bay, Ala., 9, 188, 212, 214.
Fort Morgan, S. Str., 446.
Fort Moultrie, Sullivan's Island, S.C., 9, 182, 186, 156, 190.
Fort Nassau, N.P., W.I., 24, 28.
Fort Ocracoke, N.C., 78.
Fort Pemberton, Miss., 150, 164.
Fort Penn, Del., 286.
Fort Pickens, Pensacola, Fla., 9, 10.
Fort Pillow, Tenn., 14, 104, 106, 114, 196.
Fort Powell, Ala., 192, 212.
Fort Pulaski, Savannah River, Ga., 9, 104.
Fort St. Philip, La., 9, 13, 106, 110.
Fort Strong, N.C., 242.
Fort Sumter, Charleston Harbor, S.C., 9, 10, 19, 156, 178, 180, 182, 184, 186.
Fort Thompson, N.C., 100.
Fort Tracy, Ala., 246.
Fortuna, Schr., 312.
Fortunate, Brig, 438.
Fortune, Ship, 288.
La Fortune, Vessel, 292, 292.
Fortune of War, Schr., 306.
Fort Wagner, Morris Island, S.C., 156, 172, 174, 176, 178, 180, 182.
Fort Walker, S.C., 82.
Fort White, S.C., 242.
Fort William, Ship, 288.
Fort Wool, S.C., 242.
Fortress Monroe, Va., 318.
Four Mile Creek, Va., 206, 208, 216.
Forward, Vessel, 248.
Forward, Rev. Schr., 66, 314.
Foster, Gen., 177.
Foster, A. P., 104, 140, 176, 196, 202, 204, 326, 358, 364.
Foster, H. H., 198, 200, 204, 222, 436, 444.
Foster, J. G., 137, 140, 150, 223.
Foster, J. P., 194, 386.
Foster, W. J., 90.
Fotheringham, P., 27.
La Fouguese, Vessel, 292.
Fowey, Brig, 300.
Fowler, C., 390.
Fowler, S., 358.
Fowler, T. W., 115, 119.
Fox, Capt., 284.
Fox, G. V., 10.
Fox, Schr., 202, 422, 424, 434, 436, 452, 456.
Fox, Ship (Br.), 26.
Fox, Str., 414.
Foxardo, Porto Rico, 60.
Frailey, J. M., 148, 228, 234, 356, 358, 376, 386.
France, 1, 4.
Frances, Schr., 368.
La Franchise, Schr., 294.
Francis, Schr., 292.
Frank, —, 318.
Frank, A. J., 80, 370, 384, 414.
Franklin, Sir John, 8.
Franklin, S. R., 374, 386, 396.
Franklin, W. B., 185.
Franklin, Va., 132.
Franklin, Str., 466.
Frascr, J., 114.
Frasquito, Bark, 460.
Frazer, —, 388.
Frederick the Second, Schr., 436.
Fredericksburg, Va., 108.
Fredericksburg, Ironclad, 206, 216.
Freeborn, J., 416.
Freeborns Cut, Ga., 88.
Freeman, A. H., 270.
Freeman, M., 334.
Freeman, S. N., 138, 146, 148, 150, 166, 188, 362.
Freestone Point, Va., 78, 86, 134.
Freestone, Transport, 198.
Fremont, J. C., 252, 254.
French, C., 92, 94.
French, C. A., 86, 108, 116, 132, 176, 192, 200, 324, 344, 350, 394, 454.
French, C. H., 198.
French, H., 80, 336, 364.
French, S. G., 131.
Friends, Brig, 288.
Friendship, Schr., 416.
Friendship, Ship, 284, 284, 288.
Le Fripon, Vessel, 290.
Frisk, C., 408.
Fritsinger, J. G., 330.
Frolic, Sloop of War (Br.), 42.
Frolic, Sloop of War (U.S.), 302.
Frolic, Pilot Boat, 328.
Frolic, Vessel, 404.
Frontera, Mexico, 66, 314, 316.
Frost, G. W., 234.
Fry, J., 81, 101, 119, 247.
Frying Pan Shoals, N.C., 356, 418, 422.
Fuchsia, S. Str., 184, 198, 202, 204, 218, 418.
Fulkerson, J. D., 115, 119.
Fuller, E. W., 137, 157.
Fulton, Str., 416.
Fulton, Str. (U.S.), 74.
Fulton, Transport, 418, 420, 422.
Funchal, Madeira, 17.
Furber, E., 430.
Furber, E. G., 106, 122, 150, 208, 402.
Furniss, H. K., 78, 132, 136.
Furor, Destroyer, 262.
Fury, Sloop, 26.
Fyffe, J. P., 196, 206, 216, 236.
- G
- G. H. Smoot, Sloop, 350.
G. L. Brockenborough, Sloop, 368.
G. O. Bigelow, Schr., 422.
G. W. Blunt, Schr., 346.
G. W. Green, Sloop, 372.
Gabaudan, E. C., 16.
Gadsden, H. A., 410.
Gadsden's Point, Fla., 154.
Gage, J., 316, 388, 420.
Gaines, S.W. Str., 212.
Gaines' Landing, Ark., 202.
Galapagos Islands, P.O., 298, 300.
Galena, Schr., 424.

INDEX

Galena, S. Str., 20, 114, 116, 212, 214.
Gales, W., 300.
Galicia, Gunboat, 250.
Gallatin, Revenue Cutter, 298.
Galleys, 3.
Gallinipper, Barge, 310.
Gallinos River, Africa, 308.
Gallito, Schr., 464.
Gallogo Segunda, Schr., 310.
Galloway, C. D., 21.
Galveston, Tex., 9, 11, 16, 19, 76, 84, 132, 322, 324, 328, 330, 334, 344, 386, 392, 396, 408, 412, 432, 440, 450, 452, 454, 456, 458.
Gamage, S. W. Str., 248.
Gamble, T., 60.
Gamble, W. M., 376.
Gammon, G. R., 394.
Gandara River, Samar, P.I., 280.
Ganges, Ship, 290, 292.
Gansevoort, G., 72, 358.
Gardner, —, 296.
Gardner, A. S., 356.
Gardner, E., 378.
Gardner, F., 153, 163.
Gardner, J., 48.
Gardner, J. M., 207.
Garfield, W. H., 428.
Garibaldi, Sloop, 428.
Garitay, Banca, 468.
Garonne, Schr., 334.
Gates, —, 326.
Gatesville, N.C., 350, 442.
Gavitan, Schr., 314.
Gazelle, Schr., 400.
Gazelle, S.W. Str., 194, 438.
Geddes, H., 294.
Gedney, T. R., 312.
Gem of the Sea, Bark, 186, 334, 340, 354, 356, 376, 384, 386, 390, 392, 410, 414, 416, 418.
Gemsbok, Bark, 112, 328, 330, 346.
General Alava, Transport, 274.
General Beaurgard, Str. (Conf.), 114, 118.
General Beaugard, Str., 422.
General Blake, Brig, 298.
General Bolivar, Schr., 58, 306.
General Bragg, Ram (Conf.), 114, 118.
General Bragg, S.W. Str. (U.S.), 130, 204.
General Broke, Galley, 56.
General Burnside, S.W. Str., 224.
General C. C. Pinckney, Schr., 348.
General Earl Van Dorn, Str., 114, 118.
General Finegan, Sloop, 436.
General Grant, S.W. Str., 224, 230, 236.
General Green, Bark, 320.
General Green, Ship, 292, 294.
General Jeff Thompson, Str., 114, 118.
General Knox, Schr., 320.
General Lezo, Gunboat, 250.
Le General Masséna, Vessel, 292.
General Miramon, Str., 316.
General Moultrie, Ship, 286.
General Parkhill, Ship, 318.
General Pike, Ship, 48, 52, 300.
General Polk, Str., 100.
General Price, S.W. Str., 158, 162, 166, 168.
General Prim, Schr., 394.
General Putnam, S.W. Str., 178, 192, 202, 204, 342, 344, 372.
General Quitman, Str., 110.
General Sigel, Str., 424.
General Simcoe, Galley, 56.
General Sterling Price, Ram, 114, 118.
General Sumter, Str., 432.
General T. J. Chambers, Schr., 324.
General Taylor, Schr., 382.
General Thomas, S.W. Str., 220, 224, 230.
General Urrea, Brig, 62.
General Wolfe, Ship, 48, 52.
General Worth, Schr., 412.
Generous Friends, Brig, 286.
Genesee River, Lake Ontario, 52.
Genesee, S. Str., 152, 184, 212, 414.
Genesis Point, Ga., 146, 148, 150, 384.
George, Brig., 286.
George, Schr., 410.
George, Ship, 288.
George B. Sloat, Sloop, 322.
George Burkhart, Schr., 456.
George Douthwaite, Bark, 458.
George G. Baker, Schr., 322.

George M. Smith, Schr., 318.
George Mangham, M. Schr., 106, 120, 122, 188, 380, 382.
George Peabody, Transport, 17.
Georgetown, S.C., 18, 242, 334, 340, 344, 346, 356, 438.
George W. Grice, Schr., 378.
George Washington, Schr., 342, 356.
George Washington, Ship (U.S.), 292.
George Washington, Str., 16.
Georgia, 210.
Georgia, Schr., 378, 452.
Georgia, Str., 442.
Georgiana, Brig, 284.
Georgiana, Schr., 320.
Georgiana, Str., 388.
Georgiana, W. Ship, 298.
Georgiana McCaw, Str., 438.
Germanium, S.W. Str., 208, 236.
Germain, C., 94.
Germantown, Sloop of War, 9, 10, 316.
Gertrude, S. Str., 392.
Gertrude, S. Str. (U.S.), 412, 426, 456.
Getty, R., 138, 142, 144, 146, 150, 168, 178, 382.
Gettysburg, S.W. Str., 230, 236, 440, 442.
Geziena Hilligonda, Brig, 448.
Gheen, E. H., 274, 276, 278.
Ghent, Treaty of (1814), 7.
Gherardi, B., 212, 214, 436.
Gibara, Cuba, 466.
Gibara, Schr., 466.
Gibbon, J. H., 274.
Gibbs, —, 308.
Gibney, J. C., 148, 150.
Gibraltar, 16.
Gibson, Lieut.-Com., 372.
Gibson, A., 326, 426, 452.
Gibson, W., 146, 148, 150, 174, 176, 180, 244, 454.
Gibson, W. C., 244.
Giddings, J. E., 92, 100.
Gilbert's Bar, Fla., 410.
Gillespie, Mate, 174.
Gillespie, W. T., 216, 218, 356, 362, 416, 422, 428.
Gillis, G. H., 246.
Gillis, J. H., 16, 76, 112, 118, 144, 154, 162, 166, 168, 170, 188, 356, 380, 390, 406, 446.
Gillis, J. P., 10, 80, 82, 96, 114, 332, 406, 408.
Gillmore, J. A., 88.
Gillon, Commo., 290.
Gillum, Str., 430.
Gilmer, Secretary of Navy, 8.
Gilpin, C. E., 468.
Gipsey, Str., 322.
Gipson, J. C., 202.
Giraud, P., 444.
Glacier, Refrigerator Ship, 22.
Gladding, Lieut., 358.
Gladolus, S. Str., 456.
Glamorgan, Brig, 316.
Glasgow, S.W. Str. (U.S.), 440.
Glasgow, Ship (Br.), 24.
Glass, H., 258, 268.
Glassell, W. T., 185.
Glassford, H. A., 186, 222, 382.
Glasson, J. J., 68, 72.
Gleason, J. H., 98.
Gleaves, A., 466, 468.
Glen, Schr., 404.
Glencairn (L. of M.), Vessel, 288.
Glenn, Bark, 346.
Glennon, J. H., 280.
Glide, Schr., 384.
Glide (Guide), Schr., 346.
Glide, Stern W. Str., 146, 456.
Glisson, O. S., 228, 234, 322, 324, 330, 340, 342, 350, 356, 358, 442, 446.
Gloucester, Va., 104.
Gloucester, Conv. Yacht, 258, 260, 262, 266, 464, 466.
Gloucester, Point, Va., 74, 420.
Glymont, Md., 370.
Godfrey, J. W., 102.
Godfrey, W., 106, 122, 126, 162.
Goding, G. H., 468.
Godon, S. W., 82, 96, 226, 232, 314, 316, 340, 378.
Golden Age, Str., 400.
Golden Eagle, Schr., 374.
Golden Leaf, Schr., 362.
Golden Liner, Schr., 394.
Golding, —, 342.
Gold Leaf, Schr., 412.
Goldsboro, N.C., 141.

Goldsborough, J. R., 11, 84, 96, 320, 322, 324, 326, 342.
Goldsborough, L. M., 92, 312.
Gonaive, Island of, W.I., 32.
Gondar, Ship, 346.
Good Egg, Schr., 326.
Good Hope, Schr., 434.
Good Luck, Sloop, 378.
Goodrich, Capt., 284.
Goodrich, C. F., 254, 268, 462.
Goodwin, E. S., 146, 374, 376.
Goodwin, N., 352, 354.
Goose Creek, Fla., 192.
Goose Creek, N.C., 438.
Gophin, Sloop Boat, 422.
Gordon, C., 60.
Gordon's Landing, La., 160.
Gorrige, H. H., 192, 194.
Gosport, Va., Navy Yard, 4.
Gould, A. N., 416.
La Gourde, Vessel, 292.
Governor, Transport Str., 12.
Governor A. Mouton, Str., 350.
Governor Buckingham, S. Str., 230, 236, 422, 442.
Governor Milton, Str., 366.
Governor Moore, Str., 110.
Governor Simcoe, Schr., 48.
Governor Tompkins, Schr., 44, 46, 48, 52, 300.
Gowdy, J., 148.
Grace, J. R., 206, 410.
Grace, Ship, 286.
Grace E. Baker, Schr., 342.
Grafton, E. C., 212.
Graham, C. K., 189.
Graham, J. D., 106, 122.
Graham, N., 124, 206.
Graham, R. F., 173.
Grampus, Schr., 60, 310.
Grand Duke, Str., 160.
Grand Encore, La., 194.
Grand Gulf, Miss., 118, 120, 124, 126, 152, 154, 158, 160.
Grand Gulf, S. Str., 420, 432, 436.
Granger, Gen., 105.
Granger, G., 19.
Granite, Sloop, 92.
Granite City, S. Str., 130.
Granite City, S.W. Str., 888.
Granite City, S.W. Str. (U.S.), 184, 188, 416, 418, 422.
Grant, Capt., 24.
Grant, A., 111.
Grant, A. M., 172, 408.
Grant, F., 192.
Grant's Pass, Ala., 184, 192.
Grapeshot, Sloop, 370.
Graves, G. I., 424.
Graves, G. W., 92, 94, 101, 112, 140, 204, 210, 222, 350, 438, 448.
Gray, A. G., 392.
Graystock, Brig, 286.
Great Bahama Island, 424.
Great Britain, 2, 6.
Great Lake George, Fla., 432.
Great Wicomico River, Va., 220, 412.
Great Teocomico River, Va., 400.
Greely, A. W., 20.
Greely relief expedition, 20.
Green, C., 324, 326, 334, 348.
Green, C. H., 212, 214.
Green, F. M., 204, 236, 438, 444.
Green, J. F., 180, 188, 396, 398, 408.
Green, J. G., 224.
Green, N., 246.
Green, T., 171, 195.
Green, T. P., 246.
Green, W. R., 360.
Greenan Castle, Str., 464.
Greenpoint, L.I., 13.
Greenslade, J. W., 270.
Greenville, Miss. River, 160.
Greenville, N.C., 136.
Greenwich, W. Ship, 300.
Greer, J. A., 158, 160, 164, 166, 168, 194.
Gregory, Master, 114.
Gregory, F. H., 52, 54, 64, 294, 310.
Gregory, S. B., 90, 170, 356, 394.
Gregory, T. B., 209.
Gregory, W. D., 338, 340, 350, 356.
Grey Cloud, Str., 128.
Grey Hound, Schr., 60.
Greyhound, Str., 436.
Grey Jacket, Str., 424.
Gridley, C. V., 250.
Gridley, J. P. V., 280.
Grieve, C., 222.

Griffin, G. B., 246.
Griffin, J. R., 189.
Griffin, W. P., 68.
Griffith, J., 348.
Grimball's Landing, S.C., 172, 174.
Grimes, Capt., 24.
Grinnell Expedition, 8.
Grinnell Land, 20.
Griswold, W. N., 158.
Grove, C., 286.
Grove, F. H., 418.
Growler, Schr., 44, 46, 48.
Grozier, W. U., 238.
Grunity, J., 322.
Guadaloupe, Schr., 316.
Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of (1848), 8.
Guadeloupe, W.I., 32, 292.
Le Guadeloupean, Vessel, 292.
Guam, Island of, P.O., 22, 258.
Guantanamo, Cuba, 254, 256, 462, 466.
Guantanamo, Gunboat, 260, 264.
Guardian, Gunboat, 260, 264.
Guardoqui, Gunboat, 272.
Guaymas, Mexico, 70, 72, 312.
Guayximico River, Cuba, 258.
Guerra, S. M., 251.
La Guerre, Vessel, 294.
Guerriere, Frigate (Br.), 6, 38, 40.
Guerriere, Frigate (U.S.), 60.
Guest, J., 72, 110, 132, 230, 234, 342, 448.
Guiana, S.A., 302.
Guido, Str., 460.
Guiginto, P.I., 270.
Gulf of Mexico, 290, 308, 314, 316, 346, 398, 426, 450, 458.
Gunboats, 4.
Gunboat No. 1, 36.
Gunboat No. 2, 36.
Gunboat No. 3, 36.
Gunboat No. 4, 36.
Gunboat No. 5, 36, 58, 306.
Gunboat No. 6, 5, 36.
Gunboat No. 7, 36.
Gunboat No. 8, 36.
Gunboat No. 9, 36, 37.
Gunboat No. 10, 302.
Gunboat No. 23, 58, 306.
Gunboat No. 54, 304.
Gunboat No. 65, 58, 306.
Gunboat No. 81, 306.
Gunboat No. 88, 304.
Gunboat No. 121, 49.
Gunboat No. 151, 306.
Gunboat No. 156, 58.
Gunboat No. 158, 310.
Gunboat No. 160, 306.
Gunboat No. 162, 58, 294.
Gunboat No. 163, 58.
Gunica, P. R., 464.
Guntersville, Ala., 230, 236.
Gussie, Str., 255.
Guthrie, —, 358.
Gwathney, W., 103.
Gwin, W., 82, 90, 98, 102, 104, 126, 130, 139, 142, 338, 346.
Gwin, Torpedo Boat, 468.
Gwynn's Island, Va., 136.
Gypsey, Schr., 334, 388.

H

H. Day, Sloop, 324.
H. McGuinn, Barge, 408.
H. E. Spearing, Schr., 320.
Hacker, Hoysted, 1, 24, 28, 284.
Haggerty, F. S., 82.
Halbig, F., 410.
Hale, W. M., 392.
Halifax, Str., 458.
Hall, Capt., 288.
Hall, C. F., 17, 20.
Hall, J. W., 382.
Hall, N. H., 276.
Hall, S., 220, 444.
Hall, W. P., 145.
Hallie Jackson, Brig, 320.
Hallier, —, 416.
Hallock, I., 198, 204.
Hammersly, G. W., 310.
Hamilton, J. A., 238.
Hamilton, J. R., 218, 424, 450.
Hamilton, W., 116, 430.
Hamilton, N.C., 136, 358.
Hamilton, Schr., 44, 46, 48.
Hamilton, Schr. (Br.), 52.
Hamilton, Revenue Cutter, 266.
Hamlin, J. C., 154, 402.
Hammida, Rais, 61.
Hammond, Capt., 111.
Hampton, Schr., 378.
Hampton, S. Str., 206, 216.

Hampton Roads, Va., 11, 13, 15, 48, 74, 78, 98, 318, 320, 322, 324.
Hamshaw, J., 338.
Hanchett, J. M., 49.
Hancock, Ship, 26.
Hancock, Sloop, 424.
Handy, R., 80.
Handy, Schr., 392.
Hanford, W. C., 384.
Hannah, Sloop, 360, 432.
Hannah Balch, Brig., 322.
Hannah M. Johnston, Schr., 320.
Hanover, Schr., 396.
Hanson, H., 384.
Hanson, J., 324.
Harbor Creek, S.C., 140.
Harden, J. F., 454.
Harding, Col., 149.
Harding, E. J., 464.
Harding, S., 288, 290.
Hard Times, Str., 430.
Hardy, Sir T. M., 7.
Harford, Schr., 328.
Harlow, C. H., 258.
Harmony, Schr., 328.
Harmony, Tug, 78.
Harrell, A. D., 80, 110, 122, 220, 222, 224, 330.
[Harriet], [Bark], 296.
Harriet, Schr., 380, 402.
Harriet and Sarah, Schr., 342.
Harriet Lane, S.W. Str., 10, 74, 76, 86, 94, 106, 110, 132, 320, 328, 340.
Harriet P. Ryan, Schr., 328.
Harrington, P. F., 250.
Harris, Lieut., 93.
Harris, A. G., 80, 104, 116, 324, 376.
Harris, F. L., 382.
Harris, F. M., 436.
Harris, J. A., 438.
Harris, T. A., 156, 222, 230, 236.
Harris, T. C., 174, 228, 232.
Harris, T. R., 244.
Harris, W. C., 320.
Harrison, —, 344.
Harrison, G. W., 213.
Harrison, J., 458.
Harrison, N. B., 110, 112, 182, 342, 378.
Harrison, W. H., 422.
Harrison's Landing, Va., 128, 210.
Harrisonburg, La., 162, 192.
Harry Lewis, Transport, 102.
Hart, J. E., 138, 142, 152, 154, 160, 390.
Hart, T. C., 258.
Hart, Str., 394.
Hartford, S. Str., 110, 112, 124, 126, 152, 154, 192, 212, 214, 248, 390.
Harvest, Schr., 394.
Harvest Moon, S.W. Str., 222, 242.
Harvey, J., 284.
Hastings, S.W. Str., 196, 208.
Hatfield, C., 188, 190, 420, 432.
Hathaway, W. R., 178.
Hatteras, S.W. Str., 88, 336, 344, 348, 350, 356, 358, 376.
Hatteras Inlet, N.C., 76, 86, 328, 334.
Hattie, Schr., 404.
Hattie (Hattie Brock), Str., 432.
Havana, Cuba, 4, 19, 21, 250, 254, 256, 264, 266, 310, 386, 400, 460, 462, 464.
Havana, Str., 354.
Havelock, Schr., 334.
Havelock, S.W. Str., 402.
Hawk, Conv. Yacht, 264, 464, 466.
Hawk, Schr. (Br.), 24.
Hawkins, J., 290.
Hawkins, T., 300.
Hawley, Capt., 24.
Hawley, W., 350.
Haxtun, M., 362, 368, 438.
Haxall, Schr., 318.
Haxall's, Va., 124.
Hayes, J. L., 200.
Hayes, P., 92, 94, 100.
Hayes, W. L., 116.
Hayman, D., 328.
Haynes' Bluff, Miss., 142, 160, 164.
Haynie, H. H., 216.
Hays, C. W., 81, 207, 217.
Hays, P., 140, 370, 456.
Hazard, J., 24.
Hazard, S., 66, 314.
Hazard, Brig, 296.
Hazard, Schr., 308.
Hazard, Ship, 308.

INDEX

Hazlewood, J., 26.
Head of the Passes, Miss. River, 80.
Healey, E. C., 434, 436.
Heath, D. P., 442.
Hebe, Str., 412.
Hector, W. Ship, 300.
Helen, Brig, 300.
Helen, Sloop, 390.
Helena, Ark., 170.
Helena, Gunboat, 258, 262, 264, 266, 270, 272, 460, 466.
Helena, Schr., 406.
Helen Jane, Schr., 408.
Heliotrope, S.W. Str., 246.
Helm, J. M., 252, 258, 260, 264, 462, 466.
Hendrick Hudson, S. Str., 244, 380, 388, 392, 432.
Henley, J. D., 58, 306.
Henley, R., 48, 56, 308.
Henrietta, Boat, 330.
Henrietta, Cutter, 96.
Henrietta, Ship, 304.
Henrietta, Sloop, 440.
Henry, E. W., 104, 114, 116, 186, 188, 406, 418, 434.
Henry A. Wise, Sloop, 386.
Henry Andrew, S. Str., 90, 102, 356.
Henry Brincker, S. Str., 92, 100, 168, 404.
Henry C. Brooks, Brig, 328.
Henry Clay, Schr., 404.
Henry Clay, Transport, 158.
Henry Colthirst, Schr., 430.
Henry Dodge, Rev. Schr., 9.
Henry James, M. Schr., 106, 120, 122, 126, 132, 162, 192, 370, 424.
Henry Lewis, Str., 332.
Henry Lewis, Str. (U.S.), 86, 336.
Henry Middleton, Schr., 326.
Henry Nutt, Schr., 328.
Henry Travers, Schr., 340.
Henry Walcott, Schr., 404.
Henthorne, T. E., 115, 119.
Herald, Brig, 324.
Herald, Schr., 418.
Herald, Ship, 292.
Herald, Str., 416.
Herbert, Schr., 336.
Hercules, Revenue Cutter, 428.
Hermosa, Schr., 368.
Hero, Brig, 296.
Herring Creek, Md., 368, 408.
Herron, F. J., 173.
Hertford, N. C., 148.
Hester, J. G., 440.
Hetian, Schr., 380.
Hetty (or Kitty) Snow, 284.
Hetzel, S.W. Str., 86, 92, 100, 136, 144, 152.
L'Heureuse Rencontre, Brig, 292.
L'Heureux, Vessel, 292.
Hewitt, T. B., 414.
Heywood, C., 70, 72.
Hiawatha, Bark, 318.
Hibernia, Brig, 286.
Hibernia, Schr., 288.
Hibiscus, S. Str., 244.
Hickman, Ky., 78.
Hicks, W., 57.
Hicks, W. A., 328.
Hicocal Point, Cuba, 258.
Higgins, E., 107, 111.
Higginson, F. J., 254, 256, 262, 264.
High Flyer, Schr., 52.
Hill, Gen., 209.
Hill, D. H., 153.
Hill, F. S., 392, 412.
Hill, G. E., 150, 184, 244, 396, 454.
Hill, L. W., 170, 192.
Hill's Point, Va., 156.
Hillar, B., 292.
Hillsboro River, Fla., 416.
Hillsborough, Fla., 386.
Hilton, Capt., 426.
Hinks, C. W., 199.
Hinman, E., 284, 286.
Hislop, Lieut.-Gen., 45.
Hispaniola, W.I., 292.
Hist, Conv. Yacht, 260, 262, 264, 268.
Hitchcock, R. B., 114, 354, 356, 392.
Hoar, W., 284.
Hobson, R. P., 22.
Hodgson, D. B., 250.
Hoel, W. R., 138, 152, 158, 160, 162, 166, 194.
Hoffner, R. J., 154.
Hog Point, La., 186.
Hoge, G. B., 218.

Holderness, Ship, 288.
Hole-in-the-Wall, Little Bahamas, 346, 356.
Holland, Coast of, 286.
Holland's Point, Va., 324.
Hollins, G. N., 72, 81, 101.
Hollyhook, S.W. Str., 170.
Holmes, Maj., 57.
Holmes, B., 296.
Holmes, C. R., 159.
Holmes, T. H., 171.
Home, Str., 424.
Home Squadron, 8.
Homosassa River, Fla., 434.
Honda Bay, Cuba, 310.
Honduras, S.W. Str., 198, 244, 416, 436.
Hone, W., 340.
Honey Hill, S.C., 17.
Honeysuckle, S. Str., 426, 432, 434, 452, 456.
Hood, J., 264, 464, 466.
Hood, J. B., 223, 225.
Hooker, E., 188, 198, 200, 202, 204, 244, 246, 382, 418.
Hooker, E. E., 388.
Hoole, J. H., 93.
Hoon Harbor, North River, Va., 372.
Hooper, I., 111.
Hooper, Q., 88, 90.
Hooper, Q. A., 132, 364, 366, 370, 372, 392.
Hope, Schr., 284.
Hope, Schr. (U.S.), 380, 442.
Hope, Sloop, 428, 440.
Hope, Str., 444.
Hopkins, Maj., 247.
Hopkins, A., 100.
Hopkins, Esek, 1, 24.
Hopkins, John B., 1, 24, 288.
Hopkins, W. E., 338.
Hopkinson, H. E., 204.
Horace Beals, Barkt., 106, 120, 122, 126, 352.
Hord, A., 438.
Horn Harbor, Va., 416.
Horn Island Pass, Miss., 86.
Hornby, Lieut., 57.
Hornet, Conv. Yacht, 252, 258, 260, 264, 462, 466.
Hornet, Sloop, 24, 26.
Hornet, Sloop of War, 36, 38, 46, 58, 294, 298, 306, 308.
Hortense, Sloop, 382.
Hosley, H. H., 22.
Hospital, Fort, 68.
Hotchkiss, W. J., 92, 108, 138, 178, 342, 344.
Housatonic, S. Str., 148, 392.
Howard, S., 194, 204, 224.
Howard, W. A., 66, 314.
Howe, T., 25.
Howe, W., 27, 286.
Howell, J. A., 266.
Howell, J. C., 170, 226, 232, 358.
Howell Cobb, Coast Survey Schr., 80.
Howison, H. L., 212.
Howlett's, Va., 206, 222, 236.
Howquah, S. Str., 186, 200, 228, 234, 238, 420, 442.
Hsi-Ku, China, 276.
Hudgins, R. K., 9.
Hudson, Lieut., 60.
Hudson, W., 408.
Hudson, W. L., 62.
Hudson, Revenue Cutter, 252, 464, 466.
Huger, C. K., 157.
Huger, T. B., 101, 111.
Hughes, A. K., 86, 136, 180, 190, 336, 340, 414.
Hull, Isaac, 6, 36, 38, 40, 296.
Hull, J. B., 74, 78, 312, 314.
Human, J. L., 251.
Humberto Rodriguez, Str., 466.
Humphries, Capt., 5.
Hunchback, S.W. Str., 92, 94, 100, 116, 130, 132, 136, 152, 206, 216, 236, 350.
Hunker, J. J., 254, 258, 264, 266.
Hunt, W. E., 66, 68, 312.
Hunter, Lieut., 312.
Hunter, C., 344, 354, 366, 368, 372.
Hunter, C. G., 68, 314.
Hunter, H. D., 310.
Hunter, T., 201.
Hunter, T. T., 74, 85, 93.
Hunter, Brig, 304.
Hunter, Brig (Br.), 50.
Hunter, Schr., 398.
Huntington, R. W., 256.

Huntsville, S. Str., 86, 326, 328, 336, 358, 372, 374, 386, 390, 396, 398.
Hurd, J. S., 148, 190.
Hurley, H. A., 96.
Huron, S. Str., 96, 128, 174, 226, 232, 240, 242, 344, 346, 348, 352, 360, 422, 424.
Hurt, J. H., 115, 119.
Huse, H. M. P., 470.
Huse, H. P., 266, 280.
Huse, S., 170, 178, 196, 200, 230.
Hutchinson, J., 286.
Hutchinson, W., 53.
Hutchinson's Island, S.C., 14.
Hyde, G. W., 246.
Hydrangea, S. Str., 206.
Hydrographie office, 8, 19.

I

Iba, Samar, P.I., 280.
Ida, Schr., 358, 386.
Ida, S. Str., 170.
Ida, S.W. Str., 440.
Iloilo, Panay, P.I., 268, 272, 274.
Iloilo Straits, P.I., 272.
Impressment, 4, 5.
Imus, Luzon, P.I., 272.
Imus River, P.I., 470.
Independence, Schr., 452.
Independence, Sloop, 26, 286.
Independence, Razee, 70, 314.
Indians, 8.
Indian, Schr., 436.
Indian Bay, Ark., 120.
Indian Creek, Va., 378, 380.
Indian Head, 414.
Indian Key, Fla., 332.
Indian River, Fla., 150, 372, 374, 384, 404, 422, 430, 440, 448, 456.
Indian River Inlet, Fla., 128, 386, 390, 392.
Indiana, Battle Ship, 252, 262, 264, 460.
Indian No. 2, Str., 358.
Indianola, Ironclad, 150.
Indien, Ship, 290.
L'Industrie, Vessel, 294.
Industry, Schr., 302, 318.
Inez, Schr., 392.
Infanta Maria Teresa, Arm. Cruis., 262.
Inflexible, Ship (Br.), 24.
Ingomar, Lighter, 442.
Ingraham, D. N., 149.
Innan, W., 310, 316, 318.
Ino, Ship, 360, 454.
L'Insurgente, Ship, 32.
Intended, Brig., 348.
Intrepid, Ketch, 4, 36, 37.
Iosco, S.W. Str., 230, 234, 246, 448, 458.
Iowa, Battle Ship, 252, 254, 256, 262.
Iowa, Schr., 438.
Ireland, D., 378.
Ireland, coast of, 288, 304.
Iris, Schr., 320.
Iris, Ship, 26.
Irish Channel, 300, 304.
Iron Age, S. Str., 186, 414.
Iron Bank, Ky., 82.
Iroquis, S. Str., 12, 110, 112, 114, 118, 124, 126, 410.
Irvine, Mr., 41.
Irwin, Lieut., 88.
Irwin, J., 446.
Isaac L. Adkins, Schr., 436.
Isaac N. Seymour, S.W. Str., 86, 92, 136, 140, 170, 200.
Isaac Smith, S. Str., 82, 86, 90, 96, 116, 118, 344.
Isabel, Banca, 468.
Isabel, Schr., 314, 326, 338, 364, 398.
Isabel, Str., 436.
Isabel II, Cruiser, 258, 260.
Isabela Province, P.I., 274.
Isabella, Brig, 302.
Isabella, Schr., 308.
Isabella, Sloop, 9, 400.
Isabella Thompson, Brig, 402.
Isilda, Sloop, 354.
Isla de Cuba, Cruiser (Sp.), 250.
Isla de Luzon, Cruiser (Sp.), 250.
Isla Grande, P.I., 264.
Island Belle, Schr., 336.
Island Belle, S.W. Str., 80, 104.
Island No. 10, Miss. River, 13, 100, 344, 382, 384.
Island No. 63, Miss. River, 382.
Isle au Pied, 340.

Isle Royal, 284, 286.
Isonomia, S.W. Str., 244, 458.
Israel, J., 4, 37.
Itasca, S. Str., 13, 110, 118, 134, 136, 188, 212, 214, 246, 336, 402, 404, 448, 450.
Iuka, S. Str., 244, 458.
Ivánhoe, Str., 440.
Ives, T. P., 156.
Ivy, Str. (Conf.), 80.
Ivy, S. Str., 158, 162.

J

J. A. Cotton, Str., 136, 146, 158.
J. C. McCabe, Sloop, 378.
J. C. Roker, Schr., 374.
J. D. Clark, Str., 390.
J. H. Etheridge, Schr., 318.
J. H. Sturges, Schr., 358.
J. J. Crittenden, Schr., 344.
J. J. McNeil, Schr., 336.
J. M. Chapman, Schr., 386.
J. P. Smith, Str., 370.
J. T. Davis, Schr., 410.
J. W. Pindar, Schr., 372.
J. W. Wilder, Schr., 336.
Jacinto, Sail, 462.
Jacinta, Schr., 316.
Jack, C. E., 106.
Jackall, Schr., 290.
Jackson, Capt., 111.
Jackson, M., 202.
Jackson, R. H., 468.
Jackson, Gunboat, 78.
Jackson, Str. (Conf.), 100, 110.
Jackson, Tug (Conf.), 80.
Jackson's Creek, Va., 368.
Jacksonville, Fla., 96, 180.
Jacksonville, N.C., 138.
Jacob Bell, S.W. Str., 76, 78, 86, 94, 104, 120, 136, 140, 188, 202, 204, 348, 362, 364, 368, 406, 412.
Jacquin, J. de, 350.
Jaland River, Panay, P.I., 278.
Le Jaloux, Schr., 290.
James Adger, S.W. Str., 96, 182, 342, 410, 420.
James Battle, Str., 408.
James Brice, Schr., 408.
James Island, S.C., 166.
James L. Davis, Bark, 198, 340, 364, 436.
James Madison, Revenue Cutter, 298.
James Norcon, Schr., 342.
James River, Va., 14, 18, 86, 116, 170, 178, 196, 202, 204, 208, 210, 222, 236, 330, 378, 380.
James River Flotilla, 14.
James S. Chambers, Bark, 200, 204, 238, 362, 386, 402, 414.
James Sandy, Sloop, 446.
James William, Schr., 440.
Jamestown, Sloop of War (U.S.), 324, 326, 334, 348.
Jamestown, Str. (Conf.), 98.
Jamuruan, Luzon, P.I., 280, 470.
Jane, Schr., 348, 416.
Jane, Schr. (U.S.), 310.
Jane Adelle, Sloop, 394.
Jane Campbell, Schr., 334.
Jane Wright, Schr., 326.
Jane Wright, Sloop, 324.
Janson, B. P., 448.
Japan expedition, 72.
Jarvis, J. R., 64.
Jasmine, S. Str., 408.
Jason, Ship, 288.
Jason, Sloop, 286.
Jason, Vessel, 292.
Java, Frigate (Br.), 44.
Jean, Brig, 298.
Jean and Ann, Brig, 300.
La Jeanne, Vessel, 292.
Jeannette, Str., 20.
Jeff Davis, Gunboat, 80.
Jeff Davis, Sloop, 342.
Jeffers, W. N., 92, 94, 96, 114, 116, 124, 344.
Jefferson, Capt., 286.
Jefferson, E. M., 376.
Jefferson, Revenue Cutter, 298.
Jekyl Creek, S.C., 416.
Jekyl Island, Ga., 96.
Jemima, Schr., 386.
Jenkins, T. A., 74, 212, 214, 374.
Jenks, J. H., 186.
Jenny, Schr., 304, 416.
Jenny and Peggy, Sloop, 286.
Jenny and Sally, Brig, 286.
Jenny Lind, Schr., 438.
Jerome, Ship, 308.
Jersey, Gondola, 24.

Jessie J. Cox, Schr., 342.
Jesup, Gunboat, 170.
Jeune Eugenie, Schr., 308.
Jewett, D., 294.
Joanna Ward, Schr., 340.
Joe Flanner, Schr., 394.
John, Brig, 302.
John, Schr., 284, 344, 442.
John, Ship, 284.
John A. Hazard, Schr., 446.
John Adams, Ship, 34, 36, 292, 456.
John Adams, Sloop of War, 72.
John and Rebecca, Brig, 288.
John and Thomas, Bark, 286.
John and Thomas, Sloop, 300.
John C. Colhoun, Sloop, 380.
John Douglas, Schr., 430.
John Farron, Gunboat, 178.
John Gilpin, Schr., 346, 420.
John Griffith, M. Schr., 106, 122, 126, 162, 192, 224.
John Hale, Schr., 454.
John Hamilton, Schr., 322.
John L. Lockwood, S.W. Str., 92, 94, 100, 108, 112, 140, 350, 452.
John L. Roe, Str., 426.
John of Lancaster, Ship, 296.
John P. Jackson, S.W. Str., 102, 110, 118, 120, 122, 184, 192, 212, 368, 372, 378, 414, 418, 450.
John Scott, Schr., 424.
Johnson, —, 298.
Johnson, Act. Lieut., 312.
Johnson, A., 130, 170, 184, 374.
Johnson, A. W., 236.
Johnson, J., 378.
Johnson, J., 416.
Johnson, F. C., 396, 408.
Johnson, R., 77.
Johnson, R., 416.
Johnson, T., 396.
Johnson, W., 58, 306.
Johnston, Capt., 288.
Johnston, A. S., 105.
Johnston, A. W., 208.
Johnston, H., 286.
Johnston, J., 430.
Johnston, J. A., 458.
Johnston, J. D., 213.
Johnston, J. V., 100, 168, 190.
John Thompson, Sloop, 362.
John Walsh, Str., 400.
John Wesley, Sloop, 402.
John Williams, Schr., 388.
Jonathan, Schr., 302.
Jones, C. Ap R., 99.
Jones, C. H., 202.
Jones, J., 27, 89.
Jones, J. P., 83, 85.
Jones, Jacob, 42, 296.
Jones, John Paul, 1, 28, 30, 284, 286, 288, 290.
Jones, M. P., 450.
Jones, P., 201.
Jones, T. Ap C., 58, 316.
Jones, W., 404.
Jones, W. C., 394.
Jones, W. G., 212, 428, 442.
Jones, W. H., 11.
Jones, W. J., 159.
Jones Bay, N.C., 340.
Jones Bluff, Va., 244.
Jones Point, Va., 406.
Jonquil, S. Str., 456.
Jordan, M., 156, 158, 170.
Jordan River, Miss., 354.
Jorge Juan, Cruiser, 266.
Jorgen Lorentzen, Bark, 334.
José Eliza, Schr., 314.
José Garcia, Transport, 264.
Josefita, Sloop, 464.
Joseph, Brig, 286.
Joseph H. Toone, Schr., 328.
Josephine, Brig, 358.
Josephine, Sail, 466.
Josephine, Schr., 452.
Josephine, Sloop, 386, 432.
Josephus, Sloop, 324.
José Pilari, Sail, 466.
Josselyn, F., 104, 200, 220, 360, 404.
Jotank Creek, Va., 244.
Jouett, J. E., 20, 84, 212, 214, 216, 338, 374, 396, 398, 408, 438, 448, 452.
Jourdan, Col., 197.
Jover Genard, Schr., 468.
Juanita, Brig., 312.
Juanita, Schr., 434.
Judah, Privateer, 78.
Judge-Advocate-General, 20.
Judith, Schr., 328.

INDEX

Judson, Schr., 436.
 Julia, Brig, 298.
 Julia, Schr. (U.S.), 44, 46, 48, 382.
 Julia, Schr., 312, 328, 336, 350, 404, 450.
 Julia, Sloop, 378, 440.
 Julia, Str., 452.
 Julia A. Hodges, Schr., 434.
 Julia Worden, Schr., 342.
 Juliet, Stern W. Str., 139, 142, 146, 194.
 Jungen, C. W., 252, 254, 260, 264.
 Juniata, S. Str., 226, 234, 394, 400, 402, 406.
 Juniper, Schr., 394.
 Juno, S.W. Str., 414.
 Junon, Frigate, 48.
 Jupiter Inlet, Fla., 21, 374, 376, 378, 380, 412, 426, 428, 438, 440.
 Jupiter, Str., 440.
 Jupiter, S.W. Str., 414.
 Justina, Sloop, 392.

K

Kabenda, Africa, 312, 316, 318.
 Kalbayok, Samar, P.I., 278, 468.
 Kanawha, S. Str., 344, 346, 356, 372, 388, 394, 396, 398, 420, 436, 440, 452.
 Kane, E. K., 8.
 Kang-Yang River, Corea, 248.
 Kansas, S. Str., 200, 226, 232, 436, 450.
 Karamian, P.I., 278.
 Kasiguran Bay, Luzon, P.I., 280.
 Kaskaskia, Transport, 412.
 Katahdin, S. Str., 110, 112, 118, 124, 126, 128, 132, 134, 136, 140, 142, 144, 346, 396, 408, 446.
 Katbalogan, Samar, P.I., 278, 470.
 Kate, Schr., 342, 376, 384.
 Kate, Sloop, 400, 404.
 Kate, Str., 132, 410.
 Kate Dale, Sloop, 416.
 Kate Dale, Str., 408.
 Kearney, L., 60, 306, 308, 310, 312.
 Kearsarge, S. Str., 204.
 Keel's Creek, N.C., 350.
 Keene, H. T., 204.
 Keith, K. D., 133.
 Keitt, L. M., 181, 183.
 Kellogg, W., 464.
 Kelly, J., 72, 310.
 Kelly, J. M., 248.
 Kelso, J., 161.
 Kemble, E., 444, 446.
 Kempff, Act. Mstr., 88.
 Kendrick, C. S., 172, 408.
 Kennard, J. S., 83, 85.
 Kennebec, S. Str., 102, 110, 124, 126, 212, 352, 394, 422, 424.
 Kennison, W. W., 394, 406, 416, 430, 434.
 Kennon, B., 111, 310.
 Kensington, S. Str., 132, 360, 364, 366, 370, 376.
 Kensington, S.W. Str., 120.
 Kenwood, Stern W. Str., 172, 408.
 Kenwood, S.W. Str., 248.
 Keokuk, Ironclad, 156.
 Kerr, D., 430.
 Ketchum, Lieut., 62.
 Key Biscayne, Fla., 64.
 Keyes, E. D., 166.
 Keyser, E., 230, 236, 452.
 Keystone State, S.W. Str., 96, 148, 230, 238, 330, 338, 344, 352, 354, 356, 360, 418, 438, 440, 442.
 Key West, Fla., 11, 318, 320, 322, 324, 328, 460.
 Key West, S.W. Str., 218.
 Killborn, C. W., 219.
 Kilty, A. H., 100, 104, 114, 118, 354.
 Kimberly, L. A., 248.
 Kineo, S. Str., 110, 128, 134, 136, 140, 152, 170, 172.
 King, Lieut., 45.
 King, E. T., 161.
 King, F. T., 238.
 King, G. M., 218.
 King, T. B., 362.
 Kingfisher, Bark, 116, 336, 338, 340.
 King George, Brig, 296.
 Kingston, Lake Ontario, 44, 296.
 Kingston, Ship, 290.

Kingston Packet, Brig, 284.
 Kinnakeet, N.C., 78.
 Kinsman, Str., 136, 146.
 Kirby, N., 218, 438, 448.
 Kirwin, S. F., 384.
 Kisembo, Africa, 9.
 Kittatinny, Schr., 350, 364, 372, 386, 418.
 Kittredge, J. W., 108, 130, 336, 340, 358, 360, 362, 364, 454.
 Kitty, Brig, 300.
 Knepper, C. M., 266, 466, 468.
 Knepper, O. S., 274.
 Knowles, —, 296.
 Knox, H., 272, 274.
 Knox, R., 62.
 Koehler, J. G., 192.

L

L. Rebecca, Sloop, 356.
 Labuan, Str., 338.
 Lackawanna, S. Str., 212, 214, 402.
 Lacorich, M., 322.
 Ladies' Delight, Schr., 396.
 Ladrone Islands, P.O., 258.
 Lady Davis, Gunboat, 82.
 Lady Davis, Str., 454.
 Lady Francis, Sloop, 300.
 Lady Franklin Bay, 20.
 Lady Gore, Schr., 302.
 Lady Hurley, Schr., 450.
 Lady Maria, Schr., 406.
 Lady Murray, Schr., 300.
 Lady of the Lake, Schr., 46, 52, 300.
 Lady Prevost, Schr., 50.
 Lady Sterling, Str., 446.
 Lady Walton, Str., 406.
 Lady Warren, Brig, 296.
 Lady Washington, Yawl Boat, 368.
 Lafayette, Sloop, 344.
 Lafayette, Str., 464.
 Lafayette, S.W. Str., 158, 160, 162, 166, 194, 248.
 Lafferty, H., 326.
 Lafitte, Jean, 59.
 Lagaza, J. B., 263.
 Laguna de los Terminos, Mexico, 66.
 Lagunos, Mexico, 312.
 Lake, —, 442.
 Lake Borgne, La., 306.
 Lake Champlain, 24.
 Lake Erie, 50.
 Lake Eric No. 2, Transport, 80.
 Lake Huron, 56.
 Lake Ocala, Fla., 186.
 Lake Ontario, 48, 52, 296, 302.
 Lake Pontchartrain, La., 218, 348, 350.
 Lake Superior, 56, 304.
 Lakin, J., 452.
 Lalulula, Schr., 466.
 Lamar, Texas, 358.
 Lamb, W., 227, 233.
 Lamb, W. W., 115, 119.
 Lambert, H., 45.
 Lambertson, B. P., 250, 268.
 Lamprey, Brig, 294.
 Lamson, C. W., 130, 184, 188, 350, 364, 372, 386, 416, 418, 422.
 Lamson, R. H., 156, 230, 236, 418, 442.
 Lancaster, Ram, 120, 130, 154.
 Lancaster, S. Str., 20.
 Lancaster, S. Sloop, 17.
 Landais, P., 30, 288.
 Landis, Str. (Conf.), 110.
 Landis, Str., 378.
 Landon, H., 55.
 Lane, G. W., 452.
 Langdon, John, 1.
 Lang Fang, China, 276.
 Langthorne, A. R., 106, 122, 160, 178, 194, 234, 412.
 Lanier, —, 362.
 Lanier, E., 96, 332, 334, 348, 350.
 Lanman, J., 228, 232.
 Lansdale, P. V., 270.
 La Palmasola, Fort, 68.
 La Paz, L.C., 68, 312.
 La Pena, Fort, 68.
 Lapham, H. K., 154.
 La Place, Capt., 111.
 Lapinln Chanel, P.I., 470.
 Lillin Island, P.I., 470.
 La Laque Joinnolla, Vessel, 292.
 Lardner, J. L., 82, 344.
 Lassalassa, Viti Levu, P.O., 72.

Last Push, Sloop, 436.
 Last Resort, Sloop, 440.
 Last Trial, Sloop, 418.
 Las Tunas de Zarza, Cuba, 266.
 Latchem, J. W., 320.
 Latham, J., 318.
 Laugharne, T. L. P., 39.
 Laura, Schr., 318, 434.
 Laura, Sloop, 416.
 Laura, Str., 426.
 Laura Dudley, Sloop, 394.
 Laura Virginia, Schr., 314.
 Laurel, S. Str., 138.
 Laurens, Bark, 316.
 Lauretta, Schr., 430.
 Lavaca, Tex., 136.
 Lavalette, E. A. F., 70, 314, 316.
 Lavinia, Schr., 362.
 Law, R. L., 132.
 Lawless, I., 322.
 Lawrence, J., 326.
 Lawrence, James, 5, 38, 46, 294, 298.
 Lawrence, Brig (U.S.), 50.
 Lawrence, Brig, 284.
 Lawson, —, 380.
 Lawton, A. R., 9.
 Lay, J. L., 136.
 Laycock, W., 326.
 Leach, F. S., 454.
 Leach, J., 402.
 Leander, Brig, 296.
 Leary, R. P., 266.
 Le Compt's House, Va., 156.
 Lecompte, Schr., 458.
 Lecoster, J., 31.
 Lee, C. W., 438.
 Lee, D., 236.
 Lee, F., 336.
 Lee, F. L., 149.
 Lee, G. T., 384.
 Lee, R. G., 208.
 Lee, R. H., 217.
 Lee, S. P., 70, 110, 112, 114, 118, 124, 126, 170, 230, 322, 326, 330, 424, 426.
 Lee, S. S., 70.
 Lee, Gondola, 24.
 Legarville, S.C., 190.
 Legaspi, Luzon, P.I., 270.
 Lehigh, Ironclad, 170, 182, 184, 186, 208, 236, 428.
 Leinas, G. H., 446.
 Leitch, S. G., 223.
 Leith Packet, Sloop, 304.
 Lenapee, S.W. Str., 238, 240, 242.
 Lenard, E., 246.
 Léon, Lieut., 255, 257, 263.
 Leonard, W. H., 115, 119.
 Leonardtown, Md., 76.
 Leopard, Frigate, 5.
 Le Roy, W. E., 96, 148, 212, 214, 316, 338, 344, 352, 354, 356, 360.
 Lesesne, H. R., 157.
 Letters-of-marque, 1.
 Lettice, Brig, 306.
 Leutze, E. H. C., 268, 270, 272, 468.
 Levant, Ship (Br.), 58.
 Levant, Sloop of War, 64, 72.
 Leventhorpe, C., 225.
 Leviathan, Str., 414.
 Levi Rowe, Schr., 374.
 La Levrette, Vessel, 294.
 Lewis, —, 320.
 Lewis, J., 54, 298, 302.
 Lewis, M., 70.
 Lewis, R. F. R., 136, 188, 402, 404.
 Lewis, W., 60.
 Lewis Cass, Rev. Schr., 9.
 Lewis Whiteman, Str., 348.
 Lexington, Ironclad, 78, 80, 82, 88, 90, 98, 100, 104, 118, 120, 138, 142, 144, 146, 148, 154, 168, 178, 192, 194, 206, 338.
 Lexington, Brig, 24, 284, 286.
 Lexington, Store Ship, 70, 72, 314.
 Leyden, Tug, 266.
 Leyte, Schr., 276.
 Libertad, Schr., 312.
 Libon River, P.I., 268.
 Libukan Island, P.I., 468.
 Lida, Schr., 332.
 Ligera, Gunboat, 250, 252.
 Light House Inlet, S.C., 348.
 Lightning, Schr., 386.
 Lillian, Str., 442.
 Lillian, S.W. Str., 222, 230, 236.
 Lilla, Brig, 356.
 Lillie, A. B. H., 254, 460, 462.
 Lilly, Schr., 362, 430, 452.
 Lily, Schr., 434.
 Lincoln, Abraham, 19.
 Linda, Schr., 432.

Linden, Stern W. Str., 160, 164, 380, 400.
 Lingayen Gulf, P.I., 272.
 Linnekin, T. J., 140, 376, 378, 380, 396, 398, 410, 416.
 Linnet, Brig, 56.
 Linnet, Schr., 396.
 Linzee, J., 27.
 Lion, Bark, 300.
 Lion, Schr., 340, 342.
 Lioness, Ram, 130, 139, 142, 150.
 Lisbon, Portugal, 18, 306.
 Little, G., 32, 34, 292.
 Little Ada, Str., 432, 440.
 Little Ada, S. Str., 230, 236, 240.
 Little Belt, Sloop, 50.
 Little Belt, Sloop (Br.), 6.
 Little Elmore, Sloop, 446.
 Little Fox, Brig, 302.
 Little Magruder, Str., 378.
 Little Malco, Fla., 446.
 Little Rebel, Ram (Conf.), 114, 118.
 Little Rebel, S. Str. (U.S.), 248.
 Little Red River, Ark., 178.
 Little Red River, La., 406, 412.
 Little River, N.C., 144, 236, 342, 416.
 Little River Inlet, N.C., 150, 388, 390, 392.
 Little River Inlet, S.C., 120.
 Little Rock, Ark., 9.
 Livermore, H. S., 168.
 Liverpool, Miss., 190.
 Liverpool, Schr., 344.
 Liverpool, Ship, 26.
 Liverpool Hero, Brig, 298.
 Liverpool Landing, Miss., 164.
 Livingston, J. W., 326, 330.
 Livingston, S. W. Str., 100.
 Lizzie, Str., 408.
 Lizzie Davis, Str., 414.
 Lizzie Taylor, Schr., 342.
 Lizzie Weston, Str., 336.
 Lloyd, J. W., 202.
 Loanda, Africa, 316.
 Loango, Africa, 316.
 Loben Eliza, Tender, 314.
 Locadie, Schr., 450.
 Lockwood, S., 11, 68, 70, 80, 112, 322, 326, 346.
 Lockwood's Folly Inlet, N.C., 350, 416, 424.
 Lodona, Str., 360.
 Lodona, S. Str., 180, 182, 392, 420, 440.
 Lofa, China, 276.
 Logan, G. W., 163.
 Loggerhead Light, Fla., 416.
 Logie, Com., 290.
 Loire, Frigate, 54.
 Lola, Schr., 460.
 Lone, Schr., 446.
 Lonely Bell, Schr., 342.
 Long, —, 438.
 Long, A. K., 62.
 Longcroft, Lieut., 25.
 Long Island, N.Y., 24.
 Longstreet, Gen., 209.
 Loog Bay, P.I., 280.
 Lookout, Schr., 346.
 Lord, G. P., 142, 144, 162, 164, 168, 406, 430.
 Lord, J., 406.
 Lord Chatham, Ship, 288.
 Lord Nelson, Brig, 306.
 Lord Nelson, Schr., 302.
 Lord Wellington, Galley, 56.
 Lorenzo, Barkt., 460.
 Lorca, L.C., 312.
 Loring, C. G., Jr., 450.
 Los Angeles, Cal., 64.
 Los Brocas River, Mexico, 314.
 Louis XVI, King of France, 2.
 Louisa, Schr., 308, 308, 322, 326, 354, 362, 428, 444, 444, 448, 456.
 Louisa Agnes, Schr., 328.
 Louisa Bridger, Schr., 34.
 Louisburg, N.S., 284.
 Louise, Vessel, 292.
 Louisiana, Ironclad (Conf.), 110.
 Louisiana, S. Str. (U.S.), 78, 92, 94, 100, 102, 130, 136, 204, 218, 220, 330, 338, 398, 438, 444.
 Louisiana, Powder Boat, 18.
 Louisiana, Revenue Cutter, 210.
 Louisville, Ironclad, 94, 100, 118, 126, 144, 146, 152, 158, 160, 194, 202.
 Louisville, Str., 406.
 Love, R., 300.
 Lovell, M., 119.
 Lovell, S., 28.
 Lovely Ann, Ship, 302.

Low, W. W., 188, 192, 214, 244, 246.
 Lowood, Schr., 448.
 Lowry, R. B., 76, 126, 134, 136, 324, 326.
 Lowther, Ship, 284.
 Loyall, B. P., 93.
 Lubang Isl., P.I., 280.
 Lubarez, Ibrahim, 35.
 Luby, J. McC., 274, 468.
 Lucas Bend, Miss. River, 78, 80, 88.
 Luce, S. B., 88, 222, 456.
 Luckie, C. E., 360.
 Lucy, Schr., 354, 444, 446.
 Lucy C. Holmes, Schr., 352.
 Ludlow, N., 252, 460.
 Ludlow, Galley, 56.
 Lumley, R., 49, 55.
 Lund, W. T., 426.
 Lundt, W. O., 444, 446.
 Lussan, —, 410.
 Luz, Banca, 468.
 Luz, Sail, 462.
 Luzon, P.I., 274, 276.
 Luzzaraga, J. de, 458.
 Lydia, Boat, 428.
 Lydia and Mary, Schr., 340, 342.
 Lynch, W. F., 75, 93, 201.
 Lynchburg, Schr., 320.
 Lynn Haven Bay, Va., 80.
 Lynnhaven, Schr., 338.
 Lynx, Schr., 308.
 Lynx, S.W. Str., 442.
 Lyon, Capt., 286.
 Lyon, H. W., 460.

M

M. O'Neill, Schr., 436.
 M. W. Chapman, S. Str., 74.
 Maasin, Leyte, P.I., 468.
 Mab, Str., 454.
 Mabel, Schr., 332.
 Macao, Bark, 326.
 Macaria, Banca, 470.
 MacArthur, Gen., 271.
 McCalla, B. H., 250, 252, 254, 256, 274, 276, 462.
 McCanfield, Schr., 322.
 McCann, W. P., 104, 152, 212, 422, 424.
 McCarrick, P., 93.
 McCarthy, A. H., 280.
 McCarthy, J., 402.
 McCaul, Capt., 288.
 McCauley, C. S., 10.
 McCauley, E. Y., 154, 368, 384, 388, 390, 396, 400, 402, 404, 406, 408, 410, 412, 424, 432.
 McClellan, G. B., 11.
 McClellan, T., 111.
 McClellan, Vessel (U.S.), 392, 394.
 McCluney, W. J., 72.
 McConnell, G. E., 244.
 McCook, R. S., 124, 362.
 McCown, J. P., 101.
 McCoy, J. D., 111.
 McCracken, A., 270.
 McCrea, E. P., 76, 78, 104, 120, 248, 348, 362, 364.
 McCulloch, Revenue Cutter, 250, 268.
 McDermut, D. A., 158, 390.
 MacDiarmid, J., 92, 124, 186, 230, 236, 350, 358, 416, 420, 442.
 McDonald, J. D., 273.
 Macdonough, T., 56.
 McDougal, Alexander, 2.
 McDougal, C. J., 432.
 McDougal, D., 174.
 McDougall, James, 1.
 McDowell's Landing, Miss. River, 380.
 McDugan, T., 286.
 Macedonian, Sloop of War, 72.
 Macedonian, Frigate (Br.), 42.
 McElroy, A., 292.
 McElroy, T., 190, 194, 198.
 MacElwan, H. C., 348.
 McEwan, J., 388.
 M'Farling, Capt., 288.
 McGhie, J., 57.
 McGlensey, J. F., 222.
 M'Gloin, W., 440.
 McGomery, R., 286.
 McGowan, J., 9.
 McGunnegle, W., 118.
 Machias, Gunboat, 252, 460.
 Machin, J. M., 63.
 Machodoc Creek, Va., 198, 382.
 Macias, Capt.-Gen., 267.
 McIntosh, C. F., 111.
 M'Intosh, P., 288.

INDEX

- McIntosh Court House, Ga., 211.
Maek, E., 166.
Maek Canfield, Schr., 412.
McKean, W. W., 11, 84, 310, 318, 320.
McKee, Torpedo Boat, 266, 466, 468.
McKeever, E., 136, 398.
McKeever, I., 58, 306.
Mackenzie, A. S., 8, 248.
McKenzie, J., 374.
McKenzie, K., 386.
Mackenzie, M. R. S., 254, 462, 464.
Mackey, Capt., 284.
Mackinaw, S.W. Str., 216, 228, 234, 238, 240, 242, 442, 448.
McKinstry, J. P., 114, 152.
McLane, Rev. Str., 66, 314.
McLaughlin, J. T., 62.
McLaughlin, R. W., 188.
McLean, F., 29.
McLean, T. C., 274, 280, 470.
McNeil, H., 290.
Macomb, W. H., 74, 152, 184, 220, 224, 414.
McPherson, Lieut., 44, 46, 48.
McRae, S. Str., 80, 100, 110.
Madame, Island of, N.S., 284.
Madrook, J., 288.
Madeira, 58.
Madge, —, 376.
Madgie, S. Str., 128.
Madigan, J., 396, 404, 406, 410.
Madison, J. R., 308.
Madison, Ship, 46, 48, 52.
Madonna de Catapaliari, Polaere, 294.
Maffitt, J. N., 14, 83, 316, 318.
Magaw, S., 84, 112, 134, 140, 150, 366, 370.
La Magdalen, Vessel, 292, 294.
Magdalena, Schr., 314.
Magdalena, Schr., 314.
Maggie Fulton, Schr., 390.
Magicienne, Brig., 380.
La Magicienne, Schr., 290.
Magnifique, Ship-of-the-Line (Fr.), 2.
Magnolia, Schr., 348.
Magnolia, Sloop, 422.
Magnolia, Str., 338, 424.
Magnolia, S.W. Str., 244, 360, 376, 440.
Magruder, G. A., 70.
Magruder, J. B., 16.
Maguire, S. E., 252.
Mahaska, S.W. Str., 138, 140, 144, 170, 178, 180, 182, 190, 244, 374, 378, 382, 384, 454.
Mahé, G. J., 334.
Mahonese, Schr., 314.
Mahopae, Ironclad, 222, 226, 232.
Mahouda, Ship, 60.
Maidstone, Frigate, 54.
Mail, Schr., 360, 384.
Mail, Str., 416.
Maine, Battle Ship, 21.
Maitiaguit, P.I., 280.
Major Barbour, Schr., 338.
Major E. Willis, Schr., 392.
Makin, J., 426.
Malabon, P.I., 270.
Malabong, P.I., 278.
Malek Adhel, Brig., 312, 312.
Maley, W., 32.
Mallard, W. H., 222, 238.
Malolos, P.I., 270.
Maloney, T., 288.
Malta, Schr., 456.
Malvern, S.W. Str., 226, 232, 240, 242, 452.
Malvern Hill, Va., 208.
Manassas, Ram, 12, 80, 110.
Manatee River, Fla., 62, 336, 404, 454.
Manati, Str., 466.
Manchae Bend, La., 136, 142.
La Manche, Bark, 360.
Mandarin, Ship, 296.
Mandeville, La., 448.
Mandoline, Schr., 434.
Manger, J., 300.
Mangrove, Light House Tender, 268, 460, 464.
Manhattan, Ironclad, 210, 214, 442.
Manila, P.I., 268.
Manila, Transport, 268, 270, 272.
Manila Bay, P.I., 250, 268, 270.
Manitou, S.W. Str., 172, 406.
Manly, J., 26, 290.
Manners, W., 55.
Manning, Lieut., 312.
Manning, Revenue Cutter, 254, 266.
Manokin River, Md., 326.
Manoubia, Str., 464.
Mansfield, Capt., 24.
Manton, B. D., 134.
Manuela, Brig., 312.
Manzanillo, Cuba, 260, 264, 268, 462.
Maple, Light House Tender, 256, 264, 464.
Maratanza, S.W. Str., 104, 116, 124, 132, 134, 148, 150, 160, 234, 240, 242, 394, 438.
Marblehead, Cruiser, 250, 252, 254, 256, 462.
Marblehead, S. Str., 102, 104, 112, 134, 148, 174, 178, 188, 384.
Marchand, J. B., 14, 64, 74, 96, 212, 214, 342, 402.
Marcus Hook, 286.
Marey, S., 332, 336.
Mardenbrough, J. E., 422.
Marestin, V., 308.
Margaret, Schr., 380.
Margaret, Sloop, 338.
Margaret and Jessie, Str., 418.
Margaret Ann, Vessel, 428.
Margaretta, Ship, 308.
Margarita, Banca, 468.
Maria, Brig, 302.
Maria (L. of M.), Brig, 300.
Maria, Schr., 304, 348, 372, 432.
Maria, Schr. (Br.), 24.
Maria (L. of M.), Ship, 288.
Maria Aguilar Point, Cuba, 260.
Maria Alberta, Schr., 420.
Maria Alfred, Schr., 434.
Maria Bishop, Schr., 398.
Maria Dolores, Schr., 464.
Maria J. Carlton, M. Schr., 106.
Marialo River, P.I., 270.
Maria Ponton, Storeship, 264.
Mariam, Schr., 402, 434.
Marianao, Cuba, 366.
Marianna Flora, Ship, 60.
Marie, Str., 466.
Marie Louise, Sloop, 426.
Mariel, Cuba, 254, 266, 352, 354.
Marietta, Gunboat, 274, 276, 278.
Marigold, S. Str., 456.
Marina, D. Juan, 259.
Marine Committee, 1, 2.
Marine Corps, 1, 4, 8, 11, 14, 256, 272, 274, 276, 278, 280.
Mariner, Ship, 300.
Maringondon, Luzon, P.I., 280.
Marion, Schr., 432.
Marion, Sloop of War, 9, 316.
Maripipi Island, P.I., 468, 470.
Mariveles, Gunboat, 468.
Marix, A., 260, 266, 462.
Marlborough, Va., 76.
Marmora, Stern W. Str., 138, 142, 144, 146, 150, 168, 178, 190, 382.
Marquesas Keys, Fla., 376.
Marques de la Habana, Str., 316.
Marques del Duero, Gunboat, 250.
Mars, Schr., 338.
Mars (L. of M.), Schr., 302.
Mars, Ship, 30.
Marsh's Island, Fla., 172.
Marshall, A. W., 272.
Marshall, G., 322.
Marshall, J., 196.
Marshall J. Smith, Schr., 422.
Marston, J., 76, 98, 330.
Le Marsuin, Schr., 290.
Martha, Ship, 288, 316.
Martha Ann, Schr., 394.
Martha Jane, Str., 416.
Martin, —, 432.
Martin, D. H., 442.
Martin, S. H., 326.
Martin, Sloop of War, 48.
Martin, S. Str., 218.
Martine, W. L., 440.
Martinez, W. M., 244.
Martinez, F., 336.
Mary, Brig, 286, 296, 304, 306.
Mary, Schr. (Br.), 52.
Mary, Schr., 318, 324, 416, 448, 456.
Mary, Ship, 290, 306.
Mary, Sloop, 426.
Mary Agnes, Schr., 456.
Mary Alice, Schr., 324.
Mary and Virginia, Schr., 318.
Mary Ann, Schr., 370, 376, 420.
Mary Ann, Sloop, 300, 450.
Mary Ann, S.W. Str., 432.
Mary Campbell, Schr., 420.
Mary Clinton, Schr., 320.
Mary Douglass, Schr., 428.
Mary E. Pindar, Schr., 328.
Mary Elizabeth, Schr., 362.
Mary Ellen, Schr., 452.
Mary Emma, Sloop, 326.
Mary Emma, Schr., 438.
Mary Grey, Schr., 374.
Mary Hail, Schr., 296.
Mary Jane, Schr., 388, 402.
Mary Jane, Sloop, 384.
Maryland, Coast of, 324.
Maryland Point, Va., 84, 370.
Mary Louisa, Sloop, 342.
Mary Nevis, Sloop, 336.
Mary Olive, Pilot boat, 344.
Mary P. Burton, Schr., 432.
Mary Sanford, S. Str., 188, 218.
Mary Sorley, Schr., 432.
Mary's Point, Va., 82.
Mary Stewart, Schr., 354.
Mary T. Cotton, Str., 458.
Mary Teresa, Schr., 350.
Mary Willis, Schr., 318.
Mary Wood, Schr., 328.
Mascota, Schr., 460.
Masin, Leyte, P.I., 276.
Mason, J. M., 12.
Masonboro Inlet, N.C., 238, 370, 372, 420, 428.
Masonboro Sound, N.C., 202.
Massachusetts, Battle Ship, 254, 256, 258, 262, 264.
Massachusetts, Str., 406.
Massachusetts, S. Str., 76, 80, 318, 320, 322, 324, 432, 438.
Massasoit, S.W. Str., 208, 236.
Massingham, S. J., 388.
Massuelita, Sail, 462.
Mastico, Ketch, 294.
Matachin, Colombia, 20.
Matagorda, Tex., 416, 448.
Matagorda Bay, Fla., 196.
Matagorda Bay, Tex., 188, 424, 432, 434.
Matagorda Island, Tex., 336, 404.
Matagorda, Str., 442.
Matagorda, S.W. Str., 440.
Matamoras, Tex., 410.
Matamoras, Schr., 418.
Matanzas, Cuba, 250, 252, 310, 312.
Matanzas, Fla., 344.
Matanzas Inlet, Fla., 434.
Mather, S.W., 90, 102, 320, 322, 326.
Mathews Court House, Va., 138, 140.
Mathias Point, Va., 17, 74, 76, 80, 134, 184, 370.
Matilda, Schr., 300, 308, 372, 424, 460.
Matilda, Sloop, 418.
Matilde, Schr., 454.
Mattabesett, S.W. Str., 200.
Mattapony River, Va., 132, 166.
Mattawoman Creek, Va., 368.
Matthews, E. O., 440.
Matthews County, Va., 186.
Matthew Vassar, M. Schr., 106, 150, 158, 244, 368, 378, 454.
Mattie, Schr., 390.
Mattox Creek, Va., 246.
Maumee, S. Str., 228, 232, 242.
Maurepas, Str., 100.
Maury, J. S., 207, 217.
May, Schr., 424.
Mayflower, Aux. Cruis., 254, 462, 464.
Mayflower, Brig, 288.
Mayflower, Gunboat, 166.
Mayflower, Str., 426.
May Queen, Tug, 138, 144.
May River, S.C., 166.
Maxwell, J., 201.
Maxwell, J. G., 78, 212, 448.
Mayer, W. H., 120.
Maynadier, H. E., 100, 106.
Maynard, L., 322.
Maynard, W., 252, 458, 460, 466.
Mayo, I., 316.
Mayo, P., 436.
Mayo, W. K., 388, 394, 396, 398, 420.
Mazamorra Battery, Cuba, 254.
Mazatlan, Mexico, 70, 312, 314.
Mazolea, Schr., 312.
Meade, R. L., 278.
Meade, R. W., Jr., 188, 402, 444, 446, 448, 450, 452.
Meaher, T., 424.
Medicine and Surgery, Bureau of, Navy Dept., 8.
Mediterranean Sea, 34, 60.
Medora, Schr., 450.
Meeks, —, 318.
Mellish (transport), Ship, 284.
Melville, Brig., 48.
Memphis, Tenn., 118, 354.
Memphis, Str., 360.
Memphis, S. Str., 74, 148, 192, 366, 376, 390.
Menchaca, R., 314.
Mendota, S.W. Str., 206, 208.
Mendoza, A., 71.
Menendez, F., 376.
Mercedita, S. Str., 88, 102, 148, 336, 344, 346, 358, 418.
Mereer, S., 10, 76, 322, 324.
Mereury, Sloop, 376.
Mereury, S.W. Str., 218, 220, 450, 458.
Meriam, F. B., 128, 190, 428.
Merline, Ship, 26.
Merrill, H. M., 316.
Merrimac, Collier, 22.
Merrimac, S. Str., 10, 440.
Merrimac, S.W. Str., 410.
Merrimack, Ship, 290, 292, 294.
Merrion, Sloop, 286.
Merry, J. F., 252, 460.
Mersey, Schr., 346.
Mervine, W., 11, 62, 320, 328.
Mesa, Cal., 66.
Metacomet, S. Str., 74, 212, 214, 216, 438, 448, 452.
Meteor, Schr., 418.
Metropolis, Ship, 378.
Mexico, 8.
Mexico, S. Str., 464.
Meyers, H., 446.
Miami, S.W. Str., 110, 122, 176, 188, 198, 200, 210.
Michilimaekinaek, Fort, 57.
Miconi, Mediterranean Sea, 60.
Middle River, N.C., 220.
Midnight, Bark, 88, 90, 236, 428.
Miesbang, N., 138.
Mignonette, Schr., 398.
Miguel Jover, Str., 460.
Milan, Ship, 378.
Miles, Gen., 267.
Miles, J. B., 326.
Milford Haven, Va., 218, 386.
Mill Creek, Va., 200.
Milla, R. D., 257.
Millard, D., 118.
Miller, C. W., 222, 224.
Miller, G., 402.
Miller, P., 400.
Milligan's Bend, Yazoo River, 130.
Milliken's Bend, La., 168, 360.
Milliken's Creek, Ga., 426.
Mills, —, 318.
Mina, Ship, 298.
Mindanao, P.I., 272.
Mindoro, Gunboat, 272.
Miner, W. H., 160.
Minerva, Ship, 30.
Mingoe, S.W. Str., 222, 242.
Mink, Schr., 304.
Minna, Brig, 382.
Minna, Str., 422.
Minnesota, S. Str., 76, 98, 182, 196, 228, 232, 318, 320, 322, 324, 378, 426.
Minnie, Schr., 390, 392, 426.
Minnie, S. Str., 436.
Mirboka, Ship, 34.
Mishouda, Ship, 34.
Mississippi, S.W. Str., 9, 64, 66, 68, 72, 110, 152, 314, 320, 332.
Mississippi City, Miss., 86.
Mississippi Flotilla, 15.
Mississippi River, 78, 80, 88, 102, 104, 110, 128, 130, 136, 138, 142, 168, 246, 294, 306, 320, 326, 336, 346, 362, 382, 438.
Mississippi Sound, Miss., 80, 322, 332, 350, 356, 368, 414, 418.
Mississippian, Schr., 398.
Missouri, Ironclad (Conf.), 248.
Missroon, J. S., 102, 104, 332.
Mitchell, A. C., 11.
Mitchell, C. F., 180, 202.
Mitchell, J. G., 166, 168, 170, 176, 194.
Mix, M. P., 44, 46, 48.
Mobile, Ala., 11, 15, 19, 216, 294, 330, 336, 342, 356, 372, 374, 386, 388, 392, 394, 396, 398, 406, 420, 440, 468.
Mobile Bay, Ala., 9, 14, 86, 188, 210, 212, 214, 216, 218, 244, 246, 320, 354, 394, 396, 398, 406, 422, 426, 436, 438, 442.
Mobile, Str., 424.
Mobile, S.W. Str., 444.
Mobjaek Bay, Va., 112, 390, 446.
Moccasin, S. Str., 230.
Modern Greece, Str., 356.
Moffet, R., 298.
Mohawk, S. Str., 136, 316, 322.
Mohican, S. Str., 82, 96, 228, 232, 248, 316, 340.
Mole St. Nicholas, 254.
Molloy, W. C., 378, 380.
Molly, Ship, 284.
Mona Passage, W.I., 34.
Monadnock, Ironclad, 226, 232, 454.
Monadnock, Monitor, 268, 270.
Monarch, Ram, 116, 118, 120, 146.
Monitor, Ironclad, 13, 98, 114, 116, 124.
Monitor, Sloop, 352.
Monocacy, Str., 276.
Monocacy, S.W. Str., 248.
Monongahela, S. Str., 19, 152, 170, 172, 186, 212, 214, 418.
Monroe's Creek, Va., 154.
Montauk, Ironclad, 146, 148, 150, 156, 172, 174, 176, 178, 180, 182, 184, 208, 238, 240, 384.
Mont Blanc, Schr., 376.
Montebello, Schr., 354.
Monte Christo, Schr., 358.
Montell, F. M., 238.
Monterey, U.C., 64, 314.
Monterey, Monitor, 268, 270, 272, 468.
Monterey, Schr., 346.
Montevideo, Uruguay, 9, 20.
Montezuma, Ship, 290.
Montezuma, Str., 314.
Montezuma, W. Ship, 298.
Montgomery, J. B., 64, 68, 70, 314.
Montgomery, J. E., 115, 119.
Montgomery, Cruiser, 252, 256, 460.
Montgomery, Str., 414.
Montgomery, S. Str., 86, 222, 234, 238, 338, 344, 354, 366, 368, 372, 374, 424, 430, 444.
Monticello, Brig., 326.
[Monticello], Schr., 356.
Monticello, S. Str., 74, 76, 78, 84, 120, 124, 150, 162, 192, 206, 228, 234, 320, 366, 372, 390, 392, 394, 452.
Montejo, Admiral, 251.
Mooney, H., 398.
Moore, A., 358.
Moore, C. B. F., 270.
Moore, E. K., 272.
Moore, H. T., 334, 354.
Moore, J. C., 77.
Moose, Stern W. Str., 174, 196, 222, 224, 246.
Morales, Gen., 68.
Mordiew, J., 302.
Moreu, E. D., 255, 263.
Morgan, J. H., 175.
Morgan, L. J., 430.
Morgan, S.W. Str., 212, 246.
Morillo Battery, Matanzas, Cuba, 250.
Mork, J., 298.
Morning Light, Ship, 138, 334, 354.
Morning Star, Longboat, 324.
Morning Star, Vessel, 356.
Moro, Str., 382.
Morocco, 4.
Morong, J. C., 422.
Morong, P.I., 274.
Morpheus, J., 296.
Morrill, Revenue Cutter, 250, 464.
Morris, C., 302, 304.
Morris, C. M., 219.
Morris, G. U., 98, 114, 116, 192, 244, 382, 400, 456.
Morris, H. W., 88, 110, 112.
Morris, M., 49.
Morris, V., 292.
Morris, W. G., 400, 402, 412, 414, 424, 450.
Morris, Schr., 450.
Morris Island, S.C., 9, 10, 17, 172, 174, 176, 178, 180, 182.
Morrison, J. J., 9.
Morro Castle, Havana, 256, 266.
Morro Castle, San Juan, P.R., 252.
Morro Castle, Santiago de Cuba, 254, 256, 262.
Morse, M. P., 406.
Morse, S.W. Str., 16, 92, 94, 100, 162, 170, 186, 192, 206, 246, 344, 428.
Mortar Flotilla, 12, 106, 110.
Mortar Flotilla, Western Waters, 100, 106, 128, 166.
Mortera, S. Str., 464.

INDEX

Morton, G., 220, 224, 230.
 Morville, E. J., 432.
 Mosby, J. S., 245.
 Moscow, Schr., 308.
 Moselle, Ship (Br.), 5.
 Moses, E., 426.
 Mosher, Str., 110.
 Mosman, D. F., 362.
 Mosquito, Sloop, 26.
 Mosquito Inlet, Fla., 102, 150, 386, 388, 410, 426, 432, 438.
 Mosquito Inlet, S.C., 402.
 Mother Tynes' Bluff, Va., 114.
 Mound City, Ironclad, 96, 100, 104, 114, 118, 130, 152, 158, 160, 164, 166, 168, 194.
 Mount Dajo, Jolo, P.I., 280.
 Mount Vernon, S. Str., 86, 120, 200, 322, 324, 330, 340, 342, 350, 356, 358, 370, 372, 374, 382, 388, 392.
 Mount Vernon Arsenal, Ala., 9.
 Mount Washington, S.W. Str., 156, 216.
 Moutell, F. M., 208, 454.
 Mowat, H., 29.
 Mower, J. A., 168.
 Muckelno, Capt., 284.
 Mud River, S.C., 90.
 Mude, J. H., 7.
 Mugeris Island, 378.
 Muir, W., 368.
 Mulcaster, W. H., 49, 53.
 Mulejé, Mexico, 70, 312, 314.
 Mullany, J. R. M., 212, 350, 352, 356, 360, 362, 386, 454.
 Mullet Keys, Fla., 62.
 Mullowny, J., 292.
 Mundaca, Str., 468.
 Munger, F. M., 254.
 Murat, King of Naples, 5.
 Murdaugh, J. W., 217.
 Murphy, J. McL., 152, 158, 160, 164, 166.
 Murphy, M., 214.
 Murphy, P. U., 213.
 Murray, A., 34, 78, 92, 94, 100, 102, 152, 290, 292, 330, 338.
 Murray, Galley, 56.
 Murrell's Inlet, S.C., 162, 188, 394, 396, 416, 424.
 Muscle Shoals, Ala., 338.
 Music, Sloop, 380, 414.
 Music, Str., 110.
 Musquito, Barge, 310.
 Mustang, Sloop, 340.
 Mustang Island, Tex., 406.
 Mustin, H. C., 272.
 La Mutiné, Schr., 292.
 Mutinies, 8.
 Myacca River, Fla., 186.
 Myers, A., 87.
 Myers, G., 358.
 Myers, H., 13.
 Myers, J. T., 272, 276.
 Mygatt, J. P. K., 76.
 Mystic, S. Str., 16, 120, 162, 316, 364, 420, 456.

N

N. H. Gambrill, Schr., 316.
 Nabiero, Sail, 466.
 Nahant, Ironclad, 150, 156, 168, 172, 178, 180, 182, 186.
 Nahum Stetson, Brig., 322.
 Naiad, S.W. Str., 204.
 Nalupa Nuevo, Panay, P.I., 278.
 Naming of vessels, 7.
 Namula, Viti Levu, P.O., 72.
 Nancy, Brig, 290.
 Nancy, Schr., 304.
 Nancy, Ship, 296.
 Nancy, Snow, 286.
 Naniopé, Str., 374.
 Nanjemoy, Schr., 408.
 Nanjemoy Creek, Va., 368.
 Nanna Hubba Bluff, Ala., 246.
 Nan-Nan, Str., 430.
 Nansemond, Str., 458.
 Nansemond, Str. (Conf.), 206, 216.
 Nansemond, S.W. Str., 200, 206, 230, 236, 416, 418.
 Nansemond River, Va., 156, 196.
 Nantsang, China, 276.
 Nantucket, Ironclad, 156, 176, 414.
 Napier, Brig, 358.
 Napoleon, Schr., 342.
 Narcissus, Frigate, 48, 54.
 Narcissus, S. Str., 212, 438, 442.
 Nashville, Tenn., 224.
 Nashville, Gunboat, 252, 274, 458, 460, 466.

Nashville, Str. (Conf.), 12, 13, 150.
 Nashville, S.W. Str. (Conf.), 246.
 Nassau, Str., 352.
 Nassau River, Fla., 370.
 Natchez, Miss., 14, 114.
 Natchez, Sloop of War, 62.
 Natchez, Str., 424.
 Nathaniel and Elizabeth, Ship, 284.
 Nathaniel Taylor, Schr., 344.
 National Guard, Ship, 116.
 Naugatuck, Revenue Str., 114, 116.
 Naumkeag, S.W. Str., 206.
 Nautawassauga, Fort, 56, 304.
 Nautical Almanac Office, 8.
 Nautilus, Brig (Br.), 60.
 Nautilus, Schr., 36.
 Nautilus, Sloop, 28.
 Naval Academy, 8, 11, 19.
 Naval Asylum, 18.
 Naval Brigade, 17.
 Naval Constructors, 3.
 Naval Hospitals, 5.
 Naval Militia, 21.
 Navalas, Guimaras, P.I., 468.
 Navigation, Bureau of, Navy Dept., 14.
 Navy Agents, 3.
 Navy Department, 3, 8, 14, 19, 22.
 Navy Pension Fund, 4.
 Navy Yards, 4.
 Nayntine Fairy, Sloop, 302.
 Nazro, A. P., 270, 272.
 Neal's Creek, Va., 370.
 Neil, W., 248.
 Neild, J. R., 248.
 Nellie, Schr., 364, 390.
 Nelson, G. E., 244.
 Nelson, N. A., 322.
 Nelson, T., 218, 220, 450, 458.
 Nemesia, Sail, 462.
 Neosho, Ironclad, 194, 204, 224.
 Neptune, Bark, 302.
 Neptune, Schr., 446.
 Neptune, Ship, 288.
 Neptune, Sloop, 392, 436.
 Neptune, Str., 402.
 Neptune, Transport, 136.
 Neptune, Vessel, 284.
 Nereus, S. Str., 226, 232.
 Nereyda, Schr., 298.
 Nettle, Galley, 56.
 Neuse River, N.C., 140.
 Nevis, W.I., 32.
 Newark, Cruiser, 268, 274.
 New Basin, 352.
 New Berne, N.C., 16, 100, 152, 342.
 New Berne, S. Str., 438.
 New Castle, Schr., 350.
 Newcomb, F. H., 252.
 Newcomb, H. S., 84, 350.
 Newcomb, J. H., 464, 466.
 New Eagle, Sloop, 350.
 Newell, T. M., 310.
 New Era, Stern W. Str., 196, 382, 384.
 Newfoundland, 284, 296.
 Newfoundland, Banks of, 288, 296, 304.
 Newfoundland, Str., 464.
 New Haven, Gondola, 24.
 New Inlet, N.C., 16, 84, 124, 200, 220, 348, 360, 362, 364, 370, 374, 380, 388, 392, 402, 406, 410, 412, 414, 416, 418, 420, 424, 444, 446, 450, 452, 454.
 New Island, Schr., 344.
 New Ironsides, Ironclad, 156, 174, 176, 178, 180, 182, 184, 226, 232, 392, 398.
 New London, Conn., 54, 312.
 New London, S. Str., 86, 102, 132, 158, 170, 172, 332, 334, 336, 340, 344, 352, 390, 422.
 New Madrid, Mo., 13.
 Newman, Capt., 286.
 Newman, L. H., 226, 240, 242.
 New National, S.W. Str., 408.
 New National, Transport, 172.
 New Orleans, La., 9, 14, 112, 378.
 New Orleans, Cruiser, 254, 256, 258, 464.
 New Orleans, Floating Battery, 100.
 Newport, R.I., 11, 19, 300, 302.
 Newport, Gunboat, 460, 462.
 Newport News, Va., 78, 196, 378.
 New Providence, W.I., 24, 28, 288.
 New River Inlet, N.C., 428.
 New Smyrna, Fla., 176, 384.
 Newtogan Creek, N.C., 344.
 Newton, A., 392.
 Newton, J., 245.

Newton, J. T., 60.
 New Topsail Inlet, N.C., 134, 368, 374, 380, 382.
 New Year, Schr., 394.
 New York, N.Y., 7, 286, 298, 302, 326.
 New York, Arm. Cruis., 250, 252, 254, 256, 258, 260, 262, 264, 458, 462, 464.
 New York, Gondola, 24.
 New York, Navy Yard, 4.
 New Zealander, W. Ship, 300.
 Niagara, Lake Erie, 44.
 Niagara, Brig, 50, 56, 304.
 Niagara, S. Str., 11, 18, 84, 318, 320, 442.
 Niblack, A. P., 269.
 Nicholas, J. S., 316, 318, 320.
 Nicholas Channel, 464.
 Nichols, E. T., 110, 118, 124, 126, 140, 206, 208.
 Nichols, H. E., 268.
 Nicholson, Lieut., 9.
 Nicholson, J., 30.
 Nicholson, J. N., 304.
 Nicholson, J. W. A., 20, 82, 86, 90, 96, 116, 118, 210, 214, 344, 442.
 Nicholson, S., 102, 104, 112, 134, 170, 178, 286, 288, 290.
 Nicholson, W. C., 324, 326.
 Nickels, Capt., 211.
 Nickels, J. F., 342, 344, 346, 348, 380.
 Nickerson, L., 386, 402, 414.
 Nickerson, S., 418, 422, 446.
 Nicolai I, Str., 388.
 Night Hawk, S.W. Str., 444.
 Nightingale, Ship, 318.
 Niguero Bay, Cuba, 260.
 Nina, Schr., 430.
 Nipani, P.I., 280.
 Nipe, Cuba, 266, 464.
 Nipe, Schr., 466.
 Niphon, S. Str., 202, 218, 220, 410, 412, 420, 444, 446.
 Nipsic, S. Str., 20, 21, 188, 242, 424, 440.
 Nita, Str., 412.
 Nita, S.W. Str., 430, 434, 446.
 Nixon, W., 328.
 Nocton, Packet Brig, 296.
 Nomini Creek, Va., 136, 224.
 Nonata, Schr., 312.
 Nonata, Schr. (U.S.), 66, 314.
 Nones, Capt., 66.
 Non-intercourse Act, 5.
 Nonsuch, Schr., 308, 374.
 Nonsuch, Schr. (U.S.), 298.
 Norfolk's Point, Va., 156.
 Norfolk, Va., 15.
 Norfolk, Va., Navy-yard, 10, 14.
 Norfolk, Brig, 292.
 Norfolk Packet, M. Schr., 106, 122, 150, 418, 438.
 Norgie, Brig, 308.
 North, —, 318.
 North, Sloop, 28.
 Northampton, Brig., 286.
 North Atlantic Blockading Squadron, 14.
 North Bay, Fla., 138, 344.
 North Cape, 300.
 North Carolina, 186, 206, 324, 350, 404.
 North Carolina, Ship, 318.
 Northeast Pass, Miss. River, 332.
 North Edisto River, S.C., 86, 88, 96, 192, 306.
 North Pacific Ocean, 8.
 North Polar Expedition, 20.
 North River, Va., 456.
 North Santee, Vessel, 354.
 North Santee River, S.C., 386.
 North State, Str., 136.
 Northern Light, Vessel (U.S.), 352.
 Northern Neck, Va., 188.
 Norton, C. S., 78.
 Norwich, S. Str., 116, 180, 190, 428.
 Notre Dame, Brig, 286.
 Nottoway, N.C., 15.
 Novaleta, P.I., 272.
 Nuestra Señora de Regla, Str., 332.
 Neuva España, Gunboat, 254.
 Nueva Gerona, Isle of Pines, W.I., 466.
 Nuevitas, Cuba, 466.
 Nunes, Capt., 314.
 Nutfield, S.W. Str., 428.
 Nyack, S. Str., 226, 240, 242.
 Nyanza, S.W. Str., 434.
 Nymph, Schr., 392.

O

O. K., Schr., 434.
 O. K., Sloop, 340.
 O. M. Petit, Tug, 222.
 Obine River, Tenn., 410.
 Observatory and Chart Depot, 8.
 L'Ocean, Vessel, 290.
 Ocean Bird, Schr., 418.
 Ocean Eagle, Barkt., 378.
 Ocean Queen, Str., 17.
 Ocean Wave, Pungy, 324.
 Ocean Wave, Schr., 328.
 Ocklawaha River, Fla., 194.
 Ocklockonee River, Fla., 154, 170, 424, 426.
 Oconee, Str., 17.
 Octavia, Bark, 318.
 Octavia, Sloop, 344.
 Octorara, S.W. Str., 122, 188, 192, 212, 214, 244, 246, 358, 370, 374, 376, 378, 386, 388, 392, 398.
 Odd Fellow, Schr., 392, 402.
 Odium, F. H., 185.
 Odoc, Samar, P.I., 280.
 Office of Naval War Records, Navy Dept., 20.
 Ogeechee River, Ga., 128, 138, 370.
 Ogilvie, J., 224.
 Ohio, Ship of the Line, 316.
 Old Bahama Channel, W.I., 12, 316.
 Old Haven Creek, 416.
 Old North State, Str., 342.
 Oleander, Str., 176, 190.
 Olinde Rodrigues, Str., 464.
 Olive, Schr., 332.
 Olive Branch, Schr., 322, 336.
 Oliver H. Lee, M. Schr., 106, 122, 126, 162, 244, 450.
 Oliver S. Breese, Schr., 398.
 Olmsted, C. H., 105.
 Olney, Joseph, 1, 288.
 Olongapo, P.I., 22, 272, 274.
 Olustee, Str., 222.
 Olympia, Cruiser, 250, 268.
 Ome, —, 296.
 Oneida, Brig, 38, 44, 46, 48, 52.
 Oneida, S. Str., 14, 110, 112, 114, 118, 124, 126, 212, 374.
 O'Neil, A. F., 196.
 O'Neill, H. B., 202.
 On-ka-hy-e, Schr., 316.
 Onondaga, Ironclad, 206, 208, 216, 222, 236.
 Onquita, Mindanao, P.I., 278.
 Ontario, Schr., 46, 48, 52.
 Ontario, Ship, 60.
 Onward, Ship, 342, 344, 346, 348, 380.
 Oramoneta, Schr., 434.
 Orange Boven, Ship, 304.
 Ordnance and Hydrography, Bureau of, Navy Dept., 8.
 Oregon, Battle Ship, 21, 254, 256, 262, 272, 274.
 Oregon, Gunboat (Conf.), 86, 102.
 Oregon, Schr., 442.
 Oregon, Str. (Conf.), 76.
 Oriente, Schr., 460.
 Orion, Bark, 316.
 Orion, Brig, 308.
 Orion, Schr., 358, 376.
 Ormigo, Schr., 314.
 Orvetta, M. Schr., 106, 122, 126, 162, 192.
 Osage, Ironclad, 192, 194.
 Osborn, F. G., 198.
 Osborn, T., 446.
 Oscar, Brig, 308.
 Oscar, Sloop, 436.
 Osceola, Conv. Tug, 254, 260, 264, 266, 268, 462.
 Osceola, Sloop, 334.
 Osceola, S.W. Str., 210, 228, 234, 240, 242, 454.
 Osgood, S'l. Mstr., 46, 48.
 Osprey, Str., 370.
 Ossabaw Sound, Ga., 360, 364.
 Ossipee, S. Str., 212, 214, 406, 408.
 Otis, J., 370.
 Otsego, S.W. Str., 206, 220, 224.
 Ottawa, S. Str., 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 96, 106, 174, 176, 178, 180, 182, 190, 196, 198, 238, 342, 348, 380.
 Otter Island, S.C., 84.
 Ouachita River, La., 172.
 Ouachita, Str., 366.
 Ouachita, S.W. Str., 192, 194, 248.
 Owasco, S. Str., 110, 132, 186, 188, 342, 396, 404, 406, 410, 418, 434.

Owen, E. K., 144, 146, 152, 158, 160, 190, 194, 202.
 Owen, S., 442.
 Owens, A. A., 416.
 Ozark, Ironclad, 194.

P

P. A. Sanders, Schr., 342.
 P. C. Wallis, Str., 344.
 Pacific Ocean, 300, 314.
 Pacifique, Schr., 388.
 Packett, J., 50.
 Pacot, Banca, 470.
 Padre Island, Tex., 422.
 Paducah, Ky., 196.
 Pagan Creek, Va., 236.
 Page, H. W., 64.
 Page, P. R., 189.
 Page, R. L., 70, 213, 215, 316.
 Paine, I. S., 310.
 Palaman Bay, Luzon, P.I., 280.
 Palatka, Fla., 196.
 Pallas, Ship, 304.
 Pallas, Ship, 30, 288.
 Palma, Schr., 342.
 Palmer, Lieut., 306.
 Palmer, J. S., 114, 118, 124, 126, 152, 154.
 Palmetto State, Ironclad, 148.
 Palmyra, Tenn., 154.
 Palmyra, Brig, 301.
 Palompon, Leyte, P.I., 468.
 Palos, S. Str., 248.
 Pamlico, N.C., 222.
 Pamlico, Gunboat, 86, 102.
 Pamlico River, N.C., 340.
 Pampanga, Gunboat, 274, 276, 278, 468, 470.
 Pamunkey River, Va., 17, 116, 132, 170, 192, 206, 348, 364.
 Panama, Colombia, 9, 17, 20.
 Panama, Str., 460.
 Panay, P.I., 268.
 Panay, Gunboat, 274, 278, 468, 470.
 Pancha Larispa, Schr., 446.
 Panohanan Island, P.I., 468.
 Pantego Creek, N.C., 342.
 Panuco, Mexico, 66.
 Paquette, Sloop, 460.
 Para, M. Schr., 106, 122, 150, 208, 402, 430.
 Paragua, Gunboat, 270, 272, 274, 278, 468, 470.
 Paraguay Expedition, 74.
 Paranaque, P.I., 268.
 Paredes, J. de., 263.
 Paris, Ship, 304.
 Paris, Treaty of (1898), 22.
 Parker, F. A., 138, 144, 180, 198, 218, 220, 224, 244, 374, 378, 444.
 Parker, G., 302.
 Parker, G. W., 236.
 Parker, H., 422.
 Parker, J., 242.
 Parker, J. G., 113.
 Parker, J. L., 314.
 Parker, S., 350.
 Parker, W. A., 74, 124, 222, 328, 330, 356, 372, 374, 380.
 Parker, W. H., 93, 99.
 Parrott E. G., 13, 148, 206, 216, 226, 232, 320, 332, 336, 454.
 Parrott, E. S., 82.
 Pasacao, P.I., 274.
 Pascagoula, Miss., 332, 334, 414, 434, 436, 450.
 Pasquotank River, N.C., 112, 344.
 Pass à l'Outre, Miss. River, 11, 12, 78, 322, 326, 330, 338, 342.
 Pass Cavallo, Tex., 88, 188, 336, 372, 392, 418, 448, 450, 454.
 Pass Christian, Miss., 102, 344.
 Pass Manchac, La., 128, 132.
 Passag River, P.I., 272.
 Passaic, Ironclad, 148, 150, 156, 178, 180, 182, 186, 190, 384, 428.
 Passpatansy River, Va., 244.
 Patapsco, Ironclad, 150, 156, 174, 176, 178, 180, 182, 184, 428.
 Patapsco, Ship, 294.
 Pathfinder, Schr., 370.
 Patience, Brig, 288.
 Patras, S. Str., 352.
 Patrick Henry, S.W. Str., 78, 86, 98.
 Patriot, Brig, 288.
 Patriot, Schr., 298.
 Patroon, S. Str., 130, 132, 134.
 Patsey, Schr., 288.
 Patterson, Capt., 284.
 Patterson, D. T., 58.

INDEX

- Patterson, G., 322.
Patterson, R. O., 192.
Patterson, T. H., 114, 132, 182, 364, 410, 420.
Pattison, T., 76, 128, 342.
Patuxent River, 54.
Paul, Schr., 420.
Paulding, L., 88, 90, 96, 98, 100, 104.
La Pauline, Vessel, 292.
Paul Jones, S.W. Str., 128, 132, 134, 172, 174.
Paulsen, T., 390.
Pawnee, S. Str., 10, 17, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 96, 118, 166, 172, 174, 188, 190, 194, 198, 208, 222, 238, 242, 328.
Paw Paw, Str., 196.
Pawtuxet, S.W. Str., 226, 232, 238, 240, 242.
Payne, F. R., 274, 276, 278, 468, 470.
Paz, M., 460.
La Paz, Brig., 312.
Peace establishment, 4.
"Peacemaker" (gun), 8.
Peacock, J. R., 200.
Peacock, Brig (Br.), 46.
Peacock, Sloop of War (U.S.), 54, 60, 62, 304, 306, 310.
Peake, W., 47.
Pearce, J., 172, 194, 204, 248, 406, 426.
Pearl, Schr., 372.
Pearl, Ship, 276.
Pearl, Str., 378.
Pearl River, La., 438.
Pearson, —, 310.
Pearson, Capt., 284.
Pearson, F., 216.
Pearson, R., 31.
Pechell, G. R., 53.
Pedee River, 350.
Pedro, Str., 458.
Peep o' Day, Boat, 448.
Peggy, Brig, 284, 286.
Peggie, Schr., 294.
Peggy and Jane, Sloop, 304.
Pegram, R. B., 74, 75.
Peking, China, 276, 278.
Le Pélécian, Vessel, 292.
Pemberton, J. C., 159.
Pembina, S. Str., 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 96, 106, 118, 212, 354, 392, 394, 448.
Pendergrast, A., 132, 134, 190.
Pendergrast, G., 60.
Pendergrast, G. J., 318, 320.
Pendleton, T. M., 306.
Penguin, Brig (Br.), 58.
Penguin, S. Str. (U.S.), 82, 88, 96, 102, 326, 332, 382.
Pennel, I. A., 144.
Pennel, J. A., 388.
Pennington, —, 328.
Pennington, L. W., 106, 120, 122, 126, 132, 162, 184, 192, 212, 370, 414, 418, 450.
Pennock, A. M., 74.
Pennsylvania, Ship-of-the-Line, 10.
Penobscot, S. Str., 102, 104, 120, 188, 354, 360, 368, 370, 374, 430, 440, 454, 456.
Penobscot River, Me., 28.
Pensacola, Fla., 9, 11, 14, 78, 84, 88, 294, 328, 420.
Pensacola, Fla., Navy Yard, 9.
Pensacola, S. Str., 20, 88, 110, 112.
Pensamiento, Sail, 466.
Peoria, Aux. Gunboat, 262.
Peosta, S.W. Str., 196.
Pequot, S. Str., 202, 208, 226, 232, 238, 240, 242, 430.
Perandean, Lieut., 35.
Percival, J., 48.
Perdita, Schr., 460.
Peres, —, 336.
Perkins, C. G., 148, 154.
Perkins, G. H., 170, 172, 190, 210, 214, 216, 244, 432, 442.
Perkins, J., 300.
Pernambuco, Brazil, 298.
Perquimans River, N.C., 378, 452.
Perry, C. R., 292, 294.
Perry, F., 446.
Perry, M. C., 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 310, 314.
Perry, O. H., 50.
Perry, W., 324.
Perry, Brig, 74, 316, 320, 334, 350, 394.
Perseverance, Schr., 304.
Persis, Sloop, 432.
Pert, Schr., 44, 48, 52.
Perthshire, Ship, 320.
Peso, P., 456.
Pet, Schr., 454.
Pet, Str., 430.
Peter, Schr., 284.
Peter, Sloop, 386.
Peterhoff, Str., 384.
Petra, Banca, 470.
Petrel, Gunboat, 250, 268, 272.
Petrel, H. B. M. S., 16.
Petrel, Schr., 324.
Petrel, Schr. (U.S.), 64, 66, 68.
Petrel, Str., 450.
Petrel, Stern W. Str., 160, 164, 168, 172, 190, 194, 198, 400, 408.
Petrita, Str., 314.
Petrita, Str. (U.S.), 68.
Pettigrew, J., 46, 48, 52.
Pettit, C. A., 236.
Petty, J. B., 248.
Pevensey, Str., 438.
Phantom, Sloop, 456.
Phantom, Str., 416.
Phelon, H. A., 168, 172, 404, 408, 410.
Phelps, S. L., 78, 80, 90, 94, 96, 100, 104, 114, 118, 126, 130, 194, 208, 338, 360.
Phelps, T. S., 84, 114, 234, 348, 352, 354.
Le Phénix, Vessel, 292.
Philadelphia, Pa., Navy Yard, 4.
Philadelphia, Frigate, 34, 36, 294.
Philadelphia, Gondola, 24.
Philadelphia, Str., 452.
Philadelphia, S.W. Str., 100, 106.
Phillip, J. W., 254, 256, 258, 262, 264.
Philippine Islands, 468, 470.
Phillips, Capt., 4.
Phillips, G. M., 111.
Phillips, J. A., 98, 378.
Phillips, J. J., 80.
Phinney, A., 106, 122, 178, 386, 456.
Phipps, C., 27.
Phoenix, L., 120, 134.
Phoenix, Schr., 302, 412.
Phoenix, Str., 110.
Phythian, R. L., 202, 208.
Piankatank River, Va., 112, 178, 352, 406, 428.
Pleasure, 32.
Pickering, C. W., 228, 234.
Pickering, T., 442.
Pickering, Schr., 292.
Picket Boat No. 5, S. Str., 246.
Picket Launch No. 1, 220.
Pickles, W., 290.
Pickwick, Sloop, 450.
Pictou, Schr., 52.
Piedmontese, Str., 104.
Le Piège, Vessel, 292.
Pierce, J., 192.
Piercy, T., 31.
Pig Point, Va., 74.
Pigman, G. W., 270, 272.
Pike, Z., 47.
Pilgrim, Bark, 322.
Pilgrim, Sloop, 464.
Pillar, G. J., 95.
Pillsbury, J. E., 256, 258, 260.
Pilot, Schr., 368.
Pindar, Schr., 308.
Pinder, —, 298.
Pinder, J. F., 426.
Pineda, Manuel, 71.
Piney Point, Va., 362, 384, 398.
Pinkney, R. F., 101.
Pinola, S. Str., 13, 110, 112, 124, 340, 454.
Pioneer, Bark, 320.
Pioneer, Sloop, 340.
Pirates, 8.
Pitcher, Jonathan, 1.
Pitot, S. L. M., 33.
Pittsburg, Tenn., 98.
Pittsburg, Ironclad, 94, 100, 104, 114, 138, 152, 158, 160, 162, 166, 194, 358, 364.
Pittsburg Landing, Tenn., 104.
Planter, Schr., 348.
Planter, Str., 402.
Planter, Str. (Conf.), 14.
Planter, S.W. Str., 120, 134.
Planter, Transport, 218.
Plaquemine, La., 144.
Platt, C. T., 60.
Platt, J. H., 198, 436.
Plattsburg, Lake Champlain, 56.
Plattsburgh, Schr., 308.
Pluton, Destroyer, 262.
Plymouth, N.C., 15, 17, 136, 200, 216, 220.
Plymouth, Brig, 314.
Plymouth, Sloop of War, 10, 72.
Pocahontas, Schr., 440.
Pocahontas, S. Str., 10, 80, 82, 84, 96, 104, 130, 332, 376, 450.
Pocotaligo, S.C., 17, 134.
Poder de Dios, Schr., 462.
Poitiers, Ship of the Line, 43.
Point aux Chenes, Miss. Sound, 372.
Pointer, Sloop, 370.
Point Isabel, Tex., 332, 400.
Point Isabel, Mexico, 64.
Point Lookout, Ind., 428.
Point Muño, Cuba, 260.
Point Pleasant, Mo., 13.
Point Rosa, Fla., 384.
Polaris, Ship, 20.
Polcarpo, P.I., 278.
Polley, W. Ship, 298.
Poliñac, C. J., 193.
Polk, L., 83.
Pollick, A. C., 372.
Polly, Brig, 286.
Polly, Ship, 284.
Polly and Nancy, Vessel, 286.
Pomerania, Schr., 308.
Pomeroy, G. P., 212.
Ponce, P. R., 266, 466.
Ponchatoula, La., 132.
Pongo River, Africa, 310.
Pons, Bark, 312.
Pontchartrain, Str., 100.
Pontiac, S.W. Str., 222, 456.
Pontoosuc, S.W. Str., 226, 232, 240, 242.
Poody, Sloop, 350.
Poole (Privateer), Ship, 288.
Pool's Landing, N.C., 452.
Poor, C. H., 320, 322, 326.
Pope, J., 72, 80, 312, 328.
Pope's Creek, Md., 328.
Pope's Creek, Va., 154.
Popham, Capt., 55.
Poplar Point, N.C., 224.
Poreupine, Schr., 50.
Porgie, Brig, 308.
Porpoise, Schr., 308, 312.
Porpoise, Brig, 62, 66, 68, 314.
Porter, Com., 9.
Porter, B. J., 92.
Porter, D., 38, 61, 294, 296, 298, 300.
Porter, D. D., 10, 11, 16, 17, 19, 106, 110, 122, 146, 152, 158, 160, 162, 164, 194, 226, 232, 240, 242, 280, 320, 326, 358, 452.
Porter, J. H., 200, 206, 230, 236.
Porter, R. H., 130.
Porter, W. D., 88, 90, 128, 130, 140, 362.
Porter, Torpedo boat, 252, 254, 460.
Porterfield, Capt., 288.
Port Guanica, Porto Rico, 266.
Port Hudson, La., 16, 17, 130, 140, 152, 162.
Portland, Me., 16, 50.
Portland, Brig, 284.
Pto. Napakao, P.I., 468.
Porto Rico, W.I., 26, 60.
Port Platte, 294.
Port Praya, St. Jago, 59, 316.
Port Royal, S.C., 19, 82, 84, 332, 396.
Port Royal, Va., 140.
Port Royal, S.W. Str., 114, 116, 174, 192, 212, 214, 382, 398, 400.
Port Royal Ferry, S.C., 88.
Portsmouth, N.H., 300.
Portsmouth, N.H., Navy Yard, 4.
Portsmouth, Sloop of War, 20, 64, 68, 70, 72, 110, 314, 316, 338, 340.
Port Tobacco River, 364.
Port Tunas, Cuba, 262.
Poson Island, P.I., 470.
Post Boy, Str., 342.
Postell, —, 440.
Postell, W. R., 388.
Potecay Creek, N.C., 350.
Potomac, Ship, 62, 64, 68, 330, 376, 426, 452.
Potomac, Tug, 22.
Potomac Creek, Va., 76.
Potomac River, 11, 13, 98, 320, 322, 324, 326, 328, 346, 360, 364, 366, 368, 370, 374, 376, 380, 382, 384, 386, 396, 414, 442, 444.
Potomaska, S. Str., 90, 96, 112, 238, 384, 454.
Potopotank River, 354.
Potter, C., 376, 434.
Potter, E. E., 222, 226, 234, 240, 242.
Potter, Sloop, 376.
Powell, J. W., 258.
Powell, L. M., 62, 330.
Powell's Point, N.C., 342.
Powerful, Str., 422.
Powhatan, S.W. Str., 10, 11, 72, 226, 234, 236, 320, 326, 392, 398.
Prairie Bird, Stern W. Str., 168, 198.
Prairie State, Str., 448.
Preble, E., 36, 292.
Preble, G. H., 14, 17, 110, 112, 118, 124, 126, 222, 346.
Preble, Sloop, 56.
Preble, Sloop of War, 74, 80, 336.
Prentice, Gen., 171.
Prentiss, G. A., 76, 116, 324, 328, 334, 350, 354, 356.
President, Frigate, 6, 38, 52, 294, 296, 300, 302.
President, Schr., 342.
President Fillmore, Sloop, 322.
Presqu' Isle, Lake Ontario, 300, 304.
Presto, S.W. Str., 428.
Preston, Boat, 454.
Price, Lieut., 275.
Price, C., 86, 326, 328, 336.
Price, H. B., 281.
Pride, Schr., 380.
Prima Donna, Str., 448.
Prima Vera, Brig, 312.
Primrose, S. Str., 154, 156, 396, 400, 404, 442.
Prince Albert, Str., 442.
Prince Alfred, Schr., 326.
Prince Frederick, Brig, 288.
Prince Leopold, Schr., 326.
Prince of Orange, Brig, 286.
Prince of Wales, Schr., 334.
Prince Regent, Schr., 302.
Prince Regent, Ship, 38, 48.
Princess Royal, S. Str., 380.
Princess Royal, S. Str. (U.S.), 170, 410, 446, 448, 450, 454.
Princeton, Gunboat, 270, 272, 274.
Princeton, Str., 8.
Princeton, Schr., 354.
Princeton, S. Str., 64, 66, 68, 314.
Principe, Sail, 466.
Pring, D., 57.
Pringle, J. R., 179, 181, 183.
Pringle, T., 25.
Pritchett, J. M., 130, 138, 142, 144, 160, 170, 222, 430.
Privateers, 1.
Privo, J., 31.
Profit Island, Miss. River, 142.
Proteus, S. Str., 244, 438, 440, 442, 456.
Providence, R.I., 284.
Providence, Brig, 24, 28, 284, 288.
Providence, Gondola, 24.
Providence, Schr., 352.
Providence, Ship, 288.
Provine, Lieut., 51.
Provisions and Clothing, Bureau of, Navy Dep't., 8.
Provost, N., 130, 140, 188, 360, 372, 376, 398, 400, 408.
Pueblana, Schr., 314.
Pungo Creek, N.C., 220.
Pungo River, N.C., 204, 438.
Punta Gorda, Matanzas, Cuba, 250.
Punta Gorda Battery, Santiago de Cuba, 254, 256.
Punta da Lenha, 320.
Punta Maya Battery, Cuba, 250, 252.
Punta Rasa, Fla., 416.
Punta Sabanilla Battery, Cuba, 250.
Purcell, J. L., 254, 260, 264, 266, 268, 462.
Purissima Concepcion, Str., 258, 264.
Puritan, Monitor, 250.
Purrell, —, 410.
Pursuit, Bark, 154, 340, 344, 352, 404, 448, 456.
Purviance, H. Y., 98, 324, 330.
Pushmataha, Schr., 402, 416.
Put-in-Bay, Lake Erie, 50.
Quaker City, S.W. Str., 148, 230, 320, 322, 326, 356, 358, 376, 386, 428, 442, 456, 458.
Qualla Battoo, Sumatra, 62.
Quanté Bay, L. Ontario, 296.
Quantic, Va., 80.
Quantic Creek, Va., 80, 330.
Quatro de Setiembre, Schr., 460.
Queen, W. W., 106, 122, 200.
Queen, S. Str., 428.
Queen Charlotte, Ship, 50.
Queen of France, Ship, 288.
Queen of the Fleet, Sloop, 380.
Queen of the Wave, Str., 386.
Queen of the West, Ram (U.S.), 116, 118, 126, 128, 138, 142, 144, 148, 382.
Queen of the West, Ram (Conf.), 156.
Queen's Batteries, Havana, Cuba, 256.
Queen's Creek, Va., 374, 390.
Quinnebaug, S. Str., 20.
Quinqua River, P.I., 270.
R
R. B. Forbes, S. Str., 84.
R. C. Files, Schr., 346.
R. H. Vermilyea, Schr., 456.
R. J. Breckenridge, Str., 110.
R. J. Lockland, Str., 400.
R. R. Cuyler, S. Str., 234, 326, 332, 336, 342, 348, 362, 374, 396, 398, 408, 448.
R. S. Hood, Schr., 438.
R. T. Renshaw, Schr., 398.
La Rabateuse, Vessel, 290.
Racehorse, Sloop (Br.), 26.
Racehorse, Sloop (U.S.), 26.
Racer, M. Schr., 106, 122, 178, 208, 382, 386.
Racer, Schr., 370.
Racer, Sloop, 426, 442.
Rachel Scaman, M. Schr., 14, 88, 90, 132, 364, 366, 370, 372, 392, 434.
Raccoon Point, La., 338.
Radcliffe, J. D., 175.
Radford, W., 226, 232.
Raggio, D., 434.
Rainbow Bluff, N.C., 136.
Raison, J., 392.
Raleigh, Cruiser, 250, 264, 268.
Raleigh, Ironclad, 200.
Raleigh, Ship, 26, 286.
Raleigh, Str. (Conf.), 92, 98.
Ramage, J., 308.
Rambler, Brig, 302.
Rambler, Schr., 362.
Ramillies, Ship, 7.
Ramsay, F. M., 160, 164, 168, 186, 192, 194, 204, 226, 232, 238, 240, 242.
Randall, W. P., 404.
Randall, Sloop, 432.
Randolph, Ship, 28, 286.
Ranger, Sloop, 388.
Ranger, Ship, 28, 286, 288.
Ranger, Str., 426.
Rank, 1, 2.
Rankin, D., 304.
Ransom, G. M., 110, 128, 134, 136, 140, 420, 432, 436.
Rapid, Schr., 394.
Rappahannock River, Va., 17, 104, 130, 198, 202, 220, 244, 246, 324, 326, 330, 348, 370, 376, 418, 434, 436.
Raritan, Frigate, 10, 68.
Rathburne, J. P., 28, 288.
Raton del Nilo, Schr., 422.
Rattler, Sloop, 336.
Rattler, Str., 146, 150.
Rattlesnake, Brig, 302, 304.
Rattlesnake (formerly Nashville), Str., 384.
Rattlesnake Shoals, S.C., 322.
Ravat, W., 446.
Read, A., 86, 102, 130, 158, 170, 332, 334, 336, 340, 344, 352, 390.
Read, C. W., 16, 247.
Rear-Admiral, rank of, 14.
Rebecca, Schr., 352.
Rebekah, Schr., 402.
Rebel, Schr., 430.
Reboul, D. F., 251.
Recovery, Brig, 296.
Rector, H. M., 9.
Red Bank, Mud Island, 26.
Redbrook, S., 304.
Red River, La., 17, 19, 160, 162, 172, 186, 194, 248, 390, 416, 426, 458.

INDEX

- Reed, Capt., 24.
 Reed, B. F., 294.
 Reed, J. F., 166, 248.
 Reed, James, 1.
 Reefer, Schr., 64, 66, 68.
 Reeve, S., 27.
 Regulations, 1.
 Regulator, Brig, 304.
 Regulator, Ship, 290.
 Regulus, Str., 464.
 Reid, —, 442.
 Reid, W. E., 62.
 Reilly, T. O., 142, 150.
 Reina Christina, Cruiser, 250.
 Reina de los Angeles, S. Str., 464.
 Reina Mercedes, Cruiser, 254, 264.
 Reindeer, Schr., 330, 336, 346, 358.
 Reindeer, Schr. (U.S.), 130.
 Reindeer (or Jeff Davis), Schr., 364.
 Reindeer, Ship (Br.), 54.
 Reindeer, Stern W. Str., 186, 222.
 Relampago, Schr., 314.
 Relampago, Sloop, 386, 408.
 Release, Store Ship, 74.
 Release, Vessel, 76.
 Reliance, Str., 358.
 Reliance, S. Str., 76, 104, 360, 370, 388.
 Reliance, Vessel, 446.
 Relief, Store Ship, 62, 134.
 Remittance, Schr., 326.
 Renaissance, Schr., 314.
 Le Renard, Vessel, 290.
 Reno, J. L., 9, 106.
 Renoff, J., 296.
 La Renommée, Brig, 292.
 Renshaw, F. B., 74, 101, 111.
 Renshaw, J., 302, 304.
 Renshaw, R. T., 94, 100, 130.
 Renshaw, W. B., 110, 122, 126, 128, 132, 136.
 Rentville, Brig, 314.
 Reprisal, Brig, 24, 284, 286.
 Republic, S. Str., 236.
 Republic, Str., 424.
 Le Republicain, Vessel, 292.
 Rescue, S. Str., 82.
 Reserve, Schr., 418.
 Resolute, Sloop, 436.
 Resolute, Str. (Conf.), 110.
 Resolute, S. Str. (U.S.), 104, 246, 320, 324, 326, 328, 360, 370.
 Resolute, S.W. Str. (Conf.), 82, 84.
 Resolute, S.W. Str. (U.S.), 11, 74.
 Resolute, Transport, 268.
 Resolution, Brig, 298.
 Resolution, Schr., 344.
 Restless, Bark, 140, 186, 190, 192, 196, 338, 340, 342, 348, 356, 358, 362, 363, 370, 406, 412, 426.
 Restormel, Str., 462.
 Reuss, J. M., 137.
 Revenge, Cutter, 286.
 Revenge, Gunboat, 310.
 Revenge, Schr. (U.S.), 24.
 Revenge, Schr., 410.
 Revere, J. W., 64.
 Revere, Schr., 328, 366.
 Reynolds, A. H., 130, 140.
 Reynolds, F., 27.
 Reynolds, S., 100.
 Rhett, A., 157, 179, 181, 183.
 Rhind, A. C., 18, 96, 108, 112, 120, 156, 174, 176, 206, 208, 216.
 Rhoda H. Shannon, Schr., 10.
 Rhode Island, S.W. Str., 228, 234, 334, 354, 360, 412, 448.
 Rice, Capt., 24.
 Rice, J., 286.
 Rich, E. F., 368.
 Rich, R., 136.
 Rich Inlet, N.C., 416.
 Rich Inlet, S.C., 394.
 Richard, Brig, 300.
 Richard, Sloop, 414.
 Richard Lacy, Longboat, 324.
 Richard O'Bryan, Schr., 354.
 Richards, Sloop, 380.
 Richardson, G., 322.
 Richardson, S., 286.
 Richard Vaux, Sloop, 404.
 Riches, Capt., 286.
 Richmond, La., 168.
 Richmond, Va., 18, 19, 246, 458.
 Richmond, Ironclad (Conf.), 216.
 Richmond, Ship, 308.
 Richmond, S. Str., 80, 84, 110, 124, 126, 142, 152, 212, 214, 246, 328.
 Ricot, P., 30, 288.
 Ridgely, D. B., 74, 226, 234, 332, 340, 342, 346, 348, 352, 360, 362, 376, 414.
 Right of Search, 4, 5.
 Riley, R. K., 130, 148.
 Ring Dove, Schr., 324, 422.
 Ringgold, C., 8, 62.
 Rio Brazos, Tex., 416.
 Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, 296.
 Rio Grande, Tex., 186, 340, 354, 364, 410, 412, 414, 418, 422.
 Rio Hondo, Cuba, 260.
 Rio Pongas, Africa, 312.
 Ripley, R. S., 156.
 Ripple, Schr., 398.
 Rising Dawn, Schr., 378, 388.
 Rising Sun, Schr., 362.
 Rita, Str., 462.
 Roach, R., 414.
 Roanoke, S. Str. (U.S.), 76, 98, 236, 324, 326, 330.
 Roanoke, S. Str. (Conf.), 206.
 Roanoke Island, N.C., 92.
 Roanoke River, N.C., 17, 124, 198, 202, 206, 220, 222, 246, 350, 458.
 Roath, W. D., 266.
 Robb, Stern W. Str., 148, 154.
 Robbins, E. L., 208, 444, 458.
 Robert Bruce, Brig, 368.
 Robert E. Lee, S.W. Str., 420.
 Robert Knowles, Schr., 414.
 Roberts, —, 336.
 Roberts, G. W., 100.
 Roberts, J., 338.
 Roberts, J. S., 230.
 Roberts, J. T., 390.
 Robinson, Lieut., 57.
 Robinson, I., 24, 26, 286.
 Robinson, J. F. D., 398, 400, 404, 406, 412.
 Robinson, J. M., 466.
 Robion, E., 251.
 Rob Roy, Schr., 456.
 Rocha, F. de la, 259.
 Rockendorff, W., 74, 114.
 Rockwell, C. H., 182, 244, 248, 420.
 Rockwell, J. E., 380.
 Rock Wharf, Va., 114.
 Roderick, E. A., 246.
 Rodgers, C. R. P., 11, 82, 86, 88, 104, 340.
 Rodgers, G. W., 11, 156, 172, 174, 176, 178, 180, 403.
 Rodgers, J., 11, 62, 64, 78, 84, 88, 90, 96, 114, 116, 156, 168, 248, 332.
 Rodgers, John, 6, 34, 38, 52, 294, 296, 300, 302.
 Rodgers, R. P., 274.
 Rodgers, W. C., 244, 396.
 Rodgers, W. L., 250, 460.
 Rodgers, W. P., 106.
 Rodney, Miss., 458.
 Rodolph, S.W. Str., 218.
 Roe, F. A., 128, 132, 134, 136, 140, 142, 144, 200, 428.
 Roebuck, Bark (U.S.), 154, 376, 394, 422, 426, 430, 440.
 Roebuck, Brig, 302.
 Roebuck, Schr., 424.
 Roebuck, Ship (Br.), 26.
 Rogers, C. W., 206.
 Rogers, J., 206.
 Rogers, J. A., 336.
 Rogers, W., 374.
 Rogers, W. C., 330, 358, 372, 386, 390, 398, 458.
 Rogers, W. F., 9.
 Rogers, W. P., 366, 368, 388, 422.
 Rolando, H., 230, 238, 406, 414.
 Romblon, P.I., 274.
 Romeo, Stern W. Str., 139, 142, 146, 150, 160, 162, 168, 190.
 Ronckendorff, W., 15.
 Rontisbear, Capt., 286.
 Rootes, T. R., 207, 217.
 Rosalie, Sloop, 388.
 Rosalie, Sloop (U.S.), 186, 438, 446.
 Rose, Schr., 344.
 Rose, Ship, 302.
 Rose, Str., 438.
 Rose, W. Ship, 300.
 Rose Bay, N.C., 136, 410.
 Rose Hamilton, Str., 382.
 Rosier's Creek, Va., 154, 412.
 Rosina, Sloop, 434.
 Rosita, Schr., 312.
 Rosita, Str., 426.
 Ross, —, 300.
 Ross, Capt., 284.
 Ross, Gen., 191.
 Ross, L. F., 151.
 Ross, M., 306.
 Rouen, Str., 440.
 Roulette, Lieut., 41.
 Rountree, R. W., 186.
 Rover, Schr., 348, 416.
 Rowan, S. C., 10, 74, 76, 92, 94, 100, 106, 174, 176, 178, 180, 182, 184, 328, 342.
 Rowe, W., 378.
 Rowena, Schr., 354.
 Rowena, Str., 382.
 Rowland, Thomas, 13.
 Royal Consort, Gondola (Br.), 24.
 Royal Exchange, Ship, 284.
 Royal George, Ship, 38, 48, 52.
 Royal Savage, Schr., 24.
 Royal Yacht, Schr., 84, 392.
 Ruby, Str., 456.
 Rucker, Capt., 101.
 Rude, W. R., 398.
 Rugen, Schr., 308.
 Ruggles, D., 77.
 Rules, 1.
 Rumley's Hammocks, N.C., 218.
 Rush, L., 464.
 Russel, C., 292.
 Russell, C. A., 356.
 Russell, C. F., 246.
 Russell, J. B., 190.
 Russell, J. H., 78, 110, 124, 126, 352, 394.
 Russell, J. J., 140, 186, 190, 208, 436, 452, 456.
 Russell, J. W., 102.
 Rutledge, J., 83, 149.
 Ryan, T. W., 262.
 Ryan, W., 346, 360.
 S
 S. Bayard, Towboat, 150.
 S. F. 22, Sail, 466.
 S. H. Poole, Schr., 136.
 S. T. Garrison, Schr., 330.
 S. W. Green, Sloop, 372.
 Sabine, Schr., 346.
 Sabine, Ship, 11, 12, 74.
 Sabine Lake, La., 356.
 Sabine Pass, Tex., 130, 132, 184, 360, 362, 364, 366, 368, 370, 372, 390, 404, 406.
 Sabinilla Point, Cuba, 252.
 Sachem, Sloop, 24, 26.
 Sachem, S. Str., 130, 140, 170, 184, 374.
 Sackett's Harbor, L. Ontario, 38.
 Sacramento, S. Str., 18, 394.
 Sagamore, S. Str., 102, 150, 154, 176, 198, 338, 344, 368, 372, 374, 376, 378, 380, 384, 386, 390, 394, 404, 410, 418.
 Sagua la Grande, Cuba, 266, 316, 466, 468.
 Saguanea Bay, Isle of Pines, W.I., 466.
 St. Andrew's, Fla., 186, 334.
 St. Andrew's Bay, Fla., 138, 154, 186, 190, 192, 196, 236, 340, 394, 426.
 St. Andrew's Sound, Ga., 364, 428.
 St. Augustine, Fla., 96.
 St. Charles, Ark., 118, 208.
 St. Charles, Str., 378.
 St. Clair, Stern W. Str., 148, 155, 200.
 St. Clement's Bay, 380.
 St. Domingo, W.I., 294.
 St. Domingo, Ship of the Line, 53.
 St. George, Schr., 392.
 St. George's Channel, 288.
 St. George's Sound, Fla., 446.
 St. Helena Sound, S.C., 84, 86.
 St. Jerome's Creek, Md., 372.
 St. John's, Fla., 340.
 St. Johns, Str., 392.
 St. John's Bluff, Fla., 130, 132.
 St. John's River, Fla., 102, 104, 116, 118, 132, 194, 198, 334, 366, 428, 432.
 St. Joseph's, Canada, 304.
 St. Joseph's, Fla., 144.
 St. Joseph's, Miss., 348.
 St. Joseph's Bay, 388.
 St. Kitts, W.I., 32.
 St. Lawrence, Gulf of, 296.
 St. Lawrence, Ship, 74, 98, 154, 324, 330, 390.
 St. Lawrence River, 54.
 St. Leonard's Creek, Patuxent River, 54.
 St. Louis, Aux. Cruis., 254, 462.
 St. Louis, Ironclad, 11, 88, 90, 94, 96, 100, 104, 114, 118.
 St. Louis, Ship, 17.
 St. Louis, Sloop of War, 62, 326.
 St. Mark's, Fla., 192, 202, 244, 322, 388, 452.
 St. Mark's, W.I., 32.
 St. Mark's Light, Fla., 402.
 St. Mark's River, Fla., 172, 376.
 St. Martin's Reef, Fla., 410.
 St. Mary's, Fort, 56.
 St. Mary's, Fla., 136.
 St. Mary's, Ga., 96.
 St. Mary's, Scotland, 28.
 St. Mary's, Sloop of War, 9, 64, 66, 68, 314.
 St. Mary's, Str., 424, 428.
 St. Mary's River, Fla., 388, 430.
 St. Paul, Aux. Cruis., 258, 462.
 St. Pierre, Martinique, 12, 24, 290.
 St. Simon's, S.C., 360.
 St. Simon's Bay, Ga., 334.
 St. Simon's Island, Ga., 96, 330, 332.
 St. Simon's Sound, Ga., 414.
 St. Thomas, 19, 384.
 Salamanca, Schr., 300.
 Salée River, Corea, 248.
 Sallie, Schr., 422.
 Sallie Magee, Bark, 322.
 Sallie Robinson, Str., 378.
 Sally, Brig, 288.
 Sally, Schr., 408.
 Sally, Sloop, 294.
 Sally Mears, Schr., 322.
 Saltonstall, Dudley, 1, 24, 28, 286.
 Saltonstall, W. G., 422.
 Salvador, Str., 17.
 Salvadora, Schr., 456.
 Salve Maria, Sail, 466.
 Salvor, Str., 330.
 Sam, Ship, 286.
 Sam's Point, S.C., 84.
 Samar, P.I., 280.
 Samar, Gunboat, 272, 280.
 Sam Houston, Schr. (U.S.), 330.
 Sam Houston, Schr., 322.
 Sammons, J., 356.
 Sampson, W. T., 250, 252, 254, 256, 260, 262, 264, 464.
 Sampson, Str. (U.S.), 130.
 Sampson, S.W. Str. (Conf.), 82, 84.
 Samuel and Sarah, Brig, 294.
 Samuel First, Schr., 396.
 Samuel Rotan, Schr., 336, 394, 406, 416.
 San Bernardino, Banca, 468.
 San Bernard, Tex., 188, 190.
 San Bernard River, Tex., 448.
 San Blas, Mexico, 70, 312, 314.
 Sanborn, F. W., 188, 190, 194, 432.
 Sanchez, Lieut., 255.
 Sancho Panza, Schr., 298.
 Sancierfield, Str., 174.
 San Cristobal Castle, San Juan, P.R., 252.
 Sand Key Light, Fla., 458.
 Sanders, —, 374.
 Sanderson, J. W., 210.
 San Diego, Cal., 22.
 San Diego, U.C., 64, 312.
 Sandoval, Gunboat, 254, 464.
 Sands, B. F., 150, 228, 234, 438, 440, 444.
 Sands, F. G., 68.
 Sands, J. R., 66, 68, 314.
 Sandwich (L. of M.), Ship, 294.
 Sandwich, Ship, 288.
 Sandy Creek, Lake Ontario, 54.
 Sandy Hook, N.J., 48.
 San Fabian, P.I., 272.
 San Fernando, Barge, 466.
 San Francisco, Cal., 21, 64, 386.
 San Francisco, Cruiser, 266.
 San Frederico, Banca, 470.
 San Gabriel River, Cal., 66.
 Sangamon, Ironclad, 170, 178.
 Sangley Point, Manila, P.I., 250.
 San Jacinto, S.W. Str., 12, 15, 72, 114, 318, 410, 414, 424, 432.
 San José, L. C., 68, 70, 314.
 San José, Sloop, 312.
 San José, Prao, 468.
 San José No. 36, Prao, 468.
 San Juan, P.R., 252, 258, 260.
 San Juan, Schr., 328.
 San Juan, S. Str., 464.
 San Juan de Nicaragua, 72.
 San Juan River, Cuba, 258.
 San Juan d'Ulloa, Castle, Mexico, 68.
 San Juanico Straits, P.I., 470.
 San Lucas, L.C., 68.
 San Luis Bar, Tex., 330.
 San Luis Pass, Tex., 330, 428, 430, 432, 434, 436, 444, 450.
 San Mateo, P.I., 280.
 San Nicolas, Banca, 470.
 San Pablo, Schr., 316.
 San Pascual, Luzon, P.I., 280.
 San Pedro, U.C., 64.
 San Rafael, Prao, 468.
 Le Sans Pareil, Schr., 290.
 Santa Clara Batteries, Havana, Cuba, 256.
 Santa Cruz, P.I., 470.
 Santa Cruz del Sur, Cuba, 264, 266.
 Santa Margarita, Leyte, P.I., 276.
 Santa Maria, Schr., 294.
 Santanita, Mexico, 72.
 Santa Rita, Samar, P.I., 470.
 Santee, Ship, 84, 326, 330, 334.
 Santee River, S.C., 342, 354.
 Santiago Apostol, Schr., 462.
 Santiago de Cuba, 22, 254, 256, 258, 260, 262, 264, 462, 464.
 Santiago de Cuba, S.W. Str., 228, 234, 332, 340, 342, 346, 348, 352, 360, 362, 376, 404, 408, 442, 446.
 Santo Domingo, Str., 464.
 Sapelo Bar, S.C., 306.
 Sapelo River, S.C., 136.
 Sapelo Sound, Ga., 384, 440.
 Sapelo Sound, S.C., 362.
 Sarah, Schr., 348, 356, 400.
 Sarah, Sloop, 350.
 Sarah, Str., 356.
 Sarah A. Falconer, Schr., 342.
 Sarah and Caroline, Schr., 334.
 Sarah and Mary, Schr., 318.
 Sarah Ann, Schr., 346.
 Sarah Bruen, M. Schr., 106, 122, 120, 126, 162, 192.
 Sarah Lavinia, Schr., 396.
 Sarah M. Newhall, Brig, 458.
 Sarah Margaret, Schr., 402.
 Sarah Mary, Sloop, 438.
 Sarah Starr, Brig., 324.
 Sarasope Pass, 426.
 Sarasota Sound, Fla., 432.
 Saratoga, Ship, 56, 290.
 Saratoga, Sloop of War, 72, 210, 216, 316, 318, 322.
 Sargent, L. R., 276.
 Sarrazin, J. E., 450.
 Sartori, L. C., 330.
 Sassacus, S.W. Str., 200, 228, 234, 240, 242, 428.
 Satellite, S.W. Str., 104, 140, 358, 370, 398, 400, 404, 406, 412.
 Satilla River, Ga., 218.
 Saturn, Collier, 252.
 Saturnina, Str., 468.
 Saugus, Ironclad, 206, 216, 222, 226, 232.
 Saunders, Capt., 49.
 Saunders, J. L., 64, 66, 68, 314.
 Saunders, R., 426.
 Saunders, T. C., 322.
 Saunders, V. S., 464.
 Saurick, Brig, 174.
 Savage, H. H., 106, 192, 202, 204, 368, 378.
 Savannah, Ga., 11, 18, 320, 332, 434.
 Savannah, Ironclad (Conf.), 17.
 Savannah, Privatcer Schr., 320.
 Savannah, Ship, 64.
 Savannah, Sloop of War, 78, 332.
 Savannah, S.W. Str. (Conf.), 82, 84.
 Savannah River, Ga., 9, 456.
 Sawyer, F. L., 278, 468, 470.
 Saxon, Bark, 418.
 Saylor, G. K., 426.
 Scammel, Schr., 292.
 Schenck, J. F., 226, 234.
 Scherffins, G., 356.
 Schimmelpfennig, Gen., 245.
 Schley, W. S., 20, 254, 256, 262, 264.
 Schofield, Gen., 241.
 Schulze, G. C., 188, 202, 204, 406, 412.
 Sciena, Schr., 308.
 Science, Bark, 418.
 Scio, Brig, 430.
 Sciota, S. Str., 110, 118, 124, 126, 134, 136, 190, 338, 406, 432, 446.
 Scorpion, Conv. Yacht, 260, 266, 462.
 Scorpion, Schr., 50, 56.
 Scorpion, Str., 70, 314.
 Scotia, Str., 368.
 Scotia, S.W. Str., 430.

INDEX

- Scotland, Coast of, 288.
Scotland, Str., 400.
Scott, G., 25.
Scott, G. H., 132, 134, 160, 222, 330, 394, 428.
Scott, J., 138, 142, 146, 172.
Scott, R. W., 148, 174, 178, 224, 364, 384.
Scott, W., 47.
Scottish Chief, Str., 416.
Scourge, Brig, 36.
Scourge, Schr., 46, 48.
Scourge, Str., 68, 70, 314, 316.
Scout, Tender, 324.
Scuppernong River, N.C., 208, 218.
Sea Bird, Schr. (U.S.), 444, 458.
Sea Bird, Schr., 396.
Sea Bird, Small Boat, 360.
Sea Bird, Str. (Conf.), 92, 208.
Seabrook's Island, S.C., 104, 106, 108.
Seabury, Benjamin, 1.
Sea Drift, Schr., 404.
Sea Flower, Brig, 304.
Sea Flower, Schr., 284.
Sea Foam, Schr., 346.
Sea Foam, M. Schr., 106, 162, 192, 350.
Sea Gull, Tender, 62.
Sea Horse, Schr., 58, 306.
Sea Horse Key, Fla., 88.
Sea Lion, Schr., 396.
Seaman, Capt., 24.
Sea Nymph, Brig, 284.
Sears, C., 426, 432, 434.
Seattle, Wash., 72.
Sea Witch, Schr., 452.
Sebago, S.W. Str., 104, 114, 116, 212, 218.
Sebastian, J. H., 412.
Secesh, Sloop, 398.
Secretary of Marine, 2.
Seijas, Capt., 255, 257.
La Seine, Vessel, 32.
Selden, G. S., 70.
Selfridge, T. O., 70, 74, 138, 166, 172, 192, 194, 226, 232, 240, 242, 314, 316, 332, 382.
Selkirk, Lord, 29.
Selma, S.W. Str. (Conf.), 212.
Selma, S.W. Str. (U.S.), 214, 216.
Seminole, S. Str., 78, 80, 82, 96, 114, 212, 214, 326, 332, 406, 414, 452, 458.
Semmes, A. A., 112, 154, 184, 236, 378, 380, 384, 396, 402, 416.
Semmes, R., 11, 15, 205, 404.
Semon, E. N., 218.
Senate, G., 50.
Seneca, S. Str., 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 96, 102, 106, 146, 148, 150, 174, 176, 180, 226, 232, 240, 242, 332, 372.
Seneca, Vessel, 38.
Senez, A., 35.
Senhouse, H. F., 49.
Sentinel Delgado, Store Ship, 264.
Serapis, Ship (Br.), 30.
Sereta, Schr., 354.
Seringapatam, W. Ship, 300.
Seth Low, Transport, 116.
Severito, Schr., 462.
Severn, Ship, 286.
Severn River, Va., 436.
Sewell's Point, Va., 74, 114.
Seyburn, J. D., 418.
Seymour, E., 276.
Shackleford, G. W., 420.
Shallotte Inlet, N.C., 148, 354, 368, 372, 382.
Shallotte Inlet, S.C., 236, 370.
Shamrock, Brig, 298.
Shamrock, S.W. Str., 220.
Shand, G., 300.
Shanghai, China, 9, 72.
Shank, Lieut., 25.
Shankland, W. F., 114, 116, 140, 348.
Shannon, F., 418.
Shannon, W. S., 338.
Shannon, Brig, 300.
Shannon, Frigate (Br.), 6, 38.
Shannon River, Ireland, 304.
Shark, Schr., 322.
Shark, Schr. (U.S.), 310.
Sharp, Ship (Br.), 24.
Sharp, A., Jr., 262.
Shaw, Lieut., 144.
Shaw, E., 146.
Shaw, J., 32, 34, 292.
Shaw, T. D., 64, 66, 68, 86.
Shawmut, S. Str., 240, 242.
Shawsheen, S.W. Str., 86, 92, 108, 124, 136, 140, 168, 172, 342, 350, 404, 408, 410.
Sheaffe, Gen., 47.
Sheldon, W. B., 148, 192, 206, 236, 244.
Shelly, —, 382.
Shenandoah, Str. (Conf.), 19.
Shenandoah, S. Str. (U.S.), 226, 234, 414.
Shepherd Knapp, Ship, 362.
Sheppard, S., 418.
Shepperd, F. E., 151.
Sheridan, P., 136, 140, 154, 156, 198, 368, 370.
Sherman, Capt., 111.
Sherman, W. T., 18, 145, 153, 160, 161, 332.
Sherriff, W. H., 49.
Sherrill, J., 244, 376, 394, 422, 426, 430.
Shields, T., 58, 306.
Shimonoséki, Japan, 174, 216.
Ship Island, Miss., 9, 11, 76, 324, 336.
Ship Shoal, La., 358.
Shipping Point, Va., 88, 94.
Shirk, J. W., 88, 90, 98, 100, 104, 118, 120, 138, 142, 144, 146, 158, 160, 164, 338.
Shirley, P., 386.
Shokokon, S.W. Str., 170, 182, 192, 206.
Shot, Schr., 410.
Shubrick, W. B., 74, 314.
Shufeldt, R. W., 168, 244, 438, 440, 442, 456.
Sibley, H. H., 171.
Siboney, Cuba, 258.
Sicard, M., 226, 232, 240, 242.
Sicogan Island, P.I., 468.
Sidney C. Jones, Schr., 346, 360.
Sidney C. Jones, M. Schr., 106, 122.
Sidrach, J., 251.
Sigaumpa Bay, Cuba, 310, 312.
Signal, Stern W. Str., 138, 142, 146, 150, 160, 164, 172, 400, 408.
Sigsbee, C. D., 21, 258, 462.
Silas Henry, Schr., 378.
Silliman, J. A., 334, 350.
Silva, J., 400.
Silvanus, Schr., 424.
Silver Lake, Stern W. Str., 148, 154, 222, 224.
Silver Lake No. 2, Str., 186.
Silver Wave, Transport, 158.
Simcoes, Vessel, 38.
Simkins, J. C., 157.
Simmesport, Miss., 166.
Simmons, J. W., 202.
Simmons Bluff, S.C., 120.
Simmsport, La., 204.
Simonds, Capt., 24.
Simpson, E., 178, 180, 182, 186, 190, 246, 428, 468.
Simpson, T., 288.
Sims, C. C., 93.
Sincerity, Ship, 302.
Sinclair, A., 38, 48, 52, 54, 72, 296, 304.
Sir Andrew Hammond, W. Ship, 300.
Sir Edward Pellew, Ship, 304.
Siren, Brig, 36, 294, 302, 304.
Siren, Conv. Yacht, 466.
Siren, Str., 438.
La Sirène, Schr., 290.
Sir George Prevost, Galley, 56.
Sir James Yeo, Galley, 56.
Sirmond, D. D., 374.
Sir S. Beekwith, Galley, 56.
Sir William Peel, Str., 414.
Sitgreaves, J. A., 157.
Skaggs, E. H., 358.
Skerrett, Com., 20.
Skinner, C. W., 312.
Slamm, J. F., 150.
Slado, P., 350.
Slater, T., 284.
Slemmer, A. J., 9.
Slidell, J., 12.
Sloat, J. D., 60, 64.
Small, E. A., 146.
Smalls, R., 14.
Smith, —, 298, 318.
Smith, Ensign, 144.
Smith, S'l. Mstr., 46, 48, 52.
Smith, A. H., 102.
Smith, A. J., 195.
Smith, A. N., 110, 126, 134.
Smith, E. H., 200.
Smith, F., 230.
Smith, F. W., 207, 223.
Smith, G., 148, 150.
Smith, G. H., 322.
Smith, H. D., 250, 464.
Smith, J., 36, 38, 296, 298, 302.
Smith, J. B., 98, 111.
Smith, J. W., 412, 416, 420, 638.
Smith, M., 76, 80, 110, 152, 200, 208, 216, 228, 232, 318, 320, 322, 324.
Smith, R. B., 146, 150, 430, 434, 446.
Smith, R. N., 366.
Smith, R. P., 160, 164.
Smith, T. E., 106, 120, 122, 160, 164, 196, 380, 400.
Smith, W., 70, 72, 106, 114, 122, 146, 150, 194.
Smith, W. H., 188.
Smith, W. H., 438.
Smith, W. T., 70.
Smith Briggs, Gunboat, 156, 166, 170, 188.
Smithfield, Va., 188.
Smith's Point, Va., 326.
Smithville, N.C., 18, 192.
Smyth, J., 33.
Snell, A. T., 126, 132, 366, 368, 370.
Sneyde, E., 25.
Snow, A. S., 466.
Socapa Battery, Santiago de Cuba, 254, 256, 262.
Society, Ship, 308.
Sofi, Brig, 466.
Sofia, Schr., 460.
Sohoton, Samar, P.I., 280.
Sol, Schr., 460.
Solferino, Bark, 322.
Solicitor and Judge-Advocate, 18, 20.
Solidad Cos, Schr., 328.
Solita, Sloop, 312.
Solomon's Island, 22.
Somers, F. S., 294.
Somers, Richard, 4, 36, 37.
Somers, Brig, 8, 64, 314.
Somers, Schr., 50.
Somerset, Schr., 320.
Somerset, Ship (Br.), 26.
Somerset, S.W. Str. (U.S.), 134, 172, 200, 348, 354, 382.
Sommers, R., 218, 220.
Sonoma, U.C., 64.
Sonoma, S.W. Str., 16, 222, 224, 238, 244, 378, 382, 386, 390, 440.
Sophia, Bark, 370.
Sophia, Schr., 430.
La Sophie, Schr., 294.
Sophonina, M. Schr., 106, 122, 398.
Sort, Schr., 456.
Sorts, Schr., 450.
Sous, Mahomet, 35.
Southampton, England, 13.
Southampton, Supply Ship, 72, 316.
South Atlantic Blockading Squad-ron, 18.
South Carolina, Coast of, 332, 352, 390.
South Carolina, Brig, 296.
South Carolina, S. Str., 11, 76, 322, 324, 328, 330, 334, 338, 390, 430, 434.
South Edisto River, N.C., 86, 112, 202, 362.
Souther, Col., 207.
Southernland, W. H. H., 250, 258, 260, 464.
Southerner, Schr., 364.
Southern Independence, Schr., 344.
Southern Merchant, Str., 374.
Southern Rights, Schr., 410.
Southern Star, Sloop, 410.
Southern Star, S. Str., 74.
Southfield, S.W. Str., 92, 100, 192, 198.
South Santee River, S.C., 354.
South Seas, P.O., 62.
Southwest Pass., Miss. River, 306, 320, 328, 336, 356, 414.
Sovereign, Str., 354.
Spanish Fort, Ala., 246.
Spark, Brig, 60, 308.
Spaulding, Str., 416.
Spearpoint, T., 304.
Specie, Schr., 330.
Spedden, R., 58.
Spier, W. F., 230, 428, 456, 458.
Spilsbury, Capt., 55.
Spirea, S. Str., 244.
Spitfire, Gondola, 24.
Spitfire, Schr. (U.S.), 60.
Spitfire, Schr., 312, 338.
Spitfire, Str., 66, 68, 70, 314.
Split Roek, L. Champlain, 24.
Spotts, J. H., 128, 188, 226, 232, 238, 240, 242, 332, 424.
Spray, Str., 458.
Springbok, Brig, 382.
Springfield, Stern W. Str., 154.
Spunkie, Str., 428.
Spunky, Schr., 434.
Squib, Torpedo Boat, 196.
Squires, M. T., 107, 111.
Stafford Mills, Va., 78, 80.
Stag, Schr., 336.
Stag, Str., 452.
Stanly, F., 74, 238, 316.
Stansbury, Eli, 1.
Stanworth, —, 296.
Star, Bark, 318.
Star, Schr., 338, 400.
Star, Str., 110.
Star, S. Str., 74, 318.
Starhorn, W., 288.
Starkie, Lieut., 25.
Starlight, Schr., 354.
Star of the West, Str., 9, 424.
Stars and Stripes, S. Str., 92, 100, 124, 170, 172, 244, 334, 362, 388, 402, 424, 426.
State of Georgia, S.W. Str., 112, 350, 352, 364, 384, 388.
Statesman, Schr., 402.
Station No. 4, Fernandina R.R., Fla., 134.
Steam Engineering, Bureau of, Navy Dept., 14.
Stearns, D., 354.
Steedman, C., 20, 74, 82, 96, 128, 132, 134, 226, 234, 334, 340, 392, 398.
Steele, J. W., 420.
Steele's Bayou, Miss., 152.
Steinhatchie River, Fla., 404.
Stellwagen, H. S., 148, 242, 336, 344, 346, 358.
Stembel, R. N., 78, 80, 82, 90, 96, 100, 104, 114.
Stephen Hart, Schr., 338.
Stephens, E., 53.
Stephenson, J. A., 111.
Stepping Stones, S.W. Str., 116, 156, 196, 246, 446.
Sterrett, A., 34, 294.
Sterrett, I., 64, 66, 68, 314.
Stettin, S. Str. (U.S.), 390, 392, 414.
Stettin, S. Str., 350.
Stevens, Com., 16.
Stevens, G. A., 174, 422.
Stevens, H. K., 129.
Stevens, J., 46.
Stevens, Robert L., 8.
Stevens, T. H., 50, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 96, 102, 106, 116, 124, 180, 182, 184, 210, 214, 216, 342, 378, 382, 386, 390, 400, 428.
Stevenson, —, 392.
Stevenson, J. F., 454.
Stevenson, R. H., 102.
Stewart, C., 34, 36, 52, 58, 294, 302, 306.
Stewart, J. H., 376.
Stewart, T., 326.
Stewart, W., 324.
Stillwell, J., 134, 238.
Stingray, Schr., 430.
Stirling, Y., 470.
Stockade, S.W. Str., 212, 218, 246.
Stockton, R. F., 8, 60, 64, 66, 308, 310.
Stoddard, M., 334.
Stodder, L. N., 184, 416, 432, 446.
Stone, A. O., 380.
Stone, D., 456.
Stone, E. E., 196, 202, 238, 240, 414.
Stone, W., 24.
Stone Fleet, 12, 13.
Stonewall, Ram, 18, 19.
Stonewall, Schr., 384.
Stonewall Jackson, Str. (Conf.), 110.
Stonewall Jackson, Str., 390.
Stono Inlet, N.C., 17, 346.
Stono River, S.C., 14, 116, 118, 148, 188, 208, 236, 354.
Storm King, Brig, 318.
Straits of Sunda, E.I., 60.
Stranger, Brig, 304.
Street, W. T., 78, 80, 86, 94, 136, 140, 154, 156, 184, 198, 200, 202, 204, 208, 218, 368, 396, 400, 404, 418.
Stribling, C. K., 310, 316.
Stringham, S. H., 76, 318, 320, 322, 324.
Stromboli, Bomb Brig, 70.
Strong, G. C., 102, 133.
Strong, J. H., 186, 212, 214, 322, 356, 366, 368, 396, 418.
Strong, J. W., 440.
Stuart, D. D. V., 268, 464.
Stuart, F. D., 206, 446.
Stumminger, W., 442.
Stump Inlet, N.C., 428.
Sturgeon Creek, 360.
Stutt's Creek, Va., 218.
Sualib, Fiji Isl., 62.
Sualib Bay, Fiji Isl., 62.
Subic Bay, P.I., 264.
Subig Bay, P.I., 270.
Success, Brig, 284.
Success (Dixie), Schr., 344.
Sue, Schr., 390.
Suez Canal, 22.
Suffolk, Va., 157.
Sugar Key, W.I., 310.
Sullivan, W. A., 274.
Sullivan's Island, S.C., 182, 186.
Sumner, Capt., 24.
Sumner, G. W., 106, 236.
Sumpter, S. Str. (U.S.), 318, 342.
Sumter, Ram (U.S.), 128.
Sumter, Str. (Conf.), 11, 12, 16, 114, 118.
Sunbeam, Str., 364.
Sunda, Straits of, 306.
Sunflower, S. Str., 198, 400, 412, 424, 432, 436, 450.
Sunflower River, Miss., 194.
Supply, Supply Ship, 72, 74, 338.
Surprise, Cutter, 286.
Surprise, Schr., 386.
Surprise, Ship, 284.
Susan, Schr., 426.
Susana, Brig., 312.
Susan Ann Howard, Str., 342.
Susan Jane, Schr., 328.
Susan McPherson, Sloop, 370.
Susanna, Str., 448.
Susannah, Brig, 300.
Susannah, Ship, 306.
Susquehanna, S.W. Str., 72, 76, 82, 114, 226, 232, 326, 328, 344, 354, 356, 392.
Sutherland, E. W., 138, 142, 144.
Suwanee, Light House Tender, 256, 258, 260, 268, 468.
Suwanee River, Fla., 154, 198, 202, 384, 422, 424, 426, 430, 452, 458.
Suwanee River, Ga., 432.
Swallow, Brig, 290.
Swallow, Packet, 296.
Swallow, Sloop, 432.
Swallow, Snow, 286.
Swan, H., 430.
Swan, Mail Boat, 16.
Swan, Sloop, 340.
Swan, Str., 352.
Swancy, J., 172, 248, 408.
Swansboro Creek, N.C., 196.
Swartvout, S., 110, 338, 340.
Sweet Brier, S. Str., 440.
Sweeting, F., 380.
Swett, J. B., 120.
Swift, Schr., 428.
Swinburne, W. T., 258, 262, 264, 266, 270, 460, 466.
Switzerland, Ram, 118, 130, 154, 162, 166.
Sybil, Schr., 448.
Sybille, Ship, 32.
Sylph, Schr., 52, 300, 302, 304.
Sylphide, Schr., 432.
Synes, Capt., 288.
Syra, Mediterranean Sea, 312.
Syren, Str., 456.
Syrena, Schr., 418.
T
T. A. Ward, M. Schr., 106, 122, 216, 366, 372, 374, 416, 434.
T. J. Evans, Sloop, 326.
T. W. Riley, Sloop, 326, 330.
Taal, P.I., 274.
Taaleno, Str., 468.
Tabasco, Schr., 314.
Tabasqueno, Str., 314.
Tabb's Creek, Va., 400.
Tacony, S.W. Str., 220, 228, 232.
Tahoma, S. Str., 116, 134, 154, 184, 192, 358, 378, 380, 384, 396, 402, 404, 416.
Ta-Kiang, Str., 216.
Taku forts, China, 276.
Talahura, Samar, P.I., 470.
Talasosa, Mexico, 68.

INDEX

Talbot, J. N., 440.
Talbot, S., 294.
Talevera, Ship, 308.
Taliaferro, W. B., 175, 177, 179.
Tallahatchie River, 150, 386.
Tampa, Fla., 198, 402.
Tampa Bay, Fla., 154, 184, 378, 424, 436.
Tampico, Mexico, 64, 66, 314.
Tampico, Schr. (U.S.), 68.
Tampico, Schr., 390.
Tampico Bay, Fla., 332.
Tamultay, Mexico, 70.
Tangier, Morocco, 13.
Tappahannock, Va., 105.
Tappahannock River, Va., 346.
Tappan, B., 268, 270.
Tapp's Creek, Va., 380.
Tarangan, Samar, P.I., 468.
Tarbell, B., 170.
Tarbell, J., 48.
Tar River, N.C., 136, 398.
Tarr, R., 428.
Le Tartufe, L. of M., 290.
Tattnall, J., 13, 66, 68, 83, 85, 314.
Tausig, E. D., 270.
Taylor, Lieut., 94.
Taylor, Mid'n., 93.
Taylor, A., 316, 318, 322.
Taylor, B. B., 436, 440, 452.
Taylor, G., 366, 448.
Taylor, H. C., 252, 262, 264, 460.
Taylor, J., 93.
Taylor, J. D., 414.
Taylor, N., 286.
Taylor, W. R., 148, 226, 392.
Teacapan River, Mexico, 248.
Teaser, Schr., 322.
Teaser, Str. (Conf.), 98, 124.
Teaser, S. Str. (U.S.), 136, 140, 154, 156, 198, 364, 368, 370.
Teaser, Tug (U.S.), 134.
Tecumseh, Conv. Tug, 254.
Tecumseh, Galley, 56.
Tecumseh, Ironclad, 206, 210.
Telegraph, Schr., 314, 332, 376, 410.
Telemaco, Sloop, 456.
Telford, Act. Mstr., 111.
Telles, R., 71.
Temple, W. G., 226, 232, 240, 242.
Tennessee, Ironclad (Conf.), 212.
Tennessee, Ironclad (U.S.), 214.
Tennessee, Str., 378.
Tennessee, S.W. Str., 172, 416.
Tennessee River, Tenn., 78, 90, 220.
Tensas River, La., 172, 408.
Teresa, Schr., 392.
Teresita, Bark, 338, 422.
Terrapin, Schr., 440.
Terrett, G. H., 75.
Terrier, Schr., 310.
Terror, Monitor, 252, 460.
Terror, Torpedo Boat Destroyer, 258.
Terry, Gen., 239.
Terry, E., 162.
Texas, Coast of, 354, 406, 412, 416, 418, 434, 436, 440.
Texas, Battle Ship, 21, 254, 256, 258, 262, 264.
Texas, Rain (Conf.), 246.
Thatcher, Capt., 24.
Thatcher, C., 194, 438.
Thatcher, H. K., 19, 228, 232, 244, 246, 458.
Thatcher, O., 244, 450.
Thayer, —, 340.
Theard, P. E., 9.
Theodore Stoney, Schr., 338.
Theresa, Schr., 362, 388.
Theresa C., Schr., 318.
Thetis, Ship, 288.
35th Parallel, Str., 424.
Thistle, S.W. Str., 438.
Thomas, G. H., 225.
Thomas Achorn, Brig, 316.
Thomas C. Worrell, Schr., 384.
Thomas Colyer, Str., 208.
Thomas Foulkes, Tug, 196.
Thomas Freeborn, S.W. Str., 74, 76, 84, 112, 134, 150, 218, 322, 324, 326, 360, 366, 370, 376.
Thomas Lugg, Transport, 412.
Thomas R. Morgan, Transport, 168.
Thomas W. Reilly, Sloop, 366.
Thomas Watson, Ship, 330.
Thompson, A. B., 197.
Thompson, E., 94, 100, 104, 114, 358, 364.
Thompson, G., 298.

Thompson, J., 304, 386.
Thompson, L. H., 436.
Thompson, T., 26, 286.
Thompson, W., 366.
Thompson, W. H., 422.
Thomson, —, 294.
Thorburn, A. B., 316.
Thorne, Ship, 288.
Thornton, J. S., 246, 458.
Three Bells, Schr., 464.
Three Brothers, Brig, 306.
Three Brothers, Schr., 412.
Three Brothers, Schr., 434.
Three Brothers, Stern W. Str., 418.
Three Mile Reach, Pasquotank River, N.C., 112.
Thunderer, Radeau (Br.), 24.
Tibbetts, H., 130, 184.
Ticonderoga, Schr., 56.
Ticonderoga, S. Str., 226, 234.
Tientsin, China, 276, 278.
Tigbanan, P.I., 272.
Tigress, Schr., 50, 56.
Tilghman, L., 91.
Tilghman, R. L., 74.
Tilley, B. F., 460, 462.
Timbalier Lighthouse, Miss., 334.
Time, Schr., 380.
Tingey, T., 290.
Tioga, S.W. Str., 374, 378, 382, 388, 392, 404, 416, 424, 432.
Tlacotalpam, Mexico, 68.
Tobasco, Mexico, 66, 70, 314.
Tobasqueno, Str., 466.
Todd, C. C., 252, 264, 266, 460.
Todos Santos, L. C., 70.
Togodo Creek, S.C., 238.
Tole, J. C., 104, 198, 360, 370, 446.
Tomas Brooks, S. Str., 464.
Tomb, J. H., 193.
Tombigbee River, Ala., 246, 458.
Tom Hicks, Schr., 322.
Tong Ku, China, 276.
Tonjety, E., 322.
Topeka, Gunboat, 266, 464.
Torch, Schr., 60.
Torpedoes, 11, 17.
Tortugas, Fla., 330, 374, 376, 390, 394, 402.
Tortugas Banks, 354.
Tory Island, 304.
Totten, J., 9.
Townsend, R., 172, 194.
Townsend, S. L., 452.
Townshend, J., 39.
Towson, N., 41.
Trading permits, 15.
Trainer, A., 328.
Transfer, Brig, 294.
Transport, Str., 454.
Trant, L., 44, 46, 48, 52.
Tranters Creek, N.C., 398.
Trathen, J., 88, 90, 200, 228, 370, 372, 374, 382, 388, 392.
Traveller, Brig, 294.
Treaties, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 22.
Treaty, S. Tug, 354.
Treaty, Tug, 130.
Trenchard, E., 308.
Trenchard, S. D., 228, 234, 334, 354, 360, 412, 448.
Trent, Mail Steamer, 12.
Trent's Reach, James River, Va., 18, 236.
Trenton, S. Str., 21.
Trepassy, Brig, 32.
Trescott, G. F., 396.
Tres Hermanos, Schr., 460.
Tres Juanitas, Sail, 466.
Treville, R. de, 183.
Trier, Schr., 368.
Trimingham, F., 284.
Trimmer, Schr., 302, 308.
Trinity, La., 192.
Tripoli, 3, 4, 5, 7, 34, 36, 294.
Tripoli, Vessel, 34.
Trippe, J., 5.
Trippe, Schr., 50.
Tristan d'Acunha, 58.
Tristram Shandy, Str., 436.
Tristram Shandy, S.W. Str., 230, 236.
Triton, Brig, 304, 316, 318, 320.
Tritonia, S.W. Str., 218.
Triumph, Schr., 452.
Triumph, Ship, 30.
Trois Frères, Schr., 322.
Tropic, Str., 378.
Tropic Wind, Schr., 320.
Troy, Schr., 360.
True Blue, Ship, 284.
True Britton, Ship, 286.
Trumbull, Gondola, 24.
Trumbull, Ship, 30, 286, 294.

Truxtun, T., 32, 290.
Truxtun, W. T., 86, 126, 160, 220, 228, 232, 364, 372, 380, 394.
Truxtun, Brig, 312.
Tryall (L. of M.), Schr., 288.
(Tryall), Sloop, 288.
Tryon, M., 292.
Tubal Cain, Str., 358.
Tucker, J. R., 87, 99, 149.
Tucker, S., 288.
Tulifinny, S.C., 17.
Tulip, S. Str., 188.
La Tulipe, Vessel, 294.
Tumbez, Peru, 300.
Tumblin, W. W., 432.
Tunica Bend, La., 204.
Tunis, 7.
Tunstall, T. T., 13.
Turner, C. C., 70, 314.
Turner, D., 50, 56.
Turner, E. S., 384, 392.
Turner, J. W., 140, 406, 408, 410, 430.
Turner, R. A., 172.
Turner, T., 68, 156, 316, 398.
Turtle River, La., 216.
Tuscarora, S. Str., 20, 80, 228, 234.
Tuscumbia, Ironclad, 158, 160, 164.
Tuspan, Mexico, 68.
Twickenham, Str., 462.
Twilight, Schr., 11.
Twilight, Sloop, 452.
Two Brothers, Sloop, 430.
Two Sisters, Schr., 364.
Two Sisters, Schr. (U.S.), 182, 244, 380, 390, 398, 404, 420, 426.
Tybee Creek, S.C., 384.
Tybee Island, Ga., 84, 414, 430.
Tybee Island, S.C., 334.
Tybee Light, S.C., 332.
Tyler, S.W. Str., 78, 80, 82, 88, 90, 94, 98, 102, 104, 126, 130, 138, 142, 144, 160, 170, 206, 338, 346, 430.
U
Ulmer, Capt., 24.
Ulrick, G., 58.
Unadilla, S. Str., 14, 82, 84, 86, 90, 116, 128, 226, 232, 238, 240, 242, 350, 360, 380.
Uncas, Conv. Tug, 460, 464.
Uncas, S. Str., 130, 132, 134, 346.
Uncle Mose, Schr., 358.
Underhill, —, 328.
Underwriter, S.W. Str., 92, 94, 100, 344.
Undine, Str., 218.
Uniforms, 2.
Union, Schr., 314, 320, 372.
Union, Ship, 306.
Union (privateer), Ship, 288.
Union, Sloop, 378.
Union, Str., 362, 398.
Union, S. Str., 11, 80, 96, 320, 322, 324, 326, 330, 396, 416, 426, 434, 438.
L'Union, Vessel, 290, 294.
Union Wharf, Va., 406.
L'Unité, Vessel, 292.
United States, Frigate, 3, 38, 42, 290, 296.
United States, Str., 402.
Upham, G. D., 218.
Upper California, 64.
Upshur, Lieut., 88.
Upshur, J. H., 196, 228, 234, 342, 346, 404, 426.
Upton, D. P., 156, 158, 160, 162, 388.
Urann, W. D., 106, 130, 132, 134, 394.
Urbana, Va., 198, 396, 398.
Urdaneta, Gunboat, 270.
Urias, Mexico, 70.
Usher, N. R., 262, 460, 462.

V

Le Vainqueur, Vessel, 290.
Valcour Island, N.Y., 24.
Valentine, J., 187.
Valeria (or Nystead), Schr., 298.
Valley City, S. Str., 78, 92, 100, 132, 136, 176, 204, 216, 218, 220, 224, 246, 436, 452, 458.
Van Alstine, C. J., 414.
Van Boskirk, J., 384.
Van Brunt, G. J., 70, 76, 98, 318, 320, 322, 324.
Van Buskirk, Act. Mstr., 106, 122.
Vanceise, Schr., 296.

Vandalia, Sloop of War, 62, 72, 82, 322, 326, 330.
Vandalia, S. Str., 21.
Vanderbilt, S.W. Str., 228, 234, 384, 392, 418.
Van Dorn, Earl, 123, 125, 127.
Vanhorn, Capt., 57.
Van Sice, E., 198, 400, 402, 412, 424, 432, 436.
Van Slyek, E., 398.
Van Voorhis, B., 236.
Varage, J., 288.
Varuna, S. Str., 110.
Vasco Nuñez de Balboa, Gunboat, 256.
Vasey River, P.I., 280.
Vashan, J., 33.
Vaughan, Daniel, 1.
Vaughan, H., 456.
Vaugn, R., 448.
Vazquez, P., 263.
Velasco, Tex., 16, 190, 364, 424, 430, 432, 434, 442, 444, 446, 450, 452.
Velasco, Cruiser, 250.
Velasco, Schr., 324.
Velasco Battery, Havana, 266.
Velocity, Schr., 364.
Velocity, Schr. (U.S.), 366.
Venado, Island of, Mexico, 314.
Vengeance, Brig, 30, 288.
La Vengeance, Schr., 294, 294.
La Vengeance, Ship, 32.
Venture, T., 286.
Venture, Brig, 288.
Venture, Sloop, 354.
Venus, Brig, 290, 304.
Venus, Schr., 322, 334.
Venus (Venice), Schr., 350.
Venus, Ship, 306.
Venus, Str., 418.
Vera Cruz, Mexico, 68, 314.
Vermilion Bay, La., 328, 350, 456.
Vernon, J. A., 137.
Vernon River, Ga., 224.
Die Verwagting, Ship, 288.
Very, S. W., 252, 272.
Vesta, Str., 426.
Vesuvius, Bomb Brig, 70, 314.
Vesuvius, Ketch, 294.
Vesuvius, Dynamite Cruiser, 256, 258, 260.
Vice-Admiral, rank of, 18.
Vicksburg, Miss., 16, 122, 124, 126, 128, 148, 150, 154, 158, 164, 166, 168.
Vicksburg, Gunboat, 254, 280, 460, 462.
Vicksburg, S. Str., 198, 238, 436.
La Victoire, Vessel, 292.
Victor, Str., 400.
Victoria, Sloop, 400.
Victoria, Schr., 312, 332, 344, 358.
Victoria, S. Str., 120, 350, 382, 388, 416.
Victory, S. Str., 404.
Vidette, Gunboat, 136.
Vigan, P.I., 272.
Vigilant, Revenue Cutter, 300.
Vigilant, Vessel, 26.
Viking, Conv. Yacht, 466.
Villalobos, Gunboat, 280, 468, 470.
Villamil, F., 263.
Villepigue, J. B., 85.
Vincennes, Sloop of War, 62, 80, 332, 336, 408.
Vincent, Gen., 47.
Vincent, D. B., 356.
Vincent, N., 29.
Viper, Galley, 56.
Virginia, 144, 204, 244, 324.
Virginia, (1) Ironclad (Conf.), 13, 14, 98, 115.
Virginia, (2) Ironclad (Conf.), 206, 216.
Virginia, S. Str., 378.
Virginia, S. Str. (U.S.), 186, 416, 418, 428, 430, 432, 434, 436, 452.
Virginian, Brig., 316.
Virginian, Str., 20.
Viscaya, Armored Cruiser, 262.
Vista, Schr., 384.
Viti Levu, Fiji Isl., P.O., 72.
Vivero Lorenzo, Str., 468.
Vixen, Brig., 5.
Vixen, Coast Survey Str., 84, 86, 202.
Vixen, Converted Yacht, 262.
Vixen, Schr., 36.
Vixen, Str., 66, 68, 70, 314.
Vixen, S.W. Str., 448.
Vixen, S.W. Str. (U.S.), 134.
Volante, Brig, 418.

W

Volante, Schr., 356, 418.
Le Voltigeur, Schr., 292.
Volunteer, Ship, 298.
Volunteer, Stern W. Str., 196.
Voorhees, L. D. D., 244, 458.
Vutia, Viti Levu, P.O., 72.
W
W. A. Knapp, Str., 382.
W. Burton, Str., 110.
W. C. Bee, Schr., 346.
W. H. Webb, Ram, 246.
W. Y. Leitch, Schr., 392.
Wabash, S. Str., 76, 82, 88, 102, 134, 228, 232, 322, 324, 396.
Waccamaw River, S.C., 356.
Waccassassa River, Fla., 174, 204.
Waccassassa Bay, Fla., 396, 400.
Wachusett, S. Str., 102, 104, 114, 218, 378, 388.
Waddell, J. I., 19.
Wade, H. C., 426.
Wade, T. F., 140.
Wade, Schr., 298.
Wade's Bay, Potomac River, 446.
Wadsworth, H., 4, 37.
Wainwright, J. M., 106, 110, 132.
Wainwright, J. W., 340.
Wainwright, R., 110, 112, 124, 126, 258, 260, 262, 266, 464, 466.
Walbeoff, T., 29.
Wales, R. W., 55.
Walke, —, 352.
Walke, Capt., 18.
Walke, H., 78, 80, 82, 88, 90, 94, 96, 100, 104, 114, 118, 126, 128, 138, 158, 160, 162, 166.
Walker, Maj.-Gen., 169.
Walker, A., 250, 264, 268.
Walker, J., 296, 358.
Walker, J. G., 138, 144, 146, 150, 160, 164, 166, 172, 195, 240, 242, 398, 400, 408.
Walker, W. M., 338, 356, 394, 396, 398, 406, 408, 412, 414.
Walker, W. S., 70, 72.
Wall, W. H., 207, 217.
Wallace, Lieut., 25.
Waller, L. W. T., 276, 278, 280.
Walter, R. P., 190.
Wamsutta, S. Str., 112, 438, 454.
Wanderer, Schr. (U.S.), 128, 324, 332, 384, 392.
Wanderer, Schr., 394.
Wanderer, Ship, 302.
Wanderer, Yacht, 318.
Wando, Schr., 338.
Wando, Str., 444.
Wando, S.W. Str., 238.
Wando River, S.C., 456.
Ward, Capt., 288.
Ward, A., 254, 258, 266.
Ward, E., 338.
Ward, J. H., 62, 74, 76, 322.
Ward, W. H., 360.
War Department, 3, 10, 11, 15.
Wardley, J., 286.
Wardlow, Capt., 288.
Ware River, Va., 154.
Warley, A. F., 81, 111, 221.
Warling, Capt., 288.
Warner, Capt., 24.
Warner, Elisia, 1.
Warren, Sir J. B., 6, 7.
Warren, J. D., 350, 370, 372, 374, 380.
Warren, Ship, 28, 32, 288.
Warren, Sloop of War, 60, 312, 314.
Warrenton, Miss., 120, 154, 164, 382.
Warrington, L., 54, 60, 304, 306.
Warrior, Str. (Conf.), 110.
Warrior, Str., 412.
Warrior River, Fla., 458.
Wary, Sloop, 462.
Washburn, H. W., 138, 434.
Washington, D.C., Navy Yard, 4, 7.
Washington, N.C., 16, 102, 130.
Washington, Brig, 312.
Washington, Coast Survey Brig, 70.
Washington, Galley, 24.
Washington, Rev. Schr., 9.
Washington, Treaty of (1842), 8.
Washita River, La., 192.
Wasp, Conv. Yacht, 254, 258, 266.
Wasp, Schr., 314.
Wasp, Schr. (U.S.), 24, 26, 284, 286.
Wasp, Sloop of War, 42, 54, 56, 296, 302, 304, 306.

INDEX

- Wassaw Sound, Ga., 86, 168, 356, 394, 400, 428, 432.
 Watchful, Schr., 444.
 Waterbury, Gen., 24.
 Waterproof, La., 190.
 Water Witch, Schr., 362, 364.
 Water Witch, Sloop, 348.
 Water Witch, S. Str., 74, 78, 80, 86, 132, 134, 190, 336, 340.
 Watkins Bluff, Va., 120.
 Watmough, P. G., 82, 84, 90, 96, 112, 148, 200, 226, 232, 366, 376, 390, 436, 450.
 Watson, C. F., 202.
 Watson, J., 154, 224, 230, 236.
 Watson, J. S., 194.
 Watson, W., 98, 134, 238.
 Watson, W. H., 310.
 Watson, W. S., 376.
 Watson, Brig, 284.
 Watson, Towboat, 80.
 Watt, Ship, 30.
 Watters, J., 152, 170, 172.
 Watts, G., 41.
 Wave, Schr., 338, 346, 370, 412.
 Wave, Sloop, 356.
 Waya, Fiji Isl., P.O., 72.
 Way Key, Fla., 116.
 Weasel, Schr., 310.
 Weaver, A. W., 142, 170, 228, 232, 432.
 Weaver, Thomas, 1.
 Webb, W. A., 99, 169.
 Webster, L., 426.
 Weehawken, Ironclad, 156, 168, 172, 174, 176, 178, 180, 182.
 Weeks, Act. Mstr., 370.
 Weichert, E. A., 272.
 Weitzel, G., 147.
 Welch, G. E., 440.
 Welles, Capt., 87.
 Wells, —, 322.
 Wells, C. H., 212, 214.
 Wells, F. S., 86, 136, 140, 170, 186, 234.
 Wells, J. C., 320.
 Wells, L., 410.
 Wells, S. F., 92.
 Werden, R., 100, 134, 162, 334, 396.
 West, C. H., 270.
 West, J., 364.
 West, W. H., 432, 438.
 West Bay, Fla., 190, 236.
 West End, Vessel, 156.
 West Florida, Schr., 366.
 Western Bar, 452.
 Western Islands, 296.
 Western Metropolis, Transport, 426.
 Westernport, S. Str., 74.
 Western World, S. Str., 90, 170, 356, 394.
 Westfield, S.W. Str., 110, 122, 132, 136.
 West Florida, Sloop, 290.
 West India Squadron, 15.
 West Indies, 52, 290, 292, 294, 302, 308, 310.
 West Point, Va., 16, 145, 162, 352.
 West River, Fla., 402.
 Wettengel, I.C., 270.
 Wheaton, Gen., 273.
 Wheeler, Maj.-Gen., 149.
 Wheeler, W. M., 328.
 Wheeling, Gunboat, 270, 274.
 Whinyates, T., 43.
 Whipple, Abraham, 1, 24, 284, 288.
 White, —, 294, 380.
 White, A. F., 334.
 White, F., 424.
 White, M. J., 113.
 White, W. R., 268.
 White Cloud, Str., 382.
 White River, Ark., 146, 178, 354, 406.
 White River Station, Ark., 206.
 Whitehall, S.W. Str., 98.
 Whitehall Point, La., 172.
 Whitehaven, England, 28.
 Whitehead, S.W. Str., 86, 92, 94, 108, 116, 132, 176, 192, 200, 208, 220, 344, 350, 394.
 White House, Va., 145, 206, 378.
 White Oak Creek, Ga., 218.
 Whiting, —, 430.
 Whiting, G. C., 324.
 Whiting, H. C., 79.
 Whiting, W. D., 174, 176, 178, 180, 182, 380.
 Whiting, W. H., 268.
 Whitted, W. S., 270.
 Wibedoedes, Capt., 288.
 Wickes, L., 24, 284, 286.
 Wicks, J., 430.
 Wicomico Bay, Va., 366.
 Wicomico River, Va., 370.
 Wigfall, L. T., 79.
 Wiggin, G., 136, 146, 172, 218, 416.
 Wilcox, M. D., 81.
 Wilcox's Landing, Va., 210.
 Wild Dayrell, S.W. Str., 428.
 Wilde, G. F. F., 268, 274.
 Wilder, C. B., 196.
 Wilderness, S.W. Str., 228, 234, 446.
 Wildes, F., 250, 268.
 Wildfire, Bark, 316.
 Wild Pigeon, Schr., 432.
 Wild Pigeon, Sloop, 324.
 Wilke, H., 141.
 Wilkes, C., 62.
 Wilkes, Chas., 12, 14, 15, 378.
 Wilkinson, R., 154.
 Willeomb, C. L., 388, 402, 424, 426.
 William, Bark, 304, 316.
 William, Brig, 304.
 William, Schr., 314, 356, 418, 426.
 William, Ship, 306.
 William, Sloop, 288, 302.
 William A. Hain, Schr., 426.
 William Aiken, Revenue Cutter, 9.
 William and Ann, Sloop, 304.
 William and John, Schr., 318.
 William Bacon, M. Schr., 106, 366, 368, 388, 428.
 William Bagley, Str., 408.
 William E. Chester, Sloop, 372.
 William G. Anderson, Bark, 330, 354, 362, 364, 392, 412.
 William G. Putnam, S.W. Str., 92, 108, 138.
 William H. Harrison, Schr., 380.
 William H. Middleton, Sloop, 336.
 William H. Northrop, Schr., 334.
 William Henry, Schr., 318.
 William Mallory, Schr., 340.
 William R. Kibby, Brig, 316.
 Williams, C. P., 456.
 Williams, D., 272.
 Williams, E. P., 132, 134, 366.
 Williams, H. E., 106, 350.
 Williams, H. F., 330.
 Williams, J., 406, 434.
 Williams, J. M., 196, 213, 236, 238.
 Williams, J. S., 390, 408, 416, 420.
 Williams, J. W., 196.
 Williams, T., 129.
 Williamson, J. C., 334, 382, 438.
 Willie, —, 442.
 Will o' the Wisp, Schr., 354.
 Will o' the Wisp, S. Str., 454.
 Wilmer, Galley, 56.
 Wilmington, N.C., 11, 13, 86, 182, 218, 324, 330, 340, 342, 352, 356, 358, 388, 422, 426, 438, 442, 444, 450.
 Wilmington, Gunboat, 252, 264, 266, 460.
 Wilmington Narrows, Ga., 90.
 Wilmington River, N.C., 148.
 Wilson, B., 96, 126, 152, 158, 160, 164, 166, 168, 192, 194.
 Wilson, J., 81, 296.
 Wilson, J. C., 466.
 Wilson, Str., 358.
 Wilson's Wharf, Va., 202.
 Winchester, B. F., 147.
 Windmill Point, Va., 184, 458.
 Windom, Revenue Cutter, 252.
 Windsor, S. C., 188.
 Windward Islands, W.I., 310.
 Winfield, N.C., 136.
 Winn, J., 340.
 Winnebago, Ironclad, 210, 214, 216, 244.
 Winnifred, Bark, 320.
 Winnissimet, Transport, 166.
 Winona, Revenue Cutter, 468.
 Winona, Str., 452.
 Winona, S. Str., 14, 110, 118, 124, 126, 140, 142, 170, 222, 224, 238, 432.
 Winship, E., 270.
 Winslow, C. McR., 252.
 Winslow, F., 78, 80, 336, 342, 348.
 Winslow, H. C., 416.
 Winslow, J. A., 120, 204.
 Winslow, Torpedo Boat, 252.
 Winter Harbor, 386.
 Winter Shrub, Schr., 350.
 Winton, N. C., 94.
 Winyah Bay, S.C., 116, 168.
 Wise, Major, 281.
 Wise, F. M., 276.
 Wise, H. A., 93.
 Wise, W. C., 240, 242, 252, 452, 462.
 Wissahickon, S. Str., 102, 110, 118, 124, 126, 134, 138, 146, 148, 150, 174, 178, 180, 222, 236, 370, 388, 402.
 Wistar, Gen., 177.
 Wistar, I. J., 187.
 Withlacoochee River, Fla., 402.
 Wompatuck, Conv. Tug, 252, 254, 260, 264.
 Wonder, Schr., 396.
 Wood, B., 230.
 Wood, E. P., 250, 268.
 Wood, G., 150.
 Wood, G. W., 236, 418, 438.
 Wood, S. S., 250.
 Woodbridge, Ship, 302.
 Woodbury, D. P., 199.
 Woodhull, M., 128, 132, 332, 336.
 Woodman, J., 208, 216, 220.
 Woods, C. R., 9.
 Woods, D. C., 162, 192.
 Woodward, T. J., 86, 92, 108, 124, 136, 140, 342, 350, 358.
 Woodworth, S. E., 102, 110, 118, 120, 122, 146, 158, 162, 166, 168, 368.
 Woolford, —, 318.
 Woolsey, M. B., 118, 170, 410, 446, 448, 450, 454.
 Woolsey, M. T., 44, 46, 48, 52, 54, 300, 302.
 Worden, J. L., 10, 98, 146, 148, 150, 156, 384.
 Work, J., 430.
 Worsley, Lieut., 304.
 Wotten, J. A., 418, 420, 422.
 Wright, Act. Mstr., 456.
 Wright, Engr., 224.
 Wright, A. R., 79.
 Wright, H. G., 90, 96.
 Wright, T., 192.
 Wright, W., 162, 420.
 Wright, W. G., 88, 134.
 Wright's River, S.C., 90.
 Wyalusing, S.W. Str., 200, 202, 220, 224, 452.
 Wyandank, S.W. Str., 362, 364, 384.
 Wyandotte, S. Str., 316.
 Wyfe (or Nye), Schr., 336.
 Wyllie, —, 454.
 Wyman, R. H., 80, 82, 86, 94, 108, 346, 404, 408.
 Wyman, T. W., 314.
 Wyoming, S. Str., 174, 248.
 Yalc, Aux. Cruiser, 252, 462.
 Yangtsun, China, 278.
 Yankee, Aux. Cruis., 254, 256, 258, 462, 466.
 Yankee, S.W. Str., 74, 76, 88, 98, 140, 156, 188, 198, 202, 220, 244, 324, 326, 358, 368, 406, 408, 410.
 Yankee Doodle, Sloop, 438.
 Yankton, Conv. Yacht, 260.
 Yantic, S. Str., 228, 232.
 Yard, E. M., 330, 332.
 Yards and Docks, Bureau of, Navy Dept., 8.
 Yarmouth, Ship, 28.
 Yates, A. R., 214, 216.
 Yates, J. A., 161.
 Yazoo City, Miss., 164, 173, 190, 198, 400, 406.
 Yazoo Delta, Miss., 400.
 Yazoo Pass, Miss., 150.
 Yazoo River, Miss., 120, 130, 138, 142, 144, 164, 190, 424.
 Yellow Bluff, Fla., 102.
 Yeo, J. L., 49, 53.
 Yecomico River, Va., 218, 400, 402.
 York, Canada, 46, 48, 52, 298.
 York, Schr., 326.
 York River, Va., 17, 98, 132, 170, 186, 348, 390, 428.
 York Spit, Va., 324.
 Yorktown, Va., 102, 104, 112, 114, 176, 384, 456.
 Yorktown, Sloop of War, 312.
 Yosemite, Aux. Cruis., 260.
 Young, G. W., 234, 240, 242.
 Young, J., 286, 290, 300, 392, 394.
 Young, L., 260, 262, 264, 268.
 Young America, S. Str., 202.
 Young America, S. Tug, 318.
 Young Creole, Schr., 294.
 Young Gustave, Sloop, 372.
 Younghall, Ireland, 304.
 Young Racer, Sloop, 426.
 Young Republic, S.W. Str., 436.
 Young's Point, Miss., 168.
 Yowart, J., 286.
 Yucatan Bank, 338.
 Yucateca, Schr., 314.
 Yunante, Brig, 314.
 Zafiro, Supply Ship, 272.
 Zamboanga, P.I., 272.
 Zavala, Schr., 328.
 Zeland, Schr., 332.
 Zenith, Schr., 340.
 Zephyr, Transport, 196.
 Zerega, A. L. B., 408, 420, 424.
 Zion, Sloop, 418, 446.
 Zouave, Str., 336.
 Zouave, S. Str., 98, 156, 378.
 Zulima, Schr., 344.



359.09 N29s v.2
Neeser, Robert Wilden, 1884-
Statistical and
chronological history of

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES LIBRARY
PHILLIPS ACADEMY
ANDOVER, MASS.

